



FULLY EXECUTED
Contract Number: 4400008271
Contract Effective Date: 06/08/2011
Valid From: 08/01/2011 To: 07/31/2013

All using Agencies of the Commonwealth, Participating Political
Subdivision, Authorities, Private Colleges and Universities

Purchasing Agent
Name: Bowers Wanda
Phone: 717-346-3840
Fax: 717-346-3820

Your SAP Vendor Number with us: 104274

Supplier Name/Address:
XEROX CORPORATION
XEROX CORPORATION
PASADENA CA 91109-7413 US

Please Deliver To:

To be determined at
the time of the Purchase Order
unless specified below.

Supplier Phone Number: 888-435-6333
Supplier Fax Number: 717-558-4994

Contract Name:
Digital Production Eq. Xerox (child 6)

Payment Terms
NET 30

Solicitation No.: _____ Issuance Date: _____
Supplier Bid or Proposal No. (if applicable): _____ Solicitation Submission Date: _____

This contract is comprised of: The above referenced Solicitation, the Supplier's Bid or Proposal, and any documents attached to this Contract or incorporated by reference.

Item	Material/Service Desc	Qty	UOM	Price	Per Unit	Total
1	Digital Production Equipment	0.000		0.00	1	0.00

Information:

Supplier's Signature _____	Title _____
Printed Name _____	Date _____



FULLY EXECUTED
Contract Number: 4400008271
Contract Effective Date: 06/08/2011
Valid From: 08/01/2011 To: 07/31/2013

Supplier Name:
XEROX CORPORATION

Item	Material/Service Desc	Qty	UOM	Price	Per Unit	Total
Item Text						
Will you offer leasing of your equipment as per the leasing terms and conditions.						
/ X/ yes // no						
The following Manufacturers are listed on this contract:						
Xerox Corporation						
Distributed Publishing&Printing Systems / Eff 4/1/11						
DocuPrint Continuous Feed / Eff 1/1/11						
DocuTech Family / Eff 4/1/11						
Entry Production Color / Eff 2/15/10						
High End Systems Printing (Bi-Mode) / Eff 4/1/11						
High End Systems Printing (EPS) / Eff 4/1/11						
High End Systems Printing (IPS&NPS) / Eff 4/1/11						
High End Systems Printing (LPS) / Eff 4/1/11						
HighLight Color / Eff 8/1/10						
Light Production (4595-4110-4112-4127) / Eff 4/1/11						
Nuvera 200 & 288 EA Perfecting Production System / Eff 11/1/10						
Nuvera 100 & 120 Digital Copier/Printers / Eff 4/1/11						
Nuvera 100/120/144 Production Systems / Eff 11/1/10						
Nuvera 100/120/144 Production Systems Including MICR / Eff 4/1/11						
Office Digital / Eff 4/1/11						
Production Color/iGen / Eff 4/1/11						
(Percentage Discount 5%)						
<hr/>						
2	Digital Production Maintenance	0.000		0.00	1	0.00

Information:



FULLY EXECUTED
Contract Number: 4400008271
Contract Effective Date: 06/08/2011
Valid From: 08/01/2011 To: 07/31/2013

Supplier Name:
XEROX CORPORATION

Item	Material/Service Desc	Qty	UOM	Price	Per Unit	Total
Item Text						
The following Manufacturer is listed on this contract:						
Xerox Corporation						
Distributed Publishing&Printing Systems / Eff 4/1/11						
DocuPrint Continuous Feed / Eff 1/1/11						
DocuTech Family / Eff 4/1/11						
Entry Production Color / Eff 2/15/10						
High End Systems Printing (Bi-Mode) / Eff 4/1/11						
High End Systems Printing (EPS) / Eff 4/1/11						
High End Systems Printing (IPS&NPS) / Eff 4/1/11						
High End Systems Printing (LPS) / Eff 4/1/11						
HighLight Color / Eff 8/1/10						
Integrated Solutions / Eff 7/1/09						
Light Production (4595-4110-4112-4127) / Eff 4/1/11						
Nuvera 200 & 288 EA Perfecting Production System / Eff 11/1/10						
Nuvera 100 & 120 Digital Copier/Printers / Eff 4/1/11						
Nuvera 100/120/144 Production Systems / Eff 11/1/10						
Nuvera 100/120/144 Production Systems Including MICR / Eff 4/1/11						
Office Digital / Eff 4/1/11						
Production Color/iGen / Eff 4/1/11						
XMPie / Eff 4/1/10 V1						
TXC-The Xerox Connection / Eff 4/6/11						
(Percentage Discount 0%)						
<hr/>						
3	Digital Software & Accessories	0.000		0.00	1	0.00

Information:



FULLY EXECUTED
Contract Number: 4400008271
Contract Effective Date: 06/08/2011
Valid From: 08/01/2011 To: 07/31/2013

Supplier Name:
XEROX CORPORATION

Item	Material/Service Desc	Qty	UOM	Price	Per Unit	Total
	Item Text					
	The following Manufacturers are listed on this contract:					
	Xerox Corporation					
	Operating System Software / Eff 11/1/10					
	Printing Systems Software / Eff 10/1/03					
	Software Solutions / Eff 4/1/11					
	FreeFlow Software Collection / Eff 4/1/11					
	TXC-The Xerox Connection / Eff 4/6/11					
	Distributed Publishing&Printing Systems / Eff 4/1/11					
	DocuPrint Continuous Feed / Eff 1/1/11					
	DocuTech Family / Eff 4/1/11					
	Entry Production Color / Eff 2/15/10					
	High End Systems Printing (Bi-Mode) / Eff 4/1/11					
	High End Systems Printing (EPS) / Eff 4/1/11					
	High End Systems Printing (IPS&NPS) / Eff 4/1/11					
	High End Systems Printing (LPS) / Eff 4/1/11					
	HighLight Color / Eff 8/1/10					
	Integrated Solutions / Eff 7/1/09					
	Light Production (4595-4110-4112-4127) / Eff 4/1/11					
	Nuvera 200 & 288 EA Perfecting Production System / Eff 11/1/10					
	Nuvera 100 & 120 Digital Copier/Printers / Eff 4/1/11					
	Nuvera 100/120/144 Production Systems / Eff 11/1/10					
	Nuvera 100/120/144 Production Systems Including MICR / Eff 4/1/11					
	Office Digital / Eff 4/1/11					
	Production Color/iGen / Eff 4/1/11					
	XMPie / Eff 4/1/10 V1					
	(Percentage Discount 0%)					
4	Supplies	0.000		0.00	1	0.00
	Item Text					
	The following Manufacturer is listed on this contract:					
	Xerox Corporation					
	Xerox Consumables / Eff 2010 Rev 3/25/11 (Percentage Discount 0%)					
5	Overages	0.000		0.00	1	0.00

Information:	
---------------------	--



FULLY EXECUTED
Contract Number: 4400008271
Contract Effective Date: 06/08/2011
Valid From: 08/01/2011 To: 07/31/2013

Supplier Name:
XEROX CORPORATION

Item	Material/Service Desc	Qty	UOM	Price	Per Unit	Total
------	-----------------------	-----	-----	-------	----------	-------

Item Text

The following Manufacturer are listed on this contract:

Xerox Corporation

Copier Overages

General Requirements for all Items:

Header Text

XEROX CORPORATION
P.O. Box 827598
Philadelphia PA 19182-7598 US

Contact:

Tim McHugh
Telephone # 7175584872 Fax # 7175584994
Email: tim.mchugh@xerox.com
No further information for this Contract

Information:

STATEMENT OF WORK
DIGITAL PRODUCTION EQUIPMENT

CONTRACT SCOPE/OVERVIEW

The contract is going to be a multiple award contract and it will cover the requirements of Digital Production Publishing Systems for all using Commonwealth agencies. This includes but is not limited to publishing systems, software and accessories most often found in printing operations and central production centers. This contract is not intended for departmental multifunctional devices which are covered under contract **4600011644** with Ikon Office Solutions, Inc.

TERM OF CONTRACT

The Contract shall commence on the contract approval effective date and shall end no later than July 31, 2013.

This Contract includes the Lease with Purchase Option, Lease with Fair Market Value Option, Installment Purchase, and Outright Purchase of Digital Production Publishing Systems, accessories and software. **All publishers must have the following capabilities:**

- A. Print digitally in monochrome, highlight or full color
- B. Ability to scan from hardcopy originals
- C. Provide document storage and document management from scanned and electronic input
- D. Ability to merge scanned and electronic input into one document
- E. Accepts industry-standard network data streams
- F. Equipment must start at 75 copies per minute for black and white copies with copy volumes at least 50,000 per month and 40 copies per minute for color with copy volumes at least 10,000 per month. The smaller color units should only be used in print shop production environment for things such as proofing ect.

CONTRACT OBLIGATION

This Contract covers the Commonwealth's requirements for each manufacturer's equipment covered under this agreement. The amount of equipment acquired by the Commonwealth from any supplier is determined by the Commonwealth's requirements as defined by: Individual Agency's functional needs and space limitations.

Suppliers must supply equipment at the prices stated in this Contract pursuant to the terms and conditions hereof.

ELIGIBILITY

To qualify for an award, a bidder is the manufacturer of the offered items or an authorized dealer or supplier of the manufacturer's product. If a bidder is not the manufacturer of the offered items, the bidder must include with its bid, a letter signed by the manufacturer or the manufacturer's representative, stating that the bidder is authorized to bid and sell said manufacturer's products and that the manufacturer will honor any responsibilities under the warranty for the products sold by the bidder if the bidder fails to perform such service and is authorized to bid on this contract. If the letter is not included with the bid, the bidder must submit the required information within two (2) business days after notification from the Department of General Services. Failure to submit the required documentation shall result in bid rejection.

METHOD OF AWARD

Award is made to those bidders offering the highest percentage discount deduction from the manufacturer's current state and local government price list for the specified equipment. Bidder shall show only a single percent discount. Only one award is made for each manufacturer. Bidder must complete the Price Spreadsheet (**Attachment A**) which is attached to the bid. The bidder must also attach a copy of the price list to their bid.

PRICE

Prices are net, F.O.B. destination to any point in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. Price shall also include standard installation and instruction of personnel, and one complete copy of the instruction manual.

Price percentages bid for all equipment and accessories are firm through the initial contract period and any extension, or renewal thereof.

All leased equipment must be billed separately from the maintenance and usage. Agencies will be billed for actual copier usage or reconciled quarterly and any excess copier rate/usage will be billed as contract overages. The Commonwealth reserves the right to twice annual make changes to any allowances (copies) included within their maintenance agreement. The agency and the supplier must meet to review their semi-annual usage and make recommended changes to the allowance agreement based on historical/actual usages. **Excess will still be reconciled quarterly and any excess usage will be paid under overages.**

Example: If **Department X** chooses to have a maintenance agreement that includes 200,000 copies each month during the semi-annual review, they realize they are only using 150,000 copies each month. This is when they can choose to have that volume reduced to reflect the 150,000 usage. This will keep the agency from paying for copies that will not be used.

The following maintenance/supply plans will be offered under this contract:

1. Cost Per Copy (CPC) – Supplier will invoice for actual copier usage on a monthly or quarterly basis.
2. Volume Commitment Monthly Plan (Minimum) – Supplier invoices a base rate per month for a specific number of copies and overages are charged monthly if agencies volume exceeds the allowances.

PRICE LISTS

Any terms and conditions that are on the price lists, including but not limited to, FOB Shipping Point; Prices Subject to Change; and any additional items are not a part of the Contract and will have no force or effect on the contract. Within ten (10) days after a request from a Commonwealth agency, a Supplier shall furnish the requesting agency with a copy of the price list for the referenced manufacturer's equipment. Suppliers may not publish any price list for use by Commonwealth agencies with alternate pricing, additional terms and conditions and additional items.

EQUIPMENT

All items offered by the bidder are new.

A "new" item is one that is used first by the Commonwealth after it is manufactured or produced. Used or reconditioned items are not acceptable.

OPTION TO RENEW

The contract or any part of the contract may be renewed for an additional one (1) year term. If the Commonwealth decides to renew the contract the same terms and conditions shall apply. This renewal shall be limited to three (3) one year terms.

INSTALLATION AND REMOVAL

The supplier is responsible for the installation of all equipment and after installation must certify readiness for operation.

The supplier shall provide at no cost to the Commonwealth, a starter kit that includes toner, developer, fuser oil, etc. System is in operable condition and producing acceptable copies upon installation. Commonwealth shall not accept billing for starter kit.

It is the suppliers' responsibility, prior to delivery, to survey and review the particular installation location to insure the existing proposed location meets the manufacturer's established installation criteria. Should the proposed installation location not meet established installation criteria, the supplier and the using agency will attempt to locate an alternate mutually agreeable location for the machine at that particular site.

Should a mutually agreeable location for the machine that meets the manufacturer's established installation criteria is not available; the supplier must not deliver the equipment and will request the agency to cancel the order. Suppliers not familiar with any location are strongly advised to personally view those locations prior to delivery.

A lack of familiarity with a delivery location will in no way relieve a supplier from their responsibility to fulfill its contractual obligations.

For installation and removal that requires rigging, the supplier shall submit a price quotation to the agency for approval prior to commencement of work. Rigging is defined as any inside delivery where special equipment is required because of the configuration of the building or location of equipment placement.

Cabling of network machines is not the responsibility of the supplier.

Upgrade Placements: Removal costs are not incurred by the Commonwealth for equipment being replaced by equipment from the same supplier.

AGENCY REQUIREMENTS FOR PURCHASING/LEASING OF EQUIPMENT ON CONTRACT

Before an agency can enter into any purchase or lease agreement with a supplier on contract they must receive a quote from each supplier. The agency must compare each quote and the supplier that submits the lowest price must be selected. If for some reason the agency is requesting that another supplier be used based on something other than the lowest price the agency must provide a written justification along with suppliers quotes to the Commodity Specialist for the Digital Production Contract for review and approval before any purchase orders can be processed.

IT WAIVER APPROVAL

Before any equipment can be purchased or leased under this contract and **IT Waiver Approval Form** must be completed. This form must be attached to all purchase orders. A copy of the **IT Waiver Form** is attached to the bid as (**Attachment B**).

MAINTENANCE SERVICE COVERAGE

The original supplier supplying equipment is required to provide maintenance for the term of the Digital Production Publisher Contract.

The supplier shall provide maintenance service for all equipment procured under the contract, unless the agency elects not to procure maintenance service for equipment acquired through the outright purchase plan.

All maintenance is included in the lease price for leased equipment. When a machine is purchased, either a new or equity purchase, the supplier shall provide maintenance contract pricing, beginning at that date of purchase, to include all parts, service, and consumable supplies (drums, developers, toner, etc.) not covered under warranty. This excludes staples, stitcher wire, paper, and binder tape and color toner.

Maintenance service is performed during normal business hours, Monday through Friday, except state holidays.

In the event a supplier fails to dispatch a qualified technician within four working hours after notification, a \$100.00 fee will be assessed against the supplier for each day or part of a day until the equipment is operational again to compensate the Commonwealth for the lost ability to use the product. Any amount assessed against the contract under this section may be deducted from any amounts due the supplier.

If Supplier fails to provide a qualified technician within five (5) business days, or fails to provide a valid justification for why such a technician cannot be provided within that time, the Commonwealth may procure maintenance services from another provider, and bill any costs to the Supplier.

For the lease purchase, installment purchase and outright purchase plans, the cost of maintenance is firm (no increase in price) for a full five (5) year period after acceptance of the equipment. Fixed maintenance costs include the base rate as well as the cost per copy charge. No escalators apply.

The supplier shall also provide maintenance-only plans for equipment that was not purchased by the Commonwealth through this contract. Suppliers shall only provide maintenance for equipment of the same brand as the supplier sells or leases through this contract. Upon an agency's request for a quote the supplier shall provide maintenance contract pricing which includes all parts, services and consumable supplies (drums, developers, toner, ect.) not covered under the equipment's warranty. If the quote is acceptable to agency, the agency will issue a purchase order for the maintenance.

For maintenance-only plans, the cost of maintenance is firm (no increase in price) for the length of time specified in the purchase order. Fixed maintenance cost includes the base rate as well as the cost per copy charge. No escalators apply. Agencies can cancel maintenance-only contracts at any time.

The Department of General Services, Bureau of Procurement will act as the agent for the Agencies for all surcharge actions brought under this section. Agencies shall forward to the Bureau of Procurement all documented cases of late responses. The Bureau of Procurement will then determine what incidents are justified for surcharge action and the appropriate comptroller is notified. Agencies please include the following information in their documentation. Date and

time the call placed, name of individual who placed call, name of person at suppliers location that they spoke to, date service representative arrived, time of day service performed, name of service representative, (if machine is down for a period of time while parts were ordered number of days machine was down).

QUALITY AND RELIABILITY

The equipment is expected to perform in an efficient manner with a minimum of down time. Machines that require an excessive number of service calls are reported to the Department of General Services for review. If it is determined that a using agency's system requires replacement, the supplier, after written notification from the agency, will replace the equipment without charge with an identical model or a machine with comparable features and capabilities. This policy shall apply to all systems leased or purchased under this contract, and is in effect for the duration of the contract. If a leased machine is replaced, a new lease term shall not commence but rather the Commonwealth is only responsible for the remaining payments in the unexpired term. If the cause of excessive service calls is determined an operator error, misuse, or abuse by the Commonwealth, the repair time and the associated travel time is not a factor in determining satisfactory machine performance.

EQUIPMENT TRANSFERS

In the event of a transfer to another location the Commonwealth will pay removal and installation charges. The supplier is responsible for preparation and is reimbursed accordingly. All purchase option credits, present and future, on such equipment will remain in effect for use by the Agency receiving the equipment.

DELIVERY TIME

The supplier must deliver equipment within forty-five (45) working days after receipt of a purchase order, unless otherwise specified in the purchase order.

The supplier must notify agency if unable to deliver within forty-five (45) working days, or as otherwise specified in the purchase order.

If the supplier cannot meet the delivery time, the Agency, after consultation with the Department of General Services, will have the option to cancel or do what is necessary to affect delivery without penalty.

PRICING PLANS

The term of each pricing plan shall commence on the date the equipment is accepted by the Agency upon completion of the standard of performance and shall continue for such period of time as designated in the purchase order.

There are five (5) plans for procuring equipment:

- 48 Month lease with Fair Market Value Option at end of term
- 60 Month lease with Fair Market Value Option at end of term
- 48 Month Installment Purchase
- 60 Month Installment Purchase
- Outright Purchase

Equipment is procured for the period of time as designated in the purchase order unless the purchase order is terminated for default or because of non-appropriation.

Non-renewal: There are no renewals of system leases via this contract. Agencies must either exercise their purchase option or notify the supplier at least thirty (30) days prior to expiration of the lease to have equipment removed.

REPLACEMENT OF DISCONTINUED MODELS

In the event a specified manufacturer's commodity listed in the successful supplier's proposal and subsequent contract award becomes unavailable during the contract period, to the Commonwealth by the supplier for any reason, a product deemed by the Department of General Services equal to the specified commodity is offered by the supplier at an equal or lower cost. Supplier guarantees service and supply costs for the contract period.

ADDITIONS/DELETIONS OF SERVICES AND EQUIPMENT

Supplier must notify the Commonwealth of any requested changes to any equipment on the contract. Supplier will not be permitted to unilaterally change any equipment on the contract. Approval must be granted by the Department of General Services, Bureau of Procurement. Orders will be monitored to ensure compliance. Failure to comply shall result in termination of the contract.

PRODUCT UPDATES

Supplier may add, delete, or replace publishers and accessories on a quarterly basis. This process will include providing the Department of General Services with current catalog pricing. These updates are not submitted more than once per quarter. Submissions are provided either in hardcopy or electronic format, at the discretion of the Department of General Services.

TRADE-INS

The Commonwealth reserves the right to offer used equipment in trade as part of the purchase price, in accordance with values in effect at the time traded. Suppliers should submit a formal trade-in schedule or a statement of trade-in policy with their bids.

Trade-in equipment is represented by the Commonwealth only "as is" and no warranty as to its condition is expressed or inferred. Equipment for trade-in is picked up by the supplier at the point indicated in the agency's purchase order and removed at his expense.

TRAINING

Prices shall include instruction of a maximum of three (3) Commonwealth personnel for one session of a minimum of four (4) continuous hours in the operation and maintenance of the equipment. The topics included in this instruction are as follows:

- A. Complete orientation of all of the equipment's features, functions, and capabilities.
- B. "Hands On" training of each employee in the operation of the machine by demonstration and use.
- C. Complete instruction on the replacement of the equipment's consumable supplies: toner, paper, fuser oil, binder tape, staples, and any other items that are replaced by employee.
- D. Trouble shooting of the equipment, including jam clearance and identification of codes and/or symbols used to diagnose problems.
- E. Process to identify that equipment needs a technician's services and the method of notification to a qualified service technician.
- F. Review of system documentation, electronic or hardcopy

PLEASE NOTE: Notwithstanding provision on page 28 of the Standard Terms and Conditions V.30 CONTRACT-023.1a Termination Provisions (Oct 2006). Termination of convenience of lease agreements will be made only after 180 days notice has been provided.

INQUIRIES: Direct all questions to.

Wanda Bowers, Commodity Specialist
Bureau of Procurement
555 Walnut Street, 6th Floor
Harrisburg PA 17101-1914
Telephone 717-346-3840
FAX 717-783-6241
wbowers@state.pa.us

Table of Contents

PART I - GENERAL INFORMATION 4

I.1 IFB-001.1 Purpose (Oct 2006) 4

I.2 IFB-005.1 Type of Contract (Oct. 2006) 4

I.3 IFB-008.1C No Pre-bid Conference (Oct. 2006) 4

I.4 IFB-009.1 Questions (Nov. 2006) 4

I.5 IFB-010.1 Addenda to the IFB (Oct. 2006)..... 4

I.6 IFB-011.1B Submission of Bids – Electronic Submittal (Dec 12 2006)..... 4

I.7 IFB-024.1 Bid Protest Procedure (Oct 2006) 5

I.8 IFB-025.1 Electronic Version of this IFB (Oct 2006)..... 7

I.9 IFB-027.1 COSTARS Program (Aug 2010) 7

I.10 IFB-029.1 Prices (Dec 6 2006)..... 10

I.11 IFB-030.1 Approved Equal (Nov 2006)..... 10

I.12 IFB-031.1 Alternates (Nov 2006)..... 11

I.13 IFB-032.1 New Equipment (Nov 2006) 11

I.14 I-IFB-033.1 Modification or Withdrawal of Bid (Nov 2006) 11

I.15 I-IFB-034.1 Rejection of Bids (Nov 2006) 12

PART II - REQUIREMENTS 14

II.1 IFB-006.1b COSTARS Program Questionnaire - Electronic Submission (Oct 2006) 14

II.2 II-IFB-008.1b Lobbying Certification and Disclosure – Electronic Submission. (Oct 2006). 14

II.3 II-IFB-012.1 RETURN GOODS POLICY (NOV 2006)..... 14

II.4 II-IFB-016.1 POST-SUBMISSION DESCRIPTIVE LITERATURE (Dec 2006)..... 14

II.5 II-IFB-017.1b Reciprocal Limitations Act – Electronic Submittal (February 2007)..... 14

PART III - SELECTION CRITERIA 15

III.1 III-IFB-001.1a Mandatory Responsiveness Requirements (Oct 2006) 15

III.2 III-IFB-006.1c Notification of Selection - By Manufacturer (Oct 2006) 15

III.3 III-IFB-007.1 Awards (Nov 2006)..... 15

III.4 III-IFB-008.1 Tie Bids (Nov 2006) 15

III.5 III-IFB-009.1 Prompt Payment Discounts (Nov 2006) 15

III.6 III-IFB-010.1 OPTION FOR SEPARATE COMPETITIVE BIDDING PROCEDURE (NOV 2006) 15

III.7 III-IFB-014.1 REBATES (Nov 2006) 16

PART IV - WORK STATEMENT 17

IV.1 IFB-001.1a SPECIFICATIONS (Nov 2006)..... 17

PART V - CONTRACT TERMS and CONDITIONS 18

V.1 CONTRACT-001.1b Contract Terms and Conditions (Nov 30, 2006)..... 18

V.2 CONTRACT-002.1a Term of Contract – Contract (Jan 2008) 18

V.3 CONTRACT-002.2a Renewal of Contract Term (Nov 30 2006)..... 18

V.4 CONTRACT-002.2e Renewal of Contract Term; Adjusted Prices in Accordance with Manufacturer Price Increases (Nov 30 2006)..... 18

V.5 CONTRACT-002.3 Extension of Contract Term (Nov 30 2006) 18

V.6 CONTRACT-003.1a Signatures – Contract (March 2007) 18

V.7 CONTRACT-004.1a Definitions (Dec 12 2006)..... 19

V.8 CONTRACT-005.1a Purchase Orders (Feb 2007) 20

V.9 CONTRACT-007.01a Supplies Delivery (Nov 30 2006)..... 21

V.10 CONTRACT-007.02 Estimated Quantities (Nov 30 2006)..... 21

V.11 CONTRACT-008.1a Warranty. (Oct 2006) 21

V.12 CONTRACT-009.1c Patent, Copyright, and Trademark Indemnity (Oct 2006)..... 21

V.13 CONTRACT-009.1d Ownership Rights (Oct 2006) 22

V.14 CONTRACT-010.1a Acceptance (Oct 2006)..... 22

V.15 CONTRACT-011.1a Compliance With Law (Oct 2006) 23

V.16 CONTRACT-013.1 Environmental Provisions (Oct 2006)..... 23

V.17 CONTRACT-014.1 Post-Consumer Recycled Content (Oct 2006) 23

V.18 CONTRACT-014.3 Enforcement (Oct 2006)..... 23

V.19 CONTRACT-015.1 Compensation (Oct 2006) 23

V.20 CONTRACT-015.2 Billing Requirements (Dec 5 2006) 24

V.21 CONTRACT-015.3 Invoice Requirement – SAP Purchase Orders (Feb 2007)..... 24

V.22 CONTRACT-016.1 Payment (Oct 2006) 24

V.23 CONTRACT-016.2 ACH Payments (Aug 2007)	25
V.24 CONTRACT-017.1 Taxes (Dec 5 2006)	25
V.25 CONTRACT-018.1 Assignment of Antitrust Claims (Oct 2006)	25
V.26 CONTRACT-019.1 Hold Harmless Provision (Nov 30 2006)	26
V.27 CONTRACT-020.1 Audit Provisions (Oct 2006)	26
V.28 CONTRACT-021.1 Default (Dec 12 2006).....	26
V.29 CONTRACT-022.1 Force Majeure (Oct 2006).....	28
V.30 CONTRACT-023.1a Termination Provisions (Oct 2006).....	28
V.31 CONTRACT-024.1 Contract Controversies (Oct 2006)	29
V.32 CONTRACT-025.1 Assignability and Subcontracting (Oct 2006)	29
V.33 CONTRACT-026.1 Other Contractors (Oct 2006).....	30
V.34 CONTRACT-027.1 Nondiscrimination/Sexual Harassment Clause (Aug 2010)	30
V.35 CONTRACT-028.1 Contractor Integrity Provisions (Aug 2010)	31
V.36 CONTRACT-029.1 Contractor Responsibility Provisions (Nov 2010)	35
V.37 CONTRACT-030.1 Americans with Disabilities Act (Oct 2006).....	36
V.38 CONTRACT-031.1 Hazardous Substances (Oct 2006)	36
V.39 CONTRACT-032.1 Covenant Against Contingent Fees (Oct 2006)	38
V.40 CONTRACT-033.1 Applicable Law (Oct 2006).....	38
V.41 CONTRACT- 034.1b Integration (Nov 30 2006).....	38
V.42 CONTRACT-034.2b Order of Precedence - IFB (Dec 6 2006)	39
V.43 CONTRACT-035.1a Changes (Oct 2006).....	39
V.44 CONTRACT-037.1b Confidentiality (Oct 2006)	39
V.45 CONTRACT-040.1c Liquidated Damages – Printing (Oct 2006)	40
V.46 CONTRACT-042.1 General (Oct 2006).....	40
V.47 CONTRACT-042.2 Installment Purchase Terms (Oct 2006).....	41
V.48 CONTRACT-042.3 Payments (Oct 2006).....	41
V.49 CONTRACT-042.4 Installment Purchase Terms and Conditions (Oct 2006)	42
V.50 CONTRACT-042.5 Compliance with Internal Revenue Code (Oct 2006).....	44
V.51 CONTRACT-042.6 Use and Location of, and Alterations to, Installment Items (Oct 2006)	45
V.52 CONTRACT-042.7 Warranty Disclaimer (Oct 2006).....	45
V.53 CONTRACT-042.8 Governing Law (March 5, 2007)	45
V.54 CONTRACT-042.9 Notices (Oct 2006)	45
V.55 CONTRACT-042.10 Terms (Oct 2006).....	46
V.56 CONTRACT 042.11 Installment Purchase Acceptance Certificate (Dec 6 2006).....	46
V.57 CONTRACT-043.1 General (March 5, 2007)	46
V.58 CONTRACT-043.2 Lease Terms (Oct 2006).....	47
V.59 CONTRACT-043.3 Term (Oct 2006).....	47
V.60 CONTRACT-043.4 Payments (Oct 2006).....	47
V.61 CONTRACT-043.5 Leasing Terms and Conditions (Oct 2006)	48
V.62 CONTRACT-043.6 Compliance with Internal Revenue Code (Oct 2006).....	51
V.63 CONTRACT-043.7 Use and Location of, and Alterations to, Leased Property (Oct 2006)	51
V.64 CONTRACT-043.8 Warranty Disclaimer (Oct 2006).....	52
V.65 CONTRACT-043.9 Governing Law (March 5, 2007)	52
V.66 CONTRACT-043.10 Notices (Oct 2006)	52
V.67 CONTRACT-043.11 Terms (Oct 2006)	52
V.68 CONTRACT 043.12 Acceptance Certificate (Dec 6 2006)	52
V.69 CONTRACT-046.1 Manufacturer’s Price Reduction (Oct 2006).....	53
V.70 CONTRACT-049.01 Wages and Working Conditions (Oct 2006).....	53
V.71 CONTRACT-049.02 Equipment and Machinery (Oct 2006).....	53
V.72 CONTRACT-049.03 Quality (Oct 2006)	53
V.73 CONTRACT-049.4 Type (Dec 6 2006)	53
V.74 CONTRACT-049.05 Additional Quantities (Oct 2006).....	53
V.75 CONTRACT-049.06 Paper Stock (Oct 2006)	53
V.76 CONTRACT-049.07 Proofs (Oct 2006).....	54
V.77 CONTRACT-049.08 Alterations (Oct 2006).....	54
V.78 CONTRACT-049.09 Packaging (Oct 2006).....	54
V.79 CONTRACT-049.10 Insignias and Labels (Oct 2006)	54
V.80 CONTRACT-049.11 Overruns (Oct 2006)	54

V.81 CONTRACT-051.1 Notice (Dec 2006)..... 54
V.82 CONTRACT-052.1 Right to Know Law (Feb 2010)..... 54

PART I - GENERAL INFORMATION

PART I - GENERAL INFORMATION

I.1 IFB-001.1 Purpose (Oct 2006)

The Commonwealth of Pennsylvania (Commonwealth) is issuing this Invitation for Bids (IFB) to meet the needs of DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES, BUREAU OF PROCUREMENT to satisfy a need for **Digital Production Equipment** .

I.2 IFB-005.1 Type of Contract (Oct. 2006)

If the Issuing Office enters into a contract as a result of this IFB, it will be a Established Price Contract contract containing the Contract Terms and Conditions as shown in Part V of this IFB.

I.3 IFB-008.1C No Pre-bid Conference (Oct. 2006)

There will be no pre-bid conference for this IFB. If there are any questions, please forward them to the Issuing Office prior to the bid opening date and time.

I.4 IFB-009.1 Questions (Nov. 2006)

Any questions concerning conditions and specifications must be directed to the Issuing Office.

I.5 IFB-010.1 Addenda to the IFB (Oct. 2006)

If the Issuing Office deems it necessary to revise any part of this IFB before the bid response date, the Issuing Office will post an addendum to its website at WWW.PASUPPLIERPORTAL.STATE.PA.US it is the Bidder's responsibility to periodically check the website for any new information or addenda to the IFB.

I.6 IFB-011.1B Submission of Bids – Electronic Submittal (Dec 12 2006)

- a. Bids are requested for the item(s) described in the Invitation For Bids and all the documents referenced in the form (collectively called the IFB). Bidders must submit their bids through the Commonwealth's electronic system (SRM).
- b. It is the responsibility of each bidder to ensure that its Bid is received through the electronic system prior to the date and time set for the opening of bids ("Bid Opening Time"). No Bid shall be considered if it arrives after the Bid Opening Time, regardless of reason for the late arrival.

Bids that are timely received in the Bid Opening Room prior to the Bid Opening Time shall be opened publicly in the presence of one or more witnesses at the time and place designated in this IFB for the Bid opening.

- c. Bids must be firm. If a Bid is submitted with conditions or exceptions or not in conformance with the terms and conditions referenced in the IFB Form, it shall be rejected. The Bid shall also be rejected if the items offered by the Bidder are not in conformance with the specifications as determined by the Commonwealth.
- d. The Bidder, intending to be legally bound hereby, offers and agrees, if this Bid is accepted, to provide the awarded items at the price(s) set forth in this Bid at the time(s) and place(s) specified.

I.7 IFB-024.1 Bid Protest Procedure (Oct 2006)

- a. **Who May File the Protest.** Any Bidder or prospective bidder who is aggrieved in connection with the IFB or award of the contract solicitation or award of a contract may file a protest. Protests relating to cancellation of invitations for bids and protests relating to the rejection of all bids are not permitted. A Bidder is a person that submits a bid in response to the IFB. A prospective bidder is a person that has not submitted a bid in response to the IFB.
- b. **Time for Filing.**
 - 1) If a protest is submitted by a prospective bidder, the protest must be filed before bid opening time or proposal receipt date.
 - 2) If a protest is filed by a Bidder, the protest must be filed within seven days after the protesting Bidder knew or should have known of the facts giving rise to the protest EXCEPT THAT IN NO EVENT MAY A PROTEST BE FILED LATER THAN SEVEN (7) DAYS AFTER THE DATE THE CONTRACT OR PURCHASE ORDER WAS AWARDED. Date of filing is the date of receipt of protest.
 - 3) Untimely filed protests shall be disregarded.
- c. **Form of Protest.**
 - 1) A protest must be in writing and filed with the agency head (or designee) of the purchasing agency.
 - 2) A protest must state all grounds upon which the protesting party asserts that the solicitation or award was improper. Issues not raised by the protesting party in the protest are deemed waived and may not be raised on appeal.
 - 3) The protesting party may submit with the protest any documents or information deemed relevant.
- d. **Notice of Protest** If award has been made, the agency head (or designee) shall notify the successful Bidder or contractor of the protest. If the protest is received before award and substantial issues are raised by the protest, all Bidders who appear to have a substantial and reasonable prospect of winning the award shall be notified and may file their agreement/disagreement with the purchasing agency within three (3) days after receipt of notice of the protest.
- e. **Stay of Procurement.** The head of the purchasing agency (or designee) shall immediately decide, upon receipt of the protest, whether or not the solicitation or award shall be stayed, or if the protest is timely received after the award, whether the performance of the contract should be suspended. The Issuing Office shall not proceed further with the IFB or with the award of the contract, and shall suspend performance under the contract if

awarded, unless the agency head of the purchasing agency makes a written determination that the protest is clearly without merit or that award of the contract/purchase order without delay is necessary to protect the substantial interests of the Commonwealth.

f. **Procedures.**

- 1) **Contracting Officer Response.** Within fifteen (15) days of the receipt of a protest, the contracting officer may submit a written response to the head of the purchasing agency (or designee). The response may include any documents or information that the contracting officer deems relevant to the protest.
- 2) **Protesting Party Reply.** Within ten (10) days of the date of the contracting officer response, the protesting party may file a written reply.
- 3) **Review.** The head of the purchasing agency (or designee) shall:
 - a) Review the protest and any response or reply.
 - b) Request and review any additional documents or information he deems necessary to render a decision.
 - c) Give the protesting party and the contracting officer reasonable opportunity to review and address any additional documents or information requested by the agency head.
 - d) In his sole discretion, conduct a hearing.
 - e) Within sixty (60) days of the receipt of the protest, issue a written determination stating the reasons for the decision.
 - f) If additional time is required to investigate the protest, inform the protesting party of the additional time needed to render a determination and obtain the protesting party's consent.
- 4) **"Clearly Without Merit" Determinations.** If the head of the purchasing agency (or designee) determines, upon receipt, that the protest is clearly without merit and does not stay the procurement, the head of the purchasing agency (or designee) shall immediately issue the decision as required by Subparagraph h below.

g. **Settlement.** The Issuing Office has the authority to settle and resolve bid protests.

h. **Decision.** The head of the purchasing agency (or designee) shall promptly, but in no event later than sixty (60) days from the filing of the protest, issue a written decision. The decision shall:

- 1) State the reasons for the decision.
- 2) If the protest is denied, inform the protesting party of its right to file an appeal in Commonwealth Court within fifteen (15) days of the mailing date of the decision.
- 3) If it is determined that the solicitation or award was contrary to law, enter an appropriate order.

The agency head (or designee) shall send a copy of the decision to the protesting party and any other person determined by the agency head (or designee) to be affected by the decision.

I.8 IFB-025.1 Electronic Version of this IFB (Oct 2006)

This IFB is being made available by electronic means. If a Bidder electronically accepts the IFB, the Bidder acknowledges and accepts full responsibility to insure that no changes are made to the IFB. In the event of a conflict between a version of the IFB in the Bidder's possession and the Issuing Office's version of the IFB, the Issuing Office's version shall govern.

I.9 IFB-027.1 COSTARS Program (Aug 2010)

COSTARS Purchasers. Section 1902 of the Commonwealth Procurement Code, 62 Pa.C.S. § 1902 (“Section 1902”), authorizes local public procurement units and state-affiliated entities (together, “COSTARS Members”) to participate in Commonwealth procurement contracts that the Department of General Services (“DGS”) may choose to make available to COSTARS Members. DGS has identified this Contract as one which will be made available for COSTARS Members’ participation.

A. Only those entities registered with DGS are authorized to participate as COSTARS Members in this Contract. A COSTARS Member may be either a local public procurement unit or a state-affiliated entity.

1. A “local public procurement unit” is:

- Any political subdivision (local government unit), such as a municipality, school district, or commission;
- Any public authority (including authorities formed under the Municipality Authorities Act of 1955 or other authorizing legislation, such as the Public Transportation Law or the Aviation Code);
- Any tax-exempt, nonprofit educational institution or organization;
- Any tax-exempt, nonprofit public health institution or organization;
- Any nonprofit fire, rescue, or ambulance company; and
- Any other entity that spends public funds for the procurement of supplies, services, and construction (such as a council of governments, an area government, or an organization that receives public grant funds).

2. A state-affiliated entity is a Commonwealth authority or other Commonwealth entity that is not a Commonwealth agency. The term includes:

- The Pennsylvania Turnpike Commission;
- The Pennsylvania Housing Finance Agency;
- The Pennsylvania Municipal Retirement System;
- The Pennsylvania Infrastructure Investment Authority;
- The State Public School Building Authority;
- The Pennsylvania Higher Education Facilities Authority, and
- The State System of Higher Education.

The term does not include any court or other officer or agency of the unified judicial system, the General Assembly and its officers and agencies, any State-related institution, or any Commonwealth

executive or independent agencies, boards, or commissions not listed above. Statewide "row" offices, including the Auditor General, Attorney General, and State Treasurer **are not** State-affiliated entities under the Procurement Code.

However, elements of the court system, the General Assembly, and independent agencies, boards, or commissions have been deemed eligible for COSTARS membership as entities that spend public funds for the procurement of supplies, services, and construction.

3. A complete list of local public procurement units and state-affiliated entities that have registered with DGS and that are authorized to procure items from the Contract can be found at <http://www.dgsweb.state.pa.us/COSTARSReg/Member.aspx>

B. COSTARS Members have the option to purchase from this Contract, from any DGS contract established exclusively for COSTARS Members in accordance with the requirements of Section 1902 , from any other cooperative procurement contracts, or from their own procurement contracts established in accordance with the applicable laws governing such procurements. The Contractor understands and acknowledges that there is no guarantee that a COSTARS Member will place an order under this Contract, and that the decision to procure from this Contract is within the sole discretion of each COSTARS Member.

C. DGS is acting as a facilitator for COSTARS Members who may wish to purchase under this Contract. COSTARS Members that participate in this Contract and issue purchase orders ("POs") to Contractors are third party beneficiaries who have the right to sue and be sued for breach of this Contract without joining the Commonwealth or DGS as a party. The Commonwealth will not intervene in any action between a Contractor and a COSTARS Member unless substantial interests of the Commonwealth are involved.

D. COSTARS Members electing to participate in this Contract will order items directly from the Contractor and be responsible for payment directly to the Contractor.

E. Those Contractors electing to permit COSTARS Members to procure from this Contract shall pay the Required Administrative Fee applicable to the Contractor's classification:

Contractor Classification	Required Administrative Fee
Qualified Small Business Bidder , defined as having less than 100 full-time employees or full-time equivalent employees and Gross Annual Revenue less than \$20,000,000 (\$25,000,000 for IT sales or service businesses)	\$500
All Other Bidders	\$1,500

1. Each bidder electing to permit COSTARS Members to participate in the Contract must pay the applicable Administrative Fee upon Contract award in order to sell the awarded items/services to COSTARS Members. If the bidder is asserting that it is a Qualified Small Business, a completed Department of General Services Small Business Certification must be returned with the bid package.

2. At the beginning of each Contract year and upon any Contract renewal, the Contractor shall submit a check for the required amount, payable to “ Commonwealth of PA ”. The Contractor must pay the Administrative Fee at each contract renewal date to continue to sell the awarded items/services to COSTARS Members.

F. DGS has registered the COSTARS name and logo (together, the “COSTARS Brand”) as a trademark with the Pennsylvania Department of State. Therefore, the Contractor may use the COSTARS Brand only as permitted under in this Subsection.

1. The Contractor shall pay the Administrative Fee covering its participation in the program, including without limitation any use of the COSTARS Brand, for each year of the Contract period. The fee is payable upon Contract award and prior to the renewal date for each succeeding Contract period

2. DGS grants the Contractor a nonexclusive license to use the COSTARS Brand, subject to the following conditions:

a. The Contractor agrees not to transfer to any third party, including without limitation any of its subcontractors or suppliers, any privileges it may have to use the COSTARS Brand under this Contract.

b. The Contractor agrees not to use the COSTARS Brand to represent or imply any Commonwealth endorsement or approval of its products or services.

c. The Contractor is permitted to use the COSTARS Brand in broadcast, or Internet media solely in connection with this Contract and any other Contract with the Commonwealth under which it has agreed to make sales to COSTARS Purchasers. The Contractor may use the COSTARS Brand on business cards, brochures, and other print publications so long as the purpose is to identify the Contractor as a COSTARS vendor, and only so long as the required Contract fee is kept current.

d. Should this Contract terminate for any reason, the Contractor agrees promptly to remove the COSTARS Brand from any and all print and electronic media and to refrain from using the COSTARS Brand for any purpose whatsoever from the date of Contract termination forward.

e. The Contractor agrees to defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania and DGS from and against all claims, demands, liabilities, obligations, costs, and expenses of any nature whatsoever arising out of or based upon the Contractor’s use of the COSTARS Brand.

f. The Contractor agrees it has no property rights in the use of the COSTARS Brand by virtue of this nonexclusive license. The Contractor expressly waives any claims, including without limitation due process claims that may otherwise be available under the law in the event of any dispute involving these terms of use.

G. The Contractor shall furnish to the DGS COSTARS Program Office a quarterly electronic Contract sales report detailing the previous quarter’s Contract purchasing activity, using the form and in the format prescribed by DGS. The Contractor shall submit its completed quarterly report no later than the fifteenth

calendar day of the succeeding Contract quarter.

1. The Contractor shall submit the reports via the web-based COSTARS Suppliers' Gateway at www.dgs.state.pa.us/costars . If a Contractor does not have access to the Internet, the Contractor shall send the reports, using the form and in the format prescribed by DGS, on compact disc via US Postal Service to the DGS COSTARS Program Office, Bureau of Procurement, 6th Floor Forum Place, 555 Walnut Street, Harrisburg, PA 17101-1914.
2. For each PO received, the Contractor shall include on the report the name and address of each COSTARS-Registered Purchaser that has used the Contract along with the sales date, and dollar volume of sales to the specific Purchaser for the reporting period.
3. DGS may suspend the Contractor's participation in the COSTARS Program for failure to provide the Quarterly Sales Report within the specified time.

H. Additional information regarding the COSTARS Program is available on the DGS COSTARS Website at www.dgs.state.pa.us/costars

1. If the Contractor is aware of any qualified entity not currently registered and wishing to participate in the COSTARS Program, please refer the potential purchaser to the DGS COSTARS Website at www.dgs.state.pa.us/costars , where it may register by completing the online registration form and receiving DGS confirmation of its registration. To view a list of currently-registered COSTARS member entities, please visit the COSTARS website.
2. Direct all questions concerning the COSTARS Program to:
Department of General Services
COSTARS Program
555 Walnut Street , 6th Floor
Harrisburg , PA 17101
Telephone: 1-866-768-7827
E-mail GS-PACostars@state.pa.us

I.10 IFB-029.1 Prices (Dec 6 2006)

The bid submitted by the successful Bidder will be incorporated into any resulting Contract and the Bidder will be required to provide the awarded item(s) at the prices quoted in its Bid.

I.11 IFB-030.1 Approved Equal (Nov 2006)

Whenever an item is defined in this IFB by trade name and catalogue number of a manufacturer or vendor, the term 'or approved equal,' if not inserted therewith shall be implied. Any reference to a particular manufacturer's product either by trade name or by limited description is solely for the purpose of more clearly indicating the minimum standard of quality desired, except where a 'no substitute' is requested. When a 'no substitute' is requested, the Issuing Office will consider Bids for the referenced product only. The term 'or approved equal' is defined as meaning any other make which, in the sole opinion of the Issuing Office, is of such character, quality, and performance equivalence as to meet the standard of quality of products specified for which it is to be used equally as well as that specified. A Bidder quoting on a product other than the referenced product shall: a) furnish complete identification in its Bid of the product it is offering by trade name, brand and/or model number; b) furnish descriptive literature and data with respect to the substitute product it proposes to furnish; and c) indicate any known

specification deviations from the referenced product.

I.12 IFB-031.1 Alternates (Nov 2006)

A Bidder who wants to offer an alternate must notify the Issuing Office in writing, at least five (5) days prior to the scheduled Bid opening, that the Bidder intends to offer an alternate in its Bid. An "alternate" is a product that deviates from the requirements of the specifications in its composition, qualities, performance, size dimension, etc. The written notification from the Bidder must include a complete description of the alternate and must identify the product's deviations from the specifications. Upon receipt of the notification, the Issuing Office will determine whether the alternate is acceptable. If the Issuing Office, in its discretion, determines that the alternate is acceptable, the Issuing Office will issue a change notice to the invitation for bids that revises the specifications. If no change notice is issued revising the specification, a Bid offering the alternate will not be considered for award.

I.13 IFB-032.1 New Equipment (Nov 2006)

Unless otherwise specified in this invitation for bids, all products offered by Bidders must be new or remanufactured. A 'new' product is one that will be used first by the Commonwealth after it is manufactured or produced. A 'remanufactured' product is one which: 1) has been rebuilt, using new or used parts, to a condition which meets the original manufacturer's most recent specifications for the item; 2) does not, in the opinion of the Issuing Office, differ in appearance from a new item; and 3) has the same warranty as a new item. Unless otherwise specified in this invitation for bids, used or reconditioned products are not acceptable. This clause shall not be construed to prohibit Bidders from offering products with recycled content, provided the product is new or remanufactured.

I.14 I-IFB-033.1 Modification or Withdrawal of Bid (Nov 2006)

a. Bid Modification Prior to Bid Opening. Bids may be modified only by written notice or in person prior to the exact hour and date specified for Bid opening.

- 1) If a Bidder intends to modify its Bid by written notice, the notice must specifically identify the Bid to be modified and must be signed by the Bidder. The Bidder must include evidence of authorization for the individual who signed the modification to modify the Bid on behalf of the Bidder. The Bid modification must be received in a sealed envelope. The sealed envelope must identify the assigned Collective Number and the Bid Opening Time, and should state that enclosed in the envelope is a Bid modification
- 2) If a Bidder intends to modify its Bid in person, the individual who will modify the Bid must arrive in the Bid Opening Room prior to the Bid Opening Time, show a picture identification and provide evidence of his/her authorization to modify the Bid on behalf of the Bidder. If a Bidder intends to modify its Bid in person, the Bidder may do so only in the presence of an agency employee. (The agency employee will observe the actions taken by the individual to modify the Bid, but will not read the Bid or the modification).

b. Bid Withdrawal Prior to Bid Opening. Bids may be withdrawn only by written notice or in person prior to the exact hour and date specified for Bid opening.

- 1) If a Bidder intends to withdraw its Bid by written notice, the notice shall specifically identify the Bid to be withdrawn and shall be signed by the Bidder. The Bidder must include evidence of authorization for the individual who signed the bid withdrawal to withdraw the bid on behalf of the Bidder. Except as provided in

Subparagraph c, below, bid withdrawals received after the exact hour and date specified for the receipt of Bids shall not be accepted.

- 2) If a Bidder intends to withdraw its Bid in person, the individual who will withdraw the Bid must arrive in the Bid Opening Room prior to the Bid Opening Time, show a picture identification and provide evidence of his/her authorization to withdraw the Bid on behalf of the Bidder.

c. Bid Withdrawal After Bid Opening. Bidders are permitted to withdraw erroneous Bids after Bid opening only if the following conditions are met:

- 1) The Bidder submits a written request for withdrawal.
- 2) The Bidder presents credible evidence with the request that the reason for the lower Bid price was a clerical mistake as opposed to a judgment mistake and was actually due to an unintentional arithmetical error or an unintentional omission of a substantial quantity of work, labor, material, or services made directly in the compilation of the Bid.
- 3) The request for relief and supporting evidence must be received by the Issuing Office within three (3) business days after Bid opening, but before award of the contract.
- 4) The Issuing Office shall not permit a Bid withdrawal if the Bid withdrawal would result in the award of the contract on another Bid of the same Bidder, its partner, or a corporation or business venture owned by or in which the bidder has a substantial interest.
- 5) If a Bidder is permitted to withdraw its Bid, the Bidder cannot supply any material or labor or perform any subcontract or other work agreement for the awarded contractor, without the written approval of the Issuing Office.

d. Firm Bid. Except as provided above, a Bid may not be modified, withdrawn, or cancelled by any Bidder for a period of sixty (60) days following the time and date designated for Bid opening, unless otherwise specified by the Bidder in its Bid. If the lowest responsible Bidder, as determined by the Issuing Office, withdraws its Bid prior to the expiration of the award period or fails to comply with the requirements set forth in the IFB including but not limited to any requirement to submit performance or payment bonds or insurance certificates within the required time period, the Bidder shall be liable to the Commonwealth for all costs and damages associated with the re-award or re-bid including the difference between the Bidder's price and the actual cost that the Commonwealth pays for the awarded items.

e. Clarification and Additional Information. After the receipt of Bids, the Issuing Office shall have the right to contact Bidders for the purpose of seeking:

- 1) Clarification of the Bid which confirms the Issuing Office's understanding of statements or information in the Bid or;
- 2) Additional information on the items offered; provided the IFB does not require the rejection of the Bid for failure to include such information.

I.15 I-IFB-034.1 Rejection of Bids (Nov 2006)

The Issuing Office reserves the right to reject any and all Bids, to waive technical defects or any informality in Bids, and to accept or reject any part of any Bid if the best interests of the Commonwealth are thereby served.

PART II - REQUIREMENTS

PART II - REQUIREMENTS

II.1 IFB-006.1b COSTARS Program Questionnaire - Electronic Submission (Oct 2006)

Offerors should complete and submit the COSTARS Program Questionnaire Form, which is attached to and made a part of this IFB, and submit it with its proposal. The completed COSTARS Program Questionnaire Form should be submitted as part of the Bid Response.

II.2 II-IFB-008.1b Lobbying Certification and Disclosure – Electronic Submission. (Oct 2006).

With respect to an award of a federal contract, grant, or cooperative agreement exceeding \$100,000 or an award of a federal loan or a commitment providing for the United States to insure or guarantee a loan exceeding \$150,000 all recipients must certify that they will not use federal funds for lobbying and must disclose the use of non-federal funds for lobbying by filing required documentation. Offerors must complete and return the Lobbying Certification Form and the Disclosure of Lobbying Activities Form, which are attached to and made a part of this IFB. The completed and signed Lobbying Certification Form and the Disclosure of Lobbying Activities Form should be submitted with the Bid Response. Commonwealth agencies will not contract with outside firms or individuals to perform lobbying services, regardless of the source of funds.

II.3 II-IFB-012.1 RETURN GOODS POLICY (NOV 2006)

Each bidder must submit a copy of their return goods policy with their bid.

II.4 II-IFB-016.1 POST-SUBMISSION DESCRIPTIVE LITERATURE (Dec 2006)

The Commonwealth may, during its evaluation of the bids, require any bidder to submit cuts, illustrations, drawings, prints, test data sheets, specification sheets and brochures which detail construction features, design, components, materials used, applicable dimensions and any other pertinent information which the Issuing Office may require in order to evaluate the product(s) offered. The required information must be submitted within two (2) business days after notification from the Issuing Office. Failure to submit the required information prior to the expiration of the second business day after notification shall result in the rejection of the bid as non-responsive.

II.5 II-IFB-017.1b Reciprocal Limitations Act – Electronic Submittal (February 2007)

This procurement is subject to the Reciprocal Limitations Act. Bidders must complete and submit with the Bid Response the State of Manufacture Chart, which is contained in GSPUR-89 ("Reciprocal Limitations Act Requirements") which is attached to and made part of this IFB. The completed State of Manufacture Chart should be submitted as part of the Bid Response.

PART III - SELECTION CRITERIA

PART III - SELECTION CRITERIA

III.1 III-IFB-001.1a Mandatory Responsiveness Requirements (Oct 2006)

To be eligible for selection, a bid must be:

- a. Timely received from a Bidder;
- b. Properly signed by the Bidder.

III.2 III-IFB-006.1c Notification of Selection - By Manufacturer (Oct 2006)

Award will be made to the qualified bidders offering the greatest discount from the referenced price list. Discount(s) will be taken from the best price column. Only one award will be made for each particular manufacturer's list of items. Bidders who are not manufacturers must submit a letter from the manufacturer stating that the bidder is an authorized dealer in Pennsylvania for the manufacturer.

III.3 III-IFB-007.1 Awards (Nov 2006)

Unless all Bids are rejected, and except as otherwise provided by law, award will be made, through the issuance of a Purchase Order, to the lowest responsible and responsive Bidder. Unless otherwise specified by the Issuing Office in the IFB form the Commonwealth reserves the right to award by item or on a total Bid basis, whichever is deemed more advantageous to the Commonwealth. In cases of discrepancies in prices, the unit price will be binding unless the unit price is obviously in error and the extended price is obviously correct, in which case the erroneous unit price will be corrected. As a condition for receipt of award of a contract/purchase order, the lowest responsible and responsive Bidder must be registered in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania's Vendor Master file. In order to register, bidders must visit the PA Supplier Portal at <https://www.pasupplierportal.state.pa.us/> or call the Customer Support Center at 877-435-7363 or 717-346-2676.

III.4 III-IFB-008.1 Tie Bids (Nov 2006)

All tie bids will be broken by the Issuing Office.

III.5 III-IFB-009.1 Prompt Payment Discounts (Nov 2006)

Prompt payment discounts will not be considered in making an award. If prompt payment discounts are offered by any Bidder, however, the Issuing Office will take advantage of such offer.

III.6 III-IFB-010.1 OPTION FOR SEPARATE COMPETITIVE BIDDING PROCEDURE (NOV 2006)

The Commonwealth reserves the right to purchase products or services covered under this Contract through a separate competitive bidding procedure, whenever Commonwealth deems it in the best interest of the Commonwealth. The right will generally be exercised only when a specific need for a large quantity of the product or service exists or when the price offered is significantly lower than the Contract price.

III.7 III-IFB-014.1 REBATES (Nov 2006)

Any rebate applicable at the time of bid should be taken into consideration by the bidder in calculating its bid price. Bidders must specifically state in their bid proposal, when applicable, that rebates have been considered in arriving at the bid price. Following award, the Commonwealth will assign to the awarded bidder, any rebates which the bidder stated that he took into consideration. If the bidder fails to include such a statement, the Commonwealth will receive the full benefit of the manufacturer's rebate.

PART IV - WORK STATEMENT

PART IV - WORK STATEMENT

IV.1 IFB-001.1a SPECIFICATIONS (Nov 2006)

The Commonwealth is seeking bids to procure the item(s) set forth in the attached document entitled "Specifications."

PART V - CONTRACT TERMS and CONDITIONS

PART V - CONTRACT TERMS and CONDITIONS

V.1 CONTRACT-001.1b Contract Terms and Conditions (Nov 30, 2006)

The Contract with the awarded bidder (who shall become the "Contractor") shall include the following terms and conditions:

V.2 CONTRACT-002.1a Term of Contract – Contract (Jan 2008)

The term of the Contract shall commence on the Effective Date (as defined below) and shall end on the Expiration Date identified in the Contract, subject to the other provisions of the Contract.

The Effective Date shall be: a) the Effective Date printed on the Contract after the Contract has been fully executed by the Commonwealth (signed and approved as required by Commonwealth contracting procedures) or b) the "Valid from" date printed on the Contract, whichever is later.

V.3 CONTRACT-002.2a Renewal of Contract Term (Nov 30 2006)

The Contract may be renewed for a maximum of 3 additional 1 year term(s), so long as Commonwealth provides written notice to Contractor of its intention to extend the Contract by letter prior to the expiration of the term of the agreement, or any extension thereof. The Commonwealth may exercise the renewal as individual year or multiple year term(s). Any renewal will be under the same terms, covenants and conditions. No further document is required to be executed to renew the term of the contract.

V.4 CONTRACT-002.2e Renewal of Contract Term; Adjusted Prices in Accordance with Manufacturer Price Increases (Nov 30 2006)

The Contract may be mutually renewed for a maximum of 3 additional 1 year term(s), so long as Commonwealth provides a written notice to Contractor of its interest in extending the Contract by letter dated not less than 060 days prior to the expiration of the term of the agreement, or any extension thereof. The Contractor shall provide to the Commonwealth any manufacturer's price changes that would be applicable under the renewal period not less than 060 days prior to the expiration of the term of the agreement or any extension thereof. If the Contractor does not provide the manufacturer's price changes within the time frame above, the Contract will not be renewed. If the Commonwealth determines, after receiving the manufacturer's price changes that it is in the best interest of the Commonwealth to renew the contract; the Commonwealth shall provide written notice of the renewal to the Contractor. If the Commonwealth determines that it is not in its best interest to renew it shall provide written notice stating this to the Contractor not less than 060 days prior to the expiration of the term of the agreement or any extension thereof. The renewal may be exercised as individual or multiple year terms(s). Any renewal will be under same terms, covenants and conditions, provided, however, that the rates under the contract may be adjusted to reflect manufacturer price changes. No further document is required to be executed to renew the term of the contract.

V.5 CONTRACT-002.3 Extension of Contract Term (Nov 30 2006)

The Commonwealth reserves the right, upon notice to the Contractor, to extend any single term of the Contract for up to three (3) months upon the same terms and conditions.

V.6 CONTRACT-003.1a Signatures – Contract (March 2007)

The Contract shall not be a legally binding contract until the fully-executed Contract has been sent to the Contractor.

No Commonwealth employee has the authority to verbally direct the commencement of any work or delivery of any supply under this Contract prior to the Effective Date. The Contractor hereby waives any claim or cause of action for any service or work performed prior to the Effective Date.

The Contract will not include an "ink" signature by the Commonwealth. The electronically-printed name of the Purchasing Agent represents the signature of that individual who has the authority, on behalf of the Commonwealth, to bind the Commonwealth to the terms of the Contract. If the Contract output form does not have "Fully Executed" at the top of the first page and does not have the name of the Purchasing Agent printed in the appropriate box, the Contract has not been fully executed.

The fully-executed Contract may be sent to the Contractor electronically or through facsimile equipment. The electronic transmission of a purchase order shall require acknowledgement of receipt of the transmission by the Contractor. Receipt of the electronic or facsimile transmission of the Contract shall constitute receipt of the fully-executed Contract.

The Commonwealth and the Contractor specifically agree as follows:

- a. No handwritten signature shall be required in order for the Contract to be legally enforceable.
- b. The parties agree that no writing shall be required in order to make the Contract legally binding, notwithstanding contrary requirements in any law. The parties hereby agree not to contest the validity or enforceability of a genuine Contract or acknowledgement issued electronically under the provisions of a statute of frauds or any other applicable law relating to whether certain agreements be in writing and signed by the party bound thereby. Any genuine Contract or acknowledgement issued electronically, if introduced as evidence on paper in any judicial, arbitration, mediation, or administrative proceedings, will be admissible as between the parties to the same extent and under the same conditions as other business records originated and maintained in documentary form. Neither party shall contest the admissibility of copies of a genuine Contract or acknowledgements under either the business records exception to the hearsay rule or the best evidence rule on the basis that the Contract or acknowledgement were not in writing or signed by the parties. A Contract or acknowledgment shall be deemed to be genuine for all purposes if it is transmitted to the location designated for such documents.
- c. Each party will immediately take steps to verify any document that appears to be obviously garbled in transmission or improperly formatted to include re-transmission of any such document if necessary.

V.7 CONTRACT-004.1a Definitions (Dec 12 2006)

As used in this Contract, these words shall have the following meanings:

- a. Agency The department, board, commission or other agency of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania listed as the Purchasing Agency. If a COSTARS entity or external procurement activity has issued an order against this contract, that entity shall also be identified as "Agency".

- b. Contracting Officer The person authorized to administer this Contract for the Commonwealth and to make written determinations with respect to the Contract.
- c. Days Unless specifically indicated otherwise, days mean calendar days.
- d. Developed Works or Developed Materials All documents, sketches, drawings, designs, works, papers, files, reports, computer programs, computer documentation, data, records, software, samples or any other tangible material without limitation authored or prepared by Contractor as the work product covered in the scope of work for the Project.
- e. Documentation All materials required to support and convey information about the services required by this Contract. It includes, but is not necessarily restricted to, written reports and analyses, diagrams, maps, logical and physical designs, system designs, computer programs, flow charts, disks, and/or other machine-readable storage media.
- f. Services All Contractor activity necessary to satisfy the Contract.

V.8 CONTRACT-005.1a Purchase Orders (Feb 2007)

Commonwealth agencies may issue Purchase Orders against the Contract. These orders constitute the Contractor's authority to make delivery. All Purchase Orders received by the Contractor up to and including the expiration date of the Contract are acceptable and must be performed in accordance with the Contract. Each Purchase Order will be deemed to incorporate the terms and conditions set forth in the Contract.

Purchase Orders will not include an "ink" signature by the Agency. The electronically-printed name of the purchaser represents the signature of that individual who has the authority, on behalf of the Commonwealth, to authorize the Contractor to proceed.

Purchase Orders may be issued electronically or through facsimile equipment. The electronic transmission of a purchase order shall require acknowledgement of receipt of the transmission by the Contractor. Receipt of the electronic or facsimile transmission of the Purchase Order shall constitute receipt of an order. Orders received by the Contractor after 4:00 p.m. will be considered received the following business day.

- a. No handwritten signature shall be required in order for the Contract or Purchase Order to be legally enforceable.
- b. The parties agree that no writing shall be required in order to make the order legally binding. The parties hereby agree not to contest the validity or enforceability of a Purchase Order or acknowledgement issued electronically under the provisions of a statute of frauds or any other applicable law relating to whether certain agreements be in writing and signed by the party bound thereby. Any Purchase Order or acknowledgement issued electronically, if introduced as evidence on paper in any judicial, arbitration, mediation, or administrative proceedings, will be admissible as between the parties to the same extent and under the same

conditions as other business records originated and maintained in documentary form. Neither party shall contest the admissibility of copies of Purchase Orders or acknowledgements under either the business records exception to the hearsay rule or the best evidence rule on the basis that the order or acknowledgement were not in writing or signed by the parties. A purchase order or acknowledgment shall be deemed to be genuine for all purposes if it is transmitted to the location designated for such documents.

c. Each party will immediately take steps to verify any document that appears to be obviously garbled in transmission or improperly formatted to include re-transmission of any such document if necessary.

Purchase Orders under five thousand dollars (\$5,000) in total amount may also be made in person or by telephone using a Commonwealth Purchasing Card. When an order is placed by telephone, the Commonwealth agency shall provide the agency name, employee name, credit card number, and expiration date of the card. Contractors agree to accept payment through the use of the Commonwealth Purchasing Card.

V.9 CONTRACT-007.01a Supplies Delivery (Nov 30 2006)

All item(s) shall be delivered F.O.B. Destination. The Contractor agrees to bear the risk of loss, injury, or destruction of the item(s) ordered prior to receipt of the items by the Commonwealth. Such loss, injury, or destruction shall not release the Contractor from any contractual obligations. Except as otherwise provided in this contract, all item(s) must be delivered within the time period specified. Time is of the essence and, in addition to any other remedies, the Contract is subject to termination for failure to deliver as specified. Unless otherwise stated in this Contract, delivery must be made within thirty (30) days after the Effective Date.

V.10 CONTRACT-007.02 Estimated Quantities (Nov 30 2006)

It shall be understood and agreed that any quantities listed in the Contract are estimated only and may be increased or decreased in accordance with the actual requirements of the Commonwealth and that the Commonwealth in accepting any bid or portion thereof, contracts only and agrees to purchase only the materials and services in such quantities as represent the actual requirements of the Commonwealth. The Commonwealth reserves the right to purchase materials and services covered under the Contract through a separate competitive procurement procedure, whenever Commonwealth deems it to be in its best interest.

V.11 CONTRACT-008.1a Warranty. (Oct 2006)

The Contractor warrants that all items furnished and all services performed by the Contractor, its agents and subcontractors shall be free and clear of any defects in workmanship or materials. Unless otherwise stated in the Contract, all items are warranted for a period of one year following delivery by the Contractor and acceptance by the Commonwealth. The Contractor shall repair, replace or otherwise correct any problem with the delivered item. When an item is replaced, it shall be replaced with an item of equivalent or superior quality without any additional cost to the Commonwealth.

V.12 CONTRACT-009.1c Patent, Copyright, and Trademark Indemnity (Oct 2006)

The Contractor warrants that it is the sole owner or author of, or has entered into a suitable legal agreement concerning either: a) the design of any product or process provided or used in the performance of the Contract which is covered by a patent, copyright, or trademark registration or other right duly authorized by state or federal law or b) any copyrighted matter in any report document or other material provided to the Commonwealth under the contract.

The Contractor shall defend any suit or proceeding brought against the Commonwealth on account of any alleged patent, copyright or trademark infringement in the United States of any of the products provided or used in the performance of the Contract.

This is upon condition that the Commonwealth shall provide prompt notification in writing of such suit or proceeding; full right, authorization and opportunity to conduct the defense thereof; and full information and all reasonable cooperation for the defense of same.

As principles of governmental or public law are involved, the Commonwealth may participate in or choose to conduct, in its sole discretion, the defense of any such action.

If information and assistance are furnished by the Commonwealth at the Contractor's written request, it shall be at the Contractor's expense, but the responsibility for such expense shall be only that within the Contractor's written authorization.

The Contractor shall indemnify and hold the Commonwealth harmless from all damages, costs, and expenses, including attorney's fees that the Contractor or the Commonwealth may pay or incur by reason of any infringement or violation of the rights occurring to any holder of copyright, trademark, or patent interests and rights in any products provided or used in the performance of the Contract.

If any of the products provided by the Contractor in such suit or proceeding are held to constitute infringement and the use is enjoined, the Contractor shall, at its own expense and at its option, either procure the right to continue use of such infringement products, replace them with non-infringement equal performance products or modify them so that they are no longer infringing.

If the Contractor is unable to do any of the preceding, the Contractor agrees to remove all the equipment or software which are obtained contemporaneously with the infringing product, or, at the option of the Commonwealth, only those items of equipment or software which are held to be infringing, and to pay the Commonwealth: 1) any amounts paid by the Commonwealth towards the purchase of the product, less straight line depreciation; 2) any license fee paid by the Commonwealth for the use of any software, less an amount for the period of usage; and 3) the pro rata portion of any maintenance fee representing the time remaining in any period of maintenance paid for. The obligations of the Contractor under this paragraph continue without time limit. No costs or expenses shall be incurred for the account of the Contractor without its written consent.

V.13 CONTRACT-009.1d Ownership Rights (Oct 2006)

The Commonwealth shall have unrestricted authority to reproduce, distribute, and use any submitted report, data, or material, and any software or modifications and any associated documentation that is designed or developed and delivered to the Commonwealth as part of the performance of the Contract.

V.14 CONTRACT-010.1a Acceptance (Oct 2006)

No item(s) received by the Commonwealth shall be deemed accepted until the Commonwealth has had a reasonable opportunity to inspect the item(s). Any item(s) which is discovered to be defective or fails to conform to the specifications may be rejected upon initial inspection or at any later time if the defects contained in the item(s) or the noncompliance with the specifications were not reasonably ascertainable upon the initial inspection. It shall thereupon become the duty of the Contractor to remove rejected item(s) from the premises without expense to the Commonwealth within fifteen (15) days after notification. Rejected item(s) left longer than fifteen (15) days will be regarded as abandoned, and the Commonwealth shall have the right to dispose of them as its own property and shall retain that portion of the proceeds of any sale which represents the Commonwealth's costs and expenses in regard to the storage and sale of the item(s). Upon notice of rejection, the Contractor shall immediately replace all such rejected item(s) with others conforming to the specifications and which are not defective. If the Contractor fails, neglects or refuses to do so, the Commonwealth shall then have the right to procure a corresponding quantity of such item(s), and deduct from any monies due or that may thereafter become due to the Contractor, the difference between the price stated in the Contract and the cost thereof to the Commonwealth.

V.15 CONTRACT-011.1a Compliance With Law (Oct 2006)

The Contractor shall comply with all applicable federal and state laws and regulations and local ordinances in the performance of the Contract.

V.16 CONTRACT-013.1 Environmental Provisions (Oct 2006)

In the performance of the Contract, the Contractor shall minimize pollution and shall strictly comply with all applicable environmental laws and regulations, including, but not limited to: the Clean Streams Law Act of June 22, 1937 (P.L. 1987, No. 394), as amended 35 P.S. Section 691.601 et seq.; the Pennsylvania Solid Waste Management Act, Act of July 7, 1980 (P.L. 380, No. 97), as amended, 35 P.S. Section 6018.101 et seq. ; and the Dam Safety and Encroachment Act, Act of November 26, 1978 (P.L. 1375, No. 325), as amended , 32 P.S. Section 693.1.

V.17 CONTRACT-014.1 Post-Consumer Recycled Content (Oct 2006)

Except as specifically waived by the Department of General Services in writing, any products which are provided to the Commonwealth as a part of the performance of the Contract must meet the minimum percentage levels for total recycled content as specified on the Department of General Services website at www.emarketplace.state.pa.us on the date of submission of the bid, proposal or contract offer.

V.18 CONTRACT-014.3 Enforcement (Oct 2006)

The Contractor may be required, after delivery of the Contract item(s), to provide the Commonwealth with documentary evidence that the item(s) was in fact produced with the required minimum percentage of post-consumer and recovered material content.

V.19 CONTRACT-015.1 Compensation (Oct 2006)

The Contractor shall be required to furnish the awarded item(s) at the price(s) quoted in the Purchase Order. All item(s) shall be delivered within the time period(s) specified in the Purchase Order. The Contractor shall be

compensated only for item(s) that are delivered and accepted by the Commonwealth.

V.20 CONTRACT-015.2 Billing Requirements (Dec 5 2006)

The Contractor shall include in all of its invoices the following minimum information:

- Vendor name and "Remit to" address, including SAP Vendor number;
- Bank routing information, if ACH;
- SAP Purchase Order number;
- Delivery Address, including name of Commonwealth agency;
- Description of the supplies/services delivered in accordance with SAP Purchase Order (include purchase order line number if possible);
- Quantity provided;
- Unit price;
- Price extension;
- Total price; and
- Delivery date of supplies or services.

If an invoice does not contain the minimum information set forth in this paragraph, the Commonwealth may return the invoice as improper. If the Commonwealth returns an invoice as improper, the time for processing a payment will be suspended until the Commonwealth receives a correct invoice. The Contractor may not receive payment until the Commonwealth has received a correct invoice.

Contractors are required to establish separate billing accounts with each using agency and invoice them directly. Each invoice shall be itemized with adequate detail and match the line item on the Purchase Order. In no instance shall any payment be made for services to the Contractor that are not in accordance with the prices on the Purchase Order, the Contract, updated price lists or any discounts negotiated by the purchasing agency.

V.21 CONTRACT-015.3 Invoice Requirement – SAP Purchase Orders (Feb 2007)

Unless otherwise specified or unless the Contractor has been authorized by the Commonwealth for Electronic Invoicing, Evaluated Receipt Settlement or Vendor Self-Invoicing, the Contractor shall send an invoice itemized by purchase order line item to the address referenced on the Purchase Order promptly after the item(s) are delivered. The invoice should include only amounts due under the Purchase Order. The Purchase Order number must be included on all invoices. In addition, the Commonwealth shall have the right to require the Contractor to prepare and submit a "Work In Progress" sheet that contains, at a minimum, the tasks performed, number of hours, hourly rates and the Purchase Order or task order to which it refers.

V.22 CONTRACT-016.1 Payment (Oct 2006)

- a. The Commonwealth shall put forth reasonable efforts to make payment by the required payment date. The required payment date is: (a) the date on which payment is due under the terms of the Contract; (b) thirty (30) days after a proper invoice actually is received at the "Bill To" address if a date on which payment is due is not specified in the Contract (a "proper" invoice is not received until the Commonwealth accepts the service as satisfactorily performed); or (c) the payment date specified on the invoice if later than the dates established by (a) and (b) above. Payment may be delayed if the payment amount on an invoice is not based upon the price(s) as stated in the Contract. If any payment is not made within fifteen (15) days after the required payment date, the

Commonwealth may pay interest as determined by the Secretary of Budget in accordance with Act No. 266 of 1982 and regulations promulgated pursuant thereto. Payment should not be construed by the Contractor as acceptance of the service performed by the Contractor. The Commonwealth reserves the right to conduct further testing and inspection after payment, but within a reasonable time after performance, and to reject the service if such post payment testing or inspection discloses a defect or a failure to meet specifications. The Contractor agrees that the Commonwealth may set off the amount of any state tax liability or other obligation of the Contractor or its subsidiaries to the Commonwealth against any payments due the Contractor under any contract with the Commonwealth.

- b. The Commonwealth shall have the option of using the Commonwealth purchasing card to make purchases under the Contract or Purchase Order. The Commonwealth's purchasing card is similar to a credit card in that there will be a small fee which the Contractor will be required to pay and the Contractor will receive payment directly from the card issuer rather than the Commonwealth. Any and all fees related to this type of payment are the responsibility of the Contractor. In no case will the Commonwealth allow increases in prices to offset credit card fees paid by the Contractor or any other charges incurred by the Contractor, unless specifically stated in the terms of the Contract or Purchase Order.

V.23 CONTRACT-016.2 ACH Payments (Aug 2007)

- a. The Commonwealth will make contract payments through the Automated Clearing House (ACH). Within 10 days of award of the contract or purchase order, the contractor must submit or must have already submitted their ACH information within their user profile in the Commonwealth's procurement system (SRM).
- b. The contractor must submit a unique invoice number with each invoice submitted. The unique invoice number will be listed on the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania's ACH remittance advice to enable the contractor to properly apply the state agency's payment to the invoice submitted.
- c. It is the responsibility of the contractor to ensure that the ACH information contained in SRM is accurate and complete. Failure to maintain accurate and complete information may result in delays in payments.

V.24 CONTRACT-017.1 Taxes (Dec 5 2006)

The Commonwealth is exempt from all excise taxes imposed by the Internal Revenue Service and has accordingly registered with the Internal Revenue Service to make tax free purchases under Registration No. 23-23740001-K. With the exception of purchases of the following items, no exemption certificates are required and none will be issued: undyed diesel fuel, tires, trucks, gas guzzler emergency vehicles, and sports fishing equipment. The Commonwealth is also exempt from Pennsylvania state sales tax, local sales tax, public transportation assistance taxes and fees and vehicle rental tax. The Department of Revenue regulations provide that exemption certificates are not required for sales made to governmental entities and none will be issued. Nothing in this paragraph is meant to exempt a construction contractor from the payment of any of these taxes or fees which are required to be paid with respect to the purchase, use, rental, or lease of tangible personal property or taxable services used or transferred in connection with the performance of a construction contract.

V.25 CONTRACT-018.1 Assignment of Antitrust Claims (Oct 2006)

The Contractor and the Commonwealth recognize that in actual economic practice, overcharges by the Contractor's suppliers resulting from violations of state or federal antitrust laws are in fact borne by the Commonwealth. As part of the consideration for the award of the Contract, and intending to be legally bound, the Contractor assigns to the Commonwealth all right, title and interest in and to any claims the Contractor now has, or may acquire, under state or federal antitrust laws relating to the products and services which are the subject of this Contract.

V.26 CONTRACT-019.1 Hold Harmless Provision (Nov 30 2006)

- a. The Contractor shall hold the Commonwealth harmless from and indemnify the Commonwealth against any and all third party claims, demands and actions based upon or arising out of any activities performed by the Contractor and its employees and agents under this Contract, provided the Commonwealth gives Contractor prompt notice of any such claim of which it learns. Pursuant to the Commonwealth Attorneys Act (71 P.S. Section 732-101, et seq.), the Office of Attorney General (OAG) has the sole authority to represent the Commonwealth in actions brought against the Commonwealth. The OAG may, however, in its sole discretion and under such terms as it deems appropriate, delegate its right of defense. If OAG delegates the defense to the Contractor, the Commonwealth will cooperate with all reasonable requests of Contractor made in the defense of such suits.
- b. Notwithstanding the above, neither party shall enter into any settlement without the other party's written consent, which shall not be unreasonably withheld. The Commonwealth may, in its sole discretion, allow the Contractor to control the defense and any related settlement negotiations.

V.27 CONTRACT-020.1 Audit Provisions (Oct 2006)

The Commonwealth shall have the right, at reasonable times and at a site designated by the Commonwealth, to audit the books, documents and records of the Contractor to the extent that the books, documents and records relate to costs or pricing data for the Contract. The Contractor agrees to maintain records which will support the prices charged and costs incurred for the Contract. The Contractor shall preserve books, documents, and records that relate to costs or pricing data for the Contract for a period of three (3) years from date of final payment. The Contractor shall give full and free access to all records to the Commonwealth and/or their authorized representatives.

V.28 CONTRACT-021.1 Default (Dec 12 2006)

- a. The Commonwealth may, subject to the Force Majeure provisions of this Contract, and in addition to its other rights under the Contract, declare the Contractor in default by written notice thereof to the Contractor, and terminate (as provided in the Termination Provisions of this Contract) the whole or any part of this Contract or any Purchase Order for any of the following reasons:
 - 1) Failure to begin work within the time specified in the Contract or Purchase Order or as otherwise specified;
 - 2) Failure to perform the work with sufficient labor, equipment, or material to insure the completion of the specified work in accordance with the Contract or Purchase Order terms;
 - 3) Unsatisfactory performance of the work;
 - 4) Failure to deliver the awarded item(s) within the time specified in the Contract or Purchase Order or as otherwise specified;
 - 5) Improper delivery;
 - 6) Failure to provide an item(s) which is in conformance with the specifications referenced in the Contract or Purchase Order;

- 7) Delivery of a defective item;
 - 8) Failure or refusal to remove material, or remove and replace any work rejected as defective or unsatisfactory;
 - 9) Discontinuance of work without approval;
 - 10) Failure to resume work, which has been discontinued, within a reasonable time after notice to do so;
 - 11) Insolvency or bankruptcy;
 - 12) Assignment made for the benefit of creditors;
 - 13) Failure or refusal within 10 days after written notice by the Contracting Officer, to make payment or show cause why payment should not be made, of any amounts due for materials furnished, labor supplied or performed, for equipment rentals, or for utility services rendered;
 - 14) Failure to protect, to repair, or to make good any damage or injury to property;
 - 15) Breach of any provision of the Contract;
 - 16) Failure to comply with representations made in the Contractor's bid/proposal; or
 - 17) Failure to comply with applicable industry standards, customs, and practice.
- b. In the event that the Commonwealth terminates this Contract or any Purchase Order in whole or in part as provided in Subparagraph a. above, the Commonwealth may procure, upon such terms and in such manner as it determines, items similar or identical to those so terminated, and the Contractor shall be liable to the Commonwealth for any reasonable excess costs for such similar or identical items included within the terminated part of the Contract or Purchase Order.
- c. If the Contract or a Purchase Order is terminated as provided in Subparagraph a. above, the Commonwealth, in addition to any other rights provided in this paragraph, may require the Contractor to transfer title and deliver immediately to the Commonwealth in the manner and to the extent directed by the Contracting Officer, such partially completed items, including, where applicable, reports, working papers and other documentation, as the Contractor has specifically produced or specifically acquired for the performance of such part of the Contract or Purchase Order as has been terminated. Except as provided below, payment for completed work accepted by the Commonwealth shall be at the Contract price. Except as provided below, payment for partially completed items including, where applicable, reports and working papers, delivered to and accepted by the Commonwealth shall be in an amount agreed upon by the Contractor and Contracting Officer. The Commonwealth may withhold from amounts otherwise due the Contractor for such completed or partially completed works, such sum as the Contracting Officer determines to be necessary to protect the Commonwealth against loss.
- d. The rights and remedies of the Commonwealth provided in this paragraph shall not be exclusive and are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under this Contract.
- e. The Commonwealth's failure to exercise any rights or remedies provided in this paragraph shall not be construed to be a waiver by the Commonwealth of its rights and remedies in regard to the event of default or any

succeeding event of default.

- f. Following exhaustion of the Contractor's administrative remedies as set forth in the Contract Controversies Provision of the Contract, the Contractor's exclusive remedy shall be to seek damages in the Board of Claims.

V.29 CONTRACT-022.1 Force Majeure (Oct 2006)

Neither party will incur any liability to the other if its performance of any obligation under this Contract is prevented or delayed by causes beyond its control and without the fault or negligence of either party. Causes beyond a party's control may include, but aren't limited to, acts of God or war, changes in controlling law, regulations, orders or the requirements of any governmental entity, severe weather conditions, civil disorders, natural disasters, fire, epidemics and quarantines, general strikes throughout the trade, and freight embargoes.

The Contractor shall notify the Commonwealth orally within five (5) days and in writing within ten (10) days of the date on which the Contractor becomes aware, or should have reasonably become aware, that such cause would prevent or delay its performance. Such notification shall (i) describe fully such cause(s) and its effect on performance, (ii) state whether performance under the contract is prevented or delayed and (iii) if performance is delayed, state a reasonable estimate of the duration of the delay. The Contractor shall have the burden of proving that such cause(s) delayed or prevented its performance despite its diligent efforts to perform and shall produce such supporting documentation as the Commonwealth may reasonably request. After receipt of such notification, the Commonwealth may elect to cancel the Contract, cancel the Purchase Order, or to extend the time for performance as reasonably necessary to compensate for the Contractor's delay.

In the event of a declared emergency by competent governmental authorities, the Commonwealth by notice to the Contractor, may suspend all or a portion of the Contract or Purchase Order.

V.30 CONTRACT-023.1a Termination Provisions (Oct 2006)

The Commonwealth has the right to terminate this Contract or any Purchase Order for any of the following reasons. Termination shall be effective upon written notice to the Contractor.

- a. **TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE:** The Commonwealth shall have the right to terminate the Contract or a Purchase Order for its convenience if the Commonwealth determines termination to be in its best interest. The Contractor shall be paid for work satisfactorily completed prior to the effective date of the termination, but in no event shall the Contractor be entitled to recover loss of profits.
- b. **NON-APPROPRIATION:** The Commonwealth's obligation to make payments during any Commonwealth fiscal year succeeding the current fiscal year shall be subject to availability and appropriation of funds. When funds (state and/or federal) are not appropriated or otherwise made available to support continuation of performance in a subsequent fiscal year period, the Commonwealth shall have the right to terminate the Contract or a Purchase Order. The Contractor shall be reimbursed for the reasonable value of any nonrecurring costs incurred but not amortized in the price of the supplies or services delivered under the Contract. Such reimbursement shall not include loss of profit, loss of use of money, or administrative or overhead costs. The reimbursement amount may be paid for any appropriations available for that purpose.
- c. **TERMINATION FOR CAUSE:** The Commonwealth shall have the right to terminate the Contract or a Purchase Order for Contractor default under Default Clause upon written notice to the Contractor. The Commonwealth shall also have the right, upon written notice to the Contractor, to terminate the Contract or a Purchase Order for other cause as specified in the Contract or by law. If it is later determined that the Commonwealth erred in terminating the Contract or a Purchase Order for cause, then, at the Commonwealth's

discretion, the Contract or Purchase Order shall be deemed to have been terminated for convenience under the Subparagraph a.

V.31 CONTRACT-024.1 Contract Controversies (Oct 2006)

- a. In the event of a controversy or claim arising from the Contract, the Contractor must, within six months after the cause of action accrues, file a written claim with the contracting officer for a determination. The claim shall state all grounds upon which the Contractor asserts a controversy exists. If the Contractor fails to file a claim or files an untimely claim, the Contractor is deemed to have waived its right to assert a claim in any forum.
- b. The contracting officer shall review timely-filed claims and issue a final determination, in writing, regarding the claim. The final determination shall be issued within 120 days of the receipt of the claim, unless extended by consent of the contracting officer and the Contractor. The contracting officer shall send his/her written determination to the Contractor. If the contracting officer fails to issue a final determination within the 120 days (unless extended by consent of the parties), the claim shall be deemed denied. The contracting officer's determination shall be the final order of the purchasing agency.
- c. Within fifteen (15) days of the mailing date of the determination denying a claim or within 135 days of filing a claim if, no extension is agreed to by the parties, whichever occurs first, the Contractor may file a statement of claim with the Commonwealth Board of Claims. Pending a final judicial resolution of a controversy or claim, the Contractor shall proceed diligently with the performance of the Contract in a manner consistent with the determination of the contracting officer and the Commonwealth shall compensate the Contractor pursuant to the terms of the Contract.

V.32 CONTRACT-025.1 Assignability and Subcontracting (Oct 2006)

- a. Subject to the terms and conditions of this paragraph, this Contract shall be binding upon the parties and their respective successors and assigns.
- b. The Contractor shall not subcontract with any person or entity to perform all or any part of the work to be performed under this Contract without the prior written consent of the Contracting Officer, which consent may be withheld at the sole and absolute discretion of the Contracting Officer.
- c. The Contractor may not assign, in whole or in part, this Contract or its rights, duties, obligations, or responsibilities hereunder without the prior written consent of the Contracting Officer, which consent may be withheld at the sole and absolute discretion of the Contracting Officer.
- d. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Contractor may, without the consent of the Contracting Officer, assign its rights to payment to be received under the Contract, provided that the Contractor provides written notice of such assignment to the Contracting Officer together with a written acknowledgement from the assignee that any such payments are subject to all of the terms and conditions of this Contract.
- e. For the purposes of this Contract, the term "assign" shall include, but shall not be limited to, the sale, gift, assignment, pledge, or other transfer of any ownership interest in the Contractor provided, however, that the term shall not apply to the sale or other transfer of stock of a publicly traded company.
- f. Any assignment consented to by the Contracting Officer shall be evidenced by a written assignment agreement

executed by the Contractor and its assignee in which the assignee agrees to be legally bound by all of the terms and conditions of the Contract and to assume the duties, obligations, and responsibilities being assigned.

- g. A change of name by the Contractor, following which the Contractor's federal identification number remains unchanged, shall not be considered to be an assignment hereunder. The Contractor shall give the Contracting Officer written notice of any such change of name.

V.33 CONTRACT-026.1 Other Contractors (Oct 2006)

The Commonwealth may undertake or award other contracts for additional or related work, and the Contractor shall fully cooperate with other contractors and Commonwealth employees, and coordinate its work with such additional work as may be required. The Contractor shall not commit or permit any act that will interfere with the performance of work by any other contractor or by Commonwealth employees. This paragraph shall be included in the Contracts of all contractors with which this Contractor will be required to cooperate. The Commonwealth shall equitably enforce this paragraph as to all contractors to prevent the imposition of unreasonable burdens on any contractor.

V.34 CONTRACT-027.1 Nondiscrimination/Sexual Harassment Clause (Aug 2010)

The Contractor agrees:

1. In the hiring of any employee(s) for the manufacture of supplies, performance of work, or any other activity required under the contract or any subcontract, the Contractor, each subcontractor, or any person acting on behalf of the Contractor or subcontractor shall not, by reason of gender, race, creed, or color, discriminate against any citizen of this Commonwealth who is qualified and available to perform the work to which the employment relates.
2. Neither the Contractor nor any subcontractor nor any person on their behalf shall in any manner discriminate against or intimidate any employee involved in the manufacture of supplies, the performance of work, or any other activity required under the contract on account of gender, race, creed, or color.
3. The Contractor and each subcontractor shall establish and maintain a written sexual harassment policy and shall inform their employees of the policy. The policy must contain a notice that sexual harassment will not be tolerated and employees who practice it will be disciplined.
4. The Contractor and each subcontractor shall not discriminate by reason of gender, race, creed, or color against any subcontractor or supplier who is qualified to perform the work to which the contract relates.
5. The Contractor and each subcontractor shall, within the time periods requested by the Commonwealth, furnish all necessary employment documents and records and permit access to their books, records, and accounts by the contracting agency and the Bureau of Minority and Women Business Opportunities (BMWBO), for purpose of ascertaining compliance with provisions of this Nondiscrimination/Sexual Harassment Clause. Within fifteen (15) days after award of any contract, the Contractor shall be required to complete, sign and submit Form STD -21, the "Initial Contract Compliance Data" form. If the contract is a construction contract, then the Contractor shall be required to complete, sign and submit Form STD -28, the "Monthly Contract Compliance Report for Construction Contractors", each month no later than the 15th of the month following the reporting period beginning with the initial job conference and continuing through the completion of the project. Those contractors who have fewer than five employees or whose employees are all from the same family or who have completed the Form STD -21 within the past 12 months may, within the 15 days, request an exemption from the Form STD -21 submission requirement from the contracting agency.

6. The Contractor shall include the provisions of this Nondiscrimination/Sexual Harassment Clause in every subcontract so that those provisions applicable to subcontractors will be binding upon each subcontractor.

7. The Commonwealth may cancel or terminate the contract and all money due or to become due under the contract may be forfeited for a violation of the terms and conditions of this Nondiscrimination/Sexual Harassment Clause. In addition, the agency may proceed with debarment or suspension and may place the Contractor in the Contractor Responsibility File.

V.35 CONTRACT-028.1 Contractor Integrity Provisions (Aug 2010)

It is essential that those who seek to contract with the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania (“Commonwealth”) observe high standards of honesty and integrity. They must conduct themselves in a manner that fosters public confidence in the integrity of the Commonwealth procurement process.

In furtherance of this policy, Contractor agrees to the following:

1. Contractor shall maintain the highest standards of honesty and integrity during the performance of this contract and shall take no action in violation of state or federal laws or regulations or any other applicable laws or regulations, or other requirements applicable to Contractor or that govern contracting with the Commonwealth.
2. Contractor shall establish and implement a written business integrity policy, which includes, at a minimum, the requirements of these provisions as they relate to Contractor employee activity with the Commonwealth and Commonwealth employees, and which is distributed and made known to all Contractor employees.
3. Contractor, its affiliates, agents and employees shall not influence, or attempt to influence, any Commonwealth employee to breach the standards of ethical conduct for Commonwealth employees set forth in the *Public Official and Employees Ethics Act, 65 Pa.C.S. §§1101 et seq.*; the *State Adverse Interest Act, 71 P.S. §776.1 et seq.*; and the *Governor’s Code of Conduct, Executive Order 1980-18, 4 Pa. Code §7.151 et seq.*, or to breach any other state or federal law or regulation.
4. Contractor, its affiliates, agents and employees shall not offer, give, or agree or promise to give any gratuity to a Commonwealth official or employee or to any other person at the direction or request of any Commonwealth official or employee.
5. Contractor, its affiliates, agents and employees shall not offer, give, or agree or promise to give any gratuity to a Commonwealth official or employee or to any other person, the acceptance of which would violate the *Governor’s Code of Conduct, Executive Order 1980-18, 4 Pa. Code §7.151 et seq.* or any statute, regulation, statement of policy, management directive or any other published standard of the Commonwealth.
6. Contractor, its affiliates, agents and employees shall not, directly or indirectly, offer, confer, or agree to confer any pecuniary benefit on anyone as consideration for the decision, opinion, recommendation, vote, other exercise of discretion, or violation of a known legal duty by any Commonwealth official or employee.
7. Contractor, its affiliates, agents, employees, or anyone in privity with him or her shall not accept or agree to accept from any person, any gratuity in connection with the performance of work under the contract, except as provided in the contract.

8. Contractor shall not have a financial interest in any other contractor, subcontractor, or supplier providing services, labor, or material on this project, unless the financial interest is disclosed to the Commonwealth in writing and the Commonwealth consents to Contractor's financial interest prior to Commonwealth execution of the contract. Contractor shall disclose the financial interest to the Commonwealth at the time of bid or proposal submission, or if no bids or proposals are solicited, no later than Contractor's submission of the contract signed by Contractor.

9. Contractor, its affiliates, agents and employees shall not disclose to others any information, documents, reports, data, or records provided to, or prepared by, Contractor under this contract without the prior written approval of the Commonwealth, except as required by the *Pennsylvania Right-to-Know Law, 65 P.S. §§ 67.101-3104*, or other applicable law or as otherwise provided in this contract. Any information, documents, reports, data, or records secured by Contractor from the Commonwealth or a third party in connection with the performance of this contract shall be kept confidential unless disclosure of such information is:

- a.** Approved in writing by the Commonwealth prior to its disclosure; or
- b.** Directed by a court or other tribunal of competent jurisdiction unless the contract requires prior Commonwealth approval; or
- c.** Required for compliance with federal or state securities laws or the requirements of national securities exchanges; or
- d.** Necessary for purposes of Contractor's internal assessment and review; or
- e.** Deemed necessary by Contractor in any action to enforce the provisions of this contract or to defend or prosecute claims by or against parties other than the Commonwealth; or
- f.** Permitted by the valid authorization of a third party to whom the information, documents, reports, data, or records pertain; or
- g.** Otherwise required by law.

10. Contractor certifies that neither it nor any of its officers, directors, associates, partners, limited partners or individual owners has not been officially notified of, charged with, or convicted of any of the following and agrees to immediately notify the Commonwealth agency contracting officer in writing if and when it or any officer, director, associate, partner, limited partner or individual owner has been officially notified of, charged with, convicted of, or officially notified of a governmental determination of any of the following:

- a.** Commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements or receiving stolen property.
- b.** Commission of fraud or a criminal offense or other improper conduct or knowledge of, approval of or acquiescence in such activities by Contractor or any affiliate, officer, director, associate, partner, limited partner, individual owner, or employee or other individual or entity associated with:

- (1)** obtaining;

- (2) attempting to obtain; or
- (3) performing a public contract or subcontract.

Contractor's acceptance of the benefits derived from the conduct shall be deemed evidence of such knowledge, approval or acquiescence.

- c. Violation of federal or state antitrust statutes.
- d. Violation of any federal or state law regulating campaign contributions.
- e. Violation of any federal or state environmental law.
- f. Violation of any federal or state law regulating hours of labor, minimum wage standards or prevailing wage standards; discrimination in wages; or child labor violations.
- g. Violation of the *Act of June 2, 1915 (P.L.736, No. 338)*, known as the *Workers' Compensation Act, 77 P.S. 1 et seq.*
- h. Violation of any federal or state law prohibiting discrimination in employment.
- i. Debarment by any agency or department of the federal government or by any other state.
- j. Any other crime involving moral turpitude or business honesty or integrity.

Contractor acknowledges that the Commonwealth may, in its sole discretion, terminate the contract for cause upon such notification or when the Commonwealth otherwise learns that Contractor has been officially notified, charged, or convicted.

11. If this contract was awarded to Contractor on a non-bid basis, Contractor must, (as required by *Section 1641 of the Pennsylvania Election Code*) file a report of political contributions with the Secretary of the Commonwealth on or before February 15 of the next calendar year. The report must include an itemized list of all political contributions known to Contractor by virtue of the knowledge possessed by every officer, director, associate, partner, limited partner, or individual owner that has been made by:

- a. Any officer, director, associate, partner, limited partner, individual owner or members of the immediate family when the contributions exceed an aggregate of one thousand dollars (\$1,000) by any individual during the preceding year; or
- b. Any employee or members of his immediate family whose political contribution exceeded one thousand dollars (\$1,000) during the preceding year.

To obtain a copy of the reporting form, Contractor shall contact the Bureau of Commissions, Elections and Legislation, Division of Campaign Finance and Lobbying Disclosure, Room 210, North Office Building, Harrisburg, PA 17120.

12. Contractor shall comply with requirements of the *Lobbying Disclosure Act, 65 Pa.C.S. § 13A01 et seq.*, and the regulations promulgated pursuant to that law. Contractor employee activities prior to or

outside of formal Commonwealth procurement communication protocol are considered lobbying and subjects the Contractor employees to the registration and reporting requirements of the law. Actions by outside lobbyists on Contractor's behalf, no matter the procurement stage, are not exempt and must be reported.

13. When Contractor has reason to believe that any breach of ethical standards as set forth in law, the Governor's Code of Conduct, or in these provisions has occurred or may occur, including but not limited to contact by a Commonwealth officer or employee which, if acted upon, would violate such ethical standards, Contractor shall immediately notify the Commonwealth contracting officer or Commonwealth Inspector General in writing.

14. Contractor, by submission of its bid or proposal and/or execution of this contract and by the submission of any bills, invoices or requests for payment pursuant to the contract, certifies and represents that it has not violated any of these contractor integrity provisions in connection with the submission of the bid or proposal, during any contract negotiations or during the term of the contract.

15. Contractor shall cooperate with the Office of Inspector General in its investigation of any alleged Commonwealth employee breach of ethical standards and any alleged Contractor non-compliance with these provisions. Contractor agrees to make identified Contractor employees available for interviews at reasonable times and places. Contractor, upon the inquiry or request of the Office of Inspector General, shall provide, or if appropriate, make promptly available for inspection or copying, any information of any type or form deemed relevant by the Inspector General to Contractor's integrity and compliance with these provisions. Such information may include, but shall not be limited to, Contractor's business or financial records, documents or files of any type or form that refers to or concern this contract.

16. For violation of any of these Contractor Integrity Provisions, the Commonwealth may terminate this and any other contract with Contractor, claim liquidated damages in an amount equal to the value of anything received in breach of these provisions, claim damages for all additional costs and expenses incurred in obtaining another contractor to complete performance under this contract, and debar and suspend Contractor from doing business with the Commonwealth. These rights and remedies are cumulative, and the use or non-use of any one shall not preclude the use of all or any other. These rights and remedies are in addition to those the Commonwealth may have under law, statute, regulation, or otherwise.

17. For purposes of these Contractor Integrity Provisions, the following terms shall have the meanings found in this Paragraph 17.

a. "Confidential information" means information that a) is not already in the public domain; b) is not available to the public upon request; c) is not or does not become generally known to Contractor from a third party without an obligation to maintain its confidentiality; d) has not become generally known to the public through an act or omission of Contractor; or e) has not been independently developed by Contractor without the use of confidential information of the Commonwealth.

b. "Consent" means written permission signed by a duly authorized officer or employee of the Commonwealth, provided that where the material facts have been disclosed, in writing, by pre-qualification, bid, proposal, or contractual terms, the Commonwealth shall be deemed to have consented by virtue of execution of this contract.

c. "Contractor" means the individual or entity that has entered into this contract with the Commonwealth, including those directors, officers, partners, managers, and owners having more than a five percent interest in Contractor.

d. "Financial interest" means:

- (1) Ownership of more than a five percent interest in any business; or
- (2) Holding a position as an officer, director, trustee, partner, employee, or holding any position of management.

e. “Gratuity” means tendering, giving or providing anything of more than nominal monetary value including, but not limited to, cash, travel, entertainment, gifts, meals, lodging, loans, subscriptions, advances, deposits of money, services, employment, or contracts of any kind. The exceptions set forth in the *Governor’s Code of Conduct, Executive Order 1980-18*, the *4 Pa. Code §7.153(b)*, shall apply.

f. “Immediate family” means a spouse and any unemancipated child.

g. “Non-bid basis” means a contract awarded or executed by the Commonwealth with Contractor without seeking bids or proposals from any other potential bidder or offeror.

h. “Political contribution” means any payment, gift, subscription, assessment, contract, payment for services, dues, loan, forbearance, advance or deposit of money or any valuable thing, to a candidate for public office or to a political committee, including but not limited to a political action committee, made for the purpose of influencing any election in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania or for paying debts incurred by or for a candidate or committee before or after any election.

V.36 CONTRACT-029.1 Contractor Responsibility Provisions (Nov 2010)

For the purpose of these provisions, the term contractor is defined as any person, including, but not limited to, a bidder, offeror, loan recipient, grantee or lessor, who has furnished or performed or seeks to furnish or perform, goods, supplies, services, leased space, construction or other activity, under a contract, grant, lease, purchase order or reimbursement agreement with the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania (Commonwealth). The term contractor includes a permittee, licensee, or any agency, political subdivision, instrumentality, public authority, or other public entity in the Commonwealth.

1. The Contractor certifies, in writing, for itself and its subcontractors required to be disclosed or approved by the Commonwealth, that as of the date of its execution of this Bid/Contract, that neither the Contractor, nor any such subcontractors, are under suspension or debarment by the Commonwealth or any governmental entity, instrumentality, or authority and, if the Contractor cannot so certify, then it agrees to submit, along with its Bid/Contract, a written explanation of why such certification cannot be made.

2. The Contractor also certifies, in writing, that as of the date of its execution of this Bid/Contract it has no tax liabilities or other Commonwealth obligations, or has filed a timely administrative or judicial appeal if such liabilities or obligations exist, or is subject to a duly approved deferred payment plan if such liabilities exist.

3. The Contractor's obligations pursuant to these provisions are ongoing from and after the effective date of the Contract through the termination date thereof. Accordingly, the Contractor shall have an obligation to inform the Commonwealth if, at any time during the term of the Contract, it becomes delinquent in the payment of taxes, or other Commonwealth obligations, or if it or, to the best knowledge of the Contractor, any of its subcontractors are suspended or debarred by the Commonwealth, the federal government, or any other state or governmental entity. Such notification shall be made within 15 days of the date of suspension or debarment.

4. The failure of the Contractor to notify the Commonwealth of its suspension or debarment by the

Commonwealth, any other state, or the federal government shall constitute an event of default of the Contract with the Commonwealth.

5. The Contractor agrees to reimburse the Commonwealth for the reasonable costs of investigation incurred by the Office of State Inspector General for investigations of the Contractor's compliance with the terms of this or any other agreement between the Contractor and the Commonwealth that results in the suspension or debarment of the contractor. Such costs shall include, but shall not be limited to, salaries of investigators, including overtime; travel and lodging expenses; and expert witness and documentary fees. The Contractor shall not be responsible for investigative costs for investigations that do not result in the Contractor's suspension or debarment.

6. The Contractor may obtain a current list of suspended and debarred Commonwealth contractors by either searching the Internet at <http://www.dgs.state.pa.us/> or contacting the:

Department of General Services
Office of Chief Counsel
603 North Office Building
Harrisburg, PA 17125
Telephone No: (717) 783-6472
FAX No: (717) 787-9138

V.37 CONTRACT-030.1 Americans with Disabilities Act (Oct 2006)

- a. Pursuant to federal regulations promulgated under the authority of The Americans With Disabilities Act, 28 C.F.R. Section 35.101 et seq., the Contractor understands and agrees that it shall not cause any individual with a disability to be excluded from participation in this Contract or from activities provided for under this Contract on the basis of the disability. As a condition of accepting this contract, the Contractor agrees to comply with the "General Prohibitions Against Discrimination," 28 C.F.R. Section 35.130, and all other regulations promulgated under Title II of The Americans With Disabilities Act which are applicable to all benefits, services, programs, and activities provided by the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania through contracts with outside contractors.
- b. The Contractor shall be responsible for and agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania from all losses, damages, expenses, claims, demands, suits, and actions brought by any party against the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania as a result of the Contractor's failure to comply with the provisions of Subparagraph a. above.

V.38 CONTRACT-031.1 Hazardous Substances (Oct 2006)

The Contractor shall provide information to the Commonwealth about the identity and hazards of hazardous substances supplied or used by the Contractor in the performance of the Contract. The Contractor must comply with Act 159 of October 5, 1984, known as the "Worker and Community Right to Know Act" (the "Act") and the regulations promulgated pursuant thereto at 4 Pa. Code Section 301.1 et seq.

- a. Labeling. The Contractor shall insure that each individual product (as well as the carton, container or package in which the product is shipped) of any of the following substances (as defined by the Act and the regulations) supplied by the Contractor is clearly labeled, tagged or marked with the information listed in Subparagraphs (1) through (4):

- 1) Hazardous substances:

- a) The chemical name or common name,
 - b) A hazard warning, and
 - c) The name, address, and telephone number of the manufacturer.
- 2) Hazardous mixtures:
- a) The common name, but if none exists, then the trade name,
 - b) The chemical or common name of special hazardous substances comprising .01% or more of the mixture,
 - c) The chemical or common name of hazardous substances consisting 1.0% or more of the mixture,
 - d) A hazard warning, and
 - e) The name, address, and telephone number of the manufacturer.
- 3) Single chemicals:
- a) The chemical name or the common name,
 - b) A hazard warning, if appropriate, and
 - c) The name, address, and telephone number of the manufacturer.
- 4) Chemical Mixtures:
- a) The common name, but if none exists, then the trade name,
 - b) A hazard warning, if appropriate,
 - c) The name, address, and telephone number of the manufacturer, and
 - d) The chemical name or common name of either the top five substances by volume or those substances consisting of 5.0% or more of the mixture.

A common name or trade name may be used only if the use of the name more easily or readily identifies the true nature of the hazardous substance, hazardous mixture, single chemical, or mixture involved.

Container labels shall provide a warning as to the specific nature of the hazard arising from the substance in the container.

The hazard warning shall be given in conformity with one of the nationally recognized and accepted systems of providing warnings, and hazard warnings shall be consistent with one or more of the recognized systems throughout the workplace. Examples are:

- NFPA 704, Identification of the Fire Hazards of Materials.
- National Paint and Coatings Association: Hazardous Materials Identification System.
- American Society for Testing and Materials, Safety Alert Pictorial Chart.
- American National Standard Institute, Inc., for the Precautionary Labeling of Hazardous Industrial Chemicals.

Labels must be legible and prominently affixed to and displayed on the product and the carton, container, or package so that employees can easily identify the substance or mixture present therein.

- b. Material Safety Data Sheet. The contractor shall provide Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) with the information required by the Act and the regulations for each hazardous substance or hazardous mixture. The Commonwealth must be provided an appropriate MSDS with the initial shipment and with the first shipment after an MSDS is updated or product changed. For any other chemical, the contractor shall provide an appropriate MSDS, if the manufacturer, importer, or supplier produces or possesses the MSDS. The contractor shall also notify the Commonwealth when a substance or mixture is subject to the provisions of the Act. Material Safety Data Sheets may be attached to the carton, container, or package mailed to the Commonwealth at the time of shipment.

V.39 CONTRACT-032.1 Covenant Against Contingent Fees (Oct 2006)

The Contractor warrants that no person or selling agency has been employed or retained to solicit or secure the Contract upon an agreement or understanding for a commission, percentage, brokerage, or contingent fee, except bona fide employees or bona fide established commercial or selling agencies maintained by the Contractor for the purpose of securing business. For breach or violation of this warranty, the Commonwealth shall have the right to terminate the Contract without liability or in its discretion to deduct from the Contract price or consideration, or otherwise recover the full amount of such commission, percentage, brokerage, or contingent fee.

V.40 CONTRACT-033.1 Applicable Law (Oct 2006)

This Contract shall be governed by and interpreted and enforced in accordance with the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania (without regard to any conflict of laws provisions) and the decisions of the Pennsylvania courts. The Contractor consents to the jurisdiction of any court of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania and any federal courts in Pennsylvania, waiving any claim or defense that such forum is not convenient or proper. The Contractor agrees that any such court shall have in personam jurisdiction over it, and consents to service of process in any manner authorized by Pennsylvania law.

V.41 CONTRACT- 034.1b Integration (Nov 30 2006)

This Contract, including the Invitation for Bids, the Contractor's bid, all referenced documents, and any Purchase Order constitutes the entire agreement between the parties. No agent, representative, employee or officer of either the Commonwealth or the Contractor has authority to make, or has made, any statement, agreement or representation, oral or written, in connection with the Contract, which in any way can be deemed to modify, add to or detract from, or otherwise change or alter its terms and conditions. No negotiations between the parties, nor any

custom or usage, shall be permitted to modify or contradict any of the terms and conditions of the Contract. No modifications, alterations, changes, or waiver to the Contract or any of its terms shall be valid or binding unless accomplished by a written amendment signed by both parties.

V.42 CONTRACT-034.2b Order of Precedence - IFB (Dec 6 2006)

In the event there is a conflict among the documents comprising this Contract, the Commonwealth and the Contractor agree on the following order of precedence: the Contract; the IFB; and the Contractor's Bid in Response to the IFB.

V.43 CONTRACT-035.1a Changes (Oct 2006)

The Commonwealth reserves the right to make changes at any time during the term of the Contract or any renewals or extensions thereof: 1) to increase or decrease the quantities resulting from variations between any estimated quantities in the Contract and actual quantities; 2) to make changes to the services within the scope of the Contract; 3) to notify the Contractor that the Commonwealth is exercising any Contract renewal or extension option; or 4) to modify the time of performance that does not alter the scope of the Contract to extend the completion date beyond the Expiration Date of the Contract or any renewals or extensions thereof. Any such change shall be made by the Contracting Officer by notifying the Contractor in writing. The change shall be effective as of the date of the change, unless the notification of change specifies a later effective date. Such increases, decreases, changes, or modifications will not invalidate the Contract, nor, if performance security is being furnished in conjunction with the Contract, release the security obligation. The Contractor agrees to provide the service in accordance with the change order. Any dispute by the Contractor in regard to the performance required by any notification of change shall be handled through Contract Controversies Provision.

V.44 CONTRACT-037.1b Confidentiality (Oct 2006)

The Contractor agrees to protect the confidentiality of the Commonwealth's information. The Commonwealth agrees to protect the confidentiality of Contractor's confidential information. In order for information to be deemed to be confidential, the party claiming confidentiality must designate the information as "confidential" in such a way as to give notice to the other party. The parties agree that such confidential information shall not be copied, in whole or in part, except when essential for authorized use under this Contract. Each copy of such confidential information shall be marked by the party making the copy with all notices appearing in the original. Upon termination or cancellation of this Contract or any license granted hereunder, the receiving party will return to the disclosing party all copies of the confidential information in the receiving party's possession, other than one copy, which may be maintained for archival purposes only. Both parties agree that a material breach of these requirements may, after failure to cure within the time frame specified in this Contract, and at the discretion of the non-breaching party, result in termination for default.

The obligations stated in this Section do not apply to information:

- i. already known to the recipient at the time of disclosure;
- ii. independently generated by the recipient and not derived from the information supplied by the disclosing party;
- iii. known or available to the public, except where such knowledge or availability is the result of unauthorized

- disclosure by the recipient of the proprietary information;
- iv. disclosed to the recipient without a similar restriction by a third party who has the right to make such disclosure; or
 - v. required to be disclosed by the recipient by law, regulation, court order, or other legal process.

V.45 CONTRACT-040.1c Liquidated Damages – Printing (Oct 2006)

Unless the Commonwealth purchasing agency grants an extension of time in writing, the Contractor shall pay, the sum of \$100.00 plus one percent (1%) of the cost of the job as the agreed liquidated damages to the Commonwealth for each working day's delay in delivering printed items required by each order. The Commonwealth shall deduct liquidated damages from the amount due the Contractor.

V.46 CONTRACT-042.1 General (Oct 2006)

- A. Installment purchase options. To the extent that the Contractor offers the Commonwealth or any purchasing agency ("Purchaser") the option to pay for any items covered by the Contract in installments over time, these Installment Purchase Terms And Conditions shall, in addition to the other terms and conditions of the Contract, govern the installment purchase. If a Purchaser desires to purchase items on an installment basis, the Purchaser shall indicate its Installment Purchase election on the PO issued to the Contractor ("Installment Purchase PO"). By issuing an Installment Purchase PO, the Purchaser explicitly agrees to these Installment Purchase Terms and Conditions. Any items covered by an Installment Purchase shall be called "Installment Items" in these Installment Purchase Terms and Conditions.
- B. Assignments. The Contractor may assign, without DGS or Purchaser consent, any Installment Purchase PO to a third party ("Initial Assignee") who will fund the purchase of the Installment Items. The Initial Assignee may take title to, and assume the right to receive all payments for, the Installment Items. The Contractor shall notify the Purchaser of any Installment Purchase PO assignment in its acknowledgment of the Installment Purchase PO to the Purchaser, providing the Purchaser with a copy of the assignment agreement between the Contractor and the Initial Assignee.
- C. Installment Items. Notwithstanding any provisions to the contrary in the COSTARS Contract, in the event of an assignment to an Initial Assignee, the Initial Assignee shall be bound only to the Contractor's obligations specified in these Installment Purchase Terms and Conditions. An Initial Assignee shall not be responsible for any of the Contractor's additional representations, warranties, covenants, or obligations under the Contract Documents. By issuing an Installment Purchase PO, the Purchaser waives any claims it may have under the Installment Purchase against the Initial Assignee for any loss, damage, or expense caused by, defect in, or use or maintenance of any Installment Item. The Purchaser acknowledges that the Initial Assignee is not the supplier of the Installment Items and is not responsible for their selection or installation. After the ordering Purchaser executes, and the Initial Assignee receives, an acceptance certificate in the form attached to these Installment Purchase Terms and Conditions, if any portion of the Installment Items is unsatisfactory for any reason, the ordering Purchaser shall, nevertheless, continue to make payments under the applicable Installment Purchase terms and shall make any claim against the Contractor or the manufacturer, not against the Initial Assignee or any subsequent assignee of the Initial Assignee.
- D. Acceptance. After a Purchaser executes and the Initial Assignee receives an acceptance certificate in the form attached as Exhibit 1 to these Terms and Conditions ("Acceptance Certificate"):

1. The Purchaser shall, regardless of whether any portion of the Installment Items is unsatisfactory for any reason, nevertheless, continue to make payments under the applicable Installment Purchase and shall make any claim relating to the Installment Items against the Contractor or the manufacturer, not against the Initial Assignee or any subsequent assignee; and
2. The rights of the Initial Assignee and any subsequent assignee to receive payments are absolute and unconditional and shall not be affected by any defense or right of set-off;
3. If the Contractor delivers the Contract items in more than one delivery, unless otherwise specified in the Special Terms and Conditions for this procurement, the Purchaser will provide separate acceptance certificates for each delivery of the items, and the Purchaser will make separate payments for the Leased Property corresponding to the amount of Contract items delivered and accepted 30 days prior to the payment due date.

V.47 CONTRACT-042.2 Installment Purchase Terms (Oct 2006)

The Contractor may provide any Installment Items under the Contract for any term up to 60 months. The Purchaser shall identify the term selected on the Installment Purchase PO. The Installment Purchase term shall commence on the date the Purchaser accepts the Installment Items by executing the Acceptance Certificate, and the term shall continue for the length specified on the Installment Purchase PO.

V.48 CONTRACT-042.3 Payments (Oct 2006)

- A. Full term intention The Purchaser shall pay the applicable monthly payment for the Installment Items. The Purchaser shall continue payment for the full Installment Purchase term, unless the Purchaser terminates the Installment Purchase, either for Contractor default under or for nonappropriation of funds as specified in this section.
- B. Nonappropriation The Purchaser's obligation is payable only and solely from funds allotted for the purpose of the Installment Purchase. If sufficient funds are not appropriated for continuation of performance under any Installment Purchase for any fiscal year subsequent to the one in which the Purchaser issued the Installment Purchase PO, the Purchaser may return the Installment items to the Contractor/Initial Assignee (as applicable), and thereafter the Contractor/Initial Assignee will release the Purchaser of all further obligations under the Installment Purchase, provided:
 1. The Purchaser delivers unencumbered title to the Installment items to the contractor or Initial Assignee (if applicable);
 2. The Purchaser returns the Installment items to the Contractor/Initial Assignee in good condition, reasonable wear and tear excepted; and
 3. The Purchaser gives 30 days written notice of the failure of appropriations to the Contractor/Initial Assignee, along with a certification that the Installment Items are not being replaced by similar items from another vendor. In the event the Purchaser returns the Installment Items for failure of appropriations, the Purchaser shall pay all amounts then due under the Installment Purchase through the end of the fiscal year for which sufficient funds were appropriated for the Installment Purchase.

V.49 CONTRACT-042.4 Installment Purchase Terms and Conditions (Oct 2006)

A. Title and Security Interest Title to the Installment Items shall pass to the Purchaser at the time and place of delivery to the Purchaser of each unit of equipment. The Contractor or its Initial Assignee shall have a purchase money security interest in the Installment Items until payment of all installments as set forth in the payment schedule are made, or if the Purchaser prepays its installments, upon payment of the agreed amount between the Contractor and the Purchaser as set forth in Subsection.F. of this Section.

1. Upon payment of the final installment or other concluding payment option, neither the Contractor nor its assignee shall have any further interest in the Installment Items.
2. The Installment Items shall remain personal property and shall not become a fixture or affixed to real property without consent of the Contractor/assignee.
3. At the request of the Contractor or Initial Assignee, the Purchaser will join the Contractor/assignee in executing one or more UCC-1 financing statements.
4. The Purchaser will keep the Installment Items free and clear of all encumbrances except the Contractor's/assignee's security interest.

B. Assumption of Risks

1. The Purchaser shall, after acceptance of the Installment Items, assume and bear the risk of damage to, or loss or theft of, the Installment Items (including all component parts) from any cause other than action or inaction of the Contractor/assignee. The loss or damage of the Installment Items shall not impair any obligation of the Purchaser under these Installment Purchase Terms and Conditions, which shall continue in full force and effect. In the event that all or part of the Installment Items shall, as a result of the above-mentioned causes, become, in the Purchaser's reasonable determination, lost, stolen, destroyed, rendered unusable, or irreparably damaged, then the Purchaser shall notify the Contractor/assignee in writing. At its option, the Purchaser shall elect either:
 - a. to replace the equipment either like equipment, or
 - b. to pay pro rata to the Contractor/assignee all payments then currently due according to the payment schedule, plus the pro rata principal portion of any remaining installments. The "pro rata principal portion of remaining installment payments" is that percentage of the principal portion of remaining installment payments as of the date of payment that the cost of the units of the equipment lost, stolen, destroyed, or rendered irreparably unusable or damaged bears to the total cost of the equipment determined by the amounts set forth in the field purchase order.
2. The Purchaser assumes all risks and liabilities for injury to or death of any person, or damage to any property, arising out of the Purchaser's possession, use, operation, condition, or storage of any Installment Items, as more fully set forth in Paragraph 1. of Subsection E. below.
3. The Purchaser agrees to insure the Installment Items as provided under Paragraph 2. of Subsection E. below.

C. Assignment The Purchaser shall not assign any Installment Purchase PO or other interest in the Installment items without the prior written consent of the Contractor or its assignee. The Contractor may assign, and/or

grant security interests in whole or in part in, the Installment Purchase to an Initial Assignee, who in turn may further assign and/or grant a security interest in an Installment Purchase to a subsequent assignee without the Purchaser's consent. Any other Contractor assignment shall require the Purchaser's prior written consent. Upon written notice to the Purchaser, the Contractor may assign payments under any Installment Purchase to a third party.

D. Warranties

1. The Purchaser shall have the benefit of any and all manufacturer or supplier warranties for the Installment Items.
2. The Contractor/Initial Assignee and any subsequent assignee warrants that neither the Contractor/Initial Assignee or subsequent assignee, nor anyone acting or claiming through these parties by assignment or otherwise, will interfere with the Purchaser's quiet enjoyment of the Installment Items so long as no event of default as defined in Subsection G. shall have occurred and be continuing.

E. Liability

1. The Purchaser assumes all risks and liabilities for injury to or death of any person or damage to any property, arising out of the Purchaser's possession, use, operation, condition, or storage of any Installment Item, whether such injury or death be of agents or employees of the Purchaser or of third parties, and whether such property damage be to the Purchaser's property or the property of others; provided, however, that the damage or injury results from the action or inaction of the Purchaser, its agents or employees, and provided that judgment has been obtained against the Purchaser, its agents or employees. This provision shall not be construed to limit the governmental immunity of any Purchaser.
2. The Purchaser shall, during the Installment Purchase term, either self-insure or purchase insurance to cover the risks it has assumed under Paragraph 1. of this Subsection E., including but not limited to risks of public liability and property damage.

F. Financing and Prepayment

1. If the Contractor is not the supplier of the Installment Items, the Contractor will pay the charges for the Installment Items directly to the supplier. In the event the Contractor assigns the Installment Purchase to an Initial Assignee, the Initial Assignee will pay the charges directly to the Contractor or the supplier, as applicable. If the Contractor has assigned payments under the Installment Purchase to an Initial Assignee, the Purchaser's obligation to make payments for the Installment Items for which the Purchaser has executed and delivered acceptance certificates shall not be affected by any discontinuance, return, or destruction of any license or licensed program materials, or by any Purchaser dissatisfaction with any Installment Item.
2. The Purchaser may at any time elect to prepay its remaining Installment Purchase payments. The Purchaser shall provide notice of the intended prepayment date, which shall be at least one month after the date of the notice. Depending on market conditions at the time, the Contractor/Initial Assignee may reduce the balance of the remaining payments to reflect the requested prepayment and shall advise the Purchaser of the balance to be paid.
3. If the Purchaser purchases Contract items related to an Installment Item prior to the expiration of the Installment Purchase terms, or if the Installment Purchase is terminated for any reason except nonappropriation as described in Subsection III.B. of these Installment Purchase Terms and Conditions, and if the Installment Item has been delivered and the Purchaser has executed and delivered to the Contractor an acceptance certificate, the Purchaser shall prepay such Installment Item.

G. Default

1. If the Purchaser does not make a required payment within 30 days after its due date and such nonpayment continues for 15 days after receipt of written notice from the Contractor/Initial Assignee that the Purchaser is delinquent in payment, if the Purchaser breaches any other provision under these Terms and Conditions and such breach continues for 15 days after receipt of written notice of the breach from the Contractor/Initial Assignee, or if the Purchaser files any petition or proceeding (or has a petition or proceeding filed against it) under any bankruptcy, insolvency, or similar law, the Contractor/Initial Assignee may pursue and enforce the following remedies, individually or collectively:
 - a. Terminate the applicable Installment Purchase.
 - b. Take possession of any or all Contract items in the Purchaser's possession, without any court order or other process of law. For such purpose, upon written notice of its intention to do so, the Contractor or its assignee may enter upon the premises where the Contract items may be and remove and repossess the Contract items, from the premises without being liable to the Purchaser in any action or legal proceedings. The Contractor/assignee may, at its option, sell the repossessed Contract items at public or private sale for cash or credit. The Purchaser shall be liable for the Contractor's/assignee's expenses of retaking possession, including without limitation the removal of the Contract items and placing the Contract items in good operating condition (if not in good operating condition at the time of removal) in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications. Repossessed Contract items shall include only those items that were purchased under the Installment Purchase.
 - c. Recover from the Purchaser all payments then due, plus the net present value of the amount of the remaining payments. The present value of such remaining payments shall be calculated using a discount rate equal to the average of the weekly two- and three-year Treasury Constant Maturities published by the Federal Reserve Board for the last calendar week of the month preceding the contractor's/assignee's termination of the applicable Installment Purchase. The Treasury Constant Maturities are published in Statistical Release .15 and may be accessed via the Federal Reserve Board's Internet website.
2. In the event of Contractor default, the Purchaser may pursue one or more of the following remedies:
 - a. If the payments under the Installment Purchase have been assigned to an Initial Assignee, the Purchaser shall continue to make payments for those Contract Items which have been delivered and for which the Purchaser has provided acceptance certificates to the Contractor/Initial Assignee.
 - b. The Purchaser may cancel, without liability for payment, its order for any Contract items which have not been delivered and for which it has not issued acceptance certificates. In this instance, the amount of the Contract payments will be recalculated to take into consideration and pay for the actual number of Contract items which were delivered and accepted. If no Installment items have been delivered and accepted, the Purchaser may terminate the Installment Purchase without liability for any payment.
 - c. If payments have not been assigned, the Purchaser may set off or counterclaim any and all damages incurred by the Purchaser as a result of the contractor's default against its obligation to make payments.

V.50 CONTRACT-042.5 Compliance with Internal Revenue Code (Oct 2006)

- A. Tax Exempt Financing If it intends to provide tax exempt financing, the Contractor/Initial Assignee must file, in

timely fashion, any reports the Internal Revenue Service may require with respect to the order under the Internal Revenue Code (IRC). The Purchaser shall cooperate with the Contractor/Initial Assignee in the preparation and execution of these documents. The Purchaser shall also keep a copy of each notification of assignment with the Purchaser's counterpart of the order and shall not, during the Installment Purchase term, permit the Installment Items to be directly or indirectly used for a private business use within the meaning of Section 141 of the IRC.

- B. **Governmental status** Eligible Purchasers include State entities or political subdivisions of a State for the purpose of Section 103(a) of the IRC as well as tax exempt non-profit corporations and entities under 501(c)(4) of the IRC. Any misrepresentation of a Purchaser's status under the IRC shall constitute an event of default by the Purchaser. If the Internal Revenue Service rules that the Purchaser does not so qualify under either Section 103(a) or 501(c)(4) of the IRC, or if the Purchaser fails to cooperate with the Contractor/Initial Assignee in the preparation and execution of any reports required under Section 124 or 149 of the IRC (including 8038G and 8038GC forms), the Purchaser will, upon demand, pay the Contractor/Initial Assignee a sum the Contractor/Initial Assignee determines sufficient to return the Contractor/Initial Assignee to the economic status it would otherwise have received.

V.51 CONTRACT-042.6 Use and Location of, and Alterations to, Installment Items (Oct 2006)

The Purchaser shall keep the Installment Items within the confines of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania and shall inform the Contractor/Initial Assignee upon request of the location of the Installment Items. The Purchaser, at its own cost and expense, shall maintain the Installment Items in good operating condition and will not use or deal with the Installment Items in any manner which is inconsistent with the terms of the COSTARS Contract or any applicable laws and regulations. The Purchaser agrees not to misuse, abuse, or waste the Installment Items and the Purchaser will not allow the Installment Items to deteriorate, except for ordinary wear and tear resulting from their intended use. No alterations, changes, or modifications to the Installment Items shall be made without the approval of the Contractor/Initial Assignee.

V.52 CONTRACT-042.7 Warranty Disclaimer (Oct 2006)

IN THE EVENT THE CONTRACTOR ASSIGNS AN INSTALLMENT PURCHASE TO AN INITIAL ASSIGNEE, SUCH INITIAL ASSIGNEE AND ANY SUBSEQUENT ASSIGNEE MAKE NO WARRANTY (OTHER THAN A WARRANTY OF QUIET ENJOYMENT OF THE LEASED ITEMS), EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, AS TO ANY MATTER WHATSOEVER, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. AS TO THE INITIAL ASSIGNEE AND ANY SUBSEQUENT ASSIGNEE, THE PURCHASER TAKES THE EQUIPMENT AND ANY FINANCED ITEM "AS IS". IN NO EVENT SHALL THE INITIAL ASSIGNEE OR ANY SUBSEQUENT ASSIGNEE HAVE ANY LIABILITY FOR, NOR SHALL THE PURCHASER HAVE ANY REMEDY AGAINST, THE INITIAL ASSIGNEE OR ANY SUBSEQUENT ASSIGNEE FOR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, LOSS OF SAVINGS, OR LOSS OF USE.

V.53 CONTRACT-042.8 Governing Law (March 5, 2007)

All Purchases made under these Installment Purchase Terms and Conditions shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, except that the parties agree that Article 2A of the Uniform Commercial Code shall not apply or govern transactions under these Installment Purchase Terms and Conditions.

V.54 CONTRACT-042.9 Notices (Oct 2006)

Service of all notices under these Installment Purchase Terms and Conditions shall be sufficient if delivered to the

Purchaser at the address set forth in the applicable Installment Purchase PO, or to the Contractor/Initial Assignee at the address set forth in its acknowledgment of the Installment Purchase PO, including any attached document. Notices by mail shall be effective when deposited in the U.S. mail, properly addressed, with sufficient paid postage. Notices delivered by hand or by overnight courier shall be effective when actually received.

V.55 CONTRACT-042.10 Terms (Oct 2006)

These Installment Purchase Terms and Conditions are in addition to the other terms and conditions of the COSTARS Contract, except to the extent the Contractor assigns an Installment Purchase to an Initial Assignee, in which case the Initial Assignee shall be bound to the obligations of the Contractor only as specified in these Installment Purchase Terms and Conditions. To the extent that there is a conflict between the other terms and conditions of the COSTARS Contract and these Installment Purchase Terms and Conditions, these Installment Purchase Terms and Conditions shall prevail to the extent that the Purchaser has elected an Installment Purchase option.

V.56 CONTRACT 042.11 Installment Purchase Acceptance Certificate (Dec 6 2006)

The acceptance certificate required in these Installment Purchase Terms and Conditions shall be in the form set forth in the attachment to this Contract.

V.57 CONTRACT-043.1 General (March 5, 2007)

- A. Lease options To the extent that the Contractor offers the Commonwealth or any purchasing agency ("Lessee") the option to lease any items covered by the Contract, these Leasing Terms And Conditions shall, in addition to the other terms and conditions of the Contract, govern the lease. The Contractor may offer both standard leases and lease/purchases. These transactions shall be referred to as "Leases" in these Leasing Terms and Conditions. If a Lessee desires a Lease, the Lessee shall indicate its election to lease Contract items on the PO issued to the Contractor ("Lease PO"). By issuing a Lease PO, the Lessee explicitly agrees to these Leasing Terms and Conditions. Any items covered by a Lease shall be called "Leased Property" in these Leasing Terms and Conditions.
- B. Assignments The Contractor may assign, without Lessee consent, any Lease to a third party ("Initial Assignee") who will fund the purchase of the Leased Property. The Initial Assignee may take title to, and assume the right to receive all rental payments for, the Leased Property. The Contractor shall notify the Lessee of any Lease assignment in its acknowledgment of the Lease PO to the Lessee, providing the Lessee with a copy of the assignment agreement between the Contractor and the Initial Assignee.
- C. Leased Property Notwithstanding any provisions to the contrary in the Contract, in the event of a Lease assignment to an Initial Assignee, the Initial Assignee shall be bound only to the Contractor's obligations specified in these Leasing Terms and Conditions. An Initial Assignee shall not be responsible for any of the Contractor's additional representations, warranties, covenants, or obligations under the Contract Documents. By issuing a Lease PO, the Lessee waives any claims it may have under the Lease against the Initial Assignee for any loss, damage, or expense caused by, defect in, or use or maintenance of any Leased Item. The Lessee acknowledges that the Initial Assignee is not the supplier of the Leased Property and is not responsible for their selection or installation. After the ordering Lessee executes, and the Initial Assignee receives, an acceptance certificate, if the Leased Property is in whole or in part unsatisfactory for any reason, the Lessee shall, nevertheless, continue to make rental payments under the applicable Lease and shall make any claim against the

Contractor or the manufacturer, not against the Initial Assignee or any subsequent assignee of the Initial Assignee.

- D. Acceptance After a Lessee executes and the Initial Assignee receives an acceptance certificate in the form attached to these Terms and Conditions (" Lease Acceptance Certificate"):
1. The Lessee shall, regardless of whether any portion of the Leased Property is unsatisfactory for any reason, nevertheless, continue to make rental payments under the Lease and shall make any claim relating to the Leased Property against the Contractor or the manufacturer, not against the Initial Assignee or any subsequent assignee; and
 2. The rights of the Initial Assignee and any subsequent assignee to receive rental payments are absolute and unconditional and shall not be affected by any defense or right of set-off.
 3. If the Leased Property is delivered in more than one delivery, unless otherwise specified in the Special Terms and Conditions for this procurement, the Lessee will provide separate acceptance certificates for each delivery of Leased Property, and the Lessee will make periodic payments for the Leased Property corresponding to the amount of the Leased Property delivered and accepted 30 days prior to the payment due date.

V.58 CONTRACT-043.2 Lease Terms (Oct 2006)

The Contractor may provide any Leased Property under the Contract for any term up to 60 months, including a Fair Market Value Option for Lease/Purchases. The Lessee shall identify the term selected, as well as its election of either a Lease or Lease/Purchase option, on the PO.

V.59 CONTRACT-043.3 Term (Oct 2006)

The Lease term shall commence on the date the Lessee accepts the equipment and/or Leased Property by executing the Acceptance Certificate, and the term shall continue for the length specified on the Lease PO. If the Leased Property is provided in separate deliveries, the term for each delivery shall expire the specified time after the date of the Lessee's execution of the acceptance certificate as provided in Subsection I.D. of these Leasing Terms and Conditions.

V.60 CONTRACT-043.4 Payments (Oct 2006)

- A. Full term intention The Lessee shall pay the applicable monthly or annual rent payment for the Leased Property for the full Lease term unless the Lessee terminates the Lease, either for Contractor Default or for nonappropriation of funds as specified in Subsection B. of this Section.
- B. Nonappropriation The Lessee's obligation is payable only and solely from funds allotted for the purpose of the Lease. If sufficient funds are not appropriated for continuation of performance under any Lease for any fiscal year subsequent to the one in which the Lessee issued the Lease PO, the Lessee may return the Leased Property to the Contractor/Initial Assignee (as applicable), and thereafter the Contractor/Initial Assignee shall release the Lessee of all further obligations under the Lease, provided:

1. The Lessee delivers unencumbered title to the Leased Property to the contractor or Initial Assignee (if applicable);
2. The Lessee returns the Leased Property to the Contractor/Initial Assignee in good condition, reasonable wear and tear excepted; and
3. The Lessee gives 30 days written notice of the failure of appropriations to the Contractor/Initial Assignee, along with a certification that the Leased Property are not being replaced by similar Property from another vendor. In the event the Lessee returns the Leased Property for failure of appropriations, the Lessee shall pay all amounts then due under the Lease through the end of the fiscal year for which sufficient funds were appropriated for the Lease.

V.61 CONTRACT-043.5 Leasing Terms and Conditions (Oct 2006)

- A. Title. Title to the Leased Property shall not pass to the Lessee but shall remain in the Contractor or Initial Assignee, whichever applies; except in the case of a Lease/Purchase, the title shall pass upon payment of the final installment or other concluding payment option, after which neither the Contractor nor any assignee shall have any further interest in the Leased Item. The Lessee acknowledges that the Leased Property remain personal property during the Lease term and that the Leased Property shall not become a fixture or affixed to real property during that term. The Lessee shall keep the Leased Property free and clear of all encumbrances during the Lease term, excluding any Contractor or assignee security interest.
1. At the Contractor's or Initial Assignee's request, as applicable, the Lessee will join the Contractor/Initial Assignee in executing one or more financing statements pursuant to the Uniform Commercial Code or other registration law applicable to the location of any Leased Property.
 2. If the Contractor/Initial Assignee deems filing to be necessary or desirable, the Contractor/Initial Assignee shall pay the cost of filing the financing statement(s) in public offices.
- B. Risk of Loss. The Contractor shall assume and bear the risk of loss or damage to, or theft of, the Leased Property and all component parts while the Leased Property or parts are in the Lessee's possession, unless the Lessee could have prevented such loss, damage, or theft by exercising reasonable care or diligence in the use, protection, or care of the Leased Property or parts. No loss or damage to the Leased Property or parts shall impair any Contractor or Lessee obligation under the Lease, except as expressly provided in these Leasing Terms and Conditions. If the damage could not have been prevented by the Lessee's exercise of reasonable care or diligence, and the Contractor determines the Leased Property or parts can be economically repaired, the Contractor shall repair or cause to be repaired all damages to the Leased Property or their parts. In the event that any of the Leased Property or their parts are stolen or destroyed, or if in the Contractor's opinion they are rendered irreparable, unusable, or damaged, the affected Leased Property shall be considered a total loss and the Lease shall terminate as to those Leased Property, and the Lessee's obligation to pay rent for the affected Leased Property shall be deemed to have ceased as of the date of the loss.
- C. Assignment. The Lessee shall not assign any Lease, or other interest in the Leased Property, nor shall the Lessee sublease the Leased Property, without the prior written consent of the Contractor or its assignee. The Contractor may assign, and/or grant security interests in whole or in part in, the Lease PO and Leased Property to an Initial Assignee, who in turn may further assign and/or grant a security interest in a Lease or Leased Property to a subsequent assignee without the Lessee's consent. Any other Contractor assignment shall require the Lessee's prior written consent. Upon written notice to the Lessee, the Contractor may assign rental payments under any Lease or Lease/Purchase to a third party.

D. Purchase Option. If the Lessee is not in default, it shall have the right at the expiration of the Lease term to buy the Leased Property "as is with no additional warranty" by tendering the purchase option amount the parties have established. For any Lease with a Fair Market Value Option, the fair market value of the equipment shall be established by the Contractor/Initial Assignee and shall not exceed the then-current purchase price of the Leased Property as established in the Contract. Upon the Lessee's exercise of a purchase option and payment of the required amount to the Contractor/Initial Assignee, all right, title, and interest in the Leased Property shall pass to the Lessee.

E. Extension. If the Lessee does not elect to purchase the Leased Property at the expiration of a Lease term, and the Lessee is not in default under the Lease, the Lessee may elect to extend the Lease by written notification to the Contractor/Initial Assignee. The Lessee will make any elective extension under the same Leasing Terms and Conditions, including any rent payable (not less than fair market rental value), and will continue until the earlier of termination by either party upon one month's prior written notice, or five years from the date of installation.

F. Return of Equipment. At the expiration or termination of a Lease for any Leased Property, or upon Contractor/Initial Assignee demand pursuant to Section J. of this Section, the Lessee shall promptly return the Leased Property, freight prepaid, to any location in the continental United States specified by the Contractor/Initial Assignee. The Lessee shall pay the required rent for the Leased Property until they have been shipped to the Contractor.

1. Since DGS has, as a matter of policy, determined that all hard drives contain information that is confidential or sensitive, the Contractor shall, at its discretion, either remove and destroy any hard drive from the Leased Property or clean the hard drive to Office of Administration/U.S. Department of Defense standards, and the Contractor shall provide written certification to the Lessee that the hard drive has been destroyed or cleaned to Office of Administration/U.S. Department of Defense standards.
2. Except in the event of a total loss of any or all Leased Property as described in Subsection B. of this Section, and except for any costs associated with the removal, destruction, and cleaning of any hard drives, the Lessee shall pay any costs the Contractor/Initial Assignee incurs to restore the Leased Property to good operating condition in accordance with the Contract specifications. All parts the Contractor/Initial Assignee may remove and replace shall become the Contractor's/Initial Assignee's property.
3. The Contractor's/Initial Assignee's costs associated with the cleaning of any hard drive to Office of Administration/U.S. Department of Defense standards and the removal and destruction of any hard drive(s) shall be included in the rental amount. The Lessee shall not be required to pay additional charges for the Contractor's/Initial Assignee's cleaning of a hard drive to Office of Administration/U.S. Department of Defense standards nor for the Contractor's/Initial Assignee's removal and destruction of any hard drive(s) upon the return of a Leased item.

G. Warranties

1. The Contractor/Initial Assignee, as applicable, grants to the Lessee the benefit of any and all manufacturer or supplier warranties for the Leased Property during the Lease term.
2. The Contractor/Initial Assignee and any subsequent assignee warrants that neither the Contractor/Initial Assignee or subsequent assignee, nor anyone acting or claiming through these parties by assignment or otherwise, shall interfere with the Lessee's quiet enjoyment of the Leased Property so long as no event of default as defined in Subsection J. of this Section shall have occurred and be continuing.

H. Liability

1. The Lessee assumes all risks and liabilities for injury to or death of any person or damage to any property, arising out of the Lessee's possession, use, operation, condition, or storage of any Leased Item, whether such injury or death be of agents or employees of the Lessee or of third parties, and whether such property damage be to the Lessee's property or the property of others; provided, however, that the damage or injury results from the action or inaction of the Lessee, its agents or employees, and provided that judgment has been obtained against the Lessee, its agents or employees. This provision shall not be construed to limit the governmental immunity of any Lessee.
2. The Lessee shall, during the Lease term, either self-insure or purchase insurance to cover the risks it has assumed under Subsection 1. of this Section, including but not limited to risks of public liability and property damage.

I. Financing and Prepayment

1. If the Contractor is not the supplier of the Leased Property, the Contractor shall pay the charges for the Leased Property directly to the supplier. In the event the Contractor assigns the Lease to an Initial Assignee, the Contractor shall require the Initial Assignee to pay the charges directly to the Contractor or the supplier, as applicable. If the Contractor has assigned rental payments to an Initial Assignee, the Lessee's obligation to make rental payments for the Leased Property for which the Lessee has executed and delivered acceptance certificates shall not be affected by any discontinuance, return, or destruction of any license or licensed program materials, or by any Lessee dissatisfaction with any Leased Item.
2. The Lessee may terminate the financing for any Leased Item by prepaying its remaining rental payments. The Lessee shall provide notice of the intended prepayment date, which shall be at least one month after the date of the notice. Depending on market conditions at the time, the Contractor/Initial Assignee may reduce the balance of the remaining rental payments to reflect the requested prepayment and shall advise the Lessee of the balance to be paid.
3. If the Lessee purchases any items related to a Leased Item prior to the expiration of the Lease terms, or if the Lease is terminated for any reason except nonappropriation as described in Subsection B. of this Section, and if the Leased Item has been delivered and the Lessee has executed and delivered to the Contractor an acceptance certificate, the Lessee shall prepay such Leased Item.

J. Default

1. If the Lessee does not make a required payment within 30 days after its due date and such nonpayment continues for 15 days after receipt of written notice from the Contractor/Initial Assignee that the Lessee is delinquent in payment; if the Lessee breaches any other provision under these Terms and Conditions and such breach continues for 15 days after receipt of written notice of the breach from the Contractor/Initial Assignee; or if the Lessee files any petition or proceeding (or has a petition or proceeding filed against it) under any bankruptcy, insolvency, or similar law, then the Contractor/Initial Assignee may pursue and enforce the following remedies, individually or collectively:
 - a. Terminate the Lease.
 - b. Take possession of any or all Leased Property in the Lessee's possession, without any court order or other process of law. For such purpose, upon written notice of its intention to do so, the Contractor or its assignee may enter upon the premises where the Leased Property may be and remove and repossess the Leased Property from the Premises without being liable to the Lessee in any action or legal proceeding. The Contractor/assignee may, at its option, sell the repossessed Leased Property at public or private sale for cash or credit. The Lessee shall be liable for the Contractor's/assignee's expenses of retaking possession, including without limitation the removal of the Leased Property and placing the Leased

Property in good operating condition (if not in good operating condition at the time of removal) in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications. Repossessed Leased Property shall include only those items that were leased or lease/purchased under the PO

- c. Recover from the Lessee all rental payments then due, plus the net present value of the amount of the remaining rental payments. The present value of such remaining rental payments shall be calculated using a discount rate equal to the average of the weekly two- and three-year Treasury Constant Maturities published by the Federal Reserve Board for the last calendar week of the month preceding the contractor's/assignee's termination of the applicable Lease PO. The Treasury Constant Maturities are published in Statistical Release .15 and may be accessed via the Federal Reserve Board's Internet website.
2. In the event of Contractor default, the Lessee may pursue one or more of the following remedies:
- a. If the rental payments under the Lease have been assigned to an Initial Assignee, the Lessee shall continue to make rental payments for those Contract Items which have been delivered and for which the Lessee has provided acceptance certificates to the Contractor/Initial Assignee.
 - b. The Lessee may cancel, without liability for payment, its order for any Contract items which have not been delivered and for which it has not issued acceptance certificates. In this instance, the amount of the rental payments will be recalculated to take into consideration and pay for the actual number of Leased Property which were delivered and accepted. If no Leased Property have been delivered and accepted, the Lessee may terminate the Lease without liability for any payment.
 - c. If payments have not been assigned, the Lessee may set off or counterclaim any and all damages incurred by the Lessee as a result of the Contractor's default against the Lessee's obligation to make rental payments.

V.62 CONTRACT-043.6 Compliance with Internal Revenue Code (Oct 2006)

- A. Tax Exempt Financing. If it intends to provide tax exempt financing, the Contractor/Initial Assignee must file, in timely fashion, any reports the Internal Revenue Service may require with respect to the order under the Internal Revenue Code (IRC). The Lessee shall cooperate with the Contractor/Initial Assignee in the preparation and execution of these documents. The Lessee shall also keep a copy of each notification of assignment with the Lessee's counterpart of the order and shall not, during the Lease term, permit the Leased Property to be directly or indirectly used for a private business use within the meaning of Section 141 of the IRC.
- B. Governmental status. Eligible Lessees include State entities or political subdivisions of a State for the purpose of Section 103(a) of the IRC as well as tax exempt non-profit corporations and entities under 501(c)(4) of the IRC. Any misrepresentation of a Lessee's status under the IRC shall constitute an event of default by the Lessee. If the Internal Revenue Service rules that the Lessee does not so qualify under either Section 103(a) or 501(c)(4) of the IRC, or if the Lessee fails to cooperate with the Contractor/Initial Assignee in the preparation and execution of any reports required under Section 124 or 149 of the IRC (including 8038G and 8038GC forms), the Lessee will upon demand pay the Contractor/Initial Assignee a sum the Contractor/ Initial Assignee determines sufficient to return the Contractor/Initial Assignee to the economic status it would otherwise have received.

V.63 CONTRACT-043.7 Use and Location of, and Alterations to, Leased Property (Oct 2006)

The Lessee shall keep the Leased Property within the confines of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania and shall inform the Contractor/Initial Assignee upon request of the location of the Leased Property. The Lessee, at its own cost and expense, shall maintain the Leased Property in good operating condition and will not use or deal with the Leased Property in any manner which is inconsistent with the terms of the Contract or any applicable laws and regulations. The Lessee agrees not to misuse, abuse, or waste the Leased Property and the Lessee will not allow the Leased Property to deteriorate, except for ordinary wear and tear resulting from their intended use. No alterations, changes, or modifications to the Leased Property shall be made without the approval of the Contractor/Initial Assignee.

V.64 CONTRACT-043.8 Warranty Disclaimer (Oct 2006)

IN THE EVENT THE CONTRACTOR ASSIGNS A LEASE TO AN INITIAL ASSIGNEE, SUCH INITIAL ASSIGNEE AND ANY SUBSEQUENT ASSIGNEE MAKE NO WARRANTY (OTHER THAN A WARRANTY OF QUIET ENJOYMENT OF THE LEASED PROPERTY), EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, AS TO ANY MATTER WHATSOEVER, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. AS TO THE INITIAL ASSIGNEE AND ANY SUBSEQUENT ASSIGNEE, THE LESSEE TAKES THE EQUIPMENT AND ANY LEASED PROPERTY "AS IS". IN NO EVENT SHALL THE INITIAL ASSIGNEE OR ANY SUBSEQUENT ASSIGNEE HAVE ANY LIABILITY FOR, NOR SHALL THE LESSEE HAVE ANY REMEDY AGAINST, THE INITIAL ASSIGNEE OR ANY SUBSEQUENT ASSIGNEE FOR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, LOSS OF SAVINGS, OR LOSS OF USE.

V.65 CONTRACT-043.9 Governing Law (March 5, 2007)

All Leases made under these Leasing Terms and Conditions shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, except that the parties agree that Article 2A of the Uniform Commercial Code shall not apply or govern transactions under these Leasing Terms and Conditions.

V.66 CONTRACT-043.10 Notices (Oct 2006)

Service of all notices under these Leasing Terms and Conditions shall be sufficient if delivered to the Lessee at the address set forth in the applicable PO, or to the Contractor/Initial Assignee at the address set forth in its acknowledgment of the PO, including any attached document. Notices by mail shall be effective when deposited in the U.S. mail, properly addressed, with sufficient paid postage. Notices delivered by hand or by overnight courier shall be effective when actually received.

V.67 CONTRACT-043.11 Terms (Oct 2006)

These Leasing Terms and Conditions are in addition to the other terms and conditions of the Contract, except to the extent the Contractor assigns a PO to an Initial Assignee, in which case the Initial Assignee shall be bound to the obligations of the Contractor only as specified in these Leasing Terms and Conditions. To the extent that there is a conflict between the other terms and conditions of the Contract and these Leasing Terms and Conditions, these Leasing Terms and Conditions shall prevail to the extent that the Lessee has elected the lease option.

V.68 CONTRACT 043.12 Acceptance Certificate (Dec 6 2006)

The acceptance certificate required in these Leasing Terms and Conditions shall be in the form set forth in the attachment to this Contract.

V.69 CONTRACT-046.1 Manufacturer's Price Reduction (Oct 2006)

If, prior to the delivery of the awarded item(s) by the Contractor, a price reduction is announced by the original equipment manufacturer, a comparative price reduction will be given to the Commonwealth by the Contractor.

V.70 CONTRACT-049.01 Wages and Working Conditions (Oct 2006)

(a) The Contractor represents and agrees that:

- (i) It will pay every employee engaged in the performance of the contract printing work the prevailing wage rate, as determined by the Secretary of the Pennsylvania Department of Labor and Industry, and provide for such employees working conditions equivalent to those prevalent in the locality in which the contract will be performed; or
- (ii) It has a collective bargaining agreement in effect between the Contractor and its employees, who will process and produce the printing under any contract/purchase order awarded to the company, and its employees are represented by a responsible organization which is in no way influenced or controlled by management. In this instance, the provisions of the collective bargaining agreement shall be considered as conditions prevalent in the Contractor's locality.

(b) The Contractor agrees that if it receives a contract/purchase order award, the Contractor shall maintain the conditions described in Paragraph (a) of this Section in the performance of the contract/purchase order.

V.71 CONTRACT-049.02 Equipment and Machinery (Oct 2006)

To be eligible for award, a Contractor must, at the time of bid submission, be the owner or lessee of sufficient equipment and machinery to perform the work specified in this invitation for bids

V.72 CONTRACT-049.03 Quality (Oct 2006)

The Contractor shall perform all work to the satisfaction of the Commonwealth purchasing agency. Composition shall be neat and free from broken or battered type. Presswork shall be of the first grade, producing a clear, clean, sharp impression. All artwork, negatives, and/or engravings provided under the Contract become Commonwealth property.

V.73 CONTRACT-049.4 Type (Dec 6 2006)

The Contractor shall hold all type at no extra cost to the Commonwealth for a period of 120 days after the contractor completes and delivers the job. When the Commonwealth purchasing agency may direct, the contractor shall hold all type for a longer period, not to exceed one year after completion, at a reasonable price established by agreement of the Contractor and the purchasing agency.

V.74 CONTRACT-049.05 Additional Quantities (Oct 2006)

The Commonwealth reserves the right to order additional quantities, not to exceed ten percent of the original quantities, of any printed job within 60 days after delivery of the original job. The Commonwealth shall pay for any additional quantities based upon the original contract price.

V.75 CONTRACT-049.06 Paper Stock (Oct 2006)

Unless otherwise stated in the invitation for bids the Commonwealth purchasing agency will supply paper stock within existing nationally accepted Paper Trade Customs. The contractor shall check the required quantity and quality upon receipt of the stock and if it is not of the required type and amount, the contractor shall immediately notify the purchasing agency. Even if the paper delivered is in excess of the amount needed for the job, under no

circumstances shall the contractor print more than the amount specified on the order unless the purchasing agency has ordered the contractor to do so in writing. The contractor shall report any discrepancies to the purchasing agency and shall return all paper in excess of that used for the job to the purchasing agency unless the purchasing agency has otherwise directed in writing. The contractor shall assume all risk of loss, damage, or theft of all paper and supplies the contractor has received from the purchasing agency. In the event the delivered paper is lost, damaged, destroyed, or stolen, the contractor shall replace the items with items of like quality and value or reimburse the Commonwealth for the replacement value of the items.

V.76 CONTRACT-049.07 Proofs (Oct 2006)

The Contractor shall furnish, without charge, three copies of all first and subsequent revised proofs and shall furnish galley proofs on all printing orders unless the Commonwealth has otherwise directed in writing. All proofs with original copy shall be delivered to the purchasing agency, in accordance with a Proof Record attached to the order.

The Contractor shall carefully read all proofs, and shall be responsible for the correct duplication of the copy furnished as printer's copy. The purchasing agency shall hold the Contractor responsible for all errors that the contractor may commit, and the contractor shall be liable for all expenses incident to the reproduction of any printed matter in its corrected form as the purchasing agency may require. If the purchasing agency rejects any job because of any error attributable to the contractor, the Contractor shall promptly reprint the job without extra charge, furnishing all necessary printing paper, other materials, and labor at its own cost.

V.77 CONTRACT-049.08 Alterations (Oct 2006)

The Commonwealth purchasing agency shall pay the Contractor \$25.00 per hour for all alterations the purchasing agency has authorized in writing. The Contractor must, upon the purchasing agency's request, furnish evidence to substantiate the alteration charges and make its records accessible to the Commonwealth for audit and investigation.

V.78 CONTRACT-049.09 Packaging (Oct 2006)

The Contractor shall securely wrap all printed items in paper or box the items in quantities of 500 or any other specified quantity, to protect the contents from damage. Packages or containers shall be of uniform sizes convenient for handling and shall contain equal numbers of copies whenever practical. The contractor shall mark each package with the product's descriptive name and quantity, the name of the Commonwealth purchasing agency for which the printing is ordered, and the printing order number.

V.79 CONTRACT-049.10 Insignias and Labels (Oct 2006)

The Contractor shall not place any imprint or insignia of any kind on any printing for the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. This is not to be construed as forbidding the printing of the union label on the product.

V.80 CONTRACT-049.11 Overruns (Oct 2006)

The Commonwealth purchasing agency reserves the right to refuse to pay for any overruns.

V.81 CONTRACT-051.1 Notice (Dec 2006)

Any written notice to any party under this Contract shall be deemed sufficient if delivered personally, or by facsimile, teletype, electronic or digital transmission (provided such delivery is confirmed), or by a recognized overnight courier service (e.g., DHL, Federal Express, etc.) with confirmed receipt, or by certified or registered United States mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested, and sent to following:

- a. If to the Contractor: the Contractor's address as recorded in the Commonwealth's Supplier Registration system.
- b. If to the Commonwealth: the address of the Issuing Office as set forth on the Contract.

V.82 CONTRACT-052.1 Right to Know Law (Feb 2010)

a. The Pennsylvania Right-to-Know Law, 65 P.S. §§ 67.101-3104, ("RTKL") applies to this Contract. For the purpose of these provisions, the term "the Commonwealth" shall refer to the contracting Commonwealth agency.

b. If the Commonwealth needs the Contractor's assistance in any matter arising out of the RTKL related to this

Contract, it shall notify the Contractor using the legal contact information provided in this Contract. The Contractor, at any time, may designate a different contact for such purpose upon reasonable prior written notice to the Commonwealth.

c. Upon written notification from the Commonwealth that it requires the Contractor's assistance in responding to a request under the RTKL for information related to this Contract that may be in the Contractor's possession, constituting, or alleged to constitute, a public record in accordance with the RTKL ("Requested Information"), the Contractor shall:

1. Provide the Commonwealth, within ten (10) calendar days after receipt of written notification, access to, and copies of, any document or information in the Contractor's possession arising out of this Contract that the Commonwealth reasonably believes is Requested Information and may be a public record under the RTKL; and
2. Provide such other assistance as the Commonwealth may reasonably request, in order to comply with the RTKL with respect to this Contract.

d. If the Contractor considers the Requested Information to include a request for a Trade Secret or Confidential Proprietary Information, as those terms are defined by the RTKL, or other information that the Contractor considers exempt from production under the RTKL, the Contractor must notify the Commonwealth and provide, within seven (7) calendar days of receiving the written notification, a written statement signed by a representative of the Contractor explaining why the requested material is exempt from public disclosure under the RTKL.

e. The Commonwealth will rely upon the written statement from the Contractor in denying a RTKL request for the Requested Information unless the Commonwealth determines that the Requested Information is clearly not protected from disclosure under the RTKL. Should the Commonwealth determine that the Requested Information is clearly not exempt from disclosure, the Contractor shall provide the Requested Information within five (5) business days of receipt of written notification of the Commonwealth's determination.

f. If the Contractor fails to provide the Requested Information within the time period required by these provisions, the Contractor shall indemnify and hold the Commonwealth harmless for any damages, penalties, costs, detriment or harm that the Commonwealth may incur as a result of the Contractor's failure, including any statutory damages assessed against the Commonwealth.

g. The Commonwealth will reimburse the Contractor for any costs associated with complying with these provisions only to the extent allowed under the fee schedule established by the Office of Open Records or as otherwise provided by the RTKL if the fee schedule is inapplicable.

h. The Contractor may file a legal challenge to any Commonwealth decision to release a record to the public with the Office of Open Records, or in the Pennsylvania Courts, however, the Contractor shall indemnify the Commonwealth for any legal expenses incurred by the Commonwealth as a result of such a challenge and shall hold the Commonwealth harmless for any damages, penalties, costs, detriment or harm that the Commonwealth may incur as a result of the Contractor's failure, including any statutory damages assessed against the Commonwealth, regardless of the outcome of such legal challenge. As between the parties, the Contractor agrees to waive all rights or remedies that may be available to it as a result of the Commonwealth's disclosure of Requested Information pursuant to the RTKL.

i. The Contractor's duties relating to the RTKL are continuing duties that survive the expiration of this Contract and shall continue as long as the Contractor has Requested Information in its possession.

Product Description	Price List ID & Date	% Discount From List
Outright purchase	4/5/2011	15%
Outright Purchase/with Maintenance	4/5/2011	5%
No Award	No Award	No Award
InfoPrint Monochrome Cut Sheet Production Printer	4/15/2011	30%
InfoPrint Color Cut Sheet Production Printer	4/15/2011	15%
InfoPrint Monochrome Continuous Forms Production Printer	4/15/2011	20%
InfoPrint Color Continuous Forms Production Printer	4/15/2011	Special Bid Only
KMBS bizhub equipment (MSRP)	4/6/2011	50%
KMBS PRESS equipment (MSRP)	4/6/2011	40%
No Award	No Award	No Award
Oce high volume	4/1/2011	1%
Manufacturers Suggested Retail Pricing - MFP --	4/14/2011	29%
Manufacturers Suggested Retail Pricing - Production	4/14/2011	5%
Manufacturers Suggested Retail Pricing 4/1/2011	4/1/2011	40%
Distributed Publishing&Printing Systems / Eff	4/1/2011	5%
DocuPrint Continuous Feed / Eff	1/1/2011	5%
DocuTech Family /	4/1/2011	5%
Entry Production Color /	2/15/2010	5%
High End Systems Printing (Bi-Mode)	4/1/2011	5%

High End Systems Printing (EPS)	4/1/2011	5%
High End Systems Printing (IPS&NPS)	4/1/2011	5%
High End Systems Printing (LPS)	4/1/2011	5%
HighLight Color /	8/1/2010	5%
Light Production (4595-4110-4112-4127)	4/1/2011	5%
Nuvera 200 & 288 EA Perfecting Production System	11/1/2010	5%
Nuvera 100 & 120 Digital Copier/Printers	4/1/2011	5%
Nuvera 100/120/144 Production Systems	11/1/2010	5%
Nuvera 100/120/144 Production Systems Including MICR	4/1/2011	5%
Office Digital	4/1/2011	5%
Production Color/iGen	4/1/2011	5%

Bidding Supplier	Manufacturer	Awarded Supplier	Category
Canon USA	Canon USA	Canon USA	Supplies
Eastman Kodak	Eastman Kodak	No Award (See Konica Minolta)	Supplies
InfoPrint Solutions Company, LLC	InfoPrint Solutions Company, LLC	InfoPrint Solutions Company, LLC	Supplies
InfoPrint Solutions Company, LLC	InfoPrint Solutions Company, LLC	InfoPrint Solutions Company, LLC	Supplies
InfoPrint Solutions Company, LLC	InfoPrint Solutions Company, LLC	InfoPrint Solutions Company, LLC	Supplies
InfoPrint Solutions Company, LLC	InfoPrint Solutions Company, LLC	InfoPrint Solutions Company, LLC	Supplies
Konica Minolta	Konica Minolta	Konica Minolta	Supplies
Konica Minolta	Eastman Kodak	Konica Minolta	Supplies
Oce Imagistis	OCE	Oce Imagistics	Supplies
Ricoh Americas Corporation	Ricoh Americas Corporation	Ricoh Americas Corporation	Supplies
Ricoh Americas Corporation	Eastman Kodak	No Award (See Konica Minolta)	Supplies
Xerox Corporation	Xerox Corporation	Xerox Corporation	Supplies

Product Description	Price List ID & Date	% Discount From List
Supplies	4/5/2011	15%
No Award	No Award	No Award
Monochrome Cut Sheet Production Printer Supplies	4/15/2011	2%
Color Cut Sheet Production Printer Supplies	4/15/2011	2%
Monochrome Cut Sheet Production Printer Supplies	4/15/2011	Special Bid Only
Monochrome Cut Sheet Production Printer Supplies	4/15/2011	Special Bid Only
KMBS bizhub & PRESS supplies	4/6/2011	20%
Kodak Supplies	4/6/2011	10%
OCE	4/1/2011	1%
Ricoh Supplies	4/11/2011	15%
No Award	No Award	No Award
Xerox Supplies	3/25/2011	0%

Bidding Supplier	Manufacturer	Awarded Supplier	Category	Product Description
Canon USA	Canon USA	Canon USA	Maintenance	Equipment Maintenance
Eastman Kodak	Eastman Kodak	No Award (See Konica Minolta)	Maintenance	No Award
InfoPrint Solutions Company, LLC	InfoPrint Solutions Company, LLC	InfoPrint Solutions Company, LLC	Maintenance	InfoPrint Monochrome Cut Sheet Production Printer Supplies
InfoPrint Solutions Company, LLC	InfoPrint Solutions Company, LLC	InfoPrint Solutions Company, LLC	Maintenance	InfoPrint Color Cut Sheet Production Printer Supplies
InfoPrint Solutions Company, LLC	InfoPrint Solutions Company, LLC	InfoPrint Solutions Company, LLC	Maintenance	InfoPrint Monochrome Continuous Forms Production Printer Supplies
InfoPrint Solutions Company, LLC	InfoPrint Solutions Company, LLC	InfoPrint Solutions Company, LLC	Maintenance	InfoPrint Color Continuous Forms Production Printer Supplies
Konica Minolta	Konica Minolta	Konica Minolta	Maintenance	Konica Equipment Maintenance
Konica Minolta	Eastman Kodak	Konica Minolta	Maintenance	Kodak Equipment Maintenance
Oce Imagistics	Oce	Oce Imagistics	Maintenance	Oce Equipment Maintenance
Ricoh Americas Corporation	Ricoh Americas Corporation	Ricoh Americas Corporation	Maintenance	Ricoh National Service & Supply Price Maintenance
Ricoh Americas Corporation	Eastman Kodak	No Award (See Konica Minolta)	Maintenance	No Award
Xerox Corporation	Xerox Corporation	Xerox Corporation	Maintenance	Distributed Publishing&Printing Systems / Eff 4/1/11
Xerox Corporation	Xerox Corporation	Xerox Corporation	Maintenance	DocuPrint Continuous Feed / Eff 1/1/11
Xerox Corporation	Xerox Corporation	Xerox Corporation	Maintenance	DocuTech Family / Eff 4/1/11
Xerox Corporation	Xerox Corporation	Xerox Corporation	Maintenance	Entry Production Color / Eff 2/15/10
Xerox Corporation	Xerox Corporation	Xerox Corporation	Maintenance	High End Systems Printing (Bi-Mode) / Eff 4/1/11

Xerox Corporation	Xerox Corporation	Xerox Corporation	Maintenance	High End Systems Printing (EPS) / Eff 4/1/11
Xerox Corporation	Xerox Corporation	Xerox Corporation	Maintenance	High End Systems Printing (IPS&NPS) / Eff 4/1/11
Xerox Corporation	Xerox Corporation	Xerox Corporation	Maintenance	High End Systems Printing (LPS) / Eff 4/1/11
Xerox Corporation	Xerox Corporation	Xerox Corporation	Maintenance	HighLight Color / Eff 8/1/10
Xerox Corporation	Xerox Corporation	Xerox Corporation	Maintenance	Integrated Solutions / Eff 7/1/09
Xerox Corporation	Xerox Corporation	Xerox Corporation	Maintenance	Light Production (4595-4110-4112-4127) / Eff 4/1/11
Xerox Corporation	Xerox Corporation	Xerox Corporation	Maintenance	Nuvera 200 & 288 EA Perfecting Production System / Eff 11/1/10
Xerox Corporation	Xerox Corporation	Xerox Corporation	Maintenance	Nuvera 100 & 120 Digital Copier/Printers / Eff 4/1/11
Xerox Corporation	Xerox Corporation	Xerox Corporation	Maintenance	Nuvera 100/120/144 Production Systems / Eff 11/1/10
Xerox Corporation	Xerox Corporation	Xerox Corporation	Maintenance	Nuvera 100/120/144 Production Systems Including MICR / Eff 4/1/11
Xerox Corporation	Xerox Corporation	Xerox Corporation	Maintenance	Office Digital / Eff 4/1/11
Xerox Corporation	Xerox Corporation	Xerox Corporation	Maintenance	Production Color/iGen / Eff 4/1/11
Xerox Corporation	Xerox Corporation	Xerox Corporation	Maintenance	XMPie / Eff 4/1/10 V1
Xerox Corporation	Xerox Corporation	Xerox Corporation	Maintenance	TXC-The Xerox Connection / Eff 4/6/11

Price List ID & Date	% Discount From List
4/5/2011	5%
No Award	No Award
4/15/2011	7%
4/15/2011	5%
4/15/2011	Special Bid Only
4/15/2011	Special Bid Only
10/14/2010	50%
10/14/2010	50%
4/1/2011	1%
4/11/2011	0%
No Award	No Award
4/1/2011	0%
1/1/2011	0%
4/1/2011	0%
2/15/2010	0%
4/1/2011	0%

4/1/2011	0%
4/1/2011	0%
4/1/2011	0%
8/1/2010	0%
7/1/2009	0%
4/1/2011	0%
11/1/2010	0%
4/1/2011	0%
11/1/2010	0%
4/1/2011	0%
4/1/2011	0%
4/1/2011	0%
4/1/2010	0%
4/6/2011	0%

Bidding Supplier	Manufacturer	Awarded Supplier	Category	Product Description
Canon USA	Canon USA	Canon USA	Software, Maintenance & Accessories	Software Maintenance & Accessories
Eastman Kodak	Eastman Kodak	No Award (See Konica Minolta & Ricoh Americas)	Software, Maintenance & Accessories	No Award Accessories or Software
Info Print Solutions Company LLC	Info Print Solutions Company LLC	Info Print Solutions Company LLC	Software, Maintenance & Accessories	InfoPrint Printer Software & Services
Konica Minolta	Konica Minolta	Konica Minolta	Software, Maintenance & Accessories	KMBS Softwares (MSRP) -
Konica Minolta	Konica Minolta	Konica Minolta	Software, Maintenance & Accessories	KMBS Accessories (MSRP)
Konica Minolta	Eastman Kodak	Konica Minolta	Software, Maintenance & Accessories	Kodak Accessories
Oce Imagistics	Oce	Oce Imagistics	Software, Maintenance & Accessories	Oce Software Ect.
Ricoh Americas Corporation	Ricoh Americas Corporation	Ricoh Americas Corporation	Software, Maintenance & Accessories	Ricoh Software
Ricoh Americas Corporation	Ricoh Americas Corporation	Ricoh Americas Corporation	Software, Maintenance & Accessories	Ricoh Accessories
Ricoh Americas Corporation	Eastman Kodak	Ricoh Americas Corporation	Software, Maintenance & Accessories	Kodak Software
Ricoh Americas Corporation	Eastman Kodak	No Award (See Konica Minolta)	Software, Maintenance & Accessories	No Award Accessories
Xerox Corporation	Xerox Corporation	Xerox Corporation	Software, Maintenance & Accessories	Operating System Software / Eff 11/1/10
Xerox Corporation	Xerox Corporation	Xerox Corporation	Software, Maintenance & Accessories	Printing Systems Software / Eff 10/1/03
Xerox Corporation	Xerox Corporation	Xerox Corporation	Software, Maintenance & Accessories	Software Solutions / Eff 4/1/11

Xerox Corporation	Xerox Corporation	Xerox Corporation	Software, Maintenance & Accessories	FreeFlow Software Collection / Eff 4/1/11
Xerox Corporation	Xerox Corporation	Xerox Corporation	Software, Maintenance & Accessories	TXC-The Xerox Connection / Eff 4/6/11
Xerox Corporation	Xerox Corporation	Xerox Corporation	Software, Maintenance & Accessories	Distributed Publishing&Printing Systems / Eff 4/1/11
Xerox Corporation	Xerox Corporation	Xerox Corporation	Software, Maintenance & Accessories	DocuPrint Continuous Feed / Eff 1/1/11
Xerox Corporation	Xerox Corporation	Xerox Corporation	Software, Maintenance & Accessories	DocuTech Family / Eff 4/1/11
Xerox Corporation	Xerox Corporation	Xerox Corporation	Software, Maintenance & Accessories	Entry Production Color / Eff 2/15/10
Xerox Corporation	Xerox Corporation	Xerox Corporation	Software, Maintenance & Accessories	High End Systems Printing (Bi-Mode) / Eff 4/1/11
Xerox Corporation	Xerox Corporation	Xerox Corporation	Software, Maintenance & Accessories	High End Systems Printing (EPS) / Eff 4/1/11
Xerox Corporation	Xerox Corporation	Xerox Corporation	Software, Maintenance & Accessories	High End Systems Printing (IPS&NPS) / Eff 4/1/11
Xerox Corporation	Xerox Corporation	Xerox Corporation	Software, Maintenance & Accessories	High End Systems Printing (LPS) / Eff 4/1/11
Xerox Corporation	Xerox Corporation	Xerox Corporation	Software, Maintenance & Accessories	HighLight Color / Eff 8/1/10
Xerox Corporation	Xerox Corporation	Xerox Corporation	Software, Maintenance & Accessories	Integrated Solutions / Eff 7/1/09
Xerox Corporation	Xerox Corporation	Xerox Corporation	Software, Maintenance & Accessories	Light Production (4595-4110-4112-4127) / Eff 4/1/11
Xerox Corporation	Xerox Corporation	Xerox Corporation	Software, Maintenance & Accessories	Nuvera 200 & 288 EA Perfecting Production System / Eff 11/1/10
Xerox Corporation	Xerox Corporation	Xerox Corporation	Software, Maintenance & Accessories	Nuvera 100 & 120 Digital Copier/Printers / Eff 4/1/11

Xerox Corporation	Xerox Corporation	Xerox Corporation	Software, Maintenance & Accessories	Nuvera 100/120/144 Production Systems / Eff 11/1/10
Xerox Corporation	Xerox Corporation	Xerox Corporation	Software, Maintenance & Accessories	Nuvera 100/120/144 Production Systems Including MICR / Eff 4/1/11
Xerox Corporation	Xerox Corporation	Xerox Corporation	Software, Maintenance & Accessories	Office Digital / Eff 4/1/11
Xerox Corporation	Xerox Corporation	Xerox Corporation	Software, Maintenance & Accessories	Production Color/iGen / Eff 4/1/11
Xerox Corporation	Xerox Corporation	Xerox Corporation	Software, Maintenance & Accessories	XMPie / Eff 4/1/10 V1

Price List ID & Date	% Discount From List
4/5/2011	15%
No Award	No Award
	Software 15% Services - Special Bid / Project Specific
4/6/2011	0%
4/6/2011	35%
4/6/2011	35%
4/1/2011	1%
4/11/2011	15%
4/11/2011	22%
4/1/2011	35%
No Award	No Award
11/1/2010	0%
10/1/2003	0%
4/1/2011	0%

4/1/2011	0%
4/6/2011	0%
4/1/2011	0%
1/1/2011	0%
4/1/2011	0%
2/15/2010	0%
4/1/2011	0%
4/1/2011	0%
4/1/2011	0%
4/1/2011	0%
8/1/2010	0%
7/1/2009	0%
4/1/2011	0%
11/1/2010	0%
4/1/2011	0%

11/1/2010	0%
4/1/2011	0%
4/1/2011	0%
4/1/2011	0%
4/1/2010	0%

**LEASING INSTRUCTIONS
DIGITAL PRODUCTION PUBLISHER**

There are four (4) leasing plans available in addition to the outright purchase covered by this contract.

They are:

- A. Forty- eight (48) Month Lease with Fair Market Value Option at end of term
- B. Sixty (60) Month Lease with Fair Market Value Option at end of term
- C. Forty-eight (48) Month Installment Purchase
- D. Sixty (60) Month Installment Purchase

Following are the procedures for leasing Digital Product Publishers:

1. THE LEASING TRANSACTION CONSISTS OF THE FOUR (1) FORM

- A. Attachment "C"- Acceptance Certification Form

Note: This form will be attached to the contract on the e-marketplace website.

2. OTHER FORMS THAT MAY ACCOMPANY THE LEASING TRANSACTION

- A. UCC-1 Financing Statement- (Submitted by the Contractor)
- B. Incumbency Certificate - (Submitted by the Contractor)
- C. Tax-Exempt Governmental Obligations-Form 8038-G - (Submitted by the Contractor)

PLEASE NOTE: All agencies should review the quotations to make sure there are no additional terms and conditions attached. If there are any additional terms and conditions please have the contractor remove them. Do not sign any other terms and conditions. The quotation should only include leasing/rental schedule and payment amounts. for conditions and have the contractors remove them from the quotation. "DO NOT" agree to any of these terms and conditions. The quotation should include nothing but the leasing/rental schedule and payment amounts.

3. PROCESSING STEPS:

- 1. Upon delivery of the equipment, the Purchasing Agent will complete Attachment "C" (The Acceptance Certificate). This form is signed by the authorized agent from the agency who states the equipment was received and is acceptable to the agency. A copy of The Acceptance Certificate is then sent to the contractor.

Note: If the Contractor/Contractor sends additional forms to sign, follow this process for those forms.

- 1. UCC-1 Financing Statement Forms: This formed gets signed by the agency original is returned to the contractor or assignee for filing and copy kept by the agency.
- 2. Incumbency Certificate: THIS FORM DOES IS NOT SIGNED. RETURN TO CONTRACTOR UNSIGNED.
- 3. Tax Exempt Governmental Obligation - Form #8038-G: The contractor or its assignee is responsible for completing this form and submitting it to the Commonwealth for signature. The original is forwarded to the contractor or its assignee for filing with the IRS. A copy of the signed form is retained with the Agency file along with copies of all other leasing documents.

**LEASING INSTRUCTIONS
DIGITAL PRODUCTION PUBLISHER**

Note: If tax exempt financing is provided, IRS procedures are followed, including signing and filing Form 8038-G. The Commonwealth only accepts responsibility for signing properly completed forms. The contractor is responsible for the completion and filing of the form.

COSTARS PROGRAM QUESTIONNAIRE

If your firm is awarded a Contract, does it agree to sell the awarded items/services at the same prices and/or discounts, and in accordance with the contractual terms and conditions, to registered COSTARS Members who elect to participate in the contract? If your answer is "YES", your firm agrees to pay the applicable Administrative Fee (\$1500 or \$500 for Qualified Small Businesses) upon contract award and each contract renewal date.

Please Answer: YES NO

If you are asserting that your firm is a Qualified Small Business, have you completed, signed and included with your bid the required Department of General Services Small Business Certification form?

Please Answer: YES NO

Xerox Corporation

Corporate or Legal Entity Name

Mark Browning 4.6.11

Signature/Date

Mark Browning

Printed Name/Title

Major Account General Manager

STATE OF MANUFACTURE CHART

THIS FORM MUST BE COMPLETED AND RETURNED WITH THE BID

The Reciprocal Limitations Act 146 requires the Department to give Pennsylvania resident bidders a preference against a non-resident bidder from any state that gives or requires a preference to bidders from that state. The amount of preference shall be equal to the amount of preference applied by the state of the non-resident bidder. More information on this Act, or how to claim preference, can be obtained at our internet site at www.dgs.state.pa.us, by faxing a request to 717 787 -0725, or by calling Vendor Services at 717 787-2199 or 4705.

All bidders must complete the following chart by listing the name of the manufacturer and the state (or foreign country) of manufacture for each item. If the item is domestically produced, the bidder must indicate the state in the United States where the item will be manufactured. **This chart must be completed and submitted with the bid or no later than two (2) business days after notification from the Department of General Services to furnish the information.** Failure to complete this chart **and provide the required information prior to the expiration of the second business day after notification shall** result in the rejection of the bid.

<u>ITEM NUMBER</u>	<u>NAME OF MANUFACTURER</u>	<u>STATE (OR FOREIGN COUNTRY) OF MANUFACTURE</u>
1-26	Xerox Corporation	NY, CA, TX, Japan, NetHerlands, Mexico, France

BIDDER'S RESIDENCY

A. In determining whether the bidder is a nonresident bidder from a state that gives or requires a preference to bidders from that state, the address given on the first page of this invitation for bid shall be used by the Department of General Services. If that address is incorrect, or if no address is given, the correct address should be provided in the space below:

Correct Address:

ATTACHMENT C

Purchase order No. _____ dated _____, 20 __, by and between

(Commonwealth agency) (the contractor) and _____

ACCEPTANCE CERTIFICATE

The undersigned hereby certifies and represents to, and agrees with, the contractor or its assignee as follows:

1. A unit(s) of the equipment and/or financed item(s) identified on the attached schedule have/has _____ been _____ delivered _____ to _____ and accepted on the date indicated below.
2. The Commonwealth agency had conducted such inspection and/or testing of the unit(s) of the equipment and/or financed item(s) as it deems necessary and appropriate and hereby acknowledges that it accepts the such unit(s) of equipment.
3. The Commonwealth agency is not in any event of default as defined in IFB and no event which, with notice or lapse of item, or both, would become an event of default, has occurred and is continuing at the date thereof.

(Commonwealth Agency)

By: _____

Title

Date

IT Procurement/Waiver Review Form									
1.0 General Information (To be completed by Agency)									
Date:	Community of Practice: <table style="float: right;"> <tr><td>Environment</td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td></tr> <tr><td>Health and Human Services</td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td></tr> <tr><td>Operations</td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td></tr> <tr><td>Public Safety</td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td></tr> </table>	Environment	<input type="checkbox"/>	Health and Human Services	<input type="checkbox"/>	Operations	<input type="checkbox"/>	Public Safety	<input type="checkbox"/>
Environment	<input type="checkbox"/>								
Health and Human Services	<input type="checkbox"/>								
Operations	<input type="checkbox"/>								
Public Safety	<input type="checkbox"/>								
Agency Name:	<Select Agency>								
If Other Commission or Council, Enter Name:	<Enter Other Commission/Council Name>								
Procurement Title:	<Enter Agency Assigned Procurement Name/Title>								
Direct Questions To:	Phone:								
Procurement Amount:									
Procurement Method:	<Select Type>								
If "Other," specify:									
Is this procurement request associated with an approved CoP Project?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No								
If "Yes", enter most recent endorsement year and project name:									
<Year> <Enter Project Name>									
Does this request comply with ITB standards?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No								
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If "No", you must complete the Waiver portion of this form below • If "Yes", you may skip to section 3.0 									

2.0 Enterprise Standard Waiver Request
<p>This section is to be completed by the Agency for exemption from Enterprise Standards outlined in the Information Technology Bulletins (ITBs), the IBM Server/Storage Best Value Contract, the Pomeroy Hardware Maintenance Contract or OIT memorandum to the agencies, and/or Management Directives.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Once complete you may skip to section 4.0</p>
<p>Enterprise Standard(s) for which you are requesting a waiver: All ITBs are located at: http://www.oit.state.pa.us/oaoit/cwp/view.asp?a=722&Q=203395&PM=1&oaoitNav=[8305]</p>
<p>Overview – To include the project(s) involved and implementation date.</p>
<p>Problem Description – The description must provide clear, concise statements about the problem requiring attention. Include business risks and impacts to the agency, the enterprise, other agencies and line of business applications.</p>
<p>Scope – Include the number of people and devices affected, costs, and the types of users accessing the system.</p>

Recommended Solution – Elaborate on the agency’s preferred solution. Provide supporting details, pros and cons for this solution, estimated costs, and how the solution maps to the problem.
Other Solutions Considered – Elaborate on alternatives considered. Provide supporting details, pros and cons for these solutions, estimated costs, and how the solution(s) maps to the problem.
This section is to be completed by the Agency for the procurement of a Printing, Finishing, Mailing Equipment and/or Solution Once complete you may skip to section 4.0
What type of equipment/solution are you requesting a waiver for? (Be sure to include a model number.) <input type="checkbox"/> Check here if this item will replace another piece of equipment in your operation.
This request is for the following (check all that apply): <input type="checkbox"/> Purchase <input type="checkbox"/> Lease <input type="checkbox"/> Installment Purchase <input type="checkbox"/> Maintenance
Cost and time period:
Describe your current printing and/or mailing environment:
Indicate Why This Equipment/Solution is Needed:
List Your Average Monthly Production Level Anticipated for the Equipment/Solution Being Requested:

3.0 Procurement Request Description and Business Justification (To be completed by Agency for Non-waiver Requests)
<Describe this procurement request and provide a business justification.>

4.0 Procurement Technology (check all that apply) (To be completed by Agency for Waiver and non-Waiver Requests))					
Category	Software	Hardware	Maintenance	Services	Knowledge Transfer
Application	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Asset Management	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

4.0 Procurement Technology (check all that apply) (To be completed by Agency for Waiver and non-Waiver Requests))					
Category	Software	Hardware	Maintenance	Services	Knowledge Transfer
Change Management	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Data Power House	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Database	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Desktop/Laptop/Tablet	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Disaster Recovery	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
EDMS	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
GIS	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Help Desk	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Identity Management	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
IES/SAP	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
IT Research	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mainframe	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Network	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Portal	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Printing/Finishing/Mailing	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Radio	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Security (not Telecom)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Server	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Storage (SAN)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Telecom - Data	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Telecom - Security	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Telecom - Video	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Telecom - Voice	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Training	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Web/Domain Naming	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Service Engagement Request	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
If "Other," specify:	<Describe "Other" Technology>				

5.0 Submitting Agency Internal Approval (To be completed by Agency)			
Approval Recommendation:	<input type="checkbox"/> Approved	<input type="checkbox"/> Denied	<input type="checkbox"/> Approved w/ Conditions
Date:	Agency Comments:		

6.0 OIT Technical Architecture Review Board Approval (To be completed by CoP Planner)			
Approval Recommendation:	<input type="checkbox"/> Approved	<input type="checkbox"/> Denied	<input type="checkbox"/> Approved w/ Conditions
Date:	TAR Comments:		
<Enter TAR comments here.>			

7.0 OIT Deputy CIO Approval (To be completed by CoP Planner/DCIO)	
Approval Decision:	<input type="checkbox"/> Approved <input type="checkbox"/> Denied <input type="checkbox"/> Approved w/ Conditions
Date:	DCIO Comments:
<Planner enters DCIO comments here.>	

If you would like to run the spell checker on the text boxes in this document, please check this box:

Reorder Number	Product Description	Carton Price by Quantity break				Yield / Carton	% Area Coverage	Units/ Carton
		1-2	3-9	10 - 24	25+			
006R00206	6R206 5090/DT135/5090S/5390/5690/4135/4635/6100/6115/6135/ 6155/ 6180/DP96/DP180/DT180/155/128 HLC	363	330	294	271	220,000	6 %	3
006R00229	6R229 1065/5065/5365 Black Toner - OBSOLETE*	423	290	214	193	80,000	5 %	5
006R00244	6R244 5018/5021/5028/5034/5328/5334/5624/5626/5818/5820/582 8/5830/ BK21Black	174	153	138	130	20,000	5 %	2
006R00249	6R249 5018/5021/5028/5034/5328/5334/5624/5626/5818/5820/582 8/5830/ BK21 Blue	180	180	180	180	10,000	5 %	1
006R00258	6R258 5100/5800/5885/5895/5890/5900/5990/5995	362	285	236	214	150,000	5 %	2
006R00296	6R296 4850/4890/DP350HC/DP390HC/DP184/DP92C Black	433	379	308	285	180,000	5 %	6
006R00297	6R297 4850/4890/DP350HC/DP390HC/DP184/DP92C Red	1099	937	863	844	260,000	1.5 %	3
006R00299	6R299 4850/4890/DP350HC/DP390HC/DP184/DP92C Green	1099	937	863	844	260,000	1.5 %	3
006R00301	6R301 1075/1090/4050/4090/4450/4650/5388/5680/5892/DP390/D T90	237	153	123	120	135,000	5 %	3
006R00396	6R396 5337/5340/5350/5343/5352/5665/5837/5845C/ 5855C Black	287	230	209	201	45,000	5 %	2
006R00752	6R752 5614 Black Toner - OBSOLETE*	139	139	139	139	8,000	6 %	2
006R00754	6R754 4850/4890/DP350HC/DP390HC/DP184/92C Blue	1099	937	863	844	260,000	1.5 %	3
006R00755	6R755 4850/4890/DP350HC/DP390HC/DP184/92C Cyan	1099	937	863	844	260,000	1.5 %	3
006R00816	6R816 4850/4890/DP350HC/DP390HC/DP184/92C Magenta	1099	937	863	844	260,000	1.5 %	3
006R00819	6R819 MICR toner for 4635/DP96/DP180/DP100 /DP115/DP135/DP155/DP180	730	697	639	529	396,000	5 %	3
006R00825	6R825 4850/4890/DP350HC/DP390HC/DP184 Cardinal	1347	1117	1002	952	260,000	1.5 %	3
006R00826	6R826 4850/4890/DP350HC/DP390HC/DP184/92C Royal	1347	1117	1002	952	260,000	1.5 %	3
006R00828	6R828 4850/4890/DP350HC/DP390HC/DP184/92C Violet	1347	1117	1002	952	260,000	1.5 %	3
006R00975	6R975 DocuColor 2045/2060/5252/6060 Black	308	280	260	259	25,000	11.25 %	1
006R00976	6R976 DocuColor 2045/2060/5252/6060 Cyan	417	378	355	351	39,000	11.25 %	1
006R00977	6R977 DocuColor 2045/2060/5252/6060 Magenta	417	378	355	351	39,000	11.25 %	1
006R00978	6R978 DocuColor 2045/2060/5252/6060 Yellow	417	378	355	351	39,000	11.25 %	1
006R01007	6R1007 Document Centre 240/255/265/460/470/480/490/DP65/DP75/DP90/ DT65/DT75/DT90/CC/WC Pro 65/75/90 (2 pack)	227	185	169	166	47,000	5 %	2
006R01046	6R1046 Document Centre 555/545/535, CC/WC/WCPro 232/238/245/255, WCM35/45/55, WC5030/5050, WC5632/5638/5645/5655, WC Bookmark 40/55, WC5135/5150, WC 5735/5740/5745/5755	258	224	210	198	73,000	6 %	2
006R01048	6R1048 DP 350/425/500/700/850/1000	416	416	416	416	240000 ln ft	5 %	8
006R01049	6R1049 DocuColor 12 Black	248	228	212	208	17,500	5 %	2
006R01050	6R1050 DocuColor 12 Cyan	281	260	243	238	22,000	5 %	2
006R01051	6R1051 DocuColor 12 Magenta	281	260	243	238	22,000	5 %	2
006R01052	6R1052 DocuColor 12 Yellow	281	260	243	238	22,000	5 %	2
006R01122	6R1122 DocuColor 2240/1632/3535/CC/WC Pro 32/40 Black	185	173	163	159	27,000	5 %	1
006R01123	6R1123 DocuColor 2240/1632/3535/CC/WC Pro 32/40 Cyan	214	202	188	184	16,000	5 %	1
006R01124	6R1124 DocuColor 2240/1632/3535/CC/WC Pro 32/40 Magenta	214	202	188	184	15,000	5 %	1
006R01125	6R1125 DocuColor 2240/1632/3535/CC/WC Pro 32/40 Yellow	214	202	188	184	16,000	5 %	1
006R01145	6R1145 Xen1010/2101	120	113	108	104	41,500	5 %	1
006R01146	6R1146 CC/WC/WC Pro 165/175, CC/WC/WC Pro 265/275, WC 5665/5675/5687, WC 5765/5775/5790	296	290	269	264	90,000	6 %	2
006R01147	6R1147 DT 75MX (2 Pack)	228	219	213	208	70,000	4 %	2
006R01153	6R1153 WorkCentre M24 Black	185	173	161	159	27,000	5 %	1
006R01154	6R1154 WorkCentre M24 Cyan	214	202	188	184	15,000	5 %	1
006R01155	6R1155 WorkCentre M24 Magenta	214	202	188	184	15,000	5 %	1
006R01156	6R1156 WorkCentre M24 Yellow	214	202	188	184	15,000	5 %	1
006R01174	6R1174 DP525/1050	416	416	416	416	240,000	3 %	4
006R01175	6R1175 CC/WC/WCPro C2128/C2636/C3545, WC 7328/7336/7345/7346 Black	175	165	152	150	26,000	5 %	1
006R01176	6R1176 CC/WC/WCPro C2128/C2636/C3545, WC 7328/7336/7345/7346 Cyan	204	191	179	174	16,000	5 %	1
006R01177	6R1177 CC/WC/WCPro C2128/C2636/C3545, WC 7328/7336/7345/7346 Magenta	204	191	179	174	16,000	5 %	1
006R01178	6R1178 CC/WC/WCPro C2128/C2636/C3545, WC 7328/7336/7345/7346 Yellow	204	191	179	174	15,000	5 %	1
006R01179	6R1179 WC/CC M118/i	82	77	75	75	11,000	5 %	1
006R01184	6R1184 CC/WC/WCP 123/128 Black	171	161	151	144	30,000	5 %	1
006R01191	6R1191 DT 180/155/128 Blue HLC	872	825	804	756	301,000	1.5 %	3
006R01192	6R1192 DT 180/155/128 Red HLC	872	825	804	756	301,000	1.5 %	3
006R01193	6R1193 DT 180/155/128 Green HLC	872	825	804	756	301,000	1.5 %	3
006R01194	6R1194 Nuvera 100 / 120 / 144 / 200 / 288 MICR toner	282	276	271	264	90,000	5 %	1
006R01199	6R1199 DocuColor 7000/8000 (AP) Black	317	287	268	265	25,000	11.25 %	1
006R01200	6R1200 DocuColor 7000/8000 (AP) Cyan	422	379	355	351	39,000	11.25 %	1
006R01201	6R1201 DocuColor 7000/8000 (AP) Magenta	422	379	355	351	39,000	11.25 %	1

006R01516	6R1516	WorkCentre 7545 / 7556 Cyan Toner	173	173	173	173	15,000	5.0%	1
106R00365	106R365	DWC Pro 635/645/657	81	70	68	65	--	--	1
106R00367	106R367	DWC Pro 535/545 - OBSOLETE	47	41	40	39	--	--	2
106R00373	106R373	DWC Pro 735/745	68	63	60	53	--	--	1

BLACK AND COLOR TONER

Jul-10

Reorder Number	Product Description	Carton Price by Quantity break				Yield / Carton	% Area Coverage	Units/ Carton	
		1-2	3-9	10 - 24	25+				
106R00402	106R402	DWC Pro 555/575	205	176	170	161	6,000	4%	1
106R00404	106R404	DWC Pro 665/685/765/785	79	72	69	65	3,000	4%	1
106R00445	106R445	WCP 416	96	86	82	78	10,000	4%	1
106R00584	106R584	WCP 412/Fax Centre F12/WC M15	99	94	89	87	6,000	4%	1
106R00647	106R647	WCP 421	93	86	83	81	15,000	4%	1
106R1047	106R1047	CopyCentre C20/WorkCentre M20/M20i	79.99	79.99	79.99	79.99	8,000	5%	1
106R1306	106R1306	WC 5222/5225/5230 Black Toner (Sold)	163	163	163	163	30,000	5%	1
106R1316	106R1316	WC 6400 Black High Capacity Toner	95	95	95	95	12,000	ISO/IEC 19798	1
106R1317	106R1317	WC 6400 Cyan High Capacity Toner	324.99	324.99	324.99	324.99	16,500	ISO/IEC 19798	1
106R1318	106R1318	WC 6400 Magenta High Capacity Toner	324.99	324.99	324.99	324.99	16,500	ISO/IEC 19798	1
106R1319	106R1319	WC 6400 Yellow High Capacity Toner	324.99	324.99	324.99	324.99	16,500	ISO/IEC 19798	1
106R1320	106R1320	WC 6400 Cyan Standard Capacity Toner	189.99	189.99	189.99	189.99	8,000	ISO/IEC 19798	1
106R1321	106R1321	WC 6400 Magenta Standard Capacity Toner	189.99	189.99	189.99	189.99	8,000	ISO/IEC 19798	1
106R1322	106R1322	WC 6400 Yellow Standard Capacity Toner	189.99	189.99	189.99	189.99	8,000	ISO/IEC 19798	1
106R1409	106R1409	WC 4250 / 4260 Black Toner	154.99	154.99	154.99	154.99	25,000	ISO/IEC 19752	1
106R1485	106R1485	WC 3210 / 3220 Standard Capacity Toner	74.99	74.99	74.99	74.99	2,000	ISO/IEC 19752	1
106R1486	106R1486	WC 3210 / 3220 High Capacity Toner	99.99	99.99	99.99	99.99	4,100	ISO/IEC 19752	1
106R1528	106R1528	WC 3550 Standard Capacity Print Cartridge	129.99	129.99	129.99	129.99	5,000	ISO/IEC 19752	1
106R1530	106R1530	WC 3550 High Capacity Print Cartridge	199.99	199.99	199.99	199.99	11,000	ISO/IEC 19752	1
106R1591	106R1591	WorkCentre 6505/Phaser 6500 Cyan Standard Cap	64.99	64.99	64.99	64.99	1,000	ISO/IEC 24712	1
106R1592	106R1592	WorkCentre 6505/Phaser 6500 Magenta Standard Cap	64.99	64.99	64.99	64.99	1,000	ISO/IEC 24712	1
106R1593	106R1593	WorkCentre 6505/Phaser 6500 Yellow Standard Cap	64.99	64.99	64.99	64.99	1,000	ISO/IEC 24712	1
106R1594	106R1594	WorkCentre 6505/Phaser 6500 Cyan Hi Cap	109.99	109.99	109.99	109.99	2,500	ISO/IEC 24712	1
106R1595	106R1595	WorkCentre 6505/Phaser 6500 Magenta Hi Cap	109.99	109.99	109.99	109.99	2,500	ISO/IEC 24712	1
106R1596	106R1596	WorkCentre 6505/Phaser 6500 Yellow Hi Cap	109.99	109.99	109.99	109.99	2,500	ISO/IEC 24712	1
106R1597	106R1597	WorkCentre 6505/Phaser 6500 Black Hi Cap	105.99	105.99	105.99	105.99	3,000	ISO/IEC 24712	1
108R00660	108R660	WorkCentre C2424 Cyan (3 Pack)	110.99	110.99	110.99	110.99	3,400	5%	3
108R00661	108R661	WorkCentre C2424 Magenta (3 Pack)	110.99	110.99	110.99	110.99	3,400	5%	3
108R00662	108R662	WorkCentre C2424 Yellow (3 Pack)	110.99	110.99	110.99	110.99	3,400	5%	3
108R00663	108R663	WorkCentre C2424 Black (3 Pack)	72.99	72.99	72.99	72.99	3,400	5%	3
108R00664	108R664	WorkCentre C2424 Black (6 Pack)	110.99	110.99	110.99	110.99	6,800	5%	6
108R00829	108R829	ColorQube 9201/9202/9203 Cyan solid ink	150	150	150	150	37,000	ISO/IEC 24711	4
108R00830	108R830	ColorQube 9201/9202/9203 Mag solid ink	150	150	150	150	37,000	ISO/IEC 24711	4
108R00831	108R831	ColorQube 9201/9202/9203 Yellow solid ink	150	150	150	150	37,000	ISO/IEC 24711	4
108R00832	108R832	ColorQube 9201/9202/9203 Black solid ink	485	485	485	485	40,000	ISO/IEC 24711	4
108R00926	108R926	ColorCube 8570 Cyan Solid Ink	149.99	149.99	149.99	149.99	4,400	ISO/IEC 24711	2
108R00927	108R927	ColorCube 8570 Magenta Solid Ink	149.99	149.99	149.99	149.99	4,400	ISO/IEC 24711	2
108R00928	108R928	ColorCube 8570 Yellow Solid Ink	149.99	149.99	149.99	149.99	4,400	ISO/IEC 24711	2
108R00929	108R929	ColorCube 8570 Black Solid Ink (2 pack)	99.99	99.99	99.99	99.99	4,300	ISO/IEC 24711	2
108R00930	108R930	ColorCube 8570 Black Solid Ink (4 pack)	149.99	149.99	149.99	149.99	8,600	ISO/IEC 24711	2
108R00950	108R950	ColorCube 8870 Cyan Solid Ink	89.99	89.99	89.99	89.99	17,300	ISO/IEC 24711	6
108R00951	108R951	ColorCube 8870 Magenta Solid Ink	89.99	89.99	89.99	89.99	17,300	ISO/IEC 24711	6
108R00952	108R952	ColorCube 8870 Yellow Solid Ink	89.99	89.99	89.99	89.99	17,300	ISO/IEC 24711	6
108R00953	108R953	ColorCube 8870 Black Solid Ink	259.99	259.99	259.99	259.99	16,700	ISO/IEC 24711	6

Toner cartons in this section may be combined to achieve quantity discount

*OBSOLETE products are available until current inventory is depleted.

For Xerox Supplies recycling information, please visit

www.xerox.com/gwa

BLACK AND COLOR DEVELOPER

Reorder Number	Product Description	Carton Price by Quantity break				Yield / Carton	% Area Coverage	Units/ Carton
		1-2	3-9	10 - 24	25+			
005R00161	5R161 5090/DT135/4135/4635/5390/5090S/5690/6115/6135/6180/DP96/DP180/6100/6155	401	350	301	290	750,000	--	2
005R00177	5R177 5100/5800/5885/5890/5895/5900/5990/5995	478	431	404	392	500,000	--	1
005R00302	5R302 1075/1090/5388/5680/4050/4090/4450/4650/5892	350	280	212	201	500,000	--	1
005R00311	5R311 5337/5340/5350/5343/5352/5665/5837/5845C/5855C Black	509	403	329	321	320,000	--	1
005R00318	5R318 1065/5065/5365 Black Developer - OBSOLETE*	375	289	243	235	300,000	--	1
005R00573	5R573 4635MX/DP96MX/DP100MX/DP115MX/DP135MX/DP155MX/DP180MX	476	422	374	368	750,000	--	2
005R00629	5R629 DocuColor 2045/2060/5252/6060, 7000/8000 Black	122	114	112	109	400,000	--	1
005R00630	5R630 DocuColor 2045/2060/5252/6060, 7000/8000 Cyan	122	114	112	109	400,000	--	1
005R00631	5R631 DocuColor 2045/2060/5252/6060, 7000/8000 Magenta	122	114	112	109	400,000	--	1
005R00632	5R632 DocuColor 2045/2060/5252/6060, 7000/8000 Yellow	122	114	112	109	400,000	--	1
005R00646	5R646 DP350/DP425/DP500/DP700/DP850/DP1000	656	656	656	656	2,400,000	linear ft	2
005R00683	5R683 DP525/1050	609	609	609	609	2,800,000	linear ft	2
005R00707	5R707 DP525 MX	306	306	306	306	1,400,000	linear ft	1
005R00711	5R711 DocuColor 5000 (AP) Black Developer	86	83	82	80	300,000	--	1
005R00712	5R712 DocuColor 5000 (AP) Cyan Developer	86	83	82	80	300,000	--	1
005R00713	5R713 DocuColor 5000 (AP) Magenta Developer	86	83	82	80	300,000	--	1
005R00714	5R714 DocuColor 5000 (AP) Yellow Developer	86	83	82	80	300,000	--	1
005R00718	5R718 650 / 1300 CF Developer	284	284	284	284	115,000	linear ft	2
005R00722	5R722 495 CF Developer	117	117	117	117	1,000,000	linear ft	1
005R00726	5R726 490 / 980 Color CF Black Developer	160	160	160	160	1,440,000	linear ft	1
005R00727	5R727 490 / 980 Color CF Cyan Developer	266	266	266	266	1,080,000	linear ft	1
005R00728	5R728 490 / 980 Color CF Magenta Developer	266	266	266	266	1,080,000	linear ft	1
005R00729	5R729 490 / 980 Color CF Yellow Developer	266	266	266	266	1,080,000	linear ft	1
005R00737	5R737 Docucolor 7002/8002 Black Developer	125	125	125	125	400,000	--	1
005R00738	5R738 Docucolor 7002/8002 Cyan Developer	135	135	135	135	400,000	--	1
005R00739	5R739 Docucolor 7002/8002 Magenta Developer	135	135	135	135	400,000	--	1
005R00740	5R740 Docucolor 7002/8002 Yellow Developer	135	135	135	135	400,000	--	1
005R00742	5R742 Xerox Color 800 / 1000 Black Developer	140	140	140	140	2,000,000	--	1
005R00743	5R743 Xerox Color 800 / 1000 Cyan Developer	140	140	140	140	2,000,000	--	1
005R00744	5R744 Xerox Color 800 / 1000 Magenta Developer	140	140	140	140	2,000,000	--	1
005R00745	5R745 Xerox Color 800 / 1000 Yellow Developer	140	140	140	140	2,000,000	--	1
005R00746	5R746 Xerox Color 800 / 1000 Clear Developer	140	140	140	140	2,000,000	--	1

Developer cartons in this section may be combined to achieve quantity discount
 *OBSOLETE products are available until current inventory is depleted.

Reorder Number	Product Description	Carton Price by Quantity break			Yield / Carton	% Area Coverage	Units/ Carton
		1	2-9	10+			
013R00589	13R589 WC/CC/WCP 123/128; WC/CC M118/i	230	212	199	60,000	5%	1
013R00599	13R599 FaxCentre 110 (1 Pack)	115	115	115	3,000	5%	1
013R00601	13R601 WorkCentre PE120/PE120i Standard Cap	94.99	94.99	94.99	3,500	5%	1
013R00606	13R606 WorkCentre PE120/120i High Cap	124.99	124.99	124.99	5,000	5%	1
013R00609	13R609 FaxCentre 110 (2 Pack)	219	201	201	6,000	5%	2
013R00621	13R621 WorkCentre PE 220	109.99	109.99	109.99	3,000	ISO/IEC 19752	1
013R00623	13R623 WC4150 SMARTKITDRUM	309.99	309.99	309.99	55,000	--	1
013R00628	13R628 FC2121 Drum	143	143	143	20,000	--	1
101R00203	101R203 PRO 635/645/657	274	248	216	10,000	4%	1
101R00434	101R434 WC 5222/5225/5230 Standard Drum	202	202	202	50,000	5%	1
101R00435	101R435 WC 5222/5225/5230 High Capacity Drum	321	321	321	80,000	5%	1
106R01368	106R1368 WC 6400 Waste Cartridge	54.99	54.99	54.99	44,000	--	2
108R00656	108R656 WC C2424 Standard Maintenance Kit	118	118	118	10,000	--	1
108R00657	108R657 WC C2424 High Capacity Maintenance Kit	176	176	176	30,000	--	1
108R00774	108R774 WC 6400 Black Imaging Unit	99.99	99.99	99.99	30,000	--	1
108R00775	108R775 WC 6400 Cyan Imaging Unit	145.99	145.99	145.99	30,000	--	1
108R00776	108R776 WC 6400 Magenta Imaging Unit	145.99	145.99	145.99	30,000	--	1
108R00777	108R777 WC 6400 Yellow Imaging Unit	145.99	145.99	145.99	30,000	--	1
108R00815	108R815 WC 6400 Transfer Roll	24.99	24.99	24.99	120,000	--	1
108R00866	108R866 WC 6400 ADF Roll	64.99	64.99	64.99	100,000	--	1
109R00784	109R784 ColorQube 8570/8870 Std Cap Maintainance Kit	59.99	59.99	59.99	10,000	--	1
109R00783	109R783 ColorQube 8570/8870 High Cap Maintainance Kit	99.99	99.99	99.99	30,000	--	1
113R00161	113R161 5018/5021/5028/5034/5328 Environmental Partnership	545	440	389	25,000	5%	1
113R00180	113R180 Xerox 212/214 Environmental Partnership	484	447	419	14,000	6%	1
113R00181	113R181 Xerox 212/214 -OBSOLETE*	517	476	454	14,000	6%	1
113R00288	113R288 DWC Pro 535/545 (replaces 113R152)	313	280	261	8,000	4%	1
113R00298	113R298 DWC Pro 735/DWC Pro 745	476	429	375	14,000	4%	1
113R00315	113R315 DC332/340/425/430/432/440	594	541	519	23,000	5%	1
113R00317	113R317 DC332/340/425/430/432/440 Environmental Partnership	560	503	481	23,000	5%	1
113R00457	113R457 DWC Pro 555/575	236	214	186	20,000	4%	1
113R00459	113R459 DWC Pro 665/685/765/785	243	213	201	10,000	4%	1
113R00482	113R482 DC220/230/420/426/Digital Bookmark Environmental Partnership	498	447	427	26,000	5%	1
113R00483	113R483 DC220/230/420/426/Digital Bookmark	536	482	469	26,300	5%	1
113R00629	113R629 WCP 416/421 (replaces 113R475)	277	252	236	30,000	4%	1
113R00632	113R632 WCP 580	126	107	93	2,500	4%	1
113R00655	113R655 FC116/FC116L	137	137	137	20,000	--	1
113R00663	113R663 WC M15/WCP 412/FC F12 (replaces 113R506)	126	119	113	15,000	5%	1
113R00667	113R667 Pe16	120	120	108	3,500	5%	1
113R00671	113R671 Copy Centre C20/WorkCentre M20/M20i/WorkCentre 4118/FC2218	105.99	95.99	93.99	20,000	5%	1
113R00755	113R755 WorkCentre 4250 / 4260 Drum Cartridge	421	421	421	80,000	--	1
115R00059	115R59 WC 6400 110 Volt Fuser	229.99	229.99	229.99	150,000	--	1

Cartridge cartons in this section may be combined to achieve quantity discount

*OBSOLETE products are available until current inventory is depleted.

For Xerox Supplies recycling information, please visit

www.xerox.com/gwa

Reorder Number	Product Description	Carton Price by Quantity break				Yield / Carton	% Area Coverage	Units/ Carton
		1-2	3-9	10+	25+			
008R00983	8R983 Fuser Lubricant (Two Tubes, 200 ml. Per Tube) 1075, 1090, DocuTech 90, 5388, 5680, 4050, 4090, 4450, 4650, 4850, 4890, DP350HC, DP390HC, DP184, DP92C	56	45	39	33	--	--	2
008R02955	8R2955 Fuser Agent (1 Liter Bottle)	75	67	60	50	--	--	1
008R03903	8R3903 Fuser Agent (Six 1 Liter Bottles) 5335, 9900, 4235, DC-35, 4635, 4635MX, 1065, 5065, 5365, 5090S2, 5390, 5690, DocuTech 135, 4135, 6100, 6135, 6155, 6180, DP180, DP96, DP96MX, DP100MX, DP115MX, DP135MX, DP155MX, DP180MX	372	277	255	253	--	--	6
008R03692	8R3692 Fuser Web (1 Web/Ctn.) 5100, 5885	214	169	137	132	--	--	1
008R03826	8R3826 Fuser Web (1 Web/Ctn.) 5100, 5885	214	169	137	132	--	--	6
008R03993	8R3993 Fuser Agent II for use in 5750, 5760, 5765, 5790, 5799, DocuColor 40, DocuColor 5750, Office 6, DocuColor 30, DocuColor 2045/2060	120	104	92	82	--	--	
008R04077	8R4077 1065, 5065, 5365, 5090S2, 5390, 5690, DT135, DP180, 6115, DP96, Xerox 180/155/128 HLC (single pack)	70	67	62	62	--	--	1
008R07618	8R7618 1065, 5065, 5365, 5090S2, 5390, 5690, DT135, DP180, 6115, DP96, Xerox 180/155/128 HLC (six pack)	368	356	342	337	--	--	6
008R07854	8R7854 Fuser Web (1 Web/Ctn.) 5800, 5895, 5890, 5900, 5990, 5995	232	200	184	175	--	--	1
008R07975	8R7975 Fuser Oil DocuColor 12, DCCS 50	64	57	53	50	--	--	
008R12936	8R12936 Fuser Fluid for iGen3 and iGen4, replaced by 8R13095	105	95	94	94	--	--	
008R12938	8R12938 Xerox 180/155/128 Fuser Blend (1 pk)	70	67	62	62	--	--	1
008R12939	8R12939 Xerox 180/155/128 Fuser Blend (6pk)	368	356	342	337	--	--	6
008R13030	8R13030 Fuser Fluid II for iGen3 and iGen4, replaced by 8R13096	105	95	94	94	--	--	1
008R13031	8R13031 DC5000, DC5000AP, DC7000/8000, DC7000AP/8000AP Fuser Oil	111	107	103	99	--	--	1
008R13095	8R13095 Fuser Fluid for iGen3 and iGen4	210	188	188	188	--	--	2
008R13096	8R13096 Fuser Fluid II for iGen3 and iGen4	210	188	188	188	--	--	2
008R13037	8R13037 DP525/525MX, DP500/DP1000 - replaces 8R12931 and 8R12874	62	62	62	62	--	--	1
008R13038	8R13038 DP350/DP425/DP700/DP850 - replaces 8R12891	62	62	62	62	--	--	1

Fuser cartons in this section may be combined to achieve quantity discount

*OBSOLETE products are available until current inventory is depleted.

STAPLES			Jul-10			
Reorder Number	Product Description	Carton Price by Quantity break		Yield / Carton	% Area Coverage	Units/ Carton
		1+				
008R00566	8R566	Staples for Signature Booklet Maker	70	50,000	--	2
008R01174	8R1174	Staples for 1075, 1090, 5388, 5090, 5090S, 5690, DT135, 5390, 4050, 6180, 6135, 6100, DP92C, 4850, 4890	79	32,000	--	1
008R01177	8R1177	Staples for 1050, 1052, 5050, 5053	56	10,000	--	2
008R02253	8R2253	Staples for 5034, 5065, 5365, 1065, 5046, 5335, 5053, 5328, 5050, 5340, 5350, 5343, 5352, 5328/5334 10 bin (Prod. Code 9N2), 5334 20 bin (Prod. Code 5EM), 5021 (9D8), 5337, 5818, 5820, BK21	109	25,200	--	5
008R03625	8R3625	Staples for 5100	194	20,000	--	4
008R03838	8R3838	Staples for ASF 100, ASF 135, ASF DC40, ASF DC30	132	20,000	--	4
008R04023	8R4023	Staples for 5334, 5340, 5345, 5350, 5343, 5352, 5355, 5665, 5337, 5855C, 5385, 5390, 5365, 5380, 5388, 5690, 6180, 6135, 6100, 6155	151	25,000	--	5
008R07628	8R7628	Staples for 5328/5334, 5624, 5626, 5828, 5830	93	16,000	--	8
008R07644	8R7644	Staples for 5680, 5624, 5626, 5828, 5830, 5837, 5845C, 5855C, 5892, 5665 (MPS), 5890, 5990, WCP40, WCP32, WCP416, DC3535, WCM24, 5380, 5385, 5388, 5680, CC/WC Pro C2128, C2636, C3545	104	20,000	--	4
008R07809	8R7809	Staples for 5800, 5895, 5900, 5995	96	20,000	--	4
008R12602	8R12602	Staples for SBM II Booklet Maker, Squarefold Booklet Maker Dp In-Line Stapler (50 sheet), Colorworks 500 (DC5000/DC5000AP), Colorworks 2000 (DC6060), M/C iGen 3, Nuvera Squarefold Booklet Maker, Colorworks 8000 (DC7000/DC8000, DC7000AP/8000AP), Horizons Colorworks and Colorworks Pro (5000AP, 7000AP, 8000AP, 6060, DC 7002/8002)	67	15,000	--	3
008R12724	8R12724	Staples for DC12, DCCS 50, Xen1010	114	15,000	--	3
008R12799	8R12799	Staples for DC2045/2060/5252, DC5000/DC5000AP, DC6060, DC7000/8000AP, DC 7002/8002	114	15,000	--	3
008R12897	8R12897	Staples for 490, CC/WC Pro 65/75/90, Nuvera 100/120, CC/WC/WC Pro 165/175, CC/WC/WC Pro 232/238/245/255/265/275, WC 5632/5638/5645/5655/5665/5675 Pro and HVF with booklet maker, WC 5222/5225/5230, WC 5740/5745/5755/5765/5775/5790	153	16,000	--	8
008R12898	8R12898	Staple refills (100 sheet capacity) for the 8R12912	114	15,000	--	3
008R12912	8R12912	Staple cartridge (100 sheet capacity) for - 470, 480, 490, CC/WC Pro 65/75/90, Nuvera 100/120, 2101, 4110, 4590, WCS655/5665/5675/5687 HVF, WC 5740/5745/5755/5765/5775/5790	128	5,000	--	1
008R12915	8R12915	Staples for DC1632, DC2240, DC3535, CC32, CC40, WC32, WC40, WCP32, WCP40, WCM24, CC/WC Pro C2128, C2636, C3545, CC/WC C123, C128, WC7132/7232/7242, WC 7328/7336/7345/7346	112	15,000	--	3
008R12919	8R12919	Staple Cartridge (50 Sheet Capacity) for Nuvera 100/120, 2101, 4110, 4590	117	5,000	--	1
008R12920	8R12920	Staples Refills (50 Sheet Capacity) for the 8R12919	110	15,000	--	3
008R12922	8R12922	Staples for Dp In-Line (75 sheet)	86	15,000	--	3
008R12925	8R12925	Staples for 2101, CC/WC Pro C2128, C2636, C3545, 2101, 4110, DC240/242/250/252/260, 4590, DC 240/250, WC 7655/7665/7675, 4595 Copier/Printer, 4112/4127 CP and EPS, WC 7328/7336/7345/7346, WC 7755/7765/7775, Xerox Color 800/1000	181	20,000	--	4
008R12941	8R12941	Staples refills for the 8R12964	109	15,000	--	3
008R12964	8R12964	Staple Cartridge for CC/WC Pro C2128, C2636, C3545, DC240/242/250/252/260, CC/WC/WC Pro 232, 238, 245, 255, 265, 275, DC3535, WCM24, WC7655/7665/7675, CC/WCP 55, WC7132/7232/7242, WC5030/5050, WC 7328/7336/7345/7346, WC 5632/5638/5645/5655/5665/5675/5687, WC Bookmark 40/55, WC 5222/5225/5230, WC 5135/5150, WC7755/7765/7775, WC 5735/5745/5755/5765/5775/5790	121	5,000	--	1
008R13033	8R13033	Staples for Nuvera 100/120, 144, 200, and 288 (100 sheet capacity)	130	15,000	--	3
008R13034	8R13034	Staples for Nuvera 100/120, 144 200, 288 (30 sheet capacity)	130	15,000	--	3

STAPLES Jul-10

Reorder Number	Product Description	Carton Price by Quantity break				Yield / Carton	% Area Coverage	Units/ Carton
		1+						
008R13041	8R13041 Staple Cartridge/Waste Container for the 4110/4590 EPS, 4110/4590 Copier Printers ordered after 2/15/07, DC 242/252/260, 4595 Copier/Printer, 7655/7665/7675, 4112/4127 CP and EPS, WC 7755/7765/7775, Xerox Color 800/1000	172				20,000	--	4
108R00053	108R53 Staples for 4235, 5345, 5355, 5365, CC/WC Pro 65/75/90, DCS35, DC220, DC230, DC255, DC265, DC240, DC332, DC340, DC420, DC425, DC426, DC430, DC432, DC440, DC460, DC470, DC480, DC490, DP/DT65/75/90, 4110 convenience stapler	114				15,000	--	3
108R00152	108R152 Staples for DC40 & DC30 w/ss, DC12, DCCS50, 4110 convenience stapler	114				15,000	--	3
108R00493	108R493 Staples for DC555, DC545, DC535, CC35, CC45, CC55, M35, M45, M55, WCP35, WCP45, WCP55, CC/WC165, CC/WC175, CC/WC/WC Pro 232, 238, 245, 255, 265, 275, WCS030/5050, WCS632/5638/5645/5655/5665/5675 Office & Pro Finisher, WC Bookmark 40/55, WC 5135/5150, WC 5735/5745/5755/5765/5775	112				15,000	--	3
108R00535	108R535 Staple refills for the 108R682	54				9,000	--	3
108R00682	108R682 WC Pro 232/238/245 Basic Office Finisher, WC5632/5638/5645 Basic Office Finisher, WC Bookmark 40/55 Basic Office Finisher, WC 5735/5740/5745	64				3,000	--	1
108R00813	108R813 Staples for WC 6400 - discontinued, replaced by 8R12941	105				15,000	--	3

*OBSELETE products are available until current inventory is depleted.

BINDING SUPPLIES (BINDER TAPE & ELLIPSE ELEMENTS)

Reorder Number	Product Description	Carton Price by Quantity break				Yield / Carton	% Area Coverage	Units/ Carton
		1-4	5-24	25-99	100+			
Binder Tape for 5090, 5390, 5690, 6135, 6155, 6180, DocuTech 135, 6100, 6155								
008R07186	8R7186 Black Binder Tape	167	154	148	140	445	--	1
008R07187	8R7187 White Binder Tape	174	166	158	153	445	--	1
008R07188	8R7188 Gray Binder Tape	174	166	158	153	445	--	1
008R07189	8R7189 Blue Binder Tape	174	166	158	153	445	--	1
Binder Tape for the Xerox Tape Binder								
008R13046	8R13046 Black Binder Tape Strips	172	168	164	164	500	--	5
008R13047	8R13047 White Binder Tape Strips	172	168	164	164	500	--	5
008R13048	8R13048 Dark Blue Binder Tape Strips	172	168	164	164	500	--	5
eBinder 200 Ellipse Elements								
003R06859	3R6859 Black Ellipse Elements	66				200	--	4
003R06860	3R6860 White Ellipse Elements	66				200	--	4
003R06861	3R6861 Clear Ellipse Elements	66				200	--	4
003R06862	3R6862 Navy Ellipse Elements	66				200	--	4
003R06863	3R6863 Clear Cover for the eBinder 200 (for use only with Nuvera products)	19				100	--	100

Cartons in this section may be combined to achieve quantity discount

*OBSELETE products are available until current inventory is depleted.

Binder Tape for the 5090/Docutech family contains 414 ft of tape, which equates to 445 11" binds

Binder Tape for the Xerox Tape Binder contains 5 cassettes loaded with 100 binder strips (11") in each cassette

eBinder Ellipse Elements conatin 4 bundles of 50 elements each

Reorder Number	Product Description	Carton Price by Quantity break		Yield / Carton	% Area Coverage	Units/ Carton
		1+				
003R08860	3R8860 White SERIES 100 Classic® Binder Covers 1/16" Spine Width, 1-5 page booklet size	641		450	--	3
003R08861	3R8861 White Series 100 Classic® Binder Covers 1/8" Spine Width, 16 - 30 page booklet size	641		450	--	3
003R08862	3R8862 White Series 100 Classic® Binder Covers 1/4" Spine Width, 31 - 60 page booklet size	641		450	--	3
003R08863	3R8863 White SERIES 100 Classic® Binder Covers 3/8" Spine Width, 61 - 90 page booklet size	641		450	--	3
003R08864	3R8864 White SERIES 100 Classic® Binder Covers 1/2" Spine Width, 91 - 120 page booklet size	641		450	--	3
003R08865	3R8865 Black SERIES 200 Classic® Colors Binder Covers, 1/16" Spine Width, 1-15 page booklet size	641		450	--	3
003R08866	3R8866 Black SERIES 200 Classic® Colors Binder Covers, 1/8" Spine Width, 16 - 30 page booklet size	641		450	--	3
003R08867	3R8867 Black SERIES 200 Classic® Colors Binder Covers, 1/4" Spine Width, 31 - 60 page booklet size	641		450	--	3
003R08868	3R8868 Black SERIES 200 Classic® Colors Binder Covers, 3/8" Spine Width, 61 - 90 page booklet size	641		450	--	3
003R08869	3R8869 Black SERIES 200 Classic® Colors Binder Covers, 1/2" Spine Width, 91 - 120 page booklet size	641		450	--	3
003R08880	3R8880 Burgandy SERIES 200 Classic® Colors Binder Covers, 1/16" Spine Width, 1-15 page booklet size	641		450	--	3
003R08881	3R8881 Burgandy SERIES 200 Classic® Colors Binder Covers, 1/8" Spine Width, 16 - 30 page booklet size	641		450	--	3
003R08882	3R8882 Burgandy SERIES 200 Classic® Colors Binder Covers, 1/4" Spine Width, 31 - 60 page booklet size	641		450	--	3
003R08883	3R8883 Burgandy SERIES 200 Classic® Colors Binder Covers, 3/8" Spine Width, 61 - 90 page booklet size	641		450	--	3
003R08884	3R8884 Burgandy SERIES 200 Classic® Colors Binder Covers, 1/2" Spine Width, 91 - 120 page booklet size	641		450	--	3
003R08885	3R8885 Green SERIES 200 Classic® Colors Binder Covers, 1/16" Spine Width, 1-15 page booklet size	641		450	--	3
003R08886	3R8886 Green SERIES 200 Classic® Colors Binder Covers, 1/8" Spine Width, 16 - 30 page booklet size	641		450	--	3
003R08887	3R8887 Green SERIES 200 Classic® Colors Binder Covers, 1/4" Spine Width, 31 - 60 page booklet size	641		450	--	3
003R08888	3R8888 Green SERIES 200 Classic® Colors Binder Covers, 3/8" Spine Width, 61 - 90 page booklet size	641		450	--	3
003R08889	3R8889 Green SERIES 200 Classic® Colors Binder Covers, 1/2" Spine Width, 91 - 120 page booklet size	641		450	--	3
003R08875	3R8875 Navy Blue SERIES 200 Classic® Colors Binder Covers, 1/16" Spine Width, 1-15 page booklet size	641		450	--	3
003R08876	3R8876 Navy Blue SERIES 200 Classic® Colors Binder Covers, 1/8" Spine Width, 16 - 30 page booklet size	641		450	--	3
003R08877	3R8877 Navy Blue SERIES 200 Classic® Colors Binder Covers, 1/4" Spine Width, 31 - 60 page booklet size	641		450	--	3
003R08878	3R8878 Navy Blue SERIES 200 Classic® Colors Binder Covers, 3/8" Spine Width, 61 - 90 page booklet size	641		450	--	3
003R08879	3R8879 Navy Blue SERIES 200 Classic® Colors Binder Covers, 1/2" Spine Width, 91 - 120 page booklet size	641		450	--	3
003R08870	3R8870 Red SERIES 200 Classic® Colors Binder Covers, 1/16" Spine Width, 1-15 page booklet size	641		450	--	3
003R08871	3R8871 Red SERIES 200 Classic® Colors Binder Covers, 1/8" Spine Width, 16 - 30 page booklet size	641		450	--	3
003R08872	3R8872 Red SERIES 200 Classic® Colors Binder Covers, 1/4" Spine Width, 31 - 60 page booklet size	641		450	--	3
003R08873	3R8873 Red SERIES 200 Classic® Colors Binder Covers, 3/8" Spine Width, 61 - 90 page booklet size	641		450	--	3
003R08874	3R8874 Red SERIES 200 Classic® Colors Binder Covers, 1/2" Spine Width, 91 - 120 page booklet size	641		450	--	3
003R08890	3R8890 Royal Blue SERIES 200 Classic® Colors Binder Covers, 1/16" Spine Width, 1-15 page booklet size	641		450	--	3
003R08891	3R8891 Royal Blue SERIES 200 Classic® Colors Binder Covers, 1/8" Spine Width, 16 - 30 page booklet size	641		450	--	3
003R08892	3R8892 Royal Blue SERIES 200 Classic® Colors Binder Covers, 1/4" Spine Width, 31 - 60 page booklet size	641		450	--	3
003R08893	3R8893 Royal Blue SERIES 200 Classic® Colors Binder Covers, 3/8" Spine Width, 61 - 90 page booklet size	641		450	--	3
003R08894	3R8894 Royal Blue SERIES 200 Classic® Colors Binder Covers, 1/2" Spine Width, 91 - 120 page booklet size	641		450	--	3

All covers are packaged 150 per cassette, 3 cassettes per carton.

Cover page volume is based on 20 lb. paper. If using heavier paper, a larger spine size may be required.

When binding in-line, maximum page volume is 100, minimum is 5.

MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES

Jul-10

Reorder Number	Product Description	Cartons Per Order - Price Per Carton		Yield / Carton	% Area Coverage	Units/ Carton
		1+				
108R00703	108R703 ColorWorks 8000 Trim Bag (5 Bags) for use in DC7000/8000/7000AP/8000AP, Horizons Colorworks and Colorworks Pro (5000AP, 7000AP, 8000AP, 6060, DC 7002/8002)	36		--	--	5
109R00001	109R1 8.5" x 11" Adjustable for 5328/5334/5624/5626/5828/5830	217		--	--	1
109R00002	109R2 5.5" x 8.5" Fixed for 5328/5334/5624/5626/5828/5830/ Bookmark 21	249		--	--	1
109R00658	109R658 DC460/470/480/490 Tab Insert Kit	112		--	--	1
008R13032	8R13032 iGen Tab Guide	174		--	--	1
Cleaning Supplies						
008R00027	8R27 Film Remover (1 qt can, 6 per carton)	89		--	--	6
008R03669	8R3669 Platen Glass Cleaner Contains 6-4 oz. Bottles of non-abrasive platen glass cleaner. This is the cleaner recommended for use on all platen glass with special optical coatings.	59		--	--	6
008R03671	8R3671 Document Handler Antistatic Fluid – 6 – 125 ml bottles. Use on platen glass of machines with document handlers to eliminate jamming caused by static buildup.	68		--	--	6
008R03674	8R3674 Xerox Formula A Cleaner Carton of 10 – 8 oz. Bottles	68		--	--	10
008R07630	8R7630 Xerox Toner Cleaner. Contains 4 – 8 oz. Bottles	75		--	--	4
GBC Advanced Punch Dies						
008R13066	8R13066 PB 19 Hole, Letter (plastic bind, Comb Bind) Punch Die	750		--	--	1
008R13067	8R13067 C4 44 Hole, Letter (Coil Bind) Punch Die	750		--	--	1
008R13068	8R13068 W2 21 Square Hole, Letter (Wire Bind) Punch Die	750		--	--	1
008R13069	8R13069 W3 32 Square Hole, Letter (Wire Bind) Punch Die	750		--	--	1
008R13070	8R13070 VB 11 Hole, Letter (Velo Bind) Punch Die	750		--	--	1
008R13071	8R13071 PC 32 Hole, Letter (ProClick) Punch die	750		--	--	1
008R13072	8R13072 3 Hole Letter (3 Ring Bind) Punch Die	750		--	--	1

*OBSELETE products are available until current inventory is depleted.

PHASER SUPPLIES

Reorder Number	Product Description	Cartons Per Order - Price Per Carton		Yield / Carton	% Area Coverage	Units/ Carton
		1+				
Solid Ink						
Phaser 860						
016190201	ColorStix II - 3 Free Black	Free Via Web Site***		4,200	5%	3
016190301	ColorStix II - 5 Cyan, 2 Free Black	242.99		7,000	5%	7
016190401	ColorStix II – 5 Magenta, 2 Free Black	242.99		7,000	5%	7
016190501	ColorStix II – 5 Yellow, 2 Free Black	242.99		7,000	5%	7
016201900	ColorStix II – 5 Black	88.99		7,000	5%	5
016193200	Maintenance Kit, Extended	243.99		40,000	--	1
016193300	Maintenance Kit, Standard	146.99		10,000	--	1
436041500	Waste Ink Tray Insert	44.99		--	--	1
*** Order Via Web Site: http://www.officeprinting.xerox.com/cgi-bin/formeng.pl?form=fbi						
Phaser 8200						
016204000	5 Black ColorStixâ Ink	116.99		7,000	5%	5
016204100	2 Cyan ColorStixâ Ink	105.99		2,800	5%	2
016204200	2 Magenta ColorStixâ Ink	105.99		2,800	5%	2
016204300	2 Yellow ColorStixâ Ink	105.99		2,800	5%	2
016204400	10 Black ColorStixâ Ink	221.99		1,400	5%	10
016204500	5 Cyan ColorStixâ Ink	210.99		7,000	5%	5
016204600	5 Magenta ColorStixâ Ink	210.99		7,000	5%	5
016204700	5 Yellow ColorStixâ Ink	210.99		7,000	5%	5
016193200	Extended Maintenance Kit (Maintenance Roller/Counter)	243.99		40,000	--	1
016193300	Standard Maintenance Kit (Maintenance Roller/Counter)	146.99		10,000	--	1
436041500	Ink Waste Tray	44.99		--	--	1
016184500	Cleaning Kit (common with Phaser 8560)	6.99		--	--	1
Phaser 8400						
108R00604	Genuine Xerox Solid Ink 8400 Black (3 Pack)	82.99		3,400	5%	3
108R00605	Genuine Xerox Solid Ink 8400 Cyan (3 Pack)	122.99		3,400	5%	3
108R00606	Genuine Xerox Solid Ink 8400 Magenta (3 Pack)	122.99		3,400	5%	3
108R00607	Genuine Xerox Solid Ink 8400 Yellow (3 Pack)	122.99		3,400	5%	3
108R00608	Genuine Xerox Solid Ink 8400 Black (6 Pack)	122.99		6,800	5%	6
108R00602	Standard-Capacity Maintenance Kit	122.99		10,000	--	1
108R00603	High-Capacity Maintenance Kit	177.99		30,000	--	1
109R00736	Ink Waste Tray	43.99		--	--	1

Phaser 8500/8550

108R00668	Black Solid Ink (3)	64.99	3,000	5%	3
108R00669	Cyan Solid Ink (3)	99.99	3,000	5%	3
108R00670	Magenta Solid Ink (3)	99.99	3,000	5%	3
108R00671	Yellow Solid Ink (3)	99.99	3,000	5%	3
108R00672	Black Solid Ink (6)	99.99	6,000	5%	6
108R00675	Std Cap Maint Kit (common with 8560/8560MFP)	112.99	10,000	--	1
108R00676	Ext Cap Maint Kit - (8550 and 8560/8560MFP only, not 8500)	158.99	30,000	--	1
109R00754	Toner Waste Tray (common with Phaser 8560)	45.99	--	--	1
Phaser 8560/8560MFP					
108R00726	Black Solid Ink (3 sticks)	69.99	3,400	ISO/IEC 24711	3
108R00723	Cyan Solid Ink (3 sticks)	104.99	3,400	ISO/IEC 24711	3
108R00724	Magenta Solid Ink (3 sticks)	104.99	3,400	ISO/IEC 24711	3
108R00725	Yellow Solid Ink (3 sticks)	104.99	3,400	ISO/IEC 24711	3
108R00727	Black Solid Ink (6 sticks)	104.99	6,800	ISO/IEC 24711	6
108R00675	Std Cap Maintenance Kit (common with 8500/8550/8560)	112.99	10,000	--	1
108R00676	Ext Cap Maint Kit (common with 8550/8560)	158.99	30,000	--	1
109R00754	Toner Waste Tray (common with Phaser 8500/8550/8560)	45.99	--	--	1
016184500	Cleaning Kit (common with 8200)	6.99	--	--	1
Phaser 8860					
108R00746	Cyan Solid Ink (6 sticks)	75.99	14,000	ISO/IEC 24711	6
108R00747	Magenta Solid Ink (6 sticks)	75.99	14,000	ISO/IEC 24711	6
108R00748	Yellow Solid Ink (6 sticks)	75.99	14,000	ISO/IEC 24711	6
108R00749	Black Solid Ink (6 sticks)	227.99	14,000	ISO/IEC 24711	6
113R00736	Extended Capacity Maintenance Kit	105.99	30,000	--	1
109R00754	Waste Tray	45.99	--	--	1
016184500	Cleaning Kit	6.99	--	--	1
Color Laser					
Phaser 750					
016180000	Toner, Cyan, High Capacity	298.99	10,000	5%	1
016180100	Toner, Magenta, High Capacity	298.99	10,000	5%	1
016180200	Toner, Yellow, High Capacity	298.99	10,000	5%	1
016180301	Toner, Black, High Capacity	137.99	12,000	5%	1
016180400	Toner, Cyan, Standard Capacity	221.99	4,000	5%	1
016180500	Toner, Magenta, Standard Capacity	221.99	4,000	5%	1
016180600	Toner, Yellow, Standard Capacity	221.99	4,000	5%	1
016180701	Toner, Black, Standard Capacity	110.99	5,000	5%	1
016166500	Main Charge Grid	54.99	30,000	--	1
115R00053	Fuser, 110 Volt - replaces 016183900	263.99	45,000	--	1
016184100	Color Imaging Unit	256.99	60,000	--	1
016184200	Transfer Unit	49.99	80,000	--	1
016184300	Fuser Roll	85.99	15,000	--	1
Phaser 6000/6010					
106R01627	Phaser 6000/6010 Cyan Toner	64.99	1,000	ISO/IEC 24712	1
106R01628	Phaser 6000/6010 Magenta Toner	64.99	1,000	ISO/IEC 24712	1
106R01629	Phaser 6000/6010 Yellow Toner	64.99	1,000	ISO/IEC 24712	1
106R01630	Phaser 6000/6010 Black Toner	89.99	2,000	ISO/IEC 24712	1
Phaser 6100					
106R00676	Toner Cartridge, Cyan Standard-Capacity	104.99	2,000	5%	1
106R00677	Toner Cartridge, Magenta Standard-Capacity	104.99	2,000	5%	1
106R00678	Toner Cartridge, Yellow Standard-Capacity	104.99	2,000	5%	1
106R00679	Toner Cartridge, Black Standard-Capacity	94.99	3,000	5%	1
106R00680	Toner Cartridge, Cyan High-Capacity	154.99	5,000	5%	1
106R00681	Toner Cartridge, Magenta High-Capacity	154.99	5,000	5%	1
106R00682	Toner Cartridge, Yellow High-Capacity	154.99	5,000	5%	1
106R00684	Toner Cartridge, Black High-Capacity	119.99	7,000	5%	1
106R00683	Waste Cartridge	24.99	5,000	--	1
108R00593	Imaging Unit	209.99	50,000 blk / 12,500 cl	--	1
108R00594	Transfer Belt	234.99	50,000 blk / 12,500 cl	--	1
Phaser 6110					
106R01271	Cyan Toner Cartridge	54.99	1,000	ISO/IEC 19798	1
106R01272	Magenta Toner Cartridge	54.99	1,000	ISO/IEC 19798	1
106R01273	Yellow Toner Cartridge	54.99	1,000	ISO/IEC 19798	1
106R01274	Black Toner Cartridge	64.99	2,000	ISO/IEC 19798	1
108R00722	Waste Toner Conatiner	14.99	--	--	1
108R00744	Imaging Unit	179.99	--	--	1
Phaser 6115/6120					
113R00689	Cyan Standard Capacity Print Cartridge	79.99	1,500	ISO/IEC 19798	1
113R00690	Yellow Standard Capacity Print Cartridge	79.99	1,500	ISO/IEC 19798	1
113R00691	Magenta Standard Print Cartridge	79.99	1,500	ISO/IEC 19798	1
113R00692	Black High-Capacity Print Cartridge	109.99	4,500	ISO/IEC 19798	1

113R00693	Cyan High Capacity Print Cartridge	174.99	4,500	ISO/IEC 19798	1
113R00694	Yellow High Capacity Print Cartridge	174.99	4,500	ISO/IEC 19798	1
113R00695	Magenta High Print Cartridge	174.99	4,500	ISO/IEC 19798	1
108R00691	Imaging Unit	189.99	20k Blk /10k Cl		1
Phaser 6125					
106R1331	Cyan toner cartridge	52.99	1,000	ISO/IEC 19798	1
106R1332	Magenta toner cartridge	52.99	1,000	ISO/IEC 19798	1
106R1333	Yellow toner cartridge	52.99	1,000	ISO/IEC 19798	1
106R1334	Black toner cartridge	62.99	2,000	ISO/IEC 19798	1
Phaser 6128					
106R01452	Cyan Print Cartridge, Phaser 6128	114.99	2,500	ISO/IEC 19798	1
106R01453	Magenta Print Cartridge, Phaser 6128	114.99	2,500	ISO/IEC 19798	1
106R01454	Yellow Print Cartridge, Phaser 6128	114.99	2,500	ISO/IEC 19798	1
106R01455	Black Print Cartridge, Phaser 6128	104.99	3,100	ISO/IEC 19798	1
Phaser 6130					
106R01278	Cyan Print Cartridge, Phaser 6130	89.99	1,900	ISO/IEC 19798	1
106R01279	Magenta Print Cartridge, Phaser 6130	89.99	1,900	ISO/IEC 19798	1
106R01280	Yellow Print Cartridge, Phaser 6130	89.99	1,900	ISO/IEC 19798	1
106R01281	Black Print Cartridge, Phaser 6130	84.99	2,500	ISO/IEC 19798	1
Phaser 6140					
106R01477	Cyan Print Cartridge, Phaser 6140	89.99	2,000	ISO/IEC 19798	1
106R01478	Magenta Print Cartridge, Phaser 6140	89.99	2,000	ISO/IEC 19798	1
106R01479	Yellow Print Cartridge, Phaser 6140	89.99	2,000	ISO/IEC 19798	1
106R01480	Black Print Cartridge, Phaser 6140	89.99	2,600	ISO/IEC 19798	1
Phaser 6180 / 6180MFP					
113R00719	Cyan Standard Capacity Print Cartridge, Phaser 6180	99.99	2,000	ISO/IEC 19798	1
113R00720	Magenta Standard Capacity Print Cartridge, Phaser 6180	99.99	2,000	ISO/IEC 19798	1
113R00721	Yellow Standard Capacity Print Cartridge, Phaser 6180	99.99	2,000	ISO/IEC 19798	1
113R00722	Black Standard Capacity Print Cartridge, Phaser 6180	99.99	3,000	ISO/IEC 19798	1
113R00723	Cyan High Capacity Print Cartridge, Phaser 6180	214.99	6,000	ISO/IEC 19798	1
113R00724	Magenta High Capacity Print Cartridge, Phaser 6180	214.99	6,000	ISO/IEC 19798	1
113R00725	Yellow High Capacity Print Cartridge, Phaser 6180	214.99	6,000	ISO/IEC 19798	1
113R00726	Black High Capacity Print Cartridge, Phaser 6180	199.99	8,000	ISO/IEC 19798	1
Phaser 6200					
016200100	Toner Cartridge, Cyan Standard Capacity	114.99	3,000	5%	1
016200200	Toner Cartridge, Magenta Standard Capacity	114.99	3,000	5%	1
016200300	Toner Cartridge, Yellow Standard Capacity	114.99	3,000	5%	1
016200400	Toner Cartridge, Black Standard Capacity	54.99	3,000	5%	1
016200500	Toner Cartridge, Cyan High Capacity	234.99	8,000	5%	1
016200600	Toner Cartridge, Magenta High Capacity	234.99	8,000	5%	1
016200700	Toner Cartridge, Yellow High Capacity	234.99	8,000	5%	1
016200800	Toner Cartridge, Black High Capacity	79.99	8,000	5%	1
016201200	Imaging Unit	329.99	30,000	--	1
108R00592	Transfer Roller	54.99	15,000	--	1
016201400	Fuser, 110 Volt	244.99	60,000	--	1
Phaser 6250					
106R00668	Cyan standard-Capacity Toner Cartridge	139.99	4,000	5%	1
106R00669	Magenta Standard-Capacity Toner Cartridge	139.99	4,000	5%	1
106R00670	Yellow Standard-Capacity Toner Cartridge	139.99	4,000	5%	1
106R00671	Black Standard-Capacity Toner Cartridge	44.99	4,000	5%	1
106R00672	Cyan High-Capacity Toner Cartridge	234.99	8,000	5%	1
106R00673	Magenta High-Capacity Toner Cartridge	234.99	8,000	5%	1
106R00674	Yellow High Capacity Toner Cartridge	234.99	8,000	5%	1
106R00675	Black High-Capacity Toner Cartridge	74.99	8,000	5%	1
108R00591	Imaging Unit	319.99	30,000	--	1
108R00592	Transfer Roller	54.99	15,000	--	1
115R00029	110 Volt Fuser	234.99	100,000	--	1
Phaser 6280					
106R01388	Cyan Standard-Capacity Toner Cartridge, Phaser 6280	114.99	2,200	ISO/IEC 19798	1
106R01389	Magenta Standard-Capacity Toner Cartridge, Phaser 6280	114.99	2,200	ISO/IEC 19798	1
106R01390	Yellow Standard-Capacity Toner Cartridge, Phaser 6280	114.99	2,200	ISO/IEC 19798	1
106R01391	Black Standard-Capacity Toner Cartridge, Phaser 6280	104.99	3,000	ISO/IEC 19798	1
106R01392	Cyan High-Capacity Toner Cartridge, Phaser 6280	229.99	5,900	ISO/IEC 19798	1
106R01393	Magenta High-Capacity Toner Cartridge, Phaser 6280	229.99	5,900	ISO/IEC 19798	1
106R01394	Yellow High-Capacity Toner Cartridge, Phaser 6280	229.99	5,900	ISO/IEC 19798	1
106R01395	Black High-Capacity Toner Cartridge, Phaser 6280	199.99	7,000	ISO/IEC 19798	1
Phaser 6300/6350					
106R01073	6300/6350 Cyan Std Cap Toner	169.99	4,000	5%	1
106R01074	6300/6350 Magenta Std Cap Toner	169.99	4,000	5%	1

106R01075	6300/6350 Yellow Std Cap Toner	169.99	4,000	5%	1
106R01076	6300/6350 Black Std Cap Toner	69.99	4,000	5%	1
106R01082	6300 Cyan Hi Cap Toner	219.99	7,000	5%	1
106R01083	6300 Magenta Hi Cap Toner	219.99	7,000	5%	1
106R01084	6300 Yellow Hi Cap Toner	219.99	7,000	5%	1
106R01085	6300 Black Hi Cap Toner	89.99	7,000	5%	1
106R01144	6350 Cyan Hi Cap Toner	279.99	10,000	5%	1
106R01145	6350 Magenta Hi Cap Toner	279.99	10,000	5%	1
106R01146	6350 Yellow Hi Cap Toner	279.99	10,000	5%	1
106R01147	6350 Black Hi Cap Toner	109.99	10,000	5%	1
115R00035	6300/6350 110V Fuser	169.99	100,000	--	1
108R00645	6300/6350/6360 Imaging Unit	277.99	35,000	--	1
108R00646	6300/6350/6360 Transfer Roller	80.99	35,000	--	1

Phaser 6360

106R01214	6360 Cyan Standard Capacity Toner Cartridge	210.99	5,000	5%	1
106R01215	6360 Magenta Standard Capacity Toner Cartridge	210.99	5,000	5%	1
106R01216	6360 Yellow Standard Capacity Toner Cartridge	210.99	5,000	5%	1
106R01217	6360 Black Standard Capacity Toner Cartridge	155.99	9,000	5%	1
106R01218	6360 Cyan High Capacity Toner Cartridge	332.99	12,000	5%	1
106R01219	6360 Magenta High Capacity Toner Cartridge	332.99	12,000	5%	1
106R01220	6360 Yellow High Capacity Toner Cartridge	332.99	12,000	5%	1
106R01221	6360 Black High Capacity Toner Cartridge	199.99	18,000	5%	1
108R00645	6300/6350/6360 Imaging Unit	277.99	35,000	--	1
108R00646	6300/6350/6360 Transfer Roller	80.99	35,000	--	1
115R00055	6360 110V Fuser	166.99	100,000	--	1

Phaser 7300

016197300	Cyan Standard-Capacity Toner Cartridge	244.99	7,500	5%	1
016197400	Magenta Standard-Capacity Toner Cartridge	244.99	7,500	5%	1
016197500	Yellow Standard-Capacity Toner Cartridge	244.99	7,500	5%	1
016197600	Black Standard-Capacity Toner Cartridge	99.99	7,500	5%	1
016197700	Cyan High-Capacity Toner Cartridge	349.99	15,000	5%	1
016197800	Magenta High-Capacity Toner Cartridge	349.99	15,000	5%	1
016197900	Yellow High-Capacity Toner Cartridge	349.99	15,000	5%	1
016198000	Black High-Capacity Toner Cartridge	184.99	15,000	5%	1
016199300	Cyan Imaging Unit	229.99	30,000	--	1
016199400	Magenta Imaging Unit	229.99	30,000	--	1
016199500	Yellow Imaging Unit	229.99	30,000	--	1
016199600	Black Imaging Unit	184.99	30,000	--	1
016199700	Imaging Unit Kit (1 of ea color)	634.99	30,000/unit	--	4
016199800	110 Volt Fuser	219.99	80,000	--	1
016200001	Transfer Unit	254.99	80,000	--	1

Phaser 7400

106R01150	Cyan Std Cap Toner	249.99	9,000	5%	1
106R01151	Std Cap Yellow Toner	249.99	9,000	5%	1
106R01152	Magenta Std Cap Toner	249.99	9,000	5%	1
106R01080	Black High Cap Toner Cartridge	154.99	15,000	5%	1
106R01077	Cyan Hi Cap Toner	369.99	18,000	5%	1
106R01078	Yellow Hi Cap Toner	369.99	18,000	5%	1
106R01079	Hi Cap Magenta Toner	369.99	18,000	5%	1
108R00647	Cyan Imaging Unit	224.99	30,000	--	1
108R00648	Magenta Imaging Unit	224.99	30,000	--	1
108R00649	Yellow Imaging Unit	224.99	30,000	--	1
108R00650	Black Imaging Unit	159.99	30,000	--	1
108R00697	Color Imaging Kit (C,M,Y)	599.99	30,000	--	3
101R00421	Transfer Unit	259.99	100,000	--	1
115R00037	110 Volt Fuser	224.99	100,000	--	1
106R01081	Waste Cartridge	29.99	30,000	--	1
108R00710	Staple Refills	45.99	15,000	--	3

Phaser 7500

106R01433	Toner Cartridge, Cyan - Standard Capacity	332.31	9,600	ISO/IEC 19798	1
106R01434	Toner Cartridge, Magenta - Standard Capacity	332.31	9,600	ISO/IEC 19798	1
106R01435	Toner Cartridge, Yellow - Standard Capacity	332.31	9,600	ISO/IEC 19798	1
106R01436	Toner Cartridge, Cyan - High Capacity	506.40	17,800	ISO/IEC 19798	1
106R01437	Toner Cartridge, Magenta - High Capacity	506.40	17,800	ISO/IEC 19798	1
106R01438	Toner Cartridge, Yellow - High Capacity	506.40	17,800	ISO/IEC 19798	1
106R01439	Toner Cartridge, Black - High Capacity	348.15	19,800	ISO/IEC 19798	1
108R00861	Imaging Unit	105.49	80,000	--	1
108R00865	Waste Toner Cartridge	42.19	20,000	--	1
115R00061	110v Fuser	189.89	100,000	--	1

Phaser 7700

016187900	Toner Cartridge, Cyan - Standard Capacity	119.99	4,000	ISO/IEC 19798	1
016188000	Toner Cartridge, Magenta - Standard Capacity	119.99	4,000	ISO/IEC 19798	1
016188100	Toner Cartridge, Yellow - Standard Capacity	119.99	4,000	ISO/IEC 19798	1
016188200	Toner Cartridge, Black - Standard Capacity	64.99	5,000	ISO/IEC 19798	1

016194400	Toner Cartridge, Cyan - High Capacity	174.99	10,000	ISO/IEC 19798	1
016194500	Toner Cartridge, Magenta - High Capacity	174.99	10,000	ISO/IEC 19798	1
016194600	Toner Cartridge, Yellow - High Capacity	174.99	10,000	ISO/IEC 19798	1
016194700	Toner Cartridge, Black - High Capacity	99.99	12,000	ISO/IEC 19798	1
016188300	Print Cartridge with 4 Imaging Drums	1209.99	96,000	--	4
016188600	Print Cartridge	329.99	24,000	--	1
016188700	Fuser, 110 Volt	244.99	60,000	--	1
016189100	Waste Toner Cartridge	29.99	6,000	--	1
016197100	Staple Pack, 3 Refills x 5000 Staples Each	44.99	15,000	--	3
016189000	Transfer Roller	219.99	--	--	1
016109400	Belt Transfer Assembly	104.99	--	--	1
016188900	Accumulator Belt	694.99	--	--	1
Phaser 7750					
106R00652	Black Toner Cartridge	174.99	32,000	ISO/IEC 19798	1
106R00653	Cyan Toner Cartridge	324.99	22,000	ISO/IEC 19798	1
106R00654	Magenta Toner Cartridge	324.99	22,000	ISO/IEC 19798	1
106R00655	Yellow Toner Cartridge	324.99	22,000	ISO/IEC 19798	1
115R00025	110 Volt Fuser	219.99	60,000	--	1
108R00580	Belt Cleaner Assembly	114.99	100,000	--	1
108R00581	Imaging Unit	369.99	32,000	--	1
108R00579	Transfer Roller	164.99	100,000	--	1
108R00575	Waste Cartridge	24.99	27,000	--	1
016197100	Staple Pack, 3 Refills x 5000 Staples Each	44.99	15,000	--	3
Phaser 7760					
106R01160	Toner Cartridge, Cyan	369.99	25,000	ISO/IEC 19798	1
106R01161	Toner Cartridge, Magenta	369.99	25,000	ISO/IEC 19798	1
106R01162	Toner Cartridge, Yellow	369.99	25,000	ISO/IEC 19798	1
106R01163	Toner Cartridge, Black	139.99	32,000	ISO/IEC 19798	1
108R00713	Imaging Unit	369.99	35,000	--	1
115R00049	110 Volt Fuser	294.99	100,000	--	1
108R00575	Waste Cartridge	24.99	27,000	--	1
108R00580	Belt Cleaner Assembly	114.99	100,000	--	1
108R00579	Transfer Roller	164.99	100,000	--	1
008R12964	Staple Cartridge for the Advanced Finisher/Stacker	121.00	5,000	--	1
008R12941	Staple refills for 008R12964	109.00	15,000	--	3
008R12925	Staples for the Professional Booklet maker	181.00	20,000	--	4
Monochrome Laser					
P1210					
106R00441	Standard Capacity Print Cartridge	83.99	3,000	5 %	1
106R00442	High Capacity Print Cartridge	130.99	6,000	5 %	1
Phaser 3125					
106R1159	Standard Capacity Print Cartridge For Phaser 3117/3122/3124/3	89.00	3,000	5 %	1
Phaser 3150					
109R00746	Standard Capacity Print Cartridge	105.99	3,500	ISO/IEC 19752	1
109R00747	High Capacity Print Cartridge	121.99	5,000	ISO/IEC 19752	1
Phaser 3200					
113R00730	High Capacity Print Cartridge	104.99	3,000	ISO/IEC 19752	1
Phaser 3250					
106R01373	Standard Capacity Print Cartridge	88.99	3,500	ISO/IEC 19752	1
106R01374	High Capacity Print Cartridge	105.99	5,000	ISO/IEC 19752	1
Phaser 3300					
106R01411	Standard Capacity Print Cartridge	114.99	4,000	ISO/IEC 19752	1
106R01412	High Capacity Print Cartridge	174.99	8,000	ISO/IEC 19752	1
Phaser 3400					
106R00461	Print Cartridge – Standard Capacity	119.99	4,000	5 %	1
106R00462	Print Cartridge – High Capacity	189.99	8,000	5 %	1
Phaser 3450					
106R00687	Standard Print Cartridge	144.99	5,000	ISO/IEC 19752	1
106R00688	High Capacity Print Cartridge	219.99	10,000	ISO/IEC 19752	1
Phaser 3500					
106R01148	Standard Capacity Print Cartridge	154.99	6,000	ISO/IEC 19752	1
106R01149	High Capacity Print Cartridge	229.99	12,000	ISO/IEC 19752	1
109R00756	Phaser 3500 Repl Tray	70.99	--	--	1
Phaser 3600					
106R01370	Standard Capacity Print Cartridge	154.99	7,000	ISO/IEC 19752	1
106R01371	High Capacity print Cartridge	244.99	14,000	ISO/IEC 19752	1

Phaser 3635					
108R00795	High Capacity Toner Cartridge	183.99	10,000	ISO/IEC 19752	1
108R00977	Hi Cap Toner Cart., TAA compliant for gov contracts	183.99	10,000	5%	1
108R00793	Standard Capacity Toner Cartridge	124.99			
108R00823	Staple Cartridge	44.99	3,000	--	1
Phaser 4400					
113R00627	Standard Capacity Print Cartridge	194.99	10,000	ISO/IEC 19752	1
113R00628	High Capacity Print Cartridge	224.99	15,000	ISO/IEC 19752	1
108R00497	110-Volt Maintenance Kit	314.99	200,000	--	1
Phaser 4500					
113R00656	Standard Capacity Print Cartridge	184.99	10,000	ISO/IEC 19752	1
113R00657	High Capacity Print Cartridge	269.99	18,000	ISO/IEC 19752	1
108R00600	Maintenance Kit	299.99	200,000	--	1
Phaser 4510					
113R00711	Standard Capacity Print Cartridge	174.99	10,000	ISO/IEC 19752	1
113R00712	High Capacity Print Cartridge	249.99	19,000	ISO/IEC 19752	1
108R00717	Maintenance Kit, 110V	299.99	200,000	--	1
Phaser 4600/4620					
106R01533	Phaser 4600/4620 Standard Toner	199.99	13,000	ISO/IEC 19752	1
106R01535	Phaser 4600/4620 Hi Cap Toner	315.99	30,000	ISO/IEC 19752	1
113R00762	Phaser 4600/4620 Drum Kit	199.99	80,000	ISO/IEC 19752	1
115R00069	Phaser 4600/4620 Maintenance Kit	149.99	150,000	ISO/IEC 19752	1
Phaser 5400					
113R00495	Print Cartridge	254.99	20,000	ISO/IEC 19752	1
109R00521	Maintenance Kit	319.99	200,000	--	1
109R00523	Adjustable Up to Legal/Ledger Paper Tray Replacement	118.99	--	--	1
109R00524	Adjustable Up to Letter (8 1/2 x 11 in.) Paper Tray Repl.	157.99	--	--	1
Phaser 5500					
113R00668	Toner Cartridge	129.99	30,000	ISO/IEC 19752	1
113R00670	Drum Cartridge, Phaser 5500/5550	314.99	60,000	--	1
008R12964	Staple Cartridge for the Advanced Finisher/Stacker	121.00	5,000	--	1
008R12941	Staple refills for 008R12964	109.00	15,000	--	3
109R00731	110V Maintenance Kit, Phaser 5500/5550	499.99	300,000	--	1
109R00733	Replacement Paper Tray*	158.99	--	--	1
Phaser 5550					
106R01294	Toner Cartridge	129.99	35,000	ISO/IEC 19752	1
113R00670	Drum Cartridge, Phaser 5500/5550	314.99	60,000	--	1
109R00731	110V Maintenance Kit, Phaser 5500/5550	499.99	300,000	--	1
008R12964	Staple Cartridge for the Advanced Finisher/Stacker	121.00	5,000	--	1
008R12941	Staple refills for 008R12964	109.00	15,000	--	3
DocuPrint 4517/N17					
113R00095	Print Cartridge Docuprint - OBSOLETE*	158.99	10,000	5%	1
108R00092	110 Volt Fuser, Docuprint - OBSOLETE*	263.99	200,000	--	1
DocuPrint N24/N32/N40					
113R00173	Print Cartridge	284.99	23,000	5%	1
108R00158	Staple Cartridge, 3 Refills x 5000 Staples Each	42.99	15,000	--	3
109R00486	Maintenance Kit, 110 Volt	554.99	300,000	--	1
DocuPrint N2025/N2825					
113R00443	Print Cartridge - OBSOLETE*	232.99	17,000	5%	1
109R00481	Maintenance Kit, 110 Volt - OBSOLETE*	369.99	200,000	--	1
DocuPrint N2125					
113R00445	Print Cartridge - Standard Capacity	204.99	10,000	ISO/IEC 19752	1
113R00446	Print Cartridge - High Capacity	229.99	15,000	ISO/IEC 19752	1
108R00328	Maintenance Kit, 110 Volt	334.99	200,000	--	1
108R00330	Feed Roller Kit	70.99	--	--	1
DocuPrint N4525					
113R00195	Print Cartridge	332.99	30,000	ISO/IEC 19752	1
108R00158	Staple Cartridge, 3 Refills x 5000 Staples Each	42.99	15,000	--	3
109R00504	Adjustable Up to 11 x 17 Paper Tray	233.99	--	--	1
109R00048	Maintenance Kit, 110 Volt	599.99	300,000	--	1
DocuPrint P12					
013R00548	Print Cartridge	126.99	6,000	5%	1
DocuPrint P8e/P8EX					
113R00296	Print Cartridge - OBSOLETE*	132.99	6,000	5%	1



Distributed Publishing and Printing Family of Products Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/1/11 (Supersedes 12/01/2010)

State and Local Contract Periods: 7/1/2010 - 6/30/2011 (7/1 States)
10/1/2010- 9/30/2011 (10/1 States)

S&L Contract Periods - S&L prices may vary based on the State Contract Periods, usually 10/1. If not differentiated, the State and Local Pricing is the same as Commercial.

Distributed Publishing and Printing Family of Products: Equipment Sale		
Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price
	For information regarding Equipment Manufacturing Build Status , go to http://xwww.docushare.world.xerox.com/dsweb/View/Collection-354191	
Available Order Taking Accessories – Mainframe PS75M is no longer available for Sale New Business:		
DocuPrint 75 MICR & DocuPrint 75 / DocuTech 75 Required Accessories		
	DocuPrint 75 MICR Printer <ul style="list-style-type: none"> IMPORTANT: Requires a PSCNTRL (SOT status) mainframe Controller. Orders displayed on this price list are processed in SPA. FreeFlow™ Prepress Suite Software For FreeFlow™ Prepress Suite Software refer to PPSEQ price list for additional information.	
D75SW1	DocuPrint 75 MICR Software: Operating System Software License (GYT), DocuSP Software and Customer Documentation Kit (301K11412)	5,000
DocuPrint 90 / DocuTech 90 - Required Accessories		
D90SW	DocuPrint 90 / DocuTech 90 Software: Operating System Software License (GYT), DocuSP Software and Customer Documentation Kit (301K11412)	5,000
DocuPrint 75 MICR / DocuPrint 90/75/65 / DocuTech 90/75/65 Optional Accessories and Kits		
VIGROUPA	FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter Software and License (NWR) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Each license is priced individually. Requires DocuSP 3.1 or higher. 	5,000
NWT	FreeFlow™ VI Designer Software and License	3,495
10B-T/HUB	10 Base T Hub Kit (98K80960) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Used to connect DigiPath with the DocuPrint 90/75/65, DocuTech 90/75/65, or DocuPrint 75 MICR in a dedicated configuration. 	N/C
6SENSE	6 th Sense Interface (F9C), Shielded Phone Cable (98S04008)	N/C
90PWRCONV	30 Amp Power Adapter Kit (98S04478) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available for DocuPrint 90 / DocuTech 90 only. 	N/C
498K01610	IOT High Altitude Kit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available for DocuPrint 75/65, DocuTech 75/65, or DocuPrint 75 MICR. 	N/C
Available Order Taking Accessories – Mainframe PSCNTRL is no longer available for Sale New Business:		
DocuPrint 75 MICR / DocuPrint 90/75/65 / DocuTech 90/75/65 / Controller Optional Accessories and Kits		
IPDSSW	IPS License: IPS License (NCR), IPS Software & Documentation Kit (MDW) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires DocuSP 3.6 or higher. Available for DPCTRL150, DTCNTRL, DTCTRL150, PSCNTRL, and PSCTRL150. For DocuPrint 75 MICR configurations see MICR-IPS. 	10,000
LCDSSW	LCDS License: LCDS Software License (NCU), LCDS Font & Document Kit (301K11443) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires DocuSP 3.6 or higher. Available for DPCTRL150, DTCNTRL, DTCTRL150, PSCNTRL, and PSCTRL150. 	10,000
MICR-IPS	MICR-IPS License: IPDS License (NCR), MICR Font Kit (301K12660), IPDS Software & Documentation Kit (MDW) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available for DPCTRL150, PSCNTRL, and PSCTRL150 only. 	10,000

Distributed Publishing and Printing Family of Products Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/1/11 (Supersedes 12/01/2010)

State and Local Contract Periods: 7/1/2010 - 6/30/2011 (7/1 States)
10/1/2010- 9/30/2011 (10/1 States)

S&L Contract Periods - S&L prices may vary based on the State Contract Periods, usually 10/1. If not differentiated, the State and Local Pricing is the same as Commercial.

Distributed Publishing and Printing Family of Products: Equipment Sale		
Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price
TAPE-CL	Tape Client License for off-line printer (UVC) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires LCDSSW for off-line configuration. Requires DocuSP 3.6 or higher. Available for Sun Blade™ 150 only. 	2,600
DSK-OVRRT	Disk Overwrite License (RUD), Disk OverWrite Software & Documentation Kit (301K12442) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available only for DPCTRL150, DTCNTRL, DTCTRL150, PSCNTRL, and PSCTRL150. Must be running DocuSP 3.8 software or higher. 	995
MPC	SCSI Converter, SE/DIFF <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires NC4. Available for Sun Blade™ 150 only. 	750
IMPOSITN	Imposition Feature License (NCP) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available only for the DPCTRL150, DTCNTRL, DTCTRL150, PSCNTRL, PSCTRL150, DPCTRL10A, and DTCTRL10A. Must be running DocuSP 3.6 software or higher. 	500
SCSI-20	SCSI Cable Kit, 20 Meter (98K81440) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires LCDSSW. Requires DocuSP 3.6 or higher. Available for Sun Blade™ 150 only. 	365
SCSI-10	SCSI Cable Kit, 10 Meter (98K81430) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires LCDSSW. Requires DocuSP 3.6 or higher. Available for Sun Blade™ 150 only. 	275
SCSI-5	SCSI Cable Kit, 5 Meter (98K81420) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires LCDSSW. Requires DocuSP 3.6 or higher. Available for Sun Blade™ 150 only. 	225
98K87400	Phoneshare Kit-3 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Only available for DocuTech 65 / DocuPrint 65 equipment manufactured after 7/5/00 (Serial Number H6E-017871 or higher), DocuPrint 90 / DocuTech 90, DocuPrint 75 / DocuTech 75, and DocuPrint 75 MICR. 	265
256MUP	256MB Memory Kit: (2) 128MB Memory (498K03880) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available for DPCTRL10A and DTCTRL10A only. 	250
98K59610	AUI to MII Converter, ThickNet adapter <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not available for Sun Blade™ 150. 	N/C
FreeFlow™ Prepress Suite Standard Configurations <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For FreeFlow™ Prepress Suite Software refer to PPSEQ price list for additional information. 		
DigiPath Xpress Optional Accessories <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The following DigiPath Xpress market codes are optional accessories to the DP90PRT1, DP90PRT, DT90PRT1, DT90PRT, DP75PRT1, DP75PRT, DT75PRT1, DT75PRT, PS75M, DT65PRT, DP65PM, DT65PRTR, & DP65PMR IOT mainframe market codes, and also require a DigiPath PC. For DigiPath PC information refer to PPSEQ price list. 		
FOOTSWCH	Scanner Footswitch Kit (498K13260)	110
SCANHW	DigiPath Scanner Color PROM Enablement Kit: DigiPath Scanner Color PROM Kit (498K02951), Lamp Power Supply (498K03291) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Only valid for DigiPath Production Scanner (product code EF6) serial number EF6709530 and lower. 	100



Distributed Publishing and Printing Family of Products Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/1/11 (Supersedes 12/01/2010)

State and Local Contract Periods: 7/1/2010 - 6/30/2011 (7/1 States)
10/1/2010- 9/30/2011 (10/1 States)

S&L Contract Periods - S&L prices may vary based on the State Contract Periods, usually 10/1. If not differentiated, the State and Local Pricing is the same as Commercial.

Distributed Publishing and Printing Family of Products: Equipment Sale		
Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price
Available Order Taking Accessories – Mainframe (4110 / 4590) no longer available for Sale New Business:		
	4110 / 4590 Enterprise Printing System	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> IMPORTANT: Requires an EPSCNTRL mainframe Controller. Products displayed on this price list are processed in SPA. 	
	4110EPS / 4590EPS Required Accessories	
	Required Accessory – You MUST choose ONE of the following:	
EPSW	4590/ 4110 EPS Operating System Software (650K26932) and Operating System Software License (BRL)	6,500
	Required Accessory – You MUST choose ONE of the following:	
ANV	4110/4590 Staple Finisher with 2/3 Hole Punch and Post-process Inserter (ANV)	6,550
ANX	4110/4590 Booklet Finisher with 2/3 Hole Punch and Post-process Inserter (ANX)	11,800
	Required Accessory – You MUST choose ONE of the following:	
4110BYPAS	Bypass Chute (497K02520)	350
4110HCF1	High Capacity Feeder (ACH) with Wing Table (498K10700)	2,700
OVRSZHCF	Oversized High Capacity Feeder (AKC), High Capacity Feeder Blower Kit (498K15380) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If ordering OVRSZHCF, an Oversized Mobility Plate (498K14390) is required if the 4110EPS or 4590EPS printer has a Printer Mobility Plate (498K10840). 	4,000
	4110EPS / 4590EPS Optional Accessories	
APA	Z-Fold / C-Fold Unit for 4110/4590 EPS Finishers	5,700
VIGROUPA	FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter Software and License (NWR) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Each license is priced individually. Requires DocuSP 5.0 or higher. 	5,000
NWT	FreeFlow™ VI Designer Software and License	3,495
SECUREKIT	Data Security Kit (498K11490)	995
498K10840	Printer Mobility Plate	N/C
498K14390	Oversized High Capacity Feeder Mobility Plate <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If ordering OVRSZHCF, an Oversized Mobility Plate (498K14390) is required if the 4110EPS or 4590EPS printer has a Printer Mobility Plate (498K10840). 	N/C
Available Order Taking Accessories – Mainframe (EPSCNTRL) no longer available for Sale New Business:		
	EPSCNTRL (FreeFlow™ Sun Ultra 20 x86 Controller) Required Accessories	
	Required Accessory – You MUST choose ONE of the following	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Must select the one, which matches the printer. 	
4110ENBL	4110 Controller Licensing Enablement with Label (96P12254)	N/C
4590ENABL	4590 Controller Licensing Enablement with Label (96P12255)	N/C
	EPSCNTRL (FreeFlow™ Sun Ultra 20 x86 Controller) Optional Accessories	
IPDSW6	IPDS Software License (YHP), IPDS Software & Documentation Kit (301K19601) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available for EPSCNTRL. 	10,000
LCDSSW	LCDS Software License (NCU), LCDS Font & Document Kit (301K11443) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available for EPSCNTRL. 	10,000

**Distributed Publishing and Printing Family of Products Price List
Equipment Sale and Systems Services**

Effective 04/1/11 (Supersedes 12/01/2010)

State and Local Contract Periods: 7/1/2010 - 6/30/2011 (7/1 States)
10/1/2010- 9/30/2011 (10/1 States)**S&L Contract Periods** - S&L prices may vary based on the State Contract Periods, usually 10/1. If not differentiated, the State and Local Pricing is the same as Commercial.

Distributed Publishing and Printing Family of Products: Equipment Sale		
Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price
PASCUPKIT	Passive Cup Card Kit (FCA) with On-Line Gateway License (WDC) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available for on-line LCDS or on-line IPS features. Requires LCDSSW or IPDSW for on-line configuration on 4590/4110EPS. 	10,000
TAPE-CL	Tape Client Enablement for Off-line Printer (UVC) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires LCDSSW and SCSICARD for off-line configuration. 	2,600
DSK-OVRRT	Disk Overwrite License (RDU), Disk OverWrite Software & Documentation Kit (301K12442) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available for EPSCNTRL. Requires DocuSP Software 5.0 or higher. 	995
SCSICARD	Dual Ultra320 SE/LVD SCSI Card Kit (498K14630)	550
IMPOSITN	Imposition Feature License (NCP) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available for EPSCNTRL. Requires DocuSP Software 5.0 or higher. 	500
CABLEKIT1	VHDCI / HD-68 SCSI Cable Option Kit (498K14620)	350
EPSTAND	Controller Stand for EPSCNTRL x86 Controller (BAY) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available for EPSCNTRL. 	300



Distributed Publishing and Printing Family of Products Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/1/11 (Supersedes 12/01/2010)

State and Local Contract Periods: 7/1/2010 - 6/30/2011 (7/1 States)
10/1/2010- 9/30/2011 (10/1 States)

S&L Contract Periods - S&L prices may vary based on the State Contract Periods, usually 10/1. If not differentiated, the State and Local Pricing is the same as Commercial.

Distributed Publishing and Printing Family of Products: Systems Services - Includes Basic Services and Software Support

- **Advance Pricing for State and Local Customers Effective 10/01/2011, except for 4110EPS and 4590EPS. 4110EPS and 4590EPS is Advance Pricing for State and Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011.**
- **Bill Code** - The first position of the Service bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means both Commercial and State & Local.

Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge
Mainframe Equipment No Longer Available For Sale New Business:							
4110 Enterprise Printing System Standard Configurations							
4110EPS	4110 Enterprise Printing Systems	Lease	Volume	1 X 5	XG31-6/1	66	(1 to ∞) .0094
			Volume	1 X 5	X201-6/1	265	(1 to ∞) .0052
			High Vol Print Allow	1 X 5	X3H1-6/1	704	(125,001 to ∞) .0053
			High Vol Print Allow	1 X 5	X1G1-6/1	1,021	(200,001 to ∞) .0040
		Non-Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9L1/1	66	(1 to ∞) .0094
			Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9C1/1	265	(1 to ∞) .0052
			High Vol Print Allow 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9H1/1	704	(125,001 to ∞) .0053
			High Vol Print Allow 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9U1/1	1,021	(200,001 to ∞) .0040
4590 Enterprise Printing System Standard Configurations							
4590EPS	4590 Enterprise Printing Systems	Lease	Volume	1 X 5	XG31-6/1	66	(1 to ∞) .0094
			Volume	1 X 5	X201-6/1	265	(1 to ∞) .0052
			High Vol Print Allow	1 X 5	X3H1-6/1	704	(125,001 to ∞) .0053
			High Vol Print Allow 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9H1/1	704	(125,001 to ∞) .0053
		Non-Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9L1/1	66	(1 to ∞) .0094
			Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9C1/1	265	(1 to ∞) .0052
			High Vol Print Allow 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9H1/1	704	(125,001 to ∞) .0053
			High Vol Print Allow 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9U1/1	1,021	(200,001 to ∞) .0040
4110EPS / 4590EPS Accessories:							
OVRSHZCF	Oversized High Capacity Feeder					60	N/A
VIGROUPA	FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter Software and License					60	N/A
NWT	FreeFlow™ VI Designer Software and License					40	N/A
The following Accessories are No Charge: EPSW, ANV, ANX, 4110BYPAS, 4110HCF1, 4110HCF, APA, SECUREKIT							
EPSCNTRL (FreeFlow™ DocuSP Sun Ultra 20 x86 Controller For 4110EPS / 4590EPS) System Standard Configurations							
• Also available for Lease: use Monthly Base Charge as Term Lease Service Component.							
EPSCNTRL	FreeFlow™ DocuSP Sun Ultra 20 x86 Controller for 4110EPS / 4590EPS	Non-Lease	Volume 1 yr	1 x 5	X981/0	100	N/A



Distributed Publishing and Printing Family of Products Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/1/11 (Supersedes 12/01/2010)

State and Local Contract Periods: 7/1/2010 - 6/30/2011 (7/1 States)
10/1/2010 - 9/30/2011 (10/1 States)

S&L Contract Periods - S&L prices may vary based on the State Contract Periods, usually 10/1. If not differentiated, the State and Local Pricing is the same as Commercial.

Distributed Publishing and Printing Family of Products: Systems Services - Includes Basic Services and Software Support

- **Advance Pricing for State and Local Customers Effective 10/01/2011, except for 4110EPS and 4590EPS. 4110EPS and 4590EPS is Advance Pricing for State and Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011.**
- **Bill Code** - The first position of the Service bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means both Commercial and State & Local.

Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge
IPDSW IPDSW6	IPDS Software License					125	N/A
LCDSSW	LCDS Software License					125	N/A

The following Accessories are No Charge: 4110ENBL, 4110ENABL, 4590ENABL, PASCUPKIT, CUPKIT1, TAPE-CL, DSK-OVVRT, SCSICARD, IMPOSITN, CABLEKIT1, EPSTAND

DocuPrint 75 MICR Standard Configurations

PS75M	DocuPrint 75 MICR	Lease	Volume 3 Yr	1 X 5	XG61-6/1	82	(1 to ∞) .0065
			Print Allow 3 Yr	1 X 5	X1G1-6/1	491	(75,001 to ∞) .0050
			Hi Volume	1 X 5	X1J1-6/1	627	(150,001 to ∞) .0034
			Print Allow 3 Yr	1 X 5	XG81-6/1	687	(200,001 to ∞) .0033
		Non-Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	X961/1	87	(1 to ∞) .0071
			Volume 3 Yr	1 X 5	X963/1	82	(1 to ∞) .0065
			Print Allow 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9U1/1	529	(75,001 to ∞) .0055
			Print Allow 3 Yr	1 X 5	X9U3/1	491	(75,001 to ∞) .0050
			Hi Volume	1 X 5	X9V1/1	676	(150,001 to ∞) .0036
			Print Allow 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9V3/1	627	(150,001 to ∞) .0034
			Hi Volume	1 X 5	X9V3/1	627	(150,001 to ∞) .0034
			Print Allow 3 Yr	1 X 5	X981/1	741	(200,001 to ∞) .0035
			Print Allow 1 Yr	1 X 5	X981/1	741	(200,001 to ∞) .0035
			Print Allow 3 Yr	1 X 5	X983/1	687	(200,001 to ∞) .0033

DocuPrint 75 MICR Required Accessories

The following Accessories are No Charge: D75SW1, DFINSH1

DocuPrint 90 / DocuTech 90 Required Accessories

The following Accessories are No Charge: D90SW, DFINSH1, DFINSH

DocuPrint 75 / DocuTech 75 Required Accessories

The following Accessories are No Charge: D75SW1, D75SW, DFINSH1, DFINSH, FINSH

DocuPrint 90/75/65 / DocuTech 90/75/65 / DocuPrint 75 MICR Optional Accessories

- Accessory (VIPP90, VIPP75, VPIDE, W8U) pricing for Software Maintenance can be found in the Software Systems Services & License Fees section of this price list.

XDJC-H7 XDJC-H6 XDJC-H5 XDJC-H4	DocuJob Converter					225	N/A
XDJC-S6 XDJC-S5 XDJC-S4	DocuJob Converter - Customer Provided Platform					75	N/A



Distributed Publishing and Printing Family of Products Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/1/11 (Supersedes 12/01/2010)

State and Local Contract Periods: 7/1/2010 - 6/30/2011 (7/1 States)
10/1/2010- 9/30/2011 (10/1 States)

S&L Contract Periods - S&L prices may vary based on the State Contract Periods, usually 10/1. If not differentiated, the State and Local Pricing is the same as Commercial.

Distributed Publishing and Printing Family of Products: Systems Services - Includes Basic Services and Software Support

- **Advance Pricing for State and Local Customers Effective 10/01/2011, except for 4110EPS and 4590EPS. 4110EPS and 4590EPS is Advance Pricing for State and Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011.**
- **Bill Code** - The first position of the Service bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means both Commercial and State & Local.

Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge
2GW	SBus Fast SCSI-2 Ethernet Card					10	N/A
VIGROUPA	FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter Software and License					60	N/A
NWT	FreeFlow™ VI Designer Software and License					40	N/A
The following Accessories are No Charge: T5F, R3P, WLH, PHUB, 10B-T/HUB, 6SENSE, 90PWRCONV							

DocuPrint 90/75 / DocuTech 90/75 / DocuPrint 75 MICR Controller Standard Configurations

- Also available for Lease: use Monthly Base Charge as Term Lease Service Component

DTCNTRL PSCNTRL DPCTRL150 DTCTRL150 PSCTRL150 DPCTRL10A DTCTRL10A	DP90/75 / DT90/75 Controller		Service 1 Year	1 X 5	X981/0	100	N/A
---	------------------------------	--	-------------------	-------	--------	-----	-----

DocuTech 65 Controller Standard Configurations

- Also available for Lease: use Monthly Base Charge as Term Lease Service Component

DTCTRL10 DTCTRL30	DocuTech 65 Controller		Service 1 Year	1 X 5	X981/0	100	N/A
----------------------	------------------------	--	-------------------	-------	--------	-----	-----

DocuPrint 65 Controller Standard Configurations

- Also available for Lease: use Monthly Base Charge as Term Lease Service Component

DPCTRL10 DPCTRL30	DocuPrint 65 Controller		Service 1 Year	1 X 5	X981/0	100	N/A
----------------------	-------------------------	--	-------------------	-------	--------	-----	-----

DocuPrint 90/75 / DocuTech 90/75 / DocuPrint 75 MICR Controller: Optional Accessories

LD5	18/36 Track Tape Drive					400	N/A
NDN	36 Track Tape Drive					400	N/A
IPDSSW	IPS License					125	N/A
LCDSSW	LCDS License					125	N/A
MICR-IPS	MICR-IPS License					125	N/A
H8Y	12-24GB 4mm Tape Drive					15	N/A
WLG	4mm DAT 72 Tape Drive					15	N/A

The following Accessories are No Charge: MVP, DP2KTC, HDE, WLF, R3P, WLH, TAPE-CL, NC3, DSK-OVVRT, NC4, MPC, IMPOSITN, SCSI-20, SCSI-10, SCSI-5, 256MUP

DocuPrint 65 / DocuTech 65 Controller: Optional Accessories

H8Y	12-24GB 4mm Tape Drive					15	N/A
WLG	4mm DAT 72 Tape Drive					15	N/A
WH8	IPS Print Service					100	N/A

The following Accessories are No Charge: R3P, WLH, NC3, NC4.



Distributed Publishing and Printing Family of Products Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/1/11 (Supersedes 12/01/2010)

State and Local Contract Periods: 7/1/2010 - 6/30/2011 (7/1 States)
10/1/2010- 9/30/2011 (10/1 States)

S&L Contract Periods - S&L prices may vary based on the State Contract Periods, usually 10/1. If not differentiated, the State and Local Pricing is the same as Commercial.

Distributed Publishing and Printing Family of Products: Systems Services - Includes Basic Services and Software Support

- **Advance Pricing for State and Local Customers Effective 10/01/2011, except for 4110EPS and 4590EPS. 4110EPS and 4590EPS is Advance Pricing for State and Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011.**
- **Bill Code** - The first position of the Service bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means both Commercial and State & Local.

Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge
------------------------------	-----------------------	---------------	----------------------	------------------------	---------------------	---------------------------	--------------

FreeFlow™ Prepress Suite Standard Configurations

- For FreeFlow™ Prepress Suite Software and PC's refer to PPSEQ price list for additional information.

DigiPath Xpress Optional Accessories

SCAN41XP SCANXP4-1 SCANXP3-1 SCANXP90	Xpress Software & Production Scanner					120	N/A
SCANXP	Xpress Software & Production Scanner					220	N/A
620SXP	Xpress Software & XDOD Scanner					150	N/A
XPRESUP41 XPRESUP4	Xpress to 4.x Professional Upgrade					150	N/A
XPRESUP3	Xpress to 3.0 Professional Upgrade					150	N/A
XPRESSUP	Xpress to 2.1 Professional Upgrade					175	N/A
The following Accessories are No Charge: PLATEN, FOOTSWCH, COLORDRV, CLRDRV3, PHOTOSHP, XPRESS3, XPRESS4, XPRESS41, SCANHW.							



Distributed Publishing and Printing Family of Products Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/1/11 (Supersedes 12/01/2010)

State and Local Contract Periods: 7/1/2010 - 6/30/2011 (7/1 States)
10/1/2010- 9/30/2011 (10/1 States)

S&L Contract Periods - S&L prices may vary based on the State Contract Periods, usually 10/1. If not differentiated, the State and Local Pricing is the same as Commercial.

Distributed Publishing and Printing Family of Products: Systems Services - Includes Basic Services and Software Support							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advance Pricing for State and Local Customers Effective 10/01/2011, except for 4110EPS and 4590EPS. 4110EPS and 4590EPS is Advance Pricing for State and Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011. Bill Code - The first position of the Service bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means both Commercial and State & Local. 							
Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree. Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge
DocuPrint 90 / DocuTech 90 Standard							
DP90PRT1	DocuPrint 90 Laser Printer	Non- Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	X961/1	111	(1 to ∞) .0089
DT90PRT1	DocuTech 90 Laser Printer		Print Allow 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9U1/1	670	(75,001 to ∞) .0070
DP90PRT	DocuPrint 90 Laser Printer		Hi Volume	1 X 5	X9V1/1	863	(150,001 to ∞) .0047
DT90PRT	DocuTech 90 Laser Printer		Print Allow 1 Yr	1 X 5	X981/1	945	(200,001 to ∞) .0046
DocuPrint 75 / DocuTech 75 Standard Configurations							
DP75PRT1	DocuPrint 75 Laser Printer	Non- Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	X961/1	104	(1 to ∞) .0084
DT75PRT1	DocuTech 75 Laser Printer		Print Allow 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9U1/1	627	(75,001 to ∞) .0065
DP75PRT	DocuPrint 75 Laser Printer		Hi Volume	1 X 5	X9V1/1	807	(150,001 to ∞) .0044
DT75PRT	DocuTech 75 Laser Printer		Print Allow 1 Yr	1 X 5	X981/1	883	(200,001 to ∞) .0043
DocuPrint 90/75 and DocuTech 90/75 Optional Accessories							
For optional accessories refer to the "DocuPrint 90/75/65 / DocuTech 90/75/65 / DocuPrint 75 MICR Optional Accessories" subsection of this price list for additional information.							
DocuTech 65 Standard Configuration							
DT65PM2	DocuTech 65 Publisher	Non- Lease	Low Vol 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9L1/1	1,038	(50,001 to ∞) .0090
DocuPrint 65 Standard Configuration							
DP65PM	DocuPrint 65 Laser Printer	Non- Lease	Low Vol 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9L1/1	630	(50,001 to ∞) .0090
DT65PRT	DocuTech 65 Laser Printer						
DocuPrint 65 Standard Configuration							
DT65PM	DocuTech 65 Publisher	Non- Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	X961/1	647	(1 to ∞) .0205
DocuTech 65 Optional Accessories							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For optional DT65PM accessories refer to the "DocuPrint 90/75/65 / DocuTech 90/75/65 / DocuPrint 75 MICR Optional Accessories" subsection of this price list for additional information. 							



Distributed Publishing and Printing Family of Products Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/1/11 (Supersedes 12/01/2010)

State and Local Contract Periods: 7/1/2010 - 6/30/2011 (7/1 States)
10/1/2010- 9/30/2011 (10/1 States)

S&L Contract Periods - S&L prices may vary based on the State Contract Periods, usually 10/1. If not differentiated, the State and Local Pricing is the same as Commercial.

Distributed Publishing and Printing Family of Products: Software Systems Services and License Fees						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bill Code - The first position of the Service bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means both Commercial and State & Local. 						
* Only Available to Customers selecting Time & Materials Hardware Service						
Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree. Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv Crvg.	Bill Code	Monthly Base Charge
90SWS *	DocuPrint 90 / DocuTech 90 Software Support (6JR-A)	SSS	Software Services 1 yr	1 X 5	X9P1	500
75SWS *	DocuPrint 75 / DocuTech 75 / DocuPrint 75 MICR Software Support (6JR-A)	SSS	Software Services 1 yr	1 X 5	X9P1	500
DT65SWS *	DocuTech 65 / DocuPrint 65 Software Support (6JR-A)	SSS	Software Services 1 yr	1 X 5	X9P1	501
VIPP90	Variabledata Intelligent Postscript Printware (HHL)	SSS	Software Services	1 X 5	X9P1	N/C
VIPP75	Variabledata Intelligent Postscript Printware (HHL)	SSS	Software Services	1 X 5	X9P1	N/C
W8U, VPIDE	VIPP IDE	SSS	Software Services	1 X 5	X9P1	40



Distributed Publishing and Printing Family of Products Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/1/11 (Supersedes 12/01/2010)

State and Local Contract Periods: 7/1/2010 - 6/30/2011 (7/1 States)
10/1/2010- 9/30/2011 (10/1 States)

S&L Contract Periods - S&L prices may vary based on the State Contract Periods, usually 10/1. If not differentiated, the State and Local Pricing is the same as Commercial.

Distributed Publishing and Printing Family of Products: Extended Service Coverage Options (Monthly Rates)

- Normal Coverage is 5 days per week, Monday - Friday, one shift per day - 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., except Xerox holidays.
- Additional levels of service coverage may be added to any existing Xerox Systems Services Agreements, Term Lease or Xerox Lease Agreement Contract. The original contract date will not be effected by the purchase of additional levels of coverage.
- The term of the coverage for the options will be the same as that contracted for the mainframe. If options are added at a later date, maintenance for options will expire on the same date as the mainframe.
- Holiday coverage is excluded from the Extended Service Offering.
- Xerox may increase Extended Service Coverage charges by not more than ten percent (10%) per year.
- Extended Service Coverage charges as shown below, will be billed as follows:
 - Lease Agreements: Extended Service Coverage may not be added to the Service Component of the Lease. It will be on the Lease Agreement Meter Usage Invoice.
 - Xerox Systems Services Agreements: Extended Service Coverage will be added to the Monthly Base Charge.

Market Code/ Product Code	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Mon-Sat 1 X 6	Mon-Sun 1 X 7	Mon-Fri 2 X 5	Mon-Sat 2 X 6	Mon-Sun 2 X 7	Mon-Fri 3 X 5	Mon-Sat 3 X 6	Mon-Sun 3 X 7
		8:00 AM to 5:00 PM	8:00 AM to 5:00 PM	8:00 AM to 12:00 AM	8:00 AM to 12:00 AM	8:00 AM to 12:00 AM	12:00 AM to 12:00 AM	12:00 AM to 12:00 AM	12:00 AM to 12:00 AM
		Z16	Z11	Z20	Z25	Z22	Z30	Z36	Z33
4110EPS, 4590EPS, DP90PRT1, DP90PRT, DT90PRT1, DT90PRT, DP75PRT1, DP75PRT, DT75PRT1, DT75PRT, PS75M, DT65PM2, DT65PM, DP65PM, DT65PRT	1 X 5	140	320	265	400	510	420	495	585
EPSCNTRL, DTCNTRL, PSCNTRL, DPCTRL150, DTCTRL150, PSCTRL150, DPCTRL10A, DTCTRL10A, DTCTRL10, DPCTRL10, DTCTRL30, DPCTRL30	1 X 5	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C



Distributed Publishing and Printing Family of Products Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/1/11 (Supersedes 12/01/2010)

State and Local Contract Periods: 7/1/2010 - 6/30/2011 (7/1 States)
10/1/2010- 9/30/2011 (10/1 States)

S&L Contract Periods - S&L prices may vary based on the State Contract Periods, usually 10/1. If not differentiated, the State and Local Pricing is the same as Commercial.

DocuTech 90/75/65 Family of Products: Enhanced Services Plan (ESP) Options

- Enhanced Services Plan options not available for DocuPrint 90/75/65 and DocuPrint 75 MICR family of products.
- An Enhanced Services Plan amends the terms and conditions of contractual services coverage provided to customers under a Xerox Systems Services Agreement ("XSSA"), Full Service Maintenance Agreement ("FSMA"), or Lease Agreement. Both the Equipment and the Agreement amended by this Enhanced Services are set forth on the Xerox Order Agreement and Enhanced Services Plan Addendum (Form 51864-3).
- Eligible Products are listed in the Extended Service Coverage Options on the prior page.
- The ESP Maintenance Premium Charge is a 20% Uplift and is expressed as a percentage of the price for those contractual service options covered by an Extended Service Plan. Billing for additional services provided in pursuant to an Enhanced Services Plan will appear as a premium charge on Maintenance Services Invoices and shall be calculated on the pre-tax total of all invoice charges including base, meter, accessory and/or option charges, extended service coverage and extended period service charges.
- The Guaranteed Response Time is 2 Hours.

Mon - Fri			Mon - Sat			Mon - Sun			Mon-Fri	Mon-Sat	Mon-Sun	Mon-Fri	Mon-Sat	Mon-Sun
1 X 5			1 X 6			1 X 7			2 X 5	2 X 6	2 X 7	3 X 5	3 X 6	3 X 7
7 AM	8 AM	9 AM	7 AM	8 AM	9 AM	7 AM	8 AM	9 AM	8 AM	8 AM	8 AM	12 AM	12 AM	12 AM
to	to	to	to	to	to	to	to	to	to	to	to	to	to	to
5 PM	6 PM	7 PM	5 PM	6 PM	7 PM	5 PM	6 PM	7 PM	12 AM	12 AM	12 AM	12 AM	12 AM	12 AM
Q01	Q02	Q03	Q15	Q16	Q17	Q04	Q05	Q06	Q07	Q08	Q09	Q10	Q18	Q11



Distributed Publishing and Printing Family of Products Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/1/11 (Supersedes 12/01/2010)

State and Local Contract Periods: 7/1/2010 - 6/30/2011 (7/1 States)
10/1/2010- 9/30/2011 (10/1 States)

S&L Contract Periods - S&L prices may vary based on the State Contract Periods, usually 10/1. If not differentiated, the State and Local Pricing is the same as Commercial.

4110 / 4590 Enterprise Printing Systems Family of Products: Enhanced Services Plan (ESP) Options

- An Enhanced Services Plan amends the terms and conditions of contractual services coverage provided to customers under a Xerox Systems Services Agreement ("XSSA"), Full Service Maintenance Agreement ("FSMA"), Lease or Rental Agreement. Both the Equipment and the Agreement amended by this Enhanced Services are set forth on the Xerox Order Agreement and Enhanced Services Plan Addendum (Form 51864-3).
- Eligible Products are listed in the Extended Service Coverage Options on the prior page. Not all products are eligible for rental.
- The ESP Maintenance Premium Charge is expressed as a percentage of the price for those contractual service options covered by an Extended Service Plan. Billing for additional services provided in pursuant to an Enhanced Services Plan will appear as a premium charge on Maintenance Services and Rental Invoices and shall be calculated on the pre-tax total of all invoice charges including base, meter, accessory and/or option charges, extended service coverage and extended period service charges.
- Lease ESP charges are calculated as the combination of the ESP premium amount plus the percentage of the invoice total for the meter charges and percentage of any Extended Service Coverage charges (X = Number of years equal to lease duration).

Guaranteed Response	Mon - Friday 1 X 5			Mon - Sat 1 X 6			Mon - Sun 1 X 7			Mon - Fri 2 X 5	Mon - Sat 2 X 6	Mon - Sun 2 X 7	Mon - Fri 3 X 5	Mon - Sat 3 X 6	Mon - Sun 3 X 7
	7 AM to 5 PM	8 AM to 6 PM	9 AM to 7 PM	7 AM to 5 PM	8 AM to 6 PM	9 AM to 7 PM	7 AM to 5 PM	8 AM to 6 PM	9 AM to 7 PM	8 AM to 12 AM	8 AM to 12 AM	8 AM to 12 AM	12 AM to 12 AM	12 AM to 12 AM	12 AM to 12 AM
2 Hour - 40%	Q01	Q02	Q03	Q15	Q16	Q17	Q04	Q05	Q06	Q07	Q08	Q09	Q10	Q18	Q11
3 Hour - 20%	Q12	Q13	Q26	Q19	Q20	Q21	Q22	Q23	Q24	Q35	Q36	Q37	Q38	Q40	Q39
4 Hour - 10%	Q25	Q14	Q27	Q28	Q29	Q30	Q31	Q32	Q33	Q41	Q42	Q43	Q44	Q46	Q45



Distributed Publishing and Printing Family of Products Price List Systems Services

(Renewal Only)

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

State and Local Contract Periods: 7/1/2010 - 6/30/2011(7/1 States)
10/1/2010 - 9/30/2011 (10/1 States)

S&L Contract Periods - S&L prices may vary based on the State Contract Periods, usually 10/1. If not differentiated, the State and Local Pricing is the same as Commercial.

- Distributed Publishing and Printing Family of Products: Systems Services - Includes Basic Services and Software Support.**
- **Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 10/01/2011.**
 - **Bill Code** - The first position of the Service bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means both Commercial and State & Local.

Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge
Distributed Publishing and Printing Family of Products - Renewal Only Plans <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Renewal Only Plans: RENEWAL ONLY SERVICE PLANS FOR EXISTING POPULATION ONLY. BELOW BILL CODES ARE NOT AVAILABLE FOR NEW ORDERS/CONVERSIONS. • See the Distributed Publishing and Printing Family of Products Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services (DPPEQ) for accessory Sale and Service prices. 							
DocuPrint 90 Standard Configurations - Equipment No Longer Available For Sale New Business							
DP90PRT	DocuPrint 90 Laser Printer	Non- Lease	Volume 3 Yr	1 X 5	5963/1	105	(1 to ∞) .0083
			Hi Volume Print Allow 3 Yr	1 X 5	59V3/1	799	(150,001 to ∞) .0045
DocuPrint 75 Standard Configurations - Equipment No Longer Available For Sale New Business							
DP75PRT1	DocuPrint 75 Laser Printer	Non- Lease	Print Allow 3 Yr	1 X 5	5983/1	818	(200,001 to ∞) .0040
DP75PRT	DocuPrint 75 Laser Printer	Non- Lease	Volume 3 Yr	1 X 5	X963/1	98	(1 to ∞) .0077
			Print Allow 3 Yr	1 X 5	X9U3/1	583	(75,001 to ∞) .0059
			Hi Volume Print Allow 3 Yr	1 X 5	X9V3/1	747	(150,001 to ∞) .0041
DocuPrint 90/75 and DocuTech 90/75 Optional Accessories							
For optional accessories refer to the "DocuPrint 90/75/65 / DocuTech 90/75/65 / DocuPrint 75 MICR Optional Accessories" subsection of this price list for additional information.							
DocuPrint 65 Standard Configuration - Equipment No Longer Available For Sale New Business							
DT65PM	DocuTech 65 Publisher	Non- Lease	Print Allow 3 Yr	1 X 5	2923/1	1,592	(80,001 to ∞) .0104
DocuPrint 65 Standard Configuration - Renewal Only Plans							
DP65PM	DocuPrint 65 Laser Prt.	Non- Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	X961/1	280	(1 to ∞) .0210
			Volume 3 Yr	1 X 5	2963/1	256	(1 to ∞) .0194
			Low Vol Print Allow 1 Yr	1 X 5	29C1/1	950	(50,001 to ∞) .0152
			Low Vol Print Allow 3 Yr	1 X 5	59C3/1	886	(50,001 to ∞) .0140
			Print Allow 3 Yr	1 X 5	5923/1	1,236	(80,001 to ∞) .0106
			Hi Vol Print Allow 3 Yr	1 X 5	59W3/1	2,187	(200,001 to ∞) .0106
			Hi Vol Print Allow 3 Yr	1 X 5	5983/1	1,662	(100,001 to ∞) .0120
Print Allow 3 Yr	1 X 5	59U3/1	816	(80,001 to ∞) .0076			
DocuPrint 65 Standard Configuration - Renewal Only Plans							
DT65PRT	DocuPrint 65 Laser Prt.	Non- Lease	Low Vol Print Allow 3 Yr	1 X 5	59C31/1	886	(50,001 to ∞) .0140
			Print Allow 1 Yr	1 X 5	59U1/1	886	(80,001 to ∞) .0085
DocuPrint 75 Controller: Optional Accessories – Renewal Only							
WH8	IPS Print Service			1 X 5	X981/0	100	N/A



**Distributed Publishing and Printing Family of Products Price List
Systems Services**

(Renewal Only)

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

State and Local Contract Periods: 7/1/2010 - 6/30/2011(7/1 States)
10/1/2010 - 9/30/2011 (10/1 States)

S&L Contract Periods - S&L prices may vary based on the State Contract Periods, usually 10/1. If not differentiated, the State and Local Pricing is the same as Commercial.

Distributed Publishing and Printing Family of Products: Software Systems Services and License Fees

- **Bill Code** - The first position of the Service bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means both Commercial and State & Local.

* Only Available to Customers selecting Time & Materials Hardware Service

Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree. Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv Cvrg.	Bill Code	Monthly Base Charge
DT65SWS *	DocuTech 65 / DocuPrint 65 Software Support (6JR-A)	SSS	Software Services 1 yr	1 X 5	x9P1	501

Distributed Publishing and Printing Family of Products: Extended Service Coverage Options (Monthly Rates)

- Normal Coverage is 5 days per week, Monday - Friday, one shift per day - 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., except Xerox holidays.
- Additional levels of service coverage may be added to any existing Xerox Systems Services Agreements, Term Lease or Xerox Lease Agreement Contract. The original contract date will not be effected by the purchase of additional levels of coverage.
- The term of the coverage for the options will be the same as that contracted for the mainframe. If options are added at a later date, maintenance for options will expire on the same date as the mainframe.
- Holiday coverage is excluded from the Extended Service Offering.
- Xerox may increase Extended Service Coverage charges by not more than ten percent (10%) per year.
- Extended Service Coverage charges as shown below, will be billed as follows:
 - Lease Agreements: Extended Service Coverage may not be added to the Service Component of the Lease. It will be on the Lease Agreement Meter Usage Invoice.
 - Xerox Systems Services Agreements: Extended Service Coverage will be added to the Monthly Base Charge.

Market Code/ Product Code	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Mon-Sat 1 X 6	Mon-Sun 1 X 7	Mon-Fri 2 X 5	Mon-Sat 2 X 6	Mon-Sun 2 X 7	Mon-Fri 3 X 5	Mon-Sat 3 X 6	Mon-Sun 3 X 7
		8:00 AM to 5:00 PM	8:00 AM to 5:00 PM	8:00 AM to 12:00 AM	8:00 AM to 12:00 AM	8:00 AM to 12:00 AM	12:00 AM to 12:00 AM	12:00 AM to 12:00 AM	12:00 AM to 12:00 AM
		Z16	Z11	Z20	Z25	Z22	Z30	Z36	Z33
DT65PM2, DT65PM, DP65PM, DT65PRT	1 X 5	140	320	265	400	510	420	495	585



**Distributed Publishing and Printing Family of Products Price List
Systems Services**

(Renewal Only)

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

State and Local Contract Periods: 7/1/2010 - 6/30/2011(7/1 States)
10/1/2010 - 9/30/2011 (10/1 States)

S&L Contract Periods - S&L prices may vary based on the State Contract Periods, usually 10/1. If not differentiated, the State and Local Pricing is the same as Commercial.

DocuTech 65 Family of Products: Enhanced Services Plan (ESP) Options

- Enhanced Services Plan options not available for DocuPrint 65 family of products.
- An Enhanced Services Plan amends the terms and conditions of contractual services coverage provided to customers under a Xerox Systems Services Agreement ("XSSA"), Full Service Maintenance Agreement ("FSMA"), or Lease Agreement. Both the Equipment and the Agreement amended by this Enhanced Services are set forth on the Xerox Order Agreement and Enhanced Services Plan Addendum (Form 51864-3).
- Eligible Products are listed in the Extended Service Coverage Options on the prior page.
- The ESP Maintenance Premium Charge is a 20% Uplift and is expressed as a percentage of the price for those contractual service options covered by an Extended Service Plan. Billing for additional services provided in pursuant to an Enhanced Services Plan will appear as a premium charge on Maintenance Services Invoices and shall be calculated on the pre-tax total of all invoice charges including base, meter, accessory and/or option charges, extended service coverage and extended period service charges.
- The Guaranteed Response Time is 2 Hours.

Mon - Fri 1 X 5			Mon - Sat 1 X 6			Mon - Sun 1 X 7			Mon-Fri 2 X 5	Mon-Sat 2 X 6	Mon-Sun 2 X 7	Mon-Fri 3 X 5	Mon-Sat 3 X 6	Mon-Sun 3 X 7
7 AM to 5 PM	8 AM to 6 PM	9 AM to 7 PM	7 AM to 5 PM	8 AM to 6 PM	9 AM to 7 PM	7 AM to 5 PM	8 AM to 6 PM	9 AM to 7 PM	8 AM to 12 AM	8 AM to 12 AM	8 AM to 12 AM	12 AM to 12 AM	12 AM to 12 AM	12 AM to 12 AM
Q01	Q02	Q03	Q15	Q16	Q17	Q04	Q05	Q06	Q07	Q08	Q09	Q10	Q18	Q11

DocuPrint Continuous Feed

Equipment Sale and Maintenance Price List

Effective: 01/01/2011 (Supersedes 12/01/10)

Commercial and S&L pricing effective 4/1 and 7/1 respectively. If not differentiated, State & Local Pricing is the same as Commercial.

S&L Contract Periods - S&L prices may vary based on the State Contract Periods.

DocuPrint Continuous Feed: Equipment Sale		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For Equipment Manufacturing Build Status information; http://xwww.docushare.world.xerox.com/dsweb/View/Collection-354191 		
Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	List Price
DP525DUP1		
DocuPrint 525DUP1 Continuous Feed Printer RoHS Configuration Notes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Simplex Configuration: Requires only the selection of one DP525DUP1 engine Duplex Configuration: Duplex configurations require 2 - DP525DUP1's Your supporting CFSE should be engaged to determine the configuration and options correct for the customer's requirements as well as for configuring and pricing 3rd party pre and post processing equipment. Multiple turnbars may be required for specific configurations. Optional Expansion Kits (CTB) may be purchased to integrate multiple pre & post processing equipment. DP525DUP Note: The DP525DUP1 is not a self-contained duplex printer. Duplex ability is only obtained by utilizing a tandem (2) engine configuration linked by a Turnbar. 		
DP525DUP1	DocuPrint 525/1050 CF Simplex/Duplex IOT/Controller (BNL), DP525/1050 CF Stampa Software Kit (301K18601), DP525/1050 CF Initial Supply Kit (675K21590) <i>This configuration represents most current shippable version level 01.</i>	450,000
You May Choose ANY of the Following:		
R525MXUP	DP525/1050 MICR Conversion Kit – RoHS Compliant (LDB, LDX, 301K15921, 301K15941)	60,000
PARTURN1	DP525/1050 Parallel "Z" Turnbar Kit (DGB)	26,500
CF525STK	DP525/1050 Stacker (WNL) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cannot be used/ordered with DP525/1050 MICR system. If ordered as Accessory Only for an in-place mainframe, CSE is required. 	25,000
90DTURN1	DP525/1050 90-Degree Turnbar Kit (DFX), DP1050 90-Degree Blower (DGX)	15,500
INLTURN1	DP525/1050 In-Line RoHS Turnbar Kit (DGA)	20,000
3RDLN1050	DP525/1050 Flexible Backup Duplex Turnbar Kit (WLD), Connectivity Kit (498K10580), Switchbox (498K10630)	16,500
525PERFUP	Non-RoHS Performance Upgrade (498K18980, 301K20590)	19,000
525DPXPUP	Non-RoHS with DocuSP Stampa Upgrade (498K17710, 498K17700, 301K20590)	2,300
525XPUP	Non-DocuSP Stampa Upgrade (498K17700, 301K20590)	1,500
GCX	Print Line Bus Starter Kit	1,150
CTB	Print Line Bus (PLB) Expansion Kit	900
CHNLOPT1	RoHS Channel Option Kit (498K14370)	1,100
COPLINK1	RoHS Copper Gigabit Link Kit (498K14350)	1,700
CHNLOPTB	Channel Option Kit (498K03180)	1,800
DP525MX2		
DP525MX2	DocuPrint 525/1050 CF Simplex/Duplex IOT/Controller – RoHS Compliant MICR (BNL), DP525/1050 MICR New Build (LFB), DP525/1050 CF Stampa Software Kit (301K18601), DP525/1050 MICR Fonts Kit (301K15921), DP525/1050 MICR Documentation Kit (301K15941), DP525/1050 MICR Initial Supply Kit (675K32450).	475,000
You May Choose ANY of the Following:		
PARTURN1	DP525/1050 Parallel "Z" Turnbar Kit (DGB)	26,500
90DTURN1	DP525/1050 90-Degree Turnbar Kit (DFX), DP1050 90-Degree Blower (DGX)	15,500
INLTURN1	DP525/1050 In-Line RoHS Turnbar Kit (DGA) <i>Max. quantity 002</i>	20,000
3RDLN1050	DP525/1050 Flexible Backup Duplex Turnbar Kit (WLD), Connectivity Kit (498K10580), Switchbox (498K10630)	16,500
R525MXDN	DP525/1050 New Build MICR to Non-Micr conversion Kit – RoHS Compliant (LEX), DP525/1050 Developer Unit Cart (LDX).	60,000
CF525STK	DP525/1050 Stacker (WNL) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cannot be used/ordered with DP525/1050 MICR system. If ordered as Accessory Only for an in-place mainframe, CSE is required. 	25,000
LFA	DP525/1050CF MICR Single Developer Cart – RoHS Compliant. <i>Max. quantity 08</i>	6,000

DocuPrint Continuous Feed

Equipment Sale and Maintenance Price List

Effective: 01/01/2011 (Supersedes 12/01/10)

Commercial and S&L pricing effective 4/1 and 7/1 respectively. If not differentiated, State & Local Pricing is the same as Commercial.

S&L Contract Periods - S&L prices may vary based on the State Contract Periods.

DocuPrint Continuous Feed: Equipment Sale		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For Equipment Manufacturing Build Status information; http://xww.docushare.world.xerox.com/dsweb/View/Collection-354191 		
Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	List Price
CHNLOPTB	Channel Option Kit (498K03180)	1,800
GCX	Print Line Bus Starter Kit	1,150
CHNLOPT1	RoHS Channel Option Kit (498K14370)	1,100
COPLINK1	RoHS Copper Gigabit Link Kit (498K14350)	1,700
CTB	Print Line Bus (PLB) Expansion Kit <i>Max. quantity 08</i>	900
CF650DUP		
DocuPrint 650DUP Continuous Feed Printer Configuration		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Your supporting CFSE should be engaged to determine the configuration and options correct for the customer's requirements as well as for configuring and pricing 3rd party pre and post processing equipment. CF650DUP equipment is D/R Carrier delivered and installed by Xerox CSE's. CF650DUP not available for Trials, Pooling, Metered Supplies, no Standard Warranty applicable. 		
CF650DUP	DocuPrint 650DUP Continuous Feed Printer (FXC) , with CF650 Stacker (BBL), CF650 Accessories 1 Kit (BBM), CF650 Accessories 2 Kit (BBN), CF650 Accessories 3 Kit (BBP), CF650 Stampa SW Kit (301K19351), 60Hz Power Cord (498K17000), CF650 Initial Supply Kit (675K64010) <i>This configuration represents most current shippable version level 01.</i>	498,000
You May Choose ANY of the Following:		
CCF651A	CCF651A Enablement Kit Includes: 651CF Conversion Kit (XKC), 651 Duplex Option Kit (497K05530), 651CF IPDS Kit (497K05540), 651CF Ex Option Kit 1 (497K05550), 651CF Ex Option Kit 2 (497K05560). Note: Requires the order of CCF651B on the associated CCF490.	150,000
651DUPEXT	CF651 Duplex Extension Kit (497K05570) Note: This kit includes the Print Adapter box and Cable required when adding third party Pre/Post Finishing equipment.	2,000
3RDLN650	Xerox 650/1300 Flexible Backup – Duplex 60Hz Connectivity Kit (TAY, 498K10630, 498K17730) For Duplex placements <i>only</i> .	18,500
90DTURN2	90 Degree Turnbar Kit (DFX) with DP1050 9-0 Degree Turnbar Blower Kit (DGX), Turnbar Adapter plate (498K17730)	15,500
CHNLOPT1	IBM Channel A Connection Kit (498K14370)	1,100
CHNLOPTB1	IBM Channel B Connection Kit (498K14360)	1,800
COPLINK1	Copper Gigabit (GB) Connection Kit (498K14350)	1,700
CTB	Print Line Bus (PLB) Expansion Kit	900
HWP-90D	Heavy Weight Paper Kit for 90-Degree configurations (UCA)	1,000
HWP-INL	Heavy Weight Paper Kit for Inline configurations (VYA)	5,000
HWP-PAR	Heavy Weight Paper Kit for Parallel configurations (UCA - Qty 2) Note: One UCA is required for each engine in all Parallel configurations.	2,000
INLTURN2	In Line Turnbar Kit (DGA) w/Turnbar Adapter Plate (498K17730)	20,000
LNGINLTRN	Long Sheet Paper Inline Turnbar (XBM) and Long Sheet Paper Kit for Inline configurations (UBY)	25,000
LNGPAR90D	Long Sheet Paper Kit for Uni-directional Parallel Upstream and 90-Degree configurations (UBX) Note: LNG-BIPAR must be ordered to support Bi-directional Parallel Upstream & Downstream configurations.	5,000
LWP-KIT	Light Weight Paper Kit - incl. Light Weight Paper Fan Kit (UBV) Note: This kit is required for use in Inline, 90-Degree and Uni-directional Parallel (Upstream Only) configurations.	5,000
LWP-BIPAR	Light Weight Paper Kit for Bi-directional Parallel configurations – Light Weight Paper Fan Kit (UBV, Qty 2), Outlet Expansion Kit (UBW) Note: This kit is required for use in Bi-directional (Upstream & Downstream) configurations.	10,000

DocuPrint Continuous Feed

Equipment Sale and Maintenance Price List

Effective: 01/01/2011 (Supersedes 12/01/10)

Commercial and S&L pricing effective 4/1 and 7/1 respectively. If not differentiated, State & Local Pricing is the same as Commercial.

S&L Contract Periods - S&L prices may vary based on the State Contract Periods.

DocuPrint Continuous Feed: Equipment Sale		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For Equipment Manufacturing Build Status information; http://xww.docushare.world.xerox.com/dsweb/View/Collection-354191 		
Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	List Price
LNG-BIPAR	Long Sheet Paper Kit for Bi-directional Parallel configurations (UBX, Qty 2) Note: This kit is required for use in Bi-directional Parallel Upstream & Downstream configurations	10,000
LWP-UPG	Light Weight Paper Upgrade Kit - incl. Light Weight Paper Fan Kit (UBV) and Light Weight Paper Pin-less Upgrade Kit (XUB, Qty 2) Note: This kit is required when upgrading existing Inline, 90-Degree and Uni-directional Parallel (Upstream only) configurations for Light Weight Paper applications	5,000
LWP-BIUPG	Light Weight Paper Kit for Bi-directional Parallel configurations - incl: Light Weight Paper Fan Kit (UBV, Qty 2) and Light Weight Paper Pin-less Upgrade Kit (XUB, Qty 2), Outlet Expansion Kit (UBW) Note: This kit is required for use when upgrading existing Bi-Parallel (Upstream & Downstream) configurations for Light Weight Paper applications	10,000
PARTURN2	Parallel Z Turnbar Kit (DGB) with Turnbar Adapter Plate (498K17730)	26,500
UBW	Outlet Expansion Kit	1,000
CCF490		
CCF490	CCF490 Continuous Feed Color Printer with CCF Feeder Station (KWX), CCF Feeder Station (KXB), CCF Printer Stations (KXL and KXC), CCF Accy 1 TNH (KXA), CCF Accy 2 DEV (KXE), CCF Accy 3 Cover (KXF), CCF Accy CIPP (KXD), Qty of 3 Power Cords (498K16300), CCF Initial Kit S (497K03550), CCF Initial Kit T (498K16850), CCF IPDS Kit (498K16811), CCF Cont Ext1 (498K19590), CCF Cont Ext2 (498K16830), CF490/980 SW & Licensing Kit (650k32631), CF490/980 Nat Kit (650K31931). This configuration represents most current shippable version level 04	1,780,000
You May Choose ANY of the Following:		
CCF651B	CCF651 Enablement Kit B includes: CCF SELV Kit (497K05520) Note: Requires the order of CCF651A on the associated CF650DUP.	35,000
TONER-EST	CCF490 Toner Estimation Tool (497K07590) - Includes 5 seat licenses	1,000
DUPPAP	CCF Initial Kit S-2 Preprinted Paper (497K03540). Qty of 1 'Required' For Duplex Only	N/C
DUPENABL	CCF Duplex Cable (498K16820). Qty of 1 'Required' for Duplex Only	N/C
VIGROUPC	FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter Software & License (XAD). Note: Duplex system requires only 1 kit on the 'upstream' engine.	10,000
HNKLINE	Hunkeler In Line Turnbar Kit (TYX, UBN, VGA) 'Required' for Duplex Only	20,000
HNK90D	Hunkeler 90 Degree Turnbar Kit (UAA, UBN, VGA) 'Required' for Duplex Only	20,000
LSRLINE	Lasermax In Line Turnbar Kit (UAB) 'Required' for Duplex Only	20,000
LSR90D	Lasermax 90 Degree Turnbar Kit (UAC) 'Required' for Duplex Only	20,000
8GBMEMUP	8 GB Memory Controller Upgrade (498K19580): incl. 4 x 2 GB DIMMS for each controller (16 x 2 GB DIMMS per kit) Note: This kit will upgrade each CCF490 Controller (Qty 4 per engine) from 8GB to 16GB of Memory.	5,000
CF495DUP		
DocuPrint 495DUP Continuous Feed Printer Configuration Notes:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Xerox 495DUP printer is the first machine in the continuous feed product range to offer duplex printing in a single compact engine. 495DUP includes an embedded Controller which does not provide DocuSP functionality. If DocuSP capability desired, the CFCNTRLC Controller, CF-FFPS and 495DSPHW must be ordered. Your supporting CFSE should be engaged to determine the configuration and options correct for the customer's requirements as well as for configuring and pricing 3rd party pre and post processing equipment. 495DUP equipment is D/R Carrier delivered and installed by Xerox CSE's. 495DUP not available Trials, Pooling, Metered Supplies. 		
CF495DUP	CF495 Continuous Feed Printer (BPB) with CF495 Stacker (BNY), CF495 Accessories Kit (BNX), CF495 Accessories Kit 2 (BNW), CF495 Stampa Kit (301K18401), 60Hz Power Kit (498K16300) <i>This configuration represents most current shippable version level 01.</i>	425,000

DocuPrint Continuous Feed

Equipment Sale and Maintenance Price List

Effective: 01/01/2011 (Supersedes 12/01/10)

Commercial and S&L pricing effective 4/1 and 7/1 respectively. If not differentiated, State & Local Pricing is the same as Commercial.

S&L Contract Periods - S&L prices may vary based on the State Contract Periods.

DocuPrint Continuous Feed: Equipment Sale		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For Equipment Manufacturing Build Status information; http://xww.docushare.world.xerox.com/dsweb/View/Collection-354191 		
Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	List Price
You May Choose ANY of the Following:		
CTB	Print Line Bus Expansion Kit	900.
CFCOPER	Copper GB Link B Connection Kit (498K14350)	1,700
CFCHNLA	IBM Channel A Connection Kit (498K14370)	1,800
CFCNTRLD		
CF FreeFlow DocuSP ES5200 Controller Configuration Notes:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> CFCNTRLD is available for use with the following products: DP425DUP, DP525DUP, CF495DUP, CF650DUP (all market codes). 		
CFCNTRLD	CF FreeFlow DocuSP ES5200 Platform (PNA) with 19" LCD Color Monitor (KBU), Controller Stand (BPM), Power Strip (498K16920), US Nationalization Kit (650K30060)	62,000
You May Choose ONE of the Following:		
CF-FFPS	CF DP Series Publishing Software Documentation and Licenses (300S01619, 498K19091)	20,000
You May Choose ANY of the Following:		
VIGROUPB	FreeFlow VI Interpreter Software & License Kit (NWR)	10,000
NWT	FreeFlow VI Designer Software & License	3,495
495DSPHW	X495 CF Hardware Upgrade Kit for DocuSP (498K17580)	2,500
DSK-OVVRT	Disk OverWrite License (RDU, 301K12442)	995
KDC	<i>For use with DP350, 350DUP, 425DUP, 500DUP Only.</i> DP CF Series Publishing Hardware Upgrade Kit	N/C

DocuPrint Continuous Feed

Equipment Sale and Maintenance Price List

Effective: 01/01/2011 (Supersedes 12/01/10)

Commercial and S&L pricing effective 4/1 and 7/1 respectively. If not differentiated, State & Local Pricing is the same as Commercial.

S&L Contract Periods - S&L prices may vary based on the State Contract Periods.

DocuPrint Continuous Feed:				Maintenance - Includes Basic Service and Software Support			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bill Code - The first position of the bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5=Commercial, 2=State & Local, and X means available for both. All accessories follow the same Maintenance Description, Service Plan Name, Base Service Coverage and Bill Code as the mainframe.* Note: the CF495DUP and DUP1 only meter usage is per print/click <u>not</u> per 100 linear feet, and if CPC, the meter billing is Monthly. 							
Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree. Type	Service Plan Name	Base Service Coverage	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge
DP525DUP1, DP525MX2, DP525MX							
DocuPrint 525DUP1, DP525DUP, DP525MX1, DP525MX Continuous Feed Printer:							
Meter usage is based on 100 linear feet.							
DP525DUP1	DocuPrint 525DUP1 (BNL)	Lease	Volume	1x5	X7T1-5/1	1,800	(1 to ∞) .0032
			Volume 1 Year	1x5	X901/1	1,800	(1 to ∞) .0032
DP525DUP1 Accessories:							
CF525MXUP	Non-MICR to MICR Conv. Kit					600	
HYE	PLB Duplex Enablement Kit					400	
All other Accessories are No Charge							
DP525MX2	DocuPrint 525MX2 MICR (BNL) <i>RoHS Compliant</i>	Lease	Volume	1x5	X7T1-5/1	2,400	(1 to ∞) .0032
			Volume 1 Year	1x5	X901/1	2,400	(1 to ∞) .0032
All Accessories are No Charge							
All Accessories are No Charge							
DP525MX	DocuPrint 525MX MICR (RYP)	Lease	Volume	1x5	X7T1-5/1	2,400	(1 to ∞) .0032
			Volume 1 Year	1x5	X901/1	2,400	(1 to ∞) .0032
DP525MX Accessories:							
HYE	PLB Duplex Enablement Kit					400	
All other Accessories are No Charge							
CF650DUP							
DocuPrint 650DUP Continuous Feed Printer:							
Meter usage is based on 100 linear feet.							
CF650DUP	DocuPrint 650DUP CF (FXC)	Lease	Volume	1x5	X7T1-5/1	2,200	(1 to ∞) .0022
			Volume 1 Year	1x5	X901/1	2,200	(1 to ∞) .0022
All Accessories are No Charge							
CCF490							
CF490 Continuous Feed Color Printer:							
Meter #1 – B&W, Meter #2 - Color and Meter usage is based on 100 linear feet.							
CCF490	CF490 Color Printer (KWX)	Lease	Volume	1x5	X7T1-5/2	4,550	B&W - .0055 Color - .0109 CCR - .0109
		Non-Lease	Volume 1 Year	1x5	X901/2	4,550	B&W - .0055 Color - .0109 CCR - .0109
CCF490 Accessories:							

DocuPrint Continuous Feed

Equipment Sale and Maintenance Price List

Effective: 01/01/2011 (Supersedes 12/01/10)

Commercial and S&L pricing effective 4/1 and 7/1 respectively. If not differentiated, State & Local Pricing is the same as Commercial.

S&L Contract Periods - S&L prices may vary based on the State Contract Periods.

DocuPrint Continuous Feed:				<u>Maintenance</u> - Includes Basic Service and Software Support			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bill Code - The first position of the bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5=Commercial, 2=State & Local, and X means available for both. All accessories follow the same Maintenance Description, Service Plan Name, Base Service Coverage and Bill Code as the mainframe.* Note: the CF495DUP and DUP1 only meter usage is per print/click <u>not</u> per 100 linear feet, and if CPC, the meter billing is Monthly. 							

Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree. Type	Service Plan Name	Base Service Coverage	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge
VIGROUPC	FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter Software & License					90	
All other Accessories are No Charge							

CF495DUP

DocuPrint 495DUP Continuous Feed Printer:							
Meter usage is based on Per Print / Click							
CF495DUP	DocuPrint 495DUP (BPB)	Lease	Volume	1x5	XG61-5/1	3,500	.0059
			Volume 1 Year	1x5	X961/1	3,500	.0059
All Accessories are No Charge							

CFCNTRLD

CF DocuSP ES5200 Controller: Meter Indicator - 0							
CFCNTRLD	CF FreeFlow DocuSP ES5200 Controller (PNA)	Outright - Lease	Volume 1 Year	1x5	X901/0	180	N/A
CF FreeFlow DocuSP ES5200 Accessories							
NWT	FreeFlow VI Designer Software & License					40	
VIGROUPB	FreeFlow VI Interpreter Software					90	N/A
All other accessories are No Charge							

DocuPrint Continuous Feed

Equipment Sale and Maintenance Price List

Effective: 01/01/2011 (Supersedes 12/01/10)

Commercial and S&L pricing effective 4/1 and 7/1 respectively. If not differentiated, State & Local Pricing is the same as Commercial.

S&L Contract Periods - S&L prices may vary based on the State Contract Periods.

DocuPrint Continuous Feed: Extended Service Coverage Options and Monthly Rates

- Normal XSS coverage is five days per week, Monday through Friday, one shift per day - 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., except Xerox holidays. Additional levels of service coverage may be added to any existing Xerox Systems Services Agreements, Term Lease or Xerox Lease Agreement Contract. The original contract date will not be effected by the purchase of additional levels of coverage. Extended Service Coverage for XNS Support Services is only available as offered in the Document Systems Price List. The term of the coverage for the options will be the same as that contracted for the mainframe. If options are added at a later date, maintenance for options will expire on the same date as the mainframe.
- Holiday coverage is excluded from the Extended Service Offering.
- Xerox may increase Extended Service Coverage charges by not more than ten percent (10%) per year.
- Extended Service Coverage charges shown below, will be billed as follows:
 - Lease Agreements: Extended Service Coverage may not be added to the Service Component of the Lease. It will be on the Lease Agreement Meter Usage Invoice.
- Xerox Systems Services Agreements: Extended Service Coverage will be added to the Monthly Base Charge.

Market Code/ Product Code	Base Service Coverage (Z10)	Mon-Sat	Mon-Sun	Mon-Fri	Mon-Sat	Mon-Sun	Mon-Fri	Mon-Sat	Mon-Sun
		8:00 AM to 5:00 PM 1 X 6 (Z16)	8:00 AM to 5:00 PM 1 X 7 (Z11)	8:00 AM to 12:00 AM 2 X 5 (Z20)	8:00 AM to 12:00 AM 2 X 6 (Z25)	8:00 AM to 12:00 AM 2 X 7 (Z22)	12:00 AM to 12:00 AM 3 X 5 (Z30)	12:00 AM to 12:00 AM 3 X 6 (Z36)	12:00 AM to 12:00 AM 3 X 7 (Z33)
CF495DUP	1x5	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C
CCF490	1x5	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C
CF650DUP	1x5	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C
DP525DUP1	1x5	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C
DP525MX, MX2	1x5	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C
DP425DUP	1x5	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C
DP500DUP	1x5	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C
CFCNTRLD	1X5	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A



DocuPrint Continuous Feed

Equipment Sale and Maintenance Price List

Effective: 9/1/2009 (Supersedes 8/1/2009).

Commercial and S&L pricing effective 4/1 and 7/1 respectively. If not differentiated, State & Local Pricing is the same as Commercial.

S&L Contract Periods - S&L prices may vary based on the State Contract Periods.

DocuPrint Continuous Feed: Extended Service Coverage Options and Monthly Rates

- Normal XSS coverage is five days per week, Monday through Friday, one shift per day - 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., except Xerox holidays. Additional levels of service coverage may be added to any existing Xerox Systems Services Agreements, Term Lease or Xerox Lease Agreement Contract. The original contract date will not be effected by the purchase of additional levels of coverage. Extended Service Coverage for XNS Support Services is only available as offered in the Document Systems Price List. The term of the coverage for the options will be the same as that contracted for the mainframe. If options are added at a later date, maintenance for options will expire on the same date as the mainframe.
- Holiday coverage is excluded from the Extended Service Offering.
- Xerox may increase Extended Service Coverage charges by not more than ten percent (10%) per year.
- Extended Service Coverage charges shown below, will be billed as follows:
 - Lease Agreements: Extended Service Coverage may not be added to the Service Component of the Lease. It will be on the Lease Agreement Meter Usage Invoice.
- Xerox Systems Services Agreements: Extended Service Coverage will be added to the Monthly Base Charge.

Market Code/ Product Code	Base Service Coverage (Z10)	Mon-Sat	Mon-Sun	Mon-Fri	Mon-Sat	Mon-Sun	Mon-Fri	Mon-Sat	Mon-Sun
		8:00 AM to 5:00 PM 1 X 6 (Z16)	8:00 AM to 5:00 PM 1 X 7 (Z11)	8:00 AM to 12:00 AM 2 X 5 (Z20)	8:00 AM to 12:00 AM 2 X 6 (Z25)	8:00 AM to 12:00 AM 2 X 7 (Z22)	12:00 AM to 12:00 AM 3 X 5 (Z30)	12:00 AM to 12:00 AM 3 X 6 (Z36)	12:00 AM to 12:00 AM 3 X 7 (Z33)
CF495DUP	1x5	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C
CCF490	1x5	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C
CF650DUP	1x5	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C
DP525DUP1	1x5	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C
DP525MX, MX2	1x5	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C
DP425DUP	1x5	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C
DP500DUP	1x5	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C
CFCNTRLD	1X5	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A



Continuous Feed Price List:

SOT / Renewal Only Equipment Maintenance

Effective: 04/01/2011 (Supersedes: 01/01/2011)

**** Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011****

This price list supports both Commercial and State & Local market segments.

- Bill Codes: X = 5 for Commercial or X = 2 for State & Local.
- Only those accessories that carry a maintenance charge are indicated in the Maintenance Price List. They will apply to the same bill codes as the mainframe.

Market Code / Product Code	Component Description (All Configurations Unless Noted)	Service Plan Name	Maintenance Bill Code / Meter Ind	Lease Bill Code / Meter Ind	Monthly Base Charge \$	Monthly Print Allowance	Print Charge
Stop Order Taking Equipment: Maintenance still available for new orders / conversions							
DocuPrint DP525DUP Printer (Meter usage is based on 100 linear feet.)							
DP525DUP	DocuPrint 525DUP Printer (RYP)	Volume 1 Year	X901/1	-	2,060	-	.0037
		Volume 3 Year	-	X7T1-5/1	2,060	-	.0037
HYE	PLB Duplex Enablmt Kit				400		
CF525MXUP	Non-MICR to MICR Kit				600		
DocuPrint DP525MX1 Printer (Meter usage is based on 100 linear feet.)							
DP525MX1	DocuPrint 525MX1 MICR (BNL) <i>RoHS Compliant</i>	Volume 1 Year	5901/1	-	2,520	-	.0034
	All accessories are No Charge	Volume 3 Year	-	X7T1-5/1	2,520	-	.0034
DocuPrint CF495DUP1 Printer (Meter usage is based on Per Print / Click.)							
CF495DUP1	DocuPrint 495DUP1 (YUP)	Volume 1 Year	5901/1	-	2,289	-	.0055
	All accessories are No Charge						
CFCNTRLC Controller (Meter Indicator is 0, no usage charge) (Base Service Coverage 1x5)							
CFCNTRLC	CF DocuSP X86 (DWB)	Volume 1 Year	X901/0	-	180	-	N/A
NWT	FreeFlow VI Designer SW & License				40		
VIGROUPB	FreeFlow VI Interpreter SW				90		
CFCNTRLB Controller (Meter Indicator is 0, no usage charge) (Base Service Coverage 1x5)							
CFCNTRLB	CF DocuSP Sun Fire 440 (TRN)	Volume 1 Year	5901/0	-	189	-	N/A
NWT	FreeFlow VI Designer SW & License				40		
VIGROUPB	FreeFlow VI Interpreter SW				90		



Continuous Feed Price List:

SOT / Renewal Only Equipment Maintenance

Effective: 04/01/2011 (Supersedes: 01/01/2011)

**** Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011****

Market Code / Product Code	Component Description (All Configurations Unless Noted)	Service Plan Name	Maintenance Bill Code / Meter Ind	Lease Bill Code / Meter Ind	Monthly Base Charge \$	Monthly Print Allowance	Print Charge
Stop Order Taking Equipment: Maintenance still available for new orders / conversions							
CFCNTRLA Controller (Meter Indicator is 0, no usage charge) (Base Service Coverage 1x5)							
CFCNTRLA	CF DocuSP SunBlade 2000 (MDT)	Volume 1 Year	2901/0 5901/0	-	198 206	-	N/A
NWT	FreeFlow VI Designer SW & License				40		
VIGROUPB	FreeFlow VI Interpreter SW				90		
Customer For Life Equipment: Maintenance plans available for new Orders / Conversions							
DocuPrint DP350, DP350DUP Printers (Meter usage is based on 100 linear feet.)							
DP350 DP350DUP	DocuPrint 350 (FCV) DP350DUP (KCY) Printers	Volume 1 Year	X901/1	-	1,812	-	.0041
HYE	DP350DUP - PLB Duplex Enablment Kit				400		
DP425DUP Printers (Meter usage is based on 100 linear feet.)							
DP425DUP	DocuPrint 425DUP CF (MCD)	Volume 1 Year	X901/1	-	1,935	-	.0039
HYE	DP350DUP - PLB Duplex Enablment Kit				400		
DocuPrint DP500, DP500DUP Printers (Meter usage is based on 100 linear feet.)							
DP500	DocuPrint 500 Printer (DCD & KCW)	Volume 1 Year	X901/1	-	2,363	-	.0043
HYE	PLB Duplex Enablment Kit				400		
DP500DUP	DocuPrint 500DUP Printer (DCD & KCW)	Volume 1 Year	X901/1	-	2,143	-	.0039
HYE	PLB Duplex Enablment Kit				400		
Renewal Only Service Plans: Maintenance NOT available for new orders / conversions							
CF495DUP	DocuPrint 495DUP1 (YUP)	Volume 1 Year	5901/1	57T1-5/1	2,180	-	.0052
	All accessories are No Charge						



Continuous Feed Price List:

SOT / Renewal Only Equipment Maintenance

Effective: 04/01/2011 (Supersedes: 01/01/2011)

**** Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011****

Extended Service Coverage Options

- ◆ Normal XSS coverage is five days per week, Monday through Friday, one shift per day – 8:00 am to 5:00 pm., except Xerox holidays. Additional levels of service coverage may be added to any existing Xerox Systems Service Agreements, Term Lease or Xerox Lease Agreement contract. The original contract date will not be effected by the purchase of additional levels of coverage. Extended Service Coverage for XNS Support Services is only available as offered in the Document Systems Price List. The term of the coverage for the options will be the same as that contracted for the mainframe. If options are added at a later date, maintenance for options will expire on the same date as the mainframe.
- ◆ Holiday coverage is executed from the Extended Service Offering.
- ◆ Xerox may increase Extended Service Coverage charges by not more than 10 percent (10%) per year.
- ◆ Extended Service Coverage charges shown below, will be billed as follows;
 - ◆ Lease Agreements: Extended Service Coverage may not be added to the Service Component of the Lease. It will be on the Lease Agreement Meter Usage Invoice.
 - ◆ Xerox Systems Service Agreements: Extended Service Coverage will be added to the Monthly Base Charge.

Product / Market Code (all configurations unless specified)	Base Service Coverage (Z10)	Mon-Sat 8:00 am to 5:00 pm 1 X 6 (Z16)	Mon-Sun 8:00 am to 5:00 pm 1 X 7 (Z11)	Mon-Fri 8:00 am to 12:00 am 2 X 5 (Z20)	Mon-Sat 8:00 am to 12:00 am 2 X 6 (Z25)	Mon-Sun 8:00 am to 12:00 am 2 X 7 (Z22)	Mon-Fri 12:00 am to 12:00 am 3 X 5 (Z30)	Mon-Sat 12:00 am to 12:00 am 3 X 6 (Z36)	Mon-Sun 12:00 am to 12:00 am 3 X 7 (Z33)
DP500, DP500DUP, DP525DUP	1x5	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C
DP525MX1	1x5	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C
DP350, DP350DUP	1x5	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C
CF495DUP1	1x5	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C
CFCNTRLC, CFCNTRLB, CFCNTRLA	1x5	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A



DocuTech Family of Products Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

DocuTech Family of Products: Equipment Sale		
Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price
	Reference price list number 61000 for information relating to the value of the Base Software (otherwise known as Operating System Software) for Initial Users.	
	For information regarding Equipment Manufacturing Build Status , go to http://xwww.docushare.world.xerox.com/dsweb/View/Collection-354191	
	<p>DocuTech 6180/6155 Publisher</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> In addition to a Controller and Finisher, one interposer (6180INT or 6180INT-3) must be ordered: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires a DT-CNTL9 controller. Requires either DTBYPAS3 or DTFIN3 output devices. Requires a 6180INT or 6180INT-3 Interposer. DocuTech 6180/6155 are delivered to the customer with the following prepacked supplies: Dry Ink, Fuser Agent, Developer, Stitcher Wire, Binder Tape. Prepack supplies are provided free of charge and cannot be returned for credit for any reason. <p>FreeFlow™ Prepress Suite Software</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For FreeFlow™ Prepress Suite Software refer to PPSEQ price list for additional information. 	
6180PM	DocuTech 6180 Publisher Processor IOT (8VE-E), License (2JR), Dual Power Cord (98K72690), FreeFlow Print Server Customer Software and Documentation (301K25850), FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter Demo Software Kit (300S01619), DT6180 Product ID Kit (498K06030)	350,100
6155PM	DocuTech 6155 Publisher Processor IOT (8VE-E), License (UU3), Dual Power Cord (98K72690), FreeFlow Print Server Customer Software and Documentation (301K25850), FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter Demo Software Kit (300S01619), DT6155 Product ID Kit (498K06020)	295,000
	DocuTech 6180/6155 Required Accessories (choose 1 interposer)	
6180INT	2 Tray Interposer (6PC) • Not available for the 6180-R. See the price list DT1PI.	22,500
6180INT-3	3 Tray Interposer (1UL) • Not available for the 6180-R. See the price list DT1PI.	22,500
	DocuTech 6180/6155 Required Accessories (choose 1 Finisher)	
DTBYPAS3	Binder, Finisher/ByPass Transport (2VF) • Not available for the 6180-R. See the price list DT1PI.	10,000
DTFIN3	Binder, Finisher (0VF) • Not available for the 6180-R. See the price list DT1PI.	N/C
	<p>DocuTech 6135/6115 Publisher</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires a DT-CNTL9 controller. Requires either DTBYPAS1 or DTFIN1 output devices. DocuTech 6135/6115 are delivered to the customer with the following prepacked supplies: Dry Ink, Fuser Agent, Developer, Stitcher Wire, Binder Tape. Prepack supplies are provided free of charge and cannot be returned for credit for any reason. 	
6135	DocuTech 6135 Publisher Processor IOT (FLX), License (0JR), FreeFlow Print Server Customer Software and Documentation (301K25850), FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter Demo Software Kit (300S01619), Product ID Kit (498K06010)	230,200



DocuTech Family of Products Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

DocuTech Family of Products: Equipment Sale		
Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price
6115	DocuTech 6115 Publisher Processor IOT (FLX), License (YL3), FreeFlow Print Server Customer Software and Documentation (301K25850), FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter Demo Software Kit (300S01619), Product ID Kit (498K06000)	175,200
DocuTech 6135/6115/6100 Required Accessories (choose 1)		
DTBYPAS1	Binder, Finisher/ByPass Transport (G0U) • Not available for 6135PMR or 6135-R. Refer to DT1PI price list.	10,000
DTFIN1	Binder, Finisher (H8K) • Not available for 6135PMR or 6135-R. Refer to DT1PI price list.	N/C
DocuTech 6135/6115/6100 Optional Accessories		
6135INT	2 Tray Interposer (G9V) • Not available for 6135-R. Refer to DT1PI price list.	22,500
6135INT-3	3 Tray Interposer (G1W) • Not available for 6135-R. Refer to DT1PI price list.	22,500
DocuTech 6180 / 6155 / 6135 / 6115 / 6100 Optional Accessories and Kits		
10B-T/HUB	10 Base T Hub Kit (98K80960) 5 Port Hub Kit • Used to connect DigiPath with the DT6180 / DT6155 / DT6135 / DT6115 / DT6100 in a dedicated configuration.	N/C
DSTACK	DocuTech High Capacity Stacker, including two dollies (BEN), Nationalization Kit (650K28710) • Requires DTBYPAS3 for 6180 / 6155, or DTBYPAS1 for 6135, 6135PM, 6135PM-1 / 6115 / 6100 or DTBYPAS for 6135PMR. • If a second High Capacity Stacker is required, order a DSTACK2. • Not available on 6135-R and 6180-R. See price list DT1PI.	15,000
DSTACK2	DocuTech High Capacity Stacker, including two dollies (BEN), Nationalization Kit (650K28710) • This accessory should be ordered if a second High Capacity Stacker is required. • Not available on 6135-R and 6180-R.	15,000
FKX	DocuTech High Capacity Stacker Optional Dolly • Only available to 6180PM, 6155PM, 6135, 6115, 6100PM-1A, 6100PM-3A, 6100PMF1A, 6100PMF3A, 6115PM-1A, 6115PM-2A, 6115PM-3A, 6115PMF1A, 6115PMF2A, 6115PMF3A, 6135PM, 6135PM-1, 6135PM-1A, 6135PM-1C, 6135PM-2A, 6135PMF-1, 6135PMF1A, 6135PMF2A, 6135R, and 6180R.	995
IMAGEUP	VLD ROS: IOT Upgrade Kit (KGD) • Must be running DocuSP 3.1 software or higher. • 6100PM-1, 6115PM, and 6135PM-1 equipment manufactured after 11/26/01 contains VLD ROS. • Not available on 6135-R and 6180-R.	4,000
NWT	FreeFlow™ VI Designer Software and License • Not available on the 6180R or 6135R market codes.	3,495
VIGROUPB	FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter Software and License (NWR) • One license per print engine. • Requires DocuSP 3.1 or higher.	10,000
98K20970	PhoneShare4	395
98K03152	Mobility Rails • Required if the footprint for the DT6180 / DT6155 / DT6135 / DT6115 / DT6100 is outside the Customer's space requirements. • If ordering 98K03152 with an Interposer (6180INT, 6180INT-3, 6135INT or 6135INT-3), the Interposer Mobility Rails (98K34800) must also be ordered.	N/C

DocuTech Family of Products Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

DocuTech Family of Products: Equipment Sale		
Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price
98K34800	Interposer Mobility Rails <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Interposer Mobility Rails must be ordered with Interposer if DT6180 / DT6155 / DT6135 / DT6115 / DT6100 has or is ordered with Mobility Rails. 	N/C
98K02950	IOT High Altitude Kit	N/C
98K06472	IOT Heat Vent Kit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Must be ordered with an Interposer if the Customer's space requirements are limited. If ordering 98K06472, the Heat Vent Extension Kit (98K42600) must be ordered. 	N/C
98K42600	Heat Vent Extension Kit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Heat Vent Extension Kit must be ordered if IOT Heat Vent Kit (98K06472) is ordered. 	N/C
98K69190	ASIC2A Kit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be ordered when upgrading an existing DT6180 (manufactured prior to 5/1/98 only) from DocuSP 1.2x or 1.3x to DocuSP 1.4x or higher. The ASIC2A chip is designed for image enhancements and digital darkness control and comes in all DT6180 manufactured after 5/1/98. 	N/C
498K06830	7.0 Gen Metallic Digital "X" Badge Kit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be ordered for DocuTech 6180 / 6155 / 6135 / 6115 / 6100 customers who desire to have their existing 4.75 or 6.0 Gen Colors converted to the 7.0 Gen Color. Kit contains the 7.0 Gen Metallic Digital "X" Badge and surround & instructions. 	N/C
498K06030	DT6180 Product ID Kit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be ordered for 6180 customers who desire to have their existing 4.75 or 6.0 Gen Color Product Identifier converted to the 7.0 6180 Product ID. Kit contains the DocuTech 6180 Product Identifier and instructions. 	N/C
498K06020	DT6155 Product ID Kit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be ordered for 6155 customers who desire to have their existing 4.75 or 6.0 Gen Color Product Identifier converted to the 7.0 6155 Product ID. Kit contains the DocuTech 6155 Product Identifier and instructions. 	N/C
498K06010	DT6135 Product ID Kit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be ordered for 6135 customers who desire to have their existing 4.75 or 6.0 Gen Color Product Identifier converted to the 7.0 6135 Product ID. Kit contains the DocuTech 6135 Product Identifier and instructions. 	N/C
498K06000	DT6115 Product ID Kit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be ordered for 6115 customers who desire to have their existing 4.75 or 6.0 Gen Color Product Identifier converted to the 7.0 6135 Product ID. Kit contains the DocuTech 6115 Product Identifier and instructions. 	N/C
DocuTech 6180 / 6155 / 6135 / 6115 / 6100 Post-Install Optional Accessories		
DT115-135	Speed Upgrade from 115ppm to 135ppm License (0JR), Customer Software and Documentation (301K12574), DT135 Product ID Kit (498K06010), 7.0 Gen Metallic Digital "X" Badge Kit (498K06830) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available ONLY for upgrades from market code 6115 to a 6135. Available as an Accessory Only transaction on in-place equipment. 	40,000
DT155-180	Speed Upgrade from 155ppm to 180ppm: License (2JR), Customer Software and Documentation (301K12574), DT6180 Product ID Kit (498K06030), 7.0 Gen Metallic Digital "X" Badge Kit (498K06830) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available for upgrades from a 6155PM to a 6180PM. Available as an Accessory Only transaction on in-place equipment. 	50,000

DocuTech Family of Products Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

DocuTech Family of Products: Equipment Sale		
Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price
DocuTech 6135 (6135PM) Only Optional Accessories and Kits		
DT-CNTL9	DocuTech 6180 / 6155 / 6135 / 6115 / 6100 FreeFlow Printer Server Controller Single 2.53 GHz Dual Core CPU, 2GB Memory, 1x250 GB SATA, CD-RW/DVD-RW Drive. NVIDIA Quadro NVS290 Graphics Accelerator on board, Integrated Single Gigabit Ethernet 10/100/1000 BASE-T. Keyboard, Mouse, and Pad, Graphics Power Y-Cable and Ethernet Cable 6m (VXN), 19" Color Wide Screen Monitor (KBU), Power Strip Kit (498K16920), 6 Meter IOT Cable Kit (498K15330), 3.5 FT SCSI Cable Loopback Tool (676K00100), Nationalization Kit (650K30060) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires 70.xx or higher. 	42,000
DocuTech 6180 / 6155 / 6135 / 6115 / 6100 Controllers' Optional Accessories and Kits		
CABLEKIT1	VHDCI / HD-68 SCSI Cable Option Kit (498K14620) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available only for DT-CNTL9, DT-CNTL8, DT-CNTL7, and DT-CNTL6. Required for use with external SE SCSI devices WLG on a DT-CNTL8, DT-CNTL7, and DT-CNTL6 	350
CUPKIT2	Online Module/CUP Board/Passive (FCA), Mounting Enabler Kit (498K17790), On-Line Gateway License (WDC) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available on DT-CNTL9 and requires Software FFPS 7.0SP3 or higher. Available on DT-CNTL8 and DT-CNTL7 and requires DocuSP Software 51.xx or higher. Available on DT-CNTL6 and requires DocuSP Software 42.05.xx or higher. 	11,100
DSK-OVRRT	Disk Overwrite License (RDU), Disk Overwrite Software & Documentation Kit (301K12442) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available on CUST-UL2, CNTRLUL2B, CNTRLUL2C, CNTRL60, DTCNTRL-1, DTCNTRL-2, DTCNTRL-3, and DTCNTRL-4 and requires between DocuSP 3.7 and 5.x. Available on DT-CNTL6, DTCNTL6R, DTCNT6R and DTCNTRL7 and requires DocuSP Software 5.x or 6.x. Available as an Accessory Only transaction on in-place equipment. 	995
DTSTAND1	Controller Stand (BPM) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available only for DT-CNTL9, DT-CNTL8, DT-CNTL7, DT-CNTL6, DTCNTL6R, DTCNTRL-4, DTCNTRL-3, DTCNTRL-2, and DTCNTRL-1. 	1,250
IMPOSITN	Imposition Feature License (NCP) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available on DT-CNTL9, DT-CNTL8, and DT-CNTL7 and requires DocuSP Software 51.xx or higher. Available on DT-CNTL6 / DTCNTL6R / DTCNT6R and requires DocuSP Software 42.05.xx or higher. Available on DTCNTRL-4, DTCNTRL-3, DTCNTRL-2, DTCNTRL-1, CNTRL60, CNTRLUL2C, CNTRLUL2B, and CUST-UL2 and requires DocuSP 3.8 or higher. 	500

DocuTech Family of Products Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

DocuTech Family of Products: Equipment Sale		
Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price
IPDSSW3	IPDS Software & Documentation Kit: IPDS Software License (YHP), IPDS Software & Documentation Kit (301K16832), FreeFlow Print Server 6.0 IPDS Software and Documentation (301K19990), FreeFlow Print Server 7.0 SP3 IPDS Software and Documentation (301K25240) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available on DT-CNTL9 and requires Software FFPS 7.0SP3 or higher. Available on DT-CNTL8 and DT-CNTL7 and requires DocuSP Software 51.xx or higher. Available on DT-CNTL6 / DTCNTL6R / DTCNT6R and requires DocuSP Software 50.xx.xx or higher. Available on DTCNTRL-1, DTCNTRL-2, DTCNTRL-3, and DTCNTRL-4 and requires DocuSP Software 42.05 or higher. 	20,000
LCDSSW1	LCDS Software License (NCU), LCDS Font and Documentation (301K11443) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available on DT-CNTL9 and requires Software FFPS 7.0SP3 or higher. Available on DT-CNTL8 and DT-CNTL7 and requires DocuSP Software 51.xx or higher. Available on DT-CNTL6 / DTCNTL6R / DTCNT6R and requires DocuSP Software 42.05.xx or higher. Available on DTCNTRL-1, DTCNTRL-2, DTCNTRL-3 and DTCNTRL-4 and requires DocuSP Software 4.1 or higher. 	20,000
OVERWRITE	Disk Overwrite License (RDU) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available on DT-CNTL9 and requires Software FFPS 7.0SP3 or higher. Available only for DT-CNTL8, DTCNTL6R, DTCNT6R and requires DocuSP 7.0 Software or higher. 	N/C
SCSICARD	Dual Ultra 320 SE/LVD SCSI Card Kit (498K14630) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available only for DT-CNTL9, DT-CNTL8 and DT-CNTL7. Required for use with the external SE SCSI devices WLG on a DT-CNTL8 and DT-CNTL7. 	550
498K15880	External Floppy Drive Kit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available only for DT-CNTL8, DT-CNTL7 and DTCNTL6R. 	N/C
	FreeFlow[®] Standard Configurations <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For FreeFlow[™] Prepress Suite Software refer to PPSEQ price list for additional information. 	
	FreeFlow[®] Optional Accessories <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The following DigiPath Xpress market codes are optional accessories to the 61xx IOT mainframe market codes, and also require a DigiPath PC. For DigiPath PC information refer to PPSEQ price list. 	
FOOTSWCH	Scanner Footswitch Kit (498K13260)	110
PHOTOSHP	PHOTOSHOP (301K10995)	825
SCANHW	DigiPath Scanner Color PROM Enablement Kit: DigiPath Scanner Color PROM Kit (498K02951), Lamp Power Supply (498K135201) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Only valid for DigiPath Production Scanner (product code EF6) serial number EF6709530 and lower. 	100
	DocuTech 135 Model II & III Required Accessories	
DTBYPAS1	Finisher/Binder w/ByPass Transport (G0U)	10,000
DTFIN1	Finisher/Binder (H8K)	N/C
	DocuTech 135/90 Optional Accessories and Kits	
9Y3	Communications Enablement for Extended Storage <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Must be ordered when DocuTech Extended Storage (DES-P) is ordered on a Non-Networked DocuTech 135/90 (SW version 2.1 or lower). Beginning with Software version 3.0, the Communication Enablement Kit is no longer required to support a Non-Networked configuration. Must be ordered when Set Labeling (SETLABEL) is ordered on a Non-Networked DocuTech 135/90. 	N/C
COREFONT	InterPress Fonts (311S00084) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Optional for XNS Publisher. 	N/C

DocuTech Family of Products Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

DocuTech Family of Products: Equipment Sale		
Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price
DSTACK	DocuTech High Capacity Stacker, including two dollies (BEN), Nationalization Kit (650K28710) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires DTBYPAS1 or DTBYPAS. If a second High Capacity Stacker is required, order a DSTACK2. 	15,000
DSTACK2	DocuTech High Capacity Stacker, including two dollies (BEN), Nationalization Kit (650K28710) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This accessory should be ordered if a second High Capacity Stacker is required. 	15,000
FKX	DocuTech High Capacity Stacker Optional Dolly	995
MULTI-UP	Multi-Up Printing License (U5C) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available on DocuTech 135 only with S/W Version 3.5. Existing Customers with Two-Up can upgrade to Multi-Up at no additional charge by contacting service to upgrade to DocuTech 3.5 Software Version. 	3,000
N4T	RIC Modem Kit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available for DocuTech 135 only. DocuTech 135 no longer has a modem built in. To enable RIC Meter Billing, this kit must be ordered, shipped and installed by service. Can only be ordered with a Xerox Systems Services Agreement. Refer to Xerox Order Agreement, Maintenance Services Terms and Conditions. 	N/C
SETLABEL	DocuTech Set Labeling Software (6NC) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9Y3 must also be ordered when Set Labeling is ordered on a Non-Networked DocuTech 135/90. 	5,000
SCSI-UP	SCSI Upgrade Kit (7NC, 1PK) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available to DocuTech 135 Model I and DocuTech 90. An in place DocuTech Publisher Model 90 with the ESDI drive in the ESS (3M5) requires a Hardware Upgrade to SCSI drives (SCSI-UP) with purchase of EXPAND market code. 	7,500
TCP/IP-DT	TCP/IP License for DocuTech (8GR) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Can only be ordered on a Networked DocuTech. 	2,500
TIFF-EXP	TIFF Conversion (9YL) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Can only be ordered on a Networked DocuTech. Requires a Customer to be TCP/IP enabled. 	7,500
TWO-UP	Two-Up Printing License (H6G) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available on DocuTech 135 only with S/W Version 3.41 or 3.43. 	3,000
SECURE-D	Security Tool 3.1 (7GR)	2,000
SECURE-E	Security Tool 3.2 (7YL)	2,000
SECURE-G	Security Tool 3.41 (H9D) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available on DocuTech 135 only with S/W Version 3.41 or 3.43. 	2,000
98K03692	ESS Forced Heat Vent Kit	1,250
98K07820	Foreign Device Interface Kit	500
98K20970	PhoneShare Kit4	395
98K13530	User Interface Fixed Mount	N/C
98K13540	User Interface Trolley Base	N/C
98K06070	UDH High Altitude Kit	N/C
DocuTech 135 Only Kits		
98K6472	IOT Vent Kit	N/C
98K02950	IOT High Altitude Kit	N/C
98K03152	Mobility Rails	N/C
98K59180	Computer Forms Feeder D/L Stack Guide	N/C



DocuTech Family of Products Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

DocuTech Family of Products: Equipment Sale		
Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price
DocuTech 90 Only Optional Accessories and Kits		
1PK	DV Kit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provides the SCSI channel for the Online Tape. It is required only when adding Online Tape to an in-place DocuTech Publisher Model 90 with SCSI ESS Serial Number in the range below 9CK597869. ESS's released from Manufacturing starting with 9CK597869 contain the DV Kit built in. 	N/C
EXPAND	Expanded Disk License (3GR) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> An in-place DocuTech Publisher Model 90 with the ESDI drive in the ESS (3M5) requires a Hardware Upgrade to SCSI drives (SCSI-UP) with purchase of EXPAND market code. 	15,000
HCF-90	High Capacity Feeder (4M0)	10,500
98S00112	IOT High Altitude Kit	N/C
DocuTech Interconnect Kits		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> One ThinNet Add Server kit is shipped with each Network Print Server. One ThinNet Kit is shipped with each Job Manager Workstation. Order additional kits as required to support physical layout. 		
98K14302	ThinNet Kit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This kit to be used with 10B-T/HUB when connecting a NSPLUS server to a networked enabled DocuTech with no existing server. 	790
98K14362	ThinNet Add DT Kit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This kit is to be used to add a Networked enabled DocuTech to an existing ThinNet with other DocuTech's connected. 	685
98K14382	ThickNet Add Server/DT	640
98K14351	ThinNet Add Server <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This kit to be used with 10B-T/HUB when connecting a NSPLUS server to an existing networked enabled DocuTech with a Network Server or Extended Storage. 	115
Time & Materials Customers (customers that do NOT have Xerox Service Contracts: Third Party Service or Self Service)		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Feature Tape Kits are required to enable features in this environment or 3.21 and higher. These kits MUST be included on XOA with associated feature(s). SPA orders through XDSS. 		
630K5620	Network Printing: PP to NP Upgrade Feature Tape Kit (Market Code Upgrade PP to NP) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Must have 3.21 Software or higher to enable feature. 	N/C
630K5640	TCP/IP - FTP Filing Feature Tape Kit (TCP/IP-DT) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Must have 3.21 Software or higher to enable feature. 	N/C
630K5650	On-Line Tape Feature Tape Kit (TAPESTOR) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Must have 3.21 Software or higher to enable feature. 	N/C
630K5660	Expanded Disk Storage Feature Tape Kit (Model II Upgrade, SCSI-UP) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Must have 3.21 Software or higher to enable feature. 	N/C
630K5670	TIFF Export Feature Tape Kit (TIFF-EXP) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Must have 3.21 Software or higher to enable feature. 	N/C
630K5680	Extended Page Numbering Feature Tape Kit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Must have 3.21 Software or higher to enable feature. 	N/C
630K5690	Set Labeling Feature Tape Kit (SETLABEL) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Must have 3.21 Software or higher to enable feature. 	N/C
630K7190	2-Up Printing Feature Tape Kit (TWO-UP) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Must have 3.4x Software or higher to enable feature. 	N/C
630K7190	Multi-Up Printing Feature Tape Kit (MULTI-UP) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Must have 3.5 Software to enable feature. 	N/C

DocuTech Family of Products Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

DocuTech Family of Products: Equipment Sale		
Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price
Network Print Server (NSERV) Optional Accessories		
10B-T/HUB	10 Base T Hub Kit (98K80960) 5 Port Hub Kit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> One 10 Base T Hub Kit was shipped with every EC-PJM Platform for connecting to ThinNet Networks. An additional Hub may be required if a Customer's network is ThinNet and they want to convert to 10 Base T. 	N/C
Network Server Plus Server Series – NSP 135 (Sprite) Server Optional Accessories A Customer may want to order a 100 MB Ethernet Kit which is not available through Xerox (Reference Sell only) and can be purchased from any Third Party vendor.		
10B-T/HUB	10 Base T HubKit (98K80960) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Required for customers with 2nd E-Net card. Available for NSP135S, NSPLUS 2.X, NSPLUSBW and NSPLUSCL (inc. NSPLUSCLA). Use with ThinNet Kit (098K14302) when connecting NSPLUS to a Network DocuTech with no existing server. Use with ThinNet Add Server Kit (098K14351) when connecting NSPLUS to an existing Network DocuTech with a Network Server or Extended Storage. 	N/C
NSPSTR	Token Ring PCI Kit (098K62510) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available only for the NSP135S. 	3,000
Network Server PLUS 2.X Only Optional Accessories		
0WD	Solaris Media Kit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available for S/9-SERV only. 	220
10B-T/HUB	10 Base Kit (98K80960) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Required for customers with 2nd E-Net card. Available for NSPLUS 2.X and NSPLUSBW. 	N/C
6UM	Solaris 1.x Documentation (CD ROM)	325
8P0-G	SunOS Mini Box	100
9TT	AUI Cable (ThickNet)	180
MODEM	Modem Kit (98K73980) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available for existing NSPLUS customers (NSPLUS20A, NSPLUS-20, NSPLUS-5, S/9-SERV) who do not have a modem. NSPLUS20C includes the modem. 	N/C
NSP-KIT1	5 Meter Drop (Twisted Pair) Cable (98K18610)	350
NSP-KIT2	ThinNet to AUI Transceiver Kit (98K29871) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Required if customer is not on a 10 Base T network. 	300
9R01190	4 mm Uniform Tape, 5 GB Capacity	N/C
109R00314	4 mm Uniform Tape, 8 GB Capacity	N/C
DocuTech Extended Storage Optional Accessories		
8Y9	650 MB Magneto Optical Drive <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available as an option to DES-C only. Includes two preformatted cartridges and one cleaning cartridge kit. No more than one Magneto Optical Drive may be ordered. 	5,500
D5P	650 MB Magneto Optical Drive <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available as an option to DES-P only. Includes two preformatted cartridges and one cleaning cartridge kit. No more than one Magneto Optical Drive may be ordered. 	5,500
DES-IND	DES Indexing (OYM) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available for both DES-C and DES-P. 	795
DocuJob Converter (XDJC-H1) Optional Accessories		
10B-T/HUB	10 Base T Hub Kit (98K80960)	N/C
G0G	14 GB 8 mm External Storage	3,200



Technology | Document Management | Consulting Services

**DocuTech Family of Products Price List
Equipment Sale and Systems Services**

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)



DocuTech Family of Products Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

DocuTech Family of Products: Systems Services - Includes Basic Services and Software Support									
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011. Bill Code - The first position of the Service bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means both Commercial and State & Local. 									
Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge		
DocuTech 6180 / 6155 Standard Configurations									
6180PM 6155PM	DocuTech 6180 Publisher DocuTech 6155 Publisher	Lease	Volume Yr	1 X 5	X201-6/2	1,020	(1 to ∞) .0050		
			Low Vol Print Allow	1 X 5	X7B1-6/2	1,360	(200,001 to ∞) .0036		
			Hi Vol Print Allow	1 X 5	X7H1-6/2	3,900	(1,000,001 to ∞) .0030		
	Non- Lease			Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9C1/2	1,100	(1 to ∞) .0054	
				Volume 3 Yr	1 X 5	X9C3/2	1,020	(1 to ∞) .0050	
				Low Vol Print Allow	1 X 5	X9B1/2	1,360	(200,001 to ∞) .0036	
				Hi Vol Print Allow 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9O1/2	3,900	(1,000,001 to ∞) .0030	
DocuTech 6180 / 6155: Required Accessories									
6180INT	2 Tray Interposer					105	N/A		
6180INT-3	3 Tray Interposer					100	N/A		
DTBYPAS3 DTBYPAS2	ByPass Transport					100	N/A		
XSIS2TCLF	Two Tray Interposer with Large Format & Coated Stock					335	N/A		
The following Accessories are No Charge: DTFIN2, DTFIN3									
DocuTech 6180 / 6155 Optional Accessories									
The following Accessories are No Charge: DT155-180									
DocuTech 6135 Standard Configuration									
6135	DocuTech 6135 Publisher	Lease	Volume Yr	1 X 5	X201-6/2	620	(1 to ∞) .0050		
			Low Vol Print Allow	1 X 5	XG51-6/2	980	(200,001 to ∞) .0036		
			Hi Vol Print Allow	1 X 5	X7H1-6/2	3,900	(1,000,001 to ∞) .0030		
		Non- Lease			Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9C1/2	620	(1 to ∞) .0050
					Low Vol Print Allow	1 X 5	X9V1/2	980	(200,001 to ∞) .0036
					Hi Vol Print Allow 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9O1/2	3,900	(1,000,001 to ∞) .0030
DocuTech 6115 / 6100 Standard Configurations									
6115	DocuTech 6115 Publisher	Lease	Volume Yr	1 X 5	X201-6/2	220	(1 to ∞) .0050		
			Print Allow Yr	1 X 5	XG81-6/2	750	(200,001 to ∞) .0036		
		Non- Lease			Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9C1/2	220	(1 to ∞) .0050
					Print Allow 3 Yr	1 X 5	X981/2	750	(200,001 to ∞) .0036
DocuTech 6135 / 6115 / 6100: Required Accessories									
DTBYPAS1	ByPass Transport					100	N/A		
DTFIN1	Finisher/Binder					N/C	N/A		



DocuTech Family of Products Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

DocuTech Family of Products: Systems Services - Includes Basic Services and Software Support							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011. Bill Code - The first position of the Service bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means both Commercial and State & Local. 							
Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge
DocuTech 6135 / 6115 / 6100 Optional Accessories							
6135INT	2 Tray Interposer					105	N/A
6135INT-3	3 Tray Interposer					100	N/A
DT115-135	Speed Upgrade from 115ppm to 135ppm					230	N/A
DocuTech 6180 / 6155 / 6135 / 6115 / 6100 Optional Accessories							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Accessory (DXGF1-3, DXGF4PLUS, VPIDE, and W8U) pricing for Software Maintenance can be found in the Software Systems Services & License Fees section of this price list. 							
2GW	SBus Fast SCSI-2 Ethernet Card					10	N/A
DSTACK DTSTACK	High Capacity Stacker					100	N/A
DSTACK2 DTSTACK2	High Capacity Stacker					100	N/A
NWT	FreeFlow™ VI Designer Software and License					40	N/A
TOKRING	SBus Token Ring Interface Card Kit					30	N/A
VIGROUPB VIPP1-3, VIPP4UP	FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter Software and License					90	N/A
XDJC-H7 XDJC-H6 XDJC-H5 XDJC-H4 XDJC-H3 XDJC-H2	DocuJob Converter					225	N/A
XDJC-S6 XDJC-S5 XDJC-S4 XDJC-S3 XDJC-S2	DocuJob Converter - Customer Provided Platform					75	N/A
The following Accessories are No Charge: 10B-T/HUB, AGATE, FKX, IMAGEUP, MRTBL, NGATE, NSP-KIT3, PHUB, R3P, T5F, T6T, WLH							
DocuTech 6180 / 6155 / 6135 / 6115 / 6100 Controllers Standard Configurations							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Also available for Lease: use Monthly Base Charge as Term Lease Service Component 							
DT-CNTL9 DT-CNTL8 DT-CNTL7 DT-CNTL6	DocuTech 6180 / 6155 / 6135 / 6115 / 6100 Controller	Non- Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	X981/0	180	N/A
DTCNTRL-4 DTCNTRL-3 DTCNTRL-2 DTCNTRL-1 CNTRL60 CNTRLUL2C	DocuTech 6180 / 6155 / 6135 / 6115 / 6100 Controllers	Non- Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	X941/0	180	N/A
			Hi Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	X971/0	180	N/A
			Print Allow 1 Yr	1 X 5	X921/0	180	N/A



DocuTech Family of Products Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

DocuTech Family of Products: Systems Services - Includes Basic Services and Software Support							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011. Bill Code - The first position of the Service bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means both Commercial and State & Local. 							
Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge
CNTRLUL2B CNTRLUL2A CNTRLUL2 CUST-UL2 CUST-20 CNTRL20-1 CNTRL-20 CNTRL-20A CNTRL-20B							
DocuTech 6180 / 6155 / 6135 / 6115 / 6100 Controller: Optional Accessories							
3MY	5 GB-4mm Cartridge Tape Dr					15	N/A
D6W	8 GB-4mm Cartridge Tape Dr					15	N/A
E4R	2 MB NVM SIMM					15	N/A
H8Y	12-24 GB-4mm Tape Dr					15	N/A
IPDSSW3	IPDS Software & Documentation Kit					200	N/A
IPDSX86SW	IPDS X86 Software License and Documentation					200	N/A
KGT	PCI Token Ring Kit					30	N/A
LCDSSW1	LCDS Software License					200	N/A
WLG	4mm DAT 72 Tape Dr					15	N/A
The following Accessories are No Charge: 256MEMUP, 512MEMUP, CABLEKIT1, CUPKIT2, D4W, D5W, DP2KONL, DSK-OVRR, DT100PPM, DT115PPM, DT135PPM, DT155PPM, DT180PPM, DTSTAND, DTSTAND1, G3E, H7Y, HDE, IMPOSITN, KFE, LCDSKIT, LYF, MPC, NC4, R3P, ONLINE-P, ONLINESB, ONLINEX86, OVERWRITE, SCSICARD, WLF, WLH							
FreeFlow™ Prepress Suite Standard Configurations							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For FreeFlow™ Prepress Suite Software refer to PPSEQ price list for additional information. 							
DigiPath Xpress Optional Accessories							
620SXP	Xpress Software & XDOD Scanner					150	N/A
SCANXP	Xpress 2.1 Software & Production Scanner					220	N/A
SCANXP3	Xpress 3.0 Software & Production Scanner					120	N/A
SCANXP4 SCANXP41	Xpress 4.x Software & Production Scanner					120	N/A
XPRESSUP	Xpress to 2.1 Professional Upgrade					175	N/A
XPRESUP3	Xpress to 3.0 Professional Upgrade					150	N/A
XPRESUP4 XPRESUP41	Xpress to 4.x Professional Upgrade					150	N/A
The following Accessories are No Charge: CLRDRV3, COLORDRV, FOOTSWCH, PHOTOSHP, PLATEN, SCANHW, XPRESS3, XPRESS4, XPRESS41							



DocuTech Family of Products Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

DocuTech Family of Products: Systems Services - Includes Basic Services and Software Support							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011. Bill Code - The first position of the Service bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means both Commercial and State & Local. 							
Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge
	FreeFlow™ Prepress Suite Personal Computer Standard Configurations						
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For FreeFlow™ Prepress Suite PC's refer to PPSEQ price list for additional information. 						
	SquareFold Booklet Maker Standard Configuration						
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Also available for Lease: use Monthly Base Charge as Term Lease Service Component. 						
SFBM SQFBM	SquareFold Booklet Maker	Non- Lease	Service 1 Yr	1 X 5	X981/0	410	N/A
	SquareFold Booklet Maker (SQFBM): Optional Accessories						
	The following Accessories are No Charge: CIM-A, CIM-1, CIMKIT						
	Document Booklet System Finisher Standard Configuration						
DBSF	Document Booklet System	Non- Lease	Service 1 Yr	1 X 5	X981/0	200	N/A

DocuTech Family of Products Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DocuTech Family of Products: Systems Services - Includes Basic Services and Software Support Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011. <u>Bill Code</u> - The first position of the Service bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means both Commercial and State & Local. 									
Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree. Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge		
Equipment No Longer Available for Sale New Business									
DocuTech Standard Configurations - Equipment No Longer Available for Sale New Business									
6135PM-1	DocuTech 6135 Publisher	Lease	Volume Yr	1 X 5	X201-6/2	663	(1 to ∞) .0054		
			Low Vol Print Allow	1 X 5	XG51-6/2	1,049	(200,001 to ∞) .0039		
			Print Allow	1 X 5	XG81-6/2	1,819	(400,001 to ∞) .0039		
			Hi Vol Print Allow	1 X 5	X7H1-6/2	4,173	(1,000,001 to ∞) .0032		
		Non-Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9C1/2	717	(1 to ∞) .0058		
			Volume 3 Yr	1 X 5	X9C3/2	663	(1 to ∞) .0054		
			Low Vol Print Allow	1 X 5	X9V1/2	1,049	(200,001 to ∞) .0039		
			Print Allow 1 Yr	1 X 5	X981/2	1,963	(400,001 to ∞) .0042		
			Print Allow 3 Yr	1 X 5	X983/2	1,819	(400,001 to ∞) .0039		
			Hi Vol Print Allow 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9O1/2	4,173	(1,000,001 to ∞) .0032		
			DocuTech Standard Configurations - Equipment No Longer Available for Sale New Business						
		6135PM-1A 6135PM-2A	DocuTech 6135 Publisher	Lease	Volume Yr	1 X 5	X201-6/2	620	(1 to ∞) .0050
					Low Vol Print Allow	1 X 5	XG51-6/2	980	(200,001 to ∞) .0036
					Print Allow	1 X 5	XG81-6/2	1,700	(400,001 to ∞) .0036
Hi Vol Print Allow	1 X 5				X7H1-6/2	3,900	(1,000,001 to ∞) .0030		
Non-Lease	Volume 1 Yr			1 X 5	X9C1/2	670	(1 to ∞) .0054		
	Volume 3 Yr			1 X 5	X9C3/2	620	(1 to ∞) .0050		
	Low Vol Print Allow			1 X 5	X9V1/2	980	(200,001 to ∞) .0036		
	Print Allow 1 Yr			1 X 5	X981/2	1,835	(400,001 to ∞) .0039		
	Print Allow 3 Yr			1 X 5	X983/2	1,700	(400,001 to ∞) .0036		
	Hi Vol Print Allow 1 Yr			1 X 5	X9O1/2	3,900	(1,000,001 to ∞) .0030		
	DocuTech 6135PM Standard Configuration - Equipment No Longer Available for Sale New Business								
6135PM	DocuTech 6135 Publisher			Lease	Volume Yr	1 X 5	X201-6/2	663	(1 to ∞) .0054
					Print Allow	1 X 5	XG81-6/2	1,819	(400,001 to ∞) .0039
					Hi Vol Print Allow	1 X 5	X7H1-6/2	4,173	(1,000,001 to ∞) .0032
		Non-Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9C1/2	717	(1 to ∞) .0058		
			Volume 3 Yr	1 X 5	X9C3/2	663	(1 to ∞) .0054		
			Print Allow 1 Yr	1 X 5	X981/2	1,963	(400,001 to ∞) .0042		
			Print Allow 3 Yr	1 X 5	X983/2	1,819	(400,001 to ∞) .0039		
			Hi Vol Print Allow 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9O1/2	4,173	(1,000,001 to ∞) .0032		



DocuTech Family of Products Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DocuTech Family of Products: Systems Services - Includes Basic Services and Software Support Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011. Bill Code - The first position of the Service bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means both Commercial and State & Local. 							
Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree. Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge
DocuTech Standard Configuration - Equipment No Longer Available for Sale New Business							
6115PM	DocuTech 6115 Publisher	Lease	Volume Yr	1 X 5	X201-6/2	235	(1 to ∞) .0054
			Print Allow Yr	1 X 5	XG81-6/2	803	(200,001 to ∞) .0039
		Non- Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9C1/2	257	(1 to ∞) .0058
			Volume 3 Yr	1 X 5	X9C3/2	235	(1 to ∞) .0054
			Print Allow 1 Yr	1 X 5	X981/2	867	(200,001 to ∞) .0042
			Print Allow 3 Yr	1 X 5	X983/2	803	(200,001 to ∞) .0039
DocuTech Standard Configuration - Equipment No Longer Available for Sale New Business							
6115PM-1A 6115PM-2A 6115PM-3A	DocuTech 6115 Publisher	Lease	Volume Yr	1 X 5	X201-6/2	220	(1 to ∞) .0050
			Print Allow Yr	1 X 5	XG81-6/2	750	(200,001 to ∞) .0036
		Non- Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9C1/2	240	(1 to ∞) .0054
			Volume 3 Yr	1 X 5	X9C3/2	220	(1 to ∞) .0050
			Print Allow 1 Yr	1 X 5	X981/2	810	(200,001 to ∞) .0039
			Print Allow 3 Yr	1 X 5	X983/2	750	(200,001 to ∞) .0036
DocuTech Standard Configuration - Equipment No Longer Available for Sale New Business							
6100PM-1	DocuTech 6100 Publisher	Lease	Volume Yr	1 X 5	X201-6/2	305	(1 to ∞) .0070
			Print Allow Yr	1 X 5	XG81-6/2	1,042	(200,001 to ∞) .0050
		Non- Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9C1/2	332	(1 to ∞) .0076
			Volume 3 Yr	1 X 5	X9C3/2	305	(1 to ∞) .0070
			Print Allow 1 Yr	1 X 5	X981/2	1,126	(200,001 to ∞) .0053
			Print Allow 3 Yr	1 X 5	X983/2	1,042	(200,001 to ∞) .0050
DocuTech Standard Configuration - Equipment No Longer Available for Sale New Business							
6100PM-1A 6100PM-3A	DocuTech 6100 Publisher	Lease	Volume Yr	1 X 5	X201-6/2	252	(1 to ∞) .0058
			Print Allow Yr	1 X 5	XG81-6/2	859	(200,001 to ∞) .0041
		Non- Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9C1/2	275	(1 to ∞) .0062
			Volume 3 Yr	1 X 5	X9C3/2	252	(1 to ∞) .0058
			Print Allow 1 Yr	1 X 5	X981/2	928	(200,001 to ∞) .0045
			Print Allow 3 Yr	1 X 5	X983/2	859	(200,001 to ∞) .0041
DocuTech 6100PM Standard Configuration - Equipment No Longer Available for Sale New Business							
6100PM	DocuTech 6100 Publisher	Lease	Volume Yr	1 X 5	X1C1-6/2	328	(1 to ∞) .0088
			Mid Vol Print Allow	1 X 5	X3H1-6/2	3,899	(400,001 to ∞) .0068
		Non- Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9M1/2	358	(1 to ∞) .0098
			Volume 3 Yr	1 X 5	X9M3/2	328	(1 to ∞) .0088
			Mid Vol Print Allow 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9W1/2	4,211	(400,001 to ∞) .0074
			Mid Vol Print Allow 3 Yr	1 X 5	X9W3/2	3,899	(400,001 to ∞) .0068
DocuTech 6135PM / 6100PM: Required Accessories							
DTBYPAS1	ByPass Transport					100	N/A
DTFIN1	Finisher/Binder					N/C	N/A



DocuTech Family of Products Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DocuTech Family of Products: Systems Services - Includes Basic Services and Software Support Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011. Bill Code - The first position of the Service bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means both Commercial and State & Local. 							
Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree. Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge
DocuTech 6135 (6135PM) Only: Optional Upgrade Accessories							
DTBYPAS	ByPass Transport					100	N/A
1U0	ByPass Transport					100	N/A
1U1	ByPass Transport					100	N/A
The following Accessories are No Charge: PMUL2-UP, PM20-UP, PM-1UP, DTFIN.							
DocuTech 6135PM / 6100PM Optional Accessories							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For additional optional 6135PM / 6100PM accessory refer to the "DocuTech 6180 / 6155 / 6135 / 6115 / 6115 Optional Accessories and Kits" subsection of this price list for additional information. 							
6135INT	2 Tray Interposer					105	N/A
6135INT-3	3 Tray Interposer					100	N/A
The following Accessories are No Charge: TAB-PLAT, C2E, C3E, MODEM.							
DocuTech 135 Standard Configurations - Equipment No Longer Available for Sale New Business							
NP1353 NP2-1353	DocuTech Network Publisher 135 and 135-2 Model III	Non-Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9M1/2	1,038	(1 to ∞) .0101
NP1352 NP135 NP2-1352 NP2-135	DocuTech Network Publisher 135 Model II DocuTech Network Publisher 135 Model I DocuTech Network Publisher 135-2 Model II DocuTech Network Publisher 135-2 Model I	Non-Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	X941/2	496	(1 to ∞) .0170
PP1353	DocuTech Production Publisher 135 Model III	Non-Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9M1/2	507	(1 to ∞) .0101
PP1352 PP135	DocuTech Production Publisher 135 Model II DocuTech Production Publisher 135 Model I	Non-Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	X941/2	99	(1 to ∞) .0170
NP135B	DocuTech Network Publisher 135 Model I with ByPass Transport	Non-Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	X941/2	665	(1 to ∞) .0170
PP135B	DocuTech Production Publisher 135 Model I with ByPass Transport	Non-Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	X941/2	256	(1 to ∞) .0160
DocuTech 135 Model II & III: Required Accessories.							
DTBYPAS	Finisher/Binder w/ByPass					100	N/A
DTBYPAS1	Finisher/Binder w/ByPass					100	N/A
K6R	Bypass Xport Upg Module					100	N/A
1U0	ByPass Transport					100	N/A
1U1	ByPass Transport					100	N/A
The following Accessories are No Charge: DTFIN, DTFIN1.							
DocuTech 135/90: Optional Accessories							
DSTACK DTSTACK	High Capacity Stacker					100	N/A

DocuTech Family of Products Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DocuTech Family of Products: Systems Services - Includes Basic Services and Software Support Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011. Bill Code - The first position of the Service bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means both Commercial and State & Local. 							
Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree. Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge
DSTACK2 DTSTACK2	High Capacity Stacker					100	N/A
HCF-90	High Capacity Feeder					110	N/A
The following Accessories are No Charge: SCSI-UP, TAPESTOR, TIFF-EXP, TWO-UP, MULTI-UP, SETLABEL, TCP/IP-DT, SECURE-D, SECURE-E, SECURE-G, SECURE-H, SECURE-I, T6T, 9Y3, COREFONT, 4F0 (Old RIC), N4T, EXPAND, 1PK.							
DocuTech SYSTEM-1 Standard Configuration - Equipment No Longer Available for Sale New Business							
SYSTEM-1	DocuTech Production Publisher	Non- Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	X911/2	828	(1 to ∞) .0152
DocuTech SYSTEM-1: Required Accessories							
LEVEL-1	See Software System Services Section						
DocuTech SYSTEM-1: Required Accessories							
The following Accessories are No Charge: 4F0 (Old RIC), N4T.							
DocuTech Extended Storage Standard Configurations							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Also available for Lease: use Monthly Base Charge as Term Lease Service Component. 							
DES-P, DES-C	DocuTech Extended Storage	Non- Lease	Service 1 Yr	1 X 5	X981/0	240	N/A
DocuTech Extended Storage: Optional Accessories							
8Y9	650 MB Magneto Optical Drive					65	N/A
D5P	650 MB Magneto Optical Drive					65	N/A
DES-IND	DES Indexing					N/C	N/A
Signature Booklet Maker Finisher Standard Configuration							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Meter clicks once every 100 sheets; invoice multiplies meter count by 100 total pages. Also available for Lease: use Monthly Base Charge as Term Lease Service Component. 							
SBMF-2	Signature Booklet Maker Finisher	Non- Lease	Service 1 Yr	1 X 5	X981/0	410	N/A
SBMF-1 / SBMF	Signature Booklet Maker Finisher	Lease	Print Allow	1 X 5	X4H2-6/1	410	(250,001 to ∞) .0025
		Non- Lease	Service 1 Yr Print Allow 1 Yr	1 X 5 1 X 5	X981/0 X901/1	625 410	N/A (250,001 to ∞) .0025
Signature Booklet Maker Finisher (SBMF-2, SBMF-1, SBMF): Optional Accessories							
The following Accessories are No Charge: CIM-A, CIM-1, CIMKIT, SBM-PKIT.							
Automatic Stapler Folder Standard Configuration							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Also available for Lease: use Monthly Base Charge as Term Lease Service Component 							
Automatic Stapler Folder: Optional Accessories							
ASFTRM	Automatic Stapler Folder Trimmer					16	N/A
DocuTech Network Print Server Standard Configurations							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Also available for Lease: use Monthly Base Charge as Term Lease Service Component. 							
N500-I, NG-I, NSERV	DocuTech Network Print Servers	Non- Lease	Service 1 Yr	1 X 5	X981/0	210	N/A



DocuTech Family of Products Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DocuTech Family of Products: Systems Services - Includes Basic Services and Software Support Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011. Bill Code - The first position of the Service bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means both Commercial and State & Local. 							
Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree. Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge
Network Print Server: Optional Accessories							
T-RING	Token Ring Connectivity Option					30	N/A
The following Accessories are No Charge: 9U1 (Netware NFS), PENT-NS (Pentium Upgrade Kit), ACP-32MB (ACP Board 32 MB), NSERV-RJS (Remote Job Service), NSP-KIT3, 10B-T/HUB.							
Network Server Print Job Manager Standard Configurations							
JM-I	Job Manager Workstation	Non-Lease	Service 1 Yr	1 X 5	X981/0	25	N/A
Network Print Server - Customer Provided Platform Standard Configuration							
• Also available for Lease: use Monthly Base Charge as Term Lease Service Component.							
NSCUSTKIT	Customer Hardware Purchase Option (CHPO)	Non-Lease	Service 1 Yr	1 X 5	X981/0	210	N/A
NSCUSTKIT Optional Accessories							
ACP-32MB	ACP Board, 32 MB					N/C	N/A
DocuTech Media Print Server Standard Configurations							
• Also available for Lease: use Monthly Base Charge as Term Lease Service Component.							
MSERV	DocuTech Media Print Servers	Non-Lease	Service 1 Yr	1 X 5	X981/0	190	N/A
M500-I, MG-I	DocuTech Media Print Servers	Non-Lease	Service 1 Yr	1 X 5	X981/0	185	N/A
Media Print Server: Optional Accessories							
MSNS40E	6586-40E Pentium Media to Network Server Upgrade Kit					15	N/A
MSNS50U	6586-50U Pentium Media to Network Server Upgrade Kit					15	N/A
MSNS90U	6587-90U Pentium Media to Network Server Upgrade Kit					15	N/A
The following Accessories are No Charge: 4CK [Multiple Floppies (DOS)], 5CK [Multiple Floppies (Sun Server)], 6CK [Multiple Floppies (SunClient)], 7U2 [Multiple Floppies (MAC)], ACP-32MB (ACP Board, 32 MB), PENT-MS (386/486 Pentium Upgrade Kit), PENT-MSNS (386/486 Media to Network Server Pentium Upgrade Kit)							
Network Server Plus Server Series: NSP 135 Server Standard Configuration							
• Also available for Lease: use Monthly Base Charge as Term Lease Service Component.							
NSPLUSCL NSPLUSCLA	DocuTech Network Server Plus NSP 135 CL Server	Non-Lease	Service 1 Yr	1 X 5	X981/0	450	N/A
NSPLUSBW	DocuTech Network Server Plus NSP 135 Server	Non-Lease	Service 1 Yr	1 X 5	X981/0	325	N/A
NSP135S	DocuTech Network Server Plus - NSP 135 (Sprite) Server	Non-Lease	Service 1 Yr	1 X 5	X981/0	235	N/A
DocuTech NSP 135 Server: Optional Accessories							
NSPSTR	Token Ring PCI Kit					30	N/A
The following Accessories are No Charge: 10B-T/HUB, NSP-KIT3, T1W (CPU Upgrade Kit)							



DocuTech Family of Products Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DocuTech Family of Products: Systems Services - Includes Basic Services and Software Support Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011. Bill Code - The first position of the Service bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means both Commercial and State & Local. 							
Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree. Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge
Network Server PLUS 2.X Standard Configurations <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Also available for Lease: use Monthly Base Charge as Term Lease Service Component. 							
NSPLUS20C NSPLUS20B NSPLUS20A NSPLUS-20	DocuTech Network Server PLUS	Non- Lease	Service 1 Yr	1 X 5	X981/0	415	N/A
NSPLUS-5	DocuTech Network Server Plus	Non- Lease	Service 1 Yr	1 X 5	X981/0	365	N/A
Network Server PLUS and Soleil .9 Software Only Configuration: Required Accessories to S/9-SERV Dummy Mainframe Market Code							
NSPLUS-SW SOLEIL/9	See Software System Services Section						
DocuTech Network Server PLUS: Optional Accessories ** "Non- Lease" is not available for use with NSPLUS-SW Configurations.							
2GW	2nd Ethernet Card					10	N/A
0PG	1.05 GB Disk Drive					25	N/A
3MY**	5 GB Cartridge Tape Drive					15	N/A
D6W	8 GB Cartridge Tape Drive					15	N/A
The following Accessories are No Charge: 10B-T/HUB, 0WD, 2UL (DocuTech Network Server PLUS Basic Start-Up Kit), 6UM, 8P0-G, 9TT**, D4W, MODEM, NSP-KIT1**, NSP-KIT2**, S/9MOD,							
DocuJob Converter Standard Configurations <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Also available for Lease: use Monthly Base Charge as Term Lease Service Component. 							
XDJC-H1	DocuJob Converter	Non- Lease	Service 1 Yr	1 X 5	X981/0	225	N/A
XDJC-S1	DocuJob Converter - Customer Provided Platform	Non- Lease	Service 1 Yr	1 X 5	X981/0	75	N/A
DocuJob Converter (XDJC-H1): Optional Accessories							
2GW	2nd E-Net Card					10	N/A
The following Accessories are No Charge: 10B-T/HUB, G0G, NSP-KIT3							

DocuTech Family of Products: Software Systems Services and License Fees

- Bill Code** - The first position of the Service bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means both Commercial and State & Local.

* Only Available to Customers selecting Time & Materials Hardware Service.

Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree. Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv Cvrg.	Bill Code	Monthly Base Charge
P135SWS*	DocuTech Production Publisher Model 135 Software Support (5K8-A)	SSS	Software Services 1 yr	1 X 5	X921	1,105
N135SWS*	DocuTech Network Publisher Model 135 Software Support (5K8-A, 7U0-A)	SSS	Software Services 1 yr	1 X 5	X921	1,390

DocuTech Family of Products Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

DocuTech Family of Products: Software Systems Services and License Fees

- **Bill Code** - The first position of the Service bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means both Commercial and State & Local.

* Only Available to Customers selecting Time & Materials Hardware Service.

Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree. Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv Crvg.	Bill Code	Monthly Base Charge
DT6180SWS *	DocuTech 6180 Software Support (2JR-A)	SSS	Software Services 1 yr	1 X 5	X921	2,595
DT6155SWS *	DocuTech 6155 Software Support (UU3)	SSS	Software Services 1 yr	1 X 5	X921	2,530
DT6135SWS*	DocuTech 6135 Software Support (3KY-A)	SSS	Software Services 1 yr	1 X 5	X921	2,470
DT6115SWS *	DocuTech 6115 Software Support (YL3)	SSS	Software Services 1 yr	1 X 5	X921	2,470
DT6100SWS *	DocuTech 6100 Software Support (CC6-A)	SSS	Software Services 1 yr	1 X 5	X921	2,470
LEVEL-1	DocuTech SYSTEM-1 Operating System Software (5K8)	SSS	Software Services 1 yr	1 X 5	X9W1	430
			Software Services 2 yr	1 X 5	59W2	430
NSPLUS-SW	DocuTech Network Server PLUS Software Only (2UL, 3UL)	SSS	Software Services 1 yr	1 X 5	X921	200
SOLEIL/9	Soleil .9 Server SW	SSS	Software Services 1 yr	1 x 5	5921	300
DXGF1-3, DXGF4PLUS	Variabledata Intelligent Postscript Printware (E9R)	SSS	Software Services	1 X 5	X921	90
VPIDE, W8U	VIPP IDE	SSS	Software Services	1 X 5	X921	40

DocuTech Family of Products Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

DocuTech Family of Products: Extended Service Coverage Options (Monthly Rates)									
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Normal Coverage is 5 days per week, Monday - Friday, one shift per day - 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., except Xerox holidays. Additional levels of service coverage may be added to any existing Xerox Systems Services Agreements, Term Lease or Xerox Lease Agreement Contract. The original contract date will not be effected by the purchase of additional levels of coverage. The term of the coverage for the options will be the same as that contracted for the mainframe. If options are added at a later date, maintenance for options will expire on the same date as the mainframe. Holiday coverage is excluded from the Extended Service Offering. Xerox may increase Extended Service Coverage charges by not more than ten percent (10%) per year. Extended Service Coverage charges as shown below, will be billed as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lease Agreements: Extended Service Coverage may not be added to the Service Component of the Lease. It will be on the Lease Agreement Meter Usage Invoice. Xerox Systems Services Agreements: Extended Service Coverage will be added to the Monthly Base Charge. 									
Market Code/ Product Code	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Mon-Sat	Mon-Sun	Mon-Fri	Mon-Sat	Mon-Sun	Mon-Fri	Mon-Sat	Mon-Sun
		1 X 6 8:00 AM to 5:00 PM	1 X 7 8:00 AM to 5:00 PM	2 X 5 8:00 AM to 12:00 AM	2 X 6 8:00 AM to 12:00 AM	2 X 7 8:00 AM to 12:00 AM	3 X 5 12:00 AM to 12:00 AM	3 X 6 12:00 AM to 12:00 AM	3 X 7 12:00 AM to 12:00 AM
		Z16	Z11	Z20	Z25	Z22	Z30	Z36	Z33
NP1353, NP2-1353, NP1352, NP2-1352, NP-135, NP2-135, NP135B, NP2-135B,	1 X 5	325	755	640	765	930	815	920	1055
PP1353, PP1352, PP135, PP135B,	1 X 5	280	635	535	650	810	700	800	945
SYSTEM-1	1 X 5	280	635	535	650	810	700	800	945
6180PM	1 X 5	405	955	810	965	1165	1035	1160	1325
6155PM	1 X 5	370	875	740	885	1065	945	1060	1210
6135, 6135PM-1, 6135PM-1A, 6135PM- 2A, 6135PM, 6115, 6115PM, 6115PM-1A, 6115PM-2A, 6115PM- 3A, 6100PM, 6100PM- 1, 6100PM-1A, 6100PM-3A	1 X 5	335	790	670	800	965	855	960	1095
DT-CNTL9 DT-CNTL8 DT-CNTL7 DT-CNTL6	1 X 5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
DTCNTRL-4 DTCNTRL-3 DTCNTRL-2 DTCNTRL-1, CNTRL60, CNTRLUL2C, CNTRLUL2B, CNTRLUL2A, CNTRLUL2, CUST-UL2, CUST-20, CNTRL20-1, CNTRL-20, CNTRL-20A, CNTRL-20B	1 X 5	40	75	55	70	100	75	90	120

DocuTech Family of Products Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

DocuTech Family of Products: Extended Service Coverage Options (Monthly Rates)

- Normal Coverage is 5 days per week, Monday - Friday, one shift per day - 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., except Xerox holidays.
- Additional levels of service coverage may be added to any existing Xerox Systems Services Agreements, Term Lease or Xerox Lease Agreement Contract. The original contract date will not be effected by the purchase of additional levels of coverage.
- The term of the coverage for the options will be the same as that contracted for the mainframe. If options are added at a later date, maintenance for options will expire on the same date as the mainframe.
- Holiday coverage is excluded from the Extended Service Offering.
- Xerox may increase Extended Service Coverage charges by not more than ten percent (10%) per year.
- Extended Service Coverage charges as shown below, will be billed as follows:
 - Lease Agreements: Extended Service Coverage may not be added to the Service Component of the Lease. It will be on the Lease Agreement Meter Usage Invoice.
 - Xerox Systems Services Agreements: Extended Service Coverage will be added to the Monthly Base Charge.

Market Code/ Product Code	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Mon-Sat 1 X 6	Mon-Sun 1 X 7	Mon-Fri 2 X 5	Mon-Sat 2 X 6	Mon-Sun 2 X 7	Mon-Fri 3 X 5	Mon-Sat 3 X 6	Mon-Sun 3 X 7
		8:00 AM to 5:00 PM	8:00 AM to 5:00 PM	8:00 AM to 12:00 AM	8:00 AM to 12:00 AM	8:00 AM to 12:00 AM	12:00 AM to 12:00 AM	12:00 AM to 12:00 AM	12:00 AM to 12:00 AM
		Z16	Z11	Z20	Z25	Z22	Z30	Z36	Z33
DES-P, DES-C, SBMF-2, SBFM-1, SBMF, SBFM, SQFBM, NSCUSTKIT, NSERV, NG-I, N500-I	1 X 5	45	105	80	100	130	105	125	155
DBSF	1 X 5	15	35	25	30	40	35	40	50
MSERV, MG-I, M500-I	1 X 5	35	80	55	75	105	80	100	130
XDJC-S1	1 X 5	10	22	12	20	28	22	25	35
XDJC-H1	1 X 5	55	115	90	110	145	115	140	175
NSPLUSCL, NSPLUSCLA	1 X 5	90	180	125	170	250	180	225	305
NSPLUSBW	1 X 5	70	135	95	125	185	135	170	225
NSP135S	1 X 5	50	100	70	90	135	100	120	165
NSPLUS20C, NSPLUS20B, NSPLUS20A	1 X 5	85	165	115	155	225	165	205	275
NSPLUS-5	1 X 5	75	145	100	135	195	145	180	240
JM-I	1 X 5	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C



DocuTech Family of Products Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

DocuTech Family of Products: Enhanced Services Plan (ESP) Options

- An Enhanced Services Plan amends the terms and conditions of contractual services coverage provided to customers under a Xerox Systems Services Agreement ("XSSA"), Full Service Maintenance Agreement ("FSMA"), or Lease Agreement. Both the Equipment and the Agreement amended by this Enhanced Services are set forth on the Xerox Order Agreement and Enhanced Services Plan Addendum (Form 51864-3).
- Eligible Products are listed in the Extended Service Coverage Options on the prior page.
- The ESP Maintenance Premium Charge is a 20% Uplift and is expressed as a percentage of the price for those contractual service options covered by an Extended Service Plan. Billing for additional services provided in pursuant to an Enhanced Services Plan will appear as a premium charge on Maintenance Services Invoices and shall be calculated on the pre-tax total of all invoice charges including base, meter, accessory and/or option charges, extended service coverage and extended period service charges.
- Guaranteed Response Time is two (2) hours.

Mon - Fri			Mon - Sat			Mon - Sun			Mon-Fri	Mon-Sat	Mon-Sun	Mon-Fri	Mon-Sat	Mon-Sun
1 X 5			1 X 6			1 X 7			2 X 5	2 X 6	2 X 7	3 X 5	3 X 6	3 X 7
7 AM	8 AM	9 AM	7 AM	8 AM	9 AM	7 AM	8 AM	9 AM	8 AM	8 AM	8 AM	12 AM	12 AM	12 AM
to	to	to	to	to	to	to	to	to	to	to	to	to	to	to
5 PM	6 PM	7 PM	5 PM	6 PM	7 PM	5 PM	6 PM	7 PM	12 AM	12 AM	12 AM	12 AM	12 AM	12 AM
Q01	Q02	Q03	Q15	Q16	Q17	Q04	Q05	Q06	Q07	Q08	Q09	Q10	Q18	Q11



**DocuTech Family of Products Price List
Systems Services**

(Renewal Only)

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 01/01/2011)

Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthl y Base Charge	Print Charge
DocuTech Family of Products: Systems Services – Includes Basic Services and Software Support.							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011. <u>Bill Code</u> - The first position of the Service bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means both Commercial and State & Local. 							
DocuTech Remote Plans							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Effective 2/15/99: Withdrawal of all Remote Service Plans 							
Renewal Only Plans:							
DocuTech Renewal Only Plans							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> There may be additional Systems Services charges for required/optional accessories and/or Extended Service options. Refer to the DocuTech Family of Products Equipment Sale and Systems Services (DT1EQ) Price List for those additional charges and for accessory charges, etc. 							
DocuTech 6180 Standard Configuration – Renewal Only Plans							
6180PM	DocuTech 6180 Publisher	Non- Lease	Volume 3 Yr	1 X 5	29M3/2	2,831	(1 to ∞) .0092
DocuTech 6155 Standard Configuration – Renewal Only Plans							
6155PM	DocuTech 6155 Publisher	Non- Lease	Volume 3 Yr	1 X 5	29M3/2	2,831	(1 to ∞) .0092
DocuTech 6135 Standard Configuration – Renewal Only Plans							
6135PM-1	DocuTech 6135 Publisher	Non- Lease	Volume 3 Yr	1 X 5	2943/2	560	(1 to ∞) .0167
			Volume 3 Yr	1 X 5	29M3/2	985	(1 to ∞) .0098
DocuTech 6135 Standard Configuration – Renewal Only Plans							
DocuTech 6135PM Standard Configuration – Renewal Only Plans							
6135PM	DocuTech 6135 Publisher	Non Lease	Volume 3 Yr	1 X 5	29M3/2	985	(1 to ∞) .0098
DocuTech 6115– Renewal Only Plans							
6115PM	DocuTech 6115 Publisher	Non- Lease	Volume 3 Yr	1 X 5	29M3/2	350	(1 to ∞) .0098
DocuTech 6100 Renewal Only Plans – Renewal Only Plans							
6100PM	DocuTech 6100 Publisher	Non- Lease	Print Allow 3 Yr	1 X 5	5923/2	2,033	(150,001 to ∞) .0152
DocuTech 135 Renewal Only Plans							
NP1353	DocuTech Network Publisher 135 Model III	Non- Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	2941/2	496	(1 to ∞) .0170
			Volume 3 Yr	1 X 5	5943/2	489	(1 to ∞) .0169
			Low Vol Print Allow 3 Yr	1 X 5	29C3/2	1,073	(100,001 to ∞) .0078
DocuTech 135 Standard Configurations - Equipment No Longer Available for Sale New Business							
NP1352	DocuTech Network Publisher135 Model II	Non- Lease	Run Length 3 Yr	1 X 5	2963/2	3,831	(Total Prints) .0048 (1st 10 each orig.) .0187 (Copy Credit Rate) .0138
PP135	Publishers 135 Models I	Non- Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	5911/2	1,615	(1 to ∞) .0141
EC-PJM Standard Configuration							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Effective October 1, 2003 maintenance prices are provided by The Xerox Connection (TXC). For the current EC-PJM maintenance prices, reference the TXC price list. Maintenance pricing provided below is the pre-October 1, 2003 prices and is only provided as reference. 							



**DocuTech Family of Products Price List
Systems Services**

(Renewal Only)

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 01/01/2011)

DocuTech Family of Products: Systems Services – Includes Basic Services and Software Support.							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011. <u>Bill Code</u> - The first position of the Service bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means both Commercial and State & Local. 							
Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthl y Base Charge	Print Charge
EC-PJM	Extended Connectivity - Print Job Manager	Non- Lease	Service 1 Yr	1 X 5	X981/0	100	N/A
XSYS PowerPlus Accessories - DocuTech 6180 / 6155: Required Accessories							
XSYS2TLFB	Two Tray Interposer with Large Format					200	N/A
XSYS3TLFB	Three Tray Interposer with Large Format					200	N/A
XSYS3TRB	Three Tray Interposer					105	N/A
XSYS PowerPlus Accessories - DocuTech 6135 / 6115 / 6100 Optional Accessories							
XSYS2TLFA	Two Tray Interposer with Large Format					200	N/A
XSYS3TLFA	Three Tray Interposer with Large Format					200	N/A
XSYS3TRA	Three Tray Interposer					105	N/A

**DocuTech Family of Products Price List
Systems Services****(Renewal Only)**

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 01/01/2011)

DocuTech Family of Products: Software Systems Services and License Fees						
* Only Available to Customers selecting Time & Materials Hardware Service.						
Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv Crvg.	Bill Code	Monthly Base Charge
P135SW*	DocuTech Production Publisher Model 135 (5K8-A) Software Support Coverage	SSS	Software Services	1 X 5	5921	1,105
N135SW*	DocuTech Network Publisher Model 135 (5K8-A, 7U0-A) Software Support Coverage	SSS	Software Services	1 X 5	5921	1,390
DT6180SWS *	DocuTech 6180 Software Support (2JR-A)	SSS	Software Services 1 yr	1 X 5	5921	2,595
DT6155SWS*	DocuTech 6155 Software Support (UU3)	SSS	Software Services 1 yr	1 X 5	5921	2,530
DT6135SWS*	DocuTech 6135 Software Support (3KY-A)	SSS	Software Services 1 yr	1 X 5	5921	2,470
DT6115SWS *	DocuTech 6115 Software Support (YL3)	SSS	Software Services 1 yr	1 X 5	5921	2,470
DT6100SWS *	DocuTech 6100 Software Support (CC6-A)	SSS	Software Services 1 yr	1 X 5	5921	2,470
DXGF1-3, DXGF4PLUS	Variabledata Intelligent Postscript Printware (E9R)	SSS	Software Services	1 X 5	5921	90
VPIDE, W8U	VIPP IDE	SSS	Software Services	1 X 5	X921	40

DocuTech Family of Products Price List Systems Services

(Renewal Only)

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 01/01/2011)

DocuTech Family of Products: Extended Service Coverage Options (Monthly Rates)									
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Normal Coverage is 5 days per week, Monday - Friday, one shift per day - 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., except Xerox holidays. Additional levels of service coverage may be added to any existing Xerox Systems Services Agreements, Term Lease or Xerox Lease Agreement Contract. The original contract date will not be effected by the purchase of additional levels of coverage. The term of the coverage for the options will be the same as that contracted for the mainframe. If options are added at a later date, maintenance for options will expire on the same date as the mainframe. Holiday coverage is excluded from the Extended Service Offering. Xerox may increase Extended Service Coverage charges by not more than ten percent (10%) per year. Extended Service Coverage charges as shown below, will be billed as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lease Agreements: Extended Service Coverage may not be added to the Service Component of the Lease. It will be on the Lease Agreement Meter Usage Invoice. Xerox Systems Services Agreements: Extended Service Coverage will be added to the Monthly Base Charge. 									
Market Code/ Product Code	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Mon-Sat 1 X 6	Mon-Sun 1 X 7	Mon-Fri 2 X 5	Mon-Sat 2 X 6	Mon-Sun 2 X 7	Mon-Fri 3 X 5	Mon-Sat 3 X 6	Mon-Sun 3 X 7
		8:00 AM to 5:00 PM	8:00 AM to 5:00 PM	8:00 AM to 12:00 AM	8:00 AM to 12:00 AM	8:00 AM to 12:00 AM	12:00 AM to 12:00 AM	12:00 AM to 12:00 AM	12:00 AM to 12:00 AM
		Z16	Z11	Z20	Z25	Z22	Z30	Z36	Z33
NP1353, NP2-1353, NP1352, NP2-1352, NP-135, NP2-135, NP135B, NP2-135B,	1 X 5	325	755	640	765	930	815	920	1055
PP1353, PP1352, PP135, PP135B,	1 X 5	280	635	535	650	810	700	800	945
SYSTEM-1	1 X 5	280	635	535	650	810	700	800	945
6180PM	1 X 5	405	955	810	965	1165	1035	1160	1325
6155PM	1 X 5	370	875	740	885	1065	945	1060	1210
6135, 6135PM-1, 6135PM-1A, 6135PM- 2A, 6135PM, 6115, 6115PM, 6115PM-1A, 6115PM-2A, 6115PM- 3A, 6100PM, 6100PM- 1, 6100PM-1A, 6100PM-3A	1 X 5	335	790	670	800	965	855	960	1095
DT-CNTL8 DT-CNTL7 DT-CNTL6	1 X 5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
DTCNTRL-4 DTCNTRL-3 DTCNTRL-2 DTCNTRL-1, CNTRL60, CNTRLUL2C, CNTRLUL2B, CNTRLUL2A, CNTRLUL2, CUST-UL2, CUST-20, CNTRL20-1, CNTRL-20, CNTRL-20A, CNTRL-20B	1 X 5	40	75	55	70	100	75	90	120

DocuTech Family of Products Price List Systems Services

(Renewal Only)

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 01/01/2011)

DocuTech Family of Products: Extended Service Coverage Options (Monthly Rates)									
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Normal Coverage is 5 days per week, Monday - Friday, one shift per day - 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., except Xerox holidays. Additional levels of service coverage may be added to any existing Xerox Systems Services Agreements, Term Lease or Xerox Lease Agreement Contract. The original contract date will not be effected by the purchase of additional levels of coverage. The term of the coverage for the options will be the same as that contracted for the mainframe. If options are added at a later date, maintenance for options will expire on the same date as the mainframe. Holiday coverage is excluded from the Extended Service Offering. Xerox may increase Extended Service Coverage charges by not more than ten percent (10%) per year. Extended Service Coverage charges as shown below, will be billed as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lease Agreements: Extended Service Coverage may not be added to the Service Component of the Lease. It will be on the Lease Agreement Meter Usage Invoice. Xerox Systems Services Agreements: Extended Service Coverage will be added to the Monthly Base Charge. 									
Market Code/ Product Code	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Mon-Sat	Mon-Sun	Mon-Fri	Mon-Sat	Mon-Sun	Mon-Fri	Mon-Sat	Mon-Sun
		1 X 6 8:00 AM to 5:00 PM	1 X 7 8:00 AM to 5:00 PM	2 X 5 8:00 AM to 12:00 AM	2 X 6 8:00 AM to 12:00 AM	2 X 7 8:00 AM to 12:00 AM	3 X 5 12:00 AM to 12:00 AM	3 X 6 12:00 AM to 12:00 AM	3 X 7 12:00 AM to 12:00 AM
		Z16	Z11	Z20	Z25	Z22	Z30	Z36	Z33
DES-P, DES-C, SBMF-2, SBFM-1, SBMF, SBFM, SQFBM, NSCUSTKIT, NSERV, NG-I, N500-I	1 X 5	45	105	80	100	130	105	125	155
DBSF	1 X 5	15	35	25	30	40	35	40	50
MSERV, MG-I, M500-I	1 X 5	35	80	55	75	105	80	100	130
XDJC-S1	1 X 5	10	22	12	20	28	22	25	35
XDJC-H1	1 X 5	55	115	90	110	145	115	140	175
NSPLUSCL, NSPLUSCLA	1 X 5	90	180	125	170	250	180	225	305
NSPLUSBW	1 X 5	70	135	95	125	185	135	170	225
NSP135S	1 X 5	50	100	70	90	135	100	120	165
NSPLUS20C, NSPLUS20B, NSPLUS20A	1 X 5	85	165	115	155	225	165	205	275
NSPLUS-5	1 X 5	75	145	100	135	195	145	180	240
JM-I	1 X 5	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C



**DocuTech Family of Products Price List
Systems Services**

(Renewal Only)

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 01/01/2011)

DocuTech Family of Products: Enhanced Services Plan (ESP) Options

- An Enhanced Services Plan amends the terms and conditions of contractual services coverage provided to customers under a Xerox Systems Services Agreement (“XSSA”), Full Service Maintenance Agreement (“FSMA”), or Lease Agreement. Both the Equipment and the Agreement amended by this Enhanced Services are set forth on the Xerox Order Agreement and Enhanced Services Plan Addendum (Form 51864-3).
- Eligible Products are listed in the Extended Service Coverage Options above.
- The ESP Maintenance Premium Charge is a 20% Uplift and is expressed as a percentage of the price for those contractual service options covered by an Extended Service Plan. Billing for additional services provided in pursuant to an Enhanced Services Plan will appear as a premium charge on Maintenance Services Invoices and shall be calculated on the pre-tax total of all invoice charges including base, meter, accessory and/or option charges, extended service coverage and extended period service charges.
- Guaranteed response time is two (2) hours.

Mon - Fri			Mon - Sat			Mon - Sun			Mon-Fri	Mon-Sat	Mon-Sun	Mon-Fri	Mon-Sat	Mon-Sun
1 X 5			1 X 6			1 X 7			2 X 5	2 X 6	2 X 7	3 X 5	3 X 6	3 X 7
7 AM	8 AM	9 AM	7 AM	8 AM	9 AM	7 AM	8 AM	9 AM	8 AM	8 AM	8 AM	12 AM	12 AM	12 AM
to	to	to	to	to	to	to	to	to	to	to	to	to	to	to
5 PM	6 PM	7 PM	5 PM	6 PM	7 PM	5 PM	6 PM	7 PM	12 AM	12 AM	12 AM	12 AM	12 AM	12 AM
Q01	Q02	Q03	Q15	Q16	Q17	Q04	Q05	Q06	Q07	Q08	Q09	Q10	Q18	Q11

DocuTech Family of Products Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

(Previously Installed)

Effective 04/01/11 (Supersedes 11/01/2010)

DocuTech Family of Products: Extended Service Coverage Options (Monthly Rates)

- Normal Coverage is 5 days per week, Monday - Friday, one shift per day - 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., except Xerox holidays.
- Additional levels of service coverage may be added to any existing Xerox Systems Services Agreements, Term Lease or Xerox Lease Agreement Contract. The original contract date will not be effected by the purchase of additional levels of coverage.
- Extended Service Coverage is available as offered in the Document Systems Price List.
- The term of the coverage for the options will be the same as that contracted for the mainframe. If options are added at a later date, maintenance for options will expire on the same date as the mainframe.
- Holiday coverage is excluded from the Extended Service Offering.
- Xerox may increase Extended Service Coverage charges by not more than ten percent (10%) per year.
- Extended Service Coverage charges as shown below, will be billed as follows:
 - Lease Agreements: Extended Service Coverage may not be added to the Service Component of the Lease. It will be on the Lease Agreement Meter Usage Invoice.
 - Xerox Systems Services Agreements: Extended Service Coverage will be added to the Monthly Base Charge.

Market Code/ Product Code	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Mon-Sat	Mon-Sun	Mon-Fri	Mon-Sat	Mon-Sun	Mon-Fri	Mon-Sat	Mon-Sun
		1 X 6 8:00 AM to 5:00 PM	1 X 7 8:00 AM to 5:00 PM	2 X 5 8:00 AM to 12:00 AM	2 X 6 8:00 AM to 12:00 AM	2 X 7 8:00 AM to 12:00 AM	3 X 5 12:00 AM to 12:00 AM	3 X 6 12:00 AM to 12:00 AM	3 X 7 12:00 AM to 12:00 AM
		Z16	Z11	Z20	Z25	Z22	Z30	Z36	Z33
NP135R, NP2-135R, NP135BR, NP2-135BR,	1 X 5	325	755	640	765	930	815	920	1055
PP135R, PP135BR	1 X 5	280	635	535	650	810	700	800	945
6180-R, 6180R	1 X 5	405	955	810	965	1165	1035	1160	1325
6135-R, 6135R, 6135PMR	1 X 5	335	790	670	800	965	855	960	1095
DTCNTRL-4, DTCNTRL-3,	1 X 5	40	75	55	70	100	75	90	120
DTCNT6R, DTCNTL6R	1 X 5	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C
DES-CR, SBMFR, NG-IR NSERVER, N500-IR,	1 X 5	45	105	80	100	130	105	125	155
ASF100	1 X 5	46.50	92.50	77.50	135	150	140	155	175
MSERVER, MG-IR, M500-R	1 X 5	35	75	50	70	100	75	95	125
JM-IR	1 X 5	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C

DocuTech Family of Products: Enhanced Services Plan (ESP) Options

- An Enhanced Services Plan amends the terms and conditions of contractual services coverage provided to customers under a Xerox Systems Services Agreement ("XSSA"), Full Service Maintenance Agreement ("FSMA"), or Lease Agreement. Both the Equipment and the Agreement amended by this Enhanced Services are set forth on the Xerox Order Agreement and Enhanced Services Plan Addendum (Form 51864-3).
- Eligible Products are listed in the Extended Service Coverage Options on the prior page.
- The ESP Maintenance Premium Charge is a 20% Uplift and is expressed as a percentage of the price for those contractual service options covered by an Extended Service Plan. Billing for additional services provided in pursuant to an Enhanced Services Plan will appear as a premium charge on Maintenance Services Invoices and shall be calculated on the pre-tax total of all invoice charges including base, meter, accessory and/or option charges, extended service coverage and extended period service charges.
- Guaranteed Response Time is two (2) hours.

Mon - Fri			Mon - Sat			Mon - Sun			Mon-Fri	Mon-Sat	Mon-Sun	Mon-Fri	Mon-Sat	Mon-Sun
1 X 5			1 X 6			1 X 7			2 X 5	2 X 6	2 X 7	3 X 5	3 X 6	3 X 7
7 AM to 5 PM	8 AM to 6 PM	9 AM to 7 PM	7 AM to 5 PM	8 AM to 6 PM	9 AM to 7 PM	7 AM to 5 PM	8 AM to 6 PM	9 AM to 7 PM	8 AM to 12 AM	8 AM to 12 AM	8 AM to 12 AM	12 AM to 12 AM	12 AM to 12 AM	12 AM to 12 AM
Q01	Q02	Q03	Q15	Q16	Q17	Q04	Q05	Q06	Q07	Q08	Q09	Q10	Q18	Q11



**DocuTech Family of Products Price List
Equipment Upgrade / Modular Trade-In (MTI)**

Effective 04/01/2010 (Supersedes 11/01/08)

State and Local Contract Periods: 7/1/09 - 6/30/10 (7/1 States)
10/1/09 - 9/30/10 (10/1 States)

This price list includes both Sale and Rental upgrades for New Equipment and Sale Upgrades for Previously Installed Equipment.

S&L Contract Periods - S&L prices may vary based on the State Contract Periods, usually 7/1 or 10/1. If not differentiated, State and Local Pricing is the same as Commercial.

DocuTech Family of Products: Equipment Upgrade / Modular Trade-In (MTI)		
From Market Code/Product Code	To Market Code/Product Code	Purchase Price
From: DocuTech 6100 Production Publisher Configuration Upgrade to DocuTech 6135		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sale price below does not include the price of the Controller. Refer to DT1EQ price list for specific DocuTech 6135 Controller information and pricing. The 7.0 Gen Metallic Digital "X" Badge Kit and the DT6135 Product ID Kit are included with this upgrade, except if upgrading to 6135PM-1A or to a 6135PM. It is assumed the 6135PM-1A or 6135PM will remain at the 4.75 Blue or 6.0 Spruce Green. If the color change is desired, reference the appropriate 7.0 Gen Color Kits on the DocuTech Equipment Sale and Systems Services Price List (DT1EQ). 		
6100PM, 6100PMF	6135PM-2A	90,000
6100PM-1	6135PM-1	90,000
6100PM-1A, 6100PMF1A	6135PM-1A	90,000
6100PM-3A, 6100PMF3A	6135PM	90,000
From: DocuTech Network/Production Publisher Configurations to DocuTech 6115		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DocuTech 6115 MTI's require a Controller. For DocuTech 135 to DocuTech 6115, the Controller sale price is included in the "Purchase Price" below (Controller accessory prices are not included). There are no 7.0 Gen Metallic Digital "X" Badge Kit or Product ID's with these upgrades. It is assumed the machine remains at the 4.75 Blue or 6.0 Spruce Green. If the color change is desired, reference the appropriate 7.0 Gen Color Kits on the DocuTech Equipment Sale and Systems Services Price List (DT1EQ). 		
NP135	6115PM-3A, DT-CNTL9	70,000
NP135B	6115PM-3A, DT-CNTL9	70,000
NP1352, NP1352F	6115PM-3A, DT-CNTL9	70,000
NP1353, NP1353F	6115PM-1A, DT-CNTL9	70,000
PP135	6115PM-3A, DT-CNTL9	70,000
PP135B	6115PM-3A, DT-CNTL9	70,000
PP1352, PP1352F	6115PM-3A, DT-CNTL9	70,000
PP1353, PP1353F	6115PM-1A, DT-CNTL9	70,000
NP135R	6115PM-3A, DT-CNTL9	70,000
PP135R	6115PM-3A, DT-CNTL9	70,000
From: DocuTech 6100 Production Publisher Configuration Upgrade to DocuTech 6115		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sale price below does not include the price of the Controller. Refer to DT1EQ price list for specific DocuTech 6115 Controller information and pricing. The 7.0 Gen Metallic Digital "X" Badge Kit and the DT6115 Product ID Kit are included with this upgrade, except if upgrading to 6115PM-1A or to a 6115PM-3A. It is assumed the 6115PM-1A or 6115PM-3A will remain at the 4.75 Blue or 6.0 Spruce Green. If the color change is desired, reference the appropriate 7.0 Gen Color Kits on the DocuTech Equipment Sale and Systems Services Price List (DT1EQ). 		
6100PM, 6100PMF	6115PM-2A	75,000
6100PM-1A, 6100PMF1A	6115PM-1A	75,000
6100PM-3A, 6100PMF3A	6115PM-3A	75,000
6100PM-1	6115PM	75,000



**DocuTech Family of Products Price List
Equipment Upgrade / Modular Trade-In (MTI)**

Effective 04/01/2010 (Supersedes 11/01/08)

State and Local Contract Periods: 7/1/09 - 6/30/10 (7/1 States)
10/1/09 - 9/30/10 (10/1 States)

This price list includes both Sale and Rental upgrades for New Equipment and Sale Upgrades for Previously Installed Equipment.

S&L Contract Periods - S&L prices may vary based on the State Contract Periods, usually 7/1 or 10/1. If not differentiated, State and Local Pricing is the same as Commercial.

DocuTech Family of Products: Equipment Upgrade / Modular Trade-In (MTI)		
From Market Code/Product Code	To Market Code/Product Code	Purchase Price
From: DocuTech Network/Production Publisher Configurations to DocuTech 6100		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DocuTech 6100 MTI's require a Controller. For DocuTech 135 to DocuTech 6100, the Controller sale price is included in the "Purchase Price" below (Controller accessory prices are not included). There are no 7.0 Gen Metallic Digital "X" Badge Kit or Product ID's with these upgrades. It is assumed the machine remains at the 4.75 Blue or 6.0 Spruce Green. If the color change is desired, reference the appropriate 7.0 Gen Color Kits on the DocuTech Equipment Sale and Systems Services Price List (DT1EQ). 		
NP135	6100PM-3A, DT-CNTL9	60,000
NP135B	6100PM-3A, DT-CNTL9	60,000
NP1352, NP1352F	6100PM-3A, DT-CNTL9	60,000
NP1353, NP1353F	6100PM-1A, DT-CNTL9	60,000
PP135	6100PM-3A, DT-CNTL9	60,000
PP135B	6100PM-3A, DT-CNTL9	60,000
PP1352, PP1352F	6100PM-3A, DT-CNTL9	60,000
PP1353, PP1353F	6100PM-1A, DT-CNTL9	60,000
NP135R	6100PM-3A, DT-CNTL9	60,000
PP135R	6100PM-3A, DT-CNTL9	60,000



Entry Production Color / Connectivity Price List: Equipment

Sale Effective **02/15/2010** (Supersedes 01/01/2010) **Price List reflects Commercial and State/Local pricing unless not**

For information regarding **Equipment Manufacturing Build Status**, go to
<http://xww.docushare.world.xerox.com/dsweb/View/Collection-177602>

Market Code/ Product Code	Product Description	Purchase Price \$	Meter Ind
DocuColor 252 Product Configurations			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ These products are pre-configured in the VALO ▪ This mainframe and associated accessories is DR/Carrier installable unless otherwise noted. 			
D252 D252x - External DFE	DocuColor 252 (DUX) includes scanner / DADF, 4 paper trays, 250 sheet bypass tray, Nationalization Kit (650K27740), Full Color Web UI (DTA), Full Color Web Mount Kit (675K21800), and waste toner bottle (8R12990). <i>This configuration represents most current shippable version level 03.</i>	34,700	2
You MUST choose ONE of the following Finishing Option:			
D250OCT	Offset Catch Tray & Right Wing Kit (497K02420, 497K02450)	300	-
D260ADVFN	Advanced Finisher - includes hole punch (PNX)	2,995	-
D260PROFN	Professional Finisher - includes booklet maker and hole punch (PNB)	4,995	-
LTPRODFIN	Light Production Finisher (DTX)	11,800	-
You May choose ANY of the following Optional Accessories:			
D250STPLR	Convenience Stapler (498K08250)	299	-
DCQPSIGN	DocuColor Quick Print Sign (98K88001)	300	-
D260OHCF	Oversized High Capacity Feeder (AKC, 675K53560)	5,995	-
FIDEVICE2	Foreign Interface Kit (498K14141) CSE required for installation	150	-
LTPROFOLD	Folder Option for Light Production Finisher (APA) CSE required for installation	5,700	-
MPLATEIOT	Mobility Plate for IOT (498K12240)	0	-
MPLATCFIN	Mobility Plate for Advanced or Professional Finisher (498K12251)	0	-
MPLATOHCF	Mobility Plate for Oversized HCF (498K14390)	0	-
MPLATHCF	Mobility Plate for High Capacity Feeder (498K16290)	0	-
MPLATLPF	Mobility Plate for Lt Production Finisher (498K15810)	0	-
NWT	FreeFlow™ VI Designer Software and License	3,495	-
VKK	High Cap Feeder (2000 sheets)	2,000	-
VIGROUPB	FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter Software and License (NWR)	10,000	-
DocuColor 242 /252 Bustled Controller Configurations			
D252EFI	D252/242 Bustled EFI Controller (ERB)	6,995	0
You May choose ANY of the following Optional Accessories:			
D252FOLDR	D252EFI Hot Folder / Virtual Printers (498N00892)	995	-
DTP32	Densitometer Kit (BTP)	2,100	-
D260USB	USB Print Cable Kit (498K16750) (customer installable)	49	-
FAY	512MB Memory option	850	-
IMPOSEFI2	IMPOSE 2.7 (498N00936)	2,550	-
PROFILE2	PROFILER 2.0 (301N26480)	2,200	-
SECERASE	Secure Erase (301N17600)	995	-
SPLRPXII	Splash RPXi for the 24x/25x EFI (301N25860) (customer installable)	16,000	-
SCN2SE25	Scan To PC Desktop V10.0 w/25 Seat Licenses (301K23410) incl: PaperPort SE 11, OmniPage SE16, Image Retriever Professional 9	1,195	-
SCN2PRO25	Scan to PC Desk top PRO V10 w/25 Seat Licenses (301K23470) incl; PaperPort Professional 11, OmniPage Professional 16, PDF Converter Professional 5 Enterprise, Image Retriever Professional 9, PSP Server 2 for Xerox Scan to PC Desktop	4,399	-
DocuColor 242 /252 Stand Alone/External Controller Configurations			
Xerox CX Print Server			
CX252	Xerox CX Print Server powered by Creo™ for DocuColor 252/242 (FCB)	20,000	0
You May choose ANY of the following Optional Accessories:			
FTA	Creo Control Station Option	4,000	-



Entry Production Color / Connectivity Price List:

Equipment

Sale Effective 02/15/2010 (Supersedes 01/01/2010) Price List reflects Commercial and State/Local pricing unless not

Market Code/ Product Code	Product Description	Purchase Price \$	Meter Ind
FTB	Professional Feature SW Upgrade	10,000	-
FreeFlow™ Print Server			
D252FFPS	Xerox FreeFlow™ Print Server for DocuColor 242/252 (RBK), with 19" LCD Color Monitor (KBU), FF Server Software license (VFB), Power Strip Kit (498K16920), Nationalization Kit (650K30060), Spectrophotometer Kit (498K19300), and Software & Documentation Kit (301K23610).	25,000	0
You May choose ANY of the following Optional Accessories:			
DSPDSKOV	DocuSP Disk Overwrite Kit (301K12442) and License (RDU) CSE required for installation	995	-
DXPSTND	Stand (BAY), Spectrophotometer Holder (498K15980)	1,250	-
DDFFPSIPDS	IPDS (YHP), SW Kit (498K23640) CSE required for installation	10,000	-
D260PHOTO	FF Photo Automation Tool License (VPA) and Software Kit (301K23650)	500	-
XSIS Optional Accessories:			
XSISRH5D	XSIS Removable Hard Drive Install Kit (498K04920)	6,000	-
XSISED5D	XSIS Removable Hard Drive - Extra Drive (498K04910)	1,900	-
Xerox EX Print Server			
EX252	Xerox EX Print Server powered by Fiery™ for DocuColor 252/242 (TBB)	25,000	0
You May choose ANY of the following Optional Accessories:			
BEX	Hard Drive Security Option CSE required for installation	995	-
COMPOSE	Compose (301N42750)	4,000	-
DTP32	X-Rite Series 2 Densitometer (BTP)	2,100	-
GAKIT260	Graphic Arts Premium Edition (498N01645)	6,200	-
GKB	FACI for D260	4,000	-
PROFILE2	EFI Color Profiler (301N26480)	2,200	-
DocuColor 260 Product Configurations			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> These products are pre-configured in the VALO This mainframe and accessories is DR/Carrier installable unless otherwise noted. 			
D260 D260x - External DFE	DocuColor 260 (DRB) includes scanner / DADF, 4 paper trays, 250sheet bypass tray, Nationalization Kit (650K27720), Full Color Web UI (DTA), Full Color Web Mount Kit (675K21800), and waste toner bottle (8R12990). <i>This configuration represents most current shippable version level 03.</i>	39,200	2
You MUST choose ONE Finishing Option:			
D250OCT	Offset Catch Tray & Right Wing Kit (497K02420, 497K02450)	300	-
D260ADVFN	Advanced Finisher - includes hole punch (PNX)	2,995	-
D260PROFN	Professional Finisher - includes booklet maker and hole punch (PNB)	4,995	-
LTPRODFIN	Light Production Finisher (DTX)	11,800	-
You May choose ANY of the following Optional Accessories:			
D250STPLR	Convenience Stapler (498K08250)	299	-
DCQPSIGN	DocuColor Quick Print Sign (98K88001)	300	-
D260OHCF	Oversized High Capacity Feeder (AKC, 675K53560)	5,995	-
FIDEVICE2	Foreign Interface Kit (498K14141) CSE required for installation	150	-
LTPROFOLD	Folder Option for Light Production Finisher (APA) CSE required for installation	5,700	-
MPLATEIOT	Mobility Plate for IOT (498K12240)	0	-
MPLATCFIN	Mobility Plate for Advanced or Professional Finisher (498K12251)	0	-
MPLATOHCF	Mobility Plate for Oversized HCF (498K14390)	0	-
MPLATHCF	Mobility Plate for High Capacity Feeder (498K16290)	0	-
MPLATLPF	Mobility Plate for Lt Production Finisher (498K15810)	0	-
NWT	FreeFlow™ VI Designer Software and License	3,495	-
VKK	High Capacity Feeder (2000 sheets)	2,000	-
VIGROUPB	FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter Software and License (NWR)	10,000	-



Entry Production Color / Connectivity Price List:

Equipment

Sale Effective 02/15/2010 (Supersedes 01/01/2010) Price List reflects Commercial and State/Local pricing unless not

Market Code/ Product Code	Product Description	Purchase Price \$	Meter Ind
DocuColor 260 Bustled Controller Configuration			
D260EFI	D260 Bustled EFI Controller (ERB), Dongle (498N00892)	7,990	0
You May choose ANY of the following Optional Accessories:			
DTP32	Densitometer Kit (BTP)	2,100	-
D260USB	USB Print Cable Kit (498K16750) (customer installable)	49	-
FAY	512MB Memory option	850	-
IMPOSEFI2	IMPOSE 2.7 (498N00936)	2,550	-
PROFILE2	PROFILER 2.0 (301N26480)	2,200	-
SECERASE	Secure Erase (301N17600)	995	-
SPLRPXII	Splash RPXi for the 24x/25x EFI (301N25860) (customer installable)	16,000	-
SCN2SE25	Scan To PC Desktop V10.0 w/25 Seat Licenses (301K23410) incl: PaperPort SE 11, OmniPage SE16, Image Retriever Professional 9	1,195	-
SCN2PRO25	Scan to PC Desk top PRO V10 w/25 Seat Licenses (301K23470) incl; PaperPort Professional 11, OmniPage Professional 16, PDF Converter Professional 5 Enterprise, Image Retriever Professional 9, PSP Server 2 for Xerox Scan to PC Desktop	4,399	-
DocuColor 260 Stand Alone/External Controller Configurations			
Xerox CX Print Server			
CX260	Xerox CX Print Server powered by Creo™ for DocuColor 260 (FCB)	20,000	0
You May choose ANY of the following Optional Accessories:			
FTA	Creo Control Station Option	4,000	-
FTB	Professional Feature SW Upgrade	10,000	-
FreeFlow™ Print Server			
D260FFPS	Xerox FreeFlow™ Print Server for DocuColor 242/252 (RBK), with 19" LCD Color Monitor (KBU), FF Server Software license (VFA), Power Strip Kit (498K16920), Nationalization Kit (650K30060), Spectrophotometer Kit (498K19300), and Software & Documentation Kit (301K23610).	25,000	0
You May choose ANY of the following Optional Accessories:			
DSPDSKOV	DocuSP Disk Overwrite Kit (301K12442) and License (RDU) CSE required for installation	995	-
D260STAND	Stand (BAY), Spectrophotometer Holder (498K15980)	1,250	-
D260PHOTO	FF Photo Automation Tool License (VPA) and Software Kit (301K23650)	500	-
DFFPSIPDS	IPDS (YHP), SW Kit (498K23640) CSE required for installation	10,000	-
XSIS Optional Accessories:			
XSISRH5D	XSIS Removable Hard Drive Install Kit (498K04920)	6,000	-
XSISED5D	XSIS Removable Hard Drive - Extra Drive (498K04910)	1,900	-
Xerox EX Print Server			
EX260	Xerox EX Print Server powered by Fiery™ for DocuColor 260 (TBB)	25,000	0
You May choose ANY of the following Optional Accessories:			
BEX	Hard Drive Security Option CSE required for installation	995	-
COMPOSE	Compose 2.1 (301N42750)	4,000	-
DTP32	X-Rite Series 2 Densitometer (BTP)	2,100	-
GAKIT260	Graphic Arts Premium Edition (498N01645)	6,200	-
GKB	FACI for D260	4,000	-
PROFILE2	EFI Color Profiler (301N26480)	2,200	-



Technology | Document Management | Consulting Services

Entry Production Color / Connectivity Price List:

Maintenance Plans

Effective **04/01/11** (Supersedes 01/01/11)

Price List supports both Commercial and State/Local Market Segments. Replace 'x' in the Bill Code with either '5' (for Commercial) or '2' (for State & local)

**** Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011****

Ordertaking Products

Market Code	Component Description	Service Plan Name	Monthly Meter Factors		Maintenance Bill Code/ MI	Lease Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge \$	Per Print Charge \$	Bill Freq		
			Description	Print Range					Base	Meter	
DocuColor 242/252 and Controllers											
D252	DocuColor 252 (all configurations)	1Yr Volume	Color Prints	1+	X961/2	XG61-7/2	0	.0600	M	M	
			Black & White Prints	1+							.0080
			Print Credits	1+							
	1Yr Volume	Color Prints	1+	X971/2	XG81-7/2	100	.0400	M	M		
		Black & White Prints	1+							.0080	
		Print Credits	1+								.0400
	1Yr Print Allowance	Color Print Allowance	1-15,000	X981/2	XG81-7/2	610	.0000	M	M		
		Color Prints	15,001+							.0300	
		Black & White Prints	1+								.0080
		Print Credits	1+							.0300	
NWT	FreeFlow™ VI Designer SW/ License	-	-	-	-	-	40	-	M		-
VIGROUPB	FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter SW/ License	-	-	-	-	-	90	-	M	-	
CX252	CX Print Server for D242/252	1 YR FSMA	-	-	X961/0	X199/0	0	-	M	-	
D252EFI	Integrated EFI Server for D242/252	1 YR FSMA	-	-	X961/0	X199/0	0	-	M	-	
D252FFPS	FreeFlow™ Print Serv for D242/252	1 YR FSMA	-	-	X961/0	X199/0	0	-	M	-	
DFFPSIPDS	IPDS	-	-	-	-	-	125	-	M	-	
XSISRH5D	XSIS RHD	-	-	-	-	-	60	-	M	-	
XSISED5D	XSIS RHD - EXTRA	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	M	-	
EX252	EX Print /XPPRO Server D242/252	1 YR FSMA	-	-	X961/0	X199/0	0	-	M	-	
DocuColor 260 and Controllers											
D260	DocuColor 260 (all configurations)	1Yr Volume	Color Prints	1+	X961/2	XG61-7/2	0	.0600	M	M	
			Black & White Prints	1+							.0080
	Print Credits	1+	.0600								
	1Yr Volume	Color Prints		1+	X971/2	XG81-7/2	100	.0400	M	M	
		Black & White Prints	1+	.0080							
		Print Credits	1+								.0400

Billing Frequency: M = Monthly Base Charge billed monthly in advance for Commercial, post monthly for state/local, Print Charge bills monthly in arrears for both commercial & state/local.



Entry Production Color / Connectivity Price List:

Maintenance Plans

Effective **04/01/11** (Supersedes 01/01/11)

Price List supports both Commercial and State/Local Market Segments. Replace 'x' in the Bill Code with either '5' (for Commercial) or '2' (for State & local)

**** Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011****

Ordertaking Products

Market Code	Component Description	Service Plan Name	Monthly Meter Factors		Maintenance Bill Code/ MI	Lease Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge \$	Per Print Charge \$	Bill Freq	
			Description	Print Range					Base	Meter
		1Yr Print Allowance	Color Print Allowance	1-15,000	X981/2	XG81-7/2	610	.0000	M	M
			Color Prints	15,001+						
			Black & White Prints	1+						
			Print Credits	1+						
NWT	FreeFlow™ VI Designer SW/ License	-	-	-	-	-	40	-	M	-
VIGROUPB	FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter SW/ License	-	-	-	-	-	90	-	M	-
CX260	CX Print Server for D260	1 YR FSMA	-	-	X961/0	X199/0	0	-	M	-
D260EFI	Integrated EFI Server for D260	1 YR FSMA	-	-	X961/0	X199/0	0	-	M	-
D260FFPS	FreeFlow™ Print Server for D260	1 YR FSMA	-	-	X961/0	X199/0	0	-	M	-
DFFPSIPDS	IPDS	-	-	-	-	-	125	-	M	-
XSISRH5D	XSIS RHD	-	-	-	-	-	60	-	M	-
XSISED5D	XSIS RHD - EXTRA	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	M	-
EX260	EX Print Server/XPPRO Server for D260	1 YR FSMA	-	-	X961/0	X199/0	0	-	M	-

Billing Frequency: M = Monthly Base Charge billed monthly in advance for Commercial, post monthly for state/local, Print Charge bills monthly in arrears for both commercial & state/local.



Technology | Document Management | Consulting Services

Entry Production Color / Connectivity Price List:

Maintenance Plans

Effective **04/01/11** (Supersedes 01/01/11)

Price List supports both Commercial and State/Local Market Segments. Replace 'x' in the Bill Code with either '5' (for Commercial) or '2' (for State & local)

**** Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011****

Market Code	Component Description	Service Plan Name	Monthly Meter Factors		Maintenance Bill Code/ MI	Lease Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge \$	Per Print Charge \$	Bill Freq	
			Description	Print Range					Base	Meter
Sale STOP ORDERTAKING EQUIPMENT: MAINTENANCE STILL AVAILABLE FOR NEW ORDERS / CONVERSIONS										
DCOL12	DocuColor 12 Copier	1Yr Volume	Color Prints Black & White Prints Print Credits	1+ 1+ 1+	X9M1/2	X3C1-7/2	0	.0687 .0100 .0687	M	M
		1Yr Volume	Color Prints Black & White Prints Print Credits	1+ 1+ 1+	X9R1/2	X3D1-7/2	213	.0437 .0100 .0437	M	M
DCOL12LP	DocuColor 12 Laser Printer	1Yr Volume	Color Prints Black & White Prints Print Credits	1+ 1+ 1+	X9G1/2	-	82	.0718 .0130 .0718	M	M
		3Yr Volume	Color Prints Black & White Prints Print Credits	1+ 1+ 1+	29G3/2	2G21-7/2	77	.0690 .0121 .0718	M	M
		3Yr Volume	Color Prints Black & White Prints Print Credits	1+ 1+ 1+	59G3/2	5G21-7/2	74	.0690 .0121 .0718	M	M
		1Yr Print Allowance	Color Print Allowance Color Prints Black & White Prints Print Credits	1-3,000 3,001+ 1+ 1+	X9H1/2	-	485	.0000 .0886 .0244 .0886	M	M
		3Yr Print Allowance	Color Print Allowance Color Prints Black & White Prints Print Credits	1-3,000 3,001+ 1+ 1+	X9H3/2	XG41-7/2	462	.0000 .0845 .0230 .0845	M	M
QCOL12 QCOL12FN	DocuColor 12 "Favorites"	1Yr Volume	Color Prints Black & White Prints Print Credits	1+ 1+ 1+	X941/2	-	128	.1673 .0427 .1673	M	M
		3Yr Volume	Color Prints Black & White Prints Print Credits	1+ 1+ 1+	X943/2	-	119	.1590 .0409 .1590	M	M

Billing Frequency: M = Monthly Base Charge billed monthly in advance for Commercial, post monthly for state/local, Print Charge bills monthly in arrears for both commercial & state/local.



Entry Production Color / Connectivity Price List:

Maintenance Plans

Effective 04/01/11 (Supersedes 01/01/11)

Price List supports both Commercial and State/Local Market Segments. Replace 'x' in the Bill Code with either '5' (for Commercial) or '2' (for State & local)

**** Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011****

Market Code	Component Description	Service Plan Name	Monthly Meter Factors		Maintenance Bill Code/ MI	Lease Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge \$	Per Print Charge \$	Bill Freq	
			Description	Print Range					Base	Meter
Sale STOP ORDERTAKING EQUIPMENT: MAINTENANCE STILL AVAILABLE FOR NEW ORDERS / CONVERSIONS										
		1Yr Print Allowance	Color Print Allowance Color Prints Black & White Prints Print Credits	1-5,000 5,001+ 1+ 1+	X921/2	-	782	.0000 .1053 .0256 .1053	M	M
		3Yr Print Allowance	Color Print Allowance Color Prints Black & White Prints Print Credits	1-5,000 5,001+ 1+ 1+	X923/2	-	744	.0000 .1005 .0246 .1005	M	M
		1Yr HV Print Allow	Color Print Allowance Color Prints Black & White Prints Print Credits	1-12,000 12,001+ 1+ 1+	X9W1/2	-	1,392	.0000 .0881 .0256 .0881	M	M
		3Yr HV Print Allow	Color Print Allowance Color Prints Black & White Prints Print Credits	1-12,000 12,001+ 1+ 1+	X9W3/2	-	1,264	.0000 .0835 .0246 .0835	M	M
EX12	Fiery EX12 Controller	1 YR FSMA	-	-	X961/0	-	0	-	M	-
X-12	Fiery X12 Controller	1 YR FSMA	-	-	X941/0	-	0	-	M	-
XP-12	Fiery XP12	1 YR FSMA	-	-	X941/0	-	0	-	M	-
X12e	Fiery X12e Controller	1 YR FSMA	-	-	X961/0	-	0	-	M	-
DC3535	DocuColor 3535	1Yr Volume	Color Prints Black & White Prints Print Credits	1+ 1+ 1+	X9M1/2	X3C1-7/2	0	.0630 .0092 .0630	M	M
		1Yr Volume	Color Prints Black & White Prints Print Credits	1+ 1+ 1+	X9R1/2	X3D1-7/2	195	.0401 .0092 .0401	M	M
NWT	FreeFlow™ VI Designer SW/ License	-	-	-	-	-	40	-	M	-
VIGROUPA	FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter SW/ License	-	-	-	-	-	60	-	M	-
DC3535EFI	EFI DC3535 Controller	1 YR FSMA	-	-	X961/0	-	0	-	M	-
EX3535	Fiery DC3535 Controller	1 YR FSMA	-	-	X961/0	-	0	-	M	-

Billing Frequency: M = Monthly Base Charge billed monthly in advance for Commercial, post monthly for state/local, Print Charge bills monthly in arrears for both commercial & state/local.



Technology | Document Management | Consulting Services

Entry Production Color / Connectivity Price List:

Maintenance Plans

Effective 04/01/11 (Supersedes 01/01/11)

Price List supports both Commercial and State/Local Market Segments. Replace 'x' in the Bill Code with either '5' (for Commercial) or '2' (for State & local)

**** Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011****

Market Code	Component Description	Service Plan Name	Monthly Meter Factors		Maintenance Bill Code/ MI	Lease Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge \$	Per Print Charge \$	Bill Freq	
			Description	Print Range					Base	Meter
Sale STOP ORDERTAKING EQUIPMENT: MAINTENANCE STILL AVAILABLE FOR NEW ORDERS / CONVERSIONS										
D240 D250	DocuColor 240/250 IOT: all configurations	1Yr Volume	Color Prints Black & White Prints Print Credits	1+ 1+ 1+	X961/2	XG61-7/2	0	.0630 .0092 .0630	M	M
		1Yr Volume	Color Prints Black & White Prints Print Credits	1+ 1+ 1+	X981/2	XG81-7/2	114	.0401 .0092 .0401	M	M
NWT	FreeFlow™ VI Designer SW/ License	-	-	-	-	-	40	-	M	-
VIGROUPB	FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter SW/ License	-	-	-	-	-	90	-	M	-
CX250 CX250o	DocuColor 240 / 250 Creo Spire External Controller	1 YR FSMA	-	-	X961/0	-	0	-	M	-
CX2502 CX2502o	DocuColor 240 / 250 Creo Spire External Controller	1 YR FSMA	-	-	X961/0	-	0	-	M	-
D250EFI D250EFlo	D240/250 Bustled EFI Controller	1 YR FSMA	-	-	X961/0	-	0	-	M	-
D250EFI2 D250EFI2o	D240/250 v1.1Bustled EFI Controller	1 YR FSMA	-	-	X961/0	-	0	-	M	-
DXP250	Freeflow External Controller	1 YR FSMA	-	-	X961/0	-	0	-	M	-
EXP250 EXP250o	DocuColor 240 / 250 EFI Controller	1 YR FSMA	-	-	X961/0	-	0	-	M	-
EXP2502 EXP2502o	DocuColor v1.1 240 / 250 EFI External Controller	1 YR FSMA	-	-	X961/0	-	0	-	M	-
D242 D252o	DocuColor 242/252 Office (all configurations)	1Yr Volume	Color Prints Black & White Prints Print Credits	1+ 1+ 1+	X961/2	XG61-7/2	0	.0600 .0080 .0600	M	M
		1Yr Volume	Color Prints Black & White Prints Print Credits	1+ 1+ 1+	X971/2	XG81-7/2	100	.0400 .0080 .0400	M	M

Billing Frequency: M = Monthly Base Charge billed monthly in advance for Commercial, post monthly for state/local, Print Charge bills monthly in arrears for both commercial & state/local.



Technology | Document Management | Consulting Services

Entry Production Color / Connectivity Price List:

Maintenance Plans

Effective 04/01/11 (Supersedes 01/01/11)

Price List supports both Commercial and State/Local Market Segments. Replace 'x' in the Bill Code with either '5' (for Commercial) or '2' (for State & local)

**** Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011****

Market Code	Component Description	Service Plan Name	Monthly Meter Factors		Maintenance Bill Code/ MI	Lease Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge \$	Per Print Charge \$	Bill Freq	
			Description	Print Range					Base	Meter
Sale STOP ORDERTAKING EQUIPMENT: MAINTENANCE STILL AVAILABLE FOR NEW ORDERS / CONVERSIONS										
		1Yr Print Allowance	Color Print Allowance	1-15,000	X981/2	XG81-7/2	610	.0000	M	M
			Color Prints	15,001+				.0300		
			Black & White Prints	1+				.0080		
			Print Credits	1+				.0300		
NWT	FreeFlow™ VI Designer SW/ License	-	-	-	-	-	40	-	M	-
VIGROUPB	FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter SW/ License	-	-	-	-	-	90	-	M	-
D252EFlo	Integrat EFI Server for D252/242o	1 YR FSMA	-	-	X961/0	-	0	-	M	-
CX252o	CX Print Server for D252/242o	1 YR FSMA	-	-	X961/0	-	0	-	M	-
DXP2502 DXP2502o	FreeFlow™ Print Srvr D252/242o	1 YR FSMA	-	-	X961/0	-	0	-	M	-
DXPIPDS	IPDS	-	-	-	-	-	125	-	M	-
XSISRH5B	XSIS RHD	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	M	-
XSISED5B	XSIS RHD - EXTRA	-	-	-	-	-	40	-	M	-
EX252o	EX Print Server/XPPRO Server D252/242o	1 YR FSMA	-	-	X961/0	-	0	-	M	-
CX260o	CX Print Server for D260	1 YR FSMA	-	-	X961/0	-	0	-	M	-
D260EFlo	Integrated EFI Server for D260o	1 YR FSMA	-	-	X961/0	-	0	-	M	-
DXP260 DXP260o	FreeFlow™ Print Server for D260o	1 YR FSMA	-	-	X961/0	-	0	-	M	-
DXPIPDS	IPDS	-	-	-	-	-	125	-	M	-
XSISRH5B	XSIS RHD	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	M	-
XSISED5B	XSIS RHD - EXTRA	-	-	-	-	-	40	-	M	-
EX260o	EX Print Server/XPPRO for D260o	1 YR FSMA	-	-	X961/0	-	0	-	M	-
EXP252	EX Fiery Server for D252/242	1 YR FSMA	-	-	X961/0	-	0	-	M	-
EXP260	EX Fiery Server for D260	1 YR FSMA	-	-	X961/0	-	0	-	M	-

Billing Frequency: M = Monthly Base Charge billed monthly in advance for Commercial, post monthly for state/local, Print Charge bills monthly in arrears for both commercial & state/local.



Entry Production Color / Connectivity Price List:

Maintenance Plans

Effective **04/01/11** (Supersedes 01/01/11)

Price List supports both Commercial and State/Local Market Segments. Replace 'x' in the Bill Code with either '5' (for Commercial) or '2' (for State & local)

**** Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011****

Market Code	Component Description	Service Plan Name	Monthly Meter Factors		Maintenance Bill Code/ MI	Lease Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge \$	Per Print Charge \$	Bill Freq	
			Description	Print Range					Base	Meter
CUSTOMER FOR LIFE EQUIPMENT: MAINTENANCE PLANS BELOW ARE AVAILABLE FOR NEW ORDERS / CONVERSIONS										
KPG-MPSII	KPG Matchprint Server	1 YR FSMA	-	-	X961/0	-	0	-	M	-
SPG640S	Splash G640 System	1 YR FSMA	-	-	X961/0	-	0	-	M	-
SPG640B	Splash G640 Board	1 YR FSMA	-	-	X961/0	-	0	-	M	-
G640S	Splash G5 G640 System	1 YR FSMA	-	-	X961/0	-	0	-	M	-
G640B	Splash G5 G640 Board	1 YR FSMA	-	-	X961/0	-	0	-	M	-
CXP3535	Creo DC3535 Controller	1 YR FSMA	-	-	X961/0	-	0	-	M	-
SPG3535S	Splash DC3535 G5 System	1 YR FSMA	-	-	X961/0	-	0	-	M	-
SPG3535B	Splash DC3535 G5 System	1 YR FSMA	-	-	X961/0	-	0	-	M	-
DC1632	DocuColor 1632	1Yr Volume	Color Prints	1+	X961/2	-	77	.0690	M	M
DC2240	DocuColor 2240		Black & White Prints	1+				.0121		
			Print Credits	1+				.0690		
DC1632	DocuColor 1632	1 YR FSMA	-	-	59L1/0	-	104	-	M	-
DC2000Z18		1 YR FSMA	-	-	X961/0	-	100	-	M	-
		1 YR FSMA	-	-	X971/0	-	0	-	M	-

Billing Frequency: M = Monthly Base Charge billed monthly in advance for Commercial, post monthly for state/local, Print Charge bills monthly in arrears for both commercial & state/local.



Technology | Document Management | Consulting Services

Entry Production Color / Connectivity Price List:

Maintenance Plans

Effective **04/01/11** (Supersedes 01/01/11)

Price List supports both Commercial and State/Local Market Segments. Replace 'x' in the Bill Code with either '5' (for Commercial) or '2' (for State & local)

**** Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011****

Market Code	Component Description	Service Plan Name	Monthly Meter Factors		Maintenance Bill Code/ MI	Lease Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge \$	Per Print Charge \$	Bill Freq	
			Description	Print Range					Base	Meter
RENEWAL ONLY SERVICE PLANS: MAINTENANCE NOT AVAILABLE FOR NEW ORDERS / CONVERSIONS										
DCOL12	DocuColor 12	1Yr Volume	Color Prints	1+	X961/2	5G61-7/2	0	.1639	M	M
			Black & White Prints	1+				.0420		
			Print Credits	1+				.1639		
		3Yr Volume	Color Prints	1+	59i3/2	54T1-7/2	74	.1151	M	M
			Black & White Prints	1+				.0230		
			Print Credits	1+				.1151		
		1Yr Volume	Color Prints	1+	59G1/2	-	7076	.0673	M	M
			Black & White Prints	1+				.0120		
			Print Credits	1+				.0673		
3Yr Volume	Color Prints	1+	59G3/2	-	72	.0644	M	M		
	Black & White Prints	1+				.0113				
	Print Credits	1+				.0644				
1Yr Volume	Color Prints	1+	29L1/2	-	84	.1575	M	M		
	Black & White Prints	1+				.0251				
	Print Credits	1+				.1575				
3Yr Volume	Color Prints	1+	29L3/2	-	82	.1500	M	M		
	Black & White Prints	1+				.0238				
	Print Credits	1+				.1500				
3Yr Volume	Color Prints	1+	2943/1	-	0	.1590	M	M		
	Black & White Prints	1+				.0409				
	Print Credits	1+				.1590				
3Yr Print Allow	Color Print Allowance	1-3,000	59H3/2	-	462	.0000	M	M		
		3,001+				.0845				
	Color Prints	1+				.0230				
	Black & White Prints	1+				.0845				

Billing Frequency: M = Monthly Base Charge billed monthly in advance for Commercial, post monthly for state/local, Print Charge bills monthly in arrears for both commercial & state/local.



Technology | Document Management | Consulting Services

Entry Production Color / Connectivity Price List:

Maintenance Plans

Effective 04/01/11 (Supersedes 01/01/11)

Price List supports both Commercial and State/Local Market Segments. Replace 'x' in the Bill Code with either '5' (for Commercial) or '2' (for State & local)

**** Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011****

Market Code	Component Description	Service Plan Name	Monthly Meter Factors		Maintenance Bill Code/ MI	Lease Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge \$	Per Print Charge \$	Bill Freq	
			Description	Print Range					Base	Meter
RENEWAL ONLY SERVICE PLANS: MAINTENANCE NOT AVAILABLE FOR NEW ORDERS / CONVERSIONS										
		1Yr Print Allow	Color Print Allowance	1-5,000 5,001+	2921/2	-	647	.0000 .1053	M	M
			Color Prints	1+				.0256		
			Black & White Prints	1+				.1053		
			Print Credits							
		3Yr Print Allow	Color Print Allowance	1-5,000 5,001+	5923/2	-	489	.0000 .0797	M	M
			Color Prints	1+				.0195		
			Black & White Prints	1+				.1117		
			Print Credits							
QCOL12FN	DocuColor 12 "Favorites"	1Yr Volume	Color Prints	1+	5961/2	-	119	.1639	M	M
			Black & White Prints	1+				.0420		
			Print Credits	1+				.1639		
DC3535	DocuColor 3535	1Yr Volume	Color Prints	1+	X961/2	-	72	.0644	M	M
			Black & White Prints	1+				.0113		
			Print Credits	1+				.0644		
IMATN-MPS	Imation Match Print Server	1 YR FSMA	-	-	59E1/0	-	0	-	M	-
X-12	Fiery X12	1 YR FSMA	-	-	X9E1/0	-	75	-	M	-
XP-12	Fiery XP12	1 YR FSMA	-	-	59E1/0	-	75	-	M	-
SPG630S	Splash G630 System	1 YR FSMA	-	-	X961/0	-	0	-	M	-
SPG630B	Splash G630 Board Kit	1 YR FSMA	-	-	5961/0	-	0	-	M	-

Billing Frequency: M = Monthly Base Charge billed monthly in advance for Commercial, post monthly for state/local, Print Charge bills monthly in arrears for both commercial & state/local.



Entry Production Color / Connectivity Price List: Enhanced Service Matrix

Effective 04/01/11 (Supersedes 01/01/11)

EXTENDED SERVICE COVERAGE OPTIONS

Color Family of Products: Extended Service Coverage Options (Monthly Rates)

- Normal Coverage is 5 days per week, Monday - Friday, one shift per day - 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., except Xerox holidays.
- Additional levels of service coverage may be added to any existing FSM, Lease or Xerox Lease Agreement Contract. The original contract date will not be effected by the purchase of additional levels of coverage.
- The term of the coverage for the options will be the same as that contracted for the mainframe. If options are added at a later date, maintenance for options will expire on the same date as the mainframe.
- Extended Service Coverage is available in most areas as determined by Xerox Local Business Practices. Holiday coverage is excluded from the Extended Service Offering.
- Extended Service Coverage charges may not be increased by more than ten percent (10%) per year.
- Base charge billed monthly in advance.

Product Specific Notes:

- Controller pricing is dependent upon the Extended Service Coverage being used on the IOT for the following products: DCOL12, DC3535, D240/D250, D242/D252/D260.

Market Code/ Product Code	Base Serv. Chg.	Mon-Sat 8:00 AM to 5:00 PM 1 X 6 (Z16)	Mon-Sun 8:00 AM to 5:00 PM 1 X 7 (Z11)	Mon-Fri 8:00 AM to 12:00 AM 2 X 5 (Z20)	Mon-Sat 8:00 AM to 12:00 AM 2 X 6 (Z25)	Mon-Sun 8:00 AM to 12:00 AM 2 X 7 (Z22)	Mon-Fri 00:01 AM to 12:00 AM 3 X 5 (Z30)	Mon-Sat 00:01 AM to 12:00 AM 3 X 6 (Z36)	Mon-Sun 00:01 AM to 12:00 AM 3 X 7 (Z33)
ASF40OFF	1 X 5	120	275	230	325	435	365	425	510
QCOL12, QCOL12FN	1 X 5	160	365	305	430	570	485	565	670
DCOL12, DCOL12LP	1 X 5	115	265	220	315	420	355	415	495
DC1632 / DC2240	1 x 5	110	240	205	275	360	310	360	420
DC3535	1 X 5	110	240	205	275	360	310	360	420
IOT MRC \$'s cover all DC3535 Controllers									
CXP3535, CXP3535E, SPG3535S, SPG3535B G3535S, G3535B DC3535EFI, EX3535	1 X 5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
D240/D250	1 X 5	140	310	265	360	465	405	465	545
**IOT MRC \$'s cover all D240D250 Controllers **									
D250EFI, D250EFI2, EXP250, EXP2502, DXP250, DXP2502, CX250, CX2502	1 X 5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
D242/D252/D260	1 X 5	140	310	265	360	465	405	465	545
**IOT MRC \$'s cover all D240D250 Controllers **									
D252EFI/o, D260EFI/o DXP2502/o, DXP260/o EXP252/o, EX252/o CX252/o, CX260/o, EXP260/o, EX260/o	1 X 5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
G640S/B, SPG640S/B, SPG630S/B, SPG710	1 X 5	45	100	85	115	150	130	150	175
X12e, X-12, XP-12, EX12,	1 X 5	45	100	85	115	150	130	150	175



Entry Production Color / Connectivity Price List: Enhanced Service Matrix

Effective 04/01/11 (Supersedes 01/01/11)

ENHANCED SERVICE COVERAGE OPTIONS

- An Enhanced Services Plan amends the terms and conditions of contractual services coverage provided to customers under a Xerox Systems Services Agreement (“XSSA”), Full Service Maintenance Agreement (“FSMA”), Lease or Rental Agreement. Both the Equipment and the Agreement amended by this Enhanced Services are set forth on the Xerox Order Agreement and Enhanced Services Plan Addendum (Form 51864-3).
- Eligible Products are listed in the Extended Service Coverage Options above. Not all products are eligible for rental.
- Percent of uplift for enhanced service coverage is referenced below under the “Guaranteed Response Time (Hours)” column.

Guaranteed Response Time (Hours)	Mon - Friday 1 X 5			Mon - Sat 1 X 6			Mon - Sun 1 X 7			M - F 2 X 5	M - Sat 2 X 6	M - Sun 2 X 7	M - F 3 X 5	M - Sat 3 X 6	M - Sun 3 X 7
	7 AM to 5 PM	8 AM to 6 PM	9 AM to 7 PM	7 AM to 5 PM	8 AM to 6 PM	9 AM to 7 PM	7 AM to 5 PM	8 AM to 6 PM	9 AM to 7 PM	8 AM to 12 AM	8 AM to 12 AM	8 AM to 12 AM	12 AM to 12 AM	12 AM to 12 AM	12 AM to 12 AM
2 Hour (40%)	Q01	Q02	Q03	Q15	Q16	Q17	Q04	Q05	Q06	Q07	Q08	Q09	Q10	Q18	Q11
3 Hour (20%)	Q12	Q13	Q26	Q19	Q20	Q21	Q22	Q23	Q24	Q35	Q36	Q37	Q38	Q40	Q39
4 Hour (10%)	Q25	Q14	Q27	Q28	Q29	Q30	Q31	Q32	Q33	Q41	Q42	Q43	Q44	Q46	Q45



Entry Production Color / Connectivity Price List:

Equipment

Sale Effective **02/15/2010** (Supersedes 01/01/2010) **Price List reflects Commercial and State/Local pricing unless not**

For information regarding **Equipment Manufacturing Build Status**, go to <http://xww.docushare.world.xerox.com/dsweb/View/Collection-177602>

Market Code/ Product Code	Product Description	Purchase Price \$	Meter Ind
DocuColor 252 Product Configurations			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> These products are pre-configured in the VALO This mainframe and associated accessories is DR/Carrier installable unless otherwise noted. 			
D252 D252x - External DFE	DocuColor 252 (DUX) includes scanner / DADF, 4 paper trays, 250 sheet bypass tray, Nationalization Kit (650K27740), Full Color Web UI (DTA), Full Color Web Mount Kit (675K21800), and waste toner bottle (8R12990). <i>This configuration represents most current shippable version level 03.</i>	34,700	2
You MUST choose ONE of the following Finishing Option:			
D250OCT	Offset Catch Tray & Right Wing Kit (497K02420, 497K02450)	300	-
D260ADVFN	Advanced Finisher - includes hole punch (PNX)	2,995	-
D260PROFN	Professional Finisher - includes booklet maker and hole punch (PNB)	4,995	-
LTPRODFIN	Light Production Finisher (DTX)	11,800	-
You May choose ANY of the following Optional Accessories:			
D250STPLR	Convenience Stapler (498K08250)	299	-
DCQPSIGN	DocuColor Quick Print Sign (98K88001)	300	-
D260OHCF	Oversized High Capacity Feeder (AKC, 675K53560)	5,995	-
FIDEVICE2	Foreign Interface Kit (498K14141) CSE required for installation	150	-
LTPROFOLD	Folder Option for Light Production Finisher (APA) CSE required for installation	5,700	-
MPLATEIOT	Mobility Plate for IOT (498K12240)	0	-
MPLATCFIN	Mobility Plate for Advanced or Professional Finisher (498K12251)	0	-
MPLATOHCF	Mobility Plate for Oversized HCF (498K14390)	0	-
MPLATHCF	Mobility Plate for High Capacity Feeder (498K16290)	0	-
MPLATLPF	Mobility Plate for Lt Production Finisher (498K15810)	0	-
NWT	FreeFlow™ VI Designer Software and License	3,495	-
VKK	High Cap Feeder (2000 sheets)	2,000	-
VIGROUPB	FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter Software and License (NWR)	10,000	-
DocuColor 242 /252 Bustled Controller Configurations			
D252EFI	D252/242 Bustled EFI Controller (ERB)	6,995	0
You May choose ANY of the following Optional Accessories:			
D252FOLDR	D252EFI Hot Folder / Virtual Printers (498N00892)	995	-
DTP32	Densitometer Kit (BTP)	2,100	-
D260USB	USB Print Cable Kit (498K16750) (customer installable)	49	-
FAY	512MB Memory option	850	-
IMPOSEFI2	IMPOSE 2.7 (498N00936)	2,550	-
PROFILE2	PROFILER 2.0 (301N26480)	2,200	-
SECERASE	Secure Erase (301N17600)	995	-
SPLRPXII	Splash RPXi for the 24x/25x EFI (301N25860) (customer installable)	16,000	-
SCN2SE25	Scan To PC Desktop V10.0 w/25 Seat Licenses (301K23410) incl: PaperPort SE 11, OmniPage SE16, Image Retriever Professional 9	1,195	-
SCN2PRO25	Scan to PC Desk top PRO V10 w/25 Seat Licenses (301K23470) incl; PaperPort Professional 11, OmniPage Professional 16, PDF Converter Professional 5 Enterprise, Image Retriever Professional 9, PSP Server 2 for Xerox Scan to PC Desktop	4,399	-
DocuColor 242 /252 Stand Alone/External Controller Configurations			
Xerox CX Print Server			
CX252	Xerox CX Print Server powered by Creo™ for DocuColor 252/242 (FCB)	20,000	0
You May choose ANY of the following Optional Accessories:			
FTA	Creo Control Station Option	4,000	-



Entry Production Color / Connectivity Price List:

Equipment

Sale Effective 02/15/2010 (Supersedes 01/01/2010) Price List reflects Commercial and State/Local pricing unless not

Market Code/ Product Code	Product Description	Purchase Price \$	Meter Ind
FTB	Professional Feature SW Upgrade	10,000	-
FreeFlow™ Print Server			
D252FFPS	Xerox FreeFlow™ Print Server for DocuColor 242/252 (RBK), with 19" LCD Color Monitor (KBU), FF Server Software license (VFB), Power Strip Kit (498K16920), Nationalization Kit (650K30060), Spectrophotometer Kit (498K19300), and Software & Documentation Kit (301K23610).	25,000	0
You May choose ANY of the following Optional Accessories:			
DSPDSKOV	DocuSP Disk Overwrite Kit (301K12442) and License (RDU) CSE required for installation	995	-
DXPSTND	Stand (BAY), Spectrophotometer Holder (498K15980)	1,250	-
DFFPSIPDS	IPDS (YHP), SW Kit (498K23640) CSE required for installation	10,000	-
D260PHOTO	FF Photo Automation Tool License (VPA) and Software Kit (301K23650)	500	-
XSIS Optional Accessories:			
XSISRH5D	XSIS Removable Hard Drive Install Kit (498K04920)	6,000	-
XSISED5D	XSIS Removable Hard Drive - Extra Drive (498K04910)	1,900	-
Xerox EX Print Server			
EX252	Xerox EX Print Server powered by Fiery™ for DocuColor 252/242 (TBB)	25,000	0
You May choose ANY of the following Optional Accessories:			
BEX	Hard Drive Security Option CSE required for installation	995	-
COMPOSE	Compose (301N42750)	4,000	-
DTP32	X-Rite Series 2 Densitometer (BTP)	2,100	-
GAKIT260	Graphic Arts Premium Edition (498N01645)	6,200	-
GKB	FACI for D260	4,000	-
PROFILE2	EFI Color Profiler (301N26480)	2,200	-
DocuColor 260 Product Configurations			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> These products are pre-configured in the VALO This mainframe and accessories is DR/Carrier installable unless otherwise noted. 			
D260 D260x - External DFE	DocuColor 260 (DRB) includes scanner / DADF, 4 paper trays, 250sheet bypass tray, Nationalization Kit (650K27720), Full Color Web UI (DTA), Full Color Web Mount Kit (675K21800), and waste toner bottle (8R12990). <i>This configuration represents most current shippable version level 03.</i>	39,200	2
You MUST choose ONE Finishing Option:			
D250OCT	Offset Catch Tray & Right Wing Kit (497K02420, 497K02450)	300	-
D260ADVFN	Advanced Finisher - includes hole punch (PNX)	2,995	-
D260PROFN	Professional Finisher - includes booklet maker and hole punch (PNB)	4,995	-
LTPRODFIN	Light Production Finisher (DTX)	11,800	-
You May choose ANY of the following Optional Accessories:			
D250STPLR	Convenience Stapler (498K08250)	299	-
DCQPSIGN	DocuColor Quick Print Sign (98K88001)	300	-
D260OHCF	Oversized High Capacity Feeder (AKC, 675K53560)	5,995	-
FIDEVICE2	Foreign Interface Kit (498K14141) CSE required for installation	150	-
LTPROFOLD	Folder Option for Light Production Finisher (APA) CSE required for installation	5,700	-
MPLATEIOT	Mobility Plate for IOT (498K12240)	0	-
MPLATCFIN	Mobility Plate for Advanced or Professional Finisher (498K12251)	0	-
MPLATOHCF	Mobility Plate for Oversized HCF (498K14390)	0	-
MPLATHCF	Mobility Plate for High Capacity Feeder (498K16290)	0	-
MPLATLPF	Mobility Plate for Lt Production Finisher (498K15810)	0	-
NWT	FreeFlow™ VI Designer Software and License	3,495	-
VKK	High Capacity Feeder (2000 sheets)	2,000	-
VIGROUPB	FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter Software and License (NWR)	10,000	-



Entry Production Color / Connectivity Price List:

Equipment

Sale Effective 02/15/2010 (Supersedes 01/01/2010) Price List reflects Commercial and State/Local pricing unless not

Market Code/ Product Code	Product Description	Purchase Price \$	Meter Ind
DocuColor 260 Bustled Controller Configuration			
D260EFI	D260 Bustled EFI Controller (ERB), Dongle (498N00892)	7,990	0
You May choose ANY of the following Optional Accessories:			
DTP32	Densitometer Kit (BTP)	2,100	-
D260USB	USB Print Cable Kit (498K16750) (customer installable)	49	-
FAY	512MB Memory option	850	-
IMPOSEFI2	IMPOSE 2.7 (498N00936)	2,550	-
PROFILE2	PROFILER 2.0 (301N26480)	2,200	-
SECERASE	Secure Erase (301N17600)	995	-
SPLRPXII	Splash RPXi for the 24x/25x EFI (301N25860) (customer installable)	16,000	-
SCN2SE25	Scan To PC Desktop V10.0 w/25 Seat Licenses (301K23410) incl: PaperPort SE 11, OmniPage SE16, Image Retriever Professional 9	1,195	-
SCN2PRO25	Scan to PC Desk top PRO V10 w/25 Seat Licenses (301K23470) incl; PaperPort Professional 11, OmniPage Professional 16, PDF Converter Professional 5 Enterprise, Image Retriever Professional 9, PSP Server 2 for Xerox Scan to PC Desktop	4,399	-
DocuColor 260 Stand Alone/External Controller Configurations			
Xerox CX Print Server			
CX260	Xerox CX Print Server powered by Creo™ for DocuColor 260 (FCB)	20,000	0
You May choose ANY of the following Optional Accessories:			
FTA	Creo Control Station Option	4,000	-
FTB	Professional Feature SW Upgrade	10,000	-
FreeFlow™ Print Server			
D260FFPS	Xerox FreeFlow™ Print Server for DocuColor 242/252 (RBK), with 19" LCD Color Monitor (KBU), FF Server Software license (VFA), Power Strip Kit (498K16920), Nationalization Kit (650K30060), Spectrophotometer Kit (498K19300), and Software & Documentation Kit (301K23610).	25,000	0
You May choose ANY of the following Optional Accessories:			
DSPDSKOV	DocuSP Disk Overwrite Kit (301K12442) and License (RDU) CSE required for installation	995	-
D260STAND	Stand (BAY), Spectrophotometer Holder (498K15980)	1,250	-
D260PHOTO	FF Photo Automation Tool License (VPA) and Software Kit (301K23650)	500	-
DFFPSIPDS	IPDS (YHP), SW Kit (498K23640) CSE required for installation	10,000	-
XSIS Optional Accessories:			
XSISRH5D	XSIS Removable Hard Drive Install Kit (498K04920)	6,000	-
XSISED5D	XSIS Removable Hard Drive - Extra Drive (498K04910)	1,900	-
Xerox EX Print Server			
EX260	Xerox EX Print Server powered by Fiery™ for DocuColor 260 (TBB)	25,000	0
You May choose ANY of the following Optional Accessories:			
BEX	Hard Drive Security Option CSE required for installation	995	-
COMPOSE	Compose 2.1 (301N42750)	4,000	-
DTP32	X-Rite Series 2 Densitometer (BTP)	2,100	-
GAKIT260	Graphic Arts Premium Edition (498N01645)	6,200	-
GKB	FACI for D260	4,000	-
PROFILE2	EFI Color Profiler (301N26480)	2,200	-



Entry Production Color / Connectivity Price List:

Maintenance Plans

Effective **04/01/11** (Supersedes 01/01/11)

Price List supports both Commercial and State/Local Market Segments. Replace 'x' in the Bill Code with either '5' (for Commercial) or '2' (for State & local)

**** Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011****

Ordertaking Products

Market Code	Component Description	Service Plan Name	Monthly Meter Factors		Maintenance Bill Code/ MI	Lease Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge \$	Per Print Charge \$	Bill Freq		
			Description	Print Range					Base	Meter	
DocuColor 242/252 and Controllers											
D252	DocuColor 252 (all configurations)	1Yr Volume	Color Prints	1+	X961/2	XG61-7/2	0	.0600	M	M	
			Black & White Prints	1+							.0080
			Print Credits	1+							
	1Yr Volume	Color Prints	1+	X971/2	XG81-7/2	100	.0400	M	M		
		Black & White Prints	1+							.0080	
		Print Credits	1+								.0400
	1Yr Print Allowance	Color Print Allowance	1-15,000	X981/2	XG81-7/2	610	.0000	M	M		
		Color Prints	15,001+							.0300	
		Black & White Prints	1+								.0080
		Print Credits	1+							.0300	
NWT	FreeFlow™ VI Designer SW/ License	-	-	-	-	-	40	-	M		-
VIGROUPB	FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter SW/ License	-	-	-	-	-	90	-	M	-	
CX252	CX Print Server for D242/252	1 YR FSMA	-	-	X961/0	X199/0	0	-	M	-	
D252EFI	Integrated EFI Server for D242/252	1 YR FSMA	-	-	X961/0	X199/0	0	-	M	-	
D252FFPS	FreeFlow™ Print Serv for D242/252	1 YR FSMA	-	-	X961/0	X199/0	0	-	M	-	
DFFPSIPDS	IPDS	-	-	-	-	-	125	-	M	-	
XSISRH5D	XSIS RHD	-	-	-	-	-	60	-	M	-	
XSISED5D	XSIS RHD - EXTRA	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	M	-	
EX252	EX Print /XPPRO Server D242/252	1 YR FSMA	-	-	X961/0	X199/0	0	-	M	-	
DocuColor 260 and Controllers											
D260	DocuColor 260 (all configurations)	1Yr Volume	Color Prints	1+	X961/2	XG61-7/2	0	.0600	M	M	
			Black & White Prints	1+							.0080
		Print Credits	1+	.0600							
	1Yr Volume	Color Prints	1+		X971/2	XG81-7/2	100	.0400	M	M	
		Black & White Prints	1+	.0080							
		Print Credits	1+								.0400

Billing Frequency: M = Monthly Base Charge billed monthly in advance for Commercial, post monthly for state/local, Print Charge bills monthly in arrears for both commercial & state/local.



Entry Production Color / Connectivity Price List:

Maintenance Plans

Effective **04/01/11** (Supersedes 01/01/11)

Price List supports both Commercial and State/Local Market Segments. Replace 'x' in the Bill Code with either '5' (for Commercial) or '2' (for State & local)

**** Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011****

Ordertaking Products

Market Code	Component Description	Service Plan Name	Monthly Meter Factors		Maintenance Bill Code/ MI	Lease Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge \$	Per Print Charge \$	Bill Freq	
			Description	Print Range					Base	Meter
		1Yr Print Allowance	Color Print Allowance	1-15,000	X981/2	XG81-7/2	610	.0000	M	M
			Color Prints	15,001+				.0300		
			Black & White Prints	1+				.0080		
			Print Credits	1+				.0300		
NWT	FreeFlow™ VI Designer SW/ License	-	-	-	-	-	40	-	M	-
VIGROUPB	FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter SW/ License	-	-	-	-	-	90	-	M	-
CX260	CX Print Server for D260	1 YR FSMA	-	-	X961/0	X199/0	0	-	M	-
D260EFI	Integrated EFI Server for D260	1 YR FSMA	-	-	X961/0	X199/0	0	-	M	-
D260FFPS	FreeFlow™ Print Server for D260	1 YR FSMA	-	-	X961/0	X199/0	0	-	M	-
DFFPSIPDS	IPDS	-	-	-	-	-	125	-	M	-
XSISRH5D	XSIS RHD	-	-	-	-	-	60	-	M	-
XSISED5D	XSIS RHD - EXTRA	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	M	-
EX260	EX Print Server/XPPRO Server for D260	1 YR FSMA	-	-	X961/0	X199/0	0	-	M	-

Billing Frequency: M = Monthly Base Charge billed monthly in advance for Commercial, post monthly for state/local, Print Charge bills monthly in arrears for both commercial & state/local.



Technology | Document Management | Consulting Services

Entry Production Color / Connectivity Price List:

Maintenance Plans

Effective **04/01/11** (Supersedes 01/01/11)

Price List supports both Commercial and State/Local Market Segments. Replace 'x' in the Bill Code with either '5' (for Commercial) or '2' (for State & local)

**** Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011****

Market Code	Component Description	Service Plan Name	Monthly Meter Factors		Maintenance Bill Code/ MI	Lease Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge \$	Per Print Charge \$	Bill Freq	
			Description	Print Range					Base	Meter
Sale STOP ORDERTAKING EQUIPMENT: MAINTENANCE STILL AVAILABLE FOR NEW ORDERS / CONVERSIONS										
DCOL12	DocuColor 12 Copier	1Yr Volume	Color Prints Black & White Prints Print Credits	1+ 1+ 1+	X9M1/2	X3C1-7/2	0	.0687 .0100 .0687	M	M
		1Yr Volume	Color Prints Black & White Prints Print Credits	1+ 1+ 1+	X9R1/2	X3D1-7/2	213	.0437 .0100 .0437	M	M
DCOL12LP	DocuColor 12 Laser Printer	1Yr Volume	Color Prints Black & White Prints Print Credits	1+ 1+ 1+	X9G1/2	-	82	.0718 .0130 .0718	M	M
		3Yr Volume	Color Prints Black & White Prints Print Credits	1+ 1+ 1+	29G3/2	2G21-7/2	77	.0690 .0121 .0718	M	M
		3Yr Volume	Color Prints Black & White Prints Print Credits	1+ 1+ 1+	59G3/2	5G21-7/2	74	.0690 .0121 .0718	M	M
		1Yr Print Allowance	Color Print Allowance Color Prints Black & White Prints Print Credits	1-3,000 3,001+ 1+ 1+	X9H1/2	-	485	.0000 .0886 .0244 .0886	M	M
		3Yr Print Allowance	Color Print Allowance Color Prints Black & White Prints Print Credits	1-3,000 3,001+ 1+ 1+	X9H3/2	XG41-7/2	462	.0000 .0845 .0230 .0845	M	M
QCOL12 QCOL12FN	DocuColor 12 "Favorites"	1Yr Volume	Color Prints Black & White Prints Print Credits	1+ 1+ 1+	X941/2	-	128	.1673 .0427 .1673	M	M
		3Yr Volume	Color Prints Black & White Prints Print Credits	1+ 1+ 1+	X943/2	-	119	.1590 .0409 .1590	M	M

Billing Frequency: M = Monthly Base Charge billed monthly in advance for Commercial, post monthly for state/local, Print Charge bills monthly in arrears for both commercial & state/local.



Technology | Document Management | Consulting Services

Entry Production Color / Connectivity Price List:

Maintenance Plans

Effective 04/01/11 (Supersedes 01/01/11)

Price List supports both Commercial and State/Local Market Segments. Replace 'x' in the Bill Code with either '5' (for Commercial) or '2' (for State & local)

**** Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011****

Market Code	Component Description	Service Plan Name	Monthly Meter Factors		Maintenance Bill Code/ MI	Lease Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge \$	Per Print Charge \$	Bill Freq	
			Description	Print Range					Base	Meter
Sale STOP ORDERTAKING EQUIPMENT: MAINTENANCE STILL AVAILABLE FOR NEW ORDERS / CONVERSIONS										
		1Yr Print Allowance	Color Print Allowance Color Prints Black & White Prints Print Credits	1-5,000 5,001+ 1+ 1+	X921/2	-	782	.0000 .1053 .0256 .1053	M	M
		3Yr Print Allowance	Color Print Allowance Color Prints Black & White Prints Print Credits	1-5,000 5,001+ 1+ 1+	X923/2	-	744	.0000 .1005 .0246 .1005	M	M
		1Yr HV Print Allow	Color Print Allowance Color Prints Black & White Prints Print Credits	1-12,000 12,001+ 1+ 1+	X9W1/2	-	1,392	.0000 .0881 .0256 .0881	M	M
		3Yr HV Print Allow	Color Print Allowance Color Prints Black & White Prints Print Credits	1-12,000 12,001+ 1+ 1+	X9W3/2	-	1,264	.0000 .0835 .0246 .0835	M	M
EX12	Fiery EX12 Controller	1 YR FSMA	-	-	X961/0	-	0	-	M	-
X-12	Fiery X12 Controller	1 YR FSMA	-	-	X941/0	-	0	-	M	-
XP-12	Fiery XP12	1 YR FSMA	-	-	X941/0	-	0	-	M	-
X12e	Fiery X12e Controller	1 YR FSMA	-	-	X961/0	-	0	-	M	-
DC3535	DocuColor 3535	1Yr Volume	Color Prints Black & White Prints Print Credits	1+ 1+ 1+	X9M1/2	X3C1-7/2	0	.0630 .0092 .0630	M	M
		1Yr Volume	Color Prints Black & White Prints Print Credits	1+ 1+ 1+	X9R1/2	X3D1-7/2	195	.0401 .0092 .0401	M	M
NWT	FreeFlow™ VI Designer SW/ License	-	-	-	-	-	40	-	M	-
VIGROUPA	FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter SW/ License	-	-	-	-	-	60	-	M	-
DC3535EFI	EFI DC3535 Controller	1 YR FSMA	-	-	X961/0	-	0	-	M	-
EX3535	Fiery DC3535 Controller	1 YR FSMA	-	-	X961/0	-	0	-	M	-

Billing Frequency: M = Monthly Base Charge billed monthly in advance for Commercial, post monthly for state/local, Print Charge bills monthly in arrears for both commercial & state/local.



Technology | Document Management | Consulting Services

Entry Production Color / Connectivity Price List:

Maintenance Plans

Effective 04/01/11 (Supersedes 01/01/11)

Price List supports both Commercial and State/Local Market Segments. Replace 'x' in the Bill Code with either '5' (for Commercial) or '2' (for State & local)

**** Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011****

Market Code	Component Description	Service Plan Name	Monthly Meter Factors		Maintenance Bill Code/ MI	Lease Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge \$	Per Print Charge \$	Bill Freq	
			Description	Print Range					Base	Meter
Sale STOP ORDERTAKING EQUIPMENT: MAINTENANCE STILL AVAILABLE FOR NEW ORDERS / CONVERSIONS										
D240 D250	DocuColor 240/250 IOT: all configurations	1Yr Volume	Color Prints Black & White Prints Print Credits	1+ 1+ 1+	X961/2	XG61-7/2	0	.0630 .0092 .0630	M	M
		1Yr Volume	Color Prints Black & White Prints Print Credits	1+ 1+ 1+	X981/2	XG81-7/2	114	.0401 .0092 .0401	M	M
NWT	FreeFlow™ VI Designer SW/ License	-	-	-	-	-	40	-	M	-
VIGROUPB	FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter SW/ License	-	-	-	-	-	90	-	M	-
CX250 CX250o	DocuColor 240 / 250 Creo Spire External Controller	1 YR FSMA	-	-	X961/0	-	0	-	M	-
CX2502 CX2502o	DocuColor 240 / 250 Creo Spire External Controller	1 YR FSMA	-	-	X961/0	-	0	-	M	-
D250EFI D250EFlo	D240/250 Bustled EFI Controller	1 YR FSMA	-	-	X961/0	-	0	-	M	-
D250EFI2 D250EFI2o	D240/250 v1.1Bustled EFI Controller	1 YR FSMA	-	-	X961/0	-	0	-	M	-
DXP250	Freeflow External Controller	1 YR FSMA	-	-	X961/0	-	0	-	M	-
EXP250 EXP250o	DocuColor 240 / 250 EFI Controller	1 YR FSMA	-	-	X961/0	-	0	-	M	-
EXP2502 EXP2502o	DocuColor v1.1 240 / 250 EFI External Controller	1 YR FSMA	-	-	X961/0	-	0	-	M	-
D242 D252o	DocuColor 242/252 Office (all configurations)	1Yr Volume	Color Prints Black & White Prints Print Credits	1+ 1+ 1+	X961/2	XG61-7/2	0	.0600 .0080 .0600	M	M
		1Yr Volume	Color Prints Black & White Prints Print Credits	1+ 1+ 1+	X971/2	XG81-7/2	100	.0400 .0080 .0400	M	M

Billing Frequency: M = Monthly Base Charge billed monthly in advance for Commercial, post monthly for state/local, Print Charge bills monthly in arrears for both commercial & state/local.



Technology | Document Management | Consulting Services

Entry Production Color / Connectivity Price List:

Maintenance Plans

Effective 04/01/11 (Supersedes 01/01/11)

Price List supports both Commercial and State/Local Market Segments. Replace 'x' in the Bill Code with either '5' (for Commercial) or '2' (for State & local)

**** Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011****

Market Code	Component Description	Service Plan Name	Monthly Meter Factors		Maintenance Bill Code/ MI	Lease Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge \$	Per Print Charge \$	Bill Freq	
			Description	Print Range					Base	Meter
Sale STOP ORDERTAKING EQUIPMENT: MAINTENANCE STILL AVAILABLE FOR NEW ORDERS / CONVERSIONS										
		1Yr Print Allowance	Color Print Allowance	1-15,000	X981/2	XG81-7/2	610	.0000	M	M
			Color Prints	15,001+				.0300		
			Black & White Prints	1+				.0080		
			Print Credits	1+				.0300		
NWT	FreeFlow™ VI Designer SW/ License	-	-	-	-	-	40	-	M	-
VIGROUPB	FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter SW/ License	-	-	-	-	-	90	-	M	-
D252EFlo	Integrat EFI Server for D252/242o	1 YR FSMA	-	-	X961/0	-	0	-	M	-
CX252o	CX Print Server for D252/242o	1 YR FSMA	-	-	X961/0	-	0	-	M	-
DXP2502 DXP2502o	FreeFlow™ Print Svr D252/242o	1 YR FSMA	-	-	X961/0	-	0	-	M	-
DXPIPDS	IPDS	-	-	-	-	-	125	-	M	-
XSISRH5B	XSIS RHD	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	M	-
XSISED5B	XSIS RHD - EXTRA	-	-	-	-	-	40	-	M	-
EX252o	EX Print Server/XPPRO Server D252/242o	1 YR FSMA	-	-	X961/0	-	0	-	M	-
CX260o	CX Print Server for D260	1 YR FSMA	-	-	X961/0	-	0	-	M	-
D260EFlo	Integrated EFI Server for D260o	1 YR FSMA	-	-	X961/0	-	0	-	M	-
DXP260 DXP260o	FreeFlow™ Print Server for D260o	1 YR FSMA	-	-	X961/0	-	0	-	M	-
DXPIPDS	IPDS	-	-	-	-	-	125	-	M	-
XSISRH5B	XSIS RHD	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	M	-
XSISED5B	XSIS RHD - EXTRA	-	-	-	-	-	40	-	M	-
EX260o	EX Print Server/XPPRO for D260o	1 YR FSMA	-	-	X961/0	-	0	-	M	-
EXP252	EX Fiery Server for D252/242	1 YR FSMA	-	-	X961/0	-	0	-	M	-
EXP260	EX Fiery Server for D260	1 YR FSMA	-	-	X961/0	-	0	-	M	-

Billing Frequency: M = Monthly Base Charge billed monthly in advance for Commercial, post monthly for state/local, Print Charge bills monthly in arrears for both commercial & state/local.



Entry Production Color / Connectivity Price List:

Maintenance Plans

Effective **04/01/11** (Supersedes 01/01/11)

Price List supports both Commercial and State/Local Market Segments. Replace 'x' in the Bill Code with either '5' (for Commercial) or '2' (for State & local)

**** Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011****

Market Code	Component Description	Service Plan Name	Monthly Meter Factors		Maintenance Bill Code/ MI	Lease Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge \$	Per Print Charge \$	Bill Freq	
			Description	Print Range					Base	Meter
CUSTOMER FOR LIFE EQUIPMENT: MAINTENANCE PLANS BELOW ARE AVAILABLE FOR NEW ORDERS / CONVERSIONS										
KPG-MPSII	KPG Matchprint Server	1 YR FSMA	-	-	X961/0	-	0	-	M	-
SPG640S	Splash G640 System	1 YR FSMA	-	-	X961/0	-	0	-	M	-
SPG640B	Splash G640 Board	1 YR FSMA	-	-	X961/0	-	0	-	M	-
G640S	Splash G5 G640 System	1 YR FSMA	-	-	X961/0	-	0	-	M	-
G640B	Splash G5 G640 Board	1 YR FSMA	-	-	X961/0	-	0	-	M	-
CXP3535	Creo DC3535 Controller	1 YR FSMA	-	-	X961/0	-	0	-	M	-
SPG3535S	Splash DC3535 G5 System	1 YR FSMA	-	-	X961/0	-	0	-	M	-
SPG3535B	Splash DC3535 G5 System	1 YR FSMA	-	-	X961/0	-	0	-	M	-
DC1632	DocuColor 1632	1Yr Volume	Color Prints	1+	X961/2	-	77	.0690	M	M
DC2240	DocuColor 2240		Black & White Prints	1+				.0121		
			Print Credits	1+				.0690		
DC1632	DocuColor 1632	1 YR FSMA	-	-	59L1/0	-	104	-	M	-
DC2000Z18		1 YR FSMA	-	-	X961/0	-	100	-	M	-
		1 YR FSMA	-	-	X971/0	-	0	-	M	-

Billing Frequency: M = Monthly Base Charge billed monthly in advance for Commercial, post monthly for state/local, Print Charge bills monthly in arrears for both commercial & state/local.



Technology | Document Management | Consulting Services

Entry Production Color / Connectivity Price List:

Maintenance Plans

Effective **04/01/11** (Supersedes 01/01/11)

Price List supports both Commercial and State/Local Market Segments. Replace 'x' in the Bill Code with either '5' (for Commercial) or '2' (for State & local)

**** Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011****

Market Code	Component Description	Service Plan Name	Monthly Meter Factors		Maintenance Bill Code/ MI	Lease Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge \$	Per Print Charge \$	Bill Freq		
			Description	Print Range					Base	Meter	
RENEWAL ONLY SERVICE PLANS: MAINTENANCE NOT AVAILABLE FOR NEW ORDERS / CONVERSIONS											
DCOL12	DocuColor 12	1Yr Volume	Color Prints	1+	X961/2	5G61-7/2	0	.1639	M	M	
			Black & White Prints	1+				.0420			
			Print Credits	1+				.1639			
			3Yr Volume	Color Prints	1+	59i3/2	54T1-7/2	74	.1151	M	M
			Black & White Prints	1+	.0230						
			Print Credits	1+	.1151						
			1Yr Volume	Color Prints	1+	59G1/2	-	7076	.0673	M	M
			Black & White Prints	1+	.0120						
			Print Credits	1+	.0673						
	3Yr Volume	Color Prints	1+	59G3/2	-	72	.0644	M	M		
	Black & White Prints	1+	.0113								
	Print Credits	1+	.0644								
	1Yr Volume	Color Prints	1+	29L1/2	-	84	.1575	M	M		
	Black & White Prints	1+	.0251								
	Print Credits	1+	.1575								
	3Yr Volume	Color Prints	1+	29L3/2	-	82	.1500	M	M		
	Black & White Prints	1+	.0238								
	Print Credits	1+	.1500								
	3Yr Volume	Color Prints	1+	2943/1	-	0	.1590	M	M		
	Black & White Prints	1+	.0409								
	Print Credits	1+	.1590								
	3Yr Print Allow	Color Print Allowance	1-3,000	59H3/2	-	462	.0000	M	M		
			3,001+				.0845				
		Color Prints	1+				.0230				
		Black & White Prints	1+				.0845				

Billing Frequency: M = Monthly Base Charge billed monthly in advance for Commercial, post monthly for state/local, Print Charge bills monthly in arrears for both commercial & state/local.



Technology | Document Management | Consulting Services

Entry Production Color / Connectivity Price List:

Maintenance Plans

Effective 04/01/11 (Supersedes 01/01/11)

Price List supports both Commercial and State/Local Market Segments. Replace 'x' in the Bill Code with either '5' (for Commercial) or '2' (for State & local)

**** Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011****

Market Code	Component Description	Service Plan Name	Monthly Meter Factors		Maintenance Bill Code/ MI	Lease Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge \$	Per Print Charge \$	Bill Freq	
			Description	Print Range					Base	Meter
RENEWAL ONLY SERVICE PLANS: MAINTENANCE NOT AVAILABLE FOR NEW ORDERS / CONVERSIONS										
		1Yr Print Allow	Color Print Allowance	1-5,000 5,001+	2921/2	-	647	.0000 .1053	M	M
			Color Prints	1+				.0256		
			Black & White Prints	1+				.1053		
			Print Credits							
		3Yr Print Allow	Color Print Allowance	1-5,000 5,001+	5923/2	-	489	.0000 .0797	M	M
			Color Prints	1+				.0195		
			Black & White Prints	1+				.1117		
			Print Credits							
QCOL12FN	DocuColor 12 "Favorites"	1Yr Volume	Color Prints	1+	5961/2	-	119	.1639	M	M
			Black & White Prints	1+				.0420		
			Print Credits	1+				.1639		
DC3535	DocuColor 3535	1Yr Volume	Color Prints	1+	X961/2	-	72	.0644	M	M
			Black & White Prints	1+				.0113		
			Print Credits	1+				.0644		
IMATN-MPS	Imation Match Print Server	1 YR FSMA	-	-	59E1/0	-	0	-	M	-
X-12	Fiery X12	1 YR FSMA	-	-	X9E1/0	-	75	-	M	-
XP-12	Fiery XP12	1 YR FSMA	-	-	59E1/0	-	75	-	M	-
SPG630S	Splash G630 System	1 YR FSMA	-	-	X961/0	-	0	-	M	-
SPG630B	Splash G630 Board Kit	1 YR FSMA	-	-	5961/0	-	0	-	M	-

Billing Frequency: M = Monthly Base Charge billed monthly in advance for Commercial, post monthly for state/local, Print Charge bills monthly in arrears for both commercial & state/local.



Entry Production Color / Connectivity Price List: Enhanced Service Matrix

Effective 04/01/11 (Supersedes 01/01/11)

EXTENDED SERVICE COVERAGE OPTIONS

Color Family of Products: Extended Service Coverage Options (Monthly Rates)

- Normal Coverage is 5 days per week, Monday - Friday, one shift per day - 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., except Xerox holidays.
- Additional levels of service coverage may be added to any existing FSM, Lease or Xerox Lease Agreement Contract. The original contract date will not be effected by the purchase of additional levels of coverage.
- The term of the coverage for the options will be the same as that contracted for the mainframe. If options are added at a later date, maintenance for options will expire on the same date as the mainframe.
- Extended Service Coverage is available in most areas as determined by Xerox Local Business Practices. Holiday coverage is excluded from the Extended Service Offering.
- Extended Service Coverage charges may not be increased by more than ten percent (10%) per year.
- Base charge billed monthly in advance.

Product Specific Notes:

- Controller pricing is dependent upon the Extended Service Coverage being used on the IOT for the following products: DCOL12, DC3535, D240/D250, D242/D252/D260.

Market Code/ Product Code	Base Serv. Chg.	Mon-Sat 8:00 AM to 5:00 PM 1 X 6 (Z16)	Mon-Sun 8:00 AM to 5:00 PM 1 X 7 (Z11)	Mon-Fri 8:00 AM to 12:00 AM 2 X 5 (Z20)	Mon-Sat 8:00 AM to 12:00 AM 2 X 6 (Z25)	Mon-Sun 8:00 AM to 12:00 AM 2 X 7 (Z22)	Mon-Fri 00:01 AM to 12:00 AM 3 X 5 (Z30)	Mon-Sat 00:01 AM to 12:00 AM 3 X 6 (Z36)	Mon-Sun 00:01 AM to 12:00 AM 3 X 7 (Z33)
ASF40OFF	1 X 5	120	275	230	325	435	365	425	510
QCOL12, QCOL12FN	1 X 5	160	365	305	430	570	485	565	670
DCOL12, DCOL12LP	1 X 5	115	265	220	315	420	355	415	495
DC1632 / DC2240	1 x 5	110	240	205	275	360	310	360	420
DC3535	1 X 5	110	240	205	275	360	310	360	420
IOT MRC \$'s cover all DC3535 Controllers									
CXP3535, CXP3535E, SPG3535S, SPG3535B G3535S, G3535B DC3535EFI, EX3535	1 X 5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
D240/D250	1 X 5	140	310	265	360	465	405	465	545
**IOT MRC \$'s cover all D240D250 Controllers **									
D250EFI, D250EFI2, EXP250, EXP2502, DXP250, DXP2502, CX250, CX2502	1 X 5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
D242/D252/D260	1 X 5	140	310	265	360	465	405	465	545
**IOT MRC \$'s cover all D240D250 Controllers **									
D252EFI/o, D260EFI/o DXP2502/o, DXP260/o EXP252/o, EX252/o CX252/o, CX260/o, EXP260/o, EX260/o	1 X 5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
G640S/B, SPG640S/B, SPG630S/B, SPG710	1 X 5	45	100	85	115	150	130	150	175
X12e, X-12, XP-12, EX12,	1 X 5	45	100	85	115	150	130	150	175



Entry Production Color / Connectivity Price List: Enhanced Service Matrix

Effective 04/01/11 (Supersedes 01/01/11)

ENHANCED SERVICE COVERAGE OPTIONS

- An Enhanced Services Plan amends the terms and conditions of contractual services coverage provided to customers under a Xerox Systems Services Agreement (“XSSA”), Full Service Maintenance Agreement (“FSMA”), Lease or Rental Agreement. Both the Equipment and the Agreement amended by this Enhanced Services are set forth on the Xerox Order Agreement and Enhanced Services Plan Addendum (Form 51864-3).
- Eligible Products are listed in the Extended Service Coverage Options above. Not all products are eligible for rental.
- Percent of uplift for enhanced service coverage is referenced below under the “Guaranteed Response Time (Hours)” column.

Guaranteed Response Time (Hours)	Mon - Friday 1 X 5			Mon - Sat 1 X 6			Mon - Sun 1 X 7			M - F 2 X 5	M - Sat 2 X 6	M - Sun 2 X 7	M - F 3 X 5	M - Sat 3 X 6	M - Sun 3 X 7
	7 AM to 5 PM	8 AM to 6 PM	9 AM to 7 PM	7 AM to 5 PM	8 AM to 6 PM	9 AM to 7 PM	7 AM to 5 PM	8 AM to 6 PM	9 AM to 7 PM	8 AM to 12 AM	8 AM to 12 AM	8 AM to 12 AM	12 AM to 12 AM	12 AM to 12 AM	12 AM to 12 AM
2 Hour (40%)	Q01	Q02	Q03	Q15	Q16	Q17	Q04	Q05	Q06	Q07	Q08	Q09	Q10	Q18	Q11
3 Hour (20%)	Q12	Q13	Q26	Q19	Q20	Q21	Q22	Q23	Q24	Q35	Q36	Q37	Q38	Q40	Q39
4 Hour (10%)	Q25	Q14	Q27	Q28	Q29	Q30	Q31	Q32	Q33	Q41	Q42	Q43	Q44	Q46	Q45

High End Systems Printing (Bi-Mode): Equipment Sale		
Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price
HESP (Bi-Mode LCDS Series): Equipment Sale		
Bi-Mode LCDS Standard Configurations		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be used with an existing or new IPS or NPS Printer System (IPS or NPS to LCDS) For information regarding Equipment Manufacturing Build Status, go to http://www.docushare.world.xerox.com/dsweb/View/Collection-354191 		
Bi-Mode DP180 LCDS Required Accessories		
ONLIN42	On-Line Control Module with 3211 Emulation (4W4) and 4245 Emulation (6FN)	11,100
Bi-Mode DP180 LCDS Optional Accessories and Kits		
Y3M	4.0 Gb Rigid Disk Drive	8,400
DDIHI	Dynamic Document Interface (9FK, 6HC) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Must be ordered with EnterPrint 	3,000
SCSI35	5.25 to 3.5 Conversion Kit: 3.5 Floppy (H3W), Conversion documentation (T0H)	630
98K59350	Peripheral Cabinet Dual Cover Kit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Peripheral Cabinet requires one of the following cover kits to complete the installation: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 98K59350 - If the Peripheral Cabinet is to house both the Off-Line control Module (5H0) and the Cartridge Module (CM95-2). 98K59360 - If the Peripheral Cabinet is to house either the Off-Line Control Module (5H0) or the Cartridge Module (CM95-2). These kits must be ordered on the Xerox Order Agreement (XOA). 	N/C
98K59360	Peripheral Cabinet Single Cover Kit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Peripheral Cabinet requires one of the following cover kits to complete the installation: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 98K59350 - If the Peripheral Cabinet is to house both the Off-Line control Module (5H0) and the Cartridge Module (CM95-2). 98K59360 - If the Peripheral Cabinet is to house either the Off-Line Control Module (5H0) or the Cartridge Module (CM95-2). These kits must be ordered on the Xerox Order Agreement (XOA). 	N/C
Bi-Mode 4635 LCDS Optional Accessories		
4W5	EGIFM 256 Mb Memory	15,750
ONLIN42	On-Line Control Module with 3211 Emulation (4W4) and 4245 Emulation (6FN)	11,100
Y3M	4.0 Gb Rigid Drive	8,400
L3N	Bar Code Reader	7,995
DDIHI	Dynamic Document Interface (9FK, 6HC) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Must be ordered with EnterPrint 	3,000
SCSI35	3.5" SCSI Floppy Drive (H3W, T0H)	630
098K59350	Peripheral Cabinet Dual Cover Kit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Peripheral Cabinet requires one of the following cover kits to complete the installation: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 098K59350 - If the Peripheral Cabinet is to house both the Off-Line Control Module (5H0) and the Cartridge Module (CM95-1). 098K59360 - If the Peripheral Cabinet is to house either the Off-Line Control Module (5H0) or the Cartridge Module (CM95-1). These kits must be ordered on the Xerox Order Agreement (XOA). 	N/C
098K59360	Peripheral Cabinet Single Cover Kit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Peripheral Cabinet requires one of the following cover kits to complete the installation: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 098K59350 - If the Peripheral Cabinet is to house both the Off-Line Control Module (5H0) and the Cartridge Module (CM95-1). 098K59360 - If the Peripheral Cabinet is to house either the Off-Line Control Module (5H0) or the Cartridge Module (CM95-1). These kits must be ordered on the Xerox Order Agreement (XOA). 	N/C

High End Systems Printing (Bi-Mode): Equipment Sale		
Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price
Bi-Mode DP96 LCDS Optional Accessories		
4W5	EGIFM 256 Mb Memory	15,750
Y3M	4.0 Gb Rigid Drive	8,400
DDIHI	Dynamic Document Interface (9FK, 6HC) • Must be ordered with EnterPrint	3,000
T0H	5.25" to 3.5" Conversion Kit	200
098K59350	Peripheral Cabinet Dual Cover Kit • Peripheral Cabinet requires one of the following cover kits to complete the installation: 098K59350 - If the Peripheral Cabinet is to house both the Off-Line Control Module (5H0) and the Cartridge Module (CM95-1). 098K59360- If the Peripheral Cabinet is to house either the Off-Line Control Module (5H0) or the Cartridge Module (CM95-1). • These kits must be ordered on the Xerox Order Agreement (XOA).	N/C
098K59360	Peripheral Cabinet Single Cover Kit • Peripheral Cabinet requires one of the following cover kits to complete the installation: 098K59350 - If the Peripheral Cabinet is to house both the Off-Line Control Module (5H0) and the Cartridge Module (CM95-1). 098K59360 - If the Peripheral Cabinet is to house either the Off-Line Control Module (5H0) or the Cartridge Module (CM95-1). • These kits must be ordered on the Xerox Order Agreement (XOA).	N/C
Bi-Mode DP92 LCDS Required Accessories		
• All Bi-Mode DP92 LCDS mainframe market codes require a Font Media Ship Kit to complete the basic system installation. • If additional font offerings are required, they must be purchased from Xerox Font Services.		
Select one of the following Font Media Options		
DC09	Data Center 9 Track (Tape) (6N1)	N/C
DC26	Data Center 26 Track (Quarter Inch Cartridge) (6N2)	N/C
Bi-Mode DP92 LCDS Optional Accessories		
ONLIN42	Online Kit (4W4), 4245 Emulation (6FN)	11,100
Y3M	Rigid Disk Drive • Up to 3 additional Rigid Disk Drives may be ordered.	8,400
4GVG32	Graphic Video Controller with 32 Mb Memory (2DE), Graphics Option (1DE)	5,250
37P	128 Mb Font Memory	4,200
DDIHI	Dynamic Document Interface (6HC, 9FK) • Current 4890 installations with V4.0 requiring Shared Disk Option capability must order the DDIHI and upgrade to V5.2 software.	3,000
T0H	5 ¼" to 3 ½" Diskette Conversion Kit: (T0H)	200
98K87120	Peripheral Cabinet Front Cover Kit –Single drive • Peripheral Cabinet requires one of the following cover kits to complete the installation: 98K87120 - If the Peripheral Cabinet is to house either the Offline Mag Tape (5H0) or the 3490 SCSI Tape 36 Track (CM48-5) 98K87130 - If the Peripheral Cabinet is to house both the Offline Mag Tape (5H0) and the 3490 SCSI Tape 36 Track (CM48-5)	N/C
98K87130	Peripheral Cabinet Front Cover Kit –Dual drive • Peripheral Cabinet requires one of the following cover kits to complete the installation: 98K87120 - If the Peripheral Cabinet is to house either the Offline Mag Tape (5H0) or the 3490 SCSI Tape 36 Track (CM48-5) 98K87130 - If the Peripheral Cabinet is to house both the Offline Mag Tape (5H0) and the 3490 SCSI Tape 36 Track (CM48-5)	N/C

High End Systems Printing (Bi-Mode) Price List

Equipment Sale and System Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 10/01/2010)

High End Systems Printing (Bi-Mode): Equipment Sale		
Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price
HESP (Bi-Mode NPS Series): Equipment Sale		
	Bi-Mode NPS Standard Configuration <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be used with an existing or new LCDS Printer System (LCDS to NPS) For information regarding Equipment Manufacturing Build Status, go to http://www.docushare.world.xerox.com/dsweb/View/Collection-177602 	
	Bi-Mode NPS Controller <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No longer available for Sale New Business. 	
	Controller MIS Print Optional Accessories	
RSA-MIS3A	MIS Print Kit: (DL7, WLH) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Working Configuration requires the following components and are NOT included in the RSA-MIS3A accessory price shown here: 008R12484 RSA Resource Conversion, 008R12485 Analysts Service, Software License Fee, One connectivity 	2,800
	Bi-Mode NPS Controller Optional Accessories	
WLH	External 73 Gb Drive Option (68 pin)	2,150
WLG	12-24 Gb 4 mm Cartridge Tape Drive <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires Wide SCSI Host Adapter (N2W) 	1,900
NC4	Wide SCSI Host Adapter- (Available for BIMDCTRL3 only) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Required when using 4-8 Gb 4 mm external tape drive (H8Y) 	750
MII-AUI	MII/AUI Converter Option (98K59610) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Required for thick E-Net environments 	N/C
	Bi-Mode NPS to IPS Dual Mode Required Accessory <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dual Mode purchase price includes selection Only one connection can be active at one time 	
100ENET	10/100 Mhz Ethernet connectivity (P5V)	N/C
	Bi-Mode NPS to IPS Dual Mode Configurations Optional Accessories <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The following optional accessories are only valid when used in a Dual Mode Configuration including any of the above NPS to IPS Dual Mode market codes. Only one connection can be active at one time 	
P5V	10/100 Mhz Ethernet connectivity	N/C
	Bi-Mode NPS (Sun Ultra 2) Optional Accessories <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sun Ultra 2 Controller no longer available for Equipment Sale – Accessory Only 	
N2W	Wide SCSI Host Adapter <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Required when using 4-8 Gb 4 mm external tape drive (H8Y) 	1,255
HESP (Bi-Mode IPS Series): Equipment Sale		
	Bi-Mode IPS Standard Configuration <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be used with an existing or new LCDS Printer System (LCDS to IPS) IPS Bi-Mode solution requires Bi-Mode Controller (BIMDCTRL3) and one of the Bi-Mode required accessories. For information regarding Equipment Manufacturing Build Status, go to http://www.docushare.world.xerox.com/dsweb/View/Collection-177602 	
	Bi-Mode IPS Controller <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No longer available for Sale New Business. 	
	Bi-Mode IPS Required Accessory <ul style="list-style-type: none"> IPS Bi-Mode Kit purchase price includes selection Only one connection can be active at one time 	
100ENET	10/100 Mhz Ethernet connectivity (P5V)	N/C

High End Systems Printing (Bi-Mode) Price List

Equipment Sale and System Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 10/01/2010)

High End Systems Printing (Bi-Mode): Equipment Sale		
Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price
	Bi-Mode IPS Optional Accessories	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Only one connection can be active at one time 	
WLG	12-24 Gb 4 mm Cartridge Tape Drive	1,900
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires Wide SCSI Host Adapter (N2W) 	
NC4	Wide SCSI Host Adapter – (Available for BIMDCTRL3 only)	750
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Required when using 4-8 GB 4 mm external tape drive (H8Y) 	
P5V	10/100 Mhz Ethernet connectivity	N/C
MII-AUI	MII-AUI Converter Option (98K59610)	N/C
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Required for thick E-Net environments 	
	Bi-Mode IPS to NPS Dual Mode Configuration Optional Accessories	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The following optional accessories are only valid when used in a Dual Mode Configuration including any of the above IPS to NPS Dual Mode market codes. 	
WLH	External 73 Gb Drive Option (68 pin)	2,150
	Bi-Mode IPS Optional Accessories - Sun Ultra 2 Only	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sun Ultra 2 Controller no longer available for Equipment Sale – Accessory Only 	
N2W	Wide SCSI Host Adapter	1,255
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Required when using 4-8 GB 4 mm external tape drive (H8Y) 	

High End Systems Printing (Bi-Mode): Systems Services - Includes Basic Services and Software Support							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 10/01/2011. Bill Code - The first position of the bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means available for both. 							
Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree. Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge
HESP (Bi-Mode LCDS Series): System Services							
	Bi-Mode LCDS Standard Configuration						
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All LCDS Bi-Mode Configurations must have the same service coverage option as the Base printer that it supports. Example: Base printer is a NPS4635 with 3x5 (Z30), then Bi-Mode must be set up with 3x5. There is no additional charge for coverage options above 1x5 (Z10). Also available for Lease: use Monthly Base Charge as Term Lease Service Component. 						
	Bi-Mode DP180 LCDS Standard Configuration						
BIMD180L	DP180 Bi-Mode Kit LCDS	Non- Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1x5	X961/0	450	N/A
BIMD180LX	DP180 Micr Bi-Mode Kit LCDS	Non- Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1x5	X961/0	450	N/A
	Bi-Mode DP180 LCDS Required Accessories						
CM95-2	Cartridge Module					400	N/A
5H0	Off-Line Tape Control Module					250	N/A
ONLIN42	On-Line Control Module					100	N/A
	Bi-Mode DP180 LCDS Optional Accessories						
Y3M	4.0 Gb Rigid Disk Drive					150	N/A
P6N	2.0 Gb Rigid Disk Drive					150	N/A
DDIHI	Dynamic Document Interface					40	N/A

High End Systems Printing (Bi-Mode) Price List

Equipment Sale and System Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 10/01/2010)

High End Systems Printing (Bi-Mode): Systems Services - Includes Basic Services and Software Support							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 10/01/2011. Bill Code - The first position of the bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means available for both. 							
Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree. Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge
The Following Accessories are No Charge: PCUI-NT, PERCAB1, SCSI35, 4C5.							
Bi-Mode DP180 LCDS DEC Optional Accessories							
The Following Accessories are No Charge: 0WK, 9WH, 4WK, 5WK, 3WK, 1WK, 2WK.							
Bi-Mode DP180 LCDS EnterPrint Optional Accessories							
E5H	EnterPrint (1 Printer License)					208	N/A
L0D	EnterPrint Single License for SUN					208	N/A
L1D	Multiple Printer License					50 ea	N/A
E8H	PCL5 Module					63	N/A
Bi-Mode 4635 LCDS Standard Configurations							
BIMD4635L	4635 Bi-Mode Kit LCDS	Non-Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1x5	X961/0	501	N/A
BIM4635LX	4635 Micr Bi-Mode Kit LCDS	Non-Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1x5	X961/0	501	N/A
Bi-Mode 4635 LCDS Optional Accessories							
CM95-1	Cartridge Module					400	N/A
41P	Raster Image Processor					275	N/A
5H0	Off-Line					250	N/A
4W5	EGIFM 256 Mb Memory					150	N/A
ONLIN42	On-line					100	N/A
Y3M	4.0 Gb Rigid Disk Drive					150	N/A
P6N	2.0 Gb Rigid Drive					150	N/A
L3N	Bar Code Reader					125	N/A
ENET635	Ethernet Controller					110	N/A
DDIHI	Dynamic Document Interface					40	N/A
2WD	1.2 Gb Rigid Drive					150	N/A
The Following Accessories are No Charge: PCUI-NT, PERCAB1, SCSI35, 4C5, 4W6, 2U8, PERCAB.							
Bi-Mode 4635 DEC Optional Accessories							
The Following Accessories are No Charge: 0WK, 9WH, 4WK, 5WK, 3WK, 1WK, 2WK.							
Bi-Mode 4635 EnterPrint Optional Accessories							
E5H	EnterPrint for HP					208	N/A
L0D	EnterPrint for SUN					208	N/A
L1D	EnterPrint Multiple Printer License					50 ea	N/A
E8H	HP-PCL5 Module					63	N/A
E7H	EnterPrint Three Printer License					375	N/A
E6H	EnterPrint Two Printer License					288	N/A

High End Systems Printing (Bi-Mode) Price List

Equipment Sale and System Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 10/01/2010)

High End Systems Printing (Bi-Mode): Systems Services - Includes Basic Services and Software Support							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 10/01/2011. Bill Code - The first position of the bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means available for both. 							
Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree. Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge
Bi-Mode DP96 LCDS Standard Configuration							
BIMD96L	DP96 Bi-Mode Kit LCDS	Non- Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1x5	X961/0	400	N/A
BIMD96LX	DP96 Micr Bi-Mode Kit LCDS	Non- Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1x5	X961/0	400	N/A
Bi-Mode DP96 LCDS Optional Accessories							
CM95-3 CM95-2	Cartridge Module					400	N/A
5H0	Off-Line Tape Control Module					250	N/A
4W5	EGIFM 256 Mb Memory					150	N/A
Y3M	4.0 Gb Rigid Drive					150	N/A
ENET635	Ethernet Controller					110	N/A
8Y6	OEMI Cable Kit					70	N/A
DDIHI	Dynamic Document Interface					40	N/A
The Following Accessories are No Charge: PERCAB1, T0L.							
Bi-Mode DP96 LCDS DEC Optional Accessories							
The Following Accessories are No Charge: 0WK, 9WH, 4WK, 5WK, 3WK, 1WK, 2WK.							
Bi-Mode DP96 LCDS EnterPrint Optional Accessories							
E5H	EnterPrint (1 Printer License)					208	N/A
L0D	EnterPrint Single License for SUN					208	N/A
L1D	Multiple Printer License					50 ea	N/A
E8H	PCL5 Module					63	N/A
Bi-Mode DP92 LCDS Standard Configuration							
BIMD92L	DP92 Bi-Mode Kit LCDS	Non- Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1x5	X961/0	364	N/A
Bi-Mode DP92 LCDS Required Accessories							
The Following Accessories are No Charge: UC9, XRC1-600, DC09, DC26.							
Bi-Mode DP92 LCDS Optional Accessories							
CM48-5	Cartridge Module 36 Track					400	N/A
5H0	Off-Line					250	N/A
4GVG256	Graphic Video Controller w/256 Mb Memory					150	N/A
ONLIN42	On-line					100	N/A
Y3M	4.0 Gb Rigid Disk Drive					150	N/A
4GVG32	Graphic Video Controller w/ 32 Mb Memory					50	N/A
37P	128 Mb Font Memory					50	N/A
DDIHI	Dynamic Document Interface					40	N/A
The Following Accessories are No Charge: PERCAB90, T0H.							
Bi-Mode 4890 LCDS Standard Configuration							
BIMD4890L	4890 Bi-Mode Kit LCDS	Non- Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1x5	X961/0	273	N/A



High End Systems Printing (Bi-Mode) Price List

Equipment Sale and System Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 10/01/2010)

Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree. Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge
High End Systems Printing (Bi-Mode): Systems Services - Includes Basic Services and Software Support							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 10/01/2011. Bill Code - The first position of the bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means available for both. 							
Bi-Mode 4890 LCDS Required Accessories							
The Following Accessories are No Charge: FL35, DC09, DC26, DCFP, IP09, IP26, XPS09, XPS26.							
Bi-Mode 4890 LCDS Optional Accessories							
CM48-5	Cartridge Module 36 Track					400	N/A
41P	Raster Image Processor					275	N/A
OFFLINE-2	Off-Line					250	N/A
4GVG256	Graphic Video Controller w/256 Mb Memory					150	N/A
ONLIN42	On-line					100	N/A
Y3M	4.0 Gb Rigid Disk Drive					150	N/A
P6N	2.0 Gb Rigid Drive					150	N/A
8Y5	Ethernet Cable Kit					110	N/A
4GVG32	Graphic Video Controller w/ 32 Mb Memory					50	N/A
37P	128 Mb Font Memory					50	N/A
8Y6	OEMI Cable Kit					70	N/A
DDIHI	Dynamic Document Interface					40	N/A
SCSI-2	1/4 inch Streamer Tape					40	N/A
CM48-4	36" Track Tape					400	N/A
2WD	1.2 Gb Rigid Drive					150	N/A
The Following Accessories are No Charge: PERCAB90, 4890V50, SCSI35, 4W3, 2U8.							
Bi-Mode 4890 DEC Optional Accessories							
The Following Accessories are No Charge: 0WK, 9WH, 4WK, 5WK, 3WK, 1WK, 2WK.							
Bi-Mode 4890 EnterPrint Optional Accessories							
E5H	EnterPrint for HP					208	N/A
L0D	EnterPrint for SUN					208	N/A
L1D	EnterPrint Multiple Printer License					50 ea	N/A
E8H	HP-PCL5 Module					63	N/A
E7H	EnterPrint Three Printer License					375	N/A
E6H	EnterPrint Two Printer License					288	N/A
Bi-Mode 4850 LCDS Standard Configuration							
BIMD4850L	4850 Bi-Mode Kit LCDS	Non-Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1x5	X961/0	210	N/A
Bi-Mode 4850 LCDS Required Accessories							
The Following Accessories are No Charge: DC09, DC26, DCFP, IP09, IP26, XPS09, XPS26.							
Bi-Mode 4850 LCDS Optional Accessories							
3F1	Off-Line					315	N/A
41P	Raster Image Processor					275	N/A
OFFLINE-2	Off-Line					250	N/A
GVG256MC	Graphic Video Controller w/ 32 Mb Memory					150	N/A

High End Systems Printing (Bi-Mode) Price List

Equipment Sale and System Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 10/01/2010)

High End Systems Printing (Bi-Mode): Systems Services - Includes Basic Services and Software Support

- **Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 10/01/2011.**
- **Bill Code** - The first position of the bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means available for both.

Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree. Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge
ONLIN34	On-line					100	N/A
380MB42	380 Mb Disk					150	N/A
182MB	182 Mb Disk					110	N/A
GVG32MC	Graphic Video Controller w/ 32 Mb Memory					50	N/A
ENET135	Ethernet Controller					110	N/A
128FONT	128 Mb Font Memory					50	N/A
DDILO	Dynamic Document Interface					40	N/A
9FK	High Performance SCSI					40	N/A
SCSI-3	1/4" Streamer Tape, 5.2 OSS					40	N/A
3F2	Streamer Tape					40	N/A
The Following Accessories are No Charge: 4850V50, PERCAB90, 0K9, 2U8.							
Bi-Mode 4850 DEC Optional Accessories							
The Following Accessories are No Charge: 0WK, 9WH, 4WK, 5WK, 3WK, 1WK, 2WK.							
Bi-Mode 4850 EnterPrint Optional Accessories							
E5H	EnterPrint for HP					208	N/A
L0D	EnterPrint for SUN					208	N/A
L1D	EnterPrint Multiple Printer License					50 ea	N/A
E8H	HP-PCL5 Module					63	N/A
E7H	EnterPrint Three Printer License					375	N/A
E6H	EnterPrint Two Printer License					288	N/A
Bi-Mode 4090 LCDS Standard Configuration							
BIMD4090L	4090 Bi-Mode Kit LCDS	Non- Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1x5	X961/0	350	N/A
Bi-Mode 4090 LCDS Optional Accessories							
OFFLN36	Off-Line					315	N/A
41P	Raster Image Processor					275	N/A
GVG256M	Graphic Video Controller w/ 256 Mb Memory					150	N/A
380MB42	380 Mb Disk					150	N/A
170MB15	170 Mb Disk					110	N/A
GVG32M	Graphic Video Controller w/ 32 Mb Memory					50	N/A
ENET85	Ethernet Controller					110	N/A
128FONT	128 Mb Font Memory					50	N/A
0DK	Quarter Inch Cartridge					40	N/A
6FN	4245 Emulation Upgrade Kit					N/C	N/A



High End Systems Printing (Bi-Mode) Price List

Equipment Sale and System Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 10/01/2010)

High End Systems Printing (Bi-Mode): Systems Services - Includes Basic Services and Software Support							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 10/01/2011. <u>Bill Code</u> - The first position of the bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means available for both. 							
Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree. Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge
Bi-Mode 4090 DEC Optional Accessories							
The Following Accessories are No Charge: 0WK, 9WH, 4WK, 5WK, 3WK, 1WK, 2WK.							
Bi-Mode 4090 EnterPrint Optional Accessories							
E5H	EnterPrint for HP					208	N/A
L0D	EnterPrint for SUN					208	N/A
L1D	EnterPrint Multiple Printer License					50 ea	N/A
E8H	HP-PCL5 Module					63	N/A
E7H	EnterPrint Three Printer License					375	N/A
E6H	EnterPrint Two Printer License					288	N/A
Bi-Mode 4050 LCDS Standard Configuration							
BIMD4050L	4050 Bi-Mode Kit LCDS	Non-Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1x5	X961/0	300	N/A
Bi-Mode 4050 LCDS Optional Accessories							
Y77	Off-Line					315	N/A
41P	Raster Image Processor					275	N/A
GHOMX8	Graphics Handling Option					50	N/A
ENET85	Ethernet Controller					110	N/A
R22	Font Memory Expansion Board					50	N/A
Y79	50 Mb Rigid Disk					110	N/A
KMW470	KMW Bisync Comm Interface Kit					50	N/A
7FW	4245 Emulation Upgrade Kit					N/C	N/A
Bi-Mode 4050 LCDS DEC Optional Accessories							
The Following Accessories are No Charge: 0WK, 9WH, 4WK, 5WK, 3WK, 1WK, 2WK.							
Bi-Mode 4050 LCDS EnterPrint Optional Accessories							
E5H	EnterPrint Single License for HP					208	N/A
L0D	EnterPrint Single License for SUN					208	N/A
L1D	Multiple Printer License					50 ea	N/A
E8H	PCL5 Module					63	N/A
E7H	EnterPrint (3 Printer License)					375	N/A
E6H	EnterPrint (2 Printer License)					288	N/A

High End Systems Printing (Bi-Mode) Price List

Equipment Sale and System Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 10/01/2010)

High End Systems Printing (Bi-Mode): Systems Services - Includes Basic Services and Software Support							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 10/01/2011. Bill Code - The first position of the bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means available for both. 							
Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree. Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge
HESP (Bi-Mode NPS Series): System Services							
Bi-Mode NPS Standard Configuration							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All NPS Bi-Mode Configurations must have the same service coverage option as the Base printer that it supports. Example: Base printer is a 4635 with 3x5 (Z30), then Bi-Mode must also be set up with 3x5. There is no additional charge for coverage options above 1x5 (Z10). Accessory (XGF1-3, XGF4PLUS, VPIDE, and W8U) pricing for Software Maintenance can be found in the Software Systems Services & License Fees section of this price list. Also available for Lease: use Monthly Base Charge as Term Lease Service Component. 							
Bi-Mode NPS Controller							
BIMDCTRL1 BIMDCTRL3	Bi-Mode Controller for NPS	Non- Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1x5	X961/0	100	N/A
Bi-Mode NPS Required Accessories							
DP180BIMN	DP180 Bi-Mode LCDS-NPS					450	N/A
DP180BMXN	DP180 Micr Bi-Mode LCDS-NPS					450	N/A
4635BIMN	4635 Bi-Mode LCDS-NPS					350	N/A
4635BMXN	4635 Micr Bi-Mode LCDS-NPS					350	N/A
DP96BIMN	DP96 Bi-Mode LCDS-NPS					300	N/A
DP96BMXN	DP96 Micr Bi-Mode LCDS-NPS					300	N/A
DP92BIM3N	DP92 Bi-Mode LCDS-NPS					250	N/A
4890BIMN	4890 Bi-Mode LCDS-NPS					250	N/A
4090BIMN	4090 Bi-Mode LCDS-NPS					250	N/A
4850BIMN	4850 Bi-Mode LCDS-NPS					200	N/A
4050BIMN	4050 Bi-Mode LCDS-NPS					200	N/A
Bi-Mode NPS Controller Optional Accessories							
VV0	FDDI PWBA					35	N/A
RSA-MIS3A RSA-MIS3 RSA-MIS2	MIS Print Software					15	N/A
WLG	12-24 Gb 4 mm Cartridge Tape Drive					15	N/A
H8Y	4-8 Gb 4 mm Cartridge Tape Drive					15	N/A
VU9	Token Ring PWBA					30	N/A
G3G	100 Mb Ethernet					55	N/A
F8Y	Input Enablement Kit					100	N/A
The Following Accessories are No Charge: R3P, N1K, VU8, NC4, MII-AUI, KW2.							
Bi-Mode NPS to IPS Dual Mode Configurations							
180DUM3I 180DUM2I	NPS to IPS Dual Mode					450	N/A
180DMX2I	Micr NPS to IPS Dual Mode					450	N/A
4635DUM2I	NPS to IPS Dual Mode					350	N/A

High End Systems Printing (Bi-Mode) Price List

Equipment Sale and System Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 10/01/2010)

High End Systems Printing (Bi-Mode): Systems Services - Includes Basic Services and Software Support							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 10/01/2011. Bill Code - The first position of the bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means available for both. 							
Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree. Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge
4635DMX2I	Micr NPS to Micr IPS Dual Mode					350	N/A
DP96DUM2I	NPS to IPS Dual Mode					300	N/A
DP96DMX2I	Micr NPS to Micr IPS Dual Mode					300	N/A
DP92DUM2I	NPS to IPS Dual Mode					250	N/A
4890DUM2I	NPS to IPS Dual Mode					250	N/A
4090DUM2I	NPS to IPS Dual Mode					250	N/A
4850DUM2I	NPS to IPS Dual Mode					200	N/A
4050DUM2I	NPS to IPS Dual Mode					200	N/A
Bi-Mode NPS to IPS Dual Mode Required Accessories							
The Following Accessories are No Charge: 180HCU, 180TOKEN, TOKEN60, 100ENET.							
Bi-Mode NPS to IPS Dual Mode Configuration Optional Accessories							
1WH	Host Channel Unit					100	N/A
P5V	10/100 Mhz Ethernet					55	N/A
Bi-Mode NPS (Sun Ultra 2) Optional Accessories							
DP92BIMN	DP92 Bi-Mode LCDS-NPS					250	N/A
N2K	FDDI PWBA					35	N/A
9UR	Token Ring PWBA					30	N/A
N2W	Wide SCSI Host Adapter					10	N/A
The Following Accessories are No Charge: N0K, 256MEMUP, 512MEMUP.							
Bi-Mode NPS (Sun Sparc 20) Optional Accessories							
D6W	Sun SPARC 8 Gb Cartridge Tape Drive					15	N/A
G3G	100 Mb Ethernet					55	N/A
The Following Accessories are No Charge: 0TK, 9TH, D5W, D4W.							
HESP (Bi-Mode IPS Series): System Services							
Bi-Mode IPS Standard Configuration							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All IPS/NPS Bi-Mode Configurations must have the same service coverage option as the Base printer that it supports. Example: Base printer is a 4635 with 3x5 (Z30), then Bi-Mode must also be set up with 3x5. There is no additional charge for coverage options above 1x5 (Z10). Accessory (XGF1-3, XGF4PLUS, VPIDE, and W8U) pricing for Software Maintenance can be found in the Software Systems Services & License Fees section of this price list. Also available for Lease: use Monthly Base Charge as Term Lease Service Component. 							
Bi-Mode IPS Controller							
BIMDCTRL1	Bi-Mode Controller for IPS	Non-Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1x5	X961/0	100	N/A
BIMDCTRL3							
Bi-Mode IPS Required Accessories							
DP18BIMI	DP180 Bi-Mode LCDS-IPS					450	N/A
DP180BIMI							
DP18BMXI	DP180 Micr Bi-Mode LCDS-IPS					450	N/A
4635BIMI	4635 Bi-Mode LCDS-IPS					350	N/A

High End Systems Printing (Bi-Mode) Price List

Equipment Sale and System Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 10/01/2010)

High End Systems Printing (Bi-Mode): Systems Services - Includes Basic Services and Software Support							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 10/01/2011. Bill Code - The first position of the bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means available for both. 							
Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree. Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge
4635BMXI	4635 Micr Bi-Mode LCDS-IPS					350	N/A
DP96BIMI	DP96 Bi-Mode LCDS-IPS					300	N/A
DP96BMXI	DP96 Micr Bi-Mode LCDS-IPS					300	N/A
DP92BIM3I	DP92 Bi-Mode LCDS-IPS					250	N/A
4890BIMI	4890 Bi-Mode LCDS-IPS					250	N/A
4090BIMI	4090 Bi-Mode LCDS-IPS					250	N/A
4850BIMI	4850 Bi-Mode LCDS-IPS					200	N/A
4050BIMI	4050 Bi-Mode LCDS-IPS					200	N/A
The Following Accessories are No Charge: 180HCU, 180TOKEN, TOKEN60, 100ENET.							
Bi-Mode IPS Optional Accessories							
1WH	Host Channel Unit					100	N/A
WLG	12-24 Gb 4 mm Cartridge Tape Drive					15	N/A
H8Y	4-8 Gb 4 mm Cartridge Tape Drive					15	N/A
VU9	Token Ring PWBA					30	N/A
P5V	10/100 Mhz Ethernet					55	N/A
F8Y	Input Enablement Kit					100	N/A
The Following Accessories are No Charge: NC4, MII-AUI, KW2.							
Bi-Mode IPS to NPS Dual Mode Configurations							
180DUM2N	IPS to NPS Dual Mode					450	N/A
180DMX2N	Micr IPS to NPS Dual Mode					450	N/A
4635DUM2N	IPS to NPS Dual Mode					350	N/A
4635DMX2N	Micr IPS to Micr NPS Dual Mode					350	N/A
DP96DUM2N	IPS to NPS Dual Mode					300	N/A
DP96DMX2N	Micr IPS to Micr NPS Dual Mode					300	N/A
DP92DUM2N	IPS to NPS Dual Mode					250	N/A
4890DUM2N	IPS to NPS Dual Mode					250	N/A
4090DUM2N	IPS to NPS Dual Mode					250	N/A
4850DUM2N	IPS to NPS Dual Mode					200	N/A
4050DUM2N	IPS to NPS Dual Mode					200	N/A
Bi-Mode IPS to NPS Dual Mode Configuration Optional Accessories							
Accessory (XGF1-3, XGF4PLUS, VPIDE, and W8U) pricing for Software Maintenance can be found in the Software Systems Services & License Fees section of this price list.							
VV0	FDDI PWBA					35	N/A
The Following Accessories are No Charge: R3P, N1K, VU8.							
Bi-Mode IPS (Sun Ultra 2) Optional Accessories							
DP92BIMI	DP92 Bi-Mode LCDS-IPS					250	N/A
N2K	FDDI PWBA					35	N/A
9UR	Token Ring PWBA					30	N/A

High End Systems Printing (Bi-Mode) Price List

Equipment Sale and System Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 10/01/2010)

High End Systems Printing (Bi-Mode): Systems Services - Includes Basic Services and Software Support

- **Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 10/01/2011.**
- **Bill Code** - The first position of the bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means available for both.

Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree. Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge
N0K	Internal 4.2 Gb Drive					N/C	N/A
N2W	Wide SCSI Host Adapter					10	N/A
Bi-Mode IPS (Sun Sparc 20) Optional Accessories							
D6W	Sun SPARC 8 Gb Tape Drive					15	N/A
The Following Accessories are No Charge: 0TK, 9TH, H6T.							

High End Systems Printing (Bi-Mode): Software Systems Services and License Fees

* The software service plan is available to T&M customers who require maintenance on their software only.

Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree. Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv Cvrg.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge
BIMDSWS *	Software Maintenance Coverage for Bi-Mode	SSA	Software Service	1x5	X9P1/0	275	N/A
XGF1-3, XGF4PLUS	VIPP Interpreter	SSA	Software Services	1x5	X9P1/0	90	N/A
VPIDE, W8U	VIPP IDE	SSA	Software Services	1x5	X9P1/0	40	N/A

High End Systems Printing (Bi-Mode): Extended Service Coverage Options (Monthly Rates)

- Extended Coverage rates are based on the base configuration product
- There is no additional charge for Bi-Mode



High End Systems Printing (Bi-Mode) Price List

Systems Service

(Promotional, Restricted, Renewal Only, Remote)

Effective 10/01/2010 (Supersedes 04/01/2010)

High End Systems Printing (Bi-Mode): Systems Services - Includes Basic Services and Software Support							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bill Code - The first position of the service bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means available for both. 							
Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge
HESP (Bi-Mode): System Services							
High End Systems Printing (Bi-Mode) – Renewal Only Plans							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> See the High End Systems Printing (Bi-Mode) Family of Products Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services (BIMEQ) for accessory Sale and Service prices. 							
Bi-Mode NPS Sale Stop Order Taking Configurations							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All NPS Bi-Mode Configurations must have the same service coverage option as the Base printer that it supports. Example: Base printer is a 4635 with 3x5 (Z30), then Bi-Mode must also be set up with 3x5. There is no additional charge for coverage options above 1x5 (Z10). 							
4635BIMDN	4635 Bi-Mode Kit NPS	Non- Lease	Vol 1 Yr S&L	1x5	2901/0	658	N/A

High End Systems Printing (Bi-Mode): Extended Service Coverage Options (Monthly Rates)							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Extended Coverage rates are based on the base configuration product There is no additional charge for Bi-Mode 							

High End Systems Printing (Bi-Mode): Equipment Sale		
Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price
HESP (Bi-Mode LCDS Series): Equipment Sale		
Bi-Mode LCDS Standard Configurations		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be used with an existing or new IPS or NPS Printer System (IPS or NPS to LCDS) For information regarding Equipment Manufacturing Build Status, go to http://www.docushare.world.xerox.com/dsweb/View/Collection-354191 		
Bi-Mode DP180 LCDS Required Accessories		
ONLIN42	On-Line Control Module with 3211 Emulation (4W4) and 4245 Emulation (6FN)	11,100
Bi-Mode DP180 LCDS Optional Accessories and Kits		
Y3M	4.0 Gb Rigid Disk Drive	8,400
DDIHI	Dynamic Document Interface (9FK, 6HC) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Must be ordered with EnterPrint 	3,000
SCSI35	5.25 to 3.5 Conversion Kit: 3.5 Floppy (H3W), Conversion documentation (T0H)	630
98K59350	Peripheral Cabinet Dual Cover Kit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Peripheral Cabinet requires one of the following cover kits to complete the installation: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 98K59350 - If the Peripheral Cabinet is to house both the Off-Line control Module (5H0) and the Cartridge Module (CM95-2). 98K59360 - If the Peripheral Cabinet is to house either the Off-Line Control Module (5H0) or the Cartridge Module (CM95-2). These kits must be ordered on the Xerox Order Agreement (XOA). 	N/C
98K59360	Peripheral Cabinet Single Cover Kit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Peripheral Cabinet requires one of the following cover kits to complete the installation: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 98K59350 - If the Peripheral Cabinet is to house both the Off-Line control Module (5H0) and the Cartridge Module (CM95-2). 98K59360 - If the Peripheral Cabinet is to house either the Off-Line Control Module (5H0) or the Cartridge Module (CM95-2). These kits must be ordered on the Xerox Order Agreement (XOA). 	N/C
Bi-Mode 4635 LCDS Optional Accessories		
4W5	EGIFM 256 Mb Memory	15,750
ONLIN42	On-Line Control Module with 3211 Emulation (4W4) and 4245 Emulation (6FN)	11,100
Y3M	4.0 Gb Rigid Drive	8,400
L3N	Bar Code Reader	7,995
DDIHI	Dynamic Document Interface (9FK, 6HC) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Must be ordered with EnterPrint 	3,000
SCSI35	3.5" SCSI Floppy Drive (H3W, T0H)	630
098K59350	Peripheral Cabinet Dual Cover Kit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Peripheral Cabinet requires one of the following cover kits to complete the installation: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 098K59350 - If the Peripheral Cabinet is to house both the Off-Line Control Module (5H0) and the Cartridge Module (CM95-1). 098K59360 - If the Peripheral Cabinet is to house either the Off-Line Control Module (5H0) or the Cartridge Module (CM95-1). These kits must be ordered on the Xerox Order Agreement (XOA). 	N/C
098K59360	Peripheral Cabinet Single Cover Kit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Peripheral Cabinet requires one of the following cover kits to complete the installation: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 098K59350 - If the Peripheral Cabinet is to house both the Off-Line Control Module (5H0) and the Cartridge Module (CM95-1). 098K59360 - If the Peripheral Cabinet is to house either the Off-Line Control Module (5H0) or the Cartridge Module (CM95-1). These kits must be ordered on the Xerox Order Agreement (XOA). 	N/C

High End Systems Printing (Bi-Mode): Equipment Sale		
Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price
Bi-Mode DP96 LCDS Optional Accessories		
4W5	EGIFM 256 Mb Memory	15,750
Y3M	4.0 Gb Rigid Drive	8,400
DDIHI	Dynamic Document Interface (9FK, 6HC) • Must be ordered with EnterPrint	3,000
T0H	5.25" to 3.5" Conversion Kit	200
098K59350	Peripheral Cabinet Dual Cover Kit • Peripheral Cabinet requires one of the following cover kits to complete the installation: 098K59350 - If the Peripheral Cabinet is to house both the Off-Line Control Module (5H0) and the Cartridge Module (CM95-1). 098K59360- If the Peripheral Cabinet is to house either the Off-Line Control Module (5H0) or the Cartridge Module (CM95-1). • These kits must be ordered on the Xerox Order Agreement (XOA).	N/C
098K59360	Peripheral Cabinet Single Cover Kit • Peripheral Cabinet requires one of the following cover kits to complete the installation: 098K59350 - If the Peripheral Cabinet is to house both the Off-Line Control Module (5H0) and the Cartridge Module (CM95-1). 098K59360 - If the Peripheral Cabinet is to house either the Off-Line Control Module (5H0) or the Cartridge Module (CM95-1). • These kits must be ordered on the Xerox Order Agreement (XOA).	N/C
Bi-Mode DP92 LCDS Required Accessories		
• All Bi-Mode DP92 LCDS mainframe market codes require a Font Media Ship Kit to complete the basic system installation. • If additional font offerings are required, they must be purchased from Xerox Font Services.		
Select one of the following Font Media Options		
DC09	Data Center 9 Track (Tape) (6N1)	N/C
DC26	Data Center 26 Track (Quarter Inch Cartridge) (6N2)	N/C
Bi-Mode DP92 LCDS Optional Accessories		
ONLIN42	Online Kit (4W4), 4245 Emulation (6FN)	11,100
Y3M	Rigid Disk Drive • Up to 3 additional Rigid Disk Drives may be ordered.	8,400
4GVG32	Graphic Video Controller with 32 Mb Memory (2DE), Graphics Option (1DE)	5,250
37P	128 Mb Font Memory	4,200
DDIHI	Dynamic Document Interface (6HC, 9FK) • Current 4890 installations with V4.0 requiring Shared Disk Option capability must order the DDIHI and upgrade to V5.2 software.	3,000
T0H	5 ¼" to 3 ½" Diskette Conversion Kit: (T0H)	200
98K87120	Peripheral Cabinet Front Cover Kit –Single drive • Peripheral Cabinet requires one of the following cover kits to complete the installation: 98K87120 - If the Peripheral Cabinet is to house either the Offline Mag Tape (5H0) or the 3490 SCSI Tape 36 Track (CM48-5) 98K87130 - If the Peripheral Cabinet is to house both the Offline Mag Tape (5H0) and the 3490 SCSI Tape 36 Track (CM48-5)	N/C
98K87130	Peripheral Cabinet Front Cover Kit –Dual drive • Peripheral Cabinet requires one of the following cover kits to complete the installation: 98K87120 - If the Peripheral Cabinet is to house either the Offline Mag Tape (5H0) or the 3490 SCSI Tape 36 Track (CM48-5) 98K87130 - If the Peripheral Cabinet is to house both the Offline Mag Tape (5H0) and the 3490 SCSI Tape 36 Track (CM48-5)	N/C

High End Systems Printing (Bi-Mode) Price List

Equipment Sale and System Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 10/01/2010)

High End Systems Printing (Bi-Mode): Equipment Sale		
Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price
HESP (Bi-Mode NPS Series): Equipment Sale		
	Bi-Mode NPS Standard Configuration <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be used with an existing or new LCDS Printer System (LCDS to NPS) For information regarding Equipment Manufacturing Build Status, go to http://www.docushare.world.xerox.com/dsweb/View/Collection-177602 	
	Bi-Mode NPS Controller <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No longer available for Sale New Business. 	
	Controller MIS Print Optional Accessories	
RSA-MIS3A	MIS Print Kit: (DL7, WLH) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Working Configuration requires the following components and are NOT included in the RSA-MIS3A accessory price shown here: 008R12484 RSA Resource Conversion, 008R12485 Analysts Service, Software License Fee, One connectivity 	2,800
	Bi-Mode NPS Controller Optional Accessories	
WLH	External 73 Gb Drive Option (68 pin)	2,150
WLG	12-24 Gb 4 mm Cartridge Tape Drive <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires Wide SCSI Host Adapter (N2W) 	1,900
NC4	Wide SCSI Host Adapter- (Available for BIMDCTRL3 only) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Required when using 4-8 Gb 4 mm external tape drive (H8Y) 	750
MII-AUI	MII/AUI Converter Option (98K59610) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Required for thick E-Net environments 	N/C
	Bi-Mode NPS to IPS Dual Mode Required Accessory <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dual Mode purchase price includes selection Only one connection can be active at one time 	
100ENET	10/100 Mhz Ethernet connectivity (P5V)	N/C
	Bi-Mode NPS to IPS Dual Mode Configurations Optional Accessories <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The following optional accessories are only valid when used in a Dual Mode Configuration including any of the above NPS to IPS Dual Mode market codes. Only one connection can be active at one time 	
P5V	10/100 Mhz Ethernet connectivity	N/C
	Bi-Mode NPS (Sun Ultra 2) Optional Accessories <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sun Ultra 2 Controller no longer available for Equipment Sale – Accessory Only 	
N2W	Wide SCSI Host Adapter <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Required when using 4-8 Gb 4 mm external tape drive (H8Y) 	1,255
HESP (Bi-Mode IPS Series): Equipment Sale		
	Bi-Mode IPS Standard Configuration <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be used with an existing or new LCDS Printer System (LCDS to IPS) IPS Bi-Mode solution requires Bi-Mode Controller (BIMDCTRL3) and one of the Bi-Mode required accessories. For information regarding Equipment Manufacturing Build Status, go to http://www.docushare.world.xerox.com/dsweb/View/Collection-177602 	
	Bi-Mode IPS Controller <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No longer available for Sale New Business. 	
	Bi-Mode IPS Required Accessory <ul style="list-style-type: none"> IPS Bi-Mode Kit purchase price includes selection Only one connection can be active at one time 	
100ENET	10/100 Mhz Ethernet connectivity (P5V)	N/C

High End Systems Printing (Bi-Mode) Price List

Equipment Sale and System Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 10/01/2010)

High End Systems Printing (Bi-Mode): Equipment Sale		
Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price
	Bi-Mode IPS Optional Accessories	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Only one connection can be active at one time 	
WLG	12-24 Gb 4 mm Cartridge Tape Drive	1,900
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires Wide SCSI Host Adapter (N2W) 	
NC4	Wide SCSI Host Adapter – (Available for BIMDCTRL3 only)	750
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Required when using 4-8 GB 4 mm external tape drive (H8Y) 	
P5V	10/100 Mhz Ethernet connectivity	N/C
MII-AUI	MII-AUI Converter Option (98K59610)	N/C
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Required for thick E-Net environments 	
	Bi-Mode IPS to NPS Dual Mode Configuration Optional Accessories	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The following optional accessories are only valid when used in a Dual Mode Configuration including any of the above IPS to NPS Dual Mode market codes. 	
WLH	External 73 Gb Drive Option (68 pin)	2,150
	Bi-Mode IPS Optional Accessories - Sun Ultra 2 Only	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sun Ultra 2 Controller no longer available for Equipment Sale – Accessory Only 	
N2W	Wide SCSI Host Adapter	1,255
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Required when using 4-8 GB 4 mm external tape drive (H8Y) 	

High End Systems Printing (Bi-Mode): Systems Services - Includes Basic Services and Software Support							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 10/01/2011. Bill Code - The first position of the bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means available for both. 							
Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree. Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge
HESP (Bi-Mode LCDS Series): System Services							
	Bi-Mode LCDS Standard Configuration						
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All LCDS Bi-Mode Configurations must have the same service coverage option as the Base printer that it supports. Example: Base printer is a NPS4635 with 3x5 (Z30), then Bi-Mode must be set up with 3x5. There is no additional charge for coverage options above 1x5 (Z10). Also available for Lease: use Monthly Base Charge as Term Lease Service Component. 						
	Bi-Mode DP180 LCDS Standard Configuration						
BIMD180L	DP180 Bi-Mode Kit LCDS	Non- Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1x5	X961/0	450	N/A
BIMD180LX	DP180 Micr Bi-Mode Kit LCDS	Non- Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1x5	X961/0	450	N/A
	Bi-Mode DP180 LCDS Required Accessories						
CM95-2	Cartridge Module					400	N/A
5H0	Off-Line Tape Control Module					250	N/A
ONLIN42	On-Line Control Module					100	N/A
	Bi-Mode DP180 LCDS Optional Accessories						
Y3M	4.0 Gb Rigid Disk Drive					150	N/A
P6N	2.0 Gb Rigid Disk Drive					150	N/A
DDIHI	Dynamic Document Interface					40	N/A

High End Systems Printing (Bi-Mode) Price List

Equipment Sale and System Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 10/01/2010)

High End Systems Printing (Bi-Mode): Systems Services - Includes Basic Services and Software Support							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 10/01/2011. Bill Code - The first position of the bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means available for both. 							
Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree. Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge
The Following Accessories are No Charge: PCUI-NT, PERCAB1, SCSI35, 4C5.							
Bi-Mode DP180 LCDS DEC Optional Accessories							
The Following Accessories are No Charge: 0WK, 9WH, 4WK, 5WK, 3WK, 1WK, 2WK.							
Bi-Mode DP180 LCDS EnterPrint Optional Accessories							
E5H	EnterPrint (1 Printer License)					208	N/A
L0D	EnterPrint Single License for SUN					208	N/A
L1D	Multiple Printer License					50 ea	N/A
E8H	PCL5 Module					63	N/A
Bi-Mode 4635 LCDS Standard Configurations							
BIMD4635L	4635 Bi-Mode Kit LCDS	Non-Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1x5	X961/0	501	N/A
BIM4635LX	4635 Micr Bi-Mode Kit LCDS	Non-Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1x5	X961/0	501	N/A
Bi-Mode 4635 LCDS Optional Accessories							
CM95-1	Cartridge Module					400	N/A
41P	Raster Image Processor					275	N/A
5H0	Off-Line					250	N/A
4W5	EGIFM 256 Mb Memory					150	N/A
ONLIN42	On-line					100	N/A
Y3M	4.0 Gb Rigid Disk Drive					150	N/A
P6N	2.0 Gb Rigid Drive					150	N/A
L3N	Bar Code Reader					125	N/A
ENET635	Ethernet Controller					110	N/A
DDIHI	Dynamic Document Interface					40	N/A
2WD	1.2 Gb Rigid Drive					150	N/A
The Following Accessories are No Charge: PCUI-NT, PERCAB1, SCSI35, 4C5, 4W6, 2U8, PERCAB.							
Bi-Mode 4635 DEC Optional Accessories							
The Following Accessories are No Charge: 0WK, 9WH, 4WK, 5WK, 3WK, 1WK, 2WK.							
Bi-Mode 4635 EnterPrint Optional Accessories							
E5H	EnterPrint for HP					208	N/A
L0D	EnterPrint for SUN					208	N/A
L1D	EnterPrint Multiple Printer License					50 ea	N/A
E8H	HP-PCL5 Module					63	N/A
E7H	EnterPrint Three Printer License					375	N/A
E6H	EnterPrint Two Printer License					288	N/A



High End Systems Printing (Bi-Mode) Price List

Equipment Sale and System Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 10/01/2010)

High End Systems Printing (Bi-Mode): Systems Services - Includes Basic Services and Software Support							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 10/01/2011. Bill Code - The first position of the bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means available for both. 							
Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree. Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge
Bi-Mode DP96 LCDS Standard Configuration							
BIMD96L	DP96 Bi-Mode Kit LCDS	Non- Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1x5	X961/0	400	N/A
BIMD96LX	DP96 Micr Bi-Mode Kit LCDS	Non- Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1x5	X961/0	400	N/A
Bi-Mode DP96 LCDS Optional Accessories							
CM95-3 CM95-2	Cartridge Module					400	N/A
5H0	Off-Line Tape Control Module					250	N/A
4W5	EGIFM 256 Mb Memory					150	N/A
Y3M	4.0 Gb Rigid Drive					150	N/A
ENET635	Ethernet Controller					110	N/A
8Y6	OEMI Cable Kit					70	N/A
DDIHI	Dynamic Document Interface					40	N/A
The Following Accessories are No Charge: PERCAB1, T0L.							
Bi-Mode DP96 LCDS DEC Optional Accessories							
The Following Accessories are No Charge: 0WK, 9WH, 4WK, 5WK, 3WK, 1WK, 2WK.							
Bi-Mode DP96 LCDS EnterPrint Optional Accessories							
E5H	EnterPrint (1 Printer License)					208	N/A
L0D	EnterPrint Single License for SUN					208	N/A
L1D	Multiple Printer License					50 ea	N/A
E8H	PCL5 Module					63	N/A
Bi-Mode DP92 LCDS Standard Configuration							
BIMD92L	DP92 Bi-Mode Kit LCDS	Non- Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1x5	X961/0	364	N/A
Bi-Mode DP92 LCDS Required Accessories							
The Following Accessories are No Charge: UC9, XRC1-600, DC09, DC26.							
Bi-Mode DP92 LCDS Optional Accessories							
CM48-5	Cartridge Module 36 Track					400	N/A
5H0	Off-Line					250	N/A
4GVG256	Graphic Video Controller w/256 Mb Memory					150	N/A
ONLIN42	On-line					100	N/A
Y3M	4.0 Gb Rigid Disk Drive					150	N/A
4GVG32	Graphic Video Controller w/ 32 Mb Memory					50	N/A
37P	128 Mb Font Memory					50	N/A
DDIHI	Dynamic Document Interface					40	N/A
The Following Accessories are No Charge: PERCAB90, T0H.							
Bi-Mode 4890 LCDS Standard Configuration							
BIMD4890L	4890 Bi-Mode Kit LCDS	Non- Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1x5	X961/0	273	N/A



High End Systems Printing (Bi-Mode) Price List

Equipment Sale and System Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 10/01/2010)

High End Systems Printing (Bi-Mode): Systems Services - Includes Basic Services and Software Support							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 10/01/2011. Bill Code - The first position of the bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means available for both. 							
Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree. Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge
Bi-Mode 4890 LCDS Required Accessories							
The Following Accessories are No Charge: FL35, DC09, DC26, DCFP, IP09, IP26, XPS09, XPS26.							
Bi-Mode 4890 LCDS Optional Accessories							
CM48-5	Cartridge Module 36 Track					400	N/A
41P	Raster Image Processor					275	N/A
OFFLINE-2	Off-Line					250	N/A
4GVG256	Graphic Video Controller w/256 Mb Memory					150	N/A
ONLIN42	On-line					100	N/A
Y3M	4.0 Gb Rigid Disk Drive					150	N/A
P6N	2.0 Gb Rigid Drive					150	N/A
8Y5	Ethernet Cable Kit					110	N/A
4GVG32	Graphic Video Controller w/ 32 Mb Memory					50	N/A
37P	128 Mb Font Memory					50	N/A
8Y6	OEMI Cable Kit					70	N/A
DDIHI	Dynamic Document Interface					40	N/A
SCSI-2	1/4 inch Streamer Tape					40	N/A
CM48-4	36" Track Tape					400	N/A
2WD	1.2 Gb Rigid Drive					150	N/A
The Following Accessories are No Charge: PERCAB90, 4890V50, SCSI35, 4W3, 2U8.							
Bi-Mode 4890 DEC Optional Accessories							
The Following Accessories are No Charge: 0WK, 9WH, 4WK, 5WK, 3WK, 1WK, 2WK.							
Bi-Mode 4890 EnterPrint Optional Accessories							
E5H	EnterPrint for HP					208	N/A
L0D	EnterPrint for SUN					208	N/A
L1D	EnterPrint Multiple Printer License					50 ea	N/A
E8H	HP-PCL5 Module					63	N/A
E7H	EnterPrint Three Printer License					375	N/A
E6H	EnterPrint Two Printer License					288	N/A
Bi-Mode 4850 LCDS Standard Configuration							
BIMD4850L	4850 Bi-Mode Kit LCDS	Non-Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1x5	X961/0	210	N/A
Bi-Mode 4850 LCDS Required Accessories							
The Following Accessories are No Charge: DC09, DC26, DCFP, IP09, IP26, XPS09, XPS26.							
Bi-Mode 4850 LCDS Optional Accessories							
3F1	Off-Line					315	N/A
41P	Raster Image Processor					275	N/A
OFFLINE-2	Off-Line					250	N/A
GVG256MC	Graphic Video Controller w/ 32 Mb Memory					150	N/A

High End Systems Printing (Bi-Mode) Price List

Equipment Sale and System Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 10/01/2010)

High End Systems Printing (Bi-Mode): Systems Services - Includes Basic Services and Software Support

- **Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 10/01/2011.**
- **Bill Code** - The first position of the bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means available for both.

Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree. Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge
ONLIN34	On-line					100	N/A
380MB42	380 Mb Disk					150	N/A
182MB	182 Mb Disk					110	N/A
GVG32MC	Graphic Video Controller w/ 32 Mb Memory					50	N/A
ENET135	Ethernet Controller					110	N/A
128FONT	128 Mb Font Memory					50	N/A
DDILO	Dynamic Document Interface					40	N/A
9FK	High Performance SCSI					40	N/A
SCSI-3	1/4" Streamer Tape, 5.2 OSS					40	N/A
3F2	Streamer Tape					40	N/A
The Following Accessories are No Charge: 4850V50, PERCAB90, 0K9, 2U8.							
Bi-Mode 4850 DEC Optional Accessories							
The Following Accessories are No Charge: 0WK, 9WH, 4WK, 5WK, 3WK, 1WK, 2WK.							
Bi-Mode 4850 EnterPrint Optional Accessories							
E5H	EnterPrint for HP					208	N/A
L0D	EnterPrint for SUN					208	N/A
L1D	EnterPrint Multiple Printer License					50 ea	N/A
E8H	HP-PCL5 Module					63	N/A
E7H	EnterPrint Three Printer License					375	N/A
E6H	EnterPrint Two Printer License					288	N/A
Bi-Mode 4090 LCDS Standard Configuration							
BIMD4090L	4090 Bi-Mode Kit LCDS	Non- Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1x5	X961/0	350	N/A
Bi-Mode 4090 LCDS Optional Accessories							
OFFLN36	Off-Line					315	N/A
41P	Raster Image Processor					275	N/A
GVG256M	Graphic Video Controller w/ 256 Mb Memory					150	N/A
380MB42	380 Mb Disk					150	N/A
170MB15	170 Mb Disk					110	N/A
GVG32M	Graphic Video Controller w/ 32 Mb Memory					50	N/A
ENET85	Ethernet Controller					110	N/A
128FONT	128 Mb Font Memory					50	N/A
0DK	Quarter Inch Cartridge					40	N/A
6FN	4245 Emulation Upgrade Kit					N/C	N/A



High End Systems Printing (Bi-Mode) Price List

Equipment Sale and System Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 10/01/2010)

High End Systems Printing (Bi-Mode): Systems Services - Includes Basic Services and Software Support							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 10/01/2011. <u>Bill Code</u> - The first position of the bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means available for both. 							
Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree. Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge
Bi-Mode 4090 DEC Optional Accessories							
The Following Accessories are No Charge: 0WK, 9WH, 4WK, 5WK, 3WK, 1WK, 2WK.							
Bi-Mode 4090 EnterPrint Optional Accessories							
E5H	EnterPrint for HP					208	N/A
L0D	EnterPrint for SUN					208	N/A
L1D	EnterPrint Multiple Printer License					50 ea	N/A
E8H	HP-PCL5 Module					63	N/A
E7H	EnterPrint Three Printer License					375	N/A
E6H	EnterPrint Two Printer License					288	N/A
Bi-Mode 4050 LCDS Standard Configuration							
BIMD4050L	4050 Bi-Mode Kit LCDS	Non-Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1x5	X961/0	300	N/A
Bi-Mode 4050 LCDS Optional Accessories							
Y77	Off-Line					315	N/A
41P	Raster Image Processor					275	N/A
GHOMX8	Graphics Handling Option					50	N/A
ENET85	Ethernet Controller					110	N/A
R22	Font Memory Expansion Board					50	N/A
Y79	50 Mb Rigid Disk					110	N/A
KMW470	KMW Bisync Comm Interface Kit					50	N/A
7FW	4245 Emulation Upgrade Kit					N/C	N/A
Bi-Mode 4050 LCDS DEC Optional Accessories							
The Following Accessories are No Charge: 0WK, 9WH, 4WK, 5WK, 3WK, 1WK, 2WK.							
Bi-Mode 4050 LCDS EnterPrint Optional Accessories							
E5H	EnterPrint Single License for HP					208	N/A
L0D	EnterPrint Single License for SUN					208	N/A
L1D	Multiple Printer License					50 ea	N/A
E8H	PCL5 Module					63	N/A
E7H	EnterPrint (3 Printer License)					375	N/A
E6H	EnterPrint (2 Printer License)					288	N/A

High End Systems Printing (Bi-Mode) Price List

Equipment Sale and System Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 10/01/2010)

High End Systems Printing (Bi-Mode): Systems Services - Includes Basic Services and Software Support							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 10/01/2011. Bill Code - The first position of the bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means available for both. 							
Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree. Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge
HESP (Bi-Mode NPS Series): System Services							
Bi-Mode NPS Standard Configuration							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All NPS Bi-Mode Configurations must have the same service coverage option as the Base printer that it supports. Example: Base printer is a 4635 with 3x5 (Z30), then Bi-Mode must also be set up with 3x5. There is no additional charge for coverage options above 1x5 (Z10). Accessory (XGF1-3, XGF4PLUS, VPIDE, and W8U) pricing for Software Maintenance can be found in the Software Systems Services & License Fees section of this price list. Also available for Lease: use Monthly Base Charge as Term Lease Service Component. 							
Bi-Mode NPS Controller							
BIMDCTRL1 BIMDCTRL3	Bi-Mode Controller for NPS	Non- Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1x5	X961/0	100	N/A
Bi-Mode NPS Required Accessories							
DP180BIMN	DP180 Bi-Mode LCDS-NPS					450	N/A
DP180BMXN	DP180 Micr Bi-Mode LCDS-NPS					450	N/A
4635BIMN	4635 Bi-Mode LCDS-NPS					350	N/A
4635BMXN	4635 Micr Bi-Mode LCDS-NPS					350	N/A
DP96BIMN	DP96 Bi-Mode LCDS-NPS					300	N/A
DP96BMXN	DP96 Micr Bi-Mode LCDS-NPS					300	N/A
DP92BIM3N	DP92 Bi-Mode LCDS-NPS					250	N/A
4890BIMN	4890 Bi-Mode LCDS-NPS					250	N/A
4090BIMN	4090 Bi-Mode LCDS-NPS					250	N/A
4850BIMN	4850 Bi-Mode LCDS-NPS					200	N/A
4050BIMN	4050 Bi-Mode LCDS-NPS					200	N/A
Bi-Mode NPS Controller Optional Accessories							
VV0	FDDI PWBA					35	N/A
RSA-MIS3A RSA-MIS3 RSA-MIS2	MIS Print Software					15	N/A
WLG	12-24 Gb 4 mm Cartridge Tape Drive					15	N/A
H8Y	4-8 Gb 4 mm Cartridge Tape Drive					15	N/A
VU9	Token Ring PWBA					30	N/A
G3G	100 Mb Ethernet					55	N/A
F8Y	Input Enablement Kit					100	N/A
The Following Accessories are No Charge: R3P, N1K, VU8, NC4, MII-AUI, KW2.							
Bi-Mode NPS to IPS Dual Mode Configurations							
180DUM3I 180DUM2I	NPS to IPS Dual Mode					450	N/A
180DMX2I	Micr NPS to IPS Dual Mode					450	N/A
4635DUM2I	NPS to IPS Dual Mode					350	N/A

High End Systems Printing (Bi-Mode) Price List

Equipment Sale and System Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 10/01/2010)

High End Systems Printing (Bi-Mode): Systems Services - Includes Basic Services and Software Support							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 10/01/2011. • Bill Code - The first position of the bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means available for both. 							
Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree. Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge
4635DMX2I	Micr NPS to Micr IPS Dual Mode					350	N/A
DP96DUM2I	NPS to IPS Dual Mode					300	N/A
DP96DMX2I	Micr NPS to Micr IPS Dual Mode					300	N/A
DP92DUM2I	NPS to IPS Dual Mode					250	N/A
4890DUM2I	NPS to IPS Dual Mode					250	N/A
4090DUM2I	NPS to IPS Dual Mode					250	N/A
4850DUM2I	NPS to IPS Dual Mode					200	N/A
4050DUM2I	NPS to IPS Dual Mode					200	N/A
Bi-Mode NPS to IPS Dual Mode Required Accessories							
The Following Accessories are No Charge: 180HCU, 180TOKEN, TOKEN60, 100ENET.							
Bi-Mode NPS to IPS Dual Mode Configuration Optional Accessories							
1WH	Host Channel Unit					100	N/A
P5V	10/100 Mhz Ethernet					55	N/A
Bi-Mode NPS (Sun Ultra 2) Optional Accessories							
DP92BIMN	DP92 Bi-Mode LCDS-NPS					250	N/A
N2K	FDDI PWBA					35	N/A
9UR	Token Ring PWBA					30	N/A
N2W	Wide SCSI Host Adapter					10	N/A
The Following Accessories are No Charge: N0K, 256MEMUP, 512MEMUP.							
Bi-Mode NPS (Sun Sparc 20) Optional Accessories							
D6W	Sun SPARC 8 Gb Cartridge Tape Drive					15	N/A
G3G	100 Mb Ethernet					55	N/A
The Following Accessories are No Charge: 0TK, 9TH, D5W, D4W.							
HESP (Bi-Mode IPS Series): System Services							
Bi-Mode IPS Standard Configuration							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All IPS/NPS Bi-Mode Configurations must have the same service coverage option as the Base printer that it supports. Example: Base printer is a 4635 with 3x5 (Z30), then Bi-Mode must also be set up with 3x5. • There is no additional charge for coverage options above 1x5 (Z10). • Accessory (XGF1-3, XGF4PLUS, VPIDE, and W8U) pricing for Software Maintenance can be found in the Software Systems Services & License Fees section of this price list. • Also available for Lease: use Monthly Base Charge as Term Lease Service Component. 							
Bi-Mode IPS Controller							
BIMDCTRL1	Bi-Mode Controller for IPS	Non-Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1x5	X961/0	100	N/A
BIMDCTRL3							
Bi-Mode IPS Required Accessories							
DP18BIMI	DP180 Bi-Mode LCDS-IPS					450	N/A
DP180BIMI							
DP18BMXI	DP180 Micr Bi-Mode LCDS-IPS					450	N/A
4635BIMI	4635 Bi-Mode LCDS-IPS					350	N/A

High End Systems Printing (Bi-Mode) Price List

Equipment Sale and System Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 10/01/2010)

High End Systems Printing (Bi-Mode): Systems Services - Includes Basic Services and Software Support							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 10/01/2011. Bill Code - The first position of the bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means available for both. 							
Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree. Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge
4635BMXI	4635 Micr Bi-Mode LCDS-IPS					350	N/A
DP96BIMI	DP96 Bi-Mode LCDS-IPS					300	N/A
DP96BMXI	DP96 Micr Bi-Mode LCDS-IPS					300	N/A
DP92BIM3I	DP92 Bi-Mode LCDS-IPS					250	N/A
4890BIMI	4890 Bi-Mode LCDS-IPS					250	N/A
4090BIMI	4090 Bi-Mode LCDS-IPS					250	N/A
4850BIMI	4850 Bi-Mode LCDS-IPS					200	N/A
4050BIMI	4050 Bi-Mode LCDS-IPS					200	N/A
The Following Accessories are No Charge: 180HCU, 180TOKEN, TOKEN60, 100ENET.							
Bi-Mode IPS Optional Accessories							
1WH	Host Channel Unit					100	N/A
WLG	12-24 Gb 4 mm Cartridge Tape Drive					15	N/A
H8Y	4-8 Gb 4 mm Cartridge Tape Drive					15	N/A
VU9	Token Ring PWBA					30	N/A
P5V	10/100 Mhz Ethernet					55	N/A
F8Y	Input Enablement Kit					100	N/A
The Following Accessories are No Charge: NC4, MII-AUI, KW2.							
Bi-Mode IPS to NPS Dual Mode Configurations							
180DUM2N	IPS to NPS Dual Mode					450	N/A
180DMX2N	Micr IPS to NPS Dual Mode					450	N/A
4635DUM2N	IPS to NPS Dual Mode					350	N/A
4635DMX2N	Micr IPS to Micr NPS Dual Mode					350	N/A
DP96DUM2N	IPS to NPS Dual Mode					300	N/A
DP96DMX2N	Micr IPS to Micr NPS Dual Mode					300	N/A
DP92DUM2N	IPS to NPS Dual Mode					250	N/A
4890DUM2N	IPS to NPS Dual Mode					250	N/A
4090DUM2N	IPS to NPS Dual Mode					250	N/A
4850DUM2N	IPS to NPS Dual Mode					200	N/A
4050DUM2N	IPS to NPS Dual Mode					200	N/A
Bi-Mode IPS to NPS Dual Mode Configuration Optional Accessories							
Accessory (XGF1-3, XGF4PLUS, VPIDE, and W8U) pricing for Software Maintenance can be found in the Software Systems Services & License Fees section of this price list.							
VV0	FDDI PWBA					35	N/A
The Following Accessories are No Charge: R3P, N1K, VU8.							
Bi-Mode IPS (Sun Ultra 2) Optional Accessories							
DP92BIMI	DP92 Bi-Mode LCDS-IPS					250	N/A
N2K	FDDI PWBA					35	N/A
9UR	Token Ring PWBA					30	N/A

High End Systems Printing (Bi-Mode) Price List

Equipment Sale and System Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 10/01/2010)

High End Systems Printing (Bi-Mode): Systems Services - Includes Basic Services and Software Support

- **Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 10/01/2011.**
- **Bill Code** - The first position of the bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means available for both.

Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree. Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge
N0K	Internal 4.2 Gb Drive					N/C	N/A
N2W	Wide SCSI Host Adapter					10	N/A
Bi-Mode IPS (Sun Sparc 20) Optional Accessories							
D6W	Sun SPARC 8 Gb Tape Drive					15	N/A
The Following Accessories are No Charge: 0TK, 9TH, H6T.							

High End Systems Printing (Bi-Mode): Software Systems Services and License Fees

* The software service plan is available to T&M customers who require maintenance on their software only.

Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree. Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv Cvrg.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge
BIMDSWS *	Software Maintenance Coverage for Bi-Mode	SSA	Software Service	1x5	X9P1/0	275	N/A
XGF1-3, XGF4PLUS	VIPP Interpreter	SSA	Software Services	1x5	X9P1/0	90	N/A
VPIDE, W8U	VIPP IDE	SSA	Software Services	1x5	X9P1/0	40	N/A

High End Systems Printing (Bi-Mode): Extended Service Coverage Options (Monthly Rates)

- Extended Coverage rates are based on the base configuration product
- There is no additional charge for Bi-Mode



High End Systems Printing (Bi-Mode) Price List

Systems Service

(Promotional, Restricted, Renewal Only, Remote)

Effective 10/01/2010 (Supersedes 04/01/2010)

High End Systems Printing (Bi-Mode): Systems Services - Includes Basic Services and Software Support							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bill Code - The first position of the service bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means available for both. 							
Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge
HESP (Bi-Mode): System Services							
High End Systems Printing (Bi-Mode) – Renewal Only Plans							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> See the High End Systems Printing (Bi-Mode) Family of Products Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services (BIMEQ) for accessory Sale and Service prices. 							
Bi-Mode NPS Sale Stop Order Taking Configurations							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All NPS Bi-Mode Configurations must have the same service coverage option as the Base printer that it supports. Example: Base printer is a 4635 with 3x5 (Z30), then Bi-Mode must also be set up with 3x5. There is no additional charge for coverage options above 1x5 (Z10). 							
4635BIMDN	4635 Bi-Mode Kit NPS	Non- Lease	Vol 1 Yr S&L	1x5	2901/0	658	N/A

High End Systems Printing (Bi-Mode): Extended Service Coverage Options (Monthly Rates)							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Extended Coverage rates are based on the base configuration product There is no additional charge for Bi-Mode 							

High End Systems Printing (EPS) Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

High End Systems Printing (EPS): Equipment Sale		
Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price
High End Systems Printing (EPS) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For information regarding Equipment Manufacturing Build Status, go to http://xwww.docushare.world.xerox.com/dsweb/View/Collection-354191 		
HESP (EPS) 180 PPM		
	DocuPrint 180 EPS UIM-less Standard Configurations <ul style="list-style-type: none"> IMPORTANT: Working configuration requires the following components: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – DP180M <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – DP2KSW3 Operating System Software – DP-CNTL9 Ultra 24 Controller <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – LCDSSWNC, IPDSX86NC, or IPDSMCRNC Decomposer These configurations are only for Customers who don't have a requirement for Extensions. Purchase prices do not include the price of the required option(s). 	
DP180M	DocuPrint 180 UIM-less MICR EPS Base System Core Elements (version 01): Printer Engine (YET), Printer Inverter Feeder Stacker Output Module (1VW), Feeder Stacker Output Module (9VV), Product ID kit (498K06130), Dual Power Cord Cable (98K72690), Sample Tray Kit (497K02620), DP180 Server License (GYR), MICR Font & Documentation Kit (301K12650), FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter Demo Software Kit (300S01619)	368,100
DP2KSW3	DocuPrint 155/180 EPS Operating Systems Software, License and Documentation, Adobe Type 1 fonts, VIPP Demo Software Kit (RY4), EPS FreeFlow Print Server 7.0 SP3 Customer & Service Software and Documentation Kit (301K25850)	60,000
HESP (EPS) 155 PPM		
	DocuPrint 155 EPS UIM-less Standard Configurations <ul style="list-style-type: none"> IMPORTANT: Working configuration requires the following components: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – DP155M <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – DP2KSW3 Operating System Software – DP-CNTL9 Ultra 24 Controller <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – LCDSSWNC, IPDSX86NC, or IPDSMCRNC Decomposer These configurations are only for Customers who don't have a requirement for Extensions. Purchase prices do not include the price of the required option(s). 	
DP155M	DocuPrint 155 UIM-less MICR EPS Base System Core Elements (version 01): Printer Engine (YET), Inverter Feeder Stacker Output Module (1VW), Feeder Stacker Output Module (9VV), Product ID kit (498K06120), Dual Power Cord Cable (98K72690), Sample Tray Kit (497K02620), DP155 Server License (GYP), MICR Font & Documentation Kit (301K12650), FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter Demo Software Kit (300S01619)	313,000
DP2KSW3	DocuPrint 155/180 EPS Operating Systems Software, License and Documentation, Adobe Type 1 fonts, VIPP Demo Software Kit (RY4), EPS FreeFlow Print Server 7.0 SP3 Customer & Service Software and Documentation Kit (301K25850)	60,000

High End Systems Printing (EPS) Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

High End Systems Printing (EPS): Equipment Sale		
Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price
HESP (EPS) 135 PPM		
	DocuPrint 135 EPS UIM-less Standard Configurations <ul style="list-style-type: none"> IMPORTANT: Working configuration requires the following components: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – DP135M Printer <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – DP2KSW2 Operating System Software – DP-CNTL9 Ultra 24 Controller <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – LCDSSWNC, IPDSX86NC, or IPDSMCRNC Decomposer These configurations are only for Customers who don't have a requirement for Extensions. Purchase prices do not include the price of the required option(s). 	
DP135M	DocuPrint 135 UIM-less MICR EPS Base System Core Elements (version 00): Printer Engine (FRB), Inverter Feeder Stacker Output Module (G8U), Feeder Stacker Output Module (G0V), Product ID kit (498K06110), Sample Tray Kit (497K02620), DP135 Server License (GYN), Generic MICR Font & Documentation Kit (301K12650), FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter Demo Software Kit (300S01619)	263,200
DP2KSW2	DocuPrint 135 EPS Operating Systems Software, License and Documentation, Adobe Type 1 fonts, VIPP Demo Software Kit (RY4), EPS FreeFlow Print Server 7.0 SP3 Customer & Service Software and Documentation Kit (301K25850)	45,000
HESP (EPS) 115 PPM		
	DocuPrint 115 EPS UIM-less Standard Configurations <ul style="list-style-type: none"> IMPORTANT: Working configuration requires the following components: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – DP115M Printer <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – DP2KSW1 Operating System Software – DP-CNTL9 Ultra 24 Controller <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – LCDSSWNC, IPDSX86NC, or IPDSMCRNC Decomposer These configurations are only for Customers who don't have a requirement for Extensions. Purchase prices do not include the price of the required option(s). 	
DP115M	DocuPrint 115 UIM-less MICR EPS Base System Core Elements (version 00): Printer Engine (FRB), Inverter Feeder Stacker Output Module (G8U), Feeder Stacker Output Module (G0V), Product ID kit (498K06100), Sample Tray Kit (497K02620), DP115 Server License (GYM), Generic MICR Font & Documentation Kit (301K12650), FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter Demo Software Kit (300S01619)	223,000
DP2KSW1	DocuPrint 100/115 EPS Operating Systems Software, License and Documentation, Adobe Type 1 fonts, VIPP Demo Software Kit (RY4), EPS FreeFlow Print Server 7.0 SP3 Customer & Service Software and Documentation Kit (301K25850)	30,000
HESP (EPS) 100 PPM		
	DocuPrint 100 EPS UIM-less Standard Configurations <ul style="list-style-type: none"> IMPORTANT: Working configuration requires the following components: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – DP100M Printer <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – DP2KSW1 Operating System Software – DP-CNTL9 Ultra 24 Controller <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – LCDSSWNC, or IPDSMCRNC Decomposer These configurations are only for Customers who don't have a requirement for Extensions. Purchase prices do not include the price of the required option(s). 	

High End Systems Printing (EPS) Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

High End Systems Printing (EPS): Equipment Sale		
Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price
DP100M	DocuPrint 100 UIM-less MICR EPS Base System Core Elements (version 00): Printer Engine (FRB), Inverter Feeder Stacker Output Module (G8U), Feeder Stacker Output Module (G0V), Product ID kit (498K06090), Sample Tray Kit (497K02620), DP100 Server License (GYL), Generic MICR Font & Documentation Kit (301K12650), FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter Demo Software Kit (300S01619)	183,000
DP2KSW1	DocuPrint 100/115 EPS Operating Systems Software, License and Documentation, Adobe Type 1 fonts, VIPP Demo Software Kit (RY4), EPS FreeFlow Print Server 7.0 SP3 Customer & Service Software and Documentation Kit (301K25850)	30,000
DocuPrint 180, 155 (including MICR) EPS Optional Accessories and Kits		
3VW	Middle Module Feeder/Stacker <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maximum of two Middle Module Feeder/Stackers (3VW) without Programmable Bypass Transport (D5L) Maximum of one Middle Module Feeder/Stacker (3VW) with Programmable Bypass Transport (D5L) 	24,995
D5L	Programmable Bypass Transport <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires a system with no more than one Middle Module Feeder/Stacker (3VW) 	15,000
VIGROUPB	FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter Software and License (NWR) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> One license per print engine. Requires DocuSP 3.1 or higher. 	10,000
NWT	FreeFlow™ VI Designer Software and License	3,495
098K06472	IOT Vent Kit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available for DP180, DP180M, DP155, and DP155M. 	N/C
498K06130	DP180 MICR Product ID Kit	N/C
498K06120	DP155 MICR Product ID Kit	N/C
498K06070	DP155 Product ID Kit	N/C
498K06830	7.0 Gen Metallic Digital "X" Badge Kit	N/C
DocuPrint 135, 115, 100 (including MICR) EPS Optional Accessories and Kits		
G2V	Middle Module Feeder/Stacker <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maximum of two Middle Module Feeder/Stackers (G2V) without Programmable Bypass Transport (H8V) Maximum of one Middle Module Feeder/Stacker (G2V) with Programmable Bypass Transport (H8V) 	24,995
H8V	Programmable Bypass Transport <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires a system with not more than one Middle Module Feeder/Stacker (G2V) 	15,000
VIGROUPB	FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter Software and License (NWR) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> One license per print engine. Requires DocuSP 3.1 or higher. 	10,000
7PU	7 x 10 Enhanced Feeding Processor <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not compatible with the Crop Corner Kit (CNF) 	5,000
PSIMAGEUP	VLD ROS: IOT Upgrade Kit (KGD) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Must be running DocuSP 3.6 software or higher. Not available for UIM-less Printer configurations. 	4,000
NWT	FreeFlow™ VI Designer Software and License	3,495
098K06472	IOT Vent Kit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available for DP135M, DP115M, and DP100M. 	N/C
498K06110	DP135 MICR Product ID Kit	N/C
498K06100	DP115 MICR Product ID Kit	N/C

High End Systems Printing (EPS) Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

High End Systems Printing (EPS): Equipment Sale		
Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price
498K06090	DP100 MICR Product ID Kit	N/C
498K06830	7.0 Gen Metallic Digital "X" Badge Kit	N/C
	FreeFlow™ Prepress Suite Standard Configurations	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For FreeFlow™ Prepress Suite Software refer to PPSEQ price list for additional information. 	
	DigiPath Xpress Optional Accessories	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The following DigiPath Xpress market codes are optional accessories to the EPS Printer mainframe market codes, and also require a DigiPath PC. 	
FOOTSWCH	Scanner Footswitch Kit (498K13260)	110
SCANHW	DigiPath Scanner Color PROM Enablement Kit: DigiPath Scanner Color PROM Kit (498K02951), Lamp Power Supply (498K03291)	100
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Only valid for DigiPath Production Scanner (product code EF6) serial number EF6709530 and lower. 	
	DocuPrint 180, 155, 135, 115, 100 Upgrade Accessories	
100-115MX	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DocuPrint Speed Upgrade100 to 115 Micr Base Systems, DP115 Server License (GYM), DP115 Micr Product ID kit (498K06100) 	30,000
100-135MX	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DocuPrint Speed Upgrade100 to 135 Micr Base Systems, DP135 Server License (GYN), DP135 Micr Product ID kit (498K06110) 	50,000
DP115-135	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DocuPrint Speed Upgrade115 to 135 Base Systems, DP135 Server License (GYN) 	40,000
115-135MX	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DocuPrint Speed Upgrade115 to 135 Micr Base Systems, DP135 Server License (GYN), DP135 Micr Product ID kit (498K06110) 	40,000
DP155-180	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DocuPrint Speed Upgrade155 to 180 Base Systems, DP180 Server License (GYR) 	50,000
155-180MX	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DocuPrint Speed Upgrade155 to 180 Micr Base Systems, DP180 Server License (GYR), DP180 Micr Product ID kit (498K06130) 	50,000
	DocuPrint 180, 155, 135, 115, & 100 (including MICR) EPS Controller	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> IMPORTANT: Working configuration requires the following components: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – DP2K Printer and respective Operating System Software (see above) AND – DP-CNTL9 Ultra 24 Controller with <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – LCDSSWNC, IPDSX86NC, or IPDSMCRNC Decomposer 	
DP-CNTL9	DocuPrint 180, 155, 135, 115, & 100 (including MICR) EPS Controller Core Elements: (version 00) Single 2.53 GHz Dual Core CPU, 2GB Memory, 1x250 GB SATA, CD-RW/DVD-RW Drive. NVIDIA Quadro NVS290 Graphics Accelerator on board, Integrated Single Gigabit Ethernet 10/100/1000 BASE-T. Keyboard, Mouse, and Pad, Graphics Power Y-Cable and Ethernet Cable 6m (VXN), 19" Color Wide Screen Monitor (KBU), Controller Stand (BPM), Power Strip Kit (498K16920), 6 Meter IOT Cable Kit (498K15330), 3.5 FT SCSI Cable Loopback Tool (676K00100), Nationalization Kit (650K30060)	42,000
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires DocuSP 70.xx.xx or higher software. 	
	Decomposers/Enablements, Select only one	
LCDSSWNC	DocuPrint EPS LCDS Decomposer, Software, and Documentation (NCU, 301K11443)	N/C
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> LCDS Decomposer does not include FSL editor/compiler. See Field Notification memo dated 10/1/2001 for further information. 	
IPDSX86NC	IPDS Software License and Documentation: IPDS Software License (YHP), DocuSP 51.xx & IPDS Service and Software and Documentation (301K16832), EPS FreeFlow Print Server 6.0 & IPDS Software and Documentation (301K19990), EPS FreeFlow Print Server 7.0SP3 IPDS Software and Documentation (301K25240)	N/C
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DSK-OVRRT is not available with IPDSX86NC or IPDSX86SW on DocuSP Software 50.xx 	

High End Systems Printing (EPS) Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

High End Systems Printing (EPS): Equipment Sale		
Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price
IPDSMCRNC	IPDS Micr Software License and Documentation: IPDS Software License (YHP), EPS FreeFlow Print Server 6.0 & IPDS Software and Documentation (301K19990), IPDS Micr Font Kit (301K12660), EPS FreeFlow Print Server 7.0SP3 IPDS Software and Documentation (301K25240) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DSK-OVRRT is not available with IPDSX86NC or IPDSX86SW on DocuSP Software 50.xx Available for Micr Printers only. 	N/C
	Controller Optional Accessories and Kits <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Optional Accessories available for X86, Ultra 24, and Sun Blade™ Controllers unless otherwise stated. 	
CABLEKIT1	VHDCI SCSI Cable Option Kit (498K14620). Needed when using any of the optional tape drives (36 track, 4mm, or QIC) or hard drive (36GB hard drive). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2 Meter cable, required for connections of existing 36 track tape, 4mm, or QIC drives to X86 or Ultra 24 (DP-CNTL9) controller. Required with WLG (4 mm Tape Drive) for connection to the first SE SCSI port on NC4 (Dual SE SCSI Card) card in DFE. Not available for SunBlade Controllers. 	350
CUPKIT2	On-line Module/CUP Board Kit (Passive) (FCA), Mounting Enabler Kit (498K17790), On-Line Gateway License (WDC) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available only for DP-CNTL6, DP-CNTL7, DP-CNTL8, DP-CNTL9. Requires X86 Controller with DocuSP 42.05.xx or higher software on DP-CNTL6, DP-CNTL7, DP-CNTL8. Requires Ultra 24 Controller with DocuSP 70.xx.xx or higher software on DP-CNTL9. 	11,100
DSK-OVRRT	Disk Overwrite Feature License (RDU), Software and Documentation Kit (301K12442) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available on DP-CNTL8, DP-CNTL7, DP-CNTL6, DPCNTRL-4, DPCNTRL-2, DPCNTRL-3, DPCNTRL-1, PSCNTRL2, DP-CNTL8, DP-CNTL7, DP-CNTL6, DPCNTRL-4, DPCNTRL-2, DPCNTRL-3, DPCNTRL-1, or PSCNTRL2. Must be running between DocuSP 3.8 and 5.x software for Sun Blade™ Controllers or between DocuSP 42.05.xx and 6.0 software for X86 Controllers. DSK-OVRRT is not available with IPDSX86NC or IPDSX86SW on DocuSP Software 50.xx. Available as an Accessory Only transaction on in-place equipment. 	995
IMPOSITN	Imposition Feature License (NCP) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Must be running DocuSP 3.6 software or higher for Sun Blade™ Controllers or DocuSP 42.05.xx or higher software for X86 Controller DP-CNTL6 or DP-CNTL7, DPCNTL8, DPCNTL9 running DocuSP 51.xx.xx or higher. 	500
MPC	SCSI Converter, SE/DIFF <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available for only DP-CNTL6, DP-CNTL7, DP-CNTL8, DP-CNTL9. An MPC and CABLEKIT are required when connecting the 9 Track Tape Drive (LD1) and/or the 18/36 Track Tape Drive (LD5) and/or 36 Track Tape Drive (NDN) to an X86 Controller. Not available for Sun Blade™ Controllers. 	750
OVERWRITE	Disk Overwrite License (RDU) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available only for DP-CNTL6, DP-CNTL7, DP-CNTL8 and DP-CNTL9. Requires DocuSP 7.0 Software or higher. 	N/C
SCSICARD	Dual Ultra 320 SE/LVD SCSI Card Kit (498K14630) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Required for use with external SCSI devices, like WLG (12-24 Gb, 4mm Cartridge Tape Drive). Available only for DP-CNTL7, DP-CNTL8, DP-CNTL9 configurations. 	550
SCSI-10	SCSI Cable Kit, 10 meter (98K81430) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available for DP-CNTL9. Required for connection of existing 36 track tape drive to Ultra 24 (DP-CNTL9) controller. Not available for X86 Controller. 	275

High End Systems Printing (EPS) Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

High End Systems Printing (EPS): Equipment Sale		
Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price
SCSI-20	SCSI Cable Kit, 20 meter (98K81440) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available for DP-CNTL9. Required for connection of existing 36 track tape drive to Ultra 24 (DP-CNTL9) controller. Not available for X86 Controller. 	365
SCSI-5	SCSI Cable Kit, 5 meter (98K81420) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available for DP-CNTL9. Required for connection of existing 36 track tape drive to Ultra 24 (DP-CNTL9) controller. Not available for X86 Controller. 	225
TAPE-CL	Tape Client Enablement for off-line printer (UVC) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires DP2KLPS, LPSDUAL, LCDSSW-NC, or LCDSSW1 and at least one tape drive (LD1, LD5 or NDN). 	2,600
WLH	External 73 Gb Drive Option (68 pin) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available for only DP-CNTL6. Requires X86 Controller with DocuSP 42.05.xx or higher software. 	2,150
498K15880	External Floppy Drive Kit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available only for DP-CNTL7, DP-CNTL8. 	N/C
IPDS Enablement to LCDS or IPS/NPS Decomposer		
IPDSSW3	DocuPrint EPS IPDS Enablement, IPDS Software & Documentation Kit (YHP & 301K16832), EPS FreeFlow Print Server 6.0 & IPDS Software and Documentation (301K19990), EPS FreeFlow Print Server 7.0SP3 IPDS Software and Documentation (301K25240) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires DocuSP 70.xx.xx or higher for Ultra 24 Controller. Requires DocuSP 50.xx or higher for X86 Controller. Requires DocuSP 42.05.xx or higher software for SunBlade Controller. DSK-OVRRRT is not available with IPDSX86NC or IPDSX86SW on DocuSP Software 50.xx Requires IPS Enablement (DP2KIPS or IPSXEPS pre 1/1/03), or IPS/NPS Enablement (DP2KINPS pre 4/15/05) or DP2KINPSA post 4/15/05. Requires LCDS Decomposer (DP2KLPS, LCDSSW-NC, or LCDSSWNC). LCDS Decomposer does not include FSL editor/compiler. See Field Notification memo dated 10/1/2001 for further information. 	20,000
IPDSMXSW	DocuPrint EPS IPDS Micr Enablement, IPDS Software License (YHP), EPS FreeFlow Print Server 6.0 & IPDS Software and Documentation (301K19990), IPDS Micr Font Kit (301K12660), EPS FreeFlow Print Server 7.0SP3 IPDS Software and Documentation (301K25240) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires DocuSP 70.xx.xx or higher for DP-CNTL9 Controller. Requires DocuSP 51.62.63 or higher for DP-CNTL7 Controller. DSK-OVRRRT is not available with IPDSX86NC or IPDSX86SW on DocuSP Software 50.xx Available for Micr Printers only. Requires IPS Enablement (DP2KIPS or IPSXEPS pre 1/1/03), or IPS/NPS Enablement (DP2KINPS pre 4/15/05) or DP2KINPSA post 4/15/05. Requires LCDS Decomposer (DP2KLPS, LCDSSW-NC, or LCDSSWNC). LCDS Decomposer does not include FSL editor/compiler. See Field Notification memo dated 10/1/2001 for further information. 	20,000
LCDS Enablement to IPS/NPS Decomposer		
LCDSSW1	DocuPrint EPS LCDS Decomposer, Software, and Documentation, addition to existing IPS or NPS system (NCU, 301K11443) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires NPS Enablement (DP2KNPS or NPSXEPS pre 1/1/03), or IPS Enablement (DP2KIPS or IPSXEPS pre 1/1/03), or IPS/NPS Enablement (DP2KINPS pre 4/15/05) or DP2KINPSA post 4/15/05. LCDS Decomposer does not include FSL editor/compiler. See Field Notification memo dated 10/1/2001 for further information. 	20,000



High End Systems Printing (EPS) Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

High End Systems Printing (EPS): Equipment Sale		
Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price
	Controller Optional Accessories and Kits for DocuPrint EPS Upgrades/MTI's only	
	Post-Install Optional Accessories	
OVERWRITE	Disk Overwrite License (RDU) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available only for DP-CNTL6 and DP-CNTL7. Requires DocuSP 7.0 Software or higher. 	N/C

High End Systems Printing (EPS): Systems Services - Includes Basic Services and Software Support							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 10/01/2011. Bill Code - The first position of the bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means available for both. X2K2-5 Print Allowance price plans are not subject to escalation during initial contract. 							
* All required / optional accessory Agree. Type, Service Plan Name, Base Serv. Cvrg. and Bill Code must be the same as the mainframe.							
Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree. Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge
HESP (EPS) 150 - 180 PPM							
DocuPrint 180/155 UIM-less (including MICR) EPS Standard Configurations							
DP180M	DP 180 MICR	Lease	Low Vol 3 Yr	1 X 5	X1C1-6/1	1,020	(1 to ∞) .0050
DP180	DP 180		LV Print Allow	1 X 5	X7B1-6/1	1,360	(200,001 to ∞) .0036
DP155M	DP 155 MICR		High Vol 1 Yr	1 X 5	X7H1-6/1	3,900	(1,000,001 to ∞) .0030
DP155	DP 155	Non- Lease	Low Vol 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9M1/1	1,100	(1 to ∞) .0054
			Low Vol 3 Yr	1 X 5	X9M3/1	1,020	(1 to ∞) .0050
			LV Print Allow	1 X 5	X9B1/1	1,360	(200,001 to ∞) .0036
			High Vol 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9O1/1	3,900	(1,000,001 to ∞) .0030
DocuPrint 180/155 (including MICR) EPS Standard Configurations							
DP2K180M	DP2K 180 MICR	Lease	High Vol 1 Yr	1 X 5	X7H1-6/1	4,730	(1,000,001 to ∞) .0037
		Non- Lease	High Vol 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9O1/1	4,730	(1,000,001 to ∞) .0037
DP2K180	DP2K 180	Lease	High Vol 1 Yr	1 X 5	27H1-6/1	5,161	(1,000,001 to ∞) .0040
		Non- Lease	High Vol 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9O1/1	5,161	(1,000,001 to ∞) .0040
DP2K155M	DP2K 155 MICR	Non- Lease	High Vol 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9O1/1	4,735	(1,000,001 to ∞) .0037
DP2K155	DP2K 155	Lease	High Vol 1 Yr	1 X 5	X7H1-6/1	5,161	(1,000,001 to ∞) .0040
		Non- Lease	High Vol 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9O1/1	5,161	(1,000,001 to ∞) .0040
DP2K180M	DP2K 180 MICR	Lease	Low Vol 3 Yr	1 X 5	X1C1-6/1	1,236	(1 to ∞) .0061
			LV Print Allow	1 X 5	X7B1-6/1	1,648	(200,001 to ∞) .0044
		Non- Lease	Low Vol 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9M1/1	1,332	(1 to ∞) .0066
			Low Vol 3 Yr	1 X 5	X9M3/1	1,236	(1 to ∞) .0061
DP2K155	DP2K 155	Lease	Low Vol 3 Yr	1 X 5	X1C1-6/1	1,347	(1 to ∞) .0066
			LV Print Allow	1 X 5	X7B1-6/1	1,796	(200,001 to ∞) .0048
		Non- Lease	Low Vol 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9M1/1	1,452	(1 to ∞) .0072

High End Systems Printing (EPS) Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

High End Systems Printing (EPS): Systems Services - Includes Basic Services and Software Support							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 10/01/2011. Bill Code - The first position of the bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means available for both. X2K2-5 Print Allowance price plans are not subject to escalation during initial contract. 							
* All required / optional accessory Agree. Type, Service Plan Name, Base Serv. Cvrng. and Bill Code must be the same as the mainframe.							
Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree. Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv. Cvrng.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge
		Lease	Low Vol 3 Yr	1 X 5	X9M3/1	1,347	(1 to ∞) .0066
			LV Print Allow	1 X 5	X9B1/1	1,796	(200,001 to ∞) .0048
DP2K180	DP2K 180	Lease	Low Vol 3 Yr	1 X 5	21C1-6/1	1,347	(1 to ∞) .0066
			LV Print Allow	1 X 5	27B1-6/1	1,796	(200,001 to ∞) .0048
		Non- Lease	Low Vol 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9M1/1	1,452	(1 to ∞) .0072
			Low Vol 3 Yr	1 X 5	X9M3/1	1,347	(1 to ∞) .0066
			LV Print Allow	1 X 5	X9B1/1	1,796	(200,001 to ∞) .0048
DP2K155M	DP2K 155 MICR	Non- Lease	Low Vol 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9M1/1	1,332	(1 to ∞) .0066
			Low Vol 3 Yr	1 X 5	X9M3/1	1,236	(1 to ∞) .0061
			LV Print Allow	1 X 5	X9B1/1	1,648	(200,001 to ∞) .0044
DocuPrint 180, 155 (including MICR) EPS: Required Accessory							
DP2KSW3	DP2K 180/155 OS S/W					N/C	N/A
DocuPrint 180, 155 (including MICR) EPS: Optional Accessories							
3VW	Middle Module Feeder/Stacker					200	N/A
D5L	Programmable Bypass Transport					125	N/A
VIGROUPB VIPP1-3 VIPP4UP	FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter Software and License, VIPP Interpreter					90	N/A
P4T	7 x 10 Enhanced Feeding Processor					50	N/A
NWT	FreeFlow™ VI Designer Software and License					40	N/A
The following Accessories are No charge: VV7, KW2, V4W.							
HESP (EPS) 100 - 135 PPM							
DocuPrint 135 UIM-less (including MICR) EPS Standard Configurations							
DP135M	DP 135 MICR	Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	X1C1-6/1	620	(1 to ∞) .0050
			Low Vol 1 Yr	1 X 5	XG51-6/1	980	(200,001 to ∞) .0036
			High Vol 1 Yr	1 X 5	X7H1-6/1	3,900	(1,000,001 to ∞) .0030
		Non- Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9M1/1	620	(1 to ∞) .0050
			Low Vol 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9V1/1	980	(200,001 to ∞) .0036
			High Vol 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9O1/1	3,900	(1,000,001 to ∞) .0030
DP135	DP 135	Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	X1C1-6/1	754	(1 to ∞) .0061
			Low Vol 1 Yr	1 X 5	XG51-6/1	1,188	(200,001 to ∞) .0044
			High Vol 1 Yr	1 X 5	X7H1-6/1	4,735	(1,000,001 to ∞) .0037
		Non- Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9M1/1	754	(1 to ∞) .0061
			Low Vol 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9V1/1	1,188	(200,001 to ∞) .0044
			High Vol 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9O1/1	4,735	(1,000,001 to ∞) .0037

High End Systems Printing (EPS) Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

High End Systems Printing (EPS): Systems Services - Includes Basic Services and Software Support									
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 10/01/2011. • Bill Code - The first position of the bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means available for both. • X2K2-5 Print Allowance price plans are not subject to escalation during initial contract. 									
* All required / optional accessory Agree. Type, Service Plan Name, Base Serv. Cvrng. and Bill Code must be the same as the mainframe.									
Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree. Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv. Cvrng.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge		
DocuPrint 135 (including MICR) EPS Standard Configurations									
DP2K135M DP2K135B	DP2K 135 MICR and DP2K135 MTI "To" configurations See EPS MTI Price List.	Lease	Low Vol 3 Yr	1 X 5	X1C1-6/1	754	(1 to ∞) .0061		
			Vol Allow 3 Yr	1 X 5	XG81-6/1	2,065	(400,001 to ∞) .0044		
			High Vol 1 Yr	1 X 5	X7H1-6/1	4,735	(1,000,001 to ∞) .0037		
		Non- Lease			Low Vol 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9M1/1	813	(1 to ∞) .0066
					Low Vol 3 Yr	1 X 5	X9M3/1	754	(1 to ∞) .0061
					Vol Allow 1 Yr	1 X 5	X981/1	2,226	(400,001 to ∞) .0047
					Vol Allow 3 Yr	1 X 5	X983/1	2,065	(400,001 to ∞) .0044
High Vol 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9O1/1	4,735	(1,000,001 to ∞) .0037					
DP2K135	DP2K 135 DP2K135 MTI "To" configurations See EPS MTI Price List.	Lease	Low Vol 3 Yr	1 X 5	X1C1-6/1	822	(1 to ∞) .0066		
			Vol Allow 3 Yr	1 X 5	2G81-6/1	2,251	(400,001 to ∞) .0048		
			Vol Allow 3 Yr	1 X 5	5G81-6/1	2,140	(400,001 to ∞) .0046		
			High Vol 1 Yr	1 X 5	X7H1-6/1	5,161	(1,000,001 to ∞) .0040		
			LV Allow Yr	1 X 5	XG51-6/1	1,295	(200,001 to ∞) .0048		
		Non- Lease			Low Vol 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9M1/1	886	(1 to ∞) .0072
					Low Vol 3 Yr	1 X 5	X9M3/1	822	(1 to ∞) .0066
					Vol Allow 1 Yr	1 X 5	X981/1	2,426	(400,001 to ∞) .0051
					Vol Allow 3 Yr	1 X 5	X983/1	2,251	(400,001 to ∞) .0048
					High Vol 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9O1/1	5,161	(1,000,001 to ∞) .0040
LV Allow Yr	1 X 5	X9V1/1	1,295	(200,001 to ∞) .0048					
DP2K135MA DP2K135A	DP2K 135 MICR DP2K 135 DP2K 135 MICR and DP2K135 MTI "To" configurations See EPS MTI Price List.	Non- Lease	Low Vol 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9M1/1	813	(1 to ∞) .0066		
			Vol Allow 1 Yr	1 X 5	X981/1	2,226	(400,001 to ∞) .0047		
			High Vol 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9O1/1	4,735	(1,000,001 to ∞) .0037		
DP2K135MB	DP2K135 MTI "To" configurations See EPS MTI Price List.	Lease	Low Vol 3 Yr	1 X 5	X1C1-6/1	620	(1 to ∞) .0050		
			Vol Allow 3 Yr	1 X 5	XG81-6/1	1,700	(400,001 to ∞) .0036		
			High Vol 1 Yr	1 X 5	X7H1-6/1	3,900	(1,000,001 to ∞) .0030		
		Non- Lease			Low Vol 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9M1/1	670	(1 to ∞) .0054
					Low Vol 3 Yr	1 X 5	X9M3/1	620	(1 to ∞) .0050
					Vol Allow 1 Yr	1 X 5	X981/1	1,835	(400,001 to ∞) .0039
					Vol Allow 3 Yr	1 X 5	X983/1	1,700	(400,001 to ∞) .0036
High Vol 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9O1/1	3,900	(1,000,001 to ∞) .0030					
DP2K135M	DP2K 135 MICR	Lease	LV Allow Yr	1 X 5	XG51-6/1	1,188	(200,001 to ∞) .0044		
		Non- Lease	LV Allow Yr	1 X 5	X9V1/1	1,188	(200,001 to ∞) .0044		
DocuPrint 135 (including MICR) EPS: Required Accessory									
DP2KSW2	DP2K 135 OS S/W					N/C	N/A		



High End Systems Printing (EPS) Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

High End Systems Printing (EPS): Systems Services - Includes Basic Services and Software Support							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 10/01/2011. Bill Code - The first position of the bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means available for both. X2K2-5 Print Allowance price plans are not subject to escalation during initial contract. 							
* All required / optional accessory Agree. Type, Service Plan Name, Base Serv. Cvrng. and Bill Code must be the same as the mainframe.							
Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree. Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv. Cvrng.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge
DocuPrint 115/100 UIM-less (including MICR) EPS Standard Configurations							
DP115	DP 115	Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	X1C1-6/1	268	(1 to ∞) .0061
			Print Allow Yr	1 X 5	XG81-6/1	910	(200,001 to ∞) .0044
		Non- Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9M1/1	268	(1 to ∞) .0061
			Print Allow Yr	1 X 5	X981/1	910	(200,001 to ∞) .0044
DP115M DP100M	DP 115 MICR DP 100 MICR	Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	X1C1-6/1	220	(1 to ∞) .0050
			Print Allow Yr	1 X 5	XG81-6/1	750	(200,001 to ∞) .0036
		Non- Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9M1/1	220	(1 to ∞) .0050
			Print Allow Yr	1 X 5	X981/1	750	(200,001 to ∞) .0036
DocuPrint 115, 100 (including MICR) EPS Standard Configurations							
DP2K115M DP2K115MB DP2K100B	DP2K 115 MICR MTI "To" configurations See EPS MTI Price List	Lease	Low Vol 3 Yr	1 X 5	X1C1-6/1	257	(1 to ∞) .0058
			LV Allow 3 Yr	1 X 5	XG81-6/1	867	(200,001 to ∞) .0042
DP2K100	DP2K 100 MTI "To" configurations See	Lease	Low Vol 3 Yr	1 X 5	X1C1-6/1	280	(1 to ∞) .0063
			LV Allow 3 Yr	1 X 5	XG81-6/1	945	(200,001 to ∞) .0046
DP2K100M DP2K115A DP2K115B DP2K100MB	DP2K 100 MICR MTI "To" configurations See EPS MTI Price List	Lease	Low Vol 3 Yr	1 X 5	X1C1-6/1	268	(1 to ∞) .0061
			LV Allow 3 Yr	1 X 5	XG81-6/1	910	(200,001 to ∞) .0044
DP2K115	DP2K 115 MTI "To" configurations See EPS MTI Price List	Lease	Low Vol 3 Yr	1 X 5	X1C1-6/1	292	(1 to ∞) .0066
			LV Allow 3 Yr	1 X 5	XG81-6/1	992	(200,001 to ∞) .0048
DP2K115M DP2K100M DP2K115MB DP2K115A DP2K115B DP2K100MB DP2K100B	DP2K 115 MICR DP2K 100 MICR DP2K115 MICR, DP2K115, DP2K100 MICR, DP2K100 MTI "To" configurations See EPS MTI Price List	Non- Lease	Low Vol 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9M1/1	289	(1 to ∞) .0066
			Low Vol 3 Yr	1 X 5	X9M3/1	268	(1 to ∞) .0061
			LV Allow 1 Yr	1 X 5	X981/1	984	(200,001 to ∞) .0047
			Low Vol 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9M1/1	315	(1 to ∞) .0072
DP2K115 DP2K100	DP2K 115 DP2K 100 MTI "To" configurations See EPS MTI Price List	Non- Lease	Low Vol 3 Yr	1 X 5	X9M3/1	292	(1 to ∞) .0066
			LV Allow 1 Yr	1 X 5	X981/1	1,073	(200,001 to ∞) .0051
			LV Allow 3 Yr	1 X 5	X983/1	992	(200,001 to ∞) .0048
			Low Vol 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9M1/1	289	(1 to ∞) .0066
DP2K115MA DP2K100MA DP2K100A	DP2K115 MICR, DP2K115 DP2K 100 MTI "To" configurations See EPS MTI Price List	Non- Lease	LV Allow 1 Yr	1 X 5	X981/1	984	(200,001 to ∞) .0047

High End Systems Printing (EPS) Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

High End Systems Printing (EPS): Systems Services - Includes Basic Services and Software Support							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 10/01/2011. Bill Code - The first position of the bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means available for both. X2K2-5 Print Allowance price plans are not subject to escalation during initial contract. 							
* All required / optional accessory Agree. Type, Service Plan Name, Base Serv. Cvrg. and Bill Code must be the same as the mainframe.							
Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree. Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge
DP2K115M DP2K100M	DP2K 115 MICR DP2K 100 MICR	Non- Lease	LV Allow 3 Yr	1 X 5	X983/1	910	(200,001 to ∞) .0044
DP2K100B DP2K100MB DP2K115A DP2K115B DP2K115MB	MTI "To" configurations See EPS MTI Price List	Non- Lease	LV Allow 3 Yr	1 X 5	X983/1	750	(200,001 to ∞) .0036
DocuPrint 115, 100 (including MICR) EPS: Required Accessory							
DP2KSW1	DP2K 100/115 OS S/W					N/C	N/A
DocuPrint 135, 115, 100 (including MICR) EPS: Optional Accessories							
G2V	Middle Module Feeder/Stacker					200	N/A
H8V	Programmable Bypass Transport					125	N/A
VIGROUPB VIPP1-3 VIPP4UP	FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter Software and License, VIPP Interpreter					90	N/A
7PU	7 x 10 Enhanced Feeding Processor					50	N/A
NWT	FreeFlow™ VI Designer Software and License					40	N/A
The following Accessories are No charge: CNF, KW2, PSIMAGEUP.							
FreeFlow™ Prepress Suite Standard Configurations							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For FreeFlow™ Prepress Suite Software refer to PPSEQ price list for additional information. 							
DigiPath Xpress Optional Accessories							
SCANXP41 SCANXP4	Xpress 4.x Software & Production Scanner					120	N/A
SCANXP3	Xpress 3.0 Software & Production Scanner					120	N/A
SCANXP	Xpress Software & Production Scanner					220	N/A
620SXP	Xpress Software & XDOD Scanner					150	N/A
XPRESUP41 XPRESUP4	Xpress to 4.x Professional Upgrade					150	N/A
XPRESUP3	Xpress to 3.0 Professional Upgrade					150	N/A
XPRESSUP	Xpress to Professional Upgrade					175	N/A
The following Accessories are No Charge: PLATEN, FOOTSWCH, COLORDRV, CLRDRV3, PHOTOSHP, XPRESS3, XPRESS4, XPRESS41, SCANHW.							

High End Systems Printing (EPS) Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

High End Systems Printing (EPS): Systems Services - Includes Basic Services and Software Support							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 10/01/2011. Bill Code - The first position of the bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means available for both. X2K2-5 Print Allowance price plans are not subject to escalation during initial contract. 							
* All required / optional accessory Agree. Type, Service Plan Name, Base Serv. Cvrng. and Bill Code must be the same as the mainframe.							
Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree. Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv. Cvrng.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge
FreeFlow™ Prepress Suite Personal Computer Standard Configurations							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For FreeFlow™ Prepress Suite PC's refer to PPSEQ price list for additional information. 							
XSIS PowerPlus Optional Accessories							
XSISIDP1	XSIS PowerPlus Internal Dynamic Perforator					225	N/A
XSIS-SRE	XSIS PowerPlus Set Recovery Extension					40	N/A
DocuPrint EPS 180, DocuPrint EPS 155 Standard Configuration							
DP180EPS	DocuPrint 180 EPS Base	Lease	Volume 3 Yr	1 X 5	53T1-6/1	1,960	(1 to ∞) .0069
DP155EPS	DocuPrint 155 EPS Base	Non-Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	X901/1	2,705	(1 to ∞) .0064
			Volume 3 Yr	1 X 5	59E3/1	1,831	(1 to ∞) .0064
DocuPrint 180, 155, 135, 115, 199 Upgrade Accessories							
100-135MX	Speed Upgrade to 135 Micr					230	N/A
DP115-135	Speed Upgrade to 135					230	N/A
115-135MX	Speed Upgrade to 135 Micr					230	N/A
The following Accessories are No Charge: 100-115MX, DP155-180, 155-180MX.							
DP2K/EPS 180, 155, 135, 115, & 100 (including MICR) DocuPrint EPS 180, DocuPrint EPS 155 Controller Standard Configuration							
DP-CNTL9 DP-CNTL8 DP-CNTL7 DP-CNTL6	Printing Systems Controller	Non Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	X901/0	180	N/A
DPCNTRL-2 DPCNTRL-4	Printing Systems Controller	Non Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	X901/0	180	N/A
DPCNTRL-1 DPCNTRL-3	Printing Systems Controller	Non Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	X901/0	180	N/A
PSCNTRL2	Printing Systems Controller	Non Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	X901/0	180	N/A
Controller Required Accessories for DP2K/EPS products							
The following Accessories are No charge: DP100PPM, DP115PPM, DP135PPM, DP155PPM, DP180PPM, DP2KLPs, DP2KNPS, DP2KIPS, DP2KINPS, DP2KINPSA, LCDSSW-NC, LCDSSWNC, IPDSSWNC3, IPDSX86NC, IPDSMCRNC, X86QIC, SBQIC, WLF.							
PSCNTRL2 Required Accessories for EPS products							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The below EPS Required Accessories have been placed into Sale Stop Order Taking as of 6/15/01 and are No longer available. 							
EPS180SW	EPS Operating Systems Software					690	N/A
EPS155SW	EPS Operating Systems Software					690	N/A

High End Systems Printing (EPS) Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree. Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge
High End Systems Printing (EPS): Systems Services - Includes Basic Services and Software Support							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 10/01/2011. Bill Code - The first position of the bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means available for both. X2K2-5 Print Allowance price plans are not subject to escalation during initial contract. 							
* All required / optional accessory Agree. Type, Service Plan Name, Base Serv. Cvrg. and Bill Code must be the same as the mainframe.							
Controller Optional Accessories for DP2K & EPS products							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Accessory (EXGF1-3, EXGF4PLUS, and W8U) pricing for Software Maintenance can be found in the Software Systems Services & License Fees section of this price list. 							
LD5	18/36 Track Tape Drive					400	N/A
NDN	36 Track Tape Drive					400	N/A
LD1	9 Track Tape Drive					250	N/A
VV0	FDDI PWBA					35	N/A
KGT	PCI Token Ring Kit					30	N/A
H8Y, WLG	12-24 Gb 4 mm Cartridge Tape					15	N/A
INPS-EXT, INPS-EXTA	IPS & NPS Enabler to LCDS					200	N/A
INPSXEPS	IPS & NPS Enabler to LCDS					125	N/A
NPSXEPS	NPS Enabler to LCDS					125	N/A
IPSEXEPS	IPS Enabler to LCDS					125	N/A
IPDSSW3	IPDS Enabler to LCDS or NPS/IPS					200	N/A
IPDSMXSW	IPDS Micr Enabler to LCDS or NPS/IPS					200	N/A
IPDSX86SW	IPDS Enabler to LCDS					200	N/A
LCDSSW1	LCDS Enabler to NPS/IPS					200	N/A
LPSDUAL	LCDS Enabler to NPS/IPS					125	N/A
IPSDUAL	IPS Enabler to NPS					125	N/A
NPSDUAL	NPS Enabler to IPS					125	N/A
The following Accessories are No charge: LD2, SCSI-5, SCSI-10, SCSI-20, MII-AUI, NC3, NC4, LD3, DP2KTC, DP2KONL, ONLINESB, IOT-50, LRV, IMPOSITN, DP-PDCIM, DSK-OVRRT, OVERWRITE, TAPE-CL, ONLINE-P, ONLINEX86, WLH, MPC, CABLEKIT, CABLEKIT1, LCDSKIT, SCASICARD, CUPKIT2.							
PSCNTRL2 Optional Accessories for DocuPrint EPS Upgrades/MTI's only							
- All but accessory PP8 would be retained accessories from the non-EPS configuration							
PP8	Peripheral Cabinet Conversion Kit					75	N/A
CM95-2	DP180 Cartridge Module					400	N/A
CM95-1	4635 Cartridge Module					400	N/A
CM95-3	DP96 Cartridge Module					400	N/A
5H0	Off-Line Tape Control Module					250	N/A
CM48-5	4135 Cartridge Module 36 Track					400	N/A
The following Accessories are No charge: PERCAB1, PERCAB.							

High End Systems Printing (EPS) Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

High End Systems Printing (EPS): Systems Services - Includes Basic Services and Software Support							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 10/01/2011. Bill Code - The first position of the bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means available for both. X2K2-5 Print Allowance price plans are not subject to escalation during initial contract. 							
* All required / optional accessory Agree. Type, Service Plan Name, Base Serv. Cvrq. and Bill Code must be the same as the mainframe.							
Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree. Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv. Cvrq.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge
DocuPrint InLine Stapler Standard Configuration							
INLSTPLR INL-STPLR	DocuPrint InLine Stapler, 75 sheet	Non Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	X901/0	275	N/A
INL-STCH	DocuPrint InLine Stapler, 50 sheet	Non Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	X901/0	190	N/A

High End Systems Printing (EPS): Software Systems Services and License Fees							
* Available to Customers selecting Time & Materials Hardware Service.							
Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree. Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv Cvrq.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	
DP180SWS *	DP180EPS/DP155EPS, DP2K 155/180 & MICR Software Services Maintenance Plan	SSS	Software Services	1 X 5	X9P1/0	1,880	
DP135SWS *	DP2K 135 & MICR Software Services Maintenance Plan	SSS	Software Services	1 X 5	X9P1/0	1,380	
DP100SWS *	DP2K 100/115 & MICR Software Services Maintenance Plan	SSS	Software Services	1 X 5	X9P1/0	950	
EXGF1-3, EXGF4PLUS	Variabledata Intelligent Postscript Printware (UY2)	SSS	Software Services	1 X 5	X9P1/0	90	
W8U	VIPP IDE	SSA	Software Services	1 X 5	X9P1/0	40	

High End Systems Printing (EPS) Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

High End Systems Printing (EPS): Extended Service Coverage Options (Monthly Rates)

- Normal coverage is five days per week, Monday through Friday, one shift per day - 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., except Xerox holidays.
- Additional levels of service coverage may be added to any existing Xerox Systems Services Agreements, Term Lease or Xerox Lease Agreement Contract. The original contract date will not be effected by the purchase of additional levels of coverage.
- Holiday coverage is excluded from the Extended Service Offering.
- Xerox may increase Extended Service Coverage charges by not more than ten percent (10%) per year.
- Extended Service Coverage charges as shown below, will be billed as follows:
 - Lease Agreements: Extended Service Coverage may not be added to the Service Component of the Lease. It will be on the Lease Agreement Meter Usage Invoice.
 - Xerox Systems Services Agreements: Extended Service Coverage will be added to the Monthly Base Charge.

Market Code/ Product Code	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Mon-Sat 8:00 AM to 5:00 PM 1 X 6 (Z16)	Mon-Sun 8:00 AM to 5:00 PM 1 X 7 (Z11)	Mon-Fri 8:00 AM to 12:00 AM 2 X 5 (Z20)	Mon-Sat 8:00 AM to 12:00 AM 2 X 6 (Z25)	Mon-Sun 8:00 AM to 12:00 AM 2 X 7 (Z22)	Mon-Fri 12:00 AM to 12:00 AM 3 X 5 (Z30)	Mon-Sat 12:00 AM to 12:00 AM 3 X 6 (Z36)	Mon-Sun 12:00 AM to 12:00 AM 3 X 7 (Z33)
DP180M, DP180, DP155M, DP155, DP2K180M, DP2K180, DP2K155M, DP2K155, DP180EPS, DP155EPS	1 X 5	290	675	285	565	945	565	850	1,240
DP135M, DP2K135M, DP2K135MA, DP2K135MB, DP135, DP2K135, DP2K135A, DP2K135B, DP115M, DP2K115M, DP2K115MA, DP2K115MB, DP115, DP2K115, DP2K115A, DP2K115B, DP100M, DP2K100M, DP2K100MA, DP2K100MB, DP2K100, DP2K100A, DP2K100B	1 X 5	230	540	225	450	765	450	685	990
DP-CNTL9, DP-CNTL8, DP- CNTL7, DP-CNTL6, DPCNTRL-4, DPCNTRL-2, DPCNTRL-3, DPCNTRL-1, PSCNTRL2	1 X 5	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C
INLSTPLR, INL-STPLR, INL- STCH	1 X 5	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C

High End Systems Printing (EPS) Price List

Systems Service

(Promotional, Restricted, Renewal Only, Remote)

Effective 04/01/11 (Supersedes 01/01/2011)

S&L Contract Periods - S&L prices may vary based on the State Contract Periods, usually 10/1. If not differentiated, the State and Local pricing is the same as Commercial.

High End Systems Printing (EPS): Systems Services - Includes Basic Services and Software Support							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 10/01/2011. Bill Code - The first position of the service bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means available for both. 							
Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge
High End Systems Printing (EPS) – Renewal Only Plans							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> See the High End Systems Printing (EPS) Family of Products Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services (EPSEQ) for accessory Sale and Service prices. 							
HESP (EPS) 150 - 180 PPM							
DocuPrint 180/155 (including Micr) EPS Standard Configurations							
DP2K180M	DP2K 180 Micr	Non- Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	2901/1	2,883	(1 to ∞) .0070
			Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	5901/1	2,645	(1 to ∞) .0064
			Mid Vol 3 Yr	1 X 5	5963/1	3,416	(400,001 to ∞) .0050
DP2K180	DP2K 180	Non- Lease	High Vol 3 Yr	1 X 5	5983/1	5,278	(800,001 to ∞) .0050
DP2K155	DP2K 155	Non- Lease	Volume 3 Yr	1 X 5	59E3/1	2,671	(1 to ∞) .0064
			Print Allow 2 Yr	1 X 5	59U2/1	12,718	(1,500,001 to ∞) .0032
HESP (EPS) 100 - 135 PPM							
DocuPrint 135 (including Micr) EPS Standard Configurations							
DP2K135	DP2K 135	Lease	Print Allow 2 Yr	1 X 5	5G72-6/1	11,050	(1,200,001 to ∞) .0032
		Non- Lease	Volume 3 Yr	1 X 5	29E3/1	2,087	(1 to ∞) .0064
DP2K135MA	DP2K 135 MICR	Lease	Low Vol 3 Yr	1 X 5	X1C1-6/1	620	(1 to ∞) .0050
DP2K135A	DP2K 135		Vol Allow 3 Yr	1 X 5	XG81-6/1	1,700	(400,001 to ∞) .0036
	DP2K 135 MICR and DP2K135 MTI "To" configurations		High Vol 1 Yr	1 X 5	X7H1-6/1	3,900	(1,000,001 to ∞) .0030
		Non- Lease	Low Vol 3 Yr	1 X 5	X9M3/1	620	(1 to ∞) .0050
See EPS MTI Price List.							
DP2K100	DP2K 100	Non- Lease	Volume 3 Yr	1 X 5	59E3/1	1,615	(1 to ∞) .0064
DocuPrint 115, 100 (including MICR) EPS Standard Configurations							
DP2K115MA	DP2K 115 MICR	Lease	Low Vol 3 Yr	1 X 5	X1C1-6/1	220	(1 to ∞) .0050
DP2K100A	DP2K 100 MTI "To" configurations See EPS MTI Price List		LV Allow 3 Yr	1 X 5	XG81-6/1	750	(200,001 to ∞) .0036
DP2K100MA	DP2K 115 DP2K 100 MICR MTI "To" configurations See EPS MTI Price List	Lease	Low Vol 3 Yr	1 X 5	X1C1-6/1	220	(1 to ∞) .0050
			LV Allow 3 Yr	1 X 5	XG81-6/1	750	(200,001 to ∞) .0036
DP2K115MA DP2K100MA DP2K100A	DP2K 115 MICR DP2K 115 DP2K 100 MICR DP2K 100 DP2K115 MICR, DP2K115, DP2K100 MICR, DP2K100 MTI "To" configurations See EPS MTI Price List	Non- Lease	Low Vol 3 Yr	1 X 5	X9M3/1	220	(1 to ∞) .0050

High End Systems Printing (EPS) Price List

Systems Service

(Promotional, Restricted, Renewal Only, Remote)

Effective 04/01/11 (Supersedes 01/01/2011)

S&L Contract Periods - S&L prices may vary based on the State Contract Periods, usually 10/1. If not differentiated, the State and Local pricing is the same as Commercial.

High End Systems Printing (EPS): Systems Services - Includes Basic Services and Software Support							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 10/01/2011. Bill Code - The first position of the service bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means available for both. 							
Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge
DP2K100A DP2K100MA DP2K115MA	MTI "To" configurations See EPS MTI Price List	Non- Lease	LV Allow 3 Yr	1 X 5	X983/1	750	(200,001 to ∞) .0036

High End Systems Printing (EPS): Extended Service Coverage Options (Monthly Rates)									
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Normal coverage is five days per week, Monday through Friday, one shift per day - 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., except Xerox holidays. Additional levels of service coverage may be added to any existing Xerox Systems Services Agreements, Term Lease or Xerox Lease Agreement Contract. The original contract date will not be effected by the purchase of additional levels of coverage. Holiday coverage is excluded from the Extended Service Offering. Xerox may increase Extended Service Coverage charges by not more than ten percent (10%) per year. Extended Service Coverage charges as shown below, will be billed as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lease Agreements: Extended Service Coverage may not be added to the Service Component of the Lease. It will be on the Lease Agreement Meter Usage Invoice. Xerox Systems Services Agreements: Extended Service Coverage will be added to the Monthly Base Charge. 									
Market Code/ Product Code	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Mon-Sat 8:00 AM to 5:00 PM 1 X 6 (Z16)	Mon-Sun 8:00 AM to 5:00 PM 1 X 7 (Z11)	Mon-Fri 8:00 AM to 12:00 AM 2 X 5 (Z20)	Mon-Sat 8:00 AM to 12:00 AM 2 X 6 (Z25)	Mon-Sun 8:00 AM to 12:00 AM 2 X 7 (Z22)	Mon-Fri 12:00 AM to 12:00 AM 3 X 5 (Z30)	Mon-Sat 12:00 AM to 12:00 AM 3 X 6 (Z36)	Mon-Sun 12:00 AM to 12:00 AM 3 X 7 (Z33)
DP2K180M, DP2K180, DP2K155M,	1X5	290	675	285	565	945	565	850	1,240
DP2K135, DP2K100M, DP2K100	1 X 5	230	540	225	450	765	450	685	990

High End Systems Printing (EPS) Price List Equipment Upgrade / Modular Trade-In (MTI)

Effective 04/01/2010 (Supersedes 11/01/2008)

State and Local contract period 2009-20010

S&L Contract Periods - S&L prices may vary based on the State Contract Period, usually 10/1. If not indicated, it is the same as Commercial.

High End Systems Printing (EPS): Equipment Upgrade / Modular Trade-In (MTI)

Summary and Examples of EPS MTI

- There are many Legacy configurations that can be MTI'd to the new EPS product configurations. The list of "From" eligible market codes and the "To" Configurations follow in detail with base MTI pricing.
- The "To" Configuration market codes referenced in this price list are NOT available for General Order Taking. They are enabled only for MTI transactions.
- The New IOT market code, DP-CNTL9, the EPS Operating Systems Software and at least one datastream (LPS, or IPDS) are included in the MTI purchase price for legacy to EPS MTIs. EPS speed upgrades do not include the controller. If the controller needs to be upgraded, this is an additional purchase and is not included in the MTI price.
 - Other than those accessories listed below, DP-CNTL9 / IOT accessories are not included in the MTI price. Refer to the High End Systems Printing (EPS) Equipment Sale & Systems Services for optional accessory pricing.
 - The "**To Market Code**" may have required accessories. Reference the High End Systems Printing (EPS) Equipment Sale & Systems Services price list for any other required accessories that may be needed.
 - Some optional accessories on the "From" configurations may not be enabled on the new EPS configurations (ie. Offline capabilities). Please contact the TTM for any details.
 - If the "From" configuration is currently a single datastream going to a multiple datastream configuration (ie. LPS going to LPS + IPDS), the additional datastream/(s) are price-additive optional accessories to the base MTI price.
 - If the "From" configuration is currently a Bi-Mode, Dual-Mode, or Tri-Mode, there is no additional purchase cost to add the second or third datastream. However, the additional datastreams must be added into the monthly service price. Note: IPS/NPS datastreams are no longer available.
 - If the "From" solution includes an ONLINE accessory (i.e. ONLIN42 for a DP180), it must be removed, and if needed, replaced by the current Online Control Module (CUPKIT2) at no incremental cost.
 - If the "From" DP96 solution includes a Single Feeder/Stacker (N0L), then this will be replaced with a Dual Feeder/Stacker, the price of which is included in the MTI price for those pathways.
- **Exclusions from the MTI process**
 - All Non-MICR to MICR upgrades are to be processed using Xerox Trade In logic (XTI) via ValueQuix.
 - All 100 or 115 or 135 upgrades to 155 or 180 (including MICR) are to be processed using XTI logic via ValueQuix.
 - All Downgrades are not part of the MTI process. For example, a 4635 cannot be MTI'd to a DP2K100 or DP2K115.
- Xerox Systems Services Agreement prices for the **To Market Code(s)** are detailed in the Systems Services section of the High End Systems Printing (EPS) Equipment Sale & System Services Price List.
- **For information regarding** Equipment Manufacturing Build Status, go to <http://www.docushare.world.xerox.com/dsweb/View/Collection-177602>



High End Systems Printing (EPS) Price List Equipment Upgrade / Modular Trade-In (MTI)

Effective 04/01/2010 (Supersedes 11/01/2008)

State and Local contract period 2009-20010

S&L Contract Periods - S&L prices may vary based on the State Contract Period, usually 10/1. If not indicated, it is the same as Commercial.

High End Systems Printing (EPS): Equipment Upgrade / Modular Trade-In (MTI)		
From Market Code/Product Code	To Market Code/Product Code	Purchase Price
From: DocuPrint 180 EPS, LPS, IPS, and NPS (including MICR) Configurations to DocuPrint 180 EPS		
From: DocuPrint 180 EPS		
DP180EPS & EPS180SW	DP2K180 & DP2KSW3 & existing Controller with DP180PPM & LCDSSWNC	N/C
From: DocuPrint 180 LPS (including MICR)		
DP180LPS / DP18LPSMX	DP2K180 / DP2K180M & DP2KSW3, DP-CNTL9 & LCDSSWNC	\$75,000
DP180LPS / DP18LPSMX, BiMode Controller & NPS SW OR IPS SW	DP2K180 / DP2K180M & DP2KSW3, DP-CNTL9 & LCDSSWNC & IPDSSW3	\$75,000
DP180LPS / DP18LPSMX BiMode Controller & NPS SW with IPS Dual Mode SW OR IPS SW with NPS Dual Mode SW		
From: DocuPrint 180 NPS (including MICR)		
NDP180 / NDP180MX, PS Controller OR DP180NPS	DP2K180 / DP2K180M & DP2KSW3, DP-CNTL9 & LCDSSWNC or IPDSX86NC	\$75,000
NDP180 / NDP180MX, PS Controller & IPS Dual Mode SW OR DP180NPS & IPS Dual Mode SW		
NDP180 / NDP180MX, PS Controller, BiMode Controller & LPS SW OR DP180NPS, BiMode Controller & LPS SW	DP2K180 / DP2K180M & DP2KSW3, DP-CNTL9 & LCDSSWNC & IPDSSW3	\$75,000
NDP180 / NDP180MX PS Controller & IPS Dual Mode SW, BiMode Controller & LPS SW OR		
DP180NPS & IPS Dual Mode SW, BiMode Controller & LPS SW		
From: DocuPrint 180 IPS (including MICR)		
IDP180 / IDP180MX, PS Controller OR DP180IPS	DP2K180 / DP2K180M & DP2KSW3, DP-CNTL9 & IPDSX86NC or LCDSSWNC	\$75,000
IDP180 / IDP180MX, PS Controller & NPS Dual Mode SW OR DP180IPS & NPS Dual Mode SW		
IDP180 / IDP180MX, PS Controller, BiMode Controller & LPS SW OR DP180IPS, BiMode Controller & LPS SW	DP2K180 & DP2KSW3, DP-CNTL9 & IPDSX86NC or LCDSSWNC & IPDSSW3	\$75,000
IDP180 / IDP180MX, PS Controller & NPS Dual Mode SW, BiMode Controller & LPS SW OR		
DP180IPS & NPS Dual Mode SW, BiMode Controller & LPS SW		



High End Systems Printing (EPS) Price List Equipment Upgrade / Modular Trade-In (MTI)

Effective 04/01/2010 (Supersedes 11/01/2008)

State and Local contract period 2009-20010

S&L Contract Periods - S&L prices may vary based on the State Contract Period, usually 10/1. If not indicated, it is the same as Commercial.

High End Systems Printing (EPS): Equipment Upgrade / Modular Trade-In (MTI)		
From Market Code/Product Code	To Market Code/Product Code	Purchase Price
From: DocuPrint 155 EPS, DocuPrint 155 EPS Configurations (including MICR) to DocuPrint 180 EPS		
From: DocuPrint 155 EPS, DocuPrint 155 (including MICR) EPS		
DP155EPS & EPS155SW	DP2K180 & DP2KSW3, existing Controller with DP180PPM & LCDSSWNC	\$110,000
DP2K155 / DP2K155M & DP2KSW3, existing Controller with DP155PPM & DP2KLPS or DP2KNPS, or DP2KIPS or DP2KINPS	DP2K180 / DP2K180M & DP2KSW3, existing Controller with DP180PPM & LCDSSWNC	\$110,000
From: DocuPrint 155 EPS Configurations to DocuPrint 155 EPS		
From: DocuPrint 155 EPS		
DP155EPS & EPS155SW	DP2K155 & DP2KSW3, existing Controller & DP155PPM & LCDSSWNC	N/C
From: DocuPrint 4635 LPS, IPS, and NPS (including MICR) Configurations to DocuPrint 135 EPS		
From: DocuPrint 4635 LPS (including MICR)		
4635A / 4635MA	DP2K135 / DP2K135M & DP2KSW2, DP-CNTL9 & LCDSSWNC	\$75,000
4635A / 4635MA, BiMode Controller & NPS SW OR IPS SW OR 4635A / 4635MA, BiMode Controller & NPS SW with IPS Dual Mode SW OR IPS SW with NPS Dual Mode SW	DP2K135 / DP2K135M & DP2KSW2, DP-CNTL9 & LCDSSWNC & IPDSSW3	\$75,000
4635A-1 / 4635MA-1	DP2K135A / DP2K135MA & DP2KSW2, DP-CNTL9 & LCDSSWNC	\$75,000
4635A-1 / 4635MA-1, BiMode Controller & NPS SW OR IPS SW OR 4635A-1, BiMode Controller & NPS SW with IPS Dual Mode SW OR IPS SW with NPS Dual Mode SW	DP2K135A / DP2K135MA & DP2KSW2, DP-CNTL9 & LCDSSWNC & IPDSSW3	\$75,000
4635 / 4635MX OR 4135	DP2K135B / DP2K135MB & DP2KSW2, DP-CNTL9 & LCDSSWNC	\$75,000
4135 / 4635/4635MX, BiMode Controller & NPS SW OR IPS SW OR 4135 / 4635/4635MX, BiMode Controller & NPS SW with IPS Dual Mode SW OR IPS SW with NPS Dual Mode SW	DP2K135B / DP2K135MB & DP2KSW2, DP-CNTL9 & LCDSSWNC & IPDSSW3	\$75,000
From: DocuPrint 4635 NPS (including MICR)		
N4635 / N4635MX, PS Controller OR NPS4635A / NPS4635MA OR N4635 / N4635MX PS Controller & IPS Dual Mode SW OR NPS4635A / NPS4635MA & IPS Dual Mode SW	DP2K135 / DP2K135M & DP2KSW2, DP-CNTL9 & LCDSSWNC & IPDSSW3	\$75,000



High End Systems Printing (EPS) Price List Equipment Upgrade / Modular Trade-In (MTI)

Effective 04/01/2010 (Supersedes 11/01/2008)

State and Local contract period 2009-20010

S&L Contract Periods - S&L prices may vary based on the State Contract Period, usually 10/1. If not indicated, it is the same as Commercial.

High End Systems Printing (EPS): Equipment Upgrade / Modular Trade-In (MTI)		
From Market Code/Product Code	To Market Code/Product Code	Purchase Price
N4635 / N4635MX , PS Controller, BiMode Controller & LPS SW OR NPS4635A / NPS4635MA , BiMode Controller & LPS SW OR N4635 / N4635MX , PS Controller & IPS Dual Mode SW, BiMode Controller & LPS SW OR NPS4635A / NPS4635MA & IPS Dual Mode SW, BiMode Controller & LPS SW	DP2K135 / DP2K135M & DP2KSW2, DP-CNTL9 & LCDSSWNC & IPDSSW3	\$75,000
N4635-1 / N4635MX-1 , PS Controller OR NPS4635A1 / NPS4635M1 OR N4635-1 / N4635MX-1 PS Controller & IPS Dual Mode SW OR NPS4635A1 / NPS4635M1 & IPS Dual Mode SW	DP2K135A / DP2K135MA & DP2KSW2, DP-CNTL9 & LCDSSWNC & IPDSSW3	\$75,000
N4635-1 / N4635MX-1 , PS Controller, BiMode Controller & LPS SW OR NPS4635A1 / NPS4635M1 , BiMode Controller & LPS SW OR N4635-1 / N4635MX-1 PS Controller & IPS Dual Mode SW, BiMode Controller & LPS SW OR NPS4635A1 / NPS4635M1 & IPS Dual Mode SW, BiMode Controller & LPS SW	DP2K135A / DP2K135MA & DP2KSW2, DP-CNTL9 & LCDSSWNC & IPDSSW3	\$75,000
NPS4635 / NPS4635MI OR NPS4635 / NPS4635MI & IPS Dual Mode SW	DP2K135B / DP2K135MB & DP2KSW2, DP-CNTL9 & LCDSSWNC & IPDSSW3	\$75,000
NPS4635 / NPS4635MI , BiMode Controller & LPS SW OR NPS4635 / NPS4635MI & IPS Dual Mode SW, BiMode Controller & LPS SW	DP2K135B / DP2K135MB & DP2KSW2, DP-CNTL9 & LCDSSWNC & IPDSSW3	\$75,000
From: DocuPrint 4635 IPS (including MICR)		
I4635 / I4635MX , PS Controller OR I4635A2 / I4635MA2 OR IPS4635A / IPS4635MA OR I4635 / I4635MX , PS Controller & NPS Dual Mode SW OR I4635A2 / I4635MA2 & NPS Dual Mode SW OR IPS4635A / IPS4635MA & NPS Dual Mode SW	DP2K135 / DP2K135M & DP2KSW2, DP-CNTL9 & IPDSX86NC or LCDSSWNC & IPDSSW3	\$75,000



High End Systems Printing (EPS) Price List Equipment Upgrade / Modular Trade-In (MTI)

Effective 04/01/2010 (Supersedes 11/01/2008)

State and Local contract period 2009-20010

S&L Contract Periods - S&L prices may vary based on the State Contract Period, usually 10/1. If not indicated, it is the same as Commercial.

High End Systems Printing (EPS): Equipment Upgrade / Modular Trade-In (MTI)		
From Market Code/Product Code	To Market Code/Product Code	Purchase Price
I4635 / I4635MX , PS Controller, BiMode Controller & LPS SW OR I4635A2 / I4635MA2 , BiMode Controller & LPS SW OR IPS4635A / IPS4635MA , BiMode Controller & LPS SW OR I4635 / I4635MX , PS Controller & NPS Dual Mode SW, BiMode Controller & LPS SW OR I4635A2 / I4635MA2 & NPS Dual Mode SW, BiMode Controller & LPS SW OR IPS4635A / IPS4635MA & NPS Dual Mode SW, BiMode Controller & LPS SW	DP2K135 / DP2K135M & DP2KSW2, DP-CNTL9 & IPDSX86NC or LCDSSWNC & IPDSSW3	\$75,000
I4635-1 / 4635MX-1 , PS Controller OR I4635A2-1 / I4635MA21 OR I4635-1 / I4635MX-1 , PS Controller & NPS Dual Mode SW OR I4635A2-1 / I4635MA21 & NPS Dual Mode SW	DP2K135A / DP2K135MA & DP2KSW2, DP-CNTL9 & IPDSX86NC or LCDSSWNC & IPDSSW3	\$75,000
I4635-1 / I4635MX-1 , PS Controller, BiMode Controller & LPS SW OR I4635A2-1 / I4635MA21 , BiMode Controller & LPS SW OR I4635-1 / I4635MX-1 , PS Controller & NPS Dual Mode SW, BiMode Controller & LPS SW OR I4635A2-1 / I4635MA21 & NPS Dual Mode SW, BiMode Controller & LPS SW	DP2K135A / DP2K135MA & DP2KSW2, DP-CNTL9 & IPDSX86NC or LCDSSWNC & IPDSSW3	\$75,000
IPS4635 / IPS4635MI OR IPS4635 / IPS4635MI & NPS Dual Mode SW	DP2K135B / DP2K135MB & DP2KSW2, DP-CNTL9 & IPDSX86NC or LCDSSWNC & IPDSSW3	\$75,000
IPS4635 / IPS4635MI , BiMode Controller & LPS SW OR IPS4635 / IPS4635MI & NPS Dual Mode SW, BiMode Controller & LPS SW	DP2K135B / DP2K135MB & DP2KSW2, DP-CNTL9 & IPDSX86NC or LCDSSWNC & IPDSSW3	\$75,000
From: DocuPrint 115 EPS Configurations (including MICR) to DocuPrint 135 EPS		
From: DocuPrint 115 (including MICR) EPS		
DP2K115 / DP2K115M & DP2KSW1 or DP2K115A / DP2K115MA & DP2KSW1, Controller with DP115PPM	DP2K135 / DP2K135M & DP2KSW2 or DP2K135A / DP2K135MA & DP2KSW2, current Controller with DP135PPM	\$110,000
From: DocuPrint 100 EPS Configurations (including MICR) to DocuPrint 135 EPS		
From: DocuPrint 100 (including MICR) EPS		
DP2K100 / DP2K100M & DP2KSW1 or DP2K100A / DP2K100MA & DP2KSW1, Controller with DP100PPM	DP2K135 / DP2K135M & DP2KSW2 or DP2K135A / DP2K135MA & DP2KSW2, Controller with DP135PPM	\$145,000



High End Systems Printing (EPS) Price List Equipment Upgrade / Modular Trade-In (MTI)

Effective 04/01/2010 (Supersedes 11/01/2008)

State and Local contract period 2009-20010

S&L Contract Periods - S&L prices may vary based on the State Contract Period, usually 10/1. If not indicated, it is the same as Commercial.

High End Systems Printing (EPS): Equipment Upgrade / Modular Trade-In (MTI)		
From Market Code/Product Code	To Market Code/Product Code	Purchase Price
From: DocuPrint 100 EPS Configurations (including MICR) to DocuPrint 115 EPS		
From: DocuPrint 100 (including MICR) EPS		
DP2K100 / DP2K100M & DP2KSW1 or DP2K100A / DP2K100MA & DP2KSW1, Controller with DP100PPM	DP2K115 / DP2K115M & DP2KSW1 or DP2K115A / DP2K115MA & DP2KSW1, current Controller with DP115PPM	\$75,000
From: DocuPrint 96 LPS, IPS, and NPS (including MICR) Configurations to DocuPrint 135 EPS		
From: DocuPrint DP96 LPS (including MICR)		
DP96LPS / DP96LPSMX & DUALFS OR N0L OR DP96	DP2K135A / DP2K135MA & DP2KSW2, DP-CNTL9 & LCDSSWNC	\$145,000
DP96LPS / DP96LPSMX & DUALFS OR N0L, BiMode Controller & NPS SW OR IPS SW OR DP96, BiMode Controller & NPS SW OR IPS SW OR DP96LPS / DP96LPSMX & DUALFS OR N0L, BiMode Controller & NPS SW with IPS Dual Mode SW OR IPS SW with NPS Dual Mode SW OR DP96, BiMode Controller & NPS SW with IPS Dual Mode SW OR IPS SW with NPS Dual Mode SW	DP2K135A / DP2K135MA & DP2KSW2, DP-CNTL9 & LCDSSWNC & IPDSSW3	\$145,000
From: DocuPrint DP96 NPS (including MICR)		
NDP96 / NDP96MX & DUALFS OR N0L, PS Controller OR DP96NPS / DP96NPSMX & DUALFS OR N0L OR NDP96 / NDP96MX & DUALFS OR N0L, PS Controller & IPS Dual Mode SW OR DP96NPS / DP96NPSMX & DUALFS OR N0L & IPS Dual Mode SW	DP2K135A / DP2K135MA & DP2KSW2, DP-CNTL9 & LCDSSWNC & IPDSSW3	\$145,000
NDP96 / NDP96MX & DUALFS OR N0L, PS Controller, BiMode Controller & LPS SW OR DP96NPS / DP96NPSMX & DUALFS OR N0L, BiMode Controller & LPS SW OR NDP96 / NDP96MX & DUALFS OR N0L, PS Controller & IPS Dual Mode SW, BiMode Controller & LPS SW OR DP96NPS / DP96NPSMX & DUALFS OR N0L & IPS Dual Mode SW, BiMode Controller & LPS SW	DP2K135A / DP2K135MA & DP2KSW2, DP-CNTL9 & LCDSSWNC & IPDSSW3	\$145,000



High End Systems Printing (EPS) Price List Equipment Upgrade / Modular Trade-In (MTI)

Effective 04/01/2010 (Supersedes 11/01/2008)

State and Local contract period 2009-20010

S&L Contract Periods - S&L prices may vary based on the State Contract Period, usually 10/1. If not indicated, it is the same as Commercial.

High End Systems Printing (EPS): Equipment Upgrade / Modular Trade-In (MTI)		
From Market Code/Product Code	To Market Code/Product Code	Purchase Price
From: DocuPrint DP96 IPS (including MICR)		
IDP96 / IDP96MX & DUALFS OR N0L, PS Controller OR DP96IPS / DP96IPSMX & DUALFS OR N0L OR IDP96 / IDP96MX & DUALFS OR N0L, PS Controller & NPS Dual Mode SW OR DP96IPS / DP96IPSMX & DUALFS OR N0L & NPS Dual Mode SW	DP2K135A / DP2K135MA & DP2KSW2, DP-CNTL9 & IPDSX86NC or LCDSSWNC & IPDSSW3	\$145,000
IDP96 / IDP96MX & DUALFS OR N0L, PS Controller, BiMode Controller & LPS SW OR DP96IPS / DP96IPSMX & DUALFS OR N0L, BiMode Controller & LPS SW OR IDP96 / IDP96MX & DUALFS OR N0L, PS Controller & NPS Dual Mode SW, BiMode Controller & LPS SW OR DP96IPS / DP96IPSMX & DUALFS OR N0L & NPS Dual Mode SW, BiMode Controller & LPS SW	DP2K135A / DP2K135MA & DP2KSW2, DP-CNTL9 & IPDSX86NC or LCDSSWNC & IPDSSW3	\$145,000
From: DocuPrint 96 LPS, IPS, and NPS (including MICR) Configurations to DocuPrint 115 EPS		
From: DocuPrint DP96 LPS (including MICR)		
DP96LPS / DP96LPSMX & DUALFS OR N0L OR DP96	DP2K115A / DP2K115MA & DP2KSW1, DP-CNTL9 & LCDSSWNC	\$110,000
DP96LPS / DP96LPSMX & DUALFS OR N0L, BiMode Controller & NPS SW OR IPS SW OR DP96, BiMode Controller & NPS SW OR IPS SW OR DP96LPS / DP96LPSMX & DUALFS OR N0L, BiMode Controller & NPS SW with IPS Dual Mode SW OR IPS SW with NPS Dual Mode SW OR DP96, BiMode Controller & NPS SW with IPS Dual Mode SW OR IPS SW with NPS Dual Mode SW	DP2K115A / DP2K115MA & DP2KSW1, DP-CNTL9 & LCDSSWNC & IPDSSW3	\$110,000



High End Systems Printing (EPS) Price List Equipment Upgrade / Modular Trade-In (MTI)

Effective 04/01/2010 (Supersedes 11/01/2008)

State and Local contract period 2009-20010

S&L Contract Periods - S&L prices may vary based on the State Contract Period, usually 10/1. If not indicated, it is the same as Commercial.

High End Systems Printing (EPS): Equipment Upgrade / Modular Trade-In (MTI)		
From Market Code/Product Code	To Market Code/Product Code	Purchase Price
From: DocuPrint DP96 NPS (including MICR)		
NDP96 / NDP96MX & DUALFS OR N0L, PS Controller OR DP96NPS / DP96NPSMX & DUALFS OR N0L OR NDP96 / NDP96MX & DUALFS OR N0L, PS Controller & IPS Dual Mode SW OR DP96NPS & DUALFS OR N0L & IPS Dual Mode SW	DP2K115A / DP2K115MA & DP2KSW1, DP-CNTL9 & LCDSSWNC & IPDSSW3	\$110,000
NDP96 / NDP96MX & DUALFS OR N0L, PS Controller, BiMode Controller & LPS SW OR DP96NPS / DP96NPSMX & DUALFS OR N0L, BiMode Controller & LPS SW OR NDP96 / NDP96MX & DUALFS OR N0L, PS Controller & IPS Dual Mode SW, BiMode Controller & LPS SW OR DP96NPS / DP96NPSMX & DUALFS OR N0L & IPS Dual Mode SW, BiMode Controller & LPS SW	DP2K115A / DP2K115MA & DP2KSW1, DP-CNTL9 & LCDSSWNC & IPDSSW3	\$110,000
From: DocuPrint DP96 IPS (including MICR)		
IDP96 / IDP96MX & DUALFS OR N0L, PS Controller OR DP96IPS / DP96IPSMX & DUALFS OR N0L OR IDP96 / IDP96MX & DUALFS OR N0L, PS Controller & NPS Dual Mode SW OR DP96IPS / DP96IPSMX & DUALFS OR N0L & NPS Dual Mode SW	DP2K115A / DP2K115MA & DP2KSW1, DP-CNTL9 & IPDSX86NC or LCDSSWNC & IPDSSW3	\$110,000
IDP96 / IDP96MX & DUALFS OR N0L, PS Controller, BiMode Controller & LPS SW OR DP96IPS / DP96IPSMX & DUALFS OR N0L, BiMode Controller & LPS SW OR IDP96 / IDP96MX & DUALFS OR N0L, PS Controller & NPS Dual Mode SW, BiMode Controller & LPS SW OR DP96IPS / DP96IPSMX & DUALFS OR N0L & NPS Dual Mode SW, BiMode Controller & LPS SW	DP2K115A / DP2K115MA & DP2KSW1, DP-CNTL9 & IPDSX86NC or LCDSSWNC & IPDSSW3	\$110,000



High End Systems Printing (EPS) Price List Equipment Upgrade / Modular Trade-In (MTI)

Effective 04/01/2010 (Supersedes 11/01/2008)

State and Local contract period 2009-20010

S&L Contract Periods - S&L prices may vary based on the State Contract Period, usually 10/1. If not indicated, it is the same as Commercial.

High End Systems Printing (EPS): Equipment Upgrade / Modular Trade-In (MTI)		
From Market Code/Product Code	To Market Code/Product Code	Purchase Price
From: DocuPrint 96 LPS, IPS, and NPS (including MICR) Configurations to DocuPrint 100 EPS		
From: DocuPrint DP96 LPS (including MICR)		
DP96LPS / DP96LPSMX & DUALFS OR N0L <u>OR</u> DP96	DP2K100A / DP2K100MA & DP2KSW1, DP-CNTL9 & LCDSSWNC	\$75,000
DP96LPS / DP96LPSMX & DUALFS OR N0L, BiMode Controller & NPS SW OR IPS SW <u>OR</u> DP96, BiMode Controller & NPS SW <u>OR</u> IPS SW <u>OR</u> DP96LPS / DP96LPSMX & DUALFS OR N0L, BiMode Controller & NPS SW with IPS Dual Mode SW OR IPS SW with NPS Dual Mode SW <u>OR</u> DP96, BiMode Controller & NPS SW with IPS Dual Mode SW <u>OR</u> IPS SW with NPS Dual Mode SW	DP2K100A / DP2K100MA & DP2KSW1, DP-CNTL9 & LCDSSWNC & IPDSSW3	\$75,000
From: DocuPrint DP96 NPS (including MICR)		
NDP96 / NDP96MX & DUALFS OR N0L, PS Controller <u>OR</u> DP96NPS / DP96NPSMX & DUALFS OR N0L <u>OR</u> NDP96 / NDP96MX & DUALFS OR N0L, PS Controller & IPS Dual Mode SW <u>OR</u> DP96NPS / DP96NPSMX & DUALFS OR N0L & IPS Dual Mode SW	DP2K100A / DP2K100MA & DP2KSW1, DP-CNTL9 & LCDSSWNC & IPDSSW3	\$75,000
NDP96 / NDP96MX & DUALFS OR N0L, PS Controller, BiMode Controller & LPS SW <u>OR</u> DP96NPS / DP96NPSMX & DUALFS OR N0L, BiMode Controller & LPS SW <u>OR</u> NDP96 / NDP96MX & DUALFS OR N0L, PS Controller & IPS Dual Mode SW, BiMode Controller & LPS SW <u>OR</u> DP96NPS / DP96NPSMX & DUALFS OR N0L & IPS Dual Mode SW, BiMode Controller & LPS SW	DP2K100A / DP2K100MA & DP2KSW1, DP-CNTL9 & LCDSSWNC & IPDSSW3	\$75,000

**High End Systems Printing (EPS) Price List
Equipment Upgrade / Modular Trade-In (MTI)**

Effective 04/01/2010 (Supersedes 11/01/2008)

State and Local contract period 2009-20010

S&L Contract Periods - S&L prices may vary based on the State Contract Period, usually 10/1. If not indicated, it is the same as Commercial.

High End Systems Printing (EPS): Equipment Upgrade / Modular Trade-In (MTI)		
From Market Code/Product Code	To Market Code/Product Code	Purchase Price
From: DocuPrint DP96 IPS (including MICR)		
IDP96 / IDP96MX & DUALFS OR N0L, PS Controller OR DP96IPS / DP96IPSMX & DUALFS OR N0L OR IDP96 / IDP96MX & DUALFS OR N0L, PS Controller & NIPS Dual Mode SW OR DP96IPS / DP96IPSMX & DUALFS OR N0L & NPS Dual Mode SW	DP2K100A / DP2K100MA & DP2KSW1, DP-CNTL9 & IPDSX86NC or LCDSSWNC & IPDSSW3	\$75,000
IDP96 / IDP96MX & DUALFS OR N0L, PS Controller, BiMode Controller & LPS SW OR DP96IPS / DP96IPSMX & DUALFS OR N0L, BiMode Controller & LPS SW OR IDP96 / IDP96MX & DUALFS OR N0L, PS Controller & NPS Dual Mode SW, BiMode Controller & LPS SW OR DP96IPS / DP96IPSMX & DUALFS OR N0L & NPS Dual Mode SW, BiMode Controller & LPS SW	DP2K100A / DP2K100MA & DP2KSW1, DP-CNTL9 & IPDSX86NC or LCDSSWNC & IPDSSW3	\$75,000

High End Systems Printing (IPS & NPS) Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

High End System Printing (IPS & NPS): Equipment Sale		
Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price
HESP (IPS & NPS) 180: Equipment Sale		
	<p>DocuPrint IPS & NPS 180 & 180MX Standard Configuration</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No longer available for Sale New Business. For Previously Owned Availability, refer to http://www.psgks.world.xerox.com/preowned <p>FreeFlow™ Variable Intelligent (VI)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For FreeFlow™ VI Software refer to the FreeFlow™ Variable Intelligent (VI) subsection of this price list for additional information. <p>FreeFlow™ Prepress Suite Software</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For FreeFlow™ Prepress Suite Software refer to PPSEQ price list for additional information. 	
DocuPrint IPS & NPS DP180 Printer Optional Accessories		
3VW	<p>Middle Module Feeder Stacker</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maximum two 3VW Middle Module Feeder/Stacker without Programmable Bypass Transport Maximum one 3VW Middle Module Feeder/Stacker with Programmable Bypass Transport 	24,995
D5L	<p>Bypass Transport</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires a system with not more than one 3VW Middle Module Feeder/Stacker 	15,000
HESP (IPS & NPS) 4635: Equipment Sale		
	<p>DocuPrint IPS & NPS 4635 & 4635MX Standard Configuration</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No longer available for Sale New Business. For Previously Owned Availability, refer to http://www.psgks.world.xerox.com/preowned <p>FreeFlow™ Variable Intelligent (VI)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For FreeFlow™ VI Software refer to the FreeFlow™ Variable Intelligent (VI) subsection of this price list for additional information. <p>FreeFlow™ Prepress Suite Software</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For FreeFlow™ Prepress Suite Software refer to PPSEQ price list for additional information. 	
DocuPrint IPS & NPS 4635 Printer Optional Accessories		
G2V	<p>Middle Module Feeder Stacker</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maximum two G2V Middle Module Feeder Stacker without Bypass Transport Option. Maximum one G2V Middle Module Feeder Stacker with Bypass Transport Option. 	24,995
H8V	<p>Bypass Transport</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires a system with zero or one (not two) G2V Middle Module Output Stacker 	15,000
7PU	<p>7 x 10 Enhanced Feeding Processor</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If feeder stacker module (G8U / G0V) is not configured to handle 7" x 10" stack, a 4UC feeder stacker kit should be supplied to customer at no charge. (Applies to 4135 customers who are upgrading from 4135 to 4635A or 4635MA configurations) 	5,000
4UC	<p>7 x 10 Feeder Stacker Kit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> May be required to update the feeder output stacker module (61W / 63W). Contact district service personnel for tag level verification. (Applies to 4135 customers who are upgrading from 4135 to 4635A or 4635MA configurations) 	N/C

High End Systems Printing (IPS & NPS) Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

High End System Printing (IPS & NPS): Equipment Sale		
Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price
HESP (IPS & NPS) 96: Equipment Sale		
	DocuPrint IPS & NPS 96 & 96MX Standard Configuration <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No longer available for Sale New Business. FreeFlow™ Variable Intelligent (VI) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For FreeFlow™ VI Software refer to the FreeFlow™ Variable Intelligent (VI) subsection of this price list for additional information. FreeFlow™ Prepress Suite Software <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For FreeFlow™ Prepress Suite Software refer to PPSEQ price list for additional information. 	
DocuPrint IPS & NPS DP96 Printer Optional Accessories		
G2V	Middle Module Feeder Stacker <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maximum two G2V Middle Module Feeder Stacker without Bypass Transport Option. Maximum one G2V Middle Module Feeder Stacker with Bypass Transport Option. 	24,995
H8V	Bypass Transport	15,000
7PU	7" x 10" Enhanced Feeding Processor	5,000
4UC	7" x 10" Feeder Stacker Kit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> May be required to update the feeder output stacker module (61W / 63W). Contact district service personnel for tag level verification. (Applies to 4135 customers who are upgrading to 4635 or 4635MX configurations). 	N/C
	DocuPrint IPS & NPS 92 Standard Configuration <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No longer available for Sale New Business. For Previously Owned Availability, refer to http://xww.psgks.world.xerox.com/preowned FreeFlow™ Variable Intelligent (VI) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For FreeFlow™ VI Software refer to the FreeFlow™ Variable Intelligent (VI) subsection of this price list for additional information. FreeFlow™ Prepress Suite Software <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For FreeFlow™ Prepress Suite Software refer to PPSEQ price list for additional information. 	
	FreeFlow™ Variable Intelligent (VI) Standard Configurations <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The following FreeFlow™ Variable Intelligent (VI) market and product codes are optional accessories to the IOT mainframe market codes. 	
VIGROUPB	FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter Software and License (NWR) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> One license per print engine. 	10,000
NWT	FreeFlow™ VI Designer Software and License	3,495
	FreeFlow™ Prepress Suite Standard Configurations <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For FreeFlow™ Prepress Suite Software refer to PPSEQ price list for additional information. 	
	DigiPath Xpress Optional Accessories <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The following DigiPath Xpress market codes are optional accessories to the NPS IOT mainframe market codes, and also require a DigiPath PC. 	
FOOTSWCH	Scanner Footswitch Kit (498K13260)	110
SCANHW	DigiPath Scanner Color PROM Enablement Kit: DigiPath Scanner Color PROM Kit (498K02951), Lamp Power Supply (498K03291) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Only valid for DigiPath Production Scanner (product code EF6) serial number EF6709530 and lower. 	100

High End Systems Printing (IPS & NPS) Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

Controller Order Details and Options

Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price
	Printing Systems DP92 Controller Standard Configuration (DPCTRLSB1) • No longer available for Sale New Business.	
	Sun Blade Optional Accessories and Kits • Only one network connection can be active at one time	
GVG	On-Line Control Module, for Host Channel Unit replacement only • Requires 8.2 IPS/NPS software. • Only available as a replacement to existing Host Channel Unit (1WH) accessory product offering.	11,100
	Printing Systems Controllers Standard Configuration (PSCNTRL1 & PSCNTRL3) • No longer available for Sale New Business. • For Previously Owned Availability, refer to http://xww.psgks.world.xerox.com/preowned	
	IPS & NPS Controller Optional Accessories and Kits • Options for both PSCNTRL1 and PSCNTRL3 unless otherwise stated	

High End Systems Printing (IPS & NPS): Systems Services - Includes Basic Services and Software Support Equipment No longer available for Sale New Business

- **Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 10/01/2011.**
- Bill Code - The first position of the service bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means available for both.
- Controllers must have the same Extended Service base as its corresponding print module at no additional charge.
- Accessory (XGF1-3, XGF4PLUS, VPIDE, and W8U) pricing for Software Maintenance can be found in the Software Systems Services & License Fees section of this price list.

Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree. Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge
HESP (IPS & NPS) 180: System Services							
DocuPrint IPS & NPS DP180 Standard Configuration							
NDP180MX	DocuPrint NPS 180 Printer	Lease	Volume 3 Yr	3 X 5	53T1-6/1	2,321	(1 to ∞) .0064
			Print Allow 2 Yr	3 X 5	2982/1	15,231	(2,500,001 to ∞) .0049
			Print Allow 2 Yr	3 X 5	5982/1	15,372	(2,500,001 to ∞) .0049
			Volume 3 Yr	3 X 5	59E3/1	2,321	(1 to ∞) .0064
			Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	X901/1	2,321	(1 to ∞) .0064
IDP180	DocuPrint IPS 180 Printer	Non- Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	X901/1	2,321	(1 to ∞) .0064
			Volume 3 Yr	3 X 5	59E3/1	2,321	(1 to ∞) .0064
			Print Allow 2 Yr	3 X 5	2982/1	17,764	(2,500,001 to ∞) .0056
			Print Allow 2 Yr	3 X 5	5982/1	15,372	(2,500,001 to ∞) .0049
IDP180MX	DocuPrint IPS 180 Printer	Non- Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	X901/1	2,321	(1 to ∞) .0064
			Volume 3 Yr	3 X 5	59E3/1	2,321	(1 to ∞) .0064
			Print Allow 2 Yr	3 X 5	2982/1	15,227	(2,500,001 to ∞) .0049
			Print Allow 2 Yr	3 X 5	5982/1	15,372	(2,500,001 to ∞) .0049
NDP180	DocuPrint NPS 180 Printer	Non- Lease	Volume 3 Yr	3 X 5	59E3/1	2,321	(1 to ∞) .0064
DP180IPS	DocuPrint 180 IPS Controller	Non- Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	X901/1	2,381	(1 to ∞) .0059
			Volume 3 Yr	3 X 5	59E3/1	2,381	(1 to ∞) .0059
			Print Allow 2 Yr	3 X 5	X982/1	10,430	(2,500,001 to ∞) .0032
DP180NPS	DocuPrint 180 NPS Controller	Non- Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	X901/1	2,595	(1 to ∞) .0064
			Volume 3 Yr	3 X 5	59E3/1	2,595	(1 to ∞) .0064

High End Systems Printing (IPS & NPS) Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

High End Systems Printing (IPS & NPS): Systems Services - Includes Basic Services and Software Support Equipment No longer available for Sale New Business

- **Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 10/01/2011.**
- Bill Code - The first position of the service bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means available for both.
- Controllers must have the same Extended Service base as its corresponding print module at no additional charge.
- Accessory (XGF1-3, XGF4PLUS, VPIDE, and W8U) pricing for Software Maintenance can be found in the Software Systems Services & License Fees section of this price list.

Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree. Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge
DocuPrint 180 IPS & NPS Required Accessories							
IPS180SW NPS180SW	DocuPrint 180 IPS & NPS Software Note: Monthly Base Charge includes: Operating System and PCL/Postscript Data Stream					690	N/A
The Following Accessories are No Charge: 2U2							
DocuPrint 180 IPS & NPS Optional Accessories							
3VW	Middle Module Feeder Stacker					200	N/A
D5L	Bypass Transport					125	N/A
1WH	Host Channel Unit					100	N/A
F8Y	Input Enablement Kit					100	N/A
P4T	Enhanced Feed Processor					50	N/A
N2K	FDDI PWBA					35	N/A
H8Y	12-24 Gb 4 mm Cartridge Tape Drive					15	N/A
WLG	12-24 Gb 4 mm Cartridge Tape Drive					15	N/A
9UR	Token Ring PWBA					30	N/A
N2W	Wide SCSI Host Adapter					10	N/A
P5V	10/100 MB Ethernet					55	N/A
The Following Accessories are No Charge: R3P, N1K, N0K, KW2, MII-AUI							
HESP (IPS & NPS) 100 to 149 PPM: System Services							
DocuPrint IPS & NPS 4635 Standard Configuration							
I4635MX I4635 N4635MX N4635	DocuPrint IPS 4635 Base System with Stacker DocuPrint NPS 4635 Printer	Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	57T1-6/1	2,105	(1 to ∞) .0049
			Volume 3 Yr	3 X 5	53T1-6/1	2,105	(1 to ∞) .0049
			Print Allow 2 Yr	3 X 5	X2K2-6/1	10,259	(2,000,001 to ∞) .0042
		Non- Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	X901/1	2,863	(1 to ∞) .0066
			Volume 3 Yr	3 X 5	59E3/1	2,863	(1 to ∞) .0066
I4635MA2	DocuPrint IPS 4635 Base System with Stacker	Non- Lease	Volume 3 Yr	3 X 5	59E3/1	3,149	(1 to ∞) .0066
			Print Allow 2 Yr	3 X 5	5982/1	14,246	(2,000,001 to ∞) .0057
IPS4635MI I4635A2 NPS4635MA	DocuPrint IPS 4635 Base System with Stacker NPS 4635 Base System	Non- Lease	Volume 3 Yr	3 X 5	59E3/1	3,149	(1 to ∞) .0066
IPS4635	NPS 4635 Base System	Non- Lease	Volume 3 Yr	3 X 5	59E3/1	3,149	(1 to ∞) .0066
			Print Allow 2 Yr	3 X 5	5982/1	14,246	(2,000,001 to ∞) .0057
NPS4635A	NPS 4635 Base System		Volume 3 Yr	3 X 5	53T1-5/1	3,003	(1 to ∞) .0064
			Non- Lease	Volume 3 Yr	3 X 5	59E3/1	3,149

High End Systems Printing (IPS & NPS) Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

High End Systems Printing (IPS & NPS): Systems Services - Includes Basic Services and Software Support Equipment No longer available for Sale New Business

- **Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 10/01/2011.**
- Bill Code - The first position of the service bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means available for both.
- Controllers must have the same Extended Service base as its corresponding print module at no additional charge.
- Accessory (XGF1-3, XGF4PLUS, VPIDE, and W8U) pricing for Software Maintenance can be found in the Software Systems Services & License Fees section of this price list.

Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree. Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge
		Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	2901/1	3,149	(1 to ∞) .0066
NPS4635	NPS 4635 Base System	Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	X7T1-5/1	2,316	(1 to ∞) .0049
			Volume 3 Yr	3 X 5	53T1-5/1	2,382	(1 to ∞) .0051
		Non- Lease	Volume 3Yr	3 X 5	59E3/1	3,149	(1 to ∞) .0066
NPS4635MI	NPS 4635 Base System	Lease	Volume 3 Yr	3 X 5	53T1-5/1	2,139	(1 to ∞) .0046
		Non- Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	5901/1	2,039	(1 to ∞) .0043
			Volume 3 Yr	3 X 5	59E3/1	3,149	(1 to ∞) .0066
			Print Allow 2 Yr	3 X 5	X982/1	9,219	(2,000,001 to ∞) .0037

DocuPrint IPS & NPS 4635 Required Accessories

The Following Accessories are No Charge: 180HCU, 180TOKEN, 100ENET, 2U2

DocuPrint IPS & NPS 4635 Printer Optional Accessories

G2V	Middle Module Feeder Stacker					200	N/A
H8V	Bypass Transport					125	N/A
1WH	Host Channel Unit					100	N/A
F8Y	Input Enablement Kit					100	N/A
7PU	7 x 10 Enhanced Feeding Processor					50	N/A
N2K	FDDI PWBA					35	N/A
H8Y	12-24 Gb 4 mm Cartridge Tape Drive					15	N/A
WLG	12-24 Gb 4 mm Cartridge Tape Drive					15	N/A
9UR	Token Ring					30	N/A
N2W	Wide SCSI Host Adapter					10	N/A
P5V	10/100 MB Ethernet					55	N/A
D6W	Sun Sparc 8.0 Gb Cartridge Tape not Drive (4 mm)					15	N/A
G3G	100 Mb Ethernet					55	N/A
0DN	Middle Module Feeder Stacker					200	N/A
8CL	Bypass Transport					125	N/A
5EC	Input Enablement Kit					100	N/A

The Following Accessories are No Charge: R3P, N1K, N0K, 4UC, KW2, MII-AUI, 0TK, 9TH, N0K, D5W

HESP (IPS & NPS) 96: System Services

DocuPrint IPS & NPS DP96 Standard Configuration

IDP96 NDP96MX NDP96	DocuPrint NPS DP96 Printer	Non	Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	X901/1	2,700	(1 to ∞) .0066
		Lease	Low Volume 1Yr	1 X 5	X9M1/1	414	(1 to ∞) .0105

High End Systems Printing (IPS & NPS) Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

High End Systems Printing (IPS & NPS): Systems Services - Includes Basic Services and Software Support Equipment No longer available for Sale New Business

- **Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 10/01/2011.**
- Bill Code - The first position of the service bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means available for both.
- Controllers must have the same Extended Service base as its corresponding print module at no additional charge.
- Accessory (XGF1-3, XGF4PLUS, VPIDE, and W8U) pricing for Software Maintenance can be found in the Software Systems Services & License Fees section of this price list.

Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree. Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge
NDP96MX	DocuPrint NPS DP96 Printer	Non- Lease	Low Volume	3 X 5	x9C1/1	1,073	(100,001 to ∞) .0135
DP96NPS	DocuPrint 96 NPS Printer with Controller	Non Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	X901/1	2,986	(1 to ∞) .0066
DocuPrint IPS & NPS DP96 Printer Required Accessories							
DUALFS	Dual Feeder Stacker w/ Output Module					100	N/A
The Following Accessories are No Charge: N0L, 2U2							
DocuPrint IPS & NPS DP96 Printer Optional Accessories							
G2V	Middle Module Feeder Stacker					200	N/A
H8V	Bypass Transport					125	N/A
F8Y	Input Enablement Kit					100	N/A
7PU	7" x 10" Enhanced Feeding Processor					50	N/A
N2K	FDDI PWBA					35	N/A
H8Y	12-24 Gb 4 mm Cartridge Tape Drive					15	N/A
WLG	12-24 Gb 4 mm Cartridge Tape Drive					15	N/A
9UR	Token Ring					30	N/A
The Following Accessories are No Charge: R3P, N1K, N0K, KW2, MII-AUI, 4UC							
Printing Systems Controller Standard Configurations							
DPCTRLSB1 DPCNTRLSB PSCNTRL3 PSCNTRL1	Printing Systems Controller	Non- Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	X901/0	180	N/A
IPS Controller Required Connectivity Selection							
BD180-96	BiMode for DP180, 4635, DP96					170	N/A
The Following Accessories are No Charge: INPS92, DP92SW1, 180HCU, TOKENSB, TOKEN60, 100ENET							
IPS & NPS Controller Optional Accessories and Kits							
1WH	Host Channel Unit					100	N/A
G3G	100 Mb Ethernet					55	N/A
P5V	10/100 Mb Ethernet Connectivity					55	N/A
VV0	FDDI PWBA					35	N/A
KGT	PCI Token Ring Kit					30	N/A
VU9	Token Ring					30	N/A
RSA-MIS3A RSA-MIS3 RSA-MIS2	MIS Print Software					15	N/A

High End Systems Printing (IPS & NPS) Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

High End Systems Printing (IPS & NPS): Systems Services - Includes Basic Services and Software Support Equipment No longer available for Sale New Business

- **Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 10/01/2011.**
- Bill Code - The first position of the service bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means available for both.
- Controllers must have the same Extended Service base as its corresponding print module at no additional charge.
- Accessory (XGF1-3, XGF4PLUS, VPIDE, and W8U) pricing for Software Maintenance can be found in the Software Systems Services & License Fees section of this price list.

Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree. Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge
H8Y	12-24 Gb 4 mm Cartridge Tape Drive					15	N/A
WLG	12-24 Gb 4 mm Cartridge Tape Drive					15	N/A
The Following Accessories are No Charge: DP92SW1, N1K, R3P, VU8, MII-AUI, NC4, MUL, LRV, KFE, DP92STND, GVG.							
Ultra 2 Controller Optional Accessories and Kits							
N2K	FDDI PWBA					35	N/A
9UR	Token Ring PWBA					30	N/A
N2W	Wide SCSI Host Adapter					10	N/A
The Following Accessories are No Charge: R3L, N0K, 256MEMUP, 512MEMUP							
DocuPrint DP92 LPS to IPS & NPS BiMode Configuration							
BIMODE92	DP92 LPS to IPS/NPS BiMode					170	N/A
DocuPrint IPS to NPS Dual Mode Configurations							
180DMX2N	IPS to NPS Dual Mode					450	N/A
180DUM2N	IPS to NPS Dual Mode					450	N/A
DUBT180N	IPS to NPS Dual Boot					350	N/A
4635DMX2N	IPS to NPS Dual Mode					350	N/A
4635DUM2N	IPS to NPS Dual Mode					350	N/A
DUMD4635N	IPS to NPS Dual Mode					350	N/A
DUBT4635N	IPS to NPS Dual Boot					350	N/A
DP96DMX2N	IPS to NPS Dual Mode					350	N/A
DP96DUM2N	IPS to NPS Dual Mode					350	N/A
DP92DUM2N	IPS to NPS Dual Mode					250	N/A
4890DUM2N	IPS to NPS Dual Mode					250	N/A
DUMD4890N	IPS to NPS Dual Mode					350	N/A
DUBT4890N	IPS to NPS Dual Boot					350	N/A
4090DUM2N	IPS to NPS Dual Mode					250	N/A
DUMD4090N	IPS to NPS Dual Mode					350	N/A
4850DUM2N	IPS to NPS Dual Mode					200	N/A
DUMD4850N	IPS to NPS Dual Mode					350	N/A
4050DUM2N	IPS to NPS Dual Mode					200	N/A
DUMD4050N	IPS to NPS Dual Mode					350	N/A
DocuPrint IPS to NPS Dual Mode Optional Accessories							
RSA-MIS3A RSA-MIS3 RSA-MIS2	MIS Print Hardware					15	N/A
The Following Accessories are No Charge: R3P, N1K							
DocuPrint IPS to NPS Dual Mode Ultra 2 Optional Accessories							
RSA-MIS	MIS Print Hardware					15	N/A

High End Systems Printing (IPS & NPS) Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

High End Systems Printing (IPS & NPS): Systems Services - Includes Basic Services and Software Support Equipment No longer available for Sale New Business

- **Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 10/01/2011.**
- Bill Code - The first position of the service bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means available for both.
- Controllers must have the same Extended Service base as its corresponding print module at no additional charge.
- Accessory (XGF1-3, XGF4PLUS, VPIDE, and W8U) pricing for Software Maintenance can be found in the Software Systems Services & License Fees section of this price list.

Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree. Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge
N2K	FDDI PWBA					35	N/A
The Following Accessories are No Charge: R3L, N0K							
DocuPrint NPS to IPS Dual Mode Configuration							
180DUM3I	NPS to IPS Dual Mode					450	N/A
180DMX2I	NPS to IPS Dual Mode					450	N/A
180DUM2I	NPS to IPS Dual Mode					450	N/A
DUBT180I	NPS to IPS Dual Boot					350	N/A
4635DMX2I	NPS to IPS Dual Mode					350	N/A
4635DUM2I	NPS to IPS Dual Mode					350	N/A
DUBT4635I	NPS to IPS Dual Boot					350	N/A
DP96DMX2I	NPS to IPS Dual Mode					300	N/A
DP96DUM2I	NPS to IPS Dual Mode					300	N/A
DP92DUM2I	NPS to IPS Dual Mode					250	N/A
4890DUM2I	NPS to IPS Dual Mode					250	N/A
DUBT4890I	NPS to IPS Dual Boot					350	N/A
4090DUM2I	NPS to IPS Dual Mode					250	N/A
4850DUM2I	NPS to IPS Dual Mode					200	N/A
4050DUM2I	NPS to IPS Dual Mode					200	N/A
DocuPrint NPS to IPS Dual Mode Required Accessories							
The Following Accessories are No Charge: 180HCU, TOKEN60, 100ENET							
DocuPrint Ultra II NPS to IPS Dual Mode Required Accessories							
The Following Accessories are No Charge: 180TOKEN							
DocuPrint NPS to IPS Dual Mode Optional Accessories							
1WH	Host Channel Unit					100	N/A
P5V	10/100 Mb Ethernet Connectivity					55	N/A
The Following Accessories are No Charge: 180HCU, 100ENET							
Sun Sparc 20 Optional Accessories							
D6W	Sun Sparc 8 Gb Cartridge Tape Drive					15	N/A
The Following Accessories are No Charge: 0TK, 9TH, D5W, N0K, G3G, H6T							
FreeFlow™ Variable Intelligent (VI) Optional Accessories							
VIGROUPB VIPP1-3 VIPP4UP	FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter Software and License, VIPP Interpreter					90	N/A
NWT	FreeFlow™ VI Designer Software and License					40	N/A
DigiPath Xpress Optional Accessories							
SCANXP41 SCANXP4	Xpress 4.x Software & Production Scanner					120	N/A

High End Systems Printing (IPS & NPS) Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

High End Systems Printing (IPS & NPS): Systems Services - Includes Basic Services and Software Support Equipment No longer available for Sale New Business

- **Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 10/01/2011.**
- Bill Code - The first position of the service bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means available for both.
- Controllers must have the same Extended Service base as its corresponding print module at no additional charge.
- Accessory (XGF1-3, XGF4PLUS, VPIDE, and W8U) pricing for Software Maintenance can be found in the Software Systems Services & License Fees section of this price list.

Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree. Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge
SCANXP3	Xpress 3.0 Software & Production Scanner					120	N/A
SCANXP	Xpress Software & Production Scanner					220	N/A
620SXP	Xpress Software & XDOD Scanner					150	N/A
XPRESUP41 XPRESUP4	Xpress to 4.x Professional Upgrade					150	N/A
XPRESUP3	Xpress to 3.0 Professional Upgrade					150	N/A
XPRESSUP	Xpress to Professional Upgrade					175	N/A
The Following Accessories are No Charge: PLATEN, FOOTSWCH, COLORDRV, CLRDRV3, PHOTOSHP, XPRESS3, XPRESS4, XPRESS41, SCANHW.							
DocuPrint InLine Stapler Standard Configuration							
INLSTPLR INL-STPLR	DocuPrint InLine Stapler, 75 sheet	Non Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	X901/0	275	N/A
INL-STCH	DocuPrint InLine Stapler, 50 sheet	Non Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	X901/0	190	N/A

High End Systems Printing (IPS & NPS): Software Systems Services and License Fees

* Available to Customers selecting Time & Materials Hardware Service.

Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree. Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv Cvrg.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge
DP180SWS *	IPS / NPS DP180 Software Services Maintenance Plan	SSA	Software Services	1 X 5	59P1	1,880
4635SWS *	IPS / NPS 4635 Software Services Maintenance Plan	SSA	Software Service	1 X 5	59P1	1,380
DP100SWS *	IPS / NPS DP96 Software Services Maintenance Plan	SSA	Software Services	1 X 5	59P1	950
DP92SWS *	IPS / NPS DP92 Software Services Maintenance Plan (5GG-A)	SSA	Software Service	1 X 5	59P1	950
XGF1-3, XGF4PLUS	VIPP Interpreter	SSA	Software Services	1 X 5	X9P1	90
VPIDE, W8U	VIPP IDE	SSA	Software Services	1 X 5	X9P1	40

High End Systems Printing (IPS & NPS) Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

High End Systems Printing (IPS & NPS): Extended Service Coverage Options (Monthly Rates)

- Normal XSS coverage is five days per week, Monday through Friday, one shift per day - 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., except Xerox holidays. Additional levels of service coverage may be added to any existing Xerox Systems Services Agreements, Term Lease or Xerox Lease Agreement Contract. The original contract date will not be effected by the purchase of additional levels of coverage. Extended Service Coverage for XNS Support Services is only available as offered in the Document Systems Price List. The term of the coverage for the options will be the same as that contracted for the mainframe. If options are added at a later date, maintenance for options will expire on the same date as the mainframe.
- Holiday coverage is excluded from the Extended Service Offering.
- Xerox may increase Extended Service Coverage charges by not more than ten percent (10%) per year.
- Extended Service Coverage charges shown below, will be billed as follows:
Lease Agreements: Extended Service Coverage may not be added to the Service Component of the Lease. It will be on the Lease Agreement Meter Usage Invoice.
- Xerox Systems Services Agreements: Extended Service Coverage will be added to the Monthly Base Charge.

Market Code/ Product Code	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Mon-Sat 8:00 AM to 5:00 PM 1 X 6 (Z16)	Mon-Sun 8:00 AM to 5:00 PM 1 X 7 (Z11)	Mon-Fri 8:00 AM to 12:00 AM 2 X 5 (Z20)	Mon-Sat 8:00 AM to 12:00 AM 2 X 6 (Z25)	Mon-Sun 8:00 AM to 12:00 AM 2 X 7 (Z22)	Mon-Fri 12:00 AM to 12:00 AM 3 X 5 (Z30)	Mon-Sat 12:00 AM to 12:00 AM 3 X 6 (Z36)	Mon-Sun 12:00 AM to 12:00 AM 3 X 7 (Z33)
IDP180MX, IDP180, DP180IPS, NDP180, DP180NPS, NDP180MX	1 X 5 3 X 5	290 N/A	675 N/A	285 N/A	565 N/A	945 N/A	565 INC	850 290	1240 675
I4635MX, I4635MA2, IPS4635MI, I4635, I4635A2, IPS4635A, IPS4635, N4635, N4635MX, NPS4635A, NPS4635, NPS4635MA, IDP96, IDP96MX, NDP96, NDP96MX, DP96NPS	1 X 5 3 X 5	230 N/A	540 N/A	225 N/A	450 N/A	755 N/A	450 INC	685 230	990 540
DP92C, IDP92, NDP92	1 X 5	230	540	180	410	720	350	585	895
DPCTRLSB1, PSCNTRL1, DPCNTRLSB, PSCNTRL3	1 X 5	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C
INLSTPLR, INL-STPLR, INL- STCH	1 X 5	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C



High End Systems Printing (IPS & NPS) Price List

Systems Service

(Promotional, Restricted, Renewal Only, Remote)

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 01/01/2011)

High End Systems Printing (IPS & NPS): Systems Services - Includes Basic Services and Software Support							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 10/01/2011. Bill Code - The first position of the service bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means available for both. 							
Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge
Renewal Only Service Plans: Maintenance NOT available for new orders / conversions:							
HESP (IPS & NPS) 96: System Services							
DocuPrint IPS & NPS DP96 Standard Configuration							
NDP96MX	DocuPrint NPS DP96 Printer	Lease	Low Volume 3Yr	1 X 5	51C1-6/1	379	(1 to ∞) .0096
			Vol 1 Yr S&L	1 X 5	57T1-6/1	2,700	(1 to ∞) .0066
IDP96 NDP96MX NDP96	DocuPrint NPS DP96 Printer	Non- Lease	Volume 3 Yr	3 X 5	59E3/1	2,700	(1 to ∞) .0066
			Low Volume 3Yr	1 X 5	59M3/1	379	(1 to ∞) .0096
DP96NPS	DocuPrint 96 NPS Printer with Controller	Non Lease	Volume 3 Yr	3 X 5	59E3/1	2,986	(1 to ∞) .0066
DocuPrint IPS & NPS DP96 Printer Required Accessories							
DUALFS	Dual Feeder Stacker w/ Output Module					100	N/A
The Following Accessories are No Charge: N0L, 2U2							
DocuPrint IPS & NPS DP96 Printer Optional Accessories							
G2V	Middle Module Feeder Stacker					200	N/A
H8V	Bypass Transport					125	N/A
F8Y	Input Enablement Kit					100	N/A
7PU	7" x 10" Enhanced Feeding Processor					50	N/A
N2K	FDDI PWBA					35	N/A
H8Y	12-24 Gob 4 mm Cartridge Tape Drive					15	N/A
WLG	12-24 Gob 4 mm Cartridge Tape Drive					15	N/A
9UR	Token Ring					30	N/A
The Following Accessories are No Charge: R3P, N1K, N0K, KW2, MII-AUI, 4UC							
DocuPrint IPS & NPS 4635 Previously Installed Standard Configurations							
N4635MXU	DocuPrint IPS 4635	Non- Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	5901/1	2,752	(1 to ∞) .0064
N4635U	DocuPrint NPS 4635 Printer		Volume 3 Yr	1 X 5	59C3/1	2,064	(1 to ∞) .0064
HESP (IPS & NPS) 75 to 99 PPM							
DocuPrint IPS & NPS DP92 Standard Configurations							
NDP92	DocuPrint IPS 92 Printer DocuPrint NPS 92 Printer	Non- Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	X901/1	1,128	(1 to ∞) .0068
DocuPrint IPS & NPS DP92 Required Accessories							
DP92CSW	DocuPrint 92 IPS / NPS Software Note: Monthly Base Charge includes: Operating System and PCL/Postscript Data Stream					330	N/A



High End Systems Printing (IPS & NPS) Price List

Systems Service

(Promotional, Restricted, Renewal Only, Remote)

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 01/01/2011)

High End Systems Printing (IPS & NPS): Systems Services - Includes Basic Services and Software Support							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 10/01/2011. • Bill Code - The first position of the service bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means available for both. 							
Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge
IPS92SW NPS92SW	DocuPrint 92 IPS / NPS Software Note: Monthly Base Charge includes: Operating System and PCL/Postscript Data Stream					330	N/A
HCSS	Stitcher, 2000 Sheet High Capacity Stacker					100	N/A
4W0	Color Changeable Unit Kit					25	N/A
The Following Accessories are No Charge: 180HCU, 180TOKEN, 100ENET, 4L9, 48RED, 48BLUE, 48GREEN, 48CYAN, 48MAGENTA, 48CARDNL, 48ROYAL, 48RUBY, 48VIOLET, 48BROWN, HCST, 2U2							
DocuPrint IPS & NPS DP92 Optional Accessories							
1WH	Host Channel Unit					100	N/A
HCF48	High Cap Feeder					100	N/A
BYPAS48N	Bypass Transport					70	N/A
BYPAS48	Bypass Transport					70	N/A
N2K	FDDI PWBA					35	N/A
H8Y	12-24 Gb 4 mm Cartridge Tape Drive					15	N/A
WLG	12-24 Gb 4 mm Cartridge Tape Drive					15	N/A
9UR	Token Ring					30	N/A
N2W	Wide SCSI Host Adapter					10	N/A
G3G	100 Mb Ethernet					55	N/A
P5V	10/100 MB Ethernet					55	N/A
D6W	Sun Sparc 8 Gb Cartridge Tape Drive					15	N/A
0PG	1 Gb Internal Disk Drive					25	N/A
9V6	1.05 Gb Internal Disk Drive					25	N/A
3MY	5 Gb Cartridge Tape Drive					15	N/A
D6W	Sun Sparc 8 Gb Cartridge Tape Drive					15	N/A
KT1	High Cap Feeder					100	N/A
The Following Accessories are No Charge: R3P, N1K, N0K, KW2, MII-AUI, 0TK, 9TH, N0K, D5W, 4UC, UC9							

High End Systems Printing (IPS & NPS): Software Systems Services and License Fees						
* Available to Customers selecting Time & Materials Hardware Service.						
Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree. Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv Cvrg.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge
4635SWS *	IPS / NPS 4635 Software Services Maintenance Plan	SSA	Software Service	1 X 5	59P1	1,380

High End Systems Printing (IPS & NPS) Price List

Systems Service

(Promotional, Restricted, Renewal Only, Remote)

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 01/01/2011)

High End Systems Printing (IPS & NPS): Extended Service Coverage Options (Monthly Rates)

- Normal Coverage is 5 days per week, Monday - Friday, one shift per day - 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., except Xerox holidays.
- Additional levels of service coverage may be added to any existing Xerox Systems Services Agreements, Term Lease or Xerox Lease Agreement Contract. The original contract date will not be effected by the purchase of additional levels of coverage.
- Extended Service Coverage for XNS Support Services is only available as offered in the Document Systems Price List.
- The term of the coverage for the options will be the same as that contracted for the mainframe. If options are added at a later date, maintenance for options will expire on the same date as the mainframe.
- Holiday coverage is excluded from the Extended Service Offering.
- Xerox may increase Extended Service Coverage charges by not more than ten percent (10%) per year.
- Extended Service Coverage charges as shown below, will be billed as follows:
 - Lease Agreements: Extended Service Coverage may not be added to the Service Component of the Lease. It will be on the Lease Agreement Meter Usage Invoice.
 - Xerox Systems Services Agreements: Extended Service Coverage will be added to the Monthly Base Charge.

Market Code/ Product Code	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Mon-Sat	Mon-Sun	Mon-Fri	Mon-Sat	Mon-Sun	Mon-Fri	Mon-Sat	Mon-Sun
		8:00 AM to 5:00 PM 1 X 6 (Z16)	8:00 AM to 5:00 PM 1 X 7 (Z11)	8:00 AM to 12:00 AM 2 X 5 (Z20)	8:00 AM to 12:00 AM 2 X 6 (Z25)	8:00 AM to 12:00 AM 2 X 7 (Z22)	12:00 AM to 12:00 AM 3 X 5 (Z30)	12:00 AM to 12:00 AM 3 X 6 (Z36)	12:00 AM to 12:00 AM 3 X 7 (Z33)
N4635MXU, N4635U,	1 X 5	230	540	225	450	755	450	685	990

High End Systems Printing (LPS) Price List

Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 01/01/2011)

High End Systems Printing (LPS): Equipment Sale		
Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price
HESP (LPS) 180 PPM		
DocuPrint LPS 180 Standard Configurations		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No longer available for Sale New Business. For Previously Owned Availability, refer to http://www.psgks.world.xerox.com/preowned 		
DocuPrint LPS 180 Required Accessories		
LPS18NTSW	LPS Operating Systems Software, License and Documentation (LD7) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not available for LPS180U or LPS180MU. 	55,000
DocuPrint LPS 180 Optional Accessories and Kits		
3VW	Middle Module Feeder/Stacker <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maximum of two Middle Module Feeder/Stackers (3VW) without Programmable Bypass Transport (D5L). Maximum of one Middle Module Feeder/Stacker (3VW) with Programmable Bypass Transport (D5L). 	24,995
D5L	Programmable Bypass Transport <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires a system with not more than one Middle Module Feeder/Stacker (3VW). 	15,000
4GBRDD	4.0 Gb Rigid Disk Drive (Y3M) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available only for LPS180U and LPS180MU. 	8,400
SCSI35	5.25 to 3.5" Conversion Kit: 3.5 Floppy (H3W), Conversion documentation (T0H)	630
98K59350	Peripheral Cabinet Dual Cover Kit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Peripheral Cabinet requires one of the following cover kits to complete the installation: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 98K59350 - If the Peripheral Cabinet is to house both the Off-Line control Module (5H0) and the Cartridge Module (CM95-2). 98K59360 - If the Peripheral Cabinet is to house either the Off-Line Control Module (5H0) or the Cartridge Module (CM95-2). These kits must be ordered on the Xerox Order Agreement (XOA). 	N/C
98K59360	Peripheral Cabinet Single Cover Kit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Peripheral Cabinet requires one of the following cover kits to complete the installation: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 98K59350 - If the Peripheral Cabinet is to house both the Off-Line control Module (5H0) and the Cartridge Module (CM95-2). 98K59360 - If the Peripheral Cabinet is to house either the Off-Line Control Module (5H0) or the Cartridge Module (CM95-2). These kits must be ordered on the Xerox Order Agreement (XOA). 	N/C
HESP (LPS) 100 to 149 PPM		
4635 Standard Configurations		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No longer available for Sale New Business. For Previously Owned Availability, refer to http://www.psgks.world.xerox.com/preowned 		
4635 Optional Accessories		
G2V	Middle Module Feeder Stacker <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Up to two Middle Module Feeder Stackers are allowable on one system, Up to one allowed if ByPass transport or input enablement used, 	24,995
4W5	EGIFM 256 Mb Memory	15,750
H8V	Bypass Transport	15,000
L3N	Bar Code Reader	7,995
7PU	7" x 10" Enhanced Feeding Processor	5,000
SCSI35	5.25 to 3.5" Conversion Kit: 3.5 Floppy (H3W), Conversion documentation (T0H)	630
4UC	7" x 10" Feeder Stacker Kit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> May be required to update the feeder output stacker module (61W / 63W). Contact district service personnel for tag level verification. (Applies to 4135 customers who are upgrading to 4635 or 4635MX configurations). 	N/C

High End Systems Printing (LPS) Price List

Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 01/01/2011)

High End Systems Printing (LPS): Equipment Sale		
Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price
098K59350	Peripheral Cabinet Dual Cover Kit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Peripheral Cabinet requires one of the following cover kits to complete the installation: 098K59350 - If the Peripheral Cabinet is to house both the Off-Line Control Module (5H0) and the Cartridge Module (CM95-1). 098K59360- If the Peripheral Cabinet is to house either the Off-Line Control Module (5H0) or the Cartridge Module (CM95-1). These kits must be ordered on the Xerox Order Agreement (XOA). 	N/C
098K59360	Peripheral Cabinet Single Cover Kit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Peripheral Cabinet requires one of the following cover kits to complete the installation: 098K59350 - If the Peripheral Cabinet is to house both the Off-Line Control Module (5H0) and the Cartridge Module (CM95-1). 098K59360 - If the Peripheral Cabinet is to house either the Off-Line Control Module (5H0) or the Cartridge Module (CM95-1). These kits must be ordered on the Xerox Order Agreement (XOA). 	N/C
4135 Standard Configurations		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No longer available for Sale New Business. 		
4135 Optional Accessories		
H8V	Bypass Transport <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available for Previously Installed configurations only 	15,000
HESP (LPS) 75 to 99 PPM		
DocuPrint 96LPS Standard Configurations		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No longer available for Sale New Business. 		
DP96 Optional Accessories		
G2V	Middle Module Feeder Stacker <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires Dual Feeder Stacker (DUALFS) accessory. Up to two Middle Module Feeder Stackers are allowable on one system. Up to one allowed if ByPass transport or input enablement used. 	24,995
4W5	EGIFM 256 Mb Memory	15,750
H8V	60 Hz Bypass Transport	15,000
7PU	7" x 10" Enhanced Feeding Processor	5,000
4UC	7" x 10" Feeder Stacker Kit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> May be required to update the feeder output stacker module (61W / 63W). Contact district service personnel for tag level verification. (Applies to 4135 customers who are upgrading to 4635 or 4635MX configurations). 	N/C
98K59350	Peripheral Cabinet Dual Cover Kit	N/C
98K59360	Peripheral Cabinet Single Cover Kit	N/C
DocuPrint 92 LPS Standard Configuration		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No longer available for Sale New Business. For Previously Owned Availability, refer to http://xwww.psgks.world.xerox.com/preowned 		
DocuPrint InLine Stapler		
INLSTPLR	DocuPrint InLine Stapler, 75 sheet Core Elements: (version 00) InLine Stapler 75 (BEH), InLine Stapler Ship Kit (498K05981) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not available for DP92, 4050, 4850, 4090, or 4890 families. Requires Programmable Bypass Transport: D5L for DP180 families, or H8V for DP96, & 4635 families. LPS software must have: for DP96 - version V3B release 3.6 or higher; for 4635 - version V3A2 rev 2.2 or higher; for DP180 – version V3C2 rev 3.6 or higher. The SCST software level must be 2.02. 	32,000

High End Systems Printing (LPS) Price List

Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 01/01/2011)

High End Systems Printing (LPS): Systems Services - Includes Basic Services and Software Support							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 10/01/2011. Bill Code - The first position of the bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means available for both. 							
Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree. Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge
HESP (LPS) 180 PPM							
DocuPrint LPS 180 Standard Configuration							
DP18LPSMX	DP 180 LPS Micr Base	Non-Lease	Volume 3 Yr	3 X 5	59E3/1	2,444	(1 to ∞) .0064
		Non-Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	2901/1	2,256	(1 to ∞) .0060
DP180LPS	DocuPrint 180 LPS Base	Non-Lease	Volume 3 Yr	3 X 5	59E3/1	2,444	(1 to ∞) .0064
		Non-Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	X901/1	2,444	(1 to ∞) .0064
DocuPrint LPS 180: Required Accessories							
LPS18NTSW	LPS Operating Systems					690	N/A
LPS180SW	Software						
CM95-2	Cartridge Module					400	N/A
5H0	Off-Line Tape Control Module					250	N/A
ONLIN42	On-Line Control Module					100	N/A
DocuPrint LPS 180: Optional Accessories							
CM90-2	Cartridge Module					400	N/A
3VW	Middle Module Feeder/Stacker					200	N/A
D5L	Programmable Bypass Transport					125	N/A
Y3M	4.0 Gb Rigid Disk Drive					150	N/A
F8Y	Input Enablement Kit					100	N/A
P4T	7 x 10 Enhanced Feeding Processor					50	N/A
DDIHI	Dynamic Document Interface					40	N/A
P6N	2.0 Gb Rigid Disk Drive					150	N/A
The Following Accessories are No Charge: PCUI-NT, PERCAB1, SCSI35, 4C5, CONTAIN2, CONTAIN1.							
DocuPrint LPS 180: DEC Optional Accessories							
The Following Accessories are No Charge: 9WH, 0WK, 4WK, 5WK, 3WK, 1WK, 2WK.							
DocuPrint LPS 180: EnterPrint Optional Accessories							
E5H	EnterPrint (1 Printer License)					208	N/A
L0D	EnterPrint Single License for SUN					208	N/A
L1D	Multiple Printer License					50 ea	N/A
E8H	PCL5 Module					63	N/A
HESP (LPS) 100 to 149 PPM							
4635 Standard Configurations							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4635MA and 4635A are available for new service and service renewals only. 4635MX and 4635 are available for new service and service renewal only. 							
4635MA	4635 MICR Base System	Non-Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	X901/1	2,992	(1 to ∞) .0066
4635A	4635 Base System	Lease	Volume 3 Yr	3 X 5	59E3/1	2,992	(1 to ∞) .0066
4635MX	4635 MICR Base System	Lease	Volume 3 Yr	3 X 5	53T1-6/1	2,992	(1 to ∞) .0066

High End Systems Printing (LPS) Price List

Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 01/01/2011)

High End Systems Printing (LPS): Systems Services - Includes Basic Services and Software Support							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 10/01/2011. Bill Code - The first position of the bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means available for both. 							
Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree. Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge
4635	4635 Base System	Non- Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	X901/1	2,992	(1 to ∞) .0066
			Volume 3 Yr	3 X 5	59E3/1	2,992	(1 to ∞) .0066
4635 Required Accessories							
CM95-1	Cartridge Module					400	N/A
5H0	Off-line Tape Control Module					250	N/A
ONLIN42	On-line Control Module with 3211 Emulation					100	N/A
ENET635	Ethernet Controller					110	N/A
4635 Optional Accessories							
G2V	Middle Module Feeder Stacker					200	N/A
41P	Raster Image Processor					275	N/A
4W5	EGIFM 256 Mb Memory					150	N/A
H8V	Bypass Transport					125	N/A
Y3M	4.0 Gb Rigid Disk Drive					150	N/A
L3N	Bar Code Reader					125	N/A
7PU	7" x 10" Enhanced Feeding Processor					50	N/A
F8Y	Input Enablement Kit					100	N/A
DDIHI	Dynamic Document Interface					40	N/A
CM80-2	Cartridge Module					400	N/A
CM90-2	Cartridge Module					400	N/A
CM95	Cartridge Module					400	N/A
F84	Input Enablement					100	N/A
7TK	Bar Code Reader					125	N/A
P6N	2.0 Gb Rigid Disk Drive					150	N/A
0DN	Middle Module Feeder Stacker					200	N/A
8CL	Bypass Transport					125	N/A
5EC	Input Enablement					100	N/A
9NK	651 Mb Disk Drive					150	N/A
The Following Accessories are No Charge: PCUI-NT, PERCAB1, SCSI35, 4C5, CONTAIN2, CONTAIN1, 4UC, 2U8, 4W6, PERCAB.							
4635 DEC Optional Accessories							
The Following Accessories are No Charge: 9WH, 0WK, 4WK, 5WK, 3WK, 1WK, 2WK.							
4635: EnterPrint Optional Accessories							
E5H	EnterPrint Single License for HP					208	N/A
L0D	EnterPrint Single License for SUN					208	N/A
L1D	Multiple Printer License					50 ea	N/A
E8H	PCL5 Module					63	N/A
E7H	EnterPrint (3 Printer License)					375	N/A
E6H	EnterPrint (2 Printer License)					288	N/A



High End Systems Printing (LPS) Price List

Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 01/01/2011)

High End Systems Printing (LPS): Systems Services - Includes Basic Services and Software Support							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 10/01/2011. Bill Code - The first position of the bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means available for both. 							
Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree. Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge
4135: Standard Configurations							
4135	4135 Base System	Non- Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	X901/1	3,260	(1 to ∞) .0072
			Volume 3 Yr	3 X 5	59E3/1	3,260	(1 to ∞) .0072
4135: Optional Accessories							
CM48-5	Cartridge Module 36 Track					400	N/A
41P	Raster Image Processor					275	N/A
5H0	Off-Line Tape Control Module					250	N/A
GVG256M	Graphic Video Controller with 256 Mb Memory					150	N/A
8CL	By-Pass Transport					125	N/A
H8V	Bypass Transport • Replaces the 8CL					125	N/A
ONLIN34	On-Line Control Module					100	N/A
380MB42	380 Mb Disk					150	N/A
182MB	182 Mb Disk					110	N/A
ENET135	Ethernet Controller					110	N/A
GVG32M, GVG32	Graphic Video Controller with 32 Mb Memory					50	N/A
5EC	Input Enablement					100	N/A
F8Y	Input Enablement • Replaces the 5EC					100	N/A
128FONT	128 Mb Font Memory					50	N/A
CM48-4	Cartridge Module					400	N/A
CM80	Cartridge Module					400	N/A
The Following Accessories are No Charge: PERCAB, 6EM, 0P0, 4C5, 2U8.							
4135: DEC Optional Accessories							
The Following Accessories are No Charge: 9WH, 0WK, 4WK, 5WK, 3WK, 1WK, 2WK.							
HESP (LPS) 75 to 99 PPM							
DP96 Standard Configuration							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DP96LPSMX and DP96LPS are available for new service and service renewals only. DP96 is available for new service and service renewal only. 							
DP96LPSMX	DocuPrint 96 MICR Printer with Controller	Non- Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	X901/1	2,986	(1 to ∞) .0066
			Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9M1/1	729	(1 to ∞) .0105
			LV Page Allow	3 X 5	X9C1/1	1,365	(100,000 to ∞) .0135
DP96	DocuPrint 96 Printer with Controller	Non- Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	X901/1	2,986	(1 to ∞) .0066
DP96LPS	DocuPrint 96 Printer with Controller	Non- Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	X901/1	2,986	(1 to ∞) .0066
			Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9M1/1	729	(1 to ∞) .0105
DP96LPS and DP96LPSMX Required Accessories							
DUALFS	Dual Feeder Stacker w/ Output Module					100	N/A
N0L	Single Feeder Stacker					N/C	N/A
DP96 Optional Accessories							
CM95-3 CM95-2	Cartridge Module					400	N/A

High End Systems Printing (LPS) Price List

Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 01/01/2011)

High End Systems Printing (LPS): Systems Services - Includes Basic Services and Software Support							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 10/01/2011. Bill Code - The first position of the bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means available for both. 							
Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree. Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge
G2V	Middle Module Feeder Stacker					200	N/A
5H0	Off-line Tape Control Module					250	N/A
4W5	EGIFM 256 Mb Memory					150	N/A
H8V	60 Hz Bypass Transport					125	N/A
Y3M	4.0 Gb Rigid Disk Drive					150	N/A
ENET635	Ethernet Controller					110	N/A
F8Y	Input Enablement Kit					100	N/A
8Y6	OEMI Cable Kit					70	N/A
7PU	7" x 10" Enhanced Feeding Processor					50	N/A
DDIHI	Dynamic Document Interface					40	N/A
2WD	1.2 Gb SCSI Disk Drive					150	N/A
P6N	2.0 Gb Rigid Disk					150	N/A
The Following Accessories are No Charge: PERCAB1, 4UC, CONTAIN2, CONTAIN1, T0H.							
DP96 DEC Optional Accessories							
The Following Accessories are No Charge: 9WH, 0WK, 4WK, 5WK, 3WK, 1WK, 2WK.							
DP96 EnterPrint Optional Accessories							
E5H	EnterPrint Single License for HP					208	N/A
L0D	EnterPrint Single License for SUN					208	N/A
L1D	Multiple Printer License					50 ea	N/A
E8H	PCL5 Module					63	N/A
E7H	EnterPrint (3 Printer License)					375	N/A
E6H	EnterPrint (2 Printer License)					288	N/A
DocuPrint InLine Stapler Standard Configuration							
INLSTPLR INL-STPLR	DocuPrint InLine Stapler, 75 sheet	Non Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	X901/0	275	N/A
INL-STCH	DocuPrint InLine Stapler, 50 sheet	Non Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	X901/0	190	N/A
DocuPrint InLine Stapler Standard Configuration							
INLSTPLR INL-STPLR	DocuPrint InLine Stapler, 75 sheet	Non Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	X901/0	275	N/A
INL-STCH	DocuPrint InLine Stapler, 50 sheet	Non Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	X901/0	190	N/A

High End Systems Printing (LPS): Software Systems Services and License Fees							
* Available to Customers selecting Time & Materials Hardware Service.							
Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree. Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv Cvrg.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	
DP180SWS *	DP180LPS Software Services Maintenance Plan	SSS	Software Services	1 X 5	X9P1/0	1,880	

High End Systems Printing (LPS) Price List

Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 01/01/2011)

High End Systems Printing (LPS): Software Systems Services and License Fees						
* Available to Customers selecting Time & Materials Hardware Service.						
Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree. Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv Cvrg.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge
4635SWS *	4635 Software Services Maintenance Plan	SSS	Software Services	1 X 5	59P1/0	1380
4135SWS *	4135 Software Services Maintenance Plan	SSS	Software Services	1 X 5	59P1/0	1380
DP100SWS *	DP96 Software Services Maintenance Plan	SSS	Software Services	1 X 5	59P1/0	950

High End Systems Printing (LPS): Extended Service Coverage Options (Monthly Rates)									
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Normal coverage is five days per week, Monday through Friday, one shift per day - 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., except Xerox holidays. Additional levels of service coverage may be added to any existing Xerox Systems Services Agreements, Term Lease or Xerox Lease Agreement Contract. The original contract date will not be effected by the purchase of additional levels of coverage. Holiday coverage is excluded from the Extended Service Offering. Xerox may increase Extended Service Coverage charges by not more than ten percent (10%) per year. Extended Service Coverage charges as shown below, will be billed as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lease Agreements: Extended Service Coverage may not be added to the Service Component of the Lease. It will be on the Lease Agreement Meter Usage Invoice. Xerox Systems Services Agreements: Extended Service Coverage will be added to the Monthly Base Charge. 									
Market Code/ Product Code	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Mon-Sat 8:00 AM to 5:00 PM 1 X 6 (Z16)	Mon-Sun 8:00 AM to 5:00 PM 1 X 7 (Z11)	Mon-Fri 8:00 AM to 12:00 AM 2 X 5 (Z20)	Mon-Sat 8:00 AM to 12:00 AM 2 X 6 (Z25)	Mon-Sun 8:00 AM to 12:00 AM 2 X 7 (Z22)	Mon-Fri 12:00 AM to 12:00 AM 3 X 5 (Z30)	Mon-Sat 12:00 AM to 12:00 AM 3 X 6 (Z36)	Mon-Sun 12:00 AM to 12:00 AM 3 X 7 (Z33)
DP18LPSMX, DP180LPS	1 X 5 3 X 5	290 N/A	675 N/A	285 N/A	565 N/A	945 N/A	565 INC	850 290	1,240 675
4635MA, 4635A, 4635MX, 4635, 4135, DP96LPSMX, DP96LPS, DP96	1 X 5 3 X 5	230 N/A	540 N/A	225 N/A	450 N/A	755 N/A	450 INC	685 230	990 540
DP92LPS	1 X 5	230	540	180	410	720	350	585	895
INLSTPLR, INL-STPLR, INL- STCH	1 X 5	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C



High End Systems Printing (LPS) Price List Systems Service

(Promotional, Restricted, Renewal Only, Remote)

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 01/01/2011)

High End Systems Printing (LPS): Systems Services - Includes Basic Services and Software Support							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 10/01/2011. Bill Code - The first position of the service bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means available for both. 							
Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge
RENEWAL ONLY SERVICE PLANS: BILL CODES NOT AVAILABLE FOR NEW ORDERS / CONVERSIONS ONTO.							
HESP (LPS)							
DP96 Standard Configuration							
DP96LPSMX	DocuPrint 96 MICR Printer with Controller	Lease	Volume 3 Yr	3 X 5	53T1-6/1	2,986	(1 to ∞) .0066
			LV Page Allow	3 X 5	51H1-6/1	1,365	(100,000 to ∞) .0135
		Non- Lease	Volume 3 Yr	3 X 5	59E3/1	2,986	(1 to ∞) .0066
			Volume 3 Yr	1 X 5	X9M3/1	670	(1 to ∞) .0096
DP96	DocuPrint 96 Printer with Controller	Non- Lease	Volume 3 Yr	3 X 5	59E3/1	2,986	(1 to ∞) .0066
			LV Page Allow	1 X 5	X9I3/1	2,869	(200,000 to ∞) .0084
DP96LPS	DocuPrint 96 Printer with Controller	Non- Lease	Volume 3 Yr	3 X 5	59E3/1	2,986	(1 to ∞) .0066
			Volume 3 Yr	1 X 5	X9M3/1	670	(1 to ∞) .0096
DP96LPS and DP96LPSMX Required Accessories							
DUALFS	Dual Feeder Stacker w/ Output Module					100	N/A
N0L	Single Feeder Stacker					N/C	N/A
DP96 Optional Accessories							
CM95-3 CM95-2	Cartridge Module					400	N/A
G2V	Middle Module Feeder Stacker					200	N/A
5H0	Off-line Tape Control Module					250	N/A
4W5	EGIFM 256 Mb Memory					150	N/A
H8V	60 Hz Bypass Transport					125	N/A
Y3M	4.0 Gob Rigid Disk Drive					150	N/A
ENET635	Ethernet Controller					110	N/A
F8Y	Input Enablement Kit					100	N/A
8Y6	OEMI Cable Kit					70	N/A
7PU	7" x 10" Enhanced Feeding Processor					50	N/A
DDIHI	Dynamic Document Interface					40	N/A
2WD	1.2 Gob SCSI Disk Drive					150	N/A
P6N	2.0 Gob Rigid Disk					150	N/A
The Following Accessories are No Charge: PERCAB1, 4UC, CONTAIN2, CONTAIN1, T0H.							
DP96 DEC Optional Accessories							
The Following Accessories are No Charge: 9WH, 0WK, 4WK, 5WK, 3WK, 1WK, 2WK.							
E5H	Enter Print Single License for HP					208	N/A
L0D	EnterPrint Single License for SUN					208	N/A
L1D	Multiple Printer License					50 ea	N/A
E8H	PCL5 Module					63	N/A
E7H	EnterPrint (3 Printer License)					375	N/A
E6H	EnterPrint (2 Printer License)					288	N/A

High End Systems Printing (LPS) Price List Systems Service

(Promotional, Restricted, Renewal Only, Remote)

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 01/01/2011)

High End Systems Printing (LPS): Systems Services - Includes Basic Services and Software Support							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 10/01/2011. Bill Code - The first position of the service bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means available for both. 							
Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge
DP92LPS	DP92 Base System / Stacker	Non- Lease	Volume 3 Yr	1 X 5	X903/1	1,176	(1 to ∞) .0068
			Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	X901/1	1,259	(1 to ∞) .0068
DP92: Required Accessories							
LPS92SW	DP92 LPS Software					330	N/A
HCSS	Stitcher / Stacker					100	N/A
4W0	Customer Changeable Unit Kit					25	N/A
The Following Accessories are No Charge: HCST, 4L9, 48RED, 48BLUE, 48GREEN, 48MAGENTA, 48CARDNL, 48ROYAL, 48CYAN, 48RUBY, 48VIOLET, 48BROWN, DC09, DC26.							
DP92: Optional Accessories							
CM48-5	3490E Tape - 36 Track					400	N/A
5H0	Offline Mag Tape - 9 Track					250	N/A
4GVG256	Graphic Video Controller with 256 Mb Memory					150	N/A
ONLIN42	Online Kit					100	N/A
KT1	High Capacity Feeder					100	N/A
Y3M	4.0 Gb Rigid Disk Drive					150	N/A
BYPAS48N	Bypass Transport					70	N/A
4GVG32	Graphic Video Controller with 32 Mb Memory					50	N/A
37P	128 Mb Font Memory					50	N/A
DDIHI	Dynamic Document Interface					40	N/A
The Following Accessories are No Charge: PERCAB90, T0H.							
LPS92U	DP92 System	Non- Lease	Low Vol 3 Yr	1 X 5	5903/1	1,534	(1 to ∞) .0062
			Print Allow 3 Yr	1 X 5	59U3/1	3,945	(400,001 to ∞) .0059
4635MXU	4635 Used Micr Base System	Non- Lease	Volume 3 Yr	1 X 5	29C3/1	2,023	(1 to ∞) .0061
			Volume 3 Yr	1 X 5	59C3/1	2,122	(1 to ∞) .0063
4635U	4635 Used Base System	Non- Lease	Volume 3 Yr	3 X 5	59C3/1	2,794	(1 to ∞) .0063

Software Systems Services and License Fees - Includes Basic Services and Software Support							
* Available to Customers selecting Time & Materials Hardware Service.							
Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree. Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv Cvrg.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	
DP92SWS *	DP92 Software Services Maintenance Plan	SSA	Software Service	1 X 5	59P1/0	950	
4635SWS *	4635 Software Services Maintenance Plan	SSS	Software Services	1 X 5	59P1/0	1380	
4135SWS *	4135 Software Services Maintenance Plan	SSS	Software Services	1 X 5	59P1/0	1,380	

High End Systems Printing (LPS) Price List Systems Service

(Promotional, Restricted, Renewal Only, Remote)

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 01/01/2011)

High End Systems Printing (LPS): Extended Service Coverage Options (Monthly Rates)

- Normal Coverage is 5 days per week, Monday - Friday, one shift per day - 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., except Xerox holidays.
- Additional levels of service coverage may be added to any existing Xerox Systems Services Agreements, Term Lease or Xerox Lease Agreement Contract. The original contract date will not be effected by the purchase of additional levels of coverage.
- Extended Service Coverage for XNS Support Services is only available as offered in the Document Systems Price List.
- The term of the coverage for the options will be the same as that contracted for the mainframe. If options are added at a later date, maintenance for options will expire on the same date as the mainframe.
- Holiday coverage is excluded from the Extended Service Offering.
- Xerox may increase Extended Service Coverage charges by not more than ten percent (10%) per year.
- Extended Service Coverage charges as shown below, will be billed as follows:
 - Lease Agreements: Extended Service Coverage may not be added to the Service Component of the Lease. It will be on the Lease Agreement Meter Usage Invoice.
 - Xerox Systems Services Agreements: Extended Service Coverage will be added to the Monthly Base Charge.

Market Code/ Product Code	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Mon-Sat	Mon-Sun	Mon-Fri	Mon-Sat	Mon-Sun	Mon-Fri	Mon-Sat	Mon-Sun
		8:00 AM to 5:00 PM 1 X 6 (Z16)	8:00 AM to 5:00 PM 1 X 7 (Z11)	8:00 AM to 12:00 AM 2 X 5 (Z20)	8:00 AM to 12:00 AM 2 X 6 (Z25)	8:00 AM to 12:00 AM 2 X 7 (Z22)	12:00 AM to 12:00 AM 3 X 5 (Z30)	12:00 AM to 12:00 AM 3 X 6 (Z36)	12:00 AM to 12:00 AM 3 X 7 (Z33)
4635MA, 4635A, 4635MX, 4635, 4135, DP96LPSMX, DP96LPS	1 X 5 3 X 5	230 N/A	540 N/A	225 N/A	450 N/A	755 N/A	450 INC	685 230	990 540
DP92LPS	1 X 5 3 X 5	230 N/A	540 N/A	180 N/A	410 N/A	720 N/A	350 INC	585 230	895 540
4135U, 4135F-U, 4135OF- U	1 X 5 3 X 5	230 N/A	540 N/A	225 N/A	450 N/A	755 N/A	450 INC	685 230	990 540
LPS92U	1 X 5 3 X 5	230 N/A	540 N/A	180 N/A	410 N/A	720 N/A	350 INC	585 230	895 540

HighLight Color Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 08/01/10 (Supersede 07/01/10)

HighLight Color: Equipment Sale		
Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price
HighLight Color		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For information regarding Equipment Manufacturing Build Status, go to http://xww.docushare.world.xerox.com/dsweb/View/Collection-354191 		
HighLight Color Publisher 180 PPM & 155 PPM		
DocuTech HighLight Color Publisher 180, 155 Standard Configurations		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> IMPORTANT: Working configuration requires the following components: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> HLC Publisher 180 or 155 Printer Module <ul style="list-style-type: none"> HLCSW2 Operating System Software HLCINT2 Interposer, HLCINT3 Interposer, or HLCNOINT No Interposer HLCBYPAS or HLCFIN output devices One Color Material Starter Kit (see below) Print Quality Maintenance Cart or CCU Cart (see below) HLCCTLP9 DocuSP Controller Purchase prices do not include the price of the accessories. 		
HLCP180	DocuTech HighLight Color Publisher 180 Base System Core Elements (version 00): Printer Image Output Terminal (PYW), HighLight Color Electric Module (VDC), Server License (EAK), Dual Power Cord Kit (98K72690), DocuTech 180 Product ID Kit (498K08790)	330,000
HLCP155	DocuTech HighLight Color Publisher 155 Base System Core Elements (version 00): Printer Image Output Terminal (PYW), HighLight Color Electric Module (VDC), Server License (GBU), Dual Power Cord Kit (98K72690), DocuTech 155 Product ID Kit (498K08800)	273,000
HLCSW2	DocuTech HighLight Color Publisher 180 & 155 DocuSP Software and Document Ship Kit (301K25860), and Operating Systems License (WLN)	60,000
HighLight Color Publisher 128 PPM		
DocuTech HighLight Color Publisher 128 Standard Configurations		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> IMPORTANT: Working configuration requires the following components: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> HLC Publisher 128 Printer Module <ul style="list-style-type: none"> HLCSW1 Operating System Software HLCINT2 Interposer, HLCINT3 Interposer, or HLCNOINT No Interposer HLCBYPAS or HLCFIN output devices One Color Material Starter Kit (see below) Print Quality Maintenance Cart or CCU Cart (see below) HLCCTLP9 DocuSP Controller Purchase prices do not include the price of the accessories. 		
HLCP128	DocuTech HighLight Color Publisher 128 Base System Core Elements (version 00): Printer Image Output Terminal (PYW), HighLight Color Electric Module (VDC), Server License (GBW), Dual Power Cord Kit (98K72690), DocuTech 128 Product ID Kit (498K08810)	193,000
HLCSW1	DocuTech HighLight Color 128 DocuSP Software and Document Ship Kit (301K25860), and Operating Systems License (WLN)	45,000
DocuTech HighLight Color Publisher Required Accessories (choose 1)		
HLCINT2	2 Tray Interposer (6PC)	22,500
HLCINT3	3 Tray Interposer (1UL)	22,500
HLCNOINT	XSIS Small Footprint Install Kit, no interposer (498K17610)	22,500
DocuTech HighLight Color Publisher Required Accessories (choose 1 Finisher)		
HLCBYPAS	Binder, Finisher/ByPass Transport (2VF)	35,000
HLCFIN	Binder, Finisher (0VF)	25,000

HighLight Color Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 08/01/10 (Supersede 07/01/10)

HighLight Color: Equipment Sale		
Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price
HighLight Color 180 PPM & 155 PPM		
DocuTech HighLight Color 180, 155 Standard Configurations		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IMPORTANT: Working configuration requires the following components: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – HLC180, or HLC155 Printer Module – HLCSW2 Operating System Software – One Feeder/Stacker and Data Stream Software (see below) – One Color Material Starter Kit (see below) – Print Quality Maintenance Cart or CCU Cart (see below) – HLCCTL9 DocuSP Controller • Purchase prices do not include the price of the accessories. 		
HLC180	DocuTech HighLight Color 180 Base System Core Elements (version 00): Printer Image Output Terminal (PYW), HighLight Color Electric Module (VDC), Server License (VEN), Dual Power Cord Kit (98K72690), DocuTech 180 Product ID Kit (498K08790), Sample Tray Kit (497K02620)	330,000
HLC155	DocuTech HighLight Color 155 Base System Core Elements (version 00): Printer Image Output Terminal (PYW), HighLight Color Electric Module (VDC), Server License (VEL), Dual Power Cord Kit (98K72690), DocuTech 155 Product ID Kit (498K08800), Sample Tray Kit (497K02620)	273,000
HLCSW2	DocuTech HighLight Color 180 & 155 DocuSP Software and Document Ship Kit (301K25860), and Operating Systems License (WLN)	60,000
HighLight Color 128 PPM		
DocuTech HighLight Color 128 Standard Configurations		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IMPORTANT: Working configuration requires the following components: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – HLC128 Printer Module – HLCSW1 Operating System Software – One Feeder/Stacker and Data Stream Software (see below) – One Color Material Starter Kit (see below) – Print Quality Maintenance Cart or CCU Cart (see below) – HLCCTL9 DocuSP Controller • Purchase prices do not include the price of the accessories. 		
HLC128	DocuTech HighLight Color 128 Base System Core Elements (version 00): Printer Image Output Terminal (PYW), HighLight Color Electric Module (VDC), Server License (VEK), Dual Power Cord Kit (98K72690), DocuTech 128 Product ID Kit (498K08810), Sample Tray Kit (497K02620)	193,000
HLCSW1	DocuTech HighLight Color 128 DocuSP Software and Document Ship Kit (301K25860), and Operating Systems License (WLN)	45,000
DocuTech HighLight Color 180, 155, 128 Required Accessories		
HighLight Color Feeder/Stacker and Data Stream Required Accessories (must select 1 of 3)		
FDSTIPDS	Feeder / Stacker and IPDS Enablement: Inverter Feeder Stacker Output Module (1VW), Feeder Stacker Output Module (9VV), IPDS Software and Documentation Kit for 6.0SPF2 (301K20491), IPDS Software License (YHP), IPDS Software and Documentation Kit for FFPS 7.0SP3 (301K25240)	60,000
FDSTLCDS	Feeder / Stacker and LCDS Enablement: Inverter Feeder Stacker Output Module (1VW), Feeder Stacker Output Module (9VV), LCDS Font and Documentation Kit (301K11443), LCDS Software License (NCU)	60,000

HighLight Color Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 08/01/10 (Supersede 07/01/10)

HighLight Color: Equipment Sale		
Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price
FDSTPS	Feeder / Stacker and PostScript Enablement: Inverter Feeder Stacker Output Module (1VW), Feeder Stacker Output Module (9VV)	40,000
DocuTech HighLight Color Publisher 180, 155, 128 and DocuTech HighLight Color 180, 155, 128 Required Accessories (2 groupings)		
(1) HighLight Color Materials Starter Kit Selections Required Accessories (must select 1 of the following)		
HLCRED1	Red Materials Starter Kit (498K09380), Customer Changeable Unit Developer Kit (VNU)	N/C
HLCBLUE1	Blue Materials Starter Kit (498K09400), Customer Changeable Unit Developer Kit (VNU)	N/C
HLCGREEN1	Green Materials Starter Kit (498K08860), Customer Changeable Unit Developer Kit (VNU)	N/C
HLCROYAL	Royal Blue Materials Starter Kit (498K12160), Customer Changeable Unit Developer Kit (VNU)	N/C
HLCCARD	Cardinal Materials Starter Kit (498K13660), Customer Changeable Unit Developer Kit (VNU)	N/C
HLCCYAN	Cyan Materials Starter Kit (498K14150), Customer Changeable Unit Developer Kit (VNU)	N/C
HLCMAG	Magenta Materials Starter Kit (498K15340), Customer Changeable Unit Developer Kit (VNU)	N/C
HLCYELLOW	Yellow Materials Starter Kit (498K15530), Customer Changeable Unit Developer Kit (VNU)	N/C
HLCVIOLET	Violet Materials Starter Kit (498K16360), CCU Developer Kit (VNU)	N/C
(2) HighLight Color Carts Required Accessories (must select 1 of 2)		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If ordering single HighLight Color Material Starter Kit, Maintenance Cart should be selected. • If ordering multiple HighLight Color Material Starter Kits, CCU Cart should be selected. • When ordering multiple HighLight Color Material Starter Kits, additional CCU Carts (RTH, see below) are required. • If additional HighLight Color Martial Starter Kits are ordered, Customer is required to purchase: a) if Customer has MAINTCART, two (or more) Carts (RTH), one Cart for the base color, the incremental Cart(s) for the additional color(s); b) if Customer has CCUCART, one Cart (RTH) for each additional color. 		
CCUCART	Customer Changeable Unit Cart (RTH)	2,500
MAINTCART	Print Quality Maintenance Cart (497K02350)	350
DocuTech HighLight Color Publisher 180, 155, 128 and DocuTech HighLight Color 180, 155, 128 Additional Color Kits		
Optional Accessories		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When ordering multiple HighLight Color Kits, additional CCU Carts (RTH, see below) are required. • A) If Customer has MAINTCART, two (or more) Carts (RTH) are required, one Cart for the base color, the incremental Cart(s) for the additional color(s); B) If Customer has CCUCART, one Cart (RTH) is required for each additional color. 		
ADDRED	Additional HighLight Color kit: Red Materials Starter Kit (498K09380), CCU Developer Kit (VNU)	5,000
ADDBLUE	Additional HighLight Color kit: Blue Materials Starter Kit (498K09400), CCU Developer Kit (VNU)	5,000
ADDGREEN	Additional HighLight Color kit: Green Materials Starter Kit (498K08860), CCU Developer Kit (VNU)	5,000
ADDROYAL	Additional HighLight Color kit: Royal Blue Materials Starter Kit (498K12160), CCU Developer Kit (VNU)	5,000
ADDCARD	Additional HighLight Color kit: Cardinal Materials Starter Kit (498K13660), CCU Developer Kit (VNU)	5,000
ADDCYAN	Additional HighLight Color kit: Cyan Materials Starter Kit (498K14150), CCU Developer Kit (VNU)	5,000
ADDMAG	Additional HighLight Color kit: Magenta Materials Starter Kit (498K15340), CCU Developer Kit (VNU)	5,000
ADDYELLOW	Additional HighLight Color kit: Yellow Materials Starter Kit (498K15530), CCU Developer Kit (VNU)	5,000
ADDVIOLET	Additional HighLight Color kit: Violet Materials Starter Kit (498K16360), CCU Developer Kit (VNU)	5,000
ADDCUST	Additional HighLight Custom Color kit: Universal Materials Starter Kit (498K16440), CCU Developer Kit (VNU)	5,000
ADDCUST1	Additional HighLight Custom Color kit: Universal Materials Starter Kit (498K16440), CCU Developer Kit (VNU)	5,000
ADDCUST2	Additional HighLight Custom Color kit: Universal Materials Starter Kit (498K16440), CCU Developer Kit (VNU)	5,000
ADDCUST3	Additional HighLight Custom Color kit: Universal Materials Starter Kit (498K16440), CCU Developer Kit (VNU)	5,000

HighLight Color Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 08/01/10 (Supersede 07/01/10)

HighLight Color: Equipment Sale		
Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price
DocuTech HighLight Color Publisher 180, 155, 128 and DocuTech HighLight Color 180, 155, 128 Optional Accessories		
3VW	Middle Module Feeder/Stacker <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maximum of two Middle Module Feeder/Stackers (3VW) without Programmable Bypass Transport (D5L) Maximum of one Middle Module Feeder/Stacker (3VW) with Programmable Bypass Transport (D5L) Not available for DT HLC Publisher (HLCP180, HLCP155, HLCP128) configurations. 	24,995
IPDSSW1	IPDS Software License (YHP), Documentation Kit FFFPS 6.0SP2(301K20491), IPDS Software and Documentation Kit for FFPS 7.0SP3 (301K25240), addition to existing PostScript system <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Only needed for existing Configurations which have Feeder / Stacker with Postscript enablement (FDSTPS) or Feeder / Stacker with LCDS enablement (FDSTLCDS) and wish to add IPDS enablement. 	20,000
LCDSSW1	LCDS Software License (NCU), and Documentation Kit (301K11443), addition to existing PostScript system <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Only needed for existing Configurations which have Feeder / Stacker with Postscript enablement (FDSTPS) or Feeder / Stacker with IPDS enablement (FDSTIPDS) and wish to add LCDS enablement. 	20,000
D5L	Programmable Bypass Transport <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires a system with no more than one Middle Module Feeder/Stacker (3VW) Not available for DT HLC Publisher (HLCP180, HLCP155, HLCP128) configurations. 	15,000
DSTACK	DocuTech High Capacity Stacker (BEN), Nationalization Kit (650K28710) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires HLCBYPAS. Requires HLCP180, HLCP155, HLCP128 configurations. If a second High Capacity Stacker is required, order a DSTACK2. 	15,000
DSTACK2	2 ND High Capacity Stacker (BEN), Nationalization Kit (650K28710) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires HLCBYPAS. Requires HLCP180, HLCP155, HLCP128 configurations. This accessory should be ordered if a second High Capacity Stacker is required. 	15,000
VIGROUPB	FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter Software and License (NWR) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> One license per print engine. Requires DocuSP 3.1 or higher. 	10,000
NWT	FreeFlow™ VI Designer Software and License	3,495
TAPE-CL	Tape Client Enablement for off-line printer (UVC) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires FDSTIPDS, FDSTLCDS or FDSTPS and LCDSSW1 and at least one tape drive (NDN). Not available for DT HLC Publisher (HLCP180, HLCP155, HLCP128) configurations. 	2,600
RTH	Customer Changeable Unit (CCU) Cart <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If additional HighLight Color Martial Starter Kits are ordered, Customer is required to purchase: a) if Customer has MAINTCART, two Carts (RTH), one Cart for the base color, the second Cart for the additional color; b) if Customer has CCUCART, one Cart (RTH) for the additional color. 	2,500
INIKIT	Gated Page Sync INI Improvement Kit (498K13680) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not available for DT HLC Publisher (HLCP180, HLCP155, HLCP128) configurations. 	N/C
498K15460	High Altitude Kit	N/C
98K20970	PhoneShare4	395
98K03152	Mobility Rails <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Required if the footprint for the HighLight Color Publisher IOT's are outside the Customer's space requirements. If ordering 98K03152 with an Interposer (HLCINT2), the Interposer Mobility Rails (98K34800) must also be ordered. 	N/C

HighLight Color Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 08/01/10 (Supersede 07/01/10)

HighLight Color: Equipment Sale		
Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price
98K34800	Interposer Mobility Rails <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Interposer Mobility Rails must be ordered with Interposer if HighLight Color Publisher IOT's have or are ordered with Mobility Rails. 	N/C
98K02950	IOT High Altitude Kit	N/C
98K06472	IOT Heat Vent Kit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Must be ordered with an Interposer if the Customer's space requirements are limited. If ordering 98K06472, the Heat Vent Extension Kit (98K42600) must be ordered. 	N/C
98K42600	Heat Vent Extension Kit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Heat Vent Extension Kit must be ordered if IOT Heat Vent Kit (98K06472) is ordered. 	N/C
DocuTech HighLight Color Publisher 180, 155, 128 Upgrade Accessories		
128P180UP	DocuTech HighLight Color Publisher 128 Upgrade to 180 Base Systems, 180 PPM License (EAK), Product ID kit (498K08790) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not available for DT HLC (HLC180, HLC155, HLC128) configurations. 	150,000
128P155UP	DocuTech HighLight Color Publisher 128 Upgrade to 155 Base Systems, 155 PPM License (BGU), Product ID kit (498K08800) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not available for DT HLC (HLC180, HLC155, HLC128) configurations. 	75,000
155P180UP	DocuTech HighLight Color Publisher 155 Upgrade to 180 Base Systems, 180 PPM License (EAK), Product ID kit (498K08790) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not available for DT HLC (HLC180, HLC155, HLC128) configurations. 	70,000
DocuTech HighLight Color 180, 155, 128 Upgrade Accessories		
128-180UP	DocuTech HighLight Color 128 Upgrade to 180 Base Systems, 180 PPM License (VEN), Product ID kit (498K08790) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not available for DT HLC Publisher (HLCP180, HLCP155, HLCP128) configurations. 	150,000
128-155UP	DocuTech HighLight Color 128 Upgrade to 155 Base Systems, 155 PPM License (VEL), Product ID kit (498K08800) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not available for DT HLC Publisher (HLCP180, HLCP155, HLCP128) configurations. 	75,000
155-180UP	DocuTech HighLight Color 155 Upgrade to 180 Base Systems, 180 PPM License (VEN), Product ID kit (498K08790) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not available for DT HLC Publisher (HLCP180, HLCP155, HLCP128) configurations. 	70,000
DocuTech HighLight Color Publisher Controller Standard Configuration		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> IMPORTANT: Working configuration requires the following mainframes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DT HLC Publisher Printer and Required Accessories (see above) AND HLCCTLP9 DocuSP Controller 		
HLCCTLP9	Publisher DocuSP Controller Core Elements: (version 00) Single 2.53 GHz Dual Core CPU, 2GB Memory, 1x250 GB SATA, CD-RW/DVD-RW Drive. NVIDIA Quadro NVS290 Graphics Accelerator on board, Integrated Single Gigabit Ethernet 10/100/1000 BASE-T. Keyboard, Mouse, and Pad, Graphics Power Y-Cable and Ethernet Cable 6m (VXM). Controller Stand (BPM), 19" Color Wide Screen Monitor (KBU), Power Strip Kit (498K16920), 6 Meter IOT Cable Kit (quantity 2) (498K15330), Cable Clamp Kit (498K11500), Nationalization Kit (650K30060) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires DocuSP 70.xx.xx or higher. 	42,000

HighLight Color Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 08/01/10 (Supersede 07/01/10)

HighLight Color: Equipment Sale		
Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price
DocuTech HighLight Color Controller Standard Configuration		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> IMPORTANT: Working configuration requires the following mainframes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DT HLC Printer and Required Accessories (see above) AND HLCCTL9 DocuSP Controller 		
HLCCTL9	Transactional DocuSP Controller Core Elements: (version 00) Single 2.53 GHz Dual Core CPU, 2GB Memory, 1x250 GB SATA, CD-RW/DVD-RW Drive. NVIDIA Quadro NVS290 Graphics Accelerator on board, Integrated Single Gigabit Ethernet 10/100/1000 BASE-T. Keyboard, Mouse, and Pad, Graphics Power Y-Cable and Ethernet Cable 6m (VMX). Controller Stand (BPM), 19" Color Wide Screen Monitor (KBU), Power Strip Kit (498K16920), 6 Meter IOT Cable Kit (quantity 2) (498K15330), Cable Clamp Kit (498K11500), Nationalization Kit (650K30060) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires DocuSP 70.xx.xx or higher. 	42,000
Controller Optional Accessories and Kits		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Optional Accessories available for both Sun™ W1100Z, Sun Blade™ and Ultra 24 Controllers unless otherwise stated. 		
CABLEKIT1	VHDCI SCSI Cable Option Kit (498K14620). Needed when using any of the optional tape drives (36 track, 4mm, or QIC) or hard drive (36GB hard drive). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2 Meter cable required with MPC and NDN and one of SCSI-5, SCSI-10, or SCSI-20 for connection to the first SE SCSI port on X2222A card in HighLight Color Controller. Required with H8Y and R3P to connect to the second SE SCSI port on X2222A card in HighLight Color Controller. 	350
CUPKIT2	On-line Module/CUP Board Kit (Passive) (FCA), Mounting Enabler Kit (498K17790), On-Line Gateway License (WDC) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available only for HLC-CTL6, HLCCTL6, HLCCTL7, HLCCTL8, HLCCTL9, HLCCTLP, HLCCTLP8, HLCCTLP9. 	11,100
DSK-OVRRT	Disk Overwrite Feature License (RDU), Software and Documentation Kit (301K12441) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available only for HLCCTLP8, HLCCTLP, HLCCTL8, HLCCTL7, HLCCTL6, HLC-CTL6, HLCNTRL. Must be running DocuSP 4.x, 5.x or 6.x software. Available as an Accessory Only transaction on in-place equipment. 	995
FLDRIVE	External USB Floppy Drive Kit (498K15880) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Includes external USB Floppy Drive, cable and instructions. Available on HLC-CTL6, HLCCTL6, HLCCTL7, HLCCTL8, HLCNTRL, HLCCTLP, HLCCTLP8 configurations. 	100
IMPOSITN	Imposition Feature License (NCP) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Must be running DocuSP 3.6 software or higher. 	500
MPC	SCSI Converter, SE/DIFF <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available on HLCCTL9, HLCCTLP9, HLC-CTL6, HLCNTRL configurations. 	750
OVERWRITE	Disk Overwrite License (RDU) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available only for HLCCTL8, HLCCTL9, HLCCTLP8, HLCCTLP9 configurations. Requires DocuSP 7.0 Software or higher. 	N/C
SCSI-10	SCSI Cable Kit, 10 meter (98K81430)	275
SCSI-20	SCSI Cable Kit, 20 meter (98K81440)	365
SCSI-5	SCSI Cable Kit, 5 meter (98K81420)	225
SCSICARD	Dual Ultra 320 SE/LVD SCSI Card Kit (498K14630) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Required for use with external SCSI devices, like WLG (12-24 Gb, 4mm Cartridge Tape Drive). Available only for HLCCTL7, HLCCTL8, HLCCTL9, HLCCTLP, HLCCTLP8, HLCCTLP9, configurations. 	550



HighLight Color Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 08/01/10 (Supersede 07/01/10)

HighLight Color: Equipment Sale		
Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price
DocuPrint InLine Edge Stapler		
INLSTPLR	DocuPrint InLine Stapler, 75 sheet Core Elements: (version 00) InLine Stapler 75 (BEH), InLine Stapler Ship Kit (498K05981) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires Programmable Bypass Transport: D5L for DT HLC 128, 155, & 180 families. Requires DocuSP 42.xx or higher. The SCST software level must be 2.02. 	32,000

HighLight Color: Systems Services - Includes Basic Services and Software Support

- Bill Code - The first position of the service bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means available for both.

* All required / optional accessory Agree. Type, Service Plan Name, Base Serv. Cvrg. and Bill Code must be the same as the mainframe.

Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree. Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge
DocuTech HighLight Color Publisher 180, 155 Standard Configurations							
HLCP180	HighLight Color Publisher 180	Lease	Volume Yr	1 X 5	XG61-6/1	1,020	(1 to ∞) .0049
			LV Print Allow	1 X 5	X7B1-6/1	1,360	(200,001 to ∞) .0036
HLCP155	HighLight Color Publisher 155	Lease	High Vol 1 Yr	1 X 5	X7H1-6/1	3,900	(1,000,001 to ∞) .0030
			Volume Yr	1 X 5	X961/1	1,020	(1 to ∞) .0049
			LV Print Allow	1 X 5	X9B1/1	1,360	(200,001 to ∞) .0036
		Non-Lease	High Vol 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9O1/1	3,900	(1,000,001 to ∞) .0030
DocuTech HighLight Color Publisher 128 Standard Configuration							
HLCP128	HighLight Color Publisher 128	Lease	Volume Yr	1 X 5	XG61-6/1	620	(1 to ∞) .0049
			LV Print Allow	1 X 5	X7B1-6/1	980	(200,001 to ∞) .0036
			Print Allow Yr	1 X 5	XG71-6/1	1,700	(400,001 to ∞) .0036
		Non-Lease	Volume Yr	1 X 5	X961/1	620	(1 to ∞) .0049
			LV Print Allow	1 X 5	X9B1/1	980	(200,001 to ∞) .0036
			Vol Allow Yr	1 X 5	X971/1	1,700	(400,001 to ∞) .0036
DocuTech HighLight Color Publisher 180, 155, 128 Required Accessories							
HLCBYPAS	ByPass Transport					100	N/A
HLCINT2	2 Tray Interposer					100	N/A
HLCINT3	3 Tray Interposer					100	N/A
The following Accessories are No Charge: HLCFIN, HLCRED1, HLCBLUE1, HLCGREEN1, HLCROYAL, HLCCARD, HLCCYAN, HLCMAG, HLCYELLOW, HLCVIOLET, MAINTCART, CCUCART, HLCNOINT.							
DocuTech HighLight Color 180, 155 Standard Configurations							
HLC180	HighLight Color 180	Lease	Volume Yr	1 X 5	X1C1-6/1	1,020	(1 to ∞) .0049
			LV Print Allow	1 X 5	X7B1-6/1	1,360	(200,001 to ∞) .0036
			High Vol 1 Yr	1 X 5	X201-6/1	3,900	(1,000,001 to ∞) .0030
HLC155	HighLight Color 155	Non-Lease	Volume Yr	1 X 5	X9M1/1	1,020	(1 to ∞) .0049
			LV Print Allow	1 X 5	X9B1/1	1,360	(200,001 to ∞) .0036
			High Vol 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9C1/1	3,900	(1,000,001 to ∞) .0030

HighLight Color Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 08/01/10 (Supersede 07/01/10)

HighLight Color: Systems Services - Includes Basic Services and Software Support

- Bill Code - The first position of the service bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means available for both.

* All required / optional accessory Agree. Type, Service Plan Name, Base Serv. Cvrg. and Bill Code must be the same as the mainframe.

Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree. Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge
DocuTech HighLight Color 128 Standard Configuration							
HLC128	HighLight Color 128	Lease	Volume Yr	1 X 5	XG61-6/1	620	(1 to ∞) .0049
			LV Print Allow	1 X 5	XG51-6/1	980	(200,001 to ∞) .0036
			Print Allow Yr	1 X 5	X1B1-6/1	1,700	(400,001 to ∞) .0036
		Non- Lease	Volume Yr	1 X 5	X961/1	620	(1 to ∞) .0049
			LV Print Allow	1 X 5	X9V1/1	980	(200,001 to ∞) .0036
			Vol Allow Yr	1 X 5	X9H1/1	1,700	(400,001 to ∞) .0036

The following Accessories are No Charge: FDSTIPDS, FDSTLCDS, FDSTPS, HLCRED1, HLCBLUE1, HLCGREEN1, HLCROYAL, HLCRED, HLCBLUE, HLCCARD, HLCCYAN, HLCMAG, HLCYELLOW, HLCVIOLET, MAINTCART, CCUCART.

DocuTech HighLight Color 180, 155, 128 and DocuTech HighLight Color Publisher 180 Optional Accessories

3VW	Middle Module Feeder Stacker					200	N/A
IPDSSW1	IPDS S/W License & Doc					200	N/A
LCDSSW1	LCDS S/W License & Doc					200	N/A
D5L	Programmable Bypass Transport					125	N/A
VIGROUPB	FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter Software and License					90	N/A
P4T	Enhanced Feed Processor					50	N/A
NWT	FreeFlow™ VI Designer Software and License					40	N/A
DTSTACK DSTACK	High Capacity Stacker					100	N/A
DTSTACK2 DSTACK2	2 ND High Capacity Stacker					100	N/A

The following Accessories are No Charge: TAPE-CL, DP2KTC, VNU, RTH, ADDRRED, ADDBLUE, ADDGREEN, ADDROYAL, ADDCARD, ADDCYAN, ADDMAG, ADDYELLOW, ADDVIOLET, ADDCUST, ADDCUST1, ADDCUST2, ADDCUST3, INIKIT.

DocuTech HighLight Color Publisher 180, 155, 128 Upgrade Accessories

128P180UP	DT HLCP Upgrade to 180					380	N/A
128P155UP	DT HLCP Upgrade to 155					380	N/A
	The following Accessories are No Charge: 155P180UP.						

DocuTech HighLight Color 180, 155, 128 Upgrade Accessories

128-180UP	DT HLC Upgrade to 180					380	N/A
128-155UP	DT HLC Upgrade to 155					380	N/A
	The following Accessories are No Charge: 155-180UP.						

DocuTech HighLight Color Publisher Controller Standard Configuration

HLCCTLP9 HLCCTLP8 HLCCTLP	DocuSP Controller	Non- Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	X901/0	180	N/A
---------------------------------	-------------------	---------------	-------------	-------	--------	-----	-----

DocuTech HighLight Color Controller Standard Configuration

HLCCTL9 HLCCTL8 HLCCTL7 HLCCTL6	DocuSP Controller	Non- Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	X901/0	180	N/A
--	-------------------	---------------	-------------	-------	--------	-----	-----

HighLight Color Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 08/01/10 (Supersede 07/01/10)

HighLight Color: Systems Services - Includes Basic Services and Software Support

- Bill Code - The first position of the service bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means available for both.

* All required / optional accessory Agree. Type, Service Plan Name, Base Serv. Cvrg. and Bill Code must be the same as the mainframe.

Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree. Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge
HLC-CTL6	FF DocuSP Controller	Non- Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	X901/0	180	N/A
HLCCNTRL	DT HLC Controller	Non- Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	X901/0	180	N/A

DocuTech HighLight Color and DocuTech HighLight Color Publisher Controller Required Accessories

The following Accessories are No Charge: HLC180PM, HLC155PM, HLC128PM.

DocuTech HighLight Color and DocuTech HighLight Color Publisher Controller Optional Accessories and Kits

NDN	36 Track Tape Drive					400	N/A
KGT	PCI Token Ring Kit					30	N/A
WLG, H8Y	12-24 Gb 4 mm Cartridge Tape					15	N/A

The following Accessories are No Charge: DP2KONL, ONLINESB, WLF, HDE, R3P, DSK-OVRR, OVERWRITE, MPC, IMPOSITN, SCSICARD, SCSI-20, SCSI-10, SCSI-5, CABLEKIT, CABLEKIT1, FLDRIVE, ONLINE-P, ONLINEX86, CUPKIT2.

DocuPrint InLine Stapler Standard Configuration

INLSTPLR INL-STPLR	DocuPrint InLine Stapler, 75 sheet	Non Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	X901/0	275	N/A
-----------------------	---------------------------------------	--------------	-------------	-------	--------	-----	-----

SquareFold Booklet Maker Standard Configuration

- Also available for Lease: use Monthly Base Charge as Term Lease Service Component.

SFBM SQFBM	SquareFold Booklet Maker	Non Lease	Service 1 Yr	1 X 5	X981/0	410	N/A
---------------	--------------------------	--------------	--------------	-------	--------	-----	-----

HighLight Color: Software Systems Services and License Fees

* Available to Customers selecting Time & Materials Hardware Service.

Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree. Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv Cvrg.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge
HLC180SWS *	DocuTech HighLight Color 180 and DocuTech HighLight Color Publisher 180 Software Services Maintenance Plan	SSS	Software Services	1 X 5	X9P1/0	1,830
HLC155SWS *	DocuTech HighLight Color 155 and DocuTech HighLight Color Publisher 155 Software Services Maintenance Plan	SSS	Software Services	1 X 5	X9P1/0	1,440
HLC128SWS *	DocuTech HighLight Color 128 and DocuTech HighLight Color Publisher 128 Software Services Maintenance Plan	SSS	Software Services	1 X 5	X9P1/0	1,070

HighLight Color Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 08/01/10 (Supersede 07/01/10)

DocuTech HighLight Color: Extended Service Coverage Options (Monthly Rates)

- Normal XSS coverage is five days per week, Monday through Friday, one shift per day - 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., except Xerox holidays. Additional levels of service coverage may be added to any existing Xerox Systems Services Agreements, Term Lease or Xerox Lease Agreement Contract. The original contract date will not be effected by the purchase of additional levels of coverage. Extended Service Coverage for XNS Support Services is only available as offered in the Document Systems Price List. The term of the coverage for the options will be the same as that contracted for the mainframe. If options are added at a later date, maintenance for options will expire on the same date as the mainframe.
- Holiday coverage is excluded from the Extended Service Offering.
- Xerox may increase Extended Service Coverage charges by not more than ten percent (10%) per year.
- Extended Service Coverage charges shown below, will be billed as follows:
Lease Agreements: Extended Service Coverage may not be added to the Service Component of the Lease. It will be on the Lease Agreement Meter Usage Invoice.
- Xerox Systems Services Agreements: Extended Service Coverage will be added to the Monthly Base Charge.

Market Code/ Product Code	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Mon-Sat	Mon-Sun	Mon-Fri	Mon-Sat	Mon-Sun	Mon-Fri	Mon-Sat	Mon-Sun
		8:00 AM to 5:00 PM 1 X 6 (Z16)	8:00 AM to 5:00 PM 1 X 7 (Z11)	8:00 AM to 12:00 AM 2 X 5 (Z20)	8:00 AM to 12:00 AM 2 X 6 (Z25)	8:00 AM to 12:00 AM 2 X 7 (Z22)	12:00 AM to 12:00 AM 3 X 5 (Z30)	12:00 AM to 12:00 AM 3 X 6 (Z36)	12:00 AM to 12:00 AM 3 X 7 (Z33)
HLCP180, HLC180	1 X 5	305	675	575	775	1,015	880	1,015	1,180
HLCP155, HLC155	1 X 5	280	620	525	715	930	805	930	1,085
HLCP128, HLC128	1 X 5	245	540	460	620	810	700	810	945
HLCCTLP9, HLCCTLP8, HLCCTLP, HLCCTL9, HLCCTL8, HLCCTL7, HLCCTL6, HLC-CTL6, HLCNTRL	1 X 5	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C
INLSTPLR, INL-STPLR	1 X 5	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C
SFBM, SQFBM	1 X 5	45	105	80	100	130	105	125	155



**HighLight Color Price List
Systems Service**

(Promotional, Restricted, Renewal Only, Remote)

Effective 1/01/2009(Supersedes 7/01/07).

HighLight Color: Systems Services - Includes Basic Services and Software Support							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bill Code - The first position of the service bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means available for both. 							
* All optional accessory Agree Type., Service Plan Name, Base Serv. Cvrgr., and Bill Code/MI must be the same as the mainframe.							
Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv. Cvrgr.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge
DocuTech HighLight Color (HLC) 180 – Renewal Only Plans							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • See the HighLight Color (HLC) Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services (HLCEQ) for accessory Sale and Service prices. 							
HLC180	HighLight Color 180	Non- Lease	High Vol 1 Yr	1 X 5	59O1/1	4,180	(1,000,001 to ∞) .0030
DocuTech HighLight Color (HLC) 128 – Renewal Only Plans							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • See the HighLight Color (HLC) Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services (HLCEQ) for accessory Sale and Service prices. 							
HLC128	HighLight Color 128	Non- Lease	Vol Allow Yr	1 X 5	5971/1	1,980	(400,001 to ∞) .0036

DocuTech HighLight Color: Extended Service Coverage Options (Monthly Rates)									
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Normal XSS coverage is five days per week, Monday through Friday, one shift per day - 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., except Xerox holidays. Additional levels of service coverage may be added to any existing Xerox Systems Services Agreements, Term Lease or Xerox Lease Agreement Contract. The original contract date will not be effected by the purchase of additional levels of coverage. Extended Service Coverage for XNS Support Services is only available as offered in the Document Systems Price List. The term of the coverage for the options will be the same as that contracted for the mainframe. If options are added at a later date, maintenance for options will expire on the same date as the mainframe. • Holiday coverage is excluded from the Extended Service Offering. • Xerox may increase Extended Service Coverage charges by not more than ten percent (10%) per year. • Extended Service Coverage charges shown below, will be billed as follows: Lease Agreements: Extended Service Coverage may not be added to the Service Component of the Lease. It will be on the Lease Agreement Meter Usage Invoice. • Xerox Systems Services Agreements: Extended Service Coverage will be added to the Monthly Base Charge. 									
Market Code/ Product Code	Base Serv. Cvrgr.	Mon-Sat 8:00 AM to 5:00 PM 1 X 6 (Z16)	Mon-Sun 8:00 AM to 5:00 PM 1 X 7 (Z11)	Mon-Fri 8:00 AM to 12:00 AM 2 X 5 (Z20)	Mon-Sat 8:00 AM to 12:00 AM 2 X 6 (Z25)	Mon-Sun 8:00 AM to 12:00 AM 2 X 7 (Z22)	Mon-Fri 12:00 AM to 12:00 AM 3 X 5 (Z30)	Mon-Sat 12:00 AM to 12:00 AM 3 X 6 (Z36)	Mon-Sun 12:00 AM to 12:00 AM 3 X 7 (Z33)
HLC180	1 X 5	305	675	575	775	1,015	880	1,015	1,180
HLC128	1 X 5	245	540	460	620	810	700	810	945

Sale and Maintenance / Support Services

Effective 07/01/2009 (Supersedes: 01/01/2006)

State and Local Contract Periods: 7/1/2009 - 6/30/2010 (7/1 States)
10/1/2008 - 9/30/2009 (10/1 States)

S&L Contract Periods - S&L prices may vary based on the State Contract Periods, usually 7/1 or 10/1. If not differentiated, the State and Local Pricing is the same as Commercial.

Xerox Imaging Kiosk System (XIKS)		
<p>Refer to the Xerox Imaging Kiosk Internal Solutions Announcement (ISA) for detailed descriptions of the XIKS Stationary versions, Web Image Viewer, the license fee definitions and processes, and ordering instructions. This information is available at the Professional Services and Xerox Connection web sites:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • http://xww.thefic.xerox.com/dscgi/ds.py/View/Collection-18051 • http://xww.nasg.xerox.com/sales_info_center/xerox_connection.html 		
Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price
	XIKS Stationary Standard Configuration (MAINFRAMES)	
XIKS-BASC	<p>XIKS Stationary Version (Model 20) Core Elements: Mid-range processor based Kiosk (UV1), XIKS Basic Software (301N000710), Initial Spares and Supplies Kit (098N01400), and 750,000 images.</p>	79,500
XIKS-BWIV	<p>XIKS WebViewer/Intranet Image Repository Software (DCG)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allows CD-ROMs and images produced by the Kiosk to be uploaded to a client's secured Internet or Intranet server where authorized users can search and browse all the documents using only an Internet browser such as Netscape or Microsoft Explorer. Single site license for up to 1 million images for operation on customer's Intranet. 	15,900
	XIKS Legal Options	
XIKS-BATE	<p>Legal Bates Stamping (301N05810)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Usually required for law related entities, used in litigation. • Client assigns desired numbering scheme for each page. 	8,350
XIKS-CONV	<p>XIKS Conversion Tool: XIKS Conversion Utility, Digital Imaging (301N05850)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Utility to upload digital images to client's database management systems. • Includes PDF format. 	8,350
	<p>XIKS TLF Transaction Cards The XIKS TLK Transaction Cards are not in ValueQuiX. They are ordered directly through The Xerox Connection. Refer to TXC Website http://xww.txc.world.xerox.com/ , or contact Diane Thomas 8*823-4221.</p>	



Integrated Solutions Price List

Sale and Maintenance / Support Services

Effective 07/01/2009 (Supersedes: 01/01/2006)

State and Local Contract Periods: 7/1/2009 - 6/30/2010 (7/1 States)
10/1/2008 - 9/30/2009 (10/1 States)

S&L Contract Periods - S&L prices may vary based on the State Contract Periods, usually 7/1 or 10/1. If not differentiated, the State and Local Pricing is the same as Commercial.

XIKS Maintenance							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bill Code - The first position of the bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means available for both. • Monthly billed annual agreement. 							
Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree. Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv Crvg.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge
XIKS-BASC	XIKS Stationary Version	Non- Lease	Full Service Maintenance	1 X 5	X981/0	700	N/A
XIKS-BWIV	XIKS Basic Web Image Viewer License	Non- Lease	Full Service Maintenance	1 X 5	X981/0	208	N/A
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The following market codes are billed via TXC if applicable: XIKS-LSPG, XIKS-LSXC, XIKS-BSPG, XIKS-BSXC. • The following Accessories are no charge: XIKS-PORT, XIKS-BATE, XIKS-UTIL, XIKS-CONV. 							

XIKS Maintenance – Renewal Only							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bill Code - The first position of the bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means available for both. • Monthly billed annual agreement. 							
Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree. Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv Crvg.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge
XIKS-LEGL	XIKS Legal Version	Non- Lease	Full Service Maintenance	1 X 5	5981/0	700	N/A



Integrated Solutions Price List

Sale and Maintenance / Support Services

Effective 07/01/2009 (Supersedes: 01/01/2006)

State and Local Contract Periods: 7/1/2009 - 6/30/2010 (7/1 States)
10/1/2008 - 9/30/2009 (10/1 States)

S&L Contract Periods - S&L prices may vary based on the State Contract Periods, usually 7/1 or 10/1. If not differentiated, the State and Local Pricing is the same as Commercial.

Spectrum Plus		
Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price
Available Order Taking Accessories – Mainframe no longer available for Sale New Business		
Spectrum Plus Software (Mainframe market code SPECPLUS)		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reference the Customer Education and Analyst Consulting Services Price Lists for Implementation and Training fees. 		
Spectrum Plus Required Accessories (Must Select at least one)		
INVTRY	Inventory Module Software (VT6)	100,000
PRNTLNK	PrintLink Module Software (VT8)	100,000
KITS	Kits Module Software (VU0) • Requires Inventory Module (INVTRY)	100,000
REQDIR	ReqDirect Module Software (VU2) • Requires Inventory Module (INVTRY)	100,000
JOBTRK	Job Tracking Module Software (VU1)	100,000
PURCHASE	Purchase Module Software (VT7)	100,000
PROCESS	Process Server Module (MCM) • Requires Inventory Module (INVTRY)	15,000
SHIPINT	Shipping Interface Module (MCN) • Requires Inventory Module (INVTRY)	15,000
4F3	Software Accessory Enabler • Must order 4F3 if no other accessories are ordered with SPECPLUS. • 4F3 is an enabler to expedite billing	N/C

Spectrum Plus							
Spectrum Plus: Maintenance / Support Services							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bill Code - The first position of the bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means available for both. Maintenance / Support Services charges cannot be included in the financed purchase price. 							
Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree. Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv Cvrg.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge
SPECPLUS	Spectrum Plus Data Setup Module Software	SSS	Software Services	1 X 5	59P1/0	1,875	N/A
INVTRY	Inventory Module					1,500	*
PRNTLNK	PrintLink Module					1,500	*
KITS	Kits Module					1,500	*
REQDIR	ReqDirect Module					1,500	*
JOBTRK	Job Tracking Module					1,500	*
PURCHASE	Purchase Module					1,500	*
PROCESS	Process Module					225	*
SHIPINT	Shipping Interface Module					225	*
4F3	Software Acc'y Enabler					N/C	*

Sale and Maintenance / Support Services

Effective 07/01/2009 (Supersedes: 01/01/2006)

State and Local Contract Periods: 7/1/2009 - 6/30/2010 (7/1 States)
10/1/2008 - 9/30/2009 (10/1 States)

S&L Contract Periods - S&L prices may vary based on the State Contract Periods, usually 7/1 or 10/1. If not differentiated, the State and Local Pricing is the same as Commercial.

Book In Time							
Market Code/ Product Code	Description						Purchase Price
Mainframes no longer available for Sale New Business							
Book In Time Software (Mainframe market code BITSLN)							
Book In Time: Maintenance / Support Services							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Bill Code</u> - The first position of the bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means available for both. • Maintenance / Support Services charges cannot be included in the financed purchase price. 							
Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree. Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv Crgv.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge
BITSLN	Book In Time Software	SSS	Software Svc.	1 X 5	X991/0	1,575	N/A

Just In Time Product Documentation Solution – PrintCise Software							
Market Code/ Product Code	Description						Purchase Price
Available Order Taking Accessories – Mainframes no longer available for Sale New Business							
Just In Time Product Documentation Solution – PrintCise Software (Mainframe market code JITPDSLNL)							
Just In Time Product Documentation Required Accessory							
DXDOC	DX Digital Document Repository (301E45300)						N/C
Just In Time Product Documentation Optional Accessories							
ERPCONN	Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) Connector (301E45310)						18,000
DATACON	Database Connector (301E45820)						18,000
LODBAL	Load Balance (301E45320)						8,900
WRKGEN	Worksheet Generator (301E45330)						8,900
MULTLNK	Multi-Site Link (301E45800)						8,900
CDPUB	CD Publisher (301E45810)						5,950
DTAINSRT	Data Insertion (301E45340)						4,500
REPACNT	Report Accountant (301E45350)						4,500
Just In Time Product Documentation Solution – PrintCise Software: Maintenance / Support Services							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Bill Code</u> - The first position of the bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means available for both. • Maintenance / Support Services charges cannot be included in the financed purchase price. 							
Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree. Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv Crgv.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge
JITPDSLNL	Just In Time Doc Software	SSS	Software Svc.	1 X 5	X9P1/0	900	N/A
DXDOC	DX Digital Doc Repository					N/C	
ERPCONN	ERP Connector					270	
DATACON	Database Connector					270	
LODBAL	Load Balance					134	
WRKGEN	Worksheet Generator					134	
MULTLNK	Multi-Site Link					134	
CDPUB	CD Publisher					89	
DTAINSRT	Data Insertion					68	
REPACNT	Report Accountant					68	



Light Production (4595-4110-4112-4127) Price List Equipment Sale and Maintenance

Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011.

Effective: 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

Sale Pricing - Price List reflects both Commercial and State/Local marketing segments

Market Code/ Product Code	Product Description	Purchase Price \$	Warranty Months	Meter Ind
For information regarding Equipment Manufacturing Build Status , go to http://xwww.docushare.world.xerox.com/dsweb/View/Collection-354191				
4112 Copier/Printer, 4112 Enterprise Printing System, 4127 Copier/Printer, and 4127 Enterprise Printing System				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • OSG: Use the 4112CP, 4112EPS, 4127CP, or 4127EPS market codes. • PSG: Use the P4112CP, P4112EPS, P4127CP, or P4127EPS market codes. • The 4112 / 4127 configurations are carrier deliverable and CSE installable. • Products displayed on this price list are processed in SPA, except for the 4110 and their applicable controller. The 4110 and the applicable 4110 controller is processed in the standard COE. 				
4112CP (OSG) P4112CP (PSG)	4112 Copier/Printer Xerox 4112 Copier/Printer with Document Handler/Scanner (GYA-E), FCW UI C/P (HAE), UI Mounting Kit - Right Side (498K10691), MSI Bypass Tray (498K10741), Common Nationalization Kit (650K26941), Customer Documentation Software Kit – Copier/Printer (650K32990), Data Security Kit (498K16740) • P4112CP is valid with an Espresso Book Machine®.	56,500	-	1
4112EPS (OSG) P4112EPS (PSG)	4112 Enterprise Printing System Xerox 4112 Enterprise Printing System (GXV-E), FCW UI PS (HEB), UI Mounting Kit - Right Side (498K10691), MSI Bypass Tray (498K10741), Common Nationalization Kit (650K26941), Customer Documentation Software Kit - Printer (650K33000), Data Security Kit (498K16740)	52,500	-	1
4127CP (OSG) P4127CP (PSG)	4127 Copier/Printer Xerox 4127 Copier/Printer with Document Handler/Scanner (GYA-E), 4127 Copier/Printer Speed Badge (TMA), FCW UI C/P (HAE), UI Mounting Kit - Right Side (498K10691), MSI Bypass Tray (498K10741), Common Nationalization Kit (650K26941), Customer Documentation Software Kit – Copier/Printer (650K32990), Data Security Kit (498K16740)	69,500	-	1
4127EPS (OSG) P4127EPS (PSG)	4127 Enterprise Printing System Xerox 4127 Enterprise Printing System (GXV-E), 4127 Printer Speed Badge (TMB), FCW UI PS (HEB), UI Mounting Kit - Right Side (498K10691), MSI Bypass Tray (498K10741), Common Nationalization Kit (650K26941), Customer Documentation Software Kit - Printer (650K33000), Data Security Kit (498K16740)	65,500	-	1
Required Accessories – You MUST choose AT LEAST ONE of the following:				

Light Production (4595-4110-4112-4127) Price List Equipment Sale and Maintenance

Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011.

Effective: 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

Market Code/ Product Code	Product Description	Purchase Price \$	Warranty Months	Meter Ind
4110BYPAS	Bypass Chute (497K02520) • Not valid with ESPRESSO.	350	-	-
4110HCF1	High Capacity Feeder (ACH) with Wing Table (498K10700) • Available with ESPRESSO.	2,700	-	-
EBMNOFEED	Espresso without a feeder (non-shippable) • Only available with ESPRESSO. • Only available on P4112CP.	N/C		
OVRSZHCF	Oversized High Capacity Feeder (AKC), High Capacity Feeder Blower Kit (498K15381) • If ordering OVRSZHCF, an Oversized Mobility Plate (OHCFLATE) is required if the printer has a Printer Mobility Plate (MOBLPLATE). • Not valid with ESPRESSO.	4,000	-	-
Required Accessories – If ordering 4112 without ESPRESSO or 4127, you must select at least one of the three finisher options. Select High Capacity Stacker (MAY) / Interface Module (MAX) with or without the Stapler Finisher (MLA) or Booklet Finisher (TKX):				
EBMNOFIN	ESPRESSO without a finisher (non-shippable) • Only available with ESPRESSO. • Only available on P4112CP.	N/C	-	-
INTERFACE	Interface Module (MAX), Interface Module Power Cord (498K18310) • Only required for either the High Capacity Stacker (STACKER) or the GBC® AdvancedPunch™ (ADVPUNCH). • Not used with any other finisher. • Not valid with ESPRESSO.	2,000	-	-
TKX	4112/4127 Booklet Finisher with 2/3 Hole Punch and Post-process Inserter • TKX is compatible with the D4 Z-Fold/C-Fold Unit (market code FOLDER). • TKX is not compatible with either the MGA (D4 booklet Finisher XC 2/3 Hole) or HAC (D3 Z-Folder). • Not valid with ESPRESSO.	11,800	-	-
MLA	4112/4127 Staple Finisher with 2/3 Hole Punch and Post-process Inserter • If ordering MLA, and a D4 Z-Folder is desired, order accessory market code FOLDER. The MLA and a HAC (D3 Z-Folder) are <u>not</u> compatible. • Not valid with ESPRESSO.	6,550	-	-
STACKER	High Capacity Stacker with one dolly cart (MAY), Interface Module Power Cord (498K18310), Interface Cable Middle (498K16770) • Requires Interface Module (INTERFACE). • Not valid with ESPRESSO.	13,000	-	-
Optional Accessories – You MAY choose ANY of the following: • Requires CSE install if ordered after mainframe install, except for Secure Access. Secure Access is Customer Installable.				
41XXJBA	Job Based Accounting (498K16730) • Not valid with ESPRESSO.	500	-	-
ADVPUNCH	GBC® AdvancedPunch™ GBC Advance Punch (UAD), GBC Die (497N00216), 2100MM IF Cable (498K18950), GBC Enablement Kit (498K19270) • Requires Interface Module (INTERFACE). • An AdvancedPunch Mobility Plate (ADVPLATE) is required if the	12,400	-	-

Light Production (4595-4110-4112-4127) Price List Equipment Sale and Maintenance

Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011.

Effective: 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

Market Code/ Product Code	Product Description	Purchase Price \$	Warranty Months	Meter Ind
	printer has a Mobility Plate (MOBLPLATE). • Not valid with ESPRESSO.			
CLRSCN2	Color Scan Enablement Kit (498K16720) • Only available on the 4112CP, P4112CP, 4127CP, and P4127CP. • Not valid with ESPRESSO.	550	-	-
FIDEVICE2	Foreign Interface Device (498K14141) • Not valid with ESPRESSO.	150	-	-
FOLDER	D4 Z-Fold/C-Fold Unit for 4112/4127 Finishers (MUA) • If ordering FOLDER, a MGA or a MLA are both compatible. • Not valid with ESPRESSO.	5,700	-	-
INTEGSFT	Integrated SquareFold® Trimmer Module (TLX), Customer Documentation (650K31900), Power Cord (498K18310) • A SquareFold® Mobility Plate (SQFDPLATE) is required if the printer has a Mobility Plate (MOBLPLATE). • Not valid with ESPRESSO.	15,000	-	-
NBV	Dolly Cart (for use with High Capacity Stacker (STACKER)) • Up to a quantity of 5 may be purchased. • Not valid with ESPRESSO.	995	-	-
PDFKIT	PDF Kit; Searchable PDF Kit (498K17030), High Compression PDF (650K29220) • Only available on the 4112CP, P4112CP, 4127CP, and P4127CP. • Must order CLRSCN2 with PDFKIT. • Not valid with ESPRESSO.	2,850	-	-
SA-HID125	Secure Access SW with HID 125kHz Reader (GFA) • Only available on 4112CP, P4112CP, 4127CP, and P4127CP. • Customer installable. • Not valid with ESPRESSO.	895	-	-
SA-MAGSTR	Secure Access SW with Magstripe Reader (GEA) • Only available on 4112CP, P4112CP, 4127CP, and P4127CP. • Customer installable. • Not valid with ESPRESSO.	795	-	-
SA-MIFARE	Secure Access SW with MiFare Reader (GEX) • Only available on 4112CP, P4112CP, 4127CP, and P4127CP. • Customer installable. • Not valid with ESPRESSO.	895	-	-
SECURWATR	Secure Watermark Kit (498K18350) • Available for only 4112/4127 Copier/Printers. • Not valid with ESPRESSO.	995	-	-
Post-Install Optional Accessory:				
SECUR-KIT	Data Security Kit (498K16740) • Available as an Accessory Only transaction on in-place equipment. • Not valid with ESPRESSO.	995	-	-
TBNLEIPUP	Thumbnail Preview and EIP IOT Upgrade Kit (498K18250) • Required for Machine In Field upgrade ONLY for Thumbnail Preview and EIP options. • Available as an Accessory Only transaction on in-place equipment. • Not valid with ESPRESSO.	900	-	-
Mobility Plates:				
MOBLPLATE	Printer Mobility Plate (498K10840)	N/C	-	-

Light Production (4595-4110-4112-4127) Price List Equipment Sale and Maintenance

Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011.

Effective: 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

Market Code/ Product Code	Product Description	Purchase Price \$	Warranty Months	Meter Ind
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mainframe mobility plate. (For use w/standard input feeder and Stapler finisher (MLA) or Booklet finisher (MGA or TKX) only.) Not valid with ESPRESSO. 			
ADVPUNCH	GBC® AdvancedPunch™ Mobility Plate (498K19560) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mobility plate for GBC® AdvancedPunch™ (ADVPUNCH). 	N/C	-	-
FINMPLATE	D3/D4 Finisher Mobility Plate Kit (498K18200) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mobility plate for Booklet (MGA or TKX) or Staple finishers (MLA) when inline with Interface Module (INTERFACE) and High Capacity Stacker (STACKER) only. 	N/C	-	-
HCSMPLATE	High Capacity Stacker Mobility Plate Kit (498K18190) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mobility plate for High Capacity Stacker (STACKER). 	N/C	-	-
IMMPLATE	Interface Module Mobility Plate Kit (498K18180) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mobility plate for Interface Module (INTERFACE). 	N/C	-	-
OHCFLATE	Oversized High Capacity Feeder Mobility Plate (498K14390) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mobility plate for Oversize High Capacity Feeder (OVRSHCF). 	N/C	-	-
SQFDPLATE	SquareFold® Trimmer Mobility Plate (498K18190) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mobility plate for SquareFold® Trimmer Module (INTEGSFT or SQFOLDTRM). 	N/C	-	-
Xerox EX 4112/4127 Print Server, powered by Fiery®				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> OSG: Use EFICNTRL. EFICNTRL is ONLY available to mainframe market codes 4112CP and 4127CP. PSG: Use PEFICNTRL. PEFICNTRL is ONLY available to mainframe market codes P4112CP and P4127CP. EFICNTRL and PEFICNTRL Server configurations are carrier deliverable and CSE installable. 				
EFICNTRL (OSG) PEFICNTRL (PSG)	Xerox EX 4112/4127 Print Server, powered by Fiery® (HXL), DFE Interface Kit (650K29230) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not valid with ESPRESSO. 	12,000	-	0
Optional Accessories – You may choose ANY of the following: Requires CSE install if ordered after mainframe install.				
EFICMPSE	Compose v2.0 Option Kit (301N42750)	4,000	-	-
EFIFACI2	Fiery Advanced Controller Interface Option Kit (BYX)	1,995	-	-
EFIMPOSE	EFI Impose v2.7 Option Kit (498N00936)	2,550	-	-
EXPRHD	Removable Hard Disk Drive Security Option Kit (CAM) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This accessory can only be used with the Xerox EX 4112/4127 Print Server, powered by Fiery®. 	1,995	-	-
FACISTND	Fiery Advanced Controller Interface Furniture Stand (BVR)	650	-	-
NWT	FreeFlow™ VI Designer Software and License <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Up to a quantity of 5 may be purchased. 	3,495	-	-
VIGROUPA	FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter Software and License (NWR) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Each license is priced individually. 	5,000	-	-

Light Production (4595-4110-4112-4127) Price List Equipment Sale and Maintenance

Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011.

Effective: 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

Market Code/ Product Code	Product Description	Purchase Price \$	Warranty Months	Meter Ind
Xerox FreeFlow™ Print Server				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> OSG: Use OFCFFSVR. OFCFFSVR is ONLY available to mainframe market codes 4112CP, 4112EPS, 4127CP, and 4127EPS. PSG: Use LPFFSVR. LPFFSVR is ONLY available to mainframe market codes P4112CP, P4112EPS, P4127CP, and P4127EPS. OFCFFSVR and LPFFSVR configurations are carrier deliverable and CSE installable. 				
OFCFFSVR (OSG) LPFFSVR (PSG)	Xerox FreeFlow™ Print Server (NXL), 19" Wide Screen Color Monitor (KBU), US Power Strip (498K16920), DFE Enablement (VESL) Kit (650K29230), Nationalization Kit (650K30060) Productivity Pack License (FVA), IQ Pack License (FUX) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not valid with ESPRESSO. 	12,000	-	0
Required Accessories – You MUST Choose Only ONE of the following:				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Must select the one which matches the printer. 				
CP4112NBL	4112CP / P4112CP Enablement; Server License (KHA) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Use when ordering the 4112CP or P4112CP market codes. 	N/C	-	-
CP4127NBL	4127CP / P4127CP Enablement; Server License (KKX) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Use when ordering the 4127CP or P4127CP market codes. 	N/C	-	-
EP4112NBL	4112EPS / P4112EPS Enablement; Server License (KKA) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Use when ordering the 4112EPS and P4112EPS market codes. 	N/C	-	-
EP4127NBL	4127EPS / P4127EPS Enablement; Server License (KHX) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Use when ordering the 4127EPS and P4127EPS market codes. 	N/C	-	-
Required Accessories – You MUST choose AT LEAST ONE of the following:				
DSPSW7	Operating System License (BRL), FreeFlow™ Print Server and Documentation (301K23371)	6,500	-	-
Optional Accessories – You may choose ANY of the following: Requires CSE install if ordered after mainframe install.				
CABLEKIT1	VHDCI / HD-68 SCSI Cable Option Kit (498K14620)	350	-	-
DSK-OVRT	Disk Overwrite License (RDU), Disk OverWrite Software & Documentation Kit (301K12442) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires FreeFlow Print Server Software v6.0 or higher. 	995	-	-
EPSTAND	Xerox Freeflow™ DocuSP Print Server Stand for Server (BAY)	300	-	-
IMPOSITN	Imposition Feature License (NCP) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires FreeFlow Print Server Software v6.0 or higher. 	500	-	-
IPDSW-7	IPDS Software License (YHP), IPDS Software & Documentation Kit (301K23381) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires FreeFlow Print Server v7.0 or higher. 	10,000	-	-
LCDSSW	LCDS Software License (NCU), LCDS Font & Document Kit (301K11443)	10,000	-	-
PASCUPKIT	Passive Cup Card Kit (FCA) with On-Line Gateway License (WDC)	10,000	-	-
SCSICARD1	Dual Ultra320 PCIe (x4) SCSI Card Kit (498K16340)	550	-	-
TAPE-CL	Tape Client Enablement for Off-line Printer (UVC) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires LCDSSW and SCSICARD1 for off-line configuration. 	2,600	-	-

Light Production (4595-4110-4112-4127) Price List Equipment Sale and Maintenance

Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011.

Effective: 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

Market Code/ Product Code	Product Description	Purchase Price \$	Warranty Months	Meter Ind
VIGROUPA	FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter Software and License (NWR) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires FreeFlow Print Server v6.0 or higher. Each license is priced individually. 	5,000	-	-
NWT	FreeFlow™ VI Designer Software and License <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires FreeFlow Print Server v6.0 or higher. Up to a quantity of 5 may be purchased. 	3,495	-	-
XSISRH4D	XSIS Removable Hard Drive – Install Kit (498K18320) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available for only LPFFSVR and LPDSPSVR. 	6,000	-	-
XSISED4D	XSIS Removable hard Drive – Extra Drive Set (498K18330) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available for only LPFFSVR and LPDSPSVR. 	1,900	-	-
Espresso Book Machine®				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> IMPORTANT: Espresso Book Machine® configuration: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ESPRESSO must be ordered in conjunction with a new mainframe printer market code P4112CP The P4112CP printer is ONLY valid with the following accessories: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4110HCF1 (High Capacity Feeder) or EBMNOFEED (Without High Capacity Feeder). EBMNOFIN (Without a Finisher). P4112CP optional accessories (e.g., 41xxJBA, ADVPUNCH, etc.) are not valid. Controllers are not a valid with an Espresso Book Machine® and a P4112CP. The Espresso Book Machine® and the P4112CP are carrier deliverable and CSE installable. Orders are processed through SPA. 				
ESPRESSO (PSG)	Espresso Book Machine® (YAH), Epson Color Printer (YXT), LH UI Mount Kit (497K07820)	120,000	-	-
Required Accessories – You MUST choose AT LEAST ONE of the following:				
4112NAT	Common Espresso Book Machine® Nationalization Kit (650K32960), EBM 4112 NAT KIT (650K32970)	N/C	-	-
Required Accessories – You MUST choose ONLY ONE of the following:				
NO-WEBCAM	No Web Cam Enablement (650K33130)	N/C	-	-
WEBCAM	Web Cam Enablement (650K33120)	N/C	-	-
4595 Copier				
OSG: Use the 4595 market code. PSG: Use the P4595 market code. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4595 Digital Copier and Copier/Printer equipment is Carrier deliverable and CSE installable. 				
4595 (OSG) P4595 (PSG)	4595 Copier (FBH) , Bypass Tray (498K10741), Customer Documentation & Software Kit (650K28772), Nationalization Kit (650k26941), Data Security Kit (498K11490). <i>This configuration represents most current shippable version level 03.</i>	40,000	-	1
Required Accessories – You MUST choose ONLY ONE of the following:				
ANV	Staple Finisher w/2/3 Hole Punch and Post-process Inserter	6,550	-	-
ANX	Booklet Finisher w/2/3 Hole Punch and Post-process Inserter	11,800	-	-
Required Accessories – You MUST choose ONLY ONE of the following:				
4110HCF1	High Capacity Feeder (ACH) w/Wing Table (498K10700)	2,700	-	-
4110BYPAS	Bypass Chute (497K02520)	350	-	-

Light Production (4595-4110-4112-4127) Price List Equipment Sale and Maintenance

Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011.

Effective: 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

Market Code/ Product Code	Product Description	Purchase Price \$	Warranty Months	Meter Ind
OVRSZHCF	Oversized High Capacity Feeder (AKC), High Capacity Feeder Blower Kit (498K15381) • If ordering OVRSZHCF, an Oversized Mobility Plate (498K14390) is required if the 4595 has a Printer Mobility Plate (498K10840)	4,000	-	-
Optional Accessories – You may choose ANY of the following: Requires CSE install if ordered post mainframe install.				
4110JBA	Job Based Accounting (498K10890) • Available as Accessory Only order and <u>requires</u> the WGM Printer Upgrade Kit be ordered or already installed.	500	-	-
95CLRSCN	4595 Color Scan Enablement and Adaptor Kit (498K16980)	550	-	-
APA	D2 Z-Fold/C-Fold Unit for 4595 Finishers	5,700	-	-
FIDEVICE	Foreign Interface Device Kit (498K14460)	150	-	-
WGM	Printer Upgrade Kit • Available as Accessory Only order.	8,000	-	-
XUF	100 PPM Kit (XUF) for 4595/CP (Office) market codes only. * This kit is primarily intended to support bids that require 100 PPM functionality. * This kit should not be ordered for field upgrades of existing machines.	3,400	-	-
498K14390	Oversize HCF Mobility Plate Kit	N/C	-	-
498K10840	Mobility Plate Kit	N/C	-	-
Optional Accessories – You may choose ANY of the following: Available as an Accessory Only transaction. Requires CSE install if ordered post mainframe install.				
SECUREKIT	Data Security Kit (498K11490)	995	-	-
4595 Copier/Printer				
OSG: Use the 4595CP market code. PSG: Use the P4595CP market code. • 4595 Digital Copier and Copier/Printer equipment is Carrier deliverable and CSE installable.				
4595CP (OSG) P4595CP (PSG)	4595 Copier/Printer (FBG) , Bypass Tray (498K10741), Customer Documentation & Software Kit (650K28772) Nationalization Kit (650K26941), Data Security Kit (498K11490). <i>This configuration represents most current shippable version level 03.</i>	46,300	-	1
Required Accessories – You MUST choose ONLY ONE of the following:				
ANV	Staple Finisher w/2/3 Hole Punch and Post-process Inserter	6,550	-	-
ANX	Booklet Finisher w/2/3 Hole Punch and Post-process Inserter	11,800	-	-
Required Accessories – You MUST choose ONLY ONE of the following:				
4110HCF1	High Capacity Feeder (ACH) w/Wing Table (498K10700)	2,700	-	-
4110BYPAS	Bypass Chute (497K02520)	350	-	-
OVRSZHCF	Oversized High Capacity Feeder (AKC), High Capacity Feeder Blower Kit (498K15381) • If ordering OVRSZHCF, an Oversized Mobility Plate (498K14390) is required if the 4595 has a Printer Mobility Plate (498K10840)	4,000	-	-
Optional Accessories – You may choose ANY of the following: Requires CSE install if ordered post mainframe install.				
4110JBA	Job Based Accounting (498K10890)	500	-	-
95CLRSCN	4595 Color Scan Enablement and Adaptor Kit (498K16980)	550	-	-
APA	D2 Z-Fold/C-Fold Unit for 4595 Finishers	5,700	-	-
FIDEVICE	Foreign Interface Device Kit (498K14460)	150	-	-

Light Production (4595-4110-4112-4127) Price List Equipment Sale and Maintenance

Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011.

Effective: 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

Market Code/ Product Code	Product Description	Purchase Price \$	Warranty Months	Meter Ind
XUF	100 PPM Kit (XUF) for 4595/CP (Office) market codes only. * This kit is primarily intended to support bids that require 100 PPM functionality. * This kit should not be ordered for field upgrades of existing machines.	3,400	-	-
498K14390	Oversize HCF Mobility Plate Kit	N/C		
498K10840	Mobility Plate Kit	N/C		
Optional Accessories – You may choose ANY of the following: Available as an Accessory Only transaction.				
Requires CSE install if ordered post mainframe install.				
SECUREKIT	Data Security Kit (498K11490)	995	-	-
FreeFlow™ Print Server (4595 CP Server)				
OSG: Use DFFSVR. DFFSVR is ONLY available to mainframe market code 4595CP. PSG: Use PDFFSVR. PDFFSVR is ONLY available to mainframe market codes P4595CP. DFFSVR and PDFFSVR FreeFlow™ Print Server configurations are carrier deliverable and CSE installable.				
DFFSVR (OSG) PDFFSVR (PSG)	FreeFlow™ Print Server Xerox FreeFlow™ Print Server (NXL) with 19 Inch LCD Monitor (KBU), DFE Enablement Kit (650K26750), Power Strip (498K16920), Nationalization Kit (650K30060), Productivity Pack License (FVA), and IQ Pack License (FUX)	12,000	-	0
Required Accessories – You MUST choose AT LEAST ONE of the following:				
4595NBL	4595 Controller Licensing Enablement with Label (VRB)	N/C	-	-
Required Accessories – You MUST choose AT LEAST ONE of the following:				
DSPSW7	4595CP Operating System License (BRL) and Customer Documentation Kit for FreeFlow™ Print Server (301K23371)	6,500	-	-
Optional Accessories – You may choose ANY of the following: Requires CSE install if ordered after mainframe install.				
CABLEKIT1	VHDCI / HD-68 SCSI Cable Option Kit (498K14620)	350	-	-
DSK-OVRRT	Disk Overwrite License (RDU), Disk OverWrite Software & Documentation Kit (301K12442) • Requires DocuSP Software 5.1 or higher.	995	-	-
EPSTAND	Controller Stand for Controller (BAY)	300	-	-
IMPOSITN	Imposition Feature License (NCP) • Requires DocuSP Software 5.1 or higher.	500	-	-
IPDSW-7	IPDS Software License (YHP), IPDS Software & Documentation Kit (301K23381)	10,000	-	-
LCDSW	LCDS Software License (NCU), LCDS Font & Document Kit (301K11443)	10,000	-	-
PASCUPKIT	Passive Cup Card Kit (FCA) with On-Line Gateway License (WDC)	10,000		
TAPE-CL	Tape Client Enablement for Off-line Printer (UVC) • Requires LCDSSW and SCSCICARD for off-line configuration.	2,600	-	-
SCSCICARD	Dual Ultra320 SE/LVD SCSI Card Kit (498K14630)	550	-	-

Light Production (4595-4110-4112-4127) Price List Equipment Sale and Maintenance

Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011.

Effective: 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

Market Code/ Product Code	Product Description	Purchase Price \$	Warranty Months	Meter Ind
VIGROUPA	FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter Software and License (NWR) • One license per print engine.	5,000	-	-
NWT	FreeFlow™ VI Designer Software and License • Up to a quantity of 5 may be purchased.	3,495	-	-
XSISRH4D	XSIS Removable Hard Drive – Install Kit (498K18320) • Available for only PDFFSVR and PDSPSVR.	6,000	-	-
XSISED4D	XSIS Removable hard Drive – Extra Drive Set (498K18330) • Available for only PDFFSVR and PDSPSVR.	1,900	-	-
Available Order Taking Accessories - Mainframes no longer available for Sale New Business				
4110 Digital Copier/Printer – 4110CP (OSG) and P411CP (PSG) - Available Order Taking Accessories				
4110CP and P4110CP Optional Accessories				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • OSG: Use the 4110CP market code. PSG: Use the P4110CP market code. • 4110 Digital Copier/Printer configurations are carrier deliverable and CSE installable. 				
Required Accessories – You MUST choose ONLY ONE of the following:				
4110BYPAS	Bypass Chute (497K02520)	350	-	-
4110HCF1	High Capacity Feeder (ACH) with Wing Table (498K10700)	2,700	-	-
OVRSZHCF	Oversized High Capacity Feeder (AKC), High Capacity Feeder Blower Kit (498K15381) • If ordering OVRSZHCF, an Oversized Mobility Plate (498K14390) is required if the 4110 or P4110 printer has a Printer Mobility Plate (498K10840).	4,000	-	-
Required Accessories – You MUST Choose Only ONE of the following:				
ANV	4110 Staple Finisher with 2/3 Hole Punch and Post-process Inserter	6,550	-	-
ANX	4110 Booklet Finisher with 2/3 Hole Punch and Post-process Inserter	11,800	-	-
Optional Accessories – You MAY choose ANY of the following:				
• Requires CSE install if ordered after mainframe install				
APA	D2 Z-Fold/C-Fold Unit for 4110 Finishers	5,700	-	-
CLRSCNKIT	Color Scan Enablement Kit (498K16980)	550	-	-
4110JBA	Job Based Accounting (498K10890)	500	-	-
FIDEVICE	Foreign Interface Device (498K14460)	150	-	-
SECUREKIT	Data Security Kit (498K11490)	995	-	-
EFIFACI2	EXP4110 Fiery Advance Controller Interface (FACI) Kit (BYX) with Keyboard, Monitor, and Mouse	1,995	-	-
EXPRHD	Removable Hard Disk Drive Security Option Kit for the EXP-4110 (CAM) • This accessory can only be used with the EXP-4110 Controller.	1,995	-	-

Light Production (4595-4110-4112-4127) Price List Equipment Sale and Maintenance

Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011.

Effective: 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

Market Code/ Product Code	Product Description	Purchase Price \$	Warranty Months	Meter Ind
BVT	EFI Impose V2.6: EFI Imposition SW for page Layout	2,550	-	-
FACISTND	FACI Furniture Stand (BVR)	649	-	-
VIGROUPA	FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter Software and License (NWR) • Each license is priced individually.	5,000	-	-
NWT	FreeFlow™ VI Designer Software and License • EXP-4110 or EXP4110 must be ordered with NWT. • Up to a quantity of 5 may be purchased.	3,495	-	-
498K10840	Printer Mobility Plate	N/C	-	-
498K14390	Oversized High Capacity Feeder Mobility Plate • If ordering OVRSZHCF, an Oversized Mobility Plate (498K14390) is required if the 4110CP or P4110CP printer has a Printer Mobility Plate (498K10840).	N/C	-	-
Available Order Taking Accessories - Mainframes no longer available for Sale New Business				
4110 Digital Copier – 4110 (OSG) and P4110 (PSG) Market Codes - Available Order Taking Accessories				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4110 and P4110 Optional Accessories • OSG: Use the 4110 market code. PSG: Use the P4110 market code. • 4110 Digital Copier configurations are carrier deliverable and CSE installable. 				
Required Accessories – You MUST choose ONLY ONE of the following:				
4110BYPAS	Bypass Chute (497K02520)	350	-	-
4110HCF1	High Capacity Feeder (ACH) with Wing Table (498K10700)	2,700	-	-
OVRSZHCF	Oversized High Capacity Feeder (AKC), High Capacity Feeder Blower Kit (498K15381) • If ordering OVRSZHCF, an Oversized Mobility Plate (498K14390) is required if the 4110 or P4110 printer has a Printer Mobility Plate (498K10840).	4,000	-	-
Required Accessories – You MUST Choose Only ONE of the following:				
ANV	4110 Staple Finisher with 2/3 Hole Punch and Post-process Inserter	6,550	-	-
ANX	4110 Booklet Finisher with 2/3 Hole Punch and Post-process Inserter	11,800	-	-
Optional Accessories – You MAY choose ANY of the following:				
• Requires CSE install if ordered after mainframe install				
APA	D2 Z-Fold/C-Fold Unit for 4110 Finishers	5,700	-	-
CLRSCNKIT	Color Scan Enablement Kit (498K16980)	550	-	-
4110JBA	Job Based Accounting (498K10890)	500	-	-
FIDEVICE	Foreign Interface Device (498K14460)	150	-	-
SECUREKIT	Data Security Kit (498K11490)	995	-	-
EXPRHD	Removable Hard Disk Drive Security Option Kit for the EXP-4110 (CAM) • This accessory can only be used with the EXP-4110 Controller.	1,995	-	-
498K10840	Printer Mobility Plate	N/C	-	-
498K14390	Oversized High Capacity Feeder Mobility Plate • If ordering OVRSZHCF, an Oversized Mobility Plate (498K14390) is required if the 4110 or P4110 printer has a Printer Mobility Plate (498K10840).	N/C	-	-
Upgrade Accessories – Available as Accessory Only Transaction on In-place Equipment; CSE Installable				

Light Production (4595-4110-4112-4127) Price List Equipment Sale and Maintenance

Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011.

Effective: 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

Market Code/ Product Code	Product Description	Purchase Price \$	Warranty Months	Meter Ind
WGM	4110 Copier to Printer Upgrade Kit (Green Controller)	8,000	-	-
EFIFACI2	EXP4110 Fiery Advance Controller Interface (FACI) Kit (BYX) with Keyboard, Monitor, and Mouse	1,995	-	-
BVT	EFI Impose V2.6: EFI Imposition SW for page Layout (BVT)	2,550	-	-
FACISTND	FACI Furniture Stand (BVR)	649	-	-
VIGROUPA	FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter Software and License (NWR) • Each license is priced individually.	5,000	-	-
NWT	FreeFlow™ VI Designer Software and License • EXP-4110 or EXP4110 must be ordered with NWT.	3,495	-	-



Light Production (4595-4110-4112-4127) Price List Equipment Sale and Maintenance

Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011.

Effective: 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

Maintenance Pricing - This price list supports both Commercial and State & Local market segments.

Bill Codes: X = 5 for Commercial or X = 2 for State & Local. Billing Frequency: Commercial bills monthly in advance. State & Local bills monthly in arrears. All Term Lease bills monthly in arrears. Only those accessories that carry a maintenance charge are indicated in the Maintenance Price List. They will apply to the same bill codes as the mainframe.							
Market / Product Code	Component Description (All Configurations Unless Noted)	Service Plan Name	Maintenance Bill Code / Meter Ind	Lease Bill Code / Meter Ind	Monthly Base Charge \$	Monthly Print Allowance	Charge Per Print
4112 Copier/Printer, 4112 Enterprise Printing System, 4127 Copier/Printer, and 4127 Enterprise Printing System							
4112CP	4112/4127	1 Yr. Volume	X9L1/1	XG31-6/1	50	-	.0070
P4112CP	Copier/Printer & 4112/4127 Enterprise Printing System	1 Yr. Volume	X9C1/1	X201-6/1	200	-	.0040
4127CP		1 Yr. High Vol Print Allow	X9H1/1	X3H1-6/1	532	125,000	.0041
P4127CP		1 Yr. High Vol Print Allow	X9U1/1	X1G1-6/1	772	200,000	.0030
4112EPS							
P4112EPS							
4127EPS							
P4127EPS							
4112 Copier/Printer, 4112 Enterprise Printing System, 4127 Copier/Printer, and 4127 Enterprise Printing System Accessories							
ADVPUNCH	GBC [®] AdvancedPunch [™]				65		
INTEGSFT	Integrated SquareFold [®] Trimmer Module				50		
OVRSZHCF	Oversized High Capacity Feeder				60		
SA-HID125	Secure Access SW with HID 125kHz Reader				11		
SA-MAGSTR	Secure Access SW with Magstripe Reader				10		
SA-MIFARE	Secure Access SW with MiFare Reader				11		
SQFOLDTRM	SquareFold [®] Trimmer Module				50		
Xerox EX 4112/4127 Print Server, powered by Fiery[®]:							
• Also available for Lease: use Monthly Base Charge as Term Lease Service Component.							
EFICNTRL	Xerox EX 4112/4127 Print Server, powered by Fiery [®]	1 Yr. Volume	X981/0		50		
PEFICNTRL							
Xerox EX 4112/4127 Print Server, powered by Fiery[®] Optional Accessories							



Light Production (4595-4110-4112-4127) Price List Equipment Sale and Maintenance

Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011.

Effective: 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

Bill Codes: X = 5 for Commercial or X = 2 for State & Local.
 Billing Frequency: Commercial bills monthly in advance. State & Local bills monthly in arrears. All Term Lease bills monthly in arrears.
 Only those accessories that carry a maintenance charge are indicated in the Maintenance Price List. They will apply to the same bill codes as the mainframe.

Market / Product Code	Component Description (All Configurations Unless Noted)	Service Plan Name	Maintenance Bill Code / Meter Ind	Lease Bill Code / Meter Ind	Monthly Base Charge \$	Monthly Print Allowance	Charge Per Print
NWT	FreeFlow™ VI Designer Software and License				40		
VIGROUPA	FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter Software and License				60		

Xerox Freeflow™ Print Server

• Also available for Lease: use Monthly Base Charge as Term Lease Service Component.

OFCFFSVR	Xerox Freeflow™ Print Server	1 Yr. Volume	X981/0		100		
LPFFSVR							
OFCLPSVR							
LPDPSVR							

Xerox Freeflow™ Print Server Optional Accessories

IPDSW	IPDS Software License				125		
IPDSW-7	IPDS Software License				125		
IPDSW7	IPDS Software License				125		
LCDSSW	LCDS Software License				125		
NWT	FreeFlow™ VI Designer Software and License				40		
VIGROUPA	FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter Software and License				60		
XSISRH4D	XSIS Removable Hard Drive – Install Kit				60		
XSISED4D	XSIS Removable hard Drive – Extra Drive Set				30		

Espresso Book Machine® Also available for Lease: use Monthly Base Charge as Term Lease Service Component.

ESPRESSO	Espresso Book Machine®	1 Yr. Volume	X981/0		1,700		
Espresso Book Machine® Accessories							
NO-WEBCAM	No Web Cam Enablement				1,800		
The following accessories are No Charge: 4112NAT, WEBCAM							



Light Production (4595-4110-4112-4127) Price List Equipment Sale and Maintenance

Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011.

Effective: 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

Bill Codes: X = 5 for Commercial or X = 2 for State & Local.
 Billing Frequency: Commercial bills monthly in advance. State & Local bills monthly in arrears. All Term Lease bills monthly in arrears.
 Only those accessories that carry a maintenance charge are indicated in the Maintenance Price List. They will apply to the same bill codes as the mainframe.

Market / Product Code	Component Description (All Configurations Unless Noted)	Service Plan Name	Maintenance Bill Code / Meter Ind	Lease Bill Code / Meter Ind	Monthly Base Charge \$	Monthly Print Allowance	Charge Per Print
4110 Digital Copier and Copier/Printer							
4110	4110 Digital Copier and 4110 Digital Copier/Printer	1 Yr. Volume	X9L1/1	XG31-5/1	66	-	.0094
P4110		1 Yr. Volume	X9C1/1	X201-5/1	265	-	.0052
4110CP		1 Yr. High Vol Print Allow	X9H1/1	X3H1-5/1	704	125,000	.0053
P4110CP		1 Yr. High Vol Print Allow	X9U1/1	X1G1-5/1	1,021	200,000	.0040
4110 Digital Copier and Copier/Printer Accessory							
OVRSZHCF	Oversized High Capacity Feeder				60		
VIGROUPA	FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter Software and License				60		
NWT	FreeFlow™ VI Designer Software and License				40		
4595 Digital Copier and Copier/Printer							
4595	4595 Copier & Copier/Printer	1 Yr. Volume	X9L1/1	XG31-6/1	50	-	.0070
P4595		1 Yr. Volume	X9C1/1	X201-6/1	200	-	.0040
4595CP		1 Yr HV Pr Allow	X9H1/1	X3H1-6/1	532	125,000	.0041
P4595CP							
Accessories							
OVRSZHCF	Oversized HCF				60		
FreeFlow™ Print Server							
• Also available for Lease: use Monthly Base Charge as Term Lease Service Component							
DFFSVR	FreeFlow™ Print Server	1 Yr. Volume	X981/0	-	100	-	-
PDFFSVR							
DSPSVR							
PDSPSVR							
DSPCTRL							
PDSPCTRL							
FreeFlow™ Print Server Accessories:							
IPDSW	IPDS Software License				125		
IPDSW-7	IPDS Software License				125		



Light Production (4595-4110-4112-4127) Price List Equipment Sale and Maintenance

Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011.

Effective: 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

Bill Codes: X = 5 for Commercial or X = 2 for State & Local.
Billing Frequency: Commercial bills monthly in advance. State & Local bills monthly in arrears. All Term Lease bills monthly in arrears.
Only those accessories that carry a maintenance charge are indicated in the Maintenance Price List. They will apply to the same bill codes as the mainframe.

Market / Product Code	Component Description (All Configurations Unless Noted)	Service Plan Name	Maintenance Bill Code / Meter Ind	Lease Bill Code / Meter Ind	Monthly Base Charge \$	Monthly Print Allowance	Charge Per Print
IPDSW6	IPDS Software License				125		
LCDSSW	LCDS Software License				125		
VIGROUPA	FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter Software and License				60		
NWT	FreeFlow™ VI Designer Software and License				40		

Light Production (4595-4110-4112-4127) Price List Equipment Sale and Maintenance

Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011.

Effective: 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

Bill Codes: X = 5 for Commercial or X = 2 for State & Local.
Billing Frequency: Commercial bills monthly in advance. State & Local bills monthly in arrears. All Term Lease bills monthly in arrears.
Only those accessories that carry a maintenance charge are indicated in the Maintenance Price List. They will apply to the same bill codes as the mainframe.

Market / Product Code	Component Description (All Configurations Unless Noted)	Service Plan Name	Maintenance Bill Code / Meter Ind	Lease Bill Code / Meter Ind	Monthly Base Charge \$	Monthly Print Allowance	Charge Per Print
XSISRH4D	XSIS Removable Hard Drive – Install Kit				60		
XSISED4D	XSIS Removable hard Drive – Extra Drive Set				30		

Extended Service Coverage Option

Extended Service Coverage Options (Monthly Rates)

- Normal Coverage is 5 days per week, Monday - Friday, one shift per day - 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., except Xerox holidays.
- Additional levels of service coverage may be added to any existing Xerox Systems Services Agreements, Term Lease or Xerox Lease Agreement Contract. The original contract date will not be effected by the purchase of additional levels of coverage.
- The term of the coverage for the options will be the same as that contracted for the mainframe. If options are added at a later date, maintenance for options will expire on the same date as the mainframe.
- Holiday coverage is excluded from the Extended Service Offering.
- Extended Service Coverage is available in most areas as determined by Xerox Local Business Practices.
- Xerox may increase Extended Service Coverage charges by not more than ten percent (10%) per year.
- Extended Service Coverage charges as shown below, will be billed as follows:
 - Lease Agreements: Extended Service Coverage may not be added to the Service Component of the Lease. It will be on the Lease Agreement Meter Usage Invoice.
 - Xerox Systems Services Agreements: Extended Service Coverage will be added to the Monthly Base Charge.

Market Code/ Product Code	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Mon-Sat 1 X 6	Mon-Sun 1 X 7	Mon-Fri 2 X 5	Mon-Sat 2 X 6	Mon-Sun 2 X 7	Mon-Fri 3 X 5	Mon-Sat 3 X 6	Mon-Sun 3 X 7
		8:00 AM to 5:00 PM	8:00 AM to 5:00 PM	8:00 AM to 12:00 AM	8:00 AM to 12:00 AM	8:00 AM to 12:00 AM	12:00 AM to 12:00 AM	12:00 AM to 12:00 AM	12:00 AM to 12:00 AM
		Z16	Z11	Z20	Z25	Z22	Z30	Z36	Z33
4112CP, P4112CP, 4127CP, P4127CP, 4112EPS, P4112EPS, 4127EPS, P4127EPS, 4110, P4110, 4110CP, P4110CP, 4595, P4595 4595CP, P4595CP, ESPRESSO	1 X 5	140	320	265	400	510	420	495	585



Light Production (4595-4110-4112-4127) Price List

Equipment Sale and Maintenance

Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011.

Effective: 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

Extended Service Coverage Options (Monthly Rates)

- Normal Coverage is 5 days per week, Monday - Friday, one shift per day - 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., except Xerox holidays.
- Additional levels of service coverage may be added to any existing Xerox Systems Services Agreements, Term Lease or Xerox Lease Agreement Contract. The original contract date will not be effected by the purchase of additional levels of coverage.
- The term of the coverage for the options will be the same as that contracted for the mainframe. If options are added at a later date, maintenance for options will expire on the same date as the mainframe.
- Holiday coverage is excluded from the Extended Service Offering.
- Extended Service Coverage is available in most areas as determined by Xerox Local Business Practices.
- Xerox may increase Extended Service Coverage charges by not more than ten percent (10%) per year.
- Extended Service Coverage charges as shown below, will be billed as follows:
 - Lease Agreements: Extended Service Coverage may not be added to the Service Component of the Lease. It will be on the Lease Agreement Meter Usage Invoice.
 - Xerox Systems Services Agreements: Extended Service Coverage will be added to the Monthly Base Charge.

Market Code/ Product Code	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Mon-Sat	Mon-Sun	Mon-Fri	Mon-Sat	Mon-Sun	Mon-Fri	Mon-Sat	Mon-Sun
		1 X 6 8:00 AM to 5:00 PM	1 X 7 8:00 AM to 5:00 PM	2 X 5 8:00 AM to 12:00 AM	2 X 6 8:00 AM to 12:00 AM	2 X 7 8:00 AM to 12:00 AM	3 X 5 12:00 AM to 12:00 AM	3 X 6 12:00 AM to 12:00 AM	3 X 7 12:00 AM to 12:00 AM
		Z16	Z11	Z20	Z25	Z22	Z30	Z36	Z33
DFFSVR, DSPCTRL, DSPSVR EFICNTRL, LPDPSVR, LPFFSVR, OFCFFSVR, OFCLPSVR, PDFFSVR, PDSPSVR, PDSPCTRL, PEFICNTRL	1 X 5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Light Production (4595-4110-4112-4127) Price List Equipment Sale and Maintenance

Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011.

Effective: 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

Enhanced Service Plan Coverage Options & Charges

- An Enhanced Services Plan amends the terms and conditions of contractual services coverage provided to customers under a Xerox Systems Services Agreement (“XSSA”), Full Service Maintenance Agreement (“FSMA”), Lease or Rental Agreement. Both the Equipment and the Agreement amended by this Enhanced Services are set forth on the Xerox Order Agreement and Enhanced Services Plan Addendum (Form 51864-3).
- Eligible Products are listed in the Extended Service Coverage Options on the prior page. Not all products are eligible for rental.
- The ESP Maintenance Premium Charge is expressed as a percentage of the price for those contractual service options covered by an Extended Service Plan. Billing for additional services provided in pursuant to an Enhanced Services Plan will appear as a premium charge on Maintenance Services and Rental Invoices and shall be calculated on the pre-tax total of all invoice charges including base, meter, accessory and/or option charges, extended service coverage and extended period service charges.
- Lease ESP charges are calculated as the combination of the ESP premium amount plus the percentage of the invoice total for the meter charges and percentage of any Extended Service Coverage charges (X = Number of years equal to lease duration).
- The Maintenance ESP Premium Charge on eligible 4110 Copier / System, 4112 Copier/Printer, 4112 Enterprise Printing System, 4127 Copier/Printer, and 4127 Enterprise Printing System, and the Xerox EX 4112/4127 Print Server, powered by Fiery products and Espresso Book Machine® for Response Time Guarantee is listed below.

Guaranteed Response	Mon - Friday 1 X 5			Mon - Sat 1 X 6			Mon - Sun 1 X 7			Mon - Fri 2 X 5	Mon - Sat 2 X 6	Mon - Sun 2 X 7	Mon - Fri 3 X 5	Mon - Sat 3 X 6	Mon - Sun 3 X 7
Time & Premium Charge	7 AM to 5 PM	8 AM to 6 PM	9 AM to 7 PM	7 AM to 5 PM	8 AM to 6 PM	9 AM to 7 PM	7 AM to 5 PM	8 AM to 6 PM	9 AM to 7 PM	8 AM to 12 AM	8 AM to 12 AM	8 AM to 12 AM	12 AM to 12 AM	12 AM to 12 AM	12 AM to 12 AM
2 Hour - 40%	Q01	Q02	Q03	Q15	Q16	Q17	Q04	Q05	Q06	Q07	Q08	Q09	Q10	Q18	Q11
3 Hour - 20%	Q12	Q13	Q26	Q19	Q20	Q21	Q22	Q23	Q24	Q35	Q36	Q37	Q38	Q40	Q39
4 Hour - 10%	Q25	Q14	Q27	Q28	Q29	Q30	Q31	Q32	Q33	Q41	Q42	Q43	Q44	Q46	Q45



**Xerox® Nuvera® 100 / 120 / 144 EA Production Systems and Nuvera® 100 / 120 / 144 MX (MICR) Production Systems Family of Products Price List
Equipment Sale and Systems Services**

Effective 11/01/2010 (Supersedes 08/01/10)

Xerox® Nuvera® 100 / 120 / 144 EA and Nuvera® 100 / 120 / 144 MX (MICR) Production Systems Family of Products: Equipment Sale		
Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price
	Reference price list number 61000 for information relating to the value of the Base Software (otherwise known as Operating System Software) for Initial Users.	
	For information regarding Equipment Manufacturing Build Status , go to http://xww.docushare.world.xerox.com/dsweb/View/Collection-354191	
100MFF (OSG) P100MFF(PSG)	Xerox® Nuvera® 100 EA Production System with Scanner Nuvera® 100 EA Production System with Embedded Next Generation FreeFlow™ Print Service Controller with Dual-core 2.8GHz Intel® Core™ 2 Duo Processor Model E7400, a 160GB SATA Hard Drive, CD-RW/DVD-RW (software only supports writing of CD's at this time), 2GB Memory (2x1GB DIMMs) and RadiSys Endura JD35Q motherboard (UHA), Feed Module with Scanner (UMM), Feed Module Cover Kit (675K48440), Install Kit (675K64000), Compressor Kit (675K89830), Vertical Trim Strips Right (675K79500), Vertical Trim Strips Left (675K43170), Keyboard - Type 7 (BFG), Customer Software and Documentation (301K26390), Machine Badge – 100 EA (675K48321), 100 PPM License (RDN), EA Toner License (WXW), FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter Demo Software Kit (300S01619), Standard Software License (WXX), Enables prInteract - Connect (UHK), HP PCL Decomposer License (FVB)	65,000
120MFF (OSG) P120MFF(PSG)	Xerox® Nuvera® 120 EA Production System with Scanner Nuvera® 120 EA Production System with Embedded Next Generation FreeFlow™ Print Service Controller with Dual-core 2.8GHz Intel® Core™ 2 Duo Processor Model E7400, a 160GB SATA Hard Drive, CD-RW/DVD-RW (software only supports writing of CD's at this time), 2GB Memory (2x1GB DIMMs) and RadiSys Endura JD35Q motherboard (UHA), Feed Module with Scanner (UMM), Feed Module Cover Kit (675K48440), Install Kit (675K64000), Compressor Kit (675K89830), Vertical Trim Strips Right (675K79500), Vertical Trim Strips Left (675K43170), Keyboard - Type 7 (BFG), Customer Software and Documentation (301K26390), Machine Badge - 120 EA (675K48331), 120 PPM License (RDM), EA Toner License (WXW), FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter Demo Software Kit (300S01619), Standard Software License (WXX), Enables prInteract - Connect (UHK), HP PCL Decomposer License (FVB)	77,000
Required Accessories for 100MFF / P100MFF / 120MFF / P120MFF		
Required Accessory – You MUST choose ONE of the following:		
MFFPRO	Multi-Function Finisher - Professional (PPP), Function Interface Module (PWW)	15,000
MFFPROHP	Multi-Function Finisher - Professional with Hole Punch Kit (PPP), Multi-Function Interface Module (UYC)	18,000
Required Accessories – You MUST choose ONE of the Following:		
PSM2SW	PostScript & PPML Software License Enabler Stream, Adobe PS w/ PDF (RKC), PPML- Personal Page Markup Language (WDD) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires Nuvera EA 10.0 software or higher. 	10,000



**Xerox® Nuvera® 100 / 120 / 144 EA Production Systems and Nuvera® 100 / 120 / 144 MX (MICR) Production Systems Family of Products Price List
Equipment Sale and Systems Services**

Effective 11/01/2010 (Supersedes 08/01/10)

Xerox® Nuvera® 100 / 120 / 144 EA and Nuvera® 100 / 120 / 144 MX (MICR) Production Systems Family of Products: Equipment Sale		
Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price
100DPS(PSG)	Xerox® Nuvera® 100 EA Production System Nuvera® 100 EA Production System with Embedded Next Generation FreeFlow™ Print Service Controller with Dual-core 2.8GHz Intel® Core™ 2 Duo Processor Model E7400, a 160GB SATA Hard Drive, CD-RW/DVD-RW (software only supports writing of CD's at this time), 2GB Memory (2x1GB DIMMs) and RadiSys Endura JD35Q motherboard (UHA), Sheet Enhancement Module (BWD), Install Kit (675K64000), Compressor Kit (675K89830), Vertical Trim Strips Right (675K79500), Vertical Trim Strips Left (675K43170), Keyboard -Type 7 (BFG), Customer Software and Documentation (301K26390), Machine Badge - 100 EA (675K48321), 100 PPM License (RDN), EA Toner License (WXW), FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter Demo Software Kit (300S01619), Standard Software License (WXX), Enables prInteract - Connect (UHK), HP PCL Decomposer License (FVB)	87,000
120DPS(PSG)	Xerox® Nuvera® 120 EA Production System Nuvera® 120 EA Production System with Embedded Next Generation FreeFlow™ Print Service Controller with Dual-core 2.8GHz Intel® Core™ 2 Duo Processor Model E7400, a 160GB SATA Hard Drive, CD-RW/DVD-RW (software only supports writing of CD's at this time), 2GB Memory (2x1GB DIMMs) and RadiSys Endura JD35Q motherboard (UHA), Sheet Enhancement Module (BWD), Install Kit (675K64000), Compressor Kit (675K89830), Vertical Trim Strips Right (675K79500), Vertical Trim Strips Left (675K43170), Keyboard -Type 7 (BFG), Customer Software and Documentation (301K26390), Machine Badge - 120 EA (675K48331), 120 PPM License (RDM), EA Toner License (WXW), FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter Demo Software Kit (300S01619), Standard Software License (WXX), Enables prInteract - Connect (UHK), HP PCL Decomposer License (FVB)	122,000
144DPS(PSG)	Xerox® Nuvera® 144 EA Production System Nuvera® 144 EA Production System with Embedded Next Generation FreeFlow™ Print Service Controller with Dual-core 2.8GHz Intel® Core™ 2 Duo Processor Model E7400, a 160GB SATA Hard Drive, CD-RW/DVD-RW (software only supports writing of CD's at this time), 2GB Memory (2x1GB DIMMs) and RadiSys Endura JD35Q motherboard (UHA), Sheet Enhancement Module (BWD), Install Kit (675K64000), Compressor Kit (675K89830), Vertical Trim Strips Right (675K79500), Vertical Trim Strips Left (675K43170), Keyboard -Type 7 (BFG), Customer Software and Documentation (301K26390), Machine Badge -144 EA (675K48341), 144 PPM License (T7T), EA Toner License (WXW), FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter Demo Software Kit (300S01619), Standard Software License (WXX), Enables prInteract - Connect (UHK), HP PCL Decomposer License (FVB)	190,000
Required Accessories for 100DPS / 120DPS / 144DPS		
Required Accessory – You MUST choose ONE of the following:		
BFDCDPS1	Basic Finishing Module with Direct Connect; Basic Finishing Module Plus (LAE), Basic Finishing Module Plus - Interface Module with Direct Connect (LAD), Vertical Trim Strips (675K43170 - Qty 2), Horizontal Trim Strips (675K43160 - Qty 2), SEM/Inserter to BFM Baffle Kit (675K64020), BFM-IM to BFM Baffle Kit (675K64040), DFA Enablement (UVM) • Requires Xerox Tape Binder or Bourg Power Square 200 or GBC eBinder 200 or Duplo DBM-5001.	28,600
BFDLDPS1	Dual Basic Finishing Module (LAG), Basic Finishing Module Plus (LAE), Basic Finishing Module Plus - Interface Module (LAB), Vertical Trim Strips (675K43170 - Qty 2), Horizontal Trim Strips (675K43160 - Qty 2), SEM/Inserter to BFM Baffle Kit (675K64020), BFM-IM to BFM Baffle Kit (675K64040)	50,000
BFMDPS1	Basic Finishing Module (LAG), Vertical Trim Strips (675K43170), Horizontal Trim Strips (675K43160), SEM/Inserter to BFM Baffle Kit (675K64020)	25,000



**Xerox® Nuvera® 100 / 120 / 144 EA Production Systems and Nuvera® 100 / 120 / 144 MX (MICR) Production Systems Family of Products Price List
Equipment Sale and Systems Services**

Effective 11/01/2010 (Supersedes 08/01/10)

Xerox® Nuvera® 100 / 120 / 144 EA and Nuvera® 100 / 120 / 144 MX (MICR) Production Systems Family of Products: Equipment Sale		
Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price
FTMS	DS3500 - Finishing Transport Module - Stacker, including two dollies (ATA), Power Cord – 120V-20A (675K37770), DFA Enablement (UVM)	20,000
Required Accessories – You MUST choose ONE of the Following:		
FEED	Feed Module - 4 Tray (UMN), Feed Module Top Cover High Kit (675K37840), Feed Module Cover Kit (675K48440)	20,000
FEEDSCN	Feed Module with Scanner (UMM), Feed Module Cover Kit (675K48440)	40,000
LFFM2	Large Format Feed Module - 2 Tray (WWN), Feed Module Top Cover High Kit (675K37840), Feed Module Cover Kit (675K48440)	20,000
Required Accessories – You MUST choose AT LEAST ONE of the Following:		
IPDSM2SW	IPDS Software License Enabler (YHP), IPDS Software & Documentation Kit (301K24032), Productivity Pack (FVA). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Requires Nuvera EA 10.0 software or higher. • IPDSM2SW includes Productivity Pack (PRODPK). 	20,000
LCDSM2SW	LCDS Software License (NCU), LCDS Font & Documentation Kit (301K11443), Productivity Pack (FVA) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • LCDSM2SW includes Productivity Pack (PRODPK). 	20,000
PSM2SW	PostScript & PPML Software License Enabler Stream, Adobe PS w/ PDF (RKC), PPML-Personal Page Markup Language (WDD) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Requires Nuvera EA 10.0 software or higher. 	10,000
Magnetic Ink Character Recognition (MICR):		



**Xerox® Nuvera® 100 / 120 / 144 EA Production Systems and Nuvera® 100 / 120 / 144 MX (MICR) Production Systems Family of Products Price List
Equipment Sale and Systems Services**

Effective 11/01/2010 (Supersedes 08/01/10)

Xerox® Nuvera® 100 / 120 / 144 EA and Nuvera® 100 / 120 / 144 MX (MICR) Production Systems Family of Products: Equipment Sale		
Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price
100DPSMX (PSG)	Xerox® Nuvera® 100 MX Production System (MICR) Nuvera® 100 MX Production System with Embedded Next Generation FreeFlow™ Print Service Controller with Dual-core 2.8GHz Intel® Core™ 2 Duo Processor Model E7400, a 160GB SATA Hard Drive, CD-RW/DVD-RW (software only supports writing of CD's at this time), 2GB Memory (2x1GB DIMMs) and RadiSys Endura JD35Q motherboard (UKA), Sheet Enhancement Module (BWD), Install Kit (675K64000), Vertical Trim Strips Right (675K79500), Vertical Trim Strips Left (675K43170), Keyboard -Type 7 (BFG), Customer Software and Documentation (301K26390), Machine Badge - 100 MX Production (675K43081), 100 PMM License (RDN), MICR Toner License (UUL), Generic MICR Font Kit (301K12650), FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter Demo Software Kit (300S01619), Standard Software License (WXX), Enables prInteract - Connect (UHK), HP PCL Decomposer License (FVB)	117,000
120DPSMX (PSG)	Xerox® Nuvera® 120 MX Production System (MICR) Nuvera® 120 MX Production System with Embedded Next Generation FreeFlow™ Print Service Controller with Dual-core 2.8GHz Intel® Core™ 2 Duo Processor Model E7400, a 160GB SATA Hard Drive, CD-RW/DVD-RW (software only supports writing of CD's at this time), 2GB Memory (2x1GB DIMMs) and RadiSys Endura JD35Q motherboard (UKA), Sheet Enhancement Module (BWD), Install Kit (675K64000), Vertical Trim Strips Right (675K79500), Vertical Trim Strips Left (675K43170), Keyboard -Type 7 (BFG), Customer Software and Documentation (301K26390), Machine Badge -120 MX Production (675K43071), 120 PMM License (RDM), MICR Toner License (UUL), Generic MICR Font Kit (301K12650), FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter Demo Software Kit (300S01619), Standard Software License (WXX), Enables prInteract - Connect (UHK), HP PCL Decomposer License (FVB)	152,000
144DPSMX (PSG)	Xerox® Nuvera® 144 MX Production System (MICR) Nuvera 144 MX Production System with Embedded Next Generation FreeFlow™ Print Service Controller with Dual-core 2.8GHz Intel® Core™ 2 Duo Processor Model E7400, a 160GB SATA Hard Drive, CD-RW/DVD-RW (software only supports writing of CD's at this time), 2GB Memory (2x1GB DIMMs) and RadiSys Endura JD35Q motherboard (UKA), Sheet Enhancement Module (BWD), Install Kit (675K64000), Vertical Trim Strips Right (675K79500), Vertical Trim Strips Left (675K43170), Keyboard – Type 7 (BFG), Customer Software and Documentation (301K26390), Machine Badge -144 MX Production (675K43051), 144 PMM License (T7T), MICR Toner License (UUL), Generic MICR Font Kit (301K12650), FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter Demo Software Kit (300S01619), Spots Blade Damper Kit (675K32470), Standard Software License (WXX), Enables prInteract - Connect (UHK), HP PCL Decomposer License (FVB)	220,000
Required Accessories for 100DPSMX / 120DPSMX / 144DPSMX MICR		
Required Accessory – You MUST choose ONE of the following:		
BFDCDPS1	Basic Finishing Module with Direct Connect; Basic Finishing Module Plus (LAE), Basic Finishing Module Plus - Interface Module with Direct Connect (LAD), Vertical Trim Strips (675K43170 - Qty 2), Horizontal Trim Strips (675K43160 - Qty 2), SEM/Inserter to BFM Baffle Kit (675K64020), BFM-IM to BFM Baffle Kit (675K64040), DFA Enablement (UVM) • Requires Xerox Tape Binder or Bourg Power Square 200 or GBC eBinder 200 or Duplo DBM-5001.	28,600
BFDLPS1	Dual Basic Finishing Module (LAG), Basic Finishing Module Plus (LAE), Basic Finishing Module Plus - Interface Module (LAB), Vertical Trim Strips (675K43170 - Qty 2), Horizontal Trim Strips (675K43160 - Qty 2), SEM/Inserter to BFM Baffle Kit (675K64020), BFM-IM to BFM Baffle Kit (675K64040)	50,000
BFMDPS1	Basic Finishing Module (LAG), Vertical Trim Strips (675K43170), Horizontal Trim Strips (675K43160), SEM/Inserter to BFM Baffle Kit (675K64020)	25,000



**Xerox® Nuvera® 100 / 120 / 144 EA Production Systems and Nuvera® 100 / 120 / 144 MX (MICR) Production Systems Family of Products Price List
Equipment Sale and Systems Services**

Effective 11/01/2010 (Supersedes 08/01/10)

Xerox® Nuvera® 100 / 120 / 144 EA and Nuvera® 100 / 120 / 144 MX (MICR) Production Systems Family of Products: Equipment Sale		
Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price
FTMS	DS3500 - Finishing Transport Module - Stacker, including two dollies (ATA), Power Cord – 120V-20A (675K37770), DFA Enablement (UVM)	20,000
Required Accessories – You MUST choose ONE of the Following:		
FEED	Feed Module - 4 Tray (UMN), Feed Module Top Cover High Kit (675K37840), Feed Module Cover Kit (675K48440)	20,000
LFFM2	Large Format Feed Module - 2 Tray (WWN), Feed Module Top Cover High Kit (675K37840), Feed Module Cover Kit (675K48440)	20,000
Required Accessories – You MUST choose AT LEAST ONE of the Following:		
IPDSMX	IPDS Software License and Documentation; IPDS Software License (YHP), IPDS Software & Documentation Kit (301K24032), IPS MICR Font Kit (301K12660), Productivity Pack Software License (FVA) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires 10.0 Software or higher. IPDSMX includes Productivity Pack (PRODPK). 	20,000
LCDSM2SW	LCDS Software License (NCU), LCDS Font & Documentation Kit (301K11443), Productivity Pack (FVA) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> LCDSM2SW includes Productivity Pack (PRODPK). 	20,000
PSM2SW	PostScript & PPML Software License Enabler Stream, Adobe PS w/ PDF (RKC), PPML-Personal Page Markup Language (WDD) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires Nuvera EA 10.0 software or higher. 	10,000
Optional Accessories – Xerox® Nuvera® 100 / 120 / 144 EA and Nuvera® 100 / 120 / 144 MX (MICR) Production Systems Family of Products		
2NDBTL	Second Toner Bottle Enablement Kit (498K16450), EA Toner Bottle (006R01261) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available for only 100-MFF, 100MFF, 120-MFF, 120MFF, P100-MFF, P100MFF, P120-MFF, P120MFF, 100DPS, 120DPS, 144DPS, P100-DPS, P120-DPS, and P144-DPS. 	950
30APWR	30A Line Cord (675K79400) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 50Amp to 30Amp power converters. 	N/C
BFMPLUS1	Basic Finishing Module Plus (LAE), Basic Finishing Module Plus - Interface Module (LAB), Vertical Trim Strips (675K43170 - QTY 2), Horizontal Trim Strips (675K43160 - QTY 2), SEM/Inserter to BFM Baffle Kit (675K64020), BFM-IM to BFM Baffle Kit (675K64040) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available for 100DPS, 120DPS, 144DPS, P100-DPS, P120-DPS, P144-DPS, 100DPSMX, 120DPSMX, and 144DPSMX Can be ordered with BFDCDPS1 or FTMS for BFM to FTMS configuration, or BFMDPS1 for "upgrade" from single BFM to dual BFM. <u>Stop Order Taking Mainframes:</u> On a P100-DPS, P120-DPS or a P144-DPS a BFMPLUS1 can be ordered with BFDC-DPS1 or FTM-DPS1 for BFM to FTM configuration, or BFM-DPS1 for "upgrade" from single BFM to dual. 	25,000
BFMPLUS2	2 nd Basic Finishing Module Plus (LAE), Basic Finishing Module Plus - Interface Module (LAB), Vertical Trim Strips (675K43170 - QTY 2), Horizontal Trim Strips (675K43160 - QTY 2) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available for 100DPS, 120DPS, 144DPS, P100-DPS, P120-DPS, P144-DPS, 100DPSMX, 120DPSMX, and 144DPSMX. Can be ordered with FTMS and BFMPLUS1 for Dual BFM to FTMS configuration. <u>Stop Order Taking Mainframes:</u> On a P100-DPS, P120-DPS, or a P144-DPS a BFMPLUS2 can be ordered with FTM-DPS1 or FTM-DPS and BFMPLUS1 for Dual BFM to FTM configuration. Not available with BFDC-DPS1 or FTMS2. 	25,000



**Xerox® Nuvera® 100 / 120 / 144 EA Production Systems and Nuvera® 100 / 120 / 144 MX (MICR) Production Systems Family of Products Price List
Equipment Sale and Systems Services**

Effective 11/01/2010 (Supersedes 08/01/10)

Xerox® Nuvera® 100 / 120 / 144 EA and Nuvera® 100 / 120 / 144 MX (MICR) Production Systems Family of Products: Equipment Sale		
Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price
CVR-HIGH	Feed Module Top Cover High Kit (675K37840) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> CVR-HIGH is required when ordering FEED-DPS or LFFMDPS2 or LFFMDPS on 100DPS, 120DPS, 144DPS, 100DPSMX, 120DPSMX, and 144DPSMX <u>without</u> FEEDSCN. <u>Stop Order Taking Mainframes</u>: CVR-HIGH is required when ordering FEED-DPS or LFFMDPS2 or LFFMDPS on P100-DPS, P120-DPS, or P144-DPS <u>without</u> FEEDSCN. 	N/C
CVR-LOW	Feed Module Top Cover Low Kit (675K37850) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> CVR-LOW is required when ordering FEED-DPS or LFFMDPS2 or LFFMDPS on 100DPS, 120DPS, 144DPS, P100-DPS, P120-DPS, or P144-DPS <u>with</u> FEEDSCN. <u>Stop Order Taking Mainframes</u>: CVR-LOW is required when ordering FEED-DPS or LFFMDPS2 or LFFMDPS on 100-MFF, 100MFF, 120-MFF, 120MFF, P100-MFF, P100MFF, P120-MFF, or P120MFF <u>with</u> FEEDSCN. 	N/C
DSK-OVRRT	Disk Overwrite License (RDU), Disk Overwrite Software and Documentation Kit (301K12442) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <u>Stop Order Taking Mainframes</u>: DSK-OVRRT is available for 100-MFF, 120-MFF, P100-MFF, P120-MFF, P100-DPS, P120-DPS, and P144-DPS. Requires Nuvera EA 8.0 software or higher. If Disk Overwrite is needed for 100MFF, P100MFF, 120MFF, P120MFF, 100DPS, 120DPS, 144DPS, 100DPSMX, 120DPSMX, and 144DPSMX, reference market code OVERWRITE. 	995
DSTACK	High Capacity Stacker, including two dollies (BEN), Nationalization Kit (650K28710) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires FTMS, FTM-DPS1, or FTM-DPS. If an additional DSTACK is required, order DSTACK2. 	15,000
DSTACK2	2 ND High Capacity Stacker, including two dollies (BEN), Nationalization Kit (650K28710) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires FTMS, FTM-DPS1, or FTM-DPS. For printers with a DSTACK and want a second stacker. 	15,000
FEED-DPS	2nd Feed Module - 4 Tray (UMN), AC Jumper Harness (675K58950), Vertical Trim Strips (675K43170), Horizontal Trim Strips (675K43160), Feed Module Docking Kit (675K43200) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> CVR-HIGH is required when ordering FEED-DPS on 100DPS, 120DPS, 144DPS, P100-DPS, P120-DPS, P144-DPS, 100DPSMX, 120DPSMX, and 144DPSMX <u>without</u> FEEDSCN. CVR-LOW is required when ordering FEED-DPS on 100DPS, 120DPS, 144DPS, P100-DPS, P120-DPS, or P144-DPS and when ordering FEED-DPS on 100MFF, 120MFF, P100MFF, P120MFF, 100-MFF, 120-MFF, P100-MFF or P120-MFF <u>with</u> FEEDSCN. 	20,000
FKX	High Capacity Stacker Optional Dolly <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available for 100DPS, 120DPS, 144DPS, 100DPSMX, 120DPSMX, 144DPSMX, P100-DPS, P120-DPS, and P144-DPS. Optional dolly for DSTACK and DSTACK2. 	995
FORNDEV	Foreign Interface Device (498K06760)	175
FTMS2	2nd DS3500 Finishing Transport Module - Stack.; Finishing Transport Module, including two dollies (ATA), Power Cord – 120V-20A (675K37770), 2 nd FTMS Jumper Cable (675K79551) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available only for 100DPS, 120DPS, 144DPS, P100-DPS, P120-DPS, P144-DPS, 100DPSMX, 120DPSMX, and 144DPSMX. Requires FTMS. 	20,000
HARDDRPS2	2 ND Internal Hard Drive - SATA (498K17750) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires Nuvera EA 10.0 software or higher on 100MFF, 120MFF, P100MFF, P120MFF, 100DPS, 120DPS, 144DPS, 100DPSMX, 120DPSMX, and 144DPSMX. <u>Stop Order Taking Mainframes</u>: Requires Nuvera EA 8.0 software or higher on 100-MFF, 120-MFF P100-MFF, P120-MFF, P100-DPS, P120-DPS and P144-DPS. 	3,000



**Xerox® Nuvera® 100 / 120 / 144 EA Production Systems and Nuvera® 100 / 120 / 144 MX (MICR) Production Systems Family of Products Price List
Equipment Sale and Systems Services**

Effective 11/01/2010 (Supersedes 08/01/10)

Xerox® Nuvera® 100 / 120 / 144 EA and Nuvera® 100 / 120 / 144 MX (MICR) Production Systems Family of Products: Equipment Sale		
Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price
HOLE2-4	2-4 Hold Punch Kit for MFF Pro Plus (498K08770) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires MFFPROHP. Available only for 100-MFF, 100MFF, 120-MFF, 120MFF, P100-MFF, P100MFF, P120-MFF, and P120MFF. 	N/C
IMPOSITN	Imposition License (NCP)	500
INSERTLF1	Large Format Insertion Module - 2 Tray (WWN), AC Jumper Harness (675K58950), Vertical Trim Strips (675K43170), Horizontal Trim Strips (675K43160), Feed Module Docking Kit (675K43200), Feed Module Top Cover High Kit (675K37840), Moisture Fan Kit (675K48470) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Insertion Module for 100-MFF, 100MFF, 120-MFF, 120MFF, P100-MFF, P100MFF, P120-MFF, P120MFF, 100DPS, 120DPS, 144DPS, P100-DPS, P120-DPS, P144-DPS, 100DPSMX, 120DPSMX, and 144DPSMX. INSERTLF1 or LFINSERT2 is not valid with INSERTM2. 	20,000
INSERTM2	Insertion Module - 4 Tray (UMN), AC Jumper Harness (675K58950), Vertical Trim Strips (675K43170), Horizontal Trim Strips (675K43160), Feed Module Docking Kit (675K43200), Feed Module Top Cover High Kit (675K37840), Moisture Fan Kit (675K48470). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available to 100-MFF, 100MFF, P100-MFF, P100MFF, 120-MFF, 120MFF, P120-MFF, and P120MFF, 100DPS, 120DPS, 144DPS, P100-DPS, P120-DPS, P144-DPS, 100DPSMX, 120DPSMX, and 144DPSMX. INSERTLF2 is not valid with INSERTLF1 or INSERTM2. 	20,000
IPDSM2SW	IPDS Software License Enabler (YHP), IPDS Software & Documentation Kit (301K24032), Productivity Pack (FVA) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Stop Order Taking Mainframes: Available only for P100-DPS, P120-DPS, and P144-DPS. Requires Nuvera EA 9.0 software or higher. IPDSM2SW includes Productivity Pack (PRODPK). 	20,000
IQPACK	Image Quality Pack (FUX)	5,000
LCDSM2SW	LCDS Software License (NCU), LCDS Font & Documentation Kit (301K11443), Productivity Pack (FVA) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available only for P100-DPS, P120-DPS, and P144-DPS. In addition to the PCL that comes with the printer, PSM2SW, LCDSM2SW and /or IPDSM2SW are available. LCDSM2SW includes Productivity Pack (PRODPK). 	20,000
LFFMDPS2	2nd Large Format Feed Module - 2 Tray (WWN), AC Jumper Harness (675K58950), Vertical Trim Strips (675K43170), Horizontal Trim Strips (675K43160), Feed Module Docking Kit (675K43200) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> CVR-HIGH is required when ordering LFFMDPS2 on 100DPS, 120DPS, 144DPS, P100-DPS, P120-DPS, P144-DPS, 100DPSMX, 120DPSMX and 144DPSMX without FEEDSCN. CVR-LOW is required when ordering LFFMDPS2 on 100DPS, 120DPS, 144DPS, P100-DPS, P120-DPS, or P144-DPS and when ordering LFFMDPS2 on 100-MFF, 100MFF, 120-MFF, 120MFF, P100-MFF, P100MFF, P120-MFF, and P120MFF with FEEDSCN. 	20,000
NWT	FreeFlow™ VI Designer Software and License <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If output from IDE/ VI Designer required, must order VIGROUPB and PSM2SW. 	3,495
ONLINE	On-Line Module/Active Board for Next Generation FreeFlow™ DocuSP Controller (X86): On-Line Module/CUP Board/Active (FCA), On-Line Gateway License (WDC) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires LCDS or IPDS for on-line configuration. Requires Nuvera EA 10.0 software of higher on 100DPS, 120DPS, 144DPS, 100DPSMX, 120DPSMX, and 144DPSMX. Stop Order Taking Mainframes: Requires Nuvera EA 8.0 software or higher on P100-DPS, P120-DPS, and P144-DPS. 	11,100

Xerox® Nuvera® 100 / 120 / 144 EA Production Systems and Nuvera® 100 / 120 / 144 MX (MICR) Production Systems Family of Products Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 11/01/2010 (Supersedes 08/01/10)

Xerox® Nuvera® 100 / 120 / 144 EA and Nuvera® 100 / 120 / 144 MX (MICR) Production Systems Family of Products: Equipment Sale		
Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price
OVERWRITE	Disk Overwrite License (RDU) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available only for 100MFF, P100MFF, 120MFF, P120MFF, 100DPS, 120DPS, 144DPS, 100DPSMX, 120DPSMX, and 144DPSMX. Requires Nuvera 10.1 Software or higher. 	N/C
PRODPK	Productivity Pack (FVA)	10,000
PSM2SW	PostScript & PPML Software License Enabler Stream, Adobe PS w/ PDF (RKC), PPML-Personal Page Markup Language (WDD) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <u>Stop Order Taking Mainframes</u>: Available as an optional accessory to 100-MFF, P100-MFF, 120-MFF, P120-MFF, P100-DPS, P120-DPS, and P144-DPS. Requires Nuvera EA 8.0 software or higher. 	10,000
TAPE-NV	Off-line Tape Option - Tape Client Enablement for Off-line Printer (UVC), VHDCI / HD-68 Cable Option Kit (498K14620), Dual Ultra 320 SE/LVD SCSI Card Kit (498K14630) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This option is used to enable external SCSI devices (i. e. QIC, 4MM, LTO-2). LTO-2 available only for 100DPS, 120DPS, 144DPS, P100-DPS, P120-DPS, P144-DPS, 100DPSMX, 120DPSMX and 144DPSMX. 	2,000
TAPEBIND	Xerox Tape Binder (HWX), Nationalization Kit -US (650K30110) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available for only 100DPS, 120DPS, 144DPS, P100-DPS, P120-DPS, P144-DPS, 100DPSMX, 120DPSMX, and 144DPSMX. Must be ordered with FTMS, or FTM-DPS1 or FTM-DPS or BFDC-DPS1 or BFDCDPS1. If ordering TAPEBIND with a DS5000 (DSTACK or DTSTACK), a TBLIFTKIT must be ordered. EAMEMUP9 must be ordered with TAPEBIND for existing Nuvera EA printers that fall within these serial number ranges: below AFR269883, AFR287493-AFR288042, AFR288493-AFR288594, or AFR289493-AFR289524. If a second Tape Binder is required, order TAPEBIND2. 	20,000
TAPEBIND2	2 nd Xerox Tape Binder (HWX), Nationalization Kit -US (650K30110) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available for only 100DPS, 120DPS, 144DPS, P100-DPS, P120-DPS, P144-DPS, 100DPSMX, 120DPSMX, and 144DPSMX. Requires Nuvera 9.2 Software or higher on P100-DPS, P120-DPS, P144-DPS. Must be ordered with FTMS, or FTM-DPS1 or FTM-DPS or BFDC-DPS1 or BFDCDPS1. If ordering TAPEBIND2 with a DS5000 (DSTACK or DTSTACK), a TBLIFTKIT must be ordered. EAMEMUP9 must be ordered with TAPEBIND2 for existing Nuvera EA printers that fall within these serial number ranges: below AFR269883, AFR287493-AFR288042, AFR288493-AFR288594, or AFR289493-AFR289524. 	20,000
TBLIFTKIT	Xerox Tape Bind Lift Kit (KWA) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A TBLIFKIT is required to configure a DS5000 (DSTACK/DTSTACK) to Xerox Tape Bind (TAPEBIND or TABEBIND2). 	450
TBLIFT2ND	2 nd Xerox Tape Bind Lift Kit (KWA) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A TBLIFT2ND is required to configure a DS5000 (DSTACK or DTSTACK) to Xerox Tape Bind (TAPEBIND2). 	450
UHH	Disable PrInteract (UHH) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Suppress transmittal of service information. 	N/C
UPS-KIT	UPS Enablement Kit (498K15722)	500
VIGROUPB	FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter Software and License (NWR) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> One license per print engine. If output from IDE is required, must order VIGROUPB. 	10,000
XAU	Additional Cart for DS3500 Stacker <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available for only 100DPS, 120DPS, 144DPS, 100DPSMX, 120DPSMX, and 144DPSMX. 	995



Xerox® Nuvera® 100 / 120 / 144 EA Production Systems and Nuvera® 100 / 120 / 144 MX (MICR) Production Systems Family of Products Price List
Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 11/01/2010 (Supersedes 08/01/10)

Xerox® Nuvera® 100 / 120 / 144 EA and Nuvera® 100 / 120 / 144 MX (MICR) Production Systems Family of Products: Equipment Sale		
Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price
XPLUSTOOL	Xerox Productivity Plus: XPP Diagnostics License (N3T), Xerox Productivity Plus Documentation and Toolkit (498K12711) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> XPP Basic is a prerequisite for Xerox Productivity Plus. XPP Basic is available through the Field Manager Technical Service (FMTS). Requires Nuvera 100/120/144 9.2 software or higher. Xerox Productivity Plus (XPP) Customer training must be purchased separately – see 8R75868 on Customer Education Price List. 	280
XSISRH3C	XSIS Removable Hard Drive - Install Kit (498K16880) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available for only P100-DPS, P100-MFF, P120-DPS, P120-MFF, P144-DPS, 100-MFF, 120-MFF, 120PSMX1, and 144PSMX. 	3,000
XSISED3C	XSIS Removable Hard Drive - Extra Drive Set (498K16890) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available for only P100-DPS, P100-MFF, P120-DPS, P120-MFF, P144-DPS, 100-MFF, 120-MFF, 120PSMX1, and 144PSMX. 	1,500
XSISRH3E	XSIS Removable Hard Drive - Install Kit (497K05140) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available only for 100MFF, P100MFF, 120MFF, P120MFF, 100DPS, 120DPS, 144DPS, 100DPSMX, 120DPSMX, and 144DPSMX. 	3,000
XSISED3E	XSIS Removable Hard Drive - Extra Drive Set (497K05150) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available only for 100MFF, P100MFF, 120MFF, P120MFF, 100DPS, 120DPS, 144DPS, 100DPSMX, 120DPSMX, and 144DPSMX. 	1,500
498K04630	Controller/Ethernet Lock Kit	N/C
498K04650	IOT Front Door Lock Kit	N/C
498K06770	DVD/CD Lock Kit	N/C
498K07901	Caster Module Adjust Kit	N/C
498K11340	Mobility Plate <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Only valid on 100-MFF, P100-MFF, 120-MFF, and P120-MFF with one Feed Module and a MFF PRO or MFF Pro Plus. Not available with a 2nd Feeder, Insertion Module, Heat Exhaust Vent Kit, BFM, FTM, or SEM. 	N/C
498K12770	System Exhaust Vent Kit, including power code	N/C
675K10550	Power Cord 220V 20A <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For use with FTMs if customer only has 220V outlet. 	N/C
Post-Install Optional Accessories		
19MONITOR	19" Monitor Upgrade (498K18930) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available for P100-DPS, P120-DPS, P144-DPS, 100-MFF, P100-MFF, 120-MFF and P120-MFF. 	700
100-120DP	100 DPS Upgrade to 120 DPS: 120 PPM License (RDM), Machine Badge -120 EA (675K48331, Machine Badge -120 MX (675K43071) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available for upgrades from a P100-DPS to a P120-DPS with FTM or BFM finishers. Available for upgrades from a 100DPS to a 120DPS or from a 100DPSMX to a 120DPSMX with FTMS or BFM finishers. Requires Nuvera 9.0 software or higher if BFMD-CPS1 is on the unit. Available as an Accessory Only transaction on in-place equipment. 	50,000
100-120MF	100 MFF Upgrade to 120 MFF: 120 PPM License (RDM), Machine Badge -120 EA (675K48331, Machine Bade 120 MX (675K43071) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available to market codes 100-MFF, P100-MFF, 100MFF, and P100MFF with MFF finishers. Requires Nuvera 9.0 software or higher if BFMD-CPS1 is on the unit. Available as an Accessory Only transaction on in-place equipment. 	15,000



**Xerox® Nuvera® 100 / 120 / 144 EA Production Systems and Nuvera® 100 / 120 / 144 MX (MICR) Production Systems Family of Products Price List
Equipment Sale and Systems Services**

Effective 11/01/2010 (Supersedes 08/01/10)

Xerox® Nuvera® 100 / 120 / 144 EA and Nuvera® 100 / 120 / 144 MX (MICR) Production Systems Family of Products: Equipment Sale		
Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price
100-144DP	100 DPS Upgrade to 144 DPS: 144 PPM License (T7T), Machine Badge – 144 EA (675K48341), Machine Badge 144 MX (675K43051) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available for upgrades from a P100-DPS to a P144-DPS with FTM or BFM finishers only. Available for upgrades from a 100DPS to a 144DPS or from a 100DPSMX to a 144DPSMX with FTMS or BFM finishers only. Requires Nuvera 9.0 software or higher if BFMDC-DPS1 is on the unit. Available as an Accessory Only transaction on in-place equipment. 	120,000
120-144DP	120 DPS Upgrade to 144 DPS: 144 PPM License (T7T), Machine Badge – 144 EA (675K48341), Machine Badge 144 MX (675K43051) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available for upgrades from a P120-DPS to a P144-DPS with FTM or BFM finishers only. Available for upgrades from a 120DPS to a 144DPS or from a 120DPSMX to a 144DPSMX with FTMS or BFM finishers only. Requires Nuvera 9.0 software or higher if BFMDC-DPS1 is on the unit. Available as an Accessory Only transaction on in-place equipment. 	75,000
EAMEMUP9	9.0 Software Memory Upgrade: 128MB Main Control PWBA Upgrade (498K18890), 1GB System Interface PWBA Upgrade (498K18900) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> EAMEMUP9 must be ordered with TAPEBIND / TAPEBIND2 for existing Nuvera EA printers that fall within these serial number ranges: below AFR 269883, AFR287493-AFR288042, AFR288493-AFR288594, or AFR289493-AFR289524. 	N/C
<p>Stop Order taking Equipment: Accessories still available. The following Required Accessories are available for order taking, but the mainframe products are in sale stop order taking. The order taking Optional Accessories can be located in the "Optional Accessories – Xerox Nuvera® 100 / 120 / 144 EA Production Systems" section.</p>		
<p>Required Accessories for 100-MFF / P100-MFF / 120-MFF / P120-MFF</p>		
<p>Required Accessories – You MUST choose ONE of the Following:</p>		
MFFPRO	Multi-Function Finisher - Professional (PPP), Function Interface Module (PWW)	15,000
MFFPROHP	Multi-Function Finisher - Professional with Hole Punch Kit (PPP), Multi-Function Interface Module (UYC)	18,000
<p>Required Accessories for P100-DPS / P120-DPS / P144-DPS</p>		
<p>Required Accessories – You MUST choose ONE of the Following:</p>		
FEED	Feed Module - 4 Tray (UMN), Feed Module Top Cover High Kit (675K37840), Feed Module Cover Kit (675K48440)	20,000
FEEDSCN	Feed Module with Scanner (UMM), Feed Module Cover Kit (675K48440)	40,000
LFFM2	Large Format Feed Module - 2 Tray (WWN), Feed Module Top Cover High Kit (675K37840), Feed Module Cover Kit (675K48440)	20,000



**Xerox® Nuvera® 100 / 120 / 144 EA Production Systems and Nuvera® 100 / 120 / 144 MX (MICR) Production Systems Family of Products Price List
Equipment Sale and Systems Services**

Effective 11/01/2010 (Supersedes 08/01/10)

Xerox® Nuvera® 100 / 120 / 144 EA and Nuvera® 100 / 120 / 144 MX (MICR) Production Systems Family of Products: Equipment Sale		
Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price
Required Accessories – You MUST choose ONE of the Following:		
BFDC-DPS1	Basic Finishing Module with Direct Connect: Basic Finishing Module Plus (LAE), Basic Finishing Module Plus - Interface Module with Direct Connect (LAD), Vertical Trim Strips (675K43170 - QTY 2), Horizontal Trim Strips (675K43160 - QTY 2), SEM/Inserter to BFM Baffle Kit (675K64020), BFM-IM to BFM Baffle Kit (675K64040), DFA Enablement (UVM), Sheet Enhancement Module (BWD) • Requires Xerox Tape Binder or Bourg Power Square 200.	28,600
BFDL-DPS1	Dual Basic Finishing Module (LAG), Basic Finishing Module Plus (LAE), Basic Finishing Module Plus - Interface Module (LAB), Vertical Trim Strips (675K43170 - QTY 2), Horizontal Trim Strips (675K43160 - QTY 2), SEM/Inserter to BFM Baffle Kit (675K64020), BFM-IM to BFM Baffle Kit (675K64040), Sheet Enhancement Module (BWD)	50,000
BFM-DPS1	Basic Finishing Module (LAG), Vertical Trim Strips (675K43170), Horizontal Trim Strips (675K43160), SEM/Inserter to BFM Baffle Kit (675K64020), Sheet Enhancement Module (BWD)	25,000
FTMS	DS3500 - Finishing Transport Module - Stacker, including two dollies (ATA), Power Cord – 120V-20A (675K37770), DFA Enablement (UVM)	20,000
BFM-DPS1	Basic Finishing Module (LAG), Vertical Trim Strips (675K43170), Horizontal Trim Strips (675K43160), SEM/Inserter to BFM Baffle Kit (675K64020), Sheet Enhancement Module (BWD)	25,000
FTMS	DS3500 - Finishing Transport Module - Stacker, including two dollies (ATA), Power Cord – 120V-20A (675K37770), DFA Enablement (UVM)	20,000



**Xerox® Nuvera® 100 / 120 / 144 EA Production Systems and Nuvera® 100 / 120 / 144 MX (MICR) Production Systems Family of Products Price List
Equipment Sale and Systems Services**

Effective 11/01/2010 (Supersedes 08/01/10)

Xerox® Nuvera® 100 / 120 / 144 EA and Nuvera® 100 / 120 / 144 MX (MICR) Production Systems Family of Products: Systems Services - Includes Basic Services							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bill Code - The first position of the Service bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means both Commercial and State & Local. 							
Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge
Xerox® Nuvera® 100 / 120 / 144 EA and Nuvera® 100 / 120 / 144 MX (MICR) Production Systems Standard Configuration							
100-MFF 100MFF P100-MFF P100MFF 120-MFF 120MFF P120-MFF P120MFF	Nuvera 100 and 120 EA Production System with Scanner	Lease	Volume	1 X 5	X201-6/1	197	(1 to ∞) .0076
			Print Allow	1 X 5	X1G1-6/1	754	(125,001 to ∞) .0047
			Print Allow	1 X 5	X3H1-6/1	892	(200,001 to ∞) .0036
		Non- Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9C1/1	197	(1 to ∞) .0076
			Print Allow 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9U1/1	754	(125,001 to ∞) .0047
			Print Allow 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9W1/1	892	(200,001 to ∞) .0036
100DPS	Nuvera 100 EA Production System	Lease	Volume	1 X 5	X201-6/1	120	(1 to ∞) .0050
			Print Allow	1 X 5	X3H1-6/1	655	(200,001 to ∞) .0036
100DPSMX	Nuvera 100 MX Production System (MICR)	Non- Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9C1/1	120	(1 to ∞) .0050
			Print Allow 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9W1/1	655	(200,001 to ∞) .0036
P100-DPS	Nuvera 100 EA Production System	Lease	Volume	1 X 5	X201-6/1	120	(1 to ∞) .0050
			Print Allow	1 X 5	X1G1-6/1	655	(200,001 to ∞) .0036
		Non- Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9C1/1	120	(1 to ∞) .0050
			Print Allow 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9U1/1	655	(200,001 to ∞) .0036
120DPS	Nuvera 120 EA Production System	Lease	Volume	1 X 5	X201-6/1	170	(1 to ∞) .0050
			Print Allow	1 X 5	X3H1-6/1	705	(200,001 to ∞) .0036
120DPSMX	Nuvera 120 MX Production System (MICR)	Non- Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9C1/1	170	(1 to ∞) .0050
			Print Allow 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9W1/1	705	(200,001 to ∞) .0036
P120-DPS	Nuvera 120 EA Production System	Lease	Volume	1 X 5	XG61-6/1	170	(1 to ∞) .0050
			Print Allow	1 X 5	XG71-6/1	705	(200,001 to ∞) .0036
		Non- Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	X961/1	170	(1 to ∞) .0050
			Print Allow 1 Yr	1 X 5	X971/1	705	(200,001 to ∞) .0036
144DPS	Nuvera 100 EA Production System	Lease	Volume	1 X 5	X201-6/1	525	(1 to ∞) .0050
			Print Allow	1 X 5	X1G1-6/1	880	(200,001 to ∞) .0036
			Print Allow	1 X 5	X3H1-6/1	3,800	(1,000,001 to ∞) .0030
144DPSMX	Nuvera 144 MX Production System (MICR)	Non- Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9C1/1	525	(1 to ∞) .0050
			Print Allow 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9U1/1	880	(200,001 to ∞) .0036
P144-DPS	Nuvera 144 EA Production System	Lease	Print Allow 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9W1/1	3,800	(1,000,001 to ∞) .0030
Xerox® Nuvera® 100 / 120 / 144 EA and Nuvera® 100 / 120 / 144 MX (MICR) Production Systems Accessories							
100-144DP	100 DPS Upgrade to 144 DPS					225	N/A
120-144DP	120 DPS Upgrade to 144 DPS					225	N/A
BFDC-DPS1 BFDCDPS1	Basic Finishing Module with Direct Connect					175	N/A



**Xerox® Nuvera® 100 / 120 / 144 EA Production Systems and Nuvera® 100 / 120 / 144 MX (MICR) Production Systems Family of Products Price List
Equipment Sale and Systems Services**

Effective 11/01/2010 (Supersedes 08/01/10)

Xerox® Nuvera® 100 / 120 / 144 EA and Nuvera® 100 / 120 / 144 MX (MICR) Production Systems Family of Products: Systems Services - Includes Basic Services							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bill Code - The first position of the Service bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means both Commercial and State & Local. 							
Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge
BFDL-DPS1 BFDLDPS1 BFMDL-DPS	Dual Basic Finishing Module					350	N/A
BFM-DPS BFM-DPS1 BMFDPS1	Basic Finishing Module					175	N/A
BFMPLUS1 BFMPLSDPS	Basic Finishing Module Plus					175	N/A
BFMPLUS2 BFMPLSDP2	2 nd Basic Finishing Module Plus					175	N/A
DSTACK DTSTACK	High Capacity Stacker					100	N/A
DSTACK2 DTSTACK2	2 ND High Capacity Stacker					100	N/A
FEED	Feed Module - 4 Tray					100	N/A
FEED-DPS	2nd Feed Module - 4 Tray					100	N/A
FEEDSCN	Feed Module with Scanner					220	N/A
FTMS	DS3500 - Finishing Transport Module - Stacker					150	N/A
FTMS2	2nd DS3500 Finishing Transport Module					150	N/A
INSERTLF1	Large Format Insertion Module - 2 Tray					100	N/A
INSERTM2	Insertion Module - 4 Tray					100	N/A
IPDSM2SW	IPDS Software License Enabler					100	N/A
IPDSMX	IPDS Software License and Documentation					100	N/A
LCDSM2SW	LCDS Software License					100	N/A
LFFM	Large Format Feed Module - 2 Tray					100	N/A
LFFM2	Large Format Feed Module - 2 Tray					150	N/A
LFFMDPS	2nd Large Format Feed Module - 2 Tray					100	N/A
LFFMDPS2	2nd Large Format Feed Module - 2 Tray					150	N/A
LFINSERT2	Large Format Insertion Module - 2 Tray					100	N/A
NWT	FreeFlow™ VI Designer Software and License					40	N/A
TAPEBIND TABEBIND2	Xerox Tape Binder					200	N/A
VIGROUPB	FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter Software and License					90	N/A



**Xerox® Nuvera® 100 / 120 / 144 EA Production Systems and Nuvera® 100 / 120 / 144 MX (MICR) Production Systems Family of Products Price List
Equipment Sale and Systems Services**

Effective 11/01/2010 (Supersedes 08/01/10)

Xerox® Nuvera® 100 / 120 / 144 EA and Nuvera® 100 / 120 / 144 MX (MICR) Production Systems Family of Products: Systems Services - Includes Basic Services							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bill Code - The first position of the Service bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means both Commercial and State & Local. 							
Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge
WLG	4mm DAT 72 Tape Drive Kit					15	N/A
XSISRH3C	XSIS Removable Hard Drive - Install Kit					50	N/A
XSISED3C	XSIS Removable Hard Drive - Extra Drive Set					40	N/A
XSISRH3E	XSIS Removable Hard Drive - Install Kit					50	N/A
XSISED3E	XSIS Removable Hard Drive - Extra Drive Set					40	N/A
The following accessories are No Charge: 100-120DP, 100-120MFF, 19MONITOR, 2NDBTL, 30APWR, ABW, CVR-HIGH, CVR-LOW, DPS100SW, DPS144SW, DSK-OVRT, EAMEMUP9, FKX, FORNDEV, FTM-DPS, FTM-DPS1, HARDDRPS2, HOLE2-4, IMPOSITN, IQPACK, MFFPRO, MFFPROHP, ON-LINEA, ONLINE, OVERWRITE, PRODPK, PSM2SW, T6T, TAPE-NV, TBLIFTKIT, TBLIFT2ND, UHH, UPS-KIT, WLF, XAU, XPLUSTOOL, XPLUSDAY2							
SquareFold Booklet Maker Standard Configuration							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Also available for Lease: use Monthly Base Charge as Term Lease Service Component. 							
SFBM	SquareFold Booklet Maker	Non- Lease	Service 1 Yr	1 X 5	X981/0	410	N/A
Renewal ONLY Equipment Maintenance Pricing: Maintenance NOT available for new orders / conversions:							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bill Codes: X = 5 for Commercial or X = 2 for State & Local. • Billing Frequency: Commercial bills monthly in advance. State & Local bills monthly in arrears. All Term Lease bills monthly in arrears. Only those accessories that carry a maintenance charge are indicated in the Maintenance Price List. They will apply to the same bill codes as the mainframe. 							
P120-DPS	Nuvera 120 EA Production System	Lease	Volume	1 X 5	X201-6/1	130	(1 to ∞) .0054
			Print Allow	1 X 5	X1G1-6/1	707	(200,001 to ∞) .0039
		Non- Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9C1/1	130	(1 to ∞) .0054
			Print Allow 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9U1/1	707	(200,001 to ∞) .0039



**Xerox® Nuvera® 100 / 120 / 144 EA Production Systems and Nuvera® 100 / 120 / 144 MX (MICR) Production Systems Family of Products Price List
Equipment Sale and Systems Services**

Effective 11/01/2010 (Supersedes 08/01/10)

Xerox® Nuvera® 100 / 120 / 144 EA and Nuvera® 100 / 120 / 144 MX (MICR) Production Systems Family of Products: Software Systems Services and License Fees						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bill Code - The first position of the Service bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means both Commercial and State & Local. 						
* Only Available to Customers selecting Time & Materials Hardware Service						
Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree. Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv Cvrg.	Bill Code	Monthly Base Charge
DPSSWS *	Nuvera 100 / 120 / 144 EA Production Systems and Nuvera 100 /120/ 144 MX Production System (MICR) Family of Products (FXK)	SSS	Software Services 1 yr	1 X 5	X921	775

Xerox® Nuvera® 100 / 120 / 144 EA and Nuvera® 100 / 120 / 144 MX (MICR) Production Systems Family of Products: Extended Service Coverage Options (Monthly Rates)									
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Normal Coverage is 5 days per week, Monday - Friday, one shift per day - 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., except Xerox holidays. Additional levels of service coverage may be added to any existing Xerox Systems Services Agreements, Term Lease or Xerox Lease Agreement Contract. The original contract date will not be effected by the purchase of additional levels of coverage. The term of the coverage for the options will be the same as that contracted for the mainframe. If options are added at a later date, maintenance for options will expire on the same date as the mainframe. Holiday coverage is excluded from the Extended Service Offering. Xerox may increase Extended Service Coverage charges by not more than ten percent (10%) per year. Extended Service Coverage charges as shown below, will be billed as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lease Agreements: Extended Service Coverage may not be added to the Service Component of the Lease. It will be on the Lease Agreement Meter Usage Invoice. Xerox Systems Services Agreements: Extended Service Coverage will be added to the Monthly Base Charge. 									

Market Code/ Product Code	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Mon-Sat 1 X 6	Mon-Sun 1 X 7	Mon-Fri 2 X 5	Mon-Sat 2 X 6	Mon-Sun 2 X 7	Mon-Fri 3 X 5	Mon-Sat 3 X 6	Mon-Sun 3 X 7
		8:00 AM to 5:00 PM	8:00 AM to 5:00 PM	8:00 AM to 12:00 AM	8:00 AM to 12:00 AM	8:00 AM to 12:00 AM	12:00 AM to 12:00 AM	12:00 AM to 12:00 AM	12:00 AM to 12:00 AM
		Z16	Z11	Z20	Z25	Z22	Z30	Z36	Z33
100-MFF, 100MFF, 120-MFF, 120MFF, P100-MFF, P100MFF, P120-MFF, P120MFF	1 X 5	140	320	265	400	510	420	495	585
100DPS, 100DPSMX, 120DPS, 120DPSMX, 144DPS, 144DPSMX P100-DPS, P120-DPS, P144-DPS	1 X 5	185	410	350	470	615	530	615	715
SFBM	1 X 5	45	105	80	100	130	105	125	155



**Xerox® Nuvera® 100 / 120 / 144 EA Production Systems and Nuvera® 100 / 120 / 144 MX (MICR) Production Systems Family of Products Price List
Equipment Sale and Systems Services**

Effective 11/01/2010 (Supersedes 08/01/10)

Nuvera 100 / 120 / 144 EA Production Systems and Nuvera 100 / 120 / 144 MX (MICR) Production Systems Family of Products: Enhanced Services Plan (ESP) Options															
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> An Enhanced Services Plan amends the terms and conditions of contractual services coverage provided to customers under a Xerox Systems Services Agreement (“XSSA”), Full Service Maintenance Agreement (“FSMA”), Lease or Rental Agreement. Both the Equipment and the Agreement amended by this Enhanced Services are set forth on the Xerox Order Agreement and Enhanced Services Plan Addendum (Form 51864-3). Eligible Products are listed in the Extended Service Coverage Options on the prior page. Not all products are eligible for rental. The ESP Maintenance Premium Charge is expressed as a percentage of the price for those contractual service options covered by an Extended Service Plan. Billing for additional services provided in pursuant to an Enhanced Services Plan will appear as a premium charge on Maintenance Services and Rental Invoices and shall be calculated on the pre-tax total of all invoice charges including base, meter, accessory and/or option charges, extended service coverage and extended period service charges. Lease ESP charges are calculated as the combination of the ESP premium amount plus the percentage of the invoice total for the meter charges and percentage of any Extended Service Coverage charges (X = Number of years equal to lease duration). 															
Guaranteed Response	Mon - Friday 1 X 5			Mon - Sat 1 X 6			Mon - Sun 1 X 7			Mon - Fri 2 X 5	Mon - Sat 2 X 6	Mon - Sun 2 X 7	Mon - Fri 3 X 5	Mon - Sat 3 X 6	Mon - Sun 3 X 7
Time & Premium Charge	7 AM to 5 PM	8 AM to 6 PM	9 AM to 7 PM	7 AM to 5 PM	8 AM to 6 PM	9 AM to 7 PM	7 AM to 5 PM	8 AM to 6 PM	9 AM to 7 PM	8 AM to 12 AM	8 AM to 12 AM	8 AM to 12 AM	12 AM to 12 AM	12 AM to 12 AM	12 AM to 12 AM
2 Hour - 40%	Q01	Q02	Q03	Q15	Q16	Q17	Q04	Q05	Q06	Q07	Q08	Q09	Q10	Q18	Q11
3 Hour - 20%	Q12	Q13	Q26	Q19	Q20	Q21	Q22	Q23	Q24	Q35	Q36	Q37	Q38	Q40	Q39
4 Hour - 10%	Q25	Q14	Q27	Q28	Q29	Q30	Q31	Q32	Q33	Q41	Q42	Q43	Q44	Q46	Q45



Xerox Nuvera[®] 100 / 120 / 144 Production Systems Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

Xerox Nuvera [®] 100 / 120 / 144 Production Systems Family of Products: Equipment Sale		
Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price
	For information regarding Equipment Manufacturing Build Status , go to http://xww.docushare.world.xerox.com/dsweb/View/Collection-354191	
	Optional Accessories – Xerox Nuvera[®] 100 / 120 / 144 MX Production Systems Nuvera 100 / 120 / 144 Production Systems	
BFM-PLUS	Basic Finisher Module Plus: BFM Plus (LAE), BFM - Interface Module (LAB), 20A Power Cord (675K10550), Vertical Trim Strips (675K43170 - QTY2), Horizontal Trim Strips (675K43160 - QTY2), Documentation and Drivers (650K27032), SEM/Inserter to BFM Baffle Kit (675K64020), BFM-IM to BFM Baffle Kit (675K64040), AC Jumper Harness (675K58950) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires FTMP51 or FTMP5 or BFMP53 or BFMP52. Requires Next Generation FreeFlow[™] DocuSP Controller (X86). Requires Nuvera 7.0 Software or higher. Not available with BFMDUAL3, BFM-DLDPS, BFMDUAL, BFMDLUP3, BFMPPLUS, or BFMDUALUP. 	25,000
FEED2	2 nd Feed Module (UMN), 20A Power Cord (675K10550), Vertical Trim Strips (675K43170), Horizontal Trim Strips (675K43160), Feed Module Docking Kit (675K43200), AC Jumper Harness (675K58950) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires a CVR-HIGH if a FEED2 is used with a 100PS1, 100PS, 120PS1, 120PS, 100PSMX1, 100PSMX, 120PSMX1, 120PSMX or 144PSMX. Requires a CVR-LOW if a FEED2 is used with a 100PSSCN, 120PSSCN, or 144PSSCN. 	20,000
LFFEED2	2 nd Large Format Feed Module - 2 Tray (WWN), 20A Power Cord (675K10550), Vertical Trim Strips (675K43170), Horizontal Trim Strips (675K43160), Feed Module Docking Kit (675K43200), AC Jumper Harness (675K58950) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires a CVR-HIGH if a LFFEED2 is used with a 100PS1, 100PS, 120PS1, 120PS, or 144PS, 100PSMX1, 100PSMX, 120PSMX1, 120PSMX or 144PSMX. Requires a CVR-LOW if a LFFEED2 is used with a 100PSSCN, 120PSSCN, or 144PSSCN. 	20,000
CVR-HIGH	Feed Module Top Cover High Kit (675K37840) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> CVR-HIGH is required when a STACKFMPK, STACKLFPK, STKFMIPDS, STKLFIPDS, STKFMXIP, STKLFMXIP, FEED2, or a LFFEED2 is used with a 100PS1, 100PS, 120PS1, 120PS, 144PS, 100PSMX1, 100PSMX, 120PSMX1, 120PSMX, or 144PSMX. 	N/C
CVR-LOW	Feed Module Top Cover Low Kit (675K37850) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> CVR-LOW is required if a STACKFMPK, STACKLFPK, STKFMIPDS, STKLFIPDS, STKFMXIP, STKLFMXIP, FEED2, or a LFFEED2 is used with a 100PSSCN, 120PSSCN, or 144PSSCN. 	N/C
INSERTMOD	Insertion Module (UMN), 20A Power Cord (675K10550), Vertical Trim Strips (675K43170), Horizontal Trim Strips (675K43160), Feed Module Docking Kit (675K43200), Feed Module Top Cover High Kit (675K37840), Moisture Fan Kit (675K48470), AC Jumper Harness (675K58950) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> INSERTMOD is not valid with LFINSERT. 	20,000
LFINSERT	Large Format Insertion Module (WWN), 20A Power Cord (675K10550), Vertical Trim Strips (675K43170), Horizontal Trim Strips (675K43160), Feed Module Docking Kit (675K43200), Moisture Fan Kit (675K48470), Feed Module Top Cover High Kit (675K37840), AC Jumper Harness (675K58950) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires Nuvera 7.0 Software of higher. LFINSERT is not valid with INSERTMOD. 	20,000
LCDSW2	LCDS-2 nd DataStream: LCDS Software License (NCU), LCDS Font and Documentation (301K11443) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires ADOBENC or IPDSSWNC if 100PS1, 100PS, 120PS1, 120PS, 100PSSCN, 120PSSCN, 144PS or 144PSSCN. Requires ADOBENC or IPDSMXNC if 100PSMX1, 100PSMX, 120PSMX1, 120PSMX, or 144PSMX. 	20,000



Xerox Nuvera® 100 / 120 / 144 Production Systems Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

Xerox Nuvera® 100 / 120 / 144 Production Systems Family of Products: Equipment Sale		
Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price
IPDSSW2	IPDS-2 nd DataStream IPDS: Software License (YHP), IPDS Software & Documentation Kit (301K17214) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available only for 100PS1, 100PS, 120PS1, 120PS, 144PS, 100PSSCN, 120PSSCN, and 144PSSCN. Requires ADOBENC or LCDSSWNC. Requires Nuvera 5.0 Software or higher. 	20,000
IPDSMXSW2	IPDS-2 nd DataStream: IPDS Software License (YHP), IPDS Software and Documentation (301K17214), IPS MICR Font Kit (301K12660) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available only for 100PSMX1, 100PSMX, 120PSMX1, 120PSMX, or 144PSMX. Required ADOBENC or LCDSSWNC. Requires Nuvera 5.0 Software or higher. 	20,000
ADOBE2	Adobe 2 nd DataStream (non-shippable software) Adobe with PDF (RKC), PPML-Personal Page Markup Language (WDD) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires LCDSSWNC or IPDSSWNC if 100PS1, 100PS, 120PS1, 120PS, 100PSSCN, 120PSSCN, 144PS or 144PSSCN. Requires LCDSSWNC or IPDSMXNC if 100PSMX1, 100PSMX, 120PSMX1, 120PSMX, or 144PSMX. 	10,000
DSTACK	High Capacity Stacker, including two dollies (P0F), Nationalization Kit (650K28710) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires FTMP51 or FTMP5. If an additional DSTACK is required, order DSTACK2. 	15,000
DSTACK2	2 ND High Capacity Stacker, including two dollies (P0F), Nationalization Kit (650K28710) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This accessory should be ordered if a second High Capacity Stacker is required. 	15,000
FKX	High Capacity Stacker Optional Dolly <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available on 100PS1, 100PS, 120PS1, 120PS, 100PSSCN, 120PSSCN, 100PSMX1, 120PSMX1, and 144PSMX. 	995
SHEETMOD	Sheet Enhancement Module (BWD), SEM/Inserter to BFM Baffle Kit (675K64020), BFM-IM to BFM Baffle Kit (675K64040) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available to 100PS1, 100PS, 100PSSCN, 120PS1, 120PS, 120PSSCN, 144PS, and 144PSSCN, plus available to the following as a post install accessory: 100PSMX1, 100PSMX, 120PSMX1, 120PSMX, 144PSMX. 	15,000
ONLINE	On-Line Module/Active Board for Next Generation FreeFlow™ DocuSP Controller (X86): On-Line Module/CUP Board/Active (FCA), On-Line Gateway License (WDC) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires LCDS or IPDS for on-line configuration. Requires Nuvera 5.0 Software or higher. 	11,100
VIGROUPB	FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter Software and License (NWR) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> One license per print engine. If output from IDE is required, must order VIGROUPB. Requires ADOBENC or ADOBE2. 	10,000
HARDDRPS	2 ND Internal Hard Drive - TIC (498K07060) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available only for a Sun Blade™ 2500 Controller. 	8,500
HARDDRPS2	2 ND Internal Hard Drive - SATA (498K17750) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available only for a Next Generation FreeFlow™ DocuSP Controller (X86). Requires Nuvera 5.0 Software or higher. 	3,000
NWT	FreeFlow™ VI Designer Software and License <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If output from IDE/ VI Designer required, must order VIGROUPB and ADOBENC or ADOBE2. 	3,495
XSISRH3C	XSIS Removable Hard Drive - Install Kit (498K16880) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available only for 100PSMX1, 120PSMX1, and 144PSMX. 	3,000
XSISED3C	XSIS Removable Hard Drive - Extra Drive Set (498K16890) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available only for 100PSMX1, 120PSMX1, and 144PSMX. 	1,500



Xerox Nuvera® 100 / 120 / 144 Production Systems Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

Xerox Nuvera® 100 / 120 / 144 Production Systems Family of Products: Equipment Sale		
Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price
TAPE-NV	Off-line Tape Option - Tape Client Enablement for Off-line Printer (UVC), VHDCI / HD-68 Cable Option Kit (498K14620), Dual Ultra 320 SE/LVD SCSI Card Kit (498K14630) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This option is used to enable external SCSI devices (i. e. QIC, 4MM, LTO-2) for a Next Generation FreeFlow™ DocuSP Controller (X86). LTO-2 Tape Drive available as a reference sell. 	2,000
DSK-OVRRT	Disk Overwrite License (RDU), Disk Overwrite Software and Documentation Kit (301K12442) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires Nuvera 5.0 Software or higher. 	995
IMPOSITN	Imposition License (NCP)	500
UPS-KIT	UPS Enablement Kit (498K15722) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not available to 100PS, 120PS, 100PSMX, and 120PSMX. 	500
XPLUSTOOL	Xerox Productivity Plus: XPP Diagnostics License (N3T), Xerox Productivity Plus Documentation and Toolkit (498K12711) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires Nuvera 100 /120/144 7.x software or higher. Xerox Productivity Plus (XPP) Customer training must be purchased separately – see 8R75868 on Customer Education Price List. 	280
FORNDEV	Foreign Interface Device (498K06760)	175
50CONV	50 AMP to 30 AMP Conversion Box (498K04531), AC Jumper Cord (498K12060 - Qty 2) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reduces 50A wall outlet to 30A for print engine. For printers installed prior to 11/01/2008. 	N/C
30CONV	30 AMP to 20 AMP Conversion Box (498K04521), AC Jumper Cord (498K12060 - Qty 3) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reduces 30A wall outlet to 20A for additional Feed Modules (STACKFMPK, STACKLFPK, STKFMPDS, STKLFIPDS, STKFMMXIP, STKLFMXIP, FEED2, FEEDSCN2, FTMPS1, FTMPS, INSERTMOD, and LFFEED2). For printers installed prior to 11/01/2008. 	N/C
30APWR	30A Line Cord (675K79400) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 50Amp to 30Amp power converters. Available only for 100PSMX1, 120PSMX1, and 144PSMC. 	N/C
498K04630	Controller/Ethernet Lock Kit	N/C
498K06770	DVD/CD Lock Kit	N/C
498K04650	IOT Front Door Lock Kit	N/C
675K10550	Power Cord 220V 20A <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For use with FEED2, FEEDSCN2, FTMPS1, FTMPS, INSERTMOD, and LFFEED2 if customer has only 220 V outlet. 	N/C
498K12770	System Exhaust Vent Kit, including power code	N/C
498K07901	Caster Module Adjust Kit	N/C
Post-Install Optional Accessories		
100-144UP	Upgrade from Nuvera 100 Production System to Nuvera 144 Production System, 144 PPM License (T7T), Machine Badge Production (675K21641), Machine Badge 144MX Production (675K21631), Spots Blade Damper Kit (675K32470), Module Adjust Kit (675K48430 – Qty 2) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available for upgrades as follows: 100PS1 to 144PS, 100PS to 144PS, 100PSSCN to 144PSSCN, 100PSMX1 to 144PSMX, and 100PSMX to 144PSMX. Requires Next Generation FreeFlow™ DocuSP Controller (X86). BFMs installed prior to April 2006 (BFMPS, serial number beginning with LED) will not work on the 144 and must be upgraded. Will work with BFMs (BFMPS3, BFMPS2, BFMPLUS, BMF-PLUS, BFMDUAL3, BFM-DLDPS, BFMDUAL, BFMDLUP3, BFMDUALUP) beginning with serial numbers AEY, AFA, or LAG. Requires Nuvera 7.0 Software or higher if Basic Finisher Modules are on the unit. Available as an Accessory Only transaction on in-place equipment. 	120,000



Xerox Nuvera® 100 / 120 / 144 Production Systems Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

Xerox Nuvera® 100 / 120 / 144 Production Systems Family of Products: Equipment Sale		
Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price
120-144UP	<p>Upgrade from Nuvera 120 Production System to Nuvera 144 Production System, 144 PPM License (T7T), Machine Badge Production (675K21641), Machine Badge 144MX Production (675K21631), Spots Blade Damper Kit (675K32470), Module Adjust Kit (675K48430 – Qty 2)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available for upgrades as follows: 120PS1 to 144PS, 120PS to 144PS, 120PSSCN to 144PSSCN, 120PSMX1 to 144PSMX, and 120PSMX to 144PSMX. Requires Next Generation FreeFlow™ DocuSP Controller (X86). Requires Next Generation FreeFlow™ DocuSP Controller (X86). BFMs installed prior to April 2006 (BFMPS, serial number beginning with LED) will not work on the 144 and must be upgraded. Will work with BFMs (BFMPS3, BFMPS2, BFMPLUS, BFM-PLUS, BFMDUAL3, BFM-DLDPS, BFMDUAL, BFMDLUP3, BFMDUALUP) beginning with serial numbers AEY, AFA, or LAG. Requires Nuvera 7.0 Software or higher if Basic Finisher Modules are on the unit. Available as an Accessory Only transaction on in-place equipment. 	75,000
PS120UPG	<p>Upgrade from Nuvera 100 Production System to Nuvera 120 Production System, 120 PPM License (RDM), Machine Badge-Production (675K11131), Machine Badge 120MX Production (675K16401)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available for upgrades as follows: 100PS1 to 120PS1, 100PS to 120PS, 100PSSCN to 120PSSCN, 100PSMX1 to 120PSMX1, 100PSMX to 120PSMX. Available as an Accessory Only transaction on in-place equipment. 	50,000
FEEDSCN2	<p>2nd Feed Module With Scanner (UMM), 20A Power Cord (675K10550), Vertical Trim Strips (675K43170), Horizontal Trim Strips (675K43160), Feed Module Docking Kit (675K43200), Feed Module Top Cover Low Kit (675K37850)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available on 100PS1, 100PS, 120PS1, 120PS, and 144PS as an "Accessory Only Transaction" on in-place equipment. Maximum of two feed modules allowed per configuration. 	28,000
50CONV	<p>50 AMP to 30 AMP Conversion Box (498K04531), AC Jumper Cord (498K12060 - Qty 2)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reduces 50A wall outlet to 30A for print engine. For printers installed prior to 11/01/2008. 	N/C



Xerox Nuvera® 100 / 120 / 144 Production Systems Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

Xerox Nuvera® 100 / 120 / 144 Production Systems Family of Products: Equipment Sale		
Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price
	<p>Stop Order taking Equipment: Accessories still available.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The following Required Accessories are available for order taking, but the mainframe products are in sale stop order taking. The order taking Optional Accessories can be located in the "Optional Accessories – Xerox Nuvera® 100 / 120 / 144 MX Production Systems Nuvera 100 / 120 / 144 Production Systems" section. 	
	Required Accessories for 144PS	
	<p>Required Accessory – You MUST choose ONE of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ADOBENC is non-shippable software. 	
ADOBENC	Adobe Postscript with PDF (RKC), PPML-Personal Page Markup Language (WDD)	N/C
IPDSSWNC	IPDS Software License (YHP), IPDS Software & Documentation Kit (301K17214) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires Nuvera 5.0 Software or higher. 	N/C
LCDSSWNC	LCDS: LCDS Software License (NCU), LCDS Font & Documentation (301K11443)	N/C
	<p>Required Accessories – You MUST choose ONE of the Following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Remote Data Transfer is non-shippable. 	
CONNECT	Enables prInteract - Connect (UHK) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transmits service log information. 	N/C
NOTCONNECT	Disables prInteract - Not Connect (UHH) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No transmittal of service information. 	N/C
	<p>Required Accessory – You MUST choose ONE of the following:</p>	
FEEDNC	Feed Module - 4 Tray (UMN), Feed Module Top Cover High Kit (675K37840), Feed Module Cover Kit including upper and lower covers (675K48440)	N/C
LFFFEEDNC	Large Format Feed Module - 2 Tray (WWN), Feed Module Top Cover High Kit (675K37840), Feed Module Cover Kit including upper and lower covers (675K48440)	N/C
	<p>Required Accessories – You MUST choose ONE of the Following:</p>	
BFM-DLDPS	<p>Dual Basic Finisher Module: Basic Finishing Module (LAG), Basic Finishing Module Plus (LAE), BFM - Interface Module (LAB), Vertical Trim Strips (675K43170 - QTY 2), Horizontal Trim Strips (675K43160 - QTY 2), SEM/Inserter to BFM Baffle Kit (675K64020), BFM-IM to BFM Baffle Kit (675K64040)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires Next Generation FreeFlow™ DocuSP Controller (X86). Requires Nuvera 6.0 Software or higher. Not available with BFMPLUS, BFM-PLUS, BFMP3, BFMP2, BFMP, BFMDUAL3, BMFDLUP3, or BFMDUALUP. 	50,000
BFMP3	<p>Basic Finisher Module (LAG), Vertical Trim Strips (675K43170), Horizontal Trim Strips (675K43160), SEM/Inserter to BFM Baffle Kit (675K64020)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires a Next Generation FreeFlow™ DocuSP Controller (X86). Requires Nuvera 6.0 Software or higher. Not available with BFMP, BFMP2, BFMDUAL3, BMF-DLDPS, BFMDUAL, BFMDLUP3, or BFMDUALUP. 	25,000
	Required Accessories for 144PSSCN	
	<p>Required Accessory – You MUST choose ONE of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ADOBENC is non-shippable software. 	
ADOBENC	Adobe Postscript with PDF (RKC), PPML-Personal Page Markup Language (WDD)	N/C
IPDSSWNC	IPDS Software License (YHP), IPDS Software & Documentation Kit (301K17214) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires Nuvera 5.0 Software or higher. 	N/C
LCDSSWNC	LCDS: LCDS Software License (NCU), LCDS Font & Documentation (301K11443)	N/C



Xerox Nuvera® 100 / 120 / 144 Production Systems Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

Xerox Nuvera® 100 / 120 / 144 Production Systems Family of Products: Equipment Sale		
Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price
Required Accessories – You MUST choose ONE of the Following:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Remote Data Transfer is non-shippable. 		
CONNECT	Enables prInteract - Connect (UHK) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transmits service log information. 	N/C
NOTCONNECT	Disables prInteract - Not Connect (UHH) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No transmittal of service information. 	N/C
Required Accessories – You MUST choose ONE of the Following:		
BFM-DLDPS	Dual Basic Finisher Module: Basic Finishing Module (LAG), Basic Finishing Module Plus (AFA), BFM - Interface Module (AKT), Vertical Trim Strips (675K43170 - QTY 2), Horizontal Trim Strips (675K43160 - QTY 2), SEM/Inserter to BFM Baffle Kit (675K64020), BFM-IM to BFM Baffle Kit (675K64040) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires Next Generation FreeFlow™ DocuSP Controller (X86). Requires Nuvera 6.0 Software or higher. Not available with BFMPLUS, BFM-PLUS, BFMP3, BFMP2, BFMP, BFMDUAL3, BMFDLUP3, or BFMDUALUP. 	50,000
BFMP3	Basic Finisher Module (LAG), Vertical Trim Strips (675K43170), Horizontal Trim Strips (675K43160), SEM/Inserter to BFM Baffle Kit (675K64020) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires a Next Generation FreeFlow™ DocuSP Controller (X86). Requires Nuvera 6.0 Software or higher. Not available with BFMP, BFMP2, BFMDUAL3, BFM-DLDPS, BFMDUAL, BFMDLUP3, or BFMDUALUP. 	25,000
Required Accessories for 100PS1 / 100PS / 120PS1 / 120PS1		
Required Accessory – You MUST choose ONE of the following:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ADOBENC is non-shippable software. 		
ADOBENC	Adobe Postscript with PDF (RKC), PPML-Personal Page Markup Language (WDD)	N/C
IPDSSWNC	IPDS Software License (YHP), IPDS Software & Documentation Kit (301K17214) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires Nuvera 5.0 Software or higher. 	N/C
LCDSSWNC	LCDS: LCDS Software License (NCU), LCDS Font & Documentation (301K11443)	N/C
Required Accessories – You MUST choose ONE of the Following:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Remote Data Transfer is non-shippable. 		
CONNECT	Enables prInteract - Connect (UHK) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transmits service log information. 	N/C
NOTCONNECT	Disables prInteract - Not Connect (UHH) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No transmittal of service information. 	N/C
Required Accessory – You MUST choose ONE of the following:		
FEEDNC	Feed Module - 4 Tray (UMN), Feed Module Top Cover High Kit (675K37840), Feed Module Cover Kit including upper and lower covers (675K48440)	N/C
LFFEEDNC	Large Format Feed Module - 2 Tray (WWN), Feed Module Top Cover High Kit (675K37840), Feed Module Cover Kit including upper and lower covers (675K48440)	N/C



Xerox Nuvera® 100 / 120 / 144 Production Systems Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

Xerox Nuvera® 100 / 120 / 144 Production Systems Family of Products: Equipment Sale		
Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price
Required Accessories – You MUST choose ONE of the Following:		
BFM-DLDPS	Dual Basic Finisher Module: Basic Finishing Module (LAG), Basic Finishing Module Plus (AFA), BFM - Interface Module (AKT), Vertical Trim Strips (675K43170 - QTY 2), Horizontal Trim Strips (675K43160 - QTY 2), SEM/Inserter to BFM Baffle Kit (675K64020), BFM-IM to BFM Baffle Kit (675K64040) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires Next Generation FreeFlow™ DocuSP Controller (X86). Requires Nuvera 6.0 Software or higher. Not available with BFMPPLUS, BFM-PLUS, BFMP3, BFMP2, BFMP, BFMDUAL3, BMFDLUP3, or BFMDUALUP. 	50,000
BFMP3	Basic Finisher Module (LAG), Vertical Trim Strips (675K43170), Horizontal Trim Strips (675K43160), SEM/Inserter to BFM Baffle Kit (675K64020) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires a Next Generation FreeFlow™ DocuSP Controller (X86). Requires Nuvera 6.0 Software or higher. Not available with BFMP, BFMP2, BFMDUAL3, BFM-DLDPS, BFMDUAL, BFMDLULP3, or BFMDUALUP. 	25,000
Required Accessories for 100PSSCN / 120PSSCN		
Required Accessory – You MUST choose ONE of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ADOBENC is non-shippable software. 		
ADOBENC	Adobe Postscript with PDF (RKC), PPML-Personal Page Markup Language (WDD)	N/C
IPDSSWNC	IPDS Software License (YHP), IPDS Software & Documentation Kit (301K17214) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires Nuvera 5.0 Software or higher. 	N/C
LCDSSWNC	LCDS: LCDS Software License (NCU), LCDS Font & Documentation (301K11443)	N/C
Required Accessories – You MUST choose ONE of the Following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Remote Data Transfer is non-shippable. 		
CONNECT	Enables prInteract - Connect (UHK) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transmits service log information. 	N/C
NOTCONNECT	Disables prInteract - Not Connect (UHH) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No transmittal of service information. 	N/C
Required Accessories – You MUST choose ONE of the Following:		
BFM-DLDPS	Dual Basic Finisher Module: Basic Finishing Module (LAG), Basic Finishing Module Plus (AFA), BFM - Interface Module (AKT), Vertical Trim Strips (675K43170 - QTY 2), Horizontal Trim Strips (675K43160 - QTY 2), SEM/Inserter to BFM Baffle Kit (675K64020), BFM-IM to BFM Baffle Kit (675K64040) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires Next Generation FreeFlow™ DocuSP Controller (X86). Requires Nuvera 6.0 Software or higher. Not available with BFMPPLUS, BFM-PLUS, BFMP3, BFMP2, BFMP, BFMDUAL3, BMFDLUP3, or BFMDUALUP. 	50,000
BFMP3	Basic Finisher Module (LAG), Vertical Trim Strips (675K43170), Horizontal Trim Strips (675K43160), SEM/Inserter to BFM Baffle Kit (675K64020) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires a Next Generation FreeFlow™ DocuSP Controller (X86). Requires Nuvera 6.0 Software or higher. Not available with BFMP, BFMP2, BFMDUAL3, BFM-DLDPS, BFMDUAL, BFMDLULP3, or BFMDUALUP. 	25,000



Xerox Nuvera® 100 / 120 / 144 Production Systems Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

Xerox Nuvera® 100 / 120 / 144 Production Systems Family of Products: Equipment Sale		
Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price
Required Accessories for 100PSMX1 / 100PSMX / 120PSMX1 / 120PSMX		
Required Accessory – You MUST choose ONE of the following:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ADOBENC is non-shippable software. 		
ADOBENC	Adobe Postscript with PDF (RKC), PPML -Personal Page Markup Language (WDD)	N/C
IPDSMXNC	IPDS Software License (YHP), IPDS Software & Documentation Kit (301K17214), IPDS MICR Font Kit (301K12660) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Requires Nuvera 5.0 Software or higher. 	N/C
LCDSSWNC	LCDS: LCDS Software License (NCU), LCDS Font & Documentation (301K11443)	N/C
Required Accessories – You MUST choose ONE of the Following:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remote Data Transfer is non-shippable. 		
CONNECT	Enables prInteract - Connect (UHK) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transmits service log information. 	N/C
NOTCONNECT	Disables prInteract - Not Connect (UHH) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No transmittal of service information. 	N/C
Required Accessory – You MUST choose ONE of the following:		
FEEDNC	Feed Module - 4 Tray (UMN), Feed Module Top Cover High Kit (675K37840), Feed Module Cover Kit including upper and lower covers (675K48440)	N/C
LFFFEEDNC	Large Format Feed Module - 2 Tray (WWN), Feed Module Top Cover High Kit (675K37840), Feed Module Cover Kit including upper and lower covers (675K48440)	N/C
Required Accessories – You MUST choose ONE of the Following:		
BFM-DLDP3	Dual Basic Finisher Module: Basic Finishing Module (LAG), Basic Finishing Module Plus (AFA), BFM - Interface Module (AKT), Vertical Trim Strips (675K43170 - QTY 2), Horizontal Trim Strips (675K43160 - QTY 2), SEM/Inserter to BFM Baffle Kit (675K64020), BFM-IM to BFM Baffle Kit (675K64040) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Requires Next Generation FreeFlow™ DocuSP Controller (X86). • Requires Nuvera 6.0 Software or higher. • Not available with BFMPLUS, BFM-PLUS, BFMP3, BFMP2, BFMP, BFMDUAL3, BMFDLUP3, or BFMDUALUP. 	50,000
BFMP3	Basic Finisher Module (LAG), Vertical Trim Strips (675K43170), Horizontal Trim Strips (675K43160), SEM/Inserter to BFM Baffle Kit (675K64020) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Requires a Next Generation FreeFlow™ DocuSP Controller (X86). • Requires Nuvera 6.0 Software or higher. • Not available with BFMP, BFMP2, BFMDUAL3, BFM-DLDP3, BFMDUAL, BFMDLUP3, or BFMDUALUP. 	25,000



Xerox Nuvera® 100 / 120 / 144 Production Systems Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

Xerox Nuvera® 100 / 120 / 144 Production Systems Family of Products: Equipment Sale		
Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price
Required Accessories for 144PSMX		
Required Accessory – You MUST choose ONE of the following:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ADOBENC is non-shippable software. 		
ADOBENC	Adobe Postscript with PDF (RKC), PPML -Personal Page Markup Language (WDD)	N/C
IPDSMXNC	IPDS Software License (YHP), IPDS Software & Documentation Kit (301K17214), IPDS MICR Font Kit (301K12660) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Requires Nuvera 5.0 Software or higher. 	N/C
LCDSWNC	LCDS: LCDS Software License (NCU), LCDS Font & Documentation (301K11443)	N/C
Required Accessories – You MUST choose ONE of the Following:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remote Data Transfer is non-shippable. 		
CONNECT	Enables prInteract - Connect (UHK) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transmits service log information. 	N/C
NOTCONNECT	Disables prInteract - Not Connect (UHH) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No transmittal of service information. 	N/C
Required Accessory – You MUST choose ONE of the following:		
FEEDNC	Feed Module - 4 Tray (UMN), Feed Module Top Cover High Kit (675K37840), Feed Module Cover Kit including upper and lower covers (675K48440)	N/C
LFFFEEDNC	Large Format Feed Module - 2 Tray (WWN), Feed Module Top Cover High Kit (675K37840), Feed Module Cover Kit including upper and lower covers (675K48440)	N/C
Required Accessories – You MUST choose ONE of the Following:		
BFM-DLDP3	Dual Basic Finisher Module: Basic Finishing Module (LAG), Basic Finishing Module Plus (AFA), BFM - Interface Module (AKT), Vertical Trim Strips (675K43170 - QTY 2), Horizontal Trim Strips (675K43160 - QTY 2), SEM/Inserter to BFM Baffle Kit (675K64020), BFM-IM to BFM Baffle Kit (675K64040) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Requires Next Generation FreeFlow™ DocuSP Controller (X86). • Requires Nuvera 6.0 Software or higher. • Not available with BFMPLUS, BFM-PLUS, BFMP3, BFMP2, BFMP, BFMDUAL3, BMFDLUP3, or BFMDUALUP. 	50,000
BFMP3	Basic Finisher Module (LAG), Vertical Trim Strips (675K43170), Horizontal Trim Strips (675K43160), SEM/Inserter to BFM Baffle Kit (675K64020) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Requires a Next Generation FreeFlow™ DocuSP Controller (X86). • Requires Nuvera 6.0 Software or higher. • Not available with BFMP, BFMP2, BFMDUAL3, BFM,-DLDP3, BFMDUAL, BFMDLUP3, or BFMDUALUP. 	25,000



Technology | Document Management | Consulting Services

Xerox Nuvera[®] 100 / 120 / 144 Production Systems Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

Xerox Nuvera[®] Family Production Systems Family of Products: Systems Services - Includes Basic Services							
<ul style="list-style-type: none">Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011.<u>Bill Code</u> - The first position of the Service bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means both Commercial and State & Local.							
Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge



Xerox Nuvera® 100 / 120 / 144 Production Systems Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

Xerox Nuvera® Family Production Systems Family of Products: Systems Services - Includes Basic Services							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011. Bill Code - The first position of the Service bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means both Commercial and State & Local. 							
Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge
Xerox Nuvera® 100 / 120 / 144 Production Systems Standard Configuration							
144PSMX	Nuvera 144 MX Production System	Lease	Volume	1 X 5	X201-6/1	729	(1 to ∞) .0051
			Print Allow	1 X 5	X1G1-6/1	1,003	(200,001 to ∞) .0035
			Hi Vol Print Allow	1 X 5	X7H1-6/1	3,849	(1,000,001 to ∞) .0028
		Non- Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9C1/1	729	(1 to ∞) .0051
			Print Allow 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9U1/1	1,003	(200,001 to ∞) .0035
			Hi Vol Print Allow 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9O1/1	3,849	(1,000,001 to ∞) .0028
Equipment No Longer Available for Sale New Business							
144PS	Nuvera 144 Production System	Lease	Volume	1 X 5	X201-6/1	828	(1 to ∞) .0059
			Print Allow	1 X 5	X1G1-6/1	1,137	(200,001 to ∞) .0040
			Hi Vol Print Allow	1 X 5	X7H1-6/1	4,362	(1,000,001 to ∞) .0032
		Non- Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9C1/1	828	(1 to ∞) .0059
			Print Allow 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9U1/1	1,137	(200,001 to ∞) .0040
			Hi Vol Print Allow 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9O1/1	4,362	(1,000,001 to ∞) .0032
144PSSCN	Nuvera 144 Production Scanner	Lease	Volume	1 X 5	X201-6/1	985	(1 to ∞) .0059
			Print Allow	1 X 5	X1G1-6/1	1,295	(200,001 to ∞) .0040
			Hi Vol Print Allow	1 X 5	X7H1-6/1	4,526	(1,000,001 to ∞) .0032
		Non- Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9C1/1	985	(1 to ∞) .0059
			Print Allow 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9U1/1	1,295	(200,001 to ∞) .0040
			Hi Vol Print Allow 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9O1/1	4,526	(1,000,001 to ∞) .0032
120PSMX1	Nuvera 120 MX Production System	Lease	Volume	1 X 5	XG61-6/1	315	(1 to ∞) .0051
			Print Allow	1 X 5	XG71-6/1	799	(200,001 to ∞) .0035
		Non- Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	X961/1	315	(1 to ∞) .0051
			Print Allow 1 Yr	1 X 5	X971/1	799	(200,001 to ∞) .0035
100PSMX1	Nuvera 100 MX Production System	Lease	Volume	1 X 5	X201-6/1	256	(1 to ∞) .0051
			Print Allow	1 X 5	X1G1-6/1	740	(200,001 to ∞) .0035
		Non- Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9C1/1	256	(1 to ∞) .0051
			Print Allow 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9U1/1	740	(200,001 to ∞) .0035
100PS1 100PS 120PS1	Nuvera 100 Production System Nuvera 120 Production System	Lease	Volume	1 X 5	X201-6/1	292	(1 to ∞) .0059
			Print Allow	1 X 5	21G1-6/1	839	(200,001 to ∞) .0040
			Print Allow	1 X 5	51G1-6/1	778	(200,001 to ∞) .0037
120PS 100PSMX 120PSMX	Nuvera 100 MX Production System Nuvera 120 MX Production System	Non- Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9C1/1	292	(1 to ∞) .0059
			Print Allow 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9U1/1	839	(200,001 to ∞) .0040
100PSSCN 120PSSCN	Nuvera 100 Production System with Scanner	Lease	Volume	1 X 5	X201-6/1	449	(1 to ∞) .0059
			Print Allow	1 X 5	21G1-6/1	997	(200,001 to ∞) .0040
			Print Allow	1 X 5	51G1-6/1	925	(200,001 to ∞) .0037
	Nuvera 120 Production System with	Non- Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9C1/1	449	(1 to ∞) .0059
		Print Allow 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9U1/1	997	(200,001 to ∞) .0040	



Xerox Nuvera® 100 / 120 / 144 Production Systems Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

Xerox Nuvera® Family Production Systems Family of Products: Systems Services - Includes Basic Services							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011. Bill Code - The first position of the Service bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means both Commercial and State & Local. 							
Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge
	Scanner						
Nuvera 100 / 120 / 144 Production Systems Accessories							
BFMPS BFMPS2 BFMPS3	Base Finisher Module					175	N/A
BFMDUAL BFMDUAL3 BFM-DLDPS	Dual Basic Finisher Module					350	N/A
STACKFMPK	Finishing Transport Module with Dual DS5000 Stackers, 4 Tray Feed Module, and LCDS					300	N/A
STACKLFPK	Finishing Transport Module with Dual DS5000 Stackers, Large Format 2 Tray Feed Module and LCDS					300	N/A
STACKPK	Finishing Transport Module with Dual DS5000 Stackers and LCDS					250	N/A
STKFMIPDS	Finishing Transport Module with Dual DS5000 Stackers, 4 Tray Feed Module and IPDS					300	N/A
STKIPDS	Finishing Transport Module with Dual DS5000 Stackers and IPDS					250	N/A
STKLFIPDS	Finishing Transport Module with Dual DS5000 Stackers, Large Format 2 Tray Feed Module and IPDS					300	N/A
STKFMMXIP	Finishing Transport Module with Dual DS5000 Stackers, 4 Tray Feed Module and IPDS					300	N/A
STKLFMXIP	Finishing Transport Module with Dual DS5000 Stackers, Large Format 2 Tray Feed Module and IPDS					300	N/A
STKMXIPDS	Finishing Transport Module with Dual DS5000 Stackers and IPDS					250	N/A
BFMPLUS BFM-PLUS	Basic Finisher Module Plus					175	N/A
FEED2	2 nd Feed Module					100	N/A
INSERTMOD	Insertion Module					100	N/A
LFINSERT	Large Format Insertion Module					100	N/A



Xerox Nuvera® 100 / 120 / 144 Production Systems Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

Xerox Nuvera® Family Production Systems Family of Products: Systems Services - Includes Basic Services							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011. Bill Code - The first position of the Service bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means both Commercial and State & Local. 							
Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge
LFFFEED2	2 nd Large Format Feed Module - 2 Tray					100	N/A
LCDSSW2	LCDS-2 nd DataStream					200	N/A
IPDSSW2	IPDS-2 nd DataStream IPDS					200	N/A
IPDSMXSW2	IPDS-2 nd DataStream					200	N/A
ADOBE2	Adobe 2 nd DataStream					100	N/A
DSTACK DTSTACK	High Capacity Stacker					100	N/A
DSTACK2 DTSTACK2	2 ND High Capacity Stacker					100	N/A
VIGROUPB	FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter Software and License					90	N/A
NWT	FreeFlow™ VI Designer Software and License					40	N/A
XSISRH3C	XSIS Removable Hard Drive - Install Kit					50	N/A
XSISED3C	XSIS Removable Hard Drive - Extra Drive Set					40	N/A
WLG	4mm DAT 72 Tape Drive Kit					15	N/A
100-144UP	Upgrade from Nuvera 100 Production System to Nuvera 144 Production System					225	N/A
120-144UP	Upgrade from Nuvera 120 Production System to Nuvera 144 Production System					225	N/A
BFMDLUP3 BFMDUALUP	Basic Finisher Module Dual Upgrade					350	N/A
FEEDSCN2	2 nd Feed Module With Scanner					120	N/A
The following accessories are No Charge: ADOBENC, ADOBEPS, IPDSSWNC, IPDSMXNC, LCDSSWNC, CONNECT, NOTCONNECT, FEEDNC, LFFFEEDNC, PSSW, PSSW1, FTMP1, FTMP2, CVR-HIGH, CVR-LOW, FKX, SHEETMOD, ONLINE, ON-LINE, ON-LINEA, HARDDRPS, HARDDRPS2, TOKENPS, REMHRDPS, RHD-DISK, RHD-DISK2, RHD-DISK3, WLF, TAPE-NV, NC4, ABW, DSK-OVRR, IMPOSITN, UPS-KIT, XPLUSTOOL, XPLUSDAY2, FORNDEV, 50CONV, 30CONV, 30APWR, PS120UPG, CNTRLPSUP							
SquareFold Booklet Maker Standard Configuration <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Also available for Lease: use Monthly Base Charge as Term Lease Service Component. 							
SFBM	SquareFold Booklet Maker	Non- Lease	Service 1 Yr	1 X 5	X981/0	410	N/A



Xerox Nuvera[®] 100 / 120 / 144 Production Systems Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

Xerox Nuvera[®] Family Production Systems Family of Products: Systems Services - Includes Basic Services							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011. Bill Code - The first position of the Service bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means both Commercial and State & Local. 							
Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge
Renewal ONLY Equipment Maintenance Pricing: Maintenance NOT available for new orders / conversions:							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bill Codes: X = 5 for Commercial or X = 2 for State & Local. 							
120PSMX1	Nuvera 120 MX	Lease	Print Allow	1 X 5	X1G1-6/1	800	(200,001 to ∞) .0037
	Production System	Non- Lease	Print Allow 1 Yr	1 X 5	29U1/1	800	(200,001 to ∞) .0037



Xerox Nuvera® 100 / 120 / 144 Production Systems Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

Xerox Nuvera® 100 / 120 / 144 Production Systems Family of Products: Software Systems Services and License Fees

- **Bill Code** - The first position of the Service bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means both Commercial and State & Local.

* Only Available to Customers selecting Time & Materials Hardware Service

Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree. Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv Cvrg.	Bill Code	Monthly Base Charge
100PSSWS *	Nuvera 100 Production System / Nuvera 100 MX Production System (WWP)	SSS	Software Services 1 yr	1 X 5	X921	340
120PSSWS*	Nuvera 120 Production System/ Nuvera 120 MX Production System (WWP)	SSS	Software Services 1 yr	1 X 5	X921	510
144PSSWS*	Nuvera 144 Production System (WWP)	SSS	Software Services 1 yr	1 X 5	X921	775

Xerox Nuvera® 100 / 120 / 144 Production Systems Family of Products: Extended Service Coverage Options (Monthly Rates)

- Normal Coverage is 5 days per week, Monday - Friday, one shift per day - 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., except Xerox holidays.
- Additional levels of service coverage may be added to any existing Xerox Systems Services Agreements, Term Lease or Xerox Lease Agreement Contract. The original contract date will not be effected by the purchase of additional levels of coverage.
- The term of the coverage for the options will be the same as that contracted for the mainframe. If options are added at a later date, maintenance for options will expire on the same date as the mainframe.
- Holiday coverage is excluded from the Extended Service Offering.
- Xerox may increase Extended Service Coverage charges by not more than ten percent (10%) per year.
- Extended Service Coverage charges as shown below, will be billed as follows:
 - Lease Agreements: Extended Service Coverage may not be added to the Service Component of the Lease. It will be on the Lease Agreement Meter Usage Invoice.
 - Xerox Systems Services Agreements: Extended Service Coverage will be added to the Monthly Base Charge.

Market Code/ Product Code	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Mon-Sat 1 X 6	Mon-Sun 1 X 7	Mon-Fri 2 X 5	Mon-Sat 2 X 6	Mon-Sun 2 X 7	Mon-Fri 3 X 5	Mon-Sat 3 X 6	Mon-Sun 3 X 7
		8:00 AM to 5:00 PM	8:00 AM to 5:00 PM	8:00 AM to 12:00 AM	8:00 AM to 12:00 AM	8:00 AM to 12:00 AM	12:00 AM to 12:00 AM	12:00 AM to 12:00 AM	12:00 AM to 12:00 AM
		Z16	Z11	Z20	Z25	Z22	Z30	Z36	Z33
100PS1, 100PS, 100PSSCN, 100PSMX1, 100PSMX, 120PS1, 120PS, 120PSSCN, 120PSMX1, 120PSMX, 144PS, 144PSSCN, 144PSMX	1 X 5	185	410	350	470	615	530	615	715
SFBM SQFBM	1 X 5	45	105	80	100	130	105	125	155

Xerox Nuvera® 100 / 120 / 144 Production Systems Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

Xerox Nuvera® 100 / 120 / 144 Production Systems Family of Products: Enhanced Services Plan (ESP) Options

- An Enhanced Services Plan amends the terms and conditions of contractual services coverage provided to customers under a Xerox Systems Services Agreement ("XSSA"), Full Service Maintenance Agreement ("FSMA"), or Lease Agreement. Both the Equipment and the Agreement amended by this Enhanced Services are set forth on the Xerox Order Agreement and Enhanced Services Plan Addendum (Form 51864-3).
- Eligible Products are listed in the Extended Service Coverage Options on the prior page.
- The ESP Maintenance Premium Charge is a 20% Uplift and is expressed as a percentage of the price for those contractual service options covered by an Extended Service Plan. Billing for additional services provided in pursuant to an Enhanced Services Plan will appear as a premium charge on Maintenance Services Invoices and shall be calculated on the pre-tax total of all invoice charges including base, meter, accessory and/or option charges, extended service coverage and extended period service charges.
- Guaranteed Response Time is two (2) hours.

Mon - Fri			Mon - Sat			Mon - Sun			Mon-Fri	Mon-Sat	Mon-Sun	Mon-Fri	Mon-Sat	Mon-Sun
1 X 5			1 X 6			1 X 7			2 X 5	2 X 6	2 X 7	3 X 5	3 X 6	3 X 7
7 AM	8 AM	9 AM	7 AM	8 AM	9 AM	7 AM	8 AM	9 AM	8 AM	8 AM	8 AM	12 AM	12 AM	12 AM
to	to	to	to	to	to	to	to	to	to	to	to	to	to	to
5 PM	6 PM	7 PM	5 PM	6 PM	7 PM	5 PM	6 PM	7 PM	12 AM	12 AM	12 AM	12 AM	12 AM	12 AM
Q01	Q02	Q03	Q15	Q16	Q17	Q04	Q05	Q06	Q07	Q08	Q09	Q10	Q18	Q11

Nuvera 100 & 120 Digital Copier/Printers Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 01/01/2011)

Nuvera 100 & 120 Digital Copier/Printers Family of Products: Equipment Sale		
Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price
	For information regarding Equipment Manufacturing Build Status , go to http://xww.docushare.world.xerox.com/dsweb/View/Collection-354191	
	Stop Order taking Equipment: Accessories still available. The following accessories are available for order taking, but the mainframe products are in sale stop order taking.	
	Required Accessories - Nuvera 100 & 120 Digital Copier/Printers	
Required Accessories – You MUST choose ONE of the following:		
MFFPRO	Multi Function Finisher Stacker/Stapler with Booklet Maker (PPP), Interface Module (PWW)	15,000
MFFSTD	Standard Multi Function Finisher Stacker/Stapler (PPN), Interface Module (PWW)	12,000
Required Accessories – You MUST choose ONE of the following:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Remote Data Transfer is non-shippable. 		
CONNECT	Enables prInteract - Connect (UHK) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transmits service log information. Requires ETHERCON or TOKENCON to enable CONNECT. 	N/C
NOTCONNECT	Disables prInteract - Not Connect (UHH) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No transmittal of service information. 	N/C
Required Accessories – You MUST choose ONE of the following:		
DTCPSW	Nuvera 100 & 120 Digital Copier/Printers Operating System Software License with TIFF (RDK)	6,000
	Optional Accessories - Nuvera 100 & 120 Digital Copier/Printers	
30CONV	30 AMP to 20 AMP Conversion (498K04521), AC Jumper Cord (498K12060, QTY 3)	N/C
50CONV	50 AMP to 30 AMP Conversion (498K04531), AC Jumper Cord (498K12060, QTY 2) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available as an Accessory Only transaction on in-place equipment. 	N/C
CVR-LOW	Feed Module Top Cover Low Kit (675K37850) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If ordering FEED2 of LFFEEED2, CVR-LOW must be ordered. 	N/C
DSK-OVRRT	Disk OverWrite License (RUD), Disk OverWrite Software and Documentation (301K12442)	995
ETHERCON	Ethernet Network Package including TCP/IP, IPP, Novell NetWare, AppleTalk, HTTP, SNMP, HP, PCL (RHW), Adobe PS (RKC), FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter Demo Software Kit (300S01619), Badge - Copier/Printer 120 (675K11161), Badge – Copier/Printer 100 (675K11151) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Select ETHERCON if you wish to enable connectivity. 	10,000
FEED2	2 nd Feed Module (UMN), 20A Power Cord (675K10550), Vertical Trim Strips (675K43170), Horizontal Trim Strips (675K43160), Feed Module Docking Kit (675K43200), AC Jumper Harness (675K58950) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires CVR-LOW. Requires System Software 3.2.xx or higher. 	20,000
FORNDEV	Foreign Device Interface (498K06760)	175
HARDDR2	Internal 2 ND Hard Drive (498K05720) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available only for a 650Mhz UltraSPARC® IIe Processor. 	8,500
HARDDRPS2	Internal 2 nd Hard Drive - SATA (498K12080) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available only for a Next Generation FreeFlow™ DocuSp Controller. 	3,000
IMPOSITN	Imposition License (NCP) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires either ETHERCON or TOKENCON. 	500
INSERTMOD	Insertion Module (UMN), 20A Power Cord (675K10550), Vertical Trim Strips (675K43170), Horizontal Trim Strips (675K43160), Feed Module Docking Kit (675K43200), Feed Module Top Cover High Kit (675K37840), Moisture Fan Kit (675K48470), AC Jumper Harness (675K58950) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not valid with LFINSERT. 	20,000

Nuvera 100 & 120 Digital Copier/Printers Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 01/01/2011)

Nuvera 100 & 120 Digital Copier/Printers Family of Products: Equipment Sale		
Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price
LFEEED2	2 nd Large Format Feed Module - 2 Tray (WWN), 20A Power Cord (675K10550), Vertical Trim Strips (675K43170), Horizontal Trim Strips (675K43160), Feed Module Docking Kit (675K43200), AC Jumper Harness (675K58950) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires CVR-LOW. 	20,000
LFINSERT	Large Format Insertion Module (WWN), 20A Power Cord (675K10550), Vertical Trim Strips (675K43170), Horizontal Trim Strips (675K43160), Feed Module Docking Kit (675K43200), Moisture Fan Kit (675K48470), Feed Module Top Cover High Kit (675K37840), AC Jumper Harness (675K58950) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires Nuvera 7.0 Software of higher. LFINSERT is not valid with INSERTMOD. 	20,000
NWT	FreeFlow™ VI Designer Software and License <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires either ETHERCON or TOKENCON. If Output from IDE/VI Designer is required, must order VIGROUPB and ADOBENC or ADOBE2. 	3,495
UPS-KIT	UPS Enablement Kit	500
VIGROUPB	FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter Software and License (NWR) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires either ETHERCON or TOKENCON. One license per print engine. 	10,000
XPLUSTOOL	Xerox Productivity Plus; CPW Diagnostics License (N3T), Xerox Productivity Plus Documentation and Toolkit (498K12711) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires Nuvera 7.x software or higher. Xerox Productivity Plus (XPP) Customer training must be purchased separately – see 8R75868 on Customer Education Price List. 	280
XSISED3C	XSIS Removable Hard Drive - Extra Drive Set (498K16890)	1,500
XSISRH3C	XSIS Removable Hard Drive - Install Kit (498K16880)	3,000
120UPG	Upgrade from Nuvera 100 Digital Copier/Printer to a Nuvera 120 Digital Copier/Printer 120 PPM License (RDM), Badge-Copier (675K11121), Badge-Copier/Printer (675K11161) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available as an Accessory Only transaction on in-place equipment. 	15,000
498K11340	Copier/Printer Basic Mobility Plate Kit	N/C
498K12770	System Exhaust Vent Kit, including power cord	N/C
498K04650	IOT Front Door Lock Kit	N/C
498K04630	Controller/Ethernet Lock Kit	N/C
498K06770	DVD/CD Lock Kit	N/C

Nuvera 100 & 120 Digital Copier/Printers Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 01/01/2011)

Nuvera 100 & 120 Digital Copier/Printers Family of Products: Systems Services - Includes Basic Services							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011. Bill Code - The first position of the Service bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means both Commercial and State & Local. 							
Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge
Nuvera 100 & 120 Digital Copier/Printers Standard Configuration							
100CP	Nuvera 100 Digital Copier/Printer	Non- Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9C1/1	262	(1 to ∞) .0094
P100CP	Nuvera 100 Digital Copier/Printer		Mid Vol Print Allow 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9W1/1	898	(125,001 to ∞) .0053
120CP	Nuvera 120 Digital Copier/Printer		Hi Print Allow 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9U1/1	1,021	(200,001 to ∞) .0040
P120CP	Nuvera 120 Digital Copier/Printer						
Nuvera 100 & 120 Digital Copier/Printers Accessories							
FEED2	2 nd Feed Module					100	N/A
INSERTMOD	Insertion Module					100	N/A
LFINSERT	Large Format Insertion Module					100	N/A
LFFEED2	2 nd Large Format Feed Module -2 Tray					100	N/A
VIGROUPB VIPP1-3 VIPP4UP	VIPP Interpreter					90	N/A
NWT	VIPP IDE					40	N/A
XSISRH3C	XSIS Removable Hard Drive - Install Kit					50	N/A
XSISED3C	XSIS Removable Hard Drive - Extra Drive Set					40	N/A
The following accessories are No Charge: MFFPRO, MFFSTD, CONNECT, NOTCONNECT, DTCPSW, ETHERCON, TOKENCON, CVR-LOW, HARDDR2, HARDDRPS2, REMHDCP, REMHRDCP, RHD-DISK, RHD-DISK2, RHD-DISK3, DSK-OVRR, IMPOSITN, UPS-KIT, XPLUSTOOL, XPLUSDAY2, FORNDEV, 50CONV, 30CONV, 120UPG, CNTRLCPUP							
Nuvera 100 & 120 Digital Copier/Printers Standard Configuration - Renewal Only Plans							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Renewal Only Plans: RENEWAL ONLY SERVICE PLANS FOR EXISTING POPULATION ONLY. BELOW BILL CODES ARE NOT AVAILABLE FOR NEW ORDERS/CONVERSIONS. See the above for accessory sale and service prices. 							
Nuvera 100 & 120 Digital Copier/Printers Standard Configuration							
100CP	Nuvera 100 Digital Copier/Printer	Lease	Volume	1 X 5	X201-6/1	262	(1 to ∞) .0094
P100CP	Nuvera 100 Digital Copier/Printer		Mid Vol Print Allow	1 X 5	X3H1-6/1	898	(125,001 to ∞) .0053
120CP	Nuvera 120 Digital Copier/Printer		Hi Vol Print Allow	1 X 5	X1G1-6/1	1,021	(200,001 to ∞) .0040
P120CP	Nuvera 120 Digital Copier/Printer						

Nuvera 100 & 120 Digital Copier/Printers Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 01/01/2011)

Nuvera 100 & 120 Digital Copier/Printer Systems Family of Products: Software Systems Services and License Fees						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bill Code - The first position of the Service bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means both Commercial and State & Local. 						
* Only Available to Customers selecting Time & Materials Hardware Service						
Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree. Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv Cvrg.	Bill Code	Monthly Base Charge
100CPSWS *	Nuvera 100 Digital Production System / Nuvera 100 MX Digital Production System (WWP)	SSS	Software Services 1 yr	1 X 5	X921	320
120CPSWS*	Nuvera 120 Digital Production / Nuvera 120 MX Digital Production System (WWP)	SSS	Software Services 1 yr	1 X 5	X921	460

Nuvera 100 & 120 Digital Copier/Printers Family of Products: Extended Service Coverage Options (Monthly Rates)									
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Normal Coverage is 5 days per week, Monday - Friday, one shift per day - 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., except Xerox holidays. Additional levels of service coverage may be added to any existing Xerox Systems Services Agreements, Term Lease or Xerox Lease Agreement Contract. The original contract date will not be effected by the purchase of additional levels of coverage. The term of the coverage for the options will be the same as that contracted for the mainframe. If options are added at a later date, maintenance for options will expire on the same date as the mainframe. Holiday coverage is excluded from the Extended Service Offering. Xerox may increase Extended Service Coverage charges by not more than ten percent (10%) per year. Extended Service Coverage charges as shown below, will be billed as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lease Agreements: Extended Service Coverage may not be added to the Service Component of the Lease. It will be on the Lease Agreement Meter Usage Invoice. Xerox Systems Services Agreements: Extended Service Coverage will be added to the Monthly Base Charge. 									
Market Code/ Product Code	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Mon-Sat 1 X 6 8:00 AM to 5:00 PM	Mon-Sun 1 X 7 8:00 AM to 5:00 PM	Mon-Fri 2 X 5 8:00 AM to 12:00 AM	Mon-Sat 2 X 6 8:00 AM to 12:00 AM	Mon-Sun 2 X 7 8:00 AM to 12:00 AM	Mon-Fri 3 X 5 12:00 AM to 12:00 AM	Mon-Sat 3 X 6 12:00 AM to 12:00 AM	Mon-Sun 3 X 7 12:00 AM to 12:00 AM
		Z16	Z11	Z20	Z25	Z22	Z30	Z36	Z33
100CP, P100CP 120CP, P120CP	1x5	140	320	265	400	510	420	495	585

Nuvera 100 & 120 Digital Copier/Printers Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 01/01/2011)

Nuvera 100 & 120 Digital Copier/Printers Family of Products: Enhanced Services Plan (ESP) Options

- An Enhanced Services Plan amends the terms and conditions of contractual services coverage provided to customers under a Xerox Systems Services Agreement (“XSSA”), Full Service Maintenance Agreement (“FSMA”), or Lease Agreement. Both the Equipment and the Agreement amended by this Enhanced Services are set forth on the Xerox Order Agreement and Enhanced Services Plan Addendum (Form 51864-3).
- Eligible Products are listed in the Extended Service Coverage Options on the prior page.
- The ESP Maintenance Premium Charge is a 20% Uplift and is expressed as a percentage of the price for those contractual service options covered by an Extended Service Plan. Billing for additional services provided in pursuant to an Enhanced Services Plan will appear as a premium charge on Maintenance Services Invoices and shall be calculated on the pre-tax total of all invoice charges including base, meter, accessory and/or option charges, extended service coverage and extended period service charges.
- Guaranteed Response Time is two (2) hours.

Mon - Fri 1 X 5			Mon - Sat 1 X 6			Mon - Sun 1 X 7			Mon-Fri 2 X 5	Mon-Sat 2 X 6	Mon-Sun 2 X 7	Mon-Fri 3 X 5	Mon-Sat 3 X 6	Mon-Sun 3 X 7
7 AM to 5 PM	8 AM to 6 PM	9 AM to 7 PM	7 AM to 5 PM	8 AM to 6 PM	9 AM to 7 PM	7 AM to 5 PM	8 AM to 6 PM	9 AM to 7 PM	8 AM to 12 AM	8 AM to 12 AM	8 AM to 12 AM	12 AM to 12 AM	12 AM to 12 AM	12 AM to 12 AM
Q01	Q02	Q03	Q15	Q16	Q17	Q04	Q05	Q06	Q07	Q08	Q09	Q10	Q18	Q11



**Xerox Nuvera® 200 and 288 EA Perfecting Production System and Nuvera® 200 and 288 MX Production System Price List
Equipment Sale and Systems Services**

Effective 11/01/2010 (Supersedes 08/01/2010)

Nuvera® 200 and 288 EA Perfecting Production System and Nuvera® 200 and 288 MX Production System Family of Products: Equipment Sale		
Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price
	Reference price list number 61000 for information relating to the value of the Base Software (otherwise known as Operating System Software) for Initial Users.	
	For information regarding Equipment Manufacturing Build Status, go to http://xww.docushare.world.xerox.com/dsweb/View/Collection-354191	
200DPS	Nuvera® 200 EA Perfecting Production System Nuvera® 200 EA Perfecting Production System with Embedded Next Generation FreeFlow™ Print Service Controller with Dual-core 3.0GHz Intel® Core™ 2 Duo Processor Model E8400, two 160GB SATA Hard Drives, CD-RW/DVD-RW (software only supports writing of CD's at this time), 4GB Memory (2x2GB DIMMs) and RadiSys Endura JD35Q motherboard (UKX), 200 EA Perfecting Production System - 2 nd IOT (ULA), Sheet Enhancement Module (BWD), Install Kit (675K64000), Compressor Kit (675K89830 - Qty 2), Trim Strips - SFM - Print Engine (675K79420), IOT Trim Strips (675K79430), Trim Strips - Print Engine - BFM (675K79440), Keyboard -Type 7 (BFG), Customer Software and Documentation (301K26390), Machine Badge - 200 EA (675K89790), EA Toner License (WXW), FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter Demo Software Kit (300S01619), Keystone (675K94860), IOT to IOT Leveling Device Kit (675K58830), Standard System Software License (WXY), 200 PPM License (VBK), Enables prInteract - Connect (UHK), IQ Pack Software License (FUX), Productivity Pack Software License (FVA), HP PCL (FVB)	250,00
288DPS	Nuvera® 288 EA Perfecting Production System Nuvera® 288 EA Perfecting Production System with Embedded Next Generation FreeFlow™ Print Service Controller with Dual-core 3.0GHz Intel® Core™ 2 Duo Processor Model E8400, two 160GB SATA Hard Drives, CD-RW/DVD-RW (software only supports writing of CD's at this time), 4GB Memory (2x2GB DIMMs) and RadiSys Endura JD35Q motherboard (UKX), 288 EA Perfecting Production System - 2 nd IOT (ULA), Sheet Enhancement Module (BWD), Install Kit (675K64000), Compressor Kit (675K89830 – Qty 2), Trim Strips - SFM - Print Engine (675K79420), IOT Trim Strips (675K79430), Trim Strips - Print Engine - BFM (675K79440), Keyboard -Type 7 (BFG), Customer Software and Documentation (301K26390), Machine Badge - 288 EA (675K53621), EA Toner License (WXW), FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter Demo Software Kit (300S01619), Keystone (675K94860), IOT to IOT Leveling Device Kit (675K58830), Standard System Software License (WXY), 288 PPM License (EXK), Enables prInteract - Connect (UHK), IQ Pack Software License (FUX), Productivity Pack Software License (FVA), HP PCL (FVB)	340,000
Required Accessories for 200DPS and 288DPS		
Required Accessories – You MUST choose ONE of the Following:		
FEED	Feed Module - 4 Tray (UMN), Feed Module Top Cover High Kit (675K37840), Feed Module Cover Kit including upper and lower covers (675K48440)	20,000
LFFFEED1	19.3" Large Format Feed Module - 2 Tray (NBN), Feed Module Top Cover High Kit (675K37840), Feed Module Cover Kit including upper and lower covers (675K48440) • Requires 288FTMS or DSTACK for paper sizes > 18.5".	20,000
Required Accessory – You MUST choose ONE of the following:		
288FTMS	DS3500 - Finishing Transport Module - Stacker, including two dollies (ATA), Power Cord – 120V-20A (675K37770), DFA Enablement (UVM) • Available only for 200DPS and 288DPS.	20,000



Xerox Nuvera® 200 and 288 EA Perfecting Production System and Nuvera® 200 and 288 MX Production System Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 11/01/2010 (Supersedes 08/01/2010)

Nuvera® 200 and 288 EA Perfecting Production System and Nuvera® 200 and 288 MX Production System Family of Products: Equipment Sale		
Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price
BFDCDPS1	Basic Finishing Module with Direct Connect; Basic Finishing Module Plus (LAE), Basic Finishing Module Plus - Interface Module with Direct Connect (LAD), Vertical Trim Strips (675K43170 - Qty 2), Horizontal Trim Strips (675K43160 - Qty 2), SEM/Inserter to BFM Baffle Kit (675K64020), BFM-IM to BFM Baffle Kit (675K64040), DFA Enablement (UVM) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires Xerox Tape Binder, or Bourg Power Square 200, CEM DocuConverter, or GBC eBinder 200, or Duplo DBM-5001. Available only for 200DPS and 288DPS. 	28,600
BFDLDP1	Dual Basic Finishing Module (LAG), Basic Finishing Module Plus (LAE), Basic Finishing Module Plus - Interface Module (LAB), Vertical Trim Strips (675K43170 - Qty 2), Horizontal Trim Strips (675K43160 - Qty 2), SEM/Inserter to BFM Baffle Kit (675K64020), BFM-IM to BFM Baffle Kit (675K64040) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available only for 200DPS and 288DPS. 	50,000
BFMDPS1	Basic Finishing Module (LAG), Vertical Trim Strips (675K43170), Horizontal Trim Strips (675K43160), SEM/Inserter to BFM Baffle Kit (675K64020) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available only for 200DPS and 288DPS. 	25,000
Required Accessory – You MUST choose AT LEAST ONE of the following:		
IPDS288SW	IPDS Software License and Documentation: IPDS SW License (YHP), IPDS Software & Documentation Kit (301K24032) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires Nuvera DPS 10.0 Software or higher. 	20,000
LCDS288SW	LCDS Software License and Documentation: LCDS Software License (NCU), LCDS Font & Documentation Kit (301K11443)	20,000
PS288SW	PostScript Software License Enabler: Adobe PS with PDF (RKC), PPML-Personal Page Markup Language (WDD)	10,000
Nuvera 200MX and 288MX (Magnetic Ink Character Recognition - MICR)		
200DPSMX	Nuvera® 200 MX Perfecting Production System Nuvera® 200 MX Perfecting Production System with Embedded Next Generation FreeFlow™ Print Service Controller with Dual-core 3.0GHz Intel® Core™ 2 Duo Processor Model E8400, two 160GB SATA Hard Drives, CD-RW/DVD-RW (software only supports writing of CD's at this time), 4GB Memory (2x2GB DIMMs) and RadiSys Endura JD35Q motherboard (UMA), 200 MX Perfecting Production System - 2 nd IOT (UMB), Sheet Enhancement Module (BWD), Install Kit (675K64000), Trim Strips - SFM - Print Engine (675K79420), IOT Trim Strips (675K79430), Trim Strips - Print Engine - BFM (675K79440), Keyboard -Type 7 (BFG), Customer Software and Documentation (301K26390), Machine Badge - 200 MX Perfecting System (675K94910), MICR Toner License (UUL), Generic MICR Font Kit (301K12650), FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter Demo Software Kit (300S01619), Keystone (675K94860), IOT to IOT Leveling Device Kit (675K58830), 200 MX Perfecting System Software License (WXY), 200 PPM License (VBK), Enables prInteract - Connect (UHK), IQ Pack Software License (FUX), Productivity Pack Software License (FVA), HP PCL (FVB)	280,000

Xerox Nuvera® 200 and 288 EA Perfecting Production System and Nuvera® 200 and 288 MX Production System Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 11/01/2010 (Supersedes 08/01/2010)

Nuvera® 200 and 288 EA Perfecting Production System and Nuvera® 200 and 288 MX Production System Family of Products: Equipment Sale		
Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price
288DPSMX	Nuvera® 288 MX Perfecting Production System Nuvera® 288 MX Perfecting Production System (with Embedded Next Generation FreeFlow™ Print Service Controller with Dual-core 3.0GHz Intel® Core™ 2 Duo Processor Model E8400, two 160GB SATA Hard Drives, CD-RW/DVD-RW (software only supports writing of CD's at this time), 4GB Memory (2x2GB DIMMs) and RadiSys Endura JD35Q motherboard (UMA), 288 MX Perfecting Production System - 2 nd IOT (UMB), Sheet Enhancement Module (BWD), Install Kit (675K64000), Trim Strips - SFM - Print Engine (675K79420), IOT Trim Strips (675K79430), Trim Strips - Print Engine - BFM (675K79440), Keyboard -Type 7 (BFG), Customer Software and Documentation (301K26390), Machine Badge -288 MX Perfecting System (675K94920), MICR Toner License (UUL), Generic MICR Font Kit (301K12650), FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter Demo Software Kit (300S01619), Keystone (675K94860), IOT to IOT Leveling Device Kit (675K58830), Spots Blade Damper Kit (675K32470 - Qty 2), 288 Perfecting System Software License (WXY), 288 PPM License (EXK), Enables prInteract - Connect (UHK), IQ Pack Software License (FUX), Productivity Pack Software License (FVA), HP PCL (FVB)	370,000
Required Accessories for 200DPSMX and 288DPSMX (MICR)		
Required Accessories – You MUST choose ONE of the Following:		
FEED	Feed Module - 4 Tray (UMN), Feed Module Top Cover High Kit (675K37840), Feed Module Cover Kit including upper and lower covers (675K48440)	20,000
LF FEED1	19.3" Large Format Feed Module - 2 Tray (NBN), Feed Module Top Cover High Kit (675K37840), Feed Module Cover Kit including upper and lower covers (675K48440) • Requires 288FTMS or DSTACK for paper sizes > 18.5".	20,000
Required Accessory – You MUST choose ONE of the following:		
288FTMS	DS3500 - Finishing Transport Module - Stacker, including two dollies (ATA), Power Cord – 120V-20A (675K37770), DFA Enablement (UVM) • Available only for 200DPSMX and 288DPSMX.	20,000
BFDCDPS1	Basic Finishing Module with Direct Connect; Basic Finishing Module Plus (LAE), Basic Finishing Module Plus - Interface Module with Direct Connect (LAD), Vertical Trim Strips (675K43170 - Qty 2), Horizontal Trim Strips (675K43160 - Qty 2), SEM/Inserter to BFM Baffle Kit (675K64020), BFM-IM to BFM Baffle Kit (675K64040), DFA Enablement (UVM) • Requires Xerox Tape Binder, or Bourg Power Square 200, CEM DocuConverter, or GBC eBinder 200, or Duplo DBM-5001. • Available only for 200DPSMX and 288DPSMX.	28,600
BFDLPS1	Dual Basic Finishing Module (LAG), Basic Finishing Module Plus (LAE), Basic Finishing Module Plus - Interface Module (LAB), Vertical Trim Strips (675K43170 - Qty 2), Horizontal Trim Strips (675K43160 - Qty 2), SEM/Inserter to BFM Baffle Kit (675K64020), BFM-IM to BFM Baffle Kit (675K64040) • Available only for 200DPSMX and 288DPSMX.	50,000
BFMDPS1	Basic Finishing Module (LAG), Vertical Trim Strips (675K43170), Horizontal Trim Strips (675K43160), SEM/Inserter to BFM Baffle Kit (675K64020) • Available only for 200DPSMX and 288DPSMX.	25,000
Required Accessory – You MUST choose AT LEAST ONE of the following:		
IPDS288MX	IPDS Software License and Documentation; IPDS Software License (YHP), IPDS Software & Documentation Kit (301K24032), IPS MICR Font Kit (301K12660) • Available only for 200DPSMX and 288DPSMX.	20,000



Xerox Nuvera® 200 and 288 EA Perfecting Production System and Nuvera® 200 and 288 MX Production System Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 11/01/2010 (Supersedes 08/01/2010)

Nuvera® 200 and 288 EA Perfecting Production System and Nuvera® 200 and 288 MX Production System Family of Products: Equipment Sale		
Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price
LCDS288SW	LCDS Software License and Documentation: LCDS Software License (NCU), LCDS Font & Documentation Kit (301K11443)	20,000
PS288SW	PostScript Software License Enabler: Adobe PS with PDF (RKC), PPML-Personal Page Markup Language (WDD)	10,000
Optional Accessories - Nuvera® 200 and 288 EA Perfecting Production System and Nuvera® 200 and 288 MX Production System Family of Products		
2-30APWR	30A Line Cord (675K79400 - Qty 2) • 50Amp to 30Amp power converters.	N/C
288FTMS2	2nd DS3500 Finishing Transport Module - Stacker, including two dollies (ATA), 2 nd FTMS Jumper Cable (675K79551), Power Cord 120V-20A (675K37770) • Available to 200DPS, 200DPSMX, 200-DPS, 288DPS, 288DPSMX and 288-DPS. • Requires 288FTMS.	20,000
2NDBOTTLE	Second Toner Bottle Enablement Kit (498K16450 - Qty 2), EA Toner Bottle (006R01261 - Qty 2) • Available only for 200DPS and 288DPS.	1,900
BFMPLUS1	Basic Finishing Module Plus (LAE), Basic Finishing Module Plus - Interface Module (LAB), Vertical Trim Strips (675K43170 - Qty 2), Horizontal Trim Strips (675K43160 - Qty 2), SEM/Inserter to BFM Baffle Kit (675K64020), BFM-IM to BFM Baffle Kit (675K64040) • Can be ordered with BFDCDPS1 or 288FTMS. Can be ordered with BFMDPS1 for "upgrade" from single BFM to dual BFM. • Stop Order Taking Mainframes: BFMPLUS1 can be ordered with BFDC-DPS1. Can be ordered with FTM-DPS1 or FTM-DPS for BFM to FTM configuration. Can be ordered with BFM-DPS or BFM-DPS1 for "upgrade" from single BFM to dual BFM.	25,000
BFMPLUS2	2 nd Basic Finishing Module Plus (LAE), Basic Finishing Module Plus - Interface Module (LAB), Vertical Trim Strips (675K43170 - Qty 2), Horizontal Trim Strips (675K43160 - Qty 2). • Can be ordered with 288FTMS and BFMPLUS1 for Dual BFM to FTMS configuration. • Stop Order Taking Mainframes: Can be ordered FTM-DPS1 or FTM-DPS and BFMPLUS1 or BFMPLSDPS for Dual BFM to FTM configuration. • Not available with BFDC-DPS1 or 288FTMS2.	25,000
CVR-HIGH	Feed Module Top Cover High Kit (675K37840) • CVR-HIGH is required when ordering a FEED-DPS, LFEEDPS2, or LFFEEDDPS.	N/C
DSK-OVRTT	Disk Overwrite License (RDU), Disk Overwrite Software and Documentation Kit (301K12442) • Stop Order Taking Mainframes: Available only for 200-DPS and 288-DPS. • Requires Nuvera DPS 3.0 Software or higher. • If Disk Overwrite is needed for 200DPS, 200DPSMX, 288DPS, and 288DPSMX, reference market code OVERWRITE.	995
DSTACK	High Capacity Stacker, including two dollies (BEN), Nationalization Kit (650K28710) • If an additional DSTACK is required, order DSTACK2. • Requires 288FTMS, FTM-DPS1 or FTM-DPS.	15,000
DSTACK2	2ND High Capacity Stacker, including two dollies (BEN), Nationalization Kit (650K28710) • Requires DSTACK and 288FTMS, FTM-DPS1 (or FTM-DPS).	15,000
DUALCORE	2 nd Dual Core Kit (498K19280) • Available only for 200DPS, 200DPSMX, 288DPS, and 288DPSMX.	12,000
DUALCR	Optional 2nd Dual Core Kit (498K15640) • Available only for 200-DPS and 288-DPS. • Replaces Tyan Thunder K8SD Pro motherboard with a Tyan S2882D motherboard. The Tyan S2882D comes with 8GB of RAM and two AMD Opteron processors (model 285 Dual-Core 2.6 GHz). Max of 1 kit is supported per system.	12,000



Xerox Nuvera® 200 and 288 EA Perfecting Production System and Nuvera® 200 and 288 MX Production System Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 11/01/2010 (Supersedes 08/01/2010)

Nuvera® 200 and 288 EA Perfecting Production System and Nuvera® 200 and 288 MX Production System Family of Products: Equipment Sale		
Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price
FEED-DPS	2nd Feed Module - 4 Tray (UMN), AC Jumper Harness (675K58950), Vertical Trim Strips (675K43170), Horizontal Trim Strips (675K43160), Feed Module Docking Kit (675K43200) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A maximum of 3 Feed modules can be supported per configuration. Requires CVR-HIGH. 	20,000
FEED-DPS3	3rd Feed Module - 4 Tray (UMN), AC Jumper Harness (675K58950), Vertical Trim Strips (675K43170), Horizontal Trim Strips (675K43160), Feed Module Docking Kit (675K43200), Feed Module Top Cover High Kit (675K37840) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A maximum of 3 Feed modules can be supported per configuration. 	20,000
FKX	High Capacity Stacker Optional Dolly <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Optional dolly for DSTACK and DSTACK2. 	995
HARDDRPS2	2ND Internal Hard Drive - SATA (498K17750) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires Nuvera DPS 3.0 Software or higher on 288-DPS. Requires Nuvera DPS 10.0 Software or higher on 200DPS, 200DPSMX, 288DSP, and 288DPSMX. 	3,000
IMPOSITN	Imposition Feature License (NCP) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires Nuvera DPS 3.0 Software or higher on 288-DPS. Requires Nuvera DPS 10.0 Software or higher on 200DPS, 200DPSMX, 288DSP, and 288DPSMX. 	500
INSERTLF	Insertion Module - 2 Tray, 19.3" (NBN), AC Jumper Harness (675K58950), Vertical Trim Strips (675K43170), Horizontal Trim Strips (675K43160), Feed Module Docking Kit (675K43200), Moisture Fan Kit (675K48470), Feed Module Top Cover High Kit (675K37840) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires DSTACK or DTSTACK or 288FTMS for paper sizes >18.5". For existing 288-DPS printers with serial numbers prior to BWE000682, 288MEMUP9 must be ordered with INSERTLF. 	20,000
INSERTM2	Insertion Module - 4 Tray (UMN), AC Jumper Harness (675K58950), Vertical Trim Strips (675K43170), Horizontal Trim Strips (675K43160), Feed Module Docking Kit (675K43200), Feed Module Top Cover High Kit (675K37840), Moisture Fan Kit (675K48470) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> INSERTM2 is not valid with LFINSERT2 or INSERTLF. 	20,000
LFEEDPS2	2nd 19.3" Large Format Feed Module – 2 Tray (NBN), AC Jumper Harness (675K58950), Vertical Trim Strips (675K43170), Horizontal Trim Strips (675K43160), Feed Module Docking Kit (675K43200) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A maximum of 3 feed modules can be supported per configuration. Requires CVR-HIGH. Requires DSTACK or DTSTACK or 288FTMS for paper sizes >18.5". For existing 288-DPS printers with serial numbers prior to BWE000682, 288MEMUP9 must be ordered with LFEEDPS2. For 288-DPS printers installed prior to 2/15/09, LFTRIMUP must be ordered with LFEEDPS2. 	20,000
LFEEDPS3	3 rd 19.3" Large Format Feed Module - 2 Tray (NBN), AC Jumper Harness (675K58950), Vertical Trim Strips (675K43170), Horizontal Trim Strips (675K43160), Feed Module Docking Kit (675K43200), Feed Module Top Cover High Kit (675K37840) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A maximum of 3 feed modules can be supported per configuration. Requires DSTACK or DTSTACK or 288FTMS for paper sizes >18.5". For existing 288-DPS printers with serial numbers prior to BWE000682, 288MEMUP9 must be ordered with LFEEDPS3. For 288-DPS printers installed prior to 2/15/09, LFTRIMUP must be ordered with LFEEDPS3. 	20,000
NWT	FreeFlow™ VI Designer Software and License <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If output from IDE/VI Designer required, must order VIGROUPB and PS288SW. 	3,495



Xerox Nuvera® 200 and 288 EA Perfecting Production System and Nuvera® 200 and 288 MX Production System Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 11/01/2010 (Supersedes 08/01/2010)

Nuvera® 200 and 288 EA Perfecting Production System and Nuvera® 200 and 288 MX Production System Family of Products: Equipment Sale		
Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price
ONLINE	On-Line Module/Active Board: On-Line Module/CUP Board/Active (FCA), On-Line Gateway License (WDC) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires LCDS288SW or IPDS288SW for on-line configuration. Requires Nuvera DPS 3.0 Software or higher on 200-DPS or 288-DPS. 	11,100
OVERWRITE	Disk Overwrite License (RDU) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available only for 200DPS, 200DPSMX, 288DPS, and 288DPSMX. Requires Nuvera 10.1 Software or higher. 	N/C
TAPE-NV	Off-Line Tape Option (UVC), VHDCI / HD-68 Cable Option (498K14620), Dual Ultra 320 SE/LVD SCSI Card (498K14630) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This option is used to enable external SCSI devices (i. e. QIC, 4MM, LTO-2). LTO-2 Tape Drive available as a reference sell. 	2,000
TAPEBIND	Xerox Tape Binder (HWX), Nationalization Kit -US (650K30110) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Must be ordered with 288FTMS or a BFDCDPS1 for a 200DPS, 200DPSMX, 288DPS or 288DPSMX. Must be ordered with FTM-DPS1 or FTM-DPS or BFDC-DPS1 for a 200-DPS or a 288-DPS. If ordering TAPEBIND with a DS5000 (DSTACK or DTSTACK), a TBLIFTKIT must be ordered. If ordering TAPEBIND and the 288-DPS is operating on 8.5 or less, must order 288MEMUP9. For existing 288-DPS printers with serial numbers prior to BWE000682, 288MEMUP9 must be ordered with TAPEBIND. If a second Tape Binder is required, order TAPEBIND2. 	20,000
TAPEBIND2	2 nd Xerox Tape Binder (HWX), Nationalization Kit -US (650K30110) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For printers with a TAPEBIND and wanting a second Tape Binder. Must be ordered with 288FTMS or a BFDCDPS1 for a 200DPS, 200DPSMX, 288DPS or 288DPSMX. Must be ordered with FTM-DPS1 or FTM-DPS or BFDC-DPS1 for a 200-DPS or a 288-DPS. If ordering TAPEBIND2 with a DS5000 (DSTACK or DTSTACK), a TBLIFTKIT2ND must be ordered. Requires Nuvera 9.2 Software or higher on 288-DPS or 200-DPS installed between October 2008 and October 2009. 	20,000
TBLIFTKIT	Xerox Tape Bind Lift Kit (KWA) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A TBLIFTKIT is required to configure a DS5000 (DSTACK or DTSTACK) to Xerox Tape Bind (TAPEBIND). 	450
TBLIFT2ND	2 nd Xerox Tape Bind Lift Kit (KWA) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A TBLIFT2ND is required to configure a DS5000 (DSTACK or DTSTACK) to Xerox Tape Bind (TAPEBIND2). 	450
UPS-KIT	UPS Enablement Kit (498K15722)	500
VIGROUPB	FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter Software and License (NWR) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> One license per print engine. If output from IDE is required, must order VIGROUPB. Requires PS288SW. 	10,000
XAU	Additional Cart for DS3500 Stacker <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available only for 200DPS, 200DPSMX, 288DPS, and 288DPSMX. 	995
XSISRH3E	XSIS Removable Hard Drive - Install Kit (497K05140) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available only for 200DPS, 200DPSMX, 288DPS, and 288DPSMX. 	3,000
XSISED3E	XSIS Removable Hard Drive - Extra Drive Set (497K05150) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available only for 200DPS, 200DPSMX, 288DPS, and 288DPSMX. 	1,500



**Xerox Nuvera® 200 and 288 EA Perfecting Production System and Nuvera® 200 and 288 MX Production System Price List
Equipment Sale and Systems Services**

Effective 11/01/2010 (Supersedes 08/01/2010)

Nuvera® 200 and 288 EA Perfecting Production System and Nuvera® 200 and 288 MX Production System Family of Products: Equipment Sale		
Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price
XPLUSTOOL	Xerox Productivity Plus: XPP Diagnostics License (N3T), Xerox Productivity Plus Documentation and Toolkit (498K12711) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> XPP Basic is a prerequisite for Xerox Productivity Plus. XPP Basic is available through the Field Manager Technical Service (FMTS). Requires Nuvera 200 and 288 9.2 software or higher. Xerox Productivity Plus (XPP) Customer training must be purchased separately – see 8R75868 on Customer Education Price List. 	280
UHH	Disable PrInteract (UHH) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Suppress transmittal of service information. 	N/C
498K04630	Controller/Ethernet Lock Kit	N/C
498K04650	IOT Front Door Lock Kit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Must order two (2) kits. 	N/C
498K06770	DVD/CD Lock Kit	N/C
498K07901	Caster Module Adjust Kit	N/C
498K12770	System Exhaust Vent Kit, including power code <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Must order two (2) kits. 	N/C
675K10550	Power Cord 220V 20A <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For use with FTM-DPS1 and FTM-DPS, if customer has only 220 V outlet. 	N/C
Post-Install Optional Accessories		
19MONITOR	19" Monitor Upgrade (498K18930) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available for only the 288-DPS. 	700
200-288DP	200 to 288 IPM Upgrade: 288PPM License (EXK), Machine Badge (675K53621), Machine Badge (675K94920) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Required to upgrade from a 200DPS to a 288DPS or a 200DPSMX to a 288DPSMX or a 200-DPS to a 288-DPS. Available as an Accessory Only transaction on in-place equipment. 	110,000
288MEMUP9	9.0 Software Memory Upgrade: 128MB Main Control PWBA Upgrade (498K18890 Qty - 2), <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available for only the 288-DPS. For existing Nuvera 288 printers with serial numbers prior to BWE000682, 288MEMUP9 must be ordered with TAPEBIND or LFEEDPS2 or LFEEDPS3 or INSERTLF. 	N/C
LFTRIMUP	19.3" Large Format Feed Module Enablement: Trim Strips - SFM Print Engine (675K79420), Trim Strips - Print Engine - BFM (675K79440), IOT Trim Strips (675K79430), 19.3 Upgrade Kit (675K79450) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available for only the 288-DPS. Feed Module not included. For Nuvera 288 printers installed prior to 2/15/09, LFTRIMUP must be ordered with LFEEDPS2 or LFEEDPS3. 	950



Xerox Nuvera® 200 and 288 EA Perfecting Production System and Nuvera® 200 and 288 MX Production System Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 11/01/2010 (Supersedes 08/01/2010)

Nuvera® 200 and 288 EA Perfecting Production System and Nuvera® 200 and 288 MX Production System Family of Products: Equipment Sale		
Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price
	Stop Order Taking Equipment: Accessories still available. The following Required Accessories are available for order taking, but the mainframe products are in sale stop order taking. The order taking Optional Accessories can be located in the "Xerox Nuvera® 200 and 288 EA Perfecting Production System and Nuvera® 200 and 288 MX Production System Family of Products" section.	
	Required Accessories for 288-DPS and 200-DPS	
Required Accessories – You MUST choose ONE of the Following:		
FEED	Feed Module - 4 Tray (UMN), Feed Module Top Cover High Kit (675K37840), Feed Module Cover Kit including upper and lower covers (675K48440)	20,000
LFFEEED1	19.3" Large Format Feed Module - 2 Tray (NBN), Feed Module Top Cover High Kit (675K37840), Feed Module Cover Kit including upper and lower covers (675K48440) • Requires DSTACK or DTSTACK for paper sizes > 18.5".	20,000
Required Accessory – You MUST choose ONE of the following:		
BFDC-DPS1	Basic Finishing Module with Direct Connect: Basic Finishing Module Plus (LAE), Basic Finishing Module Plus - Interface Module with Direct Connect (LAD), Vertical Trim Strips (675K43170 - Qty 2), Horizontal Trim Strips (675K43160 - Qty 2), SEM/Inserter to BFM Baffle Kit (675K64020), BFM-IM to BFM Baffle Kit (675K64040), DFA Enablement (UVM), Sheet Enhancement Module (BWD) • Requires Xerox Tape Binder, or Bourg Power Square 200, CEM DocuConverter, or GBC eBinder 200.	28,600
BFDL-DPS1	Dual Basic Finishing Module (LAG), Basic Finishing Module Plus (LAE), Basic Finishing Module Plus - Interface Module (LAB), Vertical Trim Strips (675K43170 - Qty 2), Horizontal Trim Strips (675K43160 - Qty 2), SEM/Inserter to BFM Baffle Kit (675K64020), BFM-IM to BFM Baffle Kit (675K64040), Sheet Enhancement Module (BWD)	50,000
BFM-DPS1	Basic Finishing Module (LAG), Vertical Trim Strips (675K43170), Horizontal Trim Strips (675K43160), SEM/Inserter to BFM Baffle Kit (675K64020), Sheet Enhancement Module (BWD)	25,000
288FTMS	DS3500 - Finishing Transport Module - Stacker, including two dollies (ATA), Power Cord – 120V-20A (675K37770), DFA Enablement (UVM) • Available only for 200-DPS and 288-DPS. • Requires 9.2 Software.	20,000
Required Accessory – You MUST choose AT LEAST ONE of the following:		
IPDS288SW	IPDS Software License and Documentation: IPDS SW License (YHP), IPDS Software & Documentation Kit (301K20981) • Requires Nuvera 288 DPS 9.0 Software or higher.	20,000
LCDS288SW	LCDS Software License and Documentation: LCDS Software License (NCU), LCDS Font & Documentation Kit (301K11443)	20,000
PS288SW	PostScript Software License Enabler: Adobe PS with PDF (RKC), PPML-Personal Page Markup Language (WDD)	10,000



Xerox Nuvera® 200 and 288 EA Perfecting Production System and Nuvera® 200 and 288 MX Production System Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 11/01/2010 (Supersedes 08/01/2010)

Nuvera® 200 and 288 EA Perfecting Production System and Nuvera® 200 and 288 MX Production System Family of Products: Systems Services - Includes Basic Services							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bill Code - The first position of the Service bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means both Commercial and State & Local. 							
Component Description	Agree Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge for Meter 1: Total Impressions	Print Charge for Meter 2: Large Impressions
Nuvera® 288 EA Perfecting Production System and Nuvera® 288 MX Production System Standard Configuration							
288DPS, 288-DPS 288DPSMX	Lease	Volume	1 X 5	X201-6/2	1,200	Total Impressions: Mtr 1 (1 to ∞) .0050	Large Impressions: Mtr 2 (1 to ∞) .0005
		Print Allow	1 X 5	XG51-6/2	3,000	Total Impressions: Mtr 1 (500,001 to ∞) .0036	Large Impressions: Mtr 2 (1 to ∞) .0005
		Hi Vol Print Allow	1 X 5	X7H1-6/2	4,100	Total Impressions: Mtr (1,000,001 to ∞) .0030	Large Impressions: Mtr 2 (1 to ∞) .0005
	Non-Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9C1/2	1,200	Total Impressions: Mtr 1 (1 to ∞) .0050	Large Impressions: Mtr 2 (1 to ∞) .0005
		Print Allow 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9V1/2	3,000	Total Impressions: Mtr 1 (500,001 to ∞) .0036	Large Impressions: Mtr 2 (1 to ∞) .0005
		Hi Vol Print Allow 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9O1/2	4,100	Total Impressions: Mtr (1,000,001 to ∞) .0030	Large Impressions: Mtr 2 (1 to ∞) .0005
Nuvera® 200 EA Perfecting Production System and Nuvera® 200 MX Production System Standard Configuration							
200DPS 200DPSMX	Lease	Volume	1 X 5	X201-6/2	1,000	Total Impressions: Mtr 1 (1 to ∞) .0050	Large Impressions: Mtr 2 (1 to ∞) .0010
		Print Allow	1 X 5	XG51-6/2	2,800	Total Impressions: Mtr 1 (500,001 to ∞) .0036	Large Impressions: Mtr 2 (1 to ∞) .0010
		Hi Vol Print Allow	1 X 5	X7H1-6/2	3,900	Total Impressions: Mtr (1,000,001 to ∞) .0030	Large Impressions: Mtr 2 (1 to ∞) .0010
	Non-Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9C1/2	1,000	Total Impressions: Mtr 1 (1 to ∞) .0050	Large Impressions: Mtr 2 (1 to ∞) .0010
		Print Allow 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9V1/2	2,800	Total Impressions: Mtr 1 (500,001 to ∞) .0036	Large Impressions: Mtr 2 (1 to ∞) .0010



Xerox Nuvera® 200 and 288 EA Perfecting Production System and Nuvera® 200 and 288 MX Production System Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 11/01/2010 (Supersedes 08/01/2010)

Nuvera® 200 and 288 EA Perfecting Production System and Nuvera® 200 and 288 MX Production System Family of Products: Systems Services - Includes Basic Services							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bill Code - The first position of the Service bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means both Commercial and State & Local. 							
Component Description	Agree Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge for Meter 1: Total Impressions	Print Charge for Meter 2: Large Impressions
		Hi Vol Print Allow 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9O1/2	3,900	Total Impressions: Mtr (1,000,001 to ∞) .0030	Large Impressions: Mtr 2 (1 to ∞) .0010
Nuvera 200® EA Perfecting Production System Standard Configuration							
200-DPS	Lease	Volume	1 X 5	X201-6/2	1,000	Total Impressions: Mtr 1 (1 to ∞) .0050	Large Impressions: Mtr 2 (1 to ∞) .0005
		Print Allow	1 X 5	XG51-6/2	2,800	Total Impressions: Mtr 1 (500,001 to ∞) .0036	Large Impressions: Mtr 2 (1 to ∞) .0005
		Hi Vol Print Allow	1 X 5	X7H1-6/2	3,900	Total Impressions: Mtr (1,000,001 to ∞) .0030	Large Impressions: Mtr 2 (1 to ∞) .0005
	Non-Lease	Volume 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9C1/2	1,000	Total Impressions: Mtr 1 (1 to ∞) .0050	Large Impressions: Mtr 2 (1 to ∞) .0005
		Print Allow 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9V1/2	2,800	Total Impressions: Mtr 1 (500,001 to ∞) .0036	Large Impressions: Mtr 2 (1 to ∞) .0005
		Hi Vol Print Allow 1 Yr	1 X 5	X9O1/2	3,900	Total Impressions: Mtr (1,000,001 to ∞) .0030	Large Impressions: Mtr 2 (1 to ∞) .0005



Xerox Nuvera® 200 and 288 EA Perfecting Production System and Nuvera® 200 and 288 MX Production System Price List
Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 11/01/2010 (Supersedes 08/01/2010)

Nuvera® 200 and 288 EA Perfecting Production System and Nuvera® 200 and 288 MX Production System Family of Products: Systems Services - Includes Basic Services

- **Bill Code** - The first position of the Service bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means both Commercial and State & Local.

Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge
Nuvera® 200 and 288 EA Perfecting Production System and Nuvera® 200 and 288 MX Production System Family of Product Accessories							
200-288DP	200 to 288 IPM Upgrade					200	N/A
288FTMS	DS3500 - Finishing Transport Module - Stacker					100	N/A
288FTMS2	2nd DS3500 Finishing Transport Module					100	N/A
BFDC-DPS1 BFDCDPS1	Basic Finishing Module with Direct Connect					175	N/A
BFM-DPS BFM-DPS1 BFMDPS1	Basic Finishing Module					175	N/A
BFDL-DPS1 BFDLDPS1 BFMDL-DPS	Dual Basic Finishing Module					350	N/A
BFMPLUS1 BFMPLSDPS	Basic Finishing Module Plus					175	N/A
BFMPLUS2 BFMPLSDP2	2 nd Basic Finishing Module Plus					175	N/A
DSTACK DTSTACK	High Capacity Stacker					100	N/A
DSTACK2 DTSTACK2	2 ND High Capacity Stacker					100	N/A
FEED	Feed Module - 4 Tray					100	N/A
FEED-DPS	2nd Feed Module - 4 Tray					100	N/A
FEED-DPS3	3rd Feed Module - 4 Tray					100	N/A
INSERTLF	Insertion Module - 2 Tray, 19.3"					100	N/A
INSERTM2	Insertion Module - 4 Tray					100	N/A
LFEEDPS2	2nd 19.3" Large Format Feed Module - 2 Tray					100	N/A
LFEEDPS3	3rd 19.3" Large Format Feed Module - 2 Tray					100	N/A
LFFEED	Large Format Feed Module - 2 Tray					100	N/A
LFFEED1	19.3" Large Format Feed Module - 2 Tray					100	N/A
LFFEEDDPS	2nd Large Format Feed Module - 2 Tray					100	N/A
LFFEEDPS3	3rd Large Format Feed Module - 2 Tray					100	N/A
LFINSERT2	Large Format Insertion Module - 2 Tray					100	N/A



**Xerox Nuvera® 200 and 288 EA Perfecting Production System and Nuvera® 200 and 288 MX Production System Price List
Equipment Sale and Systems Services**

Effective 11/01/2010 (Supersedes 08/01/2010)

Nuvera® 200 and 288 EA Perfecting Production System and Nuvera® 200 and 288 MX Production System Family of Products: Systems Services - Includes Basic Services							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bill Code - The first position of the Service bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means both Commercial and State & Local. 							
Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge
NWT	FreeFlow™ VI Designer Software and License					40	N/A
TAPEBIND TAPEBIND2	Xerox Tape Binder					200	N/A
VIGROUPB	FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter Software and License					90	N/A
WLG	4mm DAT 72 Tape Drive Kit					15	N/A
XSISRH3E	XSIS Removable Hard Drive - Install Kit					50	N/A
XSISED3E	XSIS Removable Hard Drive - Extra Drive Set					40	N/A
The following accessories are No Charge: 2-30APWR, 19MONITOR, 200SW, 288MEMUP9, 288SW, 2NDBOTTLE, ABW, CVR-HIGH, DSK-OVRR, DUALCORE, DUALCR, FTM-DPS, FKX, FTM-DPS1, HARDDRPS2, IMPOSITN, IPDS288MX, IPDS288SW, LCDS288SW, LFTRIMUP, ON-LINEA, ONLINE, OVERWRITE, PS288SW, T6T, TAPE-NV, TBLIFTKIT, TBLIFT2ND, UPS-KIT, XPLUSTOOL, XPLUSDAY2, UHH, WLF, XAU							
SquareFold Booklet Maker Standard Configuration							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Also available for Lease: use Monthly Base Charge as Term Lease Service Component. 							
SFBM	SquareFold Booklet Maker	Non- Lease	Service 1 Yr	1 X 5	X981/0	410	N/A

Nuvera® 200 and 288 EA Perfecting Production System and Nuvera® 200 and 288 MX Production System Family of Products: Software Systems Services and License Fees						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bill Code - The first position of the Service bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means both Commercial and State & Local. 						
* Only Available to Customers selecting Time & Materials Hardware Service						
Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree. Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Bill Code	Monthly Base Charge
288SWS *	Nuvera® 200 and 288 EA Perfecting Production System and Nuvera® 200 and 288 MX Production System Family of Products Family of Products (FAC)	SSS	Software Services 1 yr	1 X 5	X921	1,400



**Xerox Nuvera® 200 and 288 EA Perfecting Production System and Nuvera® 200 and 288 MX Production System Price List
Equipment Sale and Systems Services**

Effective 11/01/2010 (Supersedes 08/01/2010)

**Nuvera® 200 and 288 EA Perfecting Production System and Nuvera® 200 and 288 MX Production System Family of Products:
Extended Service Coverage Options (Monthly Rates)**

- Normal Coverage is 5 days per week, Monday - Friday, one shift per day - 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., except Xerox holidays.
- Additional levels of service coverage may be added to any existing Xerox Systems Services Agreements, Term Lease or Xerox Lease Agreement Contract. The original contract date will not be effected by the purchase of additional levels of coverage.
- The term of the coverage for the options will be the same as that contracted for the mainframe. If options are added at a later date, maintenance for options will expire on the same date as the mainframe.
- Holiday coverage is excluded from the Extended Service Offering.
- Xerox may increase Extended Service Coverage charges by not more than ten percent (10%) per year.
- Extended Service Coverage charges as shown below, will be billed as follows:
 - Lease Agreements: Extended Service Coverage may not be added to the Service Component of the Lease. It will be on the Lease Agreement Meter Usage Invoice.
 - Xerox Systems Services Agreements: Extended Service Coverage will be added to the Monthly Base Charge.

Market Code/ Product Code	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Mon-Sat 1 X 6	Mon-Sun 1 X 7	Mon-Fri 2 X 5	Mon-Sat 2 X 6	Mon-Sun 2 X 7	Mon-Fri 3 X 5	Mon-Sat 3 X 6	Mon-Sun 3 X 7
		8:00 AM to 5:00 PM	8:00 AM to 5:00 PM	8:00 AM to 12:00 AM	8:00 AM to 12:00 AM	8:00 AM to 12:00 AM	12:00 AM to 12:00 AM	12:00 AM to 12:00 AM	12:00 AM to 12:00 AM
		Z16	Z11	Z20	Z25	Z22	Z30	Z36	Z33
200-DPS 200DPS 200DPSMX 288-DPS 288DPS 288DPSMX	1 X 5	280	615	525	705	925	795	925	1,075
SFBM	1 X 5	45	105	80	100	130	105	125	155



**Xerox Nuvera® 200 and 288 EA Perfecting Production System and Nuvera® 200 and 288 MX Production System Price List
Equipment Sale and Systems Services**

Effective 11/01/2010 (Supersedes 08/01/2010)

Nuvera® 200 and 288 EA Perfecting Production System and Nuvera® 200 and 288 MX Production System Family of Products: Enhanced Services Plan (ESP) Options

- An Enhanced Services Plan amends the terms and conditions of contractual services coverage provided to customers under a Xerox Systems Services Agreement (“XSSA”), Full Service Maintenance Agreement (“FSMA”), Lease or Rental Agreement. Both the Equipment and the Agreement amended by this Enhanced Services are set forth on the Xerox Order Agreement and Enhanced Services Plan Addendum (Form 51864-3).
- Eligible Products are listed in the Extended Service Coverage Options on the prior page. Not all products are eligible for rental.
- The ESP Maintenance Premium Charge is expressed as a percentage of the price for those contractual service options covered by an Extended Service Plan. Billing for additional services provided in pursuant to an Enhanced Services Plan will appear as a premium charge on Maintenance Services and Rental Invoices and shall be calculated on the pre-tax total of all invoice charges including base, meter, accessory and/or option charges, extended service coverage and extended period service charges.
- Lease ESP charges are calculated as the combination of the ESP premium amount plus the percentage of the invoice total for the meter charges and percentage of any Extended Service Coverage charges (X = Number of years equal to lease duration).

Guaranteed Response	Mon - Friday 1 X 5			Mon - Sat 1 X 6			Mon - Sun 1 X 7			Mon - Fri 2 X 5	Mon - Sat 2 X 6	Mon - Sun 2 X 7	Mon - Fri 3 X 5	Mon - Sat 3 X 6	Mon - Sun 3 X 7
	7 AM to 5 PM	8 AM to 6 PM	9 AM to 7 PM	7 AM to 5 PM	8 AM to 6 PM	9 AM to 7 PM	7 AM to 5 PM	8 AM to 6 PM	9 AM to 7 PM	8 AM to 12 AM	8 AM to 12 AM	8 AM to 12 AM	12 AM to 12 AM	12 AM to 12 AM	12 AM to 12 AM
2 Hour - 40%	Q01	Q02	Q03	Q15	Q16	Q17	Q04	Q05	Q06	Q07	Q08	Q09	Q10	Q18	Q11
3 Hour - 30%	Q12	Q13	Q26	Q19	Q20	Q21	Q22	Q23	Q24	Q35	Q36	Q37	Q38	Q40	Q39
4 Hour - 20%	Q25	Q14	Q27	Q28	Q29	Q30	Q31	Q32	Q33	Q41	Q42	Q43	Q44	Q46	Q45



Production Color/iGen Price List Equipment Sale /System Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011) Price List reflects Commercial and State/Local pricing unless noted

For information regarding Equipment Manufacturing Build Status, go to

<http://www.docushare.world.xerox.com/dsweb/View/Collection-354191>

Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price
Xerox Color 550 Printer		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Xerox Color 550 Printer MUST be sold with one of the Servers below. 		
XC550	Xerox Color 550 Printer (XPN) includes 50/55 Speed (XUW), Full Color Web UI (XRR), UI Mount Kit (497k07290), Nationalization Kit (650k32760), Waste Toner Bottle (008R12990), VSEL PWBA Kit - includes scan kit (497k06680)	34,700
You MUST choose ONE of the following Finishing Option:		
X56ADVFIN	XC550/560 Advanced Finisher (XVG) -includes 2/3 hole punch & stapler	2,995
X56BOOK	XC550/569 Booklet Maker Finisher (YBF, 498k18310 power cord) -includes hole punch, stapler & booklet maker Requires Interface Module (X56INT)	11,800
X56OCT	XC550/560 Offset Catch Tray & Right Wing Kit (497k02420, 497k06800, 498k02450)	300
X56PROFIN	XC550/560 Professional Finisher (XVE) -includes booklet maker, 2/3 hole punch & stapler	4,995
X56STDFIN	XC550/560 Standard Finisher (YBH, 498k18310 power cord) Requires Interface Module (X56INT)	6,550
You MAY choose ONE of the following Finishing Option:		
VKK	High Cap Feeder (2000 sheets)	2,000
X55OHCF	XC550 Single Tray Oversized High Cap Feeder (AKC, 498k18310 power cord)	5,995
X552OHCF	XC550 Two Tray Oversized High Cap Feeder (MFA, 497k07300 UI Mount Kit, 498k18310 power cord)	9,995
You MAY choose ANY of the following Finishing Option:		
FIDEVICE2	Foreign Interface Kit (498k14141) CSE required for installation	150
MUA	D4/D5 Tri- and Z- Folder CSE required for installation	5,700
NETACCTG	Network Accounting Kit (497k06280)	150
NWT	FreeFlow™ VI Designer Software and License CSE required for installation	3,495
QPSIGN	Quick Print COLOR Sign (497k06860)	500
SA-HID125	Secure Access Software with HID 125 KHz Reader (GFA)	895
SA-MAGSTR	Secure Access Software with Mag Stripe Reader (GEA)	795
SA-MIFARE	Secure Access Software with MIFare Reader (GEX)	895
SCN2PRO25	Scan to PC Desk top PRO V10.0 w/25 Seat Licenses (301k23470) includes PaperPort Professional 11, OmniPage Professional 16, PDF Converter Professional 5 Enterprise, Image Retriever Professional 9, PSP Server 2 for Xerox Scan to PC Desktop	4,399
SCN2SE25	Scan To PC Desktop V10 w/25 Seat Licenses (301k23410) including PaperPort SE11, OmniPage SE16, Image Retriever Professional 9	1,195
SAWATER	Secure Water Mark Kit (497k06870)	995
USBHUBKIT	USB HUB Kit (497k06750)	150
USNENABLE	USB Enablement Kit (497k06290)	299
VIGROUPB	FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter Software and License (NWR) CSE required for installation	10,000
X56FAX	1 Line Fax Kit (497k04820, 497k06770)	999
X56FAXSRV	Server Fax option Kit (497k06300)	990
X56FAXVOI	VOIP Fax Option (497k06310)	895
X56GBETHR	XC550/560 Gigabit Ethernet Board (497k06790)	400
X56STAPLR	XC550/560 Convenience Stapler (498K08250)	300
X56INT	XC550/560 Interface Module (AB8, 498k18310 power cord)	2,000
Mobility Plates		
498k12240	Mobility Plate for Print Engine	N/C
498k12251	Mobility Plate for Advanced and Professional Finishers	N/C
498k15810	Mobility Plate for Standard and Booklet Maker Finishers	N/C
498k19630	Mobility Plate for the Interface Module	N/C



Production Color/iGen Price List

Equipment Sale /System Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

Price List reflects Commercial and State/Local pricing unless noted

Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price
498k16290	Mobility Plate for High Capacity Feeder (letter size)	N/C
498k14390	Mobility Plate for Oversized High Capacity Feeders	N/C
Xerox Color 560 Printer		
• The Xerox Color 560 Printer MUST be sold with one of the Servers below.		
XC560	Xerox Color 550 Printer (XPN) includes 60/65 Speed (XUX), Full Color Web UI (XRR), UI Mount Kit (497k07290), Nationalization Kit (650k32760), Waste Toner Bottle (008R12990), VSEL PWBA Kit - includes scan kit (497k06680)	39,200
You MUST choose ONE of the following Finishing Option:		
X56ADVFIN	XC550/560 Advanced Finisher (XVG) -includes 2/3 hole punch & stapler	2,995
X56BOOK	XC550/569 Booklet Maker Finisher (YBF, 498k18310 power cord) -includes hole punch, stapler & booklet maker Requires Interface Module (X56INT)	11,800
X56OCT	XC550/560 Offset Catch Tray & Right Wing Kit (497k02420, 497k06800, 498k02450)	300
X56PROFIN	XC550/560 Professional Finisher (XVE) -includes booklet maker, 2/3 hole punch & stapler	4,995
X56STDFIN	XC550/560 Standard Finisher (YBH, 498k18310 power cord) Requires Interface Module (X56INT)	6,550
You MAY choose ONE of the following Finishing Option:		
VKK	High Cap Feeder (2000 sheets)	2,000
X56OHCF	XC560 Single Tray Oversized High Cap Feeder (AKC, 498k18310 power cord)	5,995
X562OHCF	XC560 Two Tray Oversized High Cap Feeder (MFA, 497k07300 UI Mount Kit, 498k18310 power cord)	9,995
You MAY choose ANY of the following Finishing Option:		
FIDEVICE2	Foreign Interface Kit (498k14141) CSE required for installation	150
MUA	D4/D5 Tri- and Z- Folder CSE required for installation	5,700
NETACCTG	Network Accounting Kit (497k06280)	150
NWT	FreeFlow™ VI Designer Software and License CSE required for installation	3,495
QPSIGN	Quick Print COLOR Sign (497k06860)	500
SA-HID125	Secure Access Software with HID 125 KHz Reader (GFA)	895
SA-MAGSTR	Secure Access Software with Mag Stripe Reader (GEA)	795
SA-MIFARE	Secure Access Software with MIFare Reader (GEX)	895
SCN2PRO25	Scan to PC Desk top PRO V10.0 w/25 Seat Licenses (301k23470) includes PaperPort Professional 11, OmniPage Professional 16, PDF Converter Professional 5 Enterprise, Image Retriever Professional 9, PSP Server 2 for Xerox Scan to PC Desktop	4,399
SCN2SE25	Scan To PC Desktop V10 w/25 Seat Licenses (301k23410) including PaperPort SE11, OmniPage SE16, Image Retriever Professional 9	1,195
SAWATER	Secure Water Mark Kit (497k06870)	995
USBHUBKIT	USB HUB Kit (497k06750)	150
USNENABLE	USB Enablement Kit (497k06290)	299
VIGROUPB	FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter Software and License (NWR) CSE required for installation	10,000
X56FAX	1 Line Fax Kit (497k04820, 497k06770)	999
X56FAXSRV	Server Fax option Kit (497k06300)	990
X56FAXVOI	VOIP Fax Option (497k06310)	895
X56GBETHR	XC550/560 Gigabit Ethernet Board (497k06790)	400
X56STAPLR	XC550/560 Convenience Stapler (498K08250)	300
X56INT	XC550/560 Interface Module (AB8, 498k18310 power cord)	2,000
Xerox Color 550/560 Server Configurations		
CX560	Creo Print Server for Server for XC550/XC560 (XXD)	16,000
CX56GAKIT	Graphic Arts Power Kit (301n54610)	3,500
CX56IMPSN	Imposition Power Kit (301n51170)	5,000
CX56PERIP	Creo Peripheral Equipment includes Stand, Monitor, Mouse, Keyboard (497n00808)	4,000
CX56PRO	Professional Power Kit (301n54620)	6,500



Production Color/iGen Price List

Equipment Sale /System Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

Price List reflects Commercial and State/Local pricing unless noted

Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price
EX560	EX Print Server XC550/XC560 - Fiery (YAA)	25,000
BEX	Hard Drive Security Option	995
EX56GAKIT	Graphic Arts Package (498k01645)	6,200
EX56SEEQ	SeeQquence Compose Kit (301n55450)	4,000
GKB	Advanced Interface Package	4,000
PROFILE3	Profile Suite 3.0 (301n54810)	2,200
X560EFI	Integrated Fiery Color Server for XC550/XC560 (XYY) includes Mounting Plate (498k18100)	6,995
PROFILE3	Profile Suite 3.0 (301n54810)	2,200
X56EFIPRO	Embedded Productivity Package - includes color features, advanced job management (301n54760)	3,975
X56FOLDER	Hot Folders/Virtual Printers (497n00934)	995
X56EFISEE	SeeQquence Suite Kit - Impose/Compose (YYB)	6,500
X560FFPS	FreeFlow Print Server for XC550/XC560 (XXV) including FFPS License (YPA), Power Strip (498k16920), 19" Monitor (YEB), Nat Kit (650k30060), FFPS 8.1 S/W (301k26810)	18,000
X56IPDS	IPDS (YHP) CSE required for installation	10,000
X56PHOTO	Photo Automation Tools (VPA, 301k23650) CSE required for installation	500
X56SPECTR	Spectrophotometer Xrite i1 (498k19300)	900
X56STAND	Color Server Stand (BAY, 498k15980)	1,250
Xerox 700 Digital Press Configurations		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Xerox 700 Digital Color Press MUST be sold with one of the Servers below. The X700 does NOT support a copier only, unconnected configuration. 		
X700 X700x - External DFE	Xerox 700 Digital Press 70PPM (MAV) includes Full Color Web UI (DTA), Full Color Web Mount Kit (675K21800), Nationalization Kit (650K30032), S/W & Customer Doc (650K31751), Waste Toner Bottle (008R12990). <i>This configuration represents most current shippable version level 05/06.</i>	59,900
You MUST choose ONE of the following Finishing Option:		
X700HCS	High Capacity Stacker (MAY, 498K18310) includes one Dolly cart Requires Interface Module (X700INT2)	13,000
X700OCT	Offset Catch Tray & Right Wing Kit (497k02420, 497k02450, 498k18110)	300
X70ADVFIN	Advanced Finisher (PNX) -includes hole punch & stapler.	2,995
X70LPCBK	Light Production C Booklet Maker/Finisher (TKX) -includes 2/3 hole punch, stapler & booklet maker. Requires Interface Module (X700INT2)	11,800
X70LPCFIN	Light Production C Finisher (MLA) -includes 2/3 hole punch & stapler. Requires Interface Module (X700INT2)	6,550
X70PROFIN	Professional Finisher (PNB) -includes booklet maker, hole punch & stapler.	4,995
You MAY choose ONE of the following Feeding Options:		
VKK	High Cap Feeder (2000 sheets)	2,000
X7002OHCF	2 Tray Oversize High Cap Feeder (MFA, 498K15381 QTY of 2, 498K18120, 498K18310) CSE required for installation	9,995
X700OHCF	Oversize High Cap feeder (AKC, 498K15381) (no field conversion from 1 tray OHCF to 2 tray OHCF) CSE required for installation	5,995
You May choose ANY of the following Optional Accessories:		
D250STPLR	Convenience Stapler (498K08250)	299
QPSIGN	Quick Print COLOR Sign (497k06860)	500
FIDEVICE2	Foreign Interface Kit (498K14141) CSE required for installation	150
HCSUIKIT	HCS UI Fixed Angle Kit (498K17820) CSE required for installation	0
MUA	D3 C/Z Folder for X70CBOOK & X70LPCFIN only CSE required for installation	5,700
NBV	HCS additional Dolly (up to a quantity of 3)	895
NWT	FreeFlow™ VI Designer Software and License	3,495
VIGROUPB	FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter Software and License (NWR)	10,000



Production Color/iGen Price List Equipment Sale /System Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

Price List reflects Commercial and State/Local pricing unless noted

Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price
X700INT2	Interface Module (UAP, 498K18310)	2,000
X70SQFOLD	X700 Square Fold Trimmer (TLX, 498K18310, 650K31900) Use Only with Light Production 'C' Booklet Finisher (X70LPCBK)	15,000
X70SQRENB	X70 Square Fold Trimmer enablement kit (498K18920, 498K19240) Order this accessory when adding to an in place Light Production 'C' Booklet Maker/Finisher (X70LPCBK)	0
X70GBC	X700 GBC Punch (UAD, 497N00216, 498K18950) Requires X700HCS, X70LPCBK OR X70LPCFIN. Not available for X70ADVFIN or X70PROFIN.	12,400
GBCENABLE	X700 GBC Punch Enablement Kit for MIF Available as an accessory only transaction; CSE required for installation	N/C
Mobility Plates		
MPLTIOT	Mobility Plate for IOT (498K17840)	0
MPLATCFIN	Mobility Plate for Advanced or Professional Finisher (498K12251)	0
MPLATOHCF	Mobility Plate for Oversized HCF (498K14390)	0
MPLATHCF	Mobility Plate for High Capacity Feeder (498K16290)	0
MPLATLPF	Mobility Plate for Lt Production Finisher (498K15810)	0
MPLATSQF	Mobility Plate for Square Fold Trimmer (498K19640)	0
MPLTHCS	Mobility Plate for High Capacity Stacker (498K17830)	0
MPLTINT	Mobility Plate for Interface Module (498K17920)	0
Second Finishing Options for chaining Finishers for 'x' market codes only.		
- These accessories are available as accessory only transactions.		
- CSE required for each accessory below if ordered as an accessory only transaction		
X70LPCBK2	Light Production C Booklet Maker/Finisher (TKX) -includes 2/3 hole punch, stapler & booklet maker. Add to a High Capacity Stacker (X700HCS)	11,800
X700HCS2	High Capacity Stacker (MAY, 498K18310, 498K16770) includes one Dolly cart. Add to a Light Production 'C' Finisher (X70LPCFIN) or Light Production 'C' Booklet Maker/Finisher (X70LPCBK)	13,000
X70LPCFN2	Light Production C Finisher (MLA) -includes 2/3 hole punch & stapler. Add to a High Capacity Stacker (X700HCS)	6,550
Xerox Integrated Fiery Color Server		
X70EFI	Xerox Integrated Fiery Color Server for Xerox 700 (MMX)	8,990
You May choose ANY of the following Optional Accessories:		
D260USB	USB Print Cable Kit (498K16750) (customer installable)	49
IMPOSEFI2	IMPOSE 2.7 (498N00936)	2,550
NMX	512MB Memory Option	850
PROFILE2	PROFILER 2.0 (301N26480)	2,200
SCN2SE25	Scan To PC Desktop V10 w/25 Seat Licenses (301K23410) including PaperPort SE11, OmniPage SE16, Image Retriever Professional 9	1,195
SCN2PRO25	Scan to PC Desk top PRO V10.0 w/25 Seat Licenses (301K23470) incl; PaperPort Professional 11, OmniPage Professional 16, PDF Converter Professional 5 Enterprise, Image Retriever Professional 9, PSP Server 2 for Xerox Scan to PC Desktop	4,399
SECERASE	Secure Erase (301N17600)	995
X7SPLASH	Splash Server Software (301N46220)	16,000
Xerox FreeFlow™ Print Server		
X70FFSPRO	Xerox FreeFlow™ Print Server for Xerox 700 (TAM) including 19" LCD Monitor (KBU), S/W License (VXG), Power Strip Kit (498k16920), Nationalization Kit (650K30060), Xrite Spectrophotometer (498k19300), Professional License (NBM), 7.0 SP2 SW & Doc Kit (301K23810).	29,000
You May choose ANY of the following Optional Accessories:		
D260STAND	Stand (BAY), Spectrophotometer Holder (498K15980)	1,250
DSPDSKOV	Disk Overwrite Kit (301K12442) and License (RDU) CSE required for installation	995
X700PHOTO	FreeFlow™ Photo Automation Tool (VPA, 301K23650) CSE required for installation	500
X70FFIPDS	IPDS (YHP, 301K23840) CSE required for installation	10,000



Technology | Document Management | Consulting Services

Production Color/iGen Price List

Equipment Sale /System Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

Price List reflects Commercial and State/Local pricing unless noted

Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price
XSIS Optional Accessories:		
XSISRH5D	XSIS Removable Hard Drive Install Kit (497K04920)	6,000
XSISED5D	XSIS Removable Hard Drive - Extra Drive (498K04910)	1,900
XSISDLI2	XSIS Device Link Integrator (497K06270)	2,000
Xerox CX Print Server		
X70CX	Xerox CX Print Server powered by CREO™ for Xerox 700 (MXA)	25,000
You May choose ANY of the following Optional Accessories:		
NBB	X700 CX Advance Color Tool Package	2,500
NBR	X700 CX Advance Productivity Package	7,500
CX70STAND	CREO Stand (498K00673)	1,250
Xerox EX Print Server		
X70EX2	Xerox EX Print Server powered by FIERY™ for Xerox 700 (TBA)	25,000
You May choose ANY of the following Optional Accessories:		
BEX	Hard Drive Security Option CSE required for installation	995
COMPOSE	Compose (301N42750)	4,000
GKB	Advanced Interface Package (Integrated furniture, monitor, keyboard & mouse)	4,000
PROFILE2	PROFILER 2.0 (301N26480)	2,200
X7SPLASH	EFI Splash RPX-iii Color Workflow Software (301N38050)	16,000
X70GAPREM	GA Premium Edition (498N01645)	6,200
DocuColor 7002 Standard Configuration		
• Requires a CX8002LG, DC8K2FFPS, or EX8002LG Server		
DC7002LG	DocuColor 7002 Color Production Digital Press 70ppm (XBP) includes Paper Feed Module (AHW), Nationalization Kit (650K32401), Exit Fan Kit (498K16250), Waste Toner Bottle (008R90352) and XPP Tool Kit (497K04610). <i>This configuration represents most current shippable version level 02</i>	170,000
You May Choose ANY of the Following:		
1DC8KCSP	DocuColor CS Platform (498k13213)	N/C
ABU	DocuColor High Cap Stacker (up to a quantity of 2) Must also order one DCFIU	15,500
ABV	Common Stacker Stapler Must also order one DCFIU	12,500
QPSIGN	Quick Print COLOR Sign (497k06860)	500



Production Color/iGen Price List

Equipment Sale /System Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

Price List reflects Commercial and State/Local pricing unless noted

Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price
DC8KBIND	Xerox Tape Bind (HWX, 675K94970, 675K48461)	20,000
DC8KSFM2	DocuColor Second Feeder Module (AVH), Nationalization Kit (650K25511)	10,000
DC8KFIKIT	DocuColor Foreign Interface Kit (498K14461)	495
DCFIU	DocuColor Feeding and Finishing Interface Unit (497K03010) One MUST be ordered with ABV or ABU.	N/C
NWT	FreeFlow™ VI Designer Software and License (up to a quantity of 9)	3,495
VIGROUPB	FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter Software and License (NWR)	10,000
498K03680	DocuColor 6060/7000/8000 IOT Mobility Plate (498K03680)	N/C
498K03690	DocuColor 6060/7000/8000 Mobility Plate 1 (498K03690)	N/C
498K03700	DocuColor 6060/7000/8000 Mobility Plate 2 (498K03700)	N/C
498K03710	DocuColor 6060/7000/8000 Mobility Plate 3 (498K03710)	N/C
498K03720	DocuColor 6060/7000/8000 Mobility Plate 4 (498K03720)	N/C
DocuColor 7002LG Server Configurations		
CX8002LG	Xerox CX Print Server powered by CREO™ (WXM) for the DocuColor 7002/8002	75,000
DC8K2FFPS	Xerox FreeFlow™ Server (NRA) for the DocuColor 7002/8002 includes: LCD 19" Color Wide Monitor (KBU), DC7002/DC8002 Server SW License (WLK), Power Strip Kit (498K16920), DocuSP 7.0 SP2 for DC7002/DC8002 SW & Documentation Kit (301K23930) and US Nationalization Kit (650K30060).	75,000
You May Choose ANY of the following:		
DC82PHOTO	FF Photo Automation Tool (VPA, 301K23650)	500
DC8KSTND	DocuSP Controller Stand (BPM)	1,250
DC8LGIPDS	IPDS 7.0 (YHP, 301K23960)	20,000
DSPDSKOV	DocuSP Disk Overwrite Kit (301K12442) and License (RDU)	995
XSIS Optional Accessories:		
XSISED7D	Removable Hard Drive Extra Drive (497K04470) Fulfilled via XSIS	1,500
XSISRH7D	Removable Hard Drive Install Kit (497K04480) Fulfilled via XSIS	3,000
XSISDLI1	XSIS Device Link Integrator (497K06270) Fulfilled via XSIS	4,000
EX8002LG	EFI Color Server (XAF) for the DocuColor 7002/8002	75,000
HWA	Removable Hard Disk Drive CSE required for installation	3,000
MFX	80GB swappable hard drive	3,000
Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price
DocuColor 8002 Standard Configuration		
• Requires a CX8002LG, DC8K2FFPS, or EX8002LG Server		
DC8002LG	DocuColor 8002 Color Production Digital Press 80ppm (XBN) includes Paper Feed Module (AHW), Nationalization Kit (650K32401), Exit Fan Kit (498K16250), Waste Toner Bottle (008R90352) and XPP Tool Kit (497K04610). <i>This configuration represents most current shippable version level 03</i>	225,000
You May Choose ANY of the Following:		
1DC8KCSP	DocuColor CS Platform (498k13213)	N/C
ABU	DocuColor High Cap Stacker (up to a quantity of 2) Must also order one DCFIU	15,500
ABV	Common Stacker Stapler Must also order one DCFIU	12,500
QPSIGN	Quick Print COLOR Sign (497k06860)	500



Technology | Document Management | Consulting Services

Production Color/iGen Price List Equipment Sale /System Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

Price List reflects Commercial and State/Local pricing unless noted

Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price
DC8KBIND	Xerox Tape Bind (HWX, 675K94970, 675K48461)	20,000
DC8KSFM2	DocuColor Second Feeder Module (AVH), Nationalization Kit (650K25511)	10,000
DC8KFIKIT	DocuColor Foreign Interface Kit (498K14461)	495
DCFIU	DocuColor Feeding and Finishing Interface Unit (497K03010) One MUST be ordered with ABV or ABU.	N/C
NWT	FreeFlow™ VI Designer Software and License (up to a quantity of 9)	3,495
VIGROUPB	FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter Software and License (NWR)	10,000
498K03680	DocuColor 6060/7000/8000 IOT Mobility Plate (498K03680)	N/C
498K03690	DocuColor 6060/7000/8000 Mobility Plate 1 (498K03690)	N/C
498K03700	DocuColor 6060/7000/8000 Mobility Plate 2 (498K03700)	N/C
498K03710	DocuColor 6060/7000/8000 Mobility Plate 3 (498K03710)	N/C
498K03720	DocuColor 6060/7000/8000 Mobility Plate 4 (498K03720)	N/C
DocuColor 8002LG Server Configurations		
CX8002LG	Xerox CX Print Server powered by CREO™ (WXM) for the DocuColor 7002/8002	75,000
DC8K2FFPS	Xerox FreeFlow™ Server (NRA) for the DocuColor 7002/8002 includes: LCD 19" Color Wide Monitor (KBU), DC7002/DC8002 Server SW License (WLK), Power Strip Kit (498K16920), DocuSP 7.0 SP2 for DC7002/DC8002 SW & Documentation Kit (301K23930) and US Nationalization Kit (650K30060).	75,000
You May Choose ANY of the following:		
DC82PHOTO	FF Photo Automation Tool (VPA, 301K23650)	500
DC8KSTND	DocuSP Controller Stand (BPM)	1,250
DC8LGIPDS	IPDS 7.0 (YHP, 301K23960)	20,000
DSPDSKOV	DocuSP Disk Overwrite Kit (301K12442) and License (RDU)	995
XSIS Optional Accessories:		
XSISED7D	Removable Hard Drive Extra Drive (497K04470) Fulfilled via XSIS	1,500
XSISRH7D	Removable Hard Drive Install Kit (497K04480) Fulfilled via XSIS	3,000
XSISDLI1	XSIS Device Link Integrator (497K06270)	4,000
EX8002LG	EFI Color Server (XAF) for the DocuColor 7002/8002	75,000
HWA	Removable Hard Disk Drive CSE required for installation	3,000
MFX	80GB swappable hard drive	3,000



Production Color/iGen Price List

Equipment Sale /System Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

Price List reflects Commercial and State/Local pricing unless noted

Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price
Xerox Color 800		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires a FFPS1000, CX1000 or EX1000 Server This product is CSE installable 		
XC800	Xerox Color 800 Press (WXP) including (WXR) 2nd pallet, (XUU) PCUI, (XLD) Monitor, (497K04420) power cord kit, (497k05860) step stool kit, (497k06490) cabinet, (XPK) Remote service connect (non shippable), (650K32480) customer doc / s/w kit, (497k06700) XPP Basic, (497k05831) Name Plate, (XPG) 80 Speed Dongle, Waste Toner Bottle (008R13090). <i>This configuration represents most current shippable version level 04</i>	275,000
You Must Choose One of the Following:		
XC10BOOK	Booklet Maker Finisher - included 2/3 hole punch, stapler & booklet maker (TKX, 498k18310) Requires Interface Module (XC10INTER)	11,800
XC10FIN	Standard Finisher - includes 2/3 hole punch & stapler (MLA, 498k18310) Requires Interface Module (XC10INTER)	6,550
XC10FINP	Standard Finisher Plus - (XBR, 498k18310, XMH)	12,000
XC10HCS	High Cap Stacker (MAY, 498k18310, 498k16770) Requires Interface Module (XC10INTER)	13,000
XC10oCT	Offset Catch Tray (497k02420, 497k04660)	300
You May Choose ANY of the Following:		
XCSQFOLD	Square Fold Trimmer - only used with Booklet Maker Finisher (XC10BOOK) (TLX, 498k18310, 650k31900)	15,000
XCCZFOLD	C/Z Folder for Standard Finisher (XC10FIN) or Booklet Maker Finisher (XC10BOOK) only. (MUA)	5,700
NBV	HCS Dolly cart (MAX QTY of 3)	995
XC10INTER	Interface Module (XBU, 498k18310)	2,000
XC10OHCF	2 Tray Oversize High Cap Feeder (RBV, 498k18310, 497k05380)	9,995
XC10GBC	GBC Punch - requires HCS or STD Finisher or Booklet Maker finisher (UAD, 497N00216, 498k18950)	12,400
XC10FIKIT	Foreign Interface Kit (498k14141)	150
NWT	FreeFlow™ VI Designer Software and License (up to a quantity of 9)	3,495
VIGROUPB	FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter Software and License (NWR)	10,000
QPSIGN	Quick Print COLOR Sign (497k06860)	500
XCCLEAR	Clear Housing Kit (497k04620, 497k05360, 497k05370, 497k04630)	20,000
XPL	Remote Service Disconnect	N/C
Second Finishing Options for multiple in line finishing (chaining)		
XC10BOOK2	2 nd Booklet Maker Finisher - included 2/3 hole punch, stapler & booklet maker (TKX, 498k18310) Requires Interface Module (XC10INTER)	11,800
XC10FIN2	2 nd Standard Finisher Plus (MLA, 498k18310) Requires Interface Module (XC10INTER)	6,550
XC10FINP2	2 nd Standard Finisher - includes 2/3 hole punch & stapler (XBR, 498k18310, XMH)	12,000
XC10HCS2	High Cap Stacker (MAY, 498k18310, 498k16770) Requires Interface Module (XC10INTER)	13,000
Mobility Plates: Refer to the Installation Planning Guide for a full matrix of mobility plates by module.		
Mobility Plate A 497K04440 (qty=3) for IOT		N/C
Mobility Plate B 497K05270 (qty=3) for IOT/ finishing		N/C
Xerox Color 800/1000 Server Configurations		
FFPS1000	FreeFlow Print Server for XC800/1000 (XEN) including (XHB) FFPS License, (498k16920) Power Strip, (XMB) 22" LCD Color Monitor, (650k30060) Nat Kit, (301k26870) FFPS 8.0 S/W, (498k19300) Spectrophotometer. <i>This configuration represents most current shippable version level 02</i>	75,000
BPM	FFPS DFE Stand Note: If ordering this option, do not order the FFCASTER Kit	1,250
FFCASTER	FFPS Caster Kit (497k07310) Note: If ordering this option, do not order the BPM- FFPS DFE Stand	200
FFPSCLEAR	FFPS Clear Option Enablement (497k04890)	10,000
XCPHOTO	FFPS Photo Automation Tool (VPA, 301k23650)	500



Technology | Document Management | Consulting Services

Production Color/iGen Price List

Equipment Sale /System Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

Price List reflects Commercial and State/Local pricing unless noted

Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price
FFPSIPDS	FFPS IPDS (YHP)	20,000
XSISRH8A	FFPS & PC-UI RHD Install Kit (497k07800)	3,000
XSISED8A	FFPS & PC-UI Extra Drive Install Kit (497k07810)	2,150
XSISDLI1	XSIS Device Link Integrator (497K06270)	4,000



Production Color/iGen Price List

Equipment Sale /System Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

Price List reflects Commercial and State/Local pricing unless noted

Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price
EX1000	Fiery Print Server for XC800/1000 (XDA).	75,000
EXCLEAR	XC Clear Option (497N00542)	10,000
XKA	Additional Swappable Hard Drive	3,000
EFISEEQ	SeeQuence Suite Kit (YYB)	4,000
XSISRH8B	PC-UI Only RHD Install Kit (497k08580)	3,000
XSISED8B	PC-UI Extra Drive Install Kit (497k08770)	1,500
CX1000	Creo Print Server for XC800/1000 (XDA).	75,000
CXCLEAR	XC Clear Option (XNX)	10,000
CXIMPOSN	Imposition Power Kit (301N51170)	5,000
CXIPDS	IPDS kit for CX Server (301N51160)	20,000
Xerox Color 1000		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires a FFPS1000, CX1000 or EX1000 Server This product is CSE installable 		
XC1000	Xerox Color 1000 Press (WXP) including (WXR) 2nd pallet, (XUU) PCUI, (XLD) Monitor, (497K04420) power cord kit, (497k05860) step stool kit, (497k06490) cabinet, (XPK) Remote service connect (non shippable), (650K32480) customer doc / s/w kit, (497k05821) 1000 Name Plate, (497k06700) XPP Basic, Waste Toner Bottle (008R13090). <i>This configuration represents most current shippable version level 06</i>	320,000
You Must Choose One of the Following:		
XC10BOOK	Booklet Maker Finisher - included 2/3 hole punch, stapler & booklet maker (TKX, 498k18310) Requires Interface Module (XC10INTER)	11,800
XC10FIN	Standard Finisher - includes 2/3 hole punch & stapler (MLA, 498k18310) Requires Interface Module (XC10INTER)	6,550
XC10FINP	Standard Finisher Plus - (XBR, 498k18310, XMH)	12,000
XC10HCS	High Cap Stacker (MAY, 498k18310, 498k16770) Requires Interface Module (XC10INTER)	13,000
XC10oCT	Offset Catch Tray (497k02420, 497k04660)	300
You May Choose ANY of the Following:		
XCSQFOLD	Square Fold Trimmer - only used with Booklet Maker Finisher (XC10BOOK) (TLX, 498k18310, 650k31900)	15,000
XCCZFOLD	C/Z Folder for Standard Finisher (XC10FIN) or Booklet Maker Finisher (XC10BOOK) only. (MUA)	5,700
NBV	HCS Dolly cart (MAX QTY of 3)	995
XC10INTER	Interface Module (XBU, 498k18310)	2,000
XC10OHCF	2 Tray Oversize High Cap Feeder (RBV, 498k18310, 497k05380)	9,995
XC10GBC	GBC Punch - requires HCS or STD Finisher or Booklet Maker finisher (UAD, 497N00216, 498k18950)	12,400
XC10FIKIT	Foreign Interface Kit (498k14141)	150
NWT	FreeFlow™ VI Designer Software and License (up to a quantity of 9)	3,495
VIGROUPB	FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter Software and License (NWR)	10,000
QPSIGN	Quick Print COLOR Sign (497k06860)	500
XCCLEAR	Clear Housing Kit (497k04620, 497k05360, 497k05370, 497k04630)	20,000
XPL	Remote Service Disconnect	N/C
Second Finishing Options for multiple in line finishing (chaining)		
XC10BOOK2	2 nd Booklet Maker Finisher - included 2/3 hole punch, stapler & booklet maker (TKX, 498k18310) Requires Interface Module (XC10INTER)	11,800
XC10FIN2	2 nd Standard Finisher - includes 2/3 hole punch & stapler (MLA, 498k18310) Requires Interface Module (XC10INTER)	6,550
XC10FINP2	2 nd Standard Finisher - includes 2/3 hole punch & stapler (XBR, 498k18310, XMH)	12,000
XC10HCS2	High Cap Stacker (MAY, 498k18310, 498k16770) Requires Interface Module (XC10INTER)	13,000
Mobility Plates: Refer to the Installation Planning Guide for a full matrix of mobility plates by module.		
Mobility Plate A 497K04440 (qty=3) for IOT		N/C
Mobility Plate B 497K05270 (qty=3) for IOT/ finishing		N/C



Production Color/iGen Price List

Equipment Sale /System Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

Price List reflects Commercial and State/Local pricing unless noted

Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price
Xerox Color 800/1000 Server Configurations		
FFPS1000	FreeFlow Print Server for XC800/1000 (XEN) including (XHB) FFPS License, (498k16920) Power Strip, (XMB) 22" Monitor, (650k30060) Nat Kit, (301k26870) FFPS S/W, (498k19300) Spectrophotometer. <i>This configuration represents most current shippable version level 02</i>	75,000
BPM	FFPS Stand <i>Note: If ordering this option, do not order the FFCASTER Kit</i>	1,250
FFCASTER	Caster Kit for FFPS (497k07310) <i>Note: If ordering this option, do not order the BPM- FFPS DFE Stand</i>	200
FFPSCLEAR	FFPS Clear Option Enablement (497k04890)	10,000
XCPHOTO	FFPS Photo Automation Tool (VPA, 301k23650)	500
FFPSIPDS	FFPS IPDS (YHP)	20,000
XSISDLI1	XSIS Device Link Integrator (497K06270)	4,000
XSISRH8A	FFPS & PC-UI RHD Install Kit (497k07800)	3,000
XSISED8A	FFPS & PC-UI Extra Drive Install Kit (497k07810)	2,150
EX1000	Fiery Print Server for XC800/1000 (XDA).	75,000
EXCLEAR	XC Clear Option (497N00542)	10,000
EX1000RHD	External Removable Hard Drive (HWA)	3,000
XKA	Additional Swappable Hard Drive	3,000
EFISEEQ	SeeQuence Suite Kit (YYB)	4,000
XSISRH8B	PC-UI Only RHD Install Kit (497k08580)	3,000
XSISED8B	PC-UI Extra Drive Install Kit (497k08770)	1,500
CX1000	Creo Print Server for XC800/1000 (XDA).	75,000
CXCLEAR	XC Clear Option (XNX)	10,000
CXIMPOSN	Imposition Power Kit (301N51170)	5,000
CXIPDS	IPDS kit for CX Server (301N51160)	20,000



Production Color/iGen Price List

Equipment Sale /System Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

Price List reflects Commercial and State/Local pricing unless noted

Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price
IGEN4 Standard Configuration		
iGen4 Digital Production Press Standard Configurations		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires IG4CREO2, IG4FFPS2, IG4EFI2 or IG4FFPSH Server. Servers may NOT be purchased without an iGen4 IOT Mainframe and an iGen4 IOT may NOT be purchased without an IG4CREO2 or IG4FFPS2 Server. Mandatory 15 Day iGen4 Basic Customer Operator Training (8R76207) required. The first 5 days of training are delivered at a Xerox location. The next 10 days are delivered at the customer location after the iGen4 has been installed. When installing in a site with a previously trained iGen3 operator, mandatory 2 Day iGen4 Basic Customer Operator Training for Trained iGen3 Operators (8R76208) required. The 2 day training is delivered at the customer location after the iGen4 has been installed. Other customized Training options are available using the iGen4 Analyst Customized Training (8R76210) and iGen4 SPPC (8R76209) reorder numbers and can be obtained through the current Customer Education Registration Authorization Documentation (CERAD) order process. Call 800-445-5554 for details. Analyst Services which are available include iGen4 Standard Analyst Consulting Services/per hour (8R76212), and iGen4 Advanced Consulting Services/per hour (8R76214). Please reference the Systems Consulting Price List for further information on these services. SmartPress Production Services available include iGen4 SPPC Specialized Workshops (8R76211) reorder number and can be obtained through the current Customer Education Registration Authorization Documentation (CERAD) order process. Call 800-445-5554 for details 		
	iGen4 110 Speed FFPS Configuration includes: iGen4 IOT, FFPS Controller, and Mandatory 15 Day iGen4 Basic Customer Operator Training.	640,000
	iGen4 110 Speed CREO Configuration includes: iGen4 IOT, CREO Controller, and Mandatory 15 Day iGen4 Basic Customer Operator Training.	670,000
	iGen4 110 Speed FFPS 1 Feeder Configuration includes: iGen4 IOT, FFPS Controller, and Mandatory 15 Day iGen4 Basic Customer Operator Training.	611,000
	iGen4 110 Speed CREO 1 Feeder Configuration includes: iGen4 IOT, CREO Controller, and Mandatory 15 Day iGen4 Basic Customer Operator Training.	641,000
IGEN4 110ppm Digital Production Press Configuration		
IGEN4E	DocuColor iGen4 110ppm EXP Digital Press , enabled with 26" Paper Path Configuration (PWB-E) with (PWX-E) Output Module, (FPA) Environmental Unit, (497K05480) PSIP, (XMB) LCD 22" Color Wide Screen Monitor, (PXA-E) Feeder w/o bypass transport, (PXC-E) Stacker, (673E02810) Master Install Kit, (497k09030) Standard Toner Kit, (497K03950) Heat Vent Kit, (497K04021) Carrier Dispense Kit, (498K03222) PI Table, (497K06020) (QTY=2) Parts Cabinet, (498K04091) Vacuum cleaning kit, (498k03910) Customer tool kit, (497k03230) (QTY=2) power cord kit, (650s39700) (QTY=2) Feeder/stacker Nationalization kit, (WNG) Multi Pitch License, (YWA) 26" License. <i>This configuration represents most current shippable version level 02</i>	577,000
IGEN4P	DocuColor iGen4 110ppm Digital Press 2 Feeder, 1 Stacker Configuration (PWB) with (PWX) Output Module, (FPA) Environmental Unit, (497K05480) PSIP, (XMB) LCD 22" Color Wide Screen Monitor, (PXA) Feeder w/o bypass transport, (PXB) Feeder w/ transport, (PXC) Stacker, (673E02810) Master Install Kit, (497k09030) Standard Toner Kit, (497K03950) Heat Vent Kit, (497K04021) Carrier Dispense Kit, (498K03222) PI Table, (497K06020) Parts Cabinet, (498K04091) Vacuum cleaning kit, (498k03910) Customer tool kit, (497k03230) (QTY=2) power cord kit, (650s39700) (QTY=3) Feeder/stacker Nationalization kit, (WNG) Multi Pitch License. <i>This configuration represents most current shippable version level 08</i>	546,000



Production Color/iGen Price List

Equipment Sale /System Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

Price List reflects Commercial and State/Local pricing unless noted

Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price
IGEN4PF	DocuColor iGen4 110ppm Digital Press 1 Feeder, 1 Stacker Configuration (PWB) with (PWX) Output Module, (FPA) Environmental Unit, (497K05480) PSIP, (XMB) LCD 22" Color Wide Screen Monitor, (PXA) Feeder w/o bypass transport, (PXC) Stacker, (673E02810) Master Install Kit, (497K03950) (497K09030) Standard Toner Kit, Heat Vent Kit, (497K04021) Carrier Dispense Kit, (498K03222) PI Table, (497K06020) Parts Cabinet, (498K04091) Vacuum cleaning kit, (498k03910) Customer tool kit, (497k03230) (QTY=2) power cord kit, (650s39700) (QTY=2) Feeder/stacker Nationalization kit, (WNG) Multi Pitch License. <i>This configuration represents most current shippable version level 06</i>	517,000
You MUST Choose ONE of the Following – FOR iGEN4E ONLY:		
IG4FEED	iGen4 Feeder with Bypass Tray (PXB, 650s39700)	29,000
IG4FEED26	iGen4 26" Feeder with Bypass Tray (PXB-E, 650s39700)	34,000
IG4NOFEED	No Additional Feeder (080P11407)	N/C
You May Choose ANY of the Following:		
CONVMAT	Matte Toner Kit for iGen4 "P" market codes only (BE5) Matte Dry Ink License, (497K09020) Matte Toner Kit Available for new installs as of 04/01/11 Only Not Available for iG4220	20,000
IG3STCART	iGen3/4 Stacker Cart (497K02690)	995
IG4FDRB	iGen4 Feeder with Bypass Tray (PXB, 650S39700, 498K11860)	35,000
IG4FDRB2	iGen4 2 nd Feeder with Bypass Tray (PXB, 650S39700, 498K11860)	35,000
IG4FIN	iGen4 Finishing Enablement Kit (NWA, 650S39700, 498K11860, 497K03990)	10,000
IG4HCSR	iGen4 Stacker (PXC, 650S39700, 498K11860, 498K18800)	35,000
IG4HCSR2	iGen4 2 nd Stacker (PXC, 650S39700, 498K11860, 498K18800)	35,000
IG4HCSR3	iGen4 3 rd Stacker (PXC, 650S39700, 498K11860, 498K18800)	35,000
IG4INSRT	iGen4 Feeder/Inserter with Bypass (PXB, 650s39700, 498k11881)	35,000
IG4PMO	iGen4 Large Sheet Productivity License (Pitch Mode Optimization) (XFD, 301K25180)	10,000
IG4XPPKIT	iGen4 XPP Tool Kit (497K04190)	2,500
IGXLCKIT	iGen4 Extra Large Color Kit. (VBT) 22.5" License,(VBM) feeder kit, (VBN) Stacker top tray kit) This kit triggers the Extra Large Color Meter (4) UI presentation and invoicing. Available for Installed Equipment prior to 07/15/10 Only Not Available for iGEN4E	40,000
IGXLCKIT2	iGen4 Extra Large Paper Path Kit. (VBT) 22.5" License, (497k05930) feeder kit, (VBN) Stacker top tray kit. This kit triggers the Extra Large Color Meter (4) UI presentation and invoicing. Available for new installs as of 07/15/10 Only Not Available for iGEN4E	40,000
VBM	iGen4 Extra Large Feeder Kit (Max quantity of 3) Requires IGXLCKIT Available for Installed Equipment prior to 07/15/10 Only Not Available for iGEN4E	2,000
VBN	iGen4 Extra Large Stacker Top Tray Kit (Max quantity of 3) Requires IGXLCKIT Not Available for iGEN4E	2,000
VBP	iGen4 Extra Large Stacker Side Tray Kit; Requires IGXLCKIT Not Available for iGEN4E	4,000
VBR	iGen4 Stacker Cart Module/ Wedge Kit (Max quantity of 4) Requires IGXLCKIT	995
IGXXLC26	iGen4 Extra, Extra Large Paper Path Kit. (YWA) 26" License, (YUA) feeder kit, (YUX) Stacker top tray kit, (YUB) Print Engine Kit, (YXA) Output Module Kit, (301k27700) SW & Documentation Kit. This kit triggers the Extra, Extra Large Color Meter (4) UI presentation and invoicing. Available for Installed Equipment: with T610 DFE Platform Upgrade or Sold in conjunction with the purchase of a DFE upgrade, With CREO DFE or with new EFI QXIII Platform Not Available for iG4220 or iGen490	60,000



Production Color/iGen Price List Equipment Sale /System Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

Price List reflects Commercial and State/Local pricing unless noted

Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price
YUX	iGen4 26" Stacker TOP Tray Kit (max quantity of 3) Requires IGXXLC26 Note: Kit contains parts to upgrade one Stacker to 26" capability. Can be ordered to match the number of stackers (PXC) on the iGen4 Not Available for iG4220 or iGen490	2,000
YUA	iGen4 26" Feeder Kit; (max quantity of 3) Requires IGXXLC26 Note: Enables Tray Switching Functionality; Kit contains parts to upgrade one Feeder to 26" capability. Can be ordered in the same quantity as additional feeders on iGen4 Not Available for iG4220 or iGen490	5,000
YTX	iGen4 Stacker SIDE Tray Kit (max quantity of 1) Requires IGXXLC26 Note: Mandatory if No 3rd Party Finisher Not Available for iG4220 or iGen490	4,000
NNA	iGen4 ATA Install Kit (Transfer Overdrive)	7,700
NWT	FreeFlow™ VI Designer Software and License (up to a quantity of 5) CSE required for installation	3,495
VIGROUPB	FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter Software and License (NWR) CSE required for installation	10,000
IGEN4 90ppm Digital Production Press Configuration		
IGEN4P90	DocuColor iGEN4 90ppm Digital Press 1 Feeder, 1 Stacker Configuration (PWB) with (PWX) Output Module, (FPA) Environmental Unit, (497K05480) PSIP, (XMB) LCD 22" Color Wide Screen Monitor, (PXA) Feeder w/o bypass transport, (PXC) Stacker, (673E02810) Master Install Kit, (497k09030) Standard Toner Kit, (497K03950) Heat Vent Kit, (497K04021) Carrier Dispense Kit, (498K03222) PI Table, (497K06020) Parts Cabinet, (498K04091) Vacuum cleaning kit, (498k03910) Customer tool kit, (497k03230) (QTY=2) power cord kit, 650s39700 (QTY=2) Feeder/stacker Nationalization kit, (BTY) iGen90 License. This configuration represents most current shippable version level 06	455,000
You May Choose ANY of the Following:		
CONVMAT	Matte Toner Kit for iGen4 "P" market codes only (BE5) Matte Dry Ink License, (497K09020) Matte Toner Kit Available for new installs as of 04/01/11 Only Not Available for iG4220	20,000
CPB	iGen3/4 90 to 110 Upgrade.	85,000
IG3STCART	iGen3/4 Stacker Cart (497K02690)	995
IG4HCSR	iGen4 Stacker (PXC, 650S39700, 498K11860, 498K18800)	35,000
IG4HCSR2	iGen4 2 nd Stacker (PXC, 650S39700, 498K11860, 498K18800)	35,000
IG4HCSR3	iGen4 3 rd Stacker (PXC, 650S39700, 498K11860, 498K18800)	35,000
IG4FIN	iGen4 Finishing Enablement Kit (NWA, 650S39700, 498K11860, 497K03990)	10,000
IG4FDRB	iGen4 Feeder with Bypass Tray (PXB, 650S39700, 498K11860)	35,000
IG4FDRB2	iGen4 2 nd Feeder with Bypass Tray (PXB, 650S39700, 498K11860)	35,000
IG4INSRT	iGen4 Feeder/Inserter with Bypass (PXB, 650s39700, 498k11881)	35,000
IG4XPPKIT	iGen4 XPP Tool Kit (497K04190)	2,500
IGXLCKIT	iGen4 Extra Large Color Kit. (VBT 22.5" License, VBM feeder kit, VBN Stacker top tray kit) This kit triggers the Extra Large Color Meter (4) presentation and invoicing. Available for Installed Equipment prior to 07/15/10 Only	40,000
IGXLCKIT2	iGen4 Extra Large Paper Path Kit. (VBT 22.5" License, 497k05930 feeder kit, VBN Stacker top tray kit) This kit triggers the Extra Large Color Meter (4) UI presentation and invoicing. Available for new installs as of 07/15/10 Only	40,000
VBM	iGen4 Extra Large Feeder Kit (up to quantity of 3) Requires IGXLCKIT Available for Installed Equipment prior to 07/15/10 Only	2,000
VBN	iGen4 Extra Large Stacker Top Tray Kit (up to quantity of 3) Requires IGXLCKIT	2,000
VBP	iGen4 Extra Large Stacker Side Tray Kit; Requires IGXLCKIT	4,000
VBR	iGen4 Stacker Cart Module/ Wedge Kit (up to quantity of 3) Requires IGXLCKIT	995
NNA	iGen4 ATA Install Kit (Transfer Overdrive)	7,700



Production Color/iGen Price List

Equipment Sale /System Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

Price List reflects Commercial and State/Local pricing unless noted

Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price
NWT	FreeFlow™ VI Designer Software and License (up to a quantity of 5) CSE required for installation	3,495
VIGROUPB	FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter Software and License (NWR) CSE required for installation	10,000
iGen4 Server Standard Configurations		
IG4EFI2	iGen4 EFI Print Server (XWH) with 3.03 SW & Documentation kit (301k26655) and VIPP SW Demo Kit (300s01619). <i>This configuration represents most current shippable version level 03.</i>	85,000
IG4CREO2	iGen4 CREO™ Spire Print Server (AD7) , LCD 19" Monitor (KBU), Nationalization Kit & Power Cord (650S39100), 3.03 Software & Documentation Kit (301K26645), VIPP SW Demo Kit (300S01619).	85,000
IG4FFPS2	iGen4 FreeFlow™ Print Server (WAD) , XIC-D Kit (497k04640), LCD 22" Monitor , Color Wide Screen (XMB), 110v Power Cord Nationalization Kit (650S39100), 3.03 Software & Documentation Kit (301K26634), VIPP SW Demo Kit (300S01619). <i>This configuration represents most current shippable version level 03.</i>	75,000
IG4FFPSH	iGen4 FreeFlow™ Hyper Rip Print Server (YXV) , XIC-D Kit (497k04640), LCD 22" Monitor Color Wide Screen (XMB), 110v Power Cord Nationalization Kit (650S39100), 3.03 Software & Documentation Kit (301K26634), VIPP SW Demo Kit (300S01619). <i>This configuration represents most current shippable version level 01.</i>	100,000
You May choose ANY of the following:		
AF4	Optional APPE License for FFPS Only Available for "In Place" iG4FFPS (ES5200) Servers Only Note: Requires 3.01 Software – Orderable via MAPS	2500
DSPDSKOV	DocuSP Disk Overwrite Kit (RDU), DocuSP Overwrite Software / Doc Kit (301K12442)	995
FFCASTER	FFPS Caster Kit (497K07310) Note: Only available for iG4FFPS2 and iG4FFPSH	200
IG4IPDS	IPDS Software License (YHP), S/W & documentation kit (301K25191) CSE required for installation Available for Installed Equipment prior to 07/15/10 Only Note: Not Available for IG4FFPSH	20,000
IG4IPDS2	IPDS Software License (YHP), 3.03 S/W & documentation kit (301K26672) CSE required for installation Available for new installs as of 07/15/10 Only	20,000
IG4PHOTO	Photo Automation Tool SW License (VPA) and SW Kit (301K23650)	500
XSIDLI1	XSIS Device Link Integrator (497K06270). Only available for IG4FFPS2 & IG4FFPSH	4,000
IGEN 4 Perfecting Press		
IG4220	iGen4 220 Perfecting Press (PWB)) with (PWX) Output Module, (FPA) Environmental Unit, (673E02810) Master Install Kit, (497k09030) Standard Toner Kit, (497K03950) Heat Vent Kit, (497K04021) Carrier Dispense Kit, (497K06020) Parts Cabinet, (497k03230) (QTY=2) power cord kit, (XCD) Tandem Multi-Pitch License non-shippable license, (301K24962) Tandem S/W & Doc Kit, (497K08870) Tandem Enablement Kit, (YGN-E) FreeFlow Output Manager 9.0, Serial Number Kit, (301K20882) FreeFlow Output Manager 9.0 S/W. <i>This configuration represents most current shippable version level 05.</i>	517,000
You May choose ANY of the following:		
IG3STCART	iGen3/4 Stacker Cart (497K02690)	995
IG4FDRB	iGen4 Feeder with Bypass Tray (PXB, 650S39700, 498K11860)	35,000
IG4FDRB2	iGen4 2 nd Feeder with Bypass Tray (PXB, 650S39700, 498K11860)	35,000
IG4FIN	iGen4 Finishing Enablement Kit (NWA, 650S39700, 498K11860, 497K03990)	10,000
IG4HCSR	iGen4 Stacker (PXC, 650S39700, 498K11860, 498K18800)	35,000



Technology | Document Management | Consulting Services

Production Color/iGen Price List

Equipment Sale /System Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

Price List reflects Commercial and State/Local pricing unless noted

Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price
IG4HCSR2	iGen4 2 nd Stacker (PXC, 650S39700, 498K11860, 498K18800)	35,000
IG4HCSR3	iGen4 3 rd Stacker (PXC, 650S39700, 498K11860, 498K18800)	35,000
IG4INSRT	iGen4 Feeder/Inserter with Bypass (PXB, 650s39700, 498k11881)	35,000
IGXLCKIT	iGen4 Extra Large Color Kit. (VBT 22.5" License, VBM feeder kit, VBN Stacker top tray kit) This kit triggers the Extra Large Color Meter (4) UI presentation and invoicing.	40,000
IGXLCKIT2	iGen4 Extra Large Paper Path Kit. (VBT 22.5" License, 497k05930 feeder kit, VBN Stacker top tray kit) This kit triggers the Extra Large Color Meter (4) UI presentation and invoicing. Available for new installs as of 07/15/10 Only	40,000
VBM	iGen4 Extra Large Feeder Kit (up to a quantity of 3) Requires IGXLCKIT	2,000
VBN	iGen4 Extra Large Stacker Top Tray Kit (up to a quantity of 3) Requires IGXLCKIT	2,000
VBP	iGen4 Extra Large Stacker Side Tray Kit; Requires IGXLCKIT	4,000
VBR	iGen4 Stacker Cart Module/ wedge Kit (up to a quantity of 4) Requires IGXLCKIT	995
NNA	iGen4 ATA Install Kit (Transfer Overdrive) Note: Two kits are required for IG4220, one for each Print Engine.	7,700
NWT	FreeFlow™ VI Designer Software and License (up to a quantity of 5) CSE required for installation	3,495
VIGROUPB	FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter Software and License (NWR) CSE required for installation Note: Two kits are required for IG4220, one for each FFPS.	10,000
IG220FFPS	FreeFlow™ Print Server for iGen4 220 Perfecting Press (MWX), XIC2R Kit (498K14480), LCD 19" Monitor (KBU), 110v Power Cord Nationalization Kit (650S39100), VIPP SW Demo Kit (300S01619).	75,000
You may choose ANY of the following:		
220DSKOV	Disk Overwrite Kit for iG220 FFPS (RDU) Note: Two licenses are required for IG4220, one for each FFPS.	995



Production Color/iGen Price List

Equipment Sale /System Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

Price List reflects Commercial and State/Local pricing unless noted

*DocuColor 6060/7000/8000 Mobility Plate Matrix

Finishing Configurations															
	OCT	HCSS	HCS	EHCS	HCS and HCS	HCS and HCSS	EHCS and HCS	EHCS and EHCS	EHCS and HCSS	HCS and DB120	EHCS and DB120	HCS and CW2000	EHCS and CW2000	CW2000	
Without Feeding	Systems without any feeding accessories , must purchase a base mobility plate kit (498K3680) plus the appropriate finishing accessory kits in the quantity indicated below.														
	Plate 1 498K3690				1		1			1			1		
	Plate 2 498K3700		1		2	1	2		2	1	3	2	1	2	
	Plate 3 498K3710				1		1	1					2	2	
	Plate 4 498K3720			1		1	1		2	1	2	1	3	1	
With SFM	Systems with a SFM , must purchase a base mobility plate kit (498K3680) plus the appropriate finishing accessory kits in the quantity indicated below.														
	Plate 1 498K3690	1	1	1	1	2		2		1	2	1		2	
	Plate 2 498K3700		1			2	1	2	2		1	3	2	1	2
	Plate 3 498K3710				1		1	1						2	2
	Plate 4 498K3720	1	1	2	1	2	2	1	2	3	3	2	4	2	1
W/Tray 4 from DC45/60-* see note below	Systems with a Tray 4 from a DocuColor 2045/2060 previous purchase , must purchase a base mobility plate kit (498K3680) plus the appropriate finishing accessory kits in the quantity indicated below.														
	Plate 1 498K3690	2	2	2	2	3	1	3	1	2	3	2	1	3	1
	Plate 2 498K3700		1			2	1	2	2		1	3	2	1	2
	Plate 3 498K3710	1	1	1	2	1	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	3	3
	Plate 4 498K3720			1		1	1		1	2	2	1	3	1	

* **NOTE:** The mobility plates originally issued for the DocuColor 2045/2060 may not be used with the DocuColor 6060 system.



Technology | Document Management | Consulting Services

Production Color / iGen / System Services Price List:

Maintenance Plans

Effective **04/01/2011** (Supersedes **02/15/2011**)

Price List supports both Commercial and State/Local Market Segments. Replace 'x' in the Bill Code with either '5' (for Commercial) or '2' (for State & local)

**** Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011****

Order taking Products										
Market Code	Component Description	Service Plan Name	Monthly Meter Factors		Maintenance Bill Code/ MI	Lease Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge \$	Per Print Charge \$	Bill Freq	
			Description	Print Range					Base	Meter
Xerox Color 550 & 560 Standard Configurations & Servers										
XC550	Xerox Color 550	1 Yr Volume	Color Prints	1+	X961/2	XG61-7/2	0	.0550	M	M
XC560	Xerox Color 560		Black & White Prints	1+				.0050		
			Print Credit	1+				.0550		
		1 Yr Volume	Color Prints	1+	X971/2	XG71-7/2	100	.0450	M	M
			Black & White Prints	1+				.0050		
			Print Credit	1+				.0450		

Billing Frequency: M = Monthly Base Charge billed monthly in advance for Commercial, post monthly for state/local, Print Charge bills monthly in arrears for both commercial & state/local.



Production Color / iGen / System Services Price List:

Maintenance Plans

Effective **04/01/2011** (Supersedes **02/15/2011**)

Price List supports both Commercial and State/Local Market Segments. Replace 'x' in the Bill Code with either '5' (for Commercial) or '2' (for State & local)

**** Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011****

Order taking Products											
Market Code	Component Description	Service Plan Name	Monthly Meter Factors		Maintenance Bill Code/ MI	Lease Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge \$	Per Print Charge \$	Bill Freq		
			Description	Print Range					Base	Meter	
X55OHCF/ X56OHCF	Oversized High Capacity Feeder – Single Tray	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	M	-	
X552OHCF/ X562OHCF	Oversized High Capacity Feeder – Two Tray	-	-	-	-	-	75	-	M	-	
SA-MAGSTR	Secure Access Software with Mag Stripe Reader	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	M	-	
SA-HID125	Secure Access Software with HID 125KHz Reader	-	-	-	-	-	11	-	M	-	
SA-MIFARE	Secure Access Software with MiFare Reader	-	-	-	-	-	11	-	M	-	
NWT	FreeFlow™ VI Designer SW/ License	-	-	-	-	-	40	-	M	-	
VIGROUPB	FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter SW/ License	-	-	-	-	-	90	-	M	-	
X560EFI	Integrated Fiery Color Server for XC550/XC560	1 Yr FSMA	-	-	X961/0	X199/0	0	-	M	-	
CX560	CREO Server for XC550/XC560	1 Yr FSMA	-	-	X961/0	X199/0	0	-	M	-	
EX560	Fiery Server for XC550/XC560	1 Yr FSMA	-	-	X961/0	X199/0	0	-	M	-	
X560FFPS	FFPS Server for XC550/XC560	1 Yr FSMA	-	-	X961/0	X199/0	0	-	M	-	
X56IPDS	IPDS	-	-	-	-	-	125	-	M	-	
Xerox 700 Digital Press Standard Configurations & Servers											
X700	Xerox 700 Digital Press (all configurations)	1 Yr Volume	Color Prints	1+	X961/2	XG61-7/2	0	.0600	M	M	
			Black & White Prints	1+							.0080
			Print Credit	1+							
	1 Yr Volume	Color Prints	1+	X971/2	XG71-7/2	200	.0400	M	M		
	Black & White Prints	1+	.0080								
	Print Credit	1+								.0400	
	1 Yr Print Allow	Color Print Allowance	1 - 20,000	X981/2	XG81-7/2	860	.0000	M	M		
	Color Prints	20,001+	.0300								
	Black & White Prints	1+								.0080	
	Print Credits	1+	.0300								

Billing Frequency: M = Monthly Base Charge billed monthly in advance for Commercial, post monthly for state/local, Print Charge bills monthly in arrears for both commercial & state/local.



Production Color / iGen / System Services Price List:

Maintenance Plans

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

Price List supports both Commercial and State/Local Market Segments. Replace 'x' in the Bill Code with either '5' (for Commercial) or '2' (for State & local)

**** Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011****

Order taking Products										
Market Code	Component Description	Service Plan Name	Monthly Meter Factors		Maintenance Bill Code/ MI	Lease Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge \$	Per Print Charge \$	Bill Freq	
			Description	Print Range					Base	Meter
NWT	FreeFlow™ VI Designer SW/ License	-	-	-	-	-	40	-	M	-
VIGROUPB	FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter SW/ License	-	-	-	-	-	90	-	M	-
X70SQFOLD	Square Fold Trimmer	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	M	-
X70GBC	GBC Punch	-	-	-	-	-	55	-	M	-
X70EFI	Integrated Print Server for X700	1 Yr FSMA	-	-	X961/0	X199/0	0	-	M	-
X70FFSPRO	X700 FreeFlow™ Print Server	1 Yr FSMA	-	-	X961/0	X199/0	0	-	M	-
X70FFIPDS	FreeFlow™ IPDS	-	-	-	-	-	125	-	M	-
XSISRH5D	XSIS RHD	-	-	-	-	-	60	-	M	-
XSISED5D	XSIS RHD - EXTRA	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	M	-
X70CX	CX Print Server for X700	1 Yr FSMA	-	-	X961/0	X199/0	0	-	M	-
X70EX2	EX Print Server w/XPPRO for X700	1 Yr FSMA	-	-	X961/0	X199/0	0	-	M	-
DocuColor 7002/8002 Standard Configurations & Servers										
DC7002LG	DocuColor 7002	1 Yr Volume	Color Prints	1+	X961/2	XG61-7/2	300	.0350	M	M
DC8002LG	DocuColor 8002		Black & White Prints	1+				.0080		
			Print Credit	1+				.0350		
		1 Yr Print Allow	Color Print Allowance	1 - 80,000	X971/2	XG71-7/2	2,980	.0000	M	M
			Color Prints	80,001+				.0310		
			Black & White Prints	1+				.0080		
			Print Credits	1+				.0310		
ABU	High Capacity Stacker	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
ABV	Stapler Stacker	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
DC8KBIND	Tape Bind	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
NWT	FreeFlow™ VI Designer SW/ License	-	-	-	-	-	40	-	M	-
VIGROUPB	FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter SW/ License	-	-	-	-	-	90	-	M	-
CX8002LG	DocuColor 7002/8002 CREO	1 Yr FSMA	-	-	X961/0	X199/0	0	-	M	-
EX8002LG	DocuColor 7002/8002 EFI	1 Yr FSMA	-	-	X961/0	X199/0	0	-	M	-
DC8K2FFPS	FreeFlow™ Server 7002/8002	1 Yr FSMA	-	-	X961/0	X199/0	0	-	M	-
DC8LGIPDS	IPDS for 7002/8002	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	M	-
XSISRH7D	Removable Hard Drive Install Kit	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	M	-

Billing Frequency: M = Monthly Base Charge billed monthly in advance for Commercial, post monthly for state/local, Print Charge bills monthly in arrears for both commercial & state/local.



Technology | Document Management | Consulting Services

Production Color / iGen / System Services Price List:

Maintenance Plans

Effective **04/01/2011** (Supersedes **02/15/2011**)

Price List supports both Commercial and State/Local Market Segments. Replace 'x' in the Bill Code with either '5' (for Commercial) or '2' (for State & local)

**** Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011****

Order taking Products										
Market Code	Component Description	Service Plan Name	Monthly Meter Factors		Maintenance Bill Code/ MI	Lease Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge \$	Per Print Charge \$	Bill Freq	
			Description	Print Range					Base	Meter
XSISED7D	Removable Hard Drive Extra Drive	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	M	-
Xerox Color 800 & 1000 Standard Configurations & Servers										
XC800	Xerox Color 800	1 Yr Volume	Color Prints	1+	X961/3	XG61-7/3	900	.0230	M	M
XC1000	Xerox Color 1000		Black & White Prints	1+				.0069		
			Print Credit	1+				.0230		
XC10FIN	Standard Finisher	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	M	-
XC10FIN2	2 nd Standard Finisher	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	M	-
XC10BOOK	Booklet Maker Finisher	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	M	-
XC10BOOK2	2 nd Booklet Maker Finisher	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	M	-
XC10FINP	Standard Finisher Plus	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	M	-
XC10FINP2	2 nd Standard Finisher Plus	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	M	-
XC10HCS	High Capacity Stacker	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	M	-
XC10HCS2	2 nd High Capacity Stacker	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	M	-
XC10GBC	GBC Punch	-	-	-	-	-	75	-	M	-
NWT	FreeFlow™ VI Designer SW/ License	-	-	-	-	-	40	-	M	-
VIGROUPB	FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter SW/ License	-	-	-	-	-	90	-	M	-
CX1000	CREO Server for XC800/1000	1 Yr FSMA	-	-	X961/0	X199/0	0	-	M	-
CXIPDS	IPDS	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	M	-
EX1000	Fiery Server for XC800/1000	1 Yr FSMA	-	-	X961/0	X199/0	0	-	M	-
XSISRH8B	PC-UI Only RHD Install Kit (497k08580)	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	M	-
XSISED8B	PC-UI Extra Drive Install Kit (497k08770)	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	M	-
FFPS1000	FFPS Server for XC800/1000	1 Yr FSMA	-	-	X961/0	X199/0	0	-	M	-
FFPSIPDS	IPDS	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	M	-
XSISRH8A	FFPS & PC-UI RHD Install Kit (497k07800)	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	M	-
XSISED8A	FFPS & PC-UI Extra Drive Install Kit (497k07810)	-	-	-	-	-	25	-	M	-
iGen3 DFE Standard Configuration										
IGENCREO2	iGen CREO Server	1 Yr FSMA	-	-	X971/0	X199/0	0	-	M	-
IG3FFPS	iGen FFPS Server ES5200	1 Yr FSMA	-	-	X971/0	X199/0	0	-	M	-

Billing Frequency: M = Monthly Base Charge billed monthly in advance for Commercial, post monthly for state/local, Print Charge bills monthly in arrears for both commercial & state/local.



Technology | Document Management | Consulting Services

Production Color / iGen / System Services Price List:

Maintenance Plans

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

Price List supports both Commercial and State/Local Market Segments. Replace 'x' in the Bill Code with either '5' (for Commercial) or '2' (for State & local)

**** Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011****

Order taking Products										
Market Code	Component Description	Service Plan Name	Monthly Meter Factors		Maintenance Bill Code/ MI	Lease Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge \$	Per Print Charge \$	Bill Freq	
			Description	Print Range					Base	Meter
IG3IPDS	IPDS	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	M	-
IG3UPFFPS	iGen FFPS Upgrade to ES5200	1 Yr FSMA	-	-	X971/0	X199/0	0	-	M	-
IG3IPDS	IPDS	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	M	-

Billing Frequency: M = Monthly Base Charge billed monthly in advance for Commercial, post monthly for state/local, Print Charge bills monthly in arrears for both commercial & state/local.



Production Color / iGen / System Services Price List:

Maintenance Plans

Effective **04/01/2011** (Supersedes **02/15/2011**)

Price List supports both Commercial and State/Local Market Segments. Replace 'x' in the Bill Code with either '5' (for Commercial) or '2' (for State & local)

**** Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011****

Order taking Products										
Market Code	Component Description	Service Plan Name	Monthly Meter Factors Description	Print Range	Maintenance Bill Code/ MI	Lease Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge \$	Per Print Charge \$	Bill Freq Base	Meter
iGen4 110/90 Standard Configuration										
IGEN4P IGEN4PF IGEN4E	iGen4 110 Print Engine	1 Yr Volume	Color Prints	1+	X9L1/4	XG31-7/4	400	.0410	M	M
			Black & White Prints	1+				.0039		
			Print Credit	1+				.0410		
		1 Yr Volume	Color Prints	1+	X9A1/4	X1A1-7/4	2,200	.0160	M	M
	Black & White Prints	1+				.0039				
	Print Credit	1+				.0160				
	1 Yr Print Allow	Color Print Allowance	1 - 400,000	X9H1/4	XG41-7/4	8,065	.0000	M	M	
		Color Prints	400,001+				.0100			
		Black & White Prints	1+				.0039			
		Print Credits	1+				.0100			
	1 Yr Print Allow	Color Print Allowance	1 - 550,000	X9W1/4	X3H1-7/4	9,115	.0000	M	M	
		Color Prints	550,001+				.0070			
		Black & White Prints	1+				.0039			
		Print Credits	1+				.0070			
IG4FDRB	iGen4 Feeder	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
IG4FDRB2	iGen4 1 Additional Feeder	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
IG4FIN	iGen4 Finishing Enablement Kit	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
IG4HCSR	iGen4 High Capacity Stacker	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
IG4HCSR2	iGen4 1 Additional High Cap Stacker	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
IG4HCSR3	iGen4 1 Additional High Cap Stacker	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
IG4INSRT	iGen4 Inserter	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
NWT	FreeFlow™ VI Designer SW/ License	-	-	-	-	-	40	-	M	-
VIGROUPB	FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter SW/ License	-	-	-	-	-	90	-	M	-
IG4220	iGen4 220 Perfecting Press	1 Yr Volume	Color Prints	1+	X9L1/4	XG31-7/4	400	.0410	M	M
			Black & White Prints	1+				.0039		
			Print Credit	1+				.0410		

Billing Frequency: M = Monthly Base Charge billed monthly in advance for Commercial, post monthly for state/local, Print Charge bills monthly in arrears for both commercial & state/local.



Production Color / iGen / System Services Price List:

Maintenance Plans

Effective **04/01/2011** (Supersedes **02/15/2011**)

Price List supports both Commercial and State/Local Market Segments. Replace 'x' in the Bill Code with either '5' (for Commercial) or '2' (for State & local)

**** Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011****

Order taking Products										
Market Code	Component Description	Service Plan Name	Monthly Meter Factors		Maintenance Bill Code/ MI	Lease Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge \$	Per Print Charge \$	Bill Freq	
			Description	Print Range					Base	Meter
		1 Yr Volume	Color Prints Black & White Prints Print Credit	1+ 1+ 1+	X9A1/4	X1A1-7/4	2,200	.0160 .0039 .0160	M	M
		1 Yr Print Allow	Color Print Allowance Color Prints Black & White Prints Print Credits	1 - 400,000 400,001+ 1+ 1+	X9H1/4	XG41-7/4	8,065	.0000 .0100 .0039 .0100	M	M
		1 Yr Print Allow	Color Print Allowance Color Prints Black & White Prints Print Credits	1 - 550,000 550,001+ 1+ 1+	X9W1/4	X3H1-7/4	9,115	.0000 .0070 .0039 .0070	M	M
IG4FDRB	iGen4 Feeder	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
IG4FDRB2	iGen4 1 Additional Feeder	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
IG4FIN	iGen4 Finishing Enablement Kit	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
IG4HCSR	iGen4 High Capacity Stacker	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
IG4HCSR2	iGen4 1 Additional High Cap Stacker	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
IG4HCSR3	iGen4 1 Additional High Cap Stacker	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
IG4INSRT	iGen4 Inserter	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
NWT	FreeFlow™ VI Designer SW/ License	-	-	-	-	-	40	-	M	-
VIGROUPB	FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter SW/ License	-	-	-	-	-	90	-	M	-
IGEN4P90	iGen4 90 Print Engine	1 Yr Volume	Color Prints Black & White Prints Print Credit	1+ 1+ 1+	X961/4	XG61-7/4	400	.0500 .0039 .0500	M	M
		1 Yr Volume	Color Prints Black & White Prints Print Credit	1+ 1+ 1+	X9A1/4	X1A1-7/4	1,400	.0280 .0039 .0280	M	M
IG4FDRB	iGen4 Feeder	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
IG4FDRB2	iGen4 1 Additional Feeder	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
IG4FIN	iGen4 Finishing Enablement Kit	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
IG4HCSR	iGen4 High Capacity Stacker	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-

Billing Frequency: M = Monthly Base Charge billed monthly in advance for Commercial, post monthly for state/local, Print Charge bills monthly in arrears for both commercial & state/local.



Production Color / iGen / System Services Price List:

Maintenance Plans

Effective **04/01/2011** (Supersedes **02/15/2011**)

Price List supports both Commercial and State/Local Market Segments. Replace 'x' in the Bill Code with either '5' (for Commercial) or '2' (for State & local)

**** Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011****

Order taking Products										
Market Code	Component Description	Service Plan Name	Monthly Meter Factors		Maintenance Bill Code/ MI	Lease Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge \$	Per Print Charge \$	Bill Freq	
			Description	Print Range					Base	Meter
IG4HCSR2	iGen4 1 Additional High Cap Stacker	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
IG4HCSR3	iGen4 1 Additional High Cap Stacker	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
IG4INSRT	iGen4 Inserter	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
NWT	FreeFlow™ VI Designer SW/ License	-	-	-	-	-	40	-	M	-
VIGROUPB	FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter SW/ License	-	-	-	-	-	90	-	M	-
iGen4 110/90 Server Standard Configuration										
IG4EFI	iGen4 EFI Server	1 Yr FSMA	-	-	X971/0	X199/0	0	-	M	-
IG4EFI2	iGen4 EFI Server	1 Yr FSMA	-	-	X971/0	X199/0	0	-	M	-
IG4CREO	iGen4 CREO Server	1 Yr FSMA	-	-	X971/0	X199/0	0	-	M	-
IG4FFPS	iGen4 FFPS Server	1 Yr FSMA	-	-	X971/0	X199/0	0	-	M	-
IG4FFPS2	iGen4 FFPS Server	1 Yr FSMA	-	-	X971/0	X199/0	0	-	M	-
IG4IPDS2	IPDS Option	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	M	-
IG220FFPS	iGen4 FFPS Server	1 Yr FSMA	-	-	X971/0	X199/0	0	-	M	-
IG220FFPSH	iGen4 FF Hyper Rip Server	1 Yr FSMA	-	-	X971/0	X199/0	0	-	M	-
IG4IPDS2	IPDS Option	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	M	-

Billing Frequency: M = Monthly Base Charge billed monthly in advance for Commercial, post monthly for state/local, Print Charge bills monthly in arrears for both commercial & state/local.



Production Color / iGen / System Services Price List:

Maintenance Plans

Effective **04/01/2011** (Supersedes **02/15/2011**)

Price List supports both Commercial and State/Local Market Segments. Replace 'x' in the Bill Code with either '5' (for Commercial) or '2' (for State & local)

**** Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011****

Sale Stop Order Taking Equipment: Maintenance Still Available For New Orders/Conversions										
Market Code	Component Description	Service Plan Name	Monthly Meter Factors		Maintenance Bill Code/ MI	Lease Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge \$	Per Print Charge \$	Bill Freq	
			Description	Print Range					Base	Meter
X700o	Xerox 700 'o' Digital Press (all configurations)	1 Yr Volume	Color Prints	1+	X961/2	XG61-7/2	0	.0600	M	M
			Black & White Prints	1+				.0080		
			Print Credit	1+				.0600		
		1 Yr Volume	Color Prints	1+	X971/2	XG71-7/2	200	.0400	M	M
		Black & White Prints	1+	.0080						
		Print Credit	1+	.0400						
		1 Yr Print Allow	Color Print Allowance	1 - 20,000	X981/2	XG81-7/2	860	.0000	M	M
			Color Prints	20,001+				.0300		
			Black & White Prints	1+				.0080		
			Print Credits	1+				.0300		
NWT	FreeFlow™ VI Designer SW/ License	-	-	-	-	-	40	-	M	-
VIGROUPB	FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter SW/ License	-	-	-	-	-	90	-	M	-
X70EFlo	X700 Integrated Print Server	1 Yr FSMA	-	-	X961/0	-	0	-	M	-
X70FFPS	X700 FreeFlow™ Print Server	1 Yr FSMA	-	-	X961/0	-	0	-	M	-
X70FFPSo										
X70FFIPDS	FreeFlow™ IPDS	-	-	-	-	-	125	-	M	-
X70CXo	CX Print Server	1 Yr FSMA	-	-	X961/0	-	0	-	M	-
X70EX	EX Print Server	1 Yr FSMA	-	-	X961/0	-	0	-	M	-
X70EX2o	EX Print Server w/XPPRO	1 Yr FSMA	-	-	X961/0	-	0	-	M	-
DC2000Z9	DC2000 Fiery Z9 DFE	-	-	-	X961/0	-	100	-	M	-
DC8KFSCN	DC5000/7000/8000 Scan Solution	1 Yr FSMA	-	-	X901/0	-	0	-	M	-
DC5000	DocuColor 5000	1 Yr Volume	Color Prints	1+	X9A1/2	X1A1-7/2	467	.0467	M	M
			Black & White Prints	1+				.0094		
	Print Credit	1+	.0467							
		1 Yr Print Allow	Color Print Allowance	1 - 20,000	X9B1/2	X1B1-7/2	956	.0000	M	M
			Color Prints	20,001+				.0467		
			Black & White Prints	1+				.0094		
			Print Credits	1+				.0467		

Billing Frequency: M = Monthly Base Charge billed monthly in advance for Commercial, post monthly for state/local, Print Charge bills monthly in arrears for both commercial & state/local.



Production Color / iGen / System Services Price List:

Maintenance Plans

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

Price List supports both Commercial and State/Local Market Segments. Replace 'x' in the Bill Code with either '5' (for Commercial) or '2' (for State & local)

**** Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011****

Sale Stop Order Taking Equipment: Maintenance Still Available For New Orders/Conversions										
Market Code	Component Description	Service Plan Name	Monthly Meter Factors		Maintenance Bill Code/ MI	Lease Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge \$	Per Print Charge \$	Bill Freq	
			Description	Print Range					Base	Meter
		1 Yr Print Allow	Color Print Allowance Color Prints Black & White Prints Print Credits	1 - 30,000 30,001+ 1+ 1+	X9D1/2	X3D1-7/2	1,422	.0000 .0035 .0094 .0350	M	M
		1 Yr Print Allow	Color Print Allowance Color Prints Black & White Prints Print Credits	1 - 70,000 70,001+ 1+ 1+	X9G1/2	XG21-7/2	2,764	.0000 .0035 .0094 .0350	M	M
		1 Yr Print Allow	Color Print Allowance Color Prints Black & White Prints Print Credits	1 - 100,000 100,001+ 1+ 1+	X9L1/2	XG31-7/2	3,755	.0000 .0035 .0094 .0350	M	M
ABU	High Capacity Stacker	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
ABV	Stapler Stacker	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
NWT	FreeFlow™ VI Designer SW/ License	-	-	-	-	-	40	-	M	-
VIGROUPB	FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter SW/ License	-	-	-	-	-	90	-	M	-
DSP50	DocuColor 5000 DocuSP Server	1 Yr FSMA	-	-	X961/0	-	0	-	M	-
DC5KIPDS	IPDS	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	M	-
XSISRH6C	XSIS RHD	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	M	-
XSISED6C	XSIS RHD - Extra	-	-	-	-	-	40	-	M	-
EXP50	DocuColor 5000 EFI Server	1 Yr FSMA	-	-	X961/0	-	0	-	M	-
DC5000AP	DocuColor 5000AP	1 Yr Volume	Color Prints Black & White Prints Print Credit	1+ 1+ 1+	X9W1/2	X3H1-7/2	300	.0350 .0080 .0350	M	M
		1 Yr Print Allow	Color Print Allowance Color Prints Black & White Prints Print Credits	1 - 80,000 80,001+ 1+ 1+	X9C1/2	X3T1-7/2	2,980	.0000 .0310 .0080 .0310	M	M
ABU	High Capacity Stacker	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
ABV	Stapler Stacker	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-

Billing Frequency: M = Monthly Base Charge billed monthly in advance for Commercial, post monthly for state/local, Print Charge bills monthly in arrears for both commercial & state/local.



Production Color / iGen / System Services Price List:

Maintenance Plans

Effective **04/01/2011** (Supersedes **02/15/2011**)

Price List supports both Commercial and State/Local Market Segments. Replace 'x' in the Bill Code with either '5' (for Commercial) or '2' (for State & local)

**** Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011****

Sale Stop Order Taking Equipment: Maintenance Still Available For New Orders/Conversions										
Market Code	Component Description	Service Plan Name	Monthly Meter Factors		Maintenance Bill Code/ MI	Lease Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge \$	Per Print Charge \$	Bill Freq	
			Description	Print Range					Base	Meter
NWT	FreeFlow™ VI Designer SW/ License	-	-	-	-	-	40	-	M	-
VIGROUPB	FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter SW/ License	-	-	-	-	-	90	-	M	-
CXP50	DocuColor 5000 CREO Server	1 Yr FSMA	-	-	X961/0	X199/0	0	-	M	-
DC5KFFPS	FreeFlow™ Print Server-5000AP	1 Yr FSMA	-	-	X961/0	X199/0	0	-	M	-
DC5APIPDS	IPDS 7.0	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	M	-
XSISRH7C	Removable Hard Drive Install Kit	-	-	-	-	-	60	-	M	-
XSISED7C	Removable Hard Drive Extra Drive	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	M	-
EX5000AP	DocuColor 5000 EFI Server	1 Yr FSMA	-	-	X961/0	X199/0	0	-	M	-
DC5252	DocuColor 5252	1 Yr Volume	Color Prints Black & White Prints Print Credit	1+ 1+ 1+	X9H1/2	XG51-7/2	499	.0499 .0100 .0499	M	M
		1Yr Print Allow	Color Print Allowance Color Prints Black & White Prints Print Credits	1 - 20,000 20,001+ 1+ 1+	X941/2	X8T1-7/2	649	.0000 .0499 .0100 .0499	M	M
		1Yr Print Allow	Color Print Allowance Color Prints Black & White Prints Print Credits	1 - 70,000 70,001+ 1+ 1+	X9C1/2	X1C1-7/2	2,520	.0000 .0250 .0100 .0250	M	M
		1Yr Print Allow	Color Print Allowance Color Prints Black & White Prints Print Credits	1 - 100,000 100,001+ 1+ 1+	X981/2	XG81-7/2	3,432	.0000 .0250 .0100 .0250	M	M
DC6KHCSS	DC 6060 High Cap Stacker/Stapler	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
NWT	FreeFlow™ VI Designer SW/ License	-	-	-	-	-	40	-	M	-
VIGROUPB	FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter SW/ License	-	-	-	-	-	90	-	M	-
DC6KEHCS	6060 Enhanced High Cap Stacker (SOT)	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
SCANXP4	DigiPath Xpress/Production 4.0 (SOT)	-	-	-	-	-	120	-	M	-
SCANXP41	DigiPath Xpress upgrad to 4.1 Pro (SOT)	-	-	-	-	-	120	-	M	-

Billing Frequency: M = Monthly Base Charge billed monthly in advance for Commercial, post monthly for state/local, Print Charge bills monthly in arrears for both commercial & state/local.



Production Color / iGen / System Services Price List:

Maintenance Plans

Effective **04/01/2011** (Supersedes **02/15/2011**)

Price List supports both Commercial and State/Local Market Segments. Replace 'x' in the Bill Code with either '5' (for Commercial) or '2' (for State & local)

**** Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011****

Sale Stop Order Taking Equipment: Maintenance Still Available For New Orders/Conversions

Market Code	Component Description	Service Plan Name	Monthly Meter Factors		Maintenance Bill Code/ MI	Lease Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge \$	Per Print Charge \$	Bill Freq	
			Description	Print Range					Base	Meter
XPRESUP41	DigiPath Xpress upgrad to 4.1 Pro (SOT)	-	-	-	-	-	150	-	M	-
VIPP1-3	VIPP 1-3 Licenses (SOT)	-	-	-	-	-	90	-	M	-
VIPP4UP	VIPP for 4 Plus Licenses (SOT)	-	-	-	-	-	90	-	M	-
CXP5000	DocuColor 5252 CREO DFE	1 Yr FSMA	-	-	X9F1/0	-	0	-	M	-
DSP52XC	DC5252 DocuSP DFE	1 Yr FSMA	-	-	X9F1/0	-	0	-	M	-
DC6060	DocuColor 6060	1 Yr Volume	Color Prints Black & White Prints Print Credit	1+ 1+ 1+	x961/2	xG61-6/2	737	.1013 .0230 .1013	M	M
		1Yr Print Allow	Color Print Allowance Color Prints Black & White Prints Print Credits	1 - 70,000 70,001+ 1+ 1+	x971/2	xG71-6/2	3,987	.0000 .0385 .0230 .0385	M	M
		1Yr Print Allow	Color Print Allowance Color Prints Black & White Prints Print Credits	1 - 100,000 100,001+ 1+ 1+	x981/2	xG81-6/2	4,218	.0000 .0306 .0230 .0306	M	M
ABU	High Capacity Stacker	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
DC6KEHCS	DColor Enhanced High Cap Stacker	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
DC6KHCS	DColor 6060 High Capacity Stacker (SOT)	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
DC6KHCSS	DColor 6060 High Cap Stacker/Stapler	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
NWT	FreeFlow™ VI Designer SW/ License	-	-	-	-	-	40	-	M	-
SCANXP3	DigiPath Xpress/Production 3.0 (SOT)	-	-	-	-	-	120	-	M	-
SCANXP4	DigiPath Xpress/Production 4.0 (SOT)	-	-	-	-	-	120	-	M	-
SCANXP41	DigiPath Xpress/Production 4.1 (SOT)	-	-	-	-	-	120	-	M	-
XPRESUP41	DigiPath Xpress upgrade to 4.1 Pro (SOT)	-	-	-	-	-	150	-	M	-

Billing Frequency: M = Monthly Base Charge billed monthly in advance for Commercial, post monthly for state/local, Print Charge bills monthly in arrears for both commercial & state/local.



Production Color / iGen / System Services Price List:

Maintenance Plans

Effective **04/01/2011** (Supersedes **02/15/2011**)

Price List supports both Commercial and State/Local Market Segments. Replace 'x' in the Bill Code with either '5' (for Commercial) or '2' (for State & local)

**** Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011****

Sale Stop Order Taking Equipment: Maintenance Still Available For New Orders/Conversions										
Market Code	Component Description	Service Plan Name	Monthly Meter Factors		Maintenance Bill Code/ MI	Lease Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge \$	Per Print Charge \$	Bill Freq	
			Description	Print Range					Base	Meter
VIGROUPB	FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter SW/ License	-	-	-	-	-	90	-	M	-
VIPP1-3	VIPP 1-3 Licenses (SOT)	-	-	-	-	-	90	-	M	-
VIPP4UP	VIPP for 4 Plus Licenses (SOT)	-	-	-	-	-	90	-	M	-
CXP6000	DocuColor 6060 CREO DFE	1 Yr FSMA	-	-	X961/0	-	0	-	M	-
DSP6000XC	DocuColor 6060 DocuSP DFE	1 Yr FSMA	-	-	X961/0	-	0	-	M	-
DC6060P	DocuColor 6060P	1 Yr Volume	Color Prints Black & White Prints Print Credit	1+ 1+ 1+	X9A1/2	XG51-6/2	499	.0499 .0100 .0499	M	M
		1 Yr Print Allow	Color Print Allowance Color Prints Black & White Prints Print Credits	1 - 20,000 20,001+ 1+ 1+	X941/2	X8T1-6/2	681	.0000 .0523 .0105 .0523	M	M
		1 Yr Print Allow	Color Print Allowance Color Prints Black & White Prints Print Credits	1 - 70,000 70,001+ 1+ 1+	X9C1/2	X1C1-6/2	2,647	.0000 .0263 .0105 .0263	M	M
		1 Yr Print Allow	Color Print Allowance Color Prints Black & White Prints Print Credits	1 - 100,000 100,001+ 1+ 1+	X9M1/2	X7H1-6/2	3,604	.0000 .0263 .0105 .0263	M	M
ABU	High Capacity Stacker (accy only)	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
DC6KEHCS	DC Enhanced High Cap Stacker	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
DC6KHCS	DC 6060 High Capacity Stacker	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
DC6KHCSS	DC 6060 High Cap Stacker/Stapler	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
NWT	FreeFlow™ VI Designer SW/ License	-	-	-	-	-	40	-	M	-
SCANXP3	DigiPath Xpress/Production 3.0 (SOT)	-	-	-	-	-	120	-	M	-
SCANXP4	DigiPath Xpress/Production 4.0 (SOT)	-	-	-	-	-	120	-	M	-
SCANXP41	DigiPath Xpress/Production 4.1 (SOT)	-	-	-	-	-	120	-	M	-
XPRESUP4	DigiPath Xpress upgrd to 4.0 Pro (SOT)	-	-	-	-	-	150	-	M	-

Billing Frequency: M = Monthly Base Charge billed monthly in advance for Commercial, post monthly for state/local, Print Charge bills monthly in arrears for both commercial & state/local.



Production Color / iGen / System Services Price List:

Maintenance Plans

Effective **04/01/2011** (Supersedes **02/15/2011**)

Price List supports both Commercial and State/Local Market Segments. Replace 'x' in the Bill Code with either '5' (for Commercial) or '2' (for State & local)

**** Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011****

Sale Stop Order Taking Equipment: Maintenance Still Available For New Orders/Conversions

Market Code	Component Description	Service Plan Name	Monthly Meter Factors		Maintenance Bill Code/ MI	Lease Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge \$	Per Print Charge \$	Bill Freq		
			Description	Print Range					Base	Meter	
XPRESUP41	DigiPath Xpress upgrade to 4.1 Pro (SOT)	-	-	-	-	-	150	-	M	-	
VIGROUPB	FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter SW/ License	-	-	-	-	-	90	-	M	-	
VIPP1-3	VIPP 1-3 Licenses (SOT)	-	-	-	-	-	90	-	M	-	
VIPP4UP	VIPP for 4 Plus Licenses (SOT)	-	-	-	-	-	90	-	M	-	
CXP-6000	DocuColor 6060 CREO DFE	1 Yr FSMA	-	-	X961/0	-	0	-	M	-	
EXP6000	DocuColor 6060 EFI DFE	1 Yr FSMA	-	-	X961/0	-	0	-	M	-	
DSP60XC	DocuColor 6060 DocuSP DFE	1 Yr FSMA	-	-	X9F1/0	-	0	-	M	-	
DC7000 DC8000	DocuColor 7000/8000	1 Yr Volume	Color Prints Black & White Prints Large Color Print Credits	1+ 1+ 1+ 1+	X9L1/3	XG31-6/3	661	.0756 .0110 .0165 .0756	M	M	
		1 Yr Print Allow	Color Print Allowance Color Prints Black & White Prints Large Color Print Credits	1 - 20,000 20,001+ 1+ 1+ 1+	X9W1/3	X3H1-6/3	1,445	.0000 .0550 .0110 .0165 .0550	M	M	
		1 Yr Print Allow	Color Print Allowance Color Prints Black & White Prints Large Color Print Credits	1 - 100,000 100,001+ 1+ 1+ 1+	X9G1/3	XG21-6/3	3,578	.0000 .0207 .0110 .0180 .0207	M	M	
DocuColor 7000/8000 1 Meter Plans											
DC7000 DC8000		DocuColor 7000/8000	1 Yr Volume	Color Prints Black & White Prints Print Credit	1+ 1+ 1+	X9H1/3	XG51-6/2	467	.0467 .0094 .0467	M	M
			1 Yr Print Allow	Color Print Allowance Color Prints Black & White Prints Print Credits	1 - 20,000 20,001+ 1+ 1+	X941/3	X8T1-6/2	681	.0000 .0523 .0105 .0523	M	M

Billing Frequency: M = Monthly Base Charge billed monthly in advance for Commercial, post monthly for state/local, Print Charge bills monthly in arrears for both commercial & state/local.



Production Color / iGen / System Services Price List:

Maintenance Plans

Effective **04/01/2011** (Supersedes **02/15/2011**)

Price List supports both Commercial and State/Local Market Segments. Replace 'x' in the Bill Code with either '5' (for Commercial) or '2' (for State & local)

**** Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011****

Sale Stop Order Taking Equipment: Maintenance Still Available For New Orders/Conversions

Market Code	Component Description	Service Plan Name	Monthly Meter Factors		Maintenance Bill Code/ MI	Lease Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge \$	Per Print Charge \$	Bill Freq	
			Description	Print Range					Base	Meter
		1 Yr Print Allow	Color Print Allowance Color Prints Black & White Prints Print Credits	1 - 70,000 70,001+ 1+ 1+	X9C1/3	X1C1-6/2	2,647	.0000 .0263 .0105 .0263	M	M
		1 Yr Print Allow	Color Print Allowance Color Prints Black & White Prints Print Credits	1 - 70,000 70,001+ 1+ 1+	X9E1/3	X6T1-6/3	3,473	.0000 .0328 .0105 .0328	M	M
		1 Yr Print Allow	Color Print Allowance Color Prints Black & White Prints Print Credits	1 - 100,000 100,001+ 1+ 1+	X9V1/3	X7T1-6/3	3,800	.0000 .0263 .0105 .0263	M	M
ABU	High Capacity Stacker	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
ABV	Stapler Stacker	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
DC8KHCSS	DocColor High Cap Stacker Stapler (SOT)	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
DC8KEHCS	Dcolr Enhanced High Cap Stacker (SOT)	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
VIGROUPB	FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter SW/ License	-	-	-	-	-	90	-	M	-
NWT	FreeFlow™ VI Designer SW/ License	-	-	-	-	-	40	-	M	-
DC70002 DC80002	DocuColor 7000 RoHS DocuColor 8000 RoHS	1 Yr Volume	Color Prints Black & White Prints Print Credit	1+ 1+ 1+	X961/3	XG31-6/3	467	.0467 .0094 .0467	M	M
		1 Yr Print Allow	Color Print Allowance Color Prints Black & White Prints Print Credits	1 - 20,000 20,001+ 1+ 1+	X971/3	XG71-6/3	956	.0000 .0467 .0094 .0467	M	M
		1 Yr Print Allow	Color Print Allowance Color Prints Black & White Prints Print Credits	1 - 30,000 30,001+ 1+ 1+	X981/3	XG81-6/3	1,422	.0000 .0350 .0094 .0350	M	M

Billing Frequency: M = Monthly Base Charge billed monthly in advance for Commercial, post monthly for state/local, Print Charge bills monthly in arrears for both commercial & state/local.



Production Color / iGen / System Services Price List:

Maintenance Plans

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

Price List supports both Commercial and State/Local Market Segments. Replace 'x' in the Bill Code with either '5' (for Commercial) or '2' (for State & local)

**** Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011****

Sale Stop Order Taking Equipment: Maintenance Still Available For New Orders/Conversions										
Market Code	Component Description	Service Plan Name	Monthly Meter Factors		Maintenance Bill Code/ MI	Lease Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge \$	Per Print Charge \$	Bill Freq	
			Description	Print Range					Base	Meter
		1 Yr Print Allow	Color Print Allowance	1 - 70,000	X921/3	X4H1-6/3	2,764	.0000	M	M
			Color Prints	70,001+				.0350		
			Black & White Prints	1+				.0094		
			Print Credits	1+				.0350		
		1 Yr Print Allow	Color Print Allowance	1 - 100,000	X9W1/3	X3H1-6/3	3,755	.0000	M	M
			Color Prints	100,001+				.0350		
			Black & White Prints	1+				.0094		
			Print Credits	1+				.0350		
ABU	High Capacity Stacker	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
ABV	Stapler Stacker	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
NWT	FreeFlow™ VI Designer SW/ License	-	-	-	-	-	40	-	M	-
VIGROUPB	FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter SW/ License	-	-	-	-	-	90	-	M	-
DSP7000	DocuColor 7000 DocuSP	1 Yr FSMA	-	-	X961/0	-	0	-	M	-
DC8KIPDS	IPDS Accessory	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	M	-
CXP8000	DocuColor 7000/8000 CREO	1 Yr FSMA	-	-	X961/0	-	0	-	M	-
CXP80002	DocuColor 7000/8000 CREO RoHS	1 Yr FSMA	-	-	X961/0	-	0	-	M	-
EXP8000	DocuColor 7000/8000 EFI	1 Yr FSMA	-	-	X961/0	-	0	-	M	-
EXP80002	DocuColor 8000 EFI RoHS	1 Yr FSMA	-	-	X961/0	-	0	-	M	-
DSP8000	DocuColor 8000 DocuSP	1 Yr FSMA	-	-	X961/0	-	0	-	M	-
DC8KIPDS	IPDS Accessory	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	M	-
DSP70002	DocuColor 7000 DocuSP RoHS	1 Yr FSMA	-	-	X961/0	-	0	-	M	-
DC5KIPDS	IPDS	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	M	-
DC8KIPDS	IPDS	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	M	-
XSISRH6D	XSIS RHD	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	M	-
XSISED6D	XSIS RHD - Extra	-	-	-	-	-	40	-	M	-
DSP80002	DocuColor 8000 DocuSP RoHS	1 Yr FSMA	-	-	X961/0	-	0	-	M	-
DC5KIPDS	IPDS	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	M	-
DC8KIPDS	IPDS	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	M	-
XSISRH6D	XSIS RHD	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	M	-
XSISED6D	XSIS RHD - Extra	-	-	-	-	-	40	-	M	-

Billing Frequency: M = Monthly Base Charge billed monthly in advance for Commercial, post monthly for state/local, Print Charge bills monthly in arrears for both commercial & state/local.



Technology | Document Management | Consulting Services

Production Color / iGen / System Services Price List:

Maintenance Plans

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

Price List supports both Commercial and State/Local Market Segments. Replace 'x' in the Bill Code with either '5' (for Commercial) or '2' (for State & local)

**** Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011****

Sale Stop Order Taking Equipment: Maintenance Still Available For New Orders/Conversions										
Market Code	Component Description	Service Plan Name	Monthly Meter Factors		Maintenance Bill Code/ MI	Lease Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge \$	Per Print Charge \$	Bill Freq	
			Description	Print Range					Base	Meter
DC7000AP DC8000AP	DocuColor 7000AP DocuColor 8000AP	1 Yr Volume	Color Prints	1+	X961/3	XG31-7/3	436	.0436	M	M
			Black & White Prints	1+						
			Print Credit	1+						
		1 Yr Print Allow	Color Print Allowance	1 - 20,000	X971/3	XG71-7/3	894	.0000	.0436	M
	Color Prints	20,001+								
	Black & White Prints	1+								
	Print Credits	1+								
		1 Yr Print Allow	Color Print Allowance	1 - 30,000	X981/3	XG81-7/3	1,330	.0000	M	M
		Color Prints	30,001+							
		Black & White Prints	1+							
		Print Credits	1+							
		1 Yr Print Allow	Color Print Allowance	1 - 70,000	X921/3	X4H1-7/3	2,583	.0000	M	M
		Color Prints	70,001+							
		Black & White Prints	1+							
		Print Credits	1+							
		1 Yr Print Allow	Color Print Allowance	1 - 100,000	X9W1/3	X3H1-7/3	3,510	.0000	M	M
		Color Prints	100,001+							
		Black & White Prints	1+							
		Print Credits	1+							
ABU	High Capacity Stacker	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
ABV	Stapler Stacker	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
NWT	FreeFlow™ VI Designer SW/ License	-	-	-	-	-	40	-	M	-
VIGROUPB	FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter SW/ License	-	-	-	-	-	90	-	M	-
XSISACQE	Automated Color Quality Suite	-	-	-	-	-	95	-	M	-
CX8000AP	DocuColor 7000AP/8000AP CREO	1 Yr FSMA	-	-	X961/0	-	0	-	M	-
EX8000AP	DocuColor 8000AP EFI	1 Yr FSMA	-	-	X961/0	-	0	-	M	-
DC8KFFPS	FreeFlow™ Server 7000AP/8000AP	1 Yr FSMA	-	-	X961/0	-	0	-	M	-
DC8APIPDS	IPDS 7.0 for AP	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	M	-
XSISRH7D	Removable Hard Drive Install Kit	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	M	-
XSISED7D	Removable Hard Drive Extra Drive	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	M	-

Billing Frequency: M = Monthly Base Charge billed monthly in advance for Commercial, post monthly for state/local, Print Charge bills monthly in arrears for both commercial & state/local.



Technology | Document Management | Consulting Services

Production Color / iGen / System Services Price List:

Maintenance Plans

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

Price List supports both Commercial and State/Local Market Segments. Replace 'x' in the Bill Code with either '5' (for Commercial) or '2' (for State & local)

**** Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011****

Sale Stop Order Taking Equipment: Maintenance Still Available For New Orders/Conversions										
Market Code	Component Description	Service Plan Name	Monthly Meter Factors Description	Print Range	Maintenance Bill Code/ MI	Lease Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge \$	Per Print Charge \$	Bill Freq Base Meter	
iGen3 DFE Standard Configuration										
IGENEFI	iGen EFI DFE	1 Yr FSMA	-	-	X971/0	-	0	-	M	-
IG110CREO	IGEN CREO DFE	1 Yr FSMA	-	-	X971/0	-	0	-	M	-
IGEN3CREO	IGEN CREO DFE	1 Yr FSMA	-	-	X971/0	-	0	-	M	-
IGENCREO	iGen CREO Server	1 Yr FSMA	-	-	X971/0	-	0	-	M	-
IGEN3DSP	IGEN DocuSP DFE	1 Yr FSMA	-	-	X971/0	-	0	-	M	-
IG3IPDS	IPDS Accessory	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	M	-
IGEN3PR	IGEN DocuSP DFE	1 Yr FSMA	-	-	X971/0	-	0	-	M	-
IG3IPDS	IPDS Accessory	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	M	-
IG110DSP	IGEN DocuSP DFE	1 Yr FSMA	-	-	X971/0	-	0	-	M	-
IG3IPDS	IPDS Accessory	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	M	-
IG110EFI	IGEN EFI DFE	1 Yr FSMA	-	-	X971/0	-	0	-	M	-
IG3DSPEFI	IGEN EFI DFE	1 Yr FSMA	-	-	X971/0	-	0	-	M	-
IGENDSP	iGen FFPS Server X86	1 Yr FSMA	-	-	X971/0	-	0	-	M	-
IG3IPDS	IPDS	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	M	-
IGENUPDSP	iGen FFPS Server Upgrade to X86	1 Yr FSMA	-	-	X971/0	-	0	-	M	-
IG3IPDS	IPDS	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	M	-
IGEN4 IGEN4F	iGen4 110 Print Engine	1 Yr Volume	Color Prints	1+	X9B1/4	X1B1-7/4	400	.0410	M	M
			Black & White Prints	1+				.0039		
			Print Credit	1+				.0410		
		1 Yr Volume	Color Prints	1+	X9C1/4	X1C1-7/4	2,200	.0160	M	M
	Black & White Prints	1+	.0039							
	Print Credit	1+	.0160							
1 Yr Print Allow	Color Print Allowance	1 - 400,000	X9I1/4	X4T1-7/4	8,065	.0000	M	M		
	Color Prints	400,001+				.0100				
	Black & White Prints	1+				.0039				
	Print Credits	1+				.0100				
1 Yr Print Allow	Color Print Allowance	1 - 550,000	X941/4	X181-7/4	9,115	.0000	M	M		
	Color Prints	550,001+				.0070				
	Black & White Prints	1+				.0039				
	Print Credits	1+				.0070				

Billing Frequency: M = Monthly Base Charge billed monthly in advance for Commercial, post monthly for state/local, Print Charge bills monthly in arrears for both commercial & state/local.



Production Color / iGen / System Services Price List:

Maintenance Plans

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

Price List supports both Commercial and State/Local Market Segments. Replace 'x' in the Bill Code with either '5' (for Commercial) or '2' (for State & local)

**** Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011****

Sale Stop Order Taking Equipment: Maintenance Still Available For New Orders/Conversions										
Market Code	Component Description	Service Plan Name	Monthly Meter Factors		Maintenance Bill Code/ MI	Lease Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge \$	Per Print Charge \$	Bill Freq	
			Description	Print Range					Base	Meter
IG4FDRB	iGen4 Feeder	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
IG4FDRB2	iGen4 1 Additional Feeder	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
IG4HCSR	iGen4 High Capacity Stacker	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
IG4HCSR2	iGen4 1 Additional High Cap Stacker	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
IG4HCSR3	iGen4 1 Additional High Cap Stacker	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
IG4INSRT	iGen4 Inserter	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
IG4FDR	iGen4 Feeder	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
IG4FDR2	iGen4 1 Additional Feeder	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
IG4FIN	iGen4 Finishing Enablement Kit	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
IG4HCS	iGen4 High Capacity Stacker	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
IG4HCS2	iGen4 1 Additional High Cap Stacker	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
IG4HCS3	iGen4 1 Additional High Cap Stacker	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
IG4INSERT	iGen4 Inserter	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
NWT	FreeFlow™ VI Designer SW/ License	-	-	-	-	-	40	-	M	-
IG4HCS	iGen4 High Capacity Stacker	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
VIGROUPB	FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter SW/ License	-	-	-	-	-	90	-	M	-
IGEN90	iGen90 Print Engine	1 Yr Volume	Color Prints Black & White Prints Print Credit	1+ 1+ 1+	X9B1/4	X1B1-7/4	400	.0500 .0039 .0500	M	M
		1 Yr Volume	Color Prints Black & White Prints Print Credit	1+ 1+ 1+	X9C1/4	X1C1-7/4	1,400	.0280 .0039 .0280	M	M
IG3FDR	iGen3 Feeder	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
IG3FDR2	iGen3 1 Additional Feeder	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
IG3FIN2	iGen3 Finishing Enablement Kit	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
IG3HCS	iGen3 High Capacity Stacker	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
IG3HCS3	iGen3 1 Additional High Cap Stacker	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
IG3INSERT	iGen3 Inserter	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
NOCONNECT	No Connection Surcharge	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-

Billing Frequency: M = Monthly Base Charge billed monthly in advance for Commercial, post monthly for state/local, Print Charge bills monthly in arrears for both commercial & state/local.



Production Color / iGen / System Services Price List:

Maintenance Plans

Effective **04/01/2011** (Supersedes **02/15/2011**)

Price List supports both Commercial and State/Local Market Segments. Replace 'x' in the Bill Code with either '5' (for Commercial) or '2' (for State & local)

**** Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011****

Sale Stop Order Taking Equipment: Maintenance Still Available For New Orders/Conversions										
Market Code	Component Description	Service Plan Name	Monthly Meter Factors		Maintenance Bill Code/ MI	Lease Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge \$	Per Print Charge \$	Bill Freq	
			Description	Print Range					Base	Meter
NWT	FreeFlow™ VI Designer SW/ License	-	-	-	-	-	40	-	M	-
VIGROUPB	FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter SW/ License	-	-	-	-	-	90	-	M	-
IG3FINKIT	Finishing Enablement Kit (SOT)	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
IG3FIN	Finishing Enablement Kit (SOT)	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
XSISACQS	Automated Color Quality Suite	-	-	-	-	-	165	-	M	-
XSISCREO	Automated Color Quality Suite	-	-	-	-	-	165	-	M	-
IGEN110 IGEN110F	iGen110 Print Engine	1 Yr Volume	Color Prints Black & White Prints Print Credit	1+ 1+ 1+	X9B1/4	X1B1-7/4	400	.0410 .0039 .0410	M	M
		1 Yr Volume	Color Prints Black & White Prints Print Credit	1+ 1+ 1+	X9C1/4	X1C1-7/4	2,200	.0160 .0039 .0160	M	M
		1 Yr Print Allow	Color Print Allowance Color Prints Black & White Prints Print Credits	1 - 400,000 400,001+ 1+ 1+	X9E1/4	X6T1-7/4	8,065	.0000 .0100 .0039 .0100	M	M
		1 Yr Print Allow	Color Print Allowance Color Prints Black & White Prints Print Credits	1 - 550,000 550,001+ 1+ 1+	X9i1/4	X4T1-7/4	9,115	.0000 .0070 .0039 .0070	M	M
IG3FDR	iGen3 Feeder	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
IG3FDR2	iGen3 1 Additional Feeder	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
IG3FIN2	Finishing Enablement Kit	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
IG3HCS	iGen3 High Capacity Stacker	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
IG3HCS2	iGen3 1 Additional High Cap Stacker	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
IG3HCS3	iGen3 1 Additional High Cap Stacker	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
IG3INSERT	iGen3 Inserter	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
NOCONNECT	No Connection Surcharge	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
NWT	FreeFlow™ VI Designer SW/ License	-	-	-	-	-	40	-	M	-

Billing Frequency: M = Monthly Base Charge billed monthly in advance for Commercial, post monthly for state/local, Print Charge bills monthly in arrears for both commercial & state/local.



Production Color / iGen / System Services Price List:

Maintenance Plans

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

Price List supports both Commercial and State/Local Market Segments. Replace 'x' in the Bill Code with either '5' (for Commercial) or '2' (for State & local)

**** Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011****

Sale Stop Order Taking Equipment: Maintenance Still Available For New Orders/Conversions										
Market Code	Component Description	Service Plan Name	Monthly Meter Factors		Maintenance Bill Code/ MI	Lease Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge \$	Per Print Charge \$	Bill Freq	
			Description	Print Range					Base	Meter
VIGROUPB	FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter SW/ License	-	-	-	-	-	90	-	M	-
IG3FINKIT	Finishing Enablement Kit (SOT)	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
IG3FIN	Finishing Enablement Kit (SOT)	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
SCANXP4	DigiPath Xpress/Production 4.0 (SOT)	-	-	-	-	-	120	-	M	-
SCANXP41	DigiPath Xpress/Production 4.1 (SOT)	-	-	-	-	-	120	-	M	-
XPRESUP4	DigiPath Xpress upgrade to 4.0 Pro SOT)	-	-	-	-	-	150	-	M	-
XPRESUP41	DigiPath Xpress upgrade to 4.1 Pro SOT)	-	-	-	-	-	150	-	M	-
VIPP1-3	VIPP 1-3 Licenses (SOT)	-	-	-	-	-	90	-	M	-
VIPP4UP	VIPP for 4 Plus Licenses (SOT)	-	-	-	-	-	90	-	M	-
XSISACQS	Automated Color Quality Suite	-	-	-	-	-	165	-	M	-
XSISCREO	Automated Color Quality Suite	-	-	-	-	-	165	-	M	-
IGEN490	iGen4 90 Print Engine	1 Yr Volume	Color Prints Black & White Prints Print Credit	1+ 1+ 1+	X9B1/4	X1B1-7/4	400	.0500 .0039 .0500	M	M
		1 Yr Volume	Color Prints Black & White Prints Print Credit	1+ 1+ 1+	X9C1/4	X1C1-7/4	1,400	.0280 .0039 .0280	M	M
IG4FDR	iGen4 Feeder	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
IG4FDR2	iGen4 1 Additional Feeder	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
IG4FIN	iGen4 Finishing Enablement Kit	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
IG4HCS	iGen4 High Capacity Stacker	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
IG4HCS2	iGen4 1 Additional High Cap Stacker	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
IG4HCS3	iGen4 1 Additional High Cap Stacker	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
IG4INSERT	iGen4 Inserter	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
NWT	FreeFlow™ VI Designer SW/ License	-	-	-	-	-	40	-	M	-
IG4HCS	iGen4 High Capacity Stacker	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
VIGROUPB	FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter SW/ License	-	-	-	-	-	90	-	M	-
IG4EFI	iGen4 EFI Print Server	1 Yr FSMA	-	-	X971/0	-	0	-	M	-
IG4FFPS	iGen4 FreeFlow™ Print Server	1 Yr FSMA	-	-	X971/0	-	0	-	M	-

Billing Frequency: M = Monthly Base Charge billed monthly in advance for Commercial, post monthly for state/local, Print Charge bills monthly in arrears for both commercial & state/local.



Technology | Document Management | Consulting Services

Production Color / iGen / System Services Price List:

Maintenance Plans

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

Price List supports both Commercial and State/Local Market Segments. Replace 'x' in the Bill Code with either '5' (for Commercial) or '2' (for State & local)

**** Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011****

Sale Stop Order Taking Equipment: Maintenance Still Available For New Orders/Conversions										
Market Code	Component Description	Service Plan Name	Monthly Meter Factors Description	Print Range	Maintenance Bill Code/ MI	Lease Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge \$	Per Print Charge \$	Bill Freq Base Meter	
CUSTOMER FOR LIFE EQUIPMENT: MAINTENANCE PLANS BELOW ARE AVAILABLE FOR NEW ORDERS / CONVERSIONS										
DC2000CSX	DC2000 CREO DFE	1 Yr FSMA	-	-	X971/0	-	0	-	M	-
DC2000EFI	DC2000 Fiery DFE	1 Yr FSMA	-	-	X9W1/0	-	100	-	M	-
EXP5000	DC5252 EFI DFE	1 Yr FSMA	-	-	X9F1/0	-	0	-	M	-
DC2045 DC2060	DocuColor 2045/2060	1 Yr Volume	Color Prints Black & White Prints Print Credit	1+ 1+ 1+	x961/2	x4H1-6/2	687	.0859 .0113 .0859	M	M
		1Yr Print Allow	Color Print Allowance Color Prints Black & White Prints Print Credits	1 - 20,000 20,001+ 1+ 1+	x9C1/2	x5H1-6/2	1,931	.0000 .0715 .0113 .0715	M	M
		1Yr Print Allow	Color Print Allowance Color Prints Black & White Prints Print Credits	1 - 60,000 60,001+ 1+ 1+	x9E1/2	x6H1-6/2	4,762	.0000 .0372 .0119 .0372	M	M
		1Yr Print Allow	Color Print Allowance Color Prints Black & White Prints Print Credits	1 - 100,000 100,001+ 1+ 1+	x9Y1/2	x7H1-6/2	5,358	.0000 .0298 .0119 .0298	M	M
DC2045P DC2060P	DocuColor 2045P/2060P	1 Yr Volume	Color Prints Black & White Prints Print Credit	1+ 1+ 1+	x9M1/2	xG61-6/2	581	.1013 .0230 .1013	M	M
		1Yr Print Allow	Color Print Allowance Color Prints Black & White Prints Print Credits	1 - 25,000 25,001+ 1+ 1+	x9F1/2	x7T1-6/2	2,573	.0000 .0872 .0230 .0872	M	M
		1Yr Print Allow	Color Print Allowance Color Prints Black & White Prints Print Credits	1 - 60,000 60,001+ 1+ 1+	x9G1/2	xG21-6/2	4,755	.0000 .0385 .0230 .0385	M	M

Billing Frequency: M = Monthly Base Charge billed monthly in advance for Commercial, post monthly for state/local, Print Charge bills monthly in arrears for both commercial & state/local.



Technology | Document Management | Consulting Services

Production Color / iGen / System Services Price List:

Maintenance Plans

Effective **04/01/2011** (Supersedes **02/15/2011**)

Price List supports both Commercial and State/Local Market Segments. Replace 'x' in the Bill Code with either '5' (for Commercial) or '2' (for State & local)

**** Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011****

Sale Stop Order Taking Equipment: Maintenance Still Available For New Orders/Conversions										
Market Code	Component Description	Service Plan Name	Monthly Meter Factors		Maintenance Bill Code/ MI	Lease Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge \$	Per Print Charge \$	Bill Freq	
			Description	Print Range					Base	Meter
		1Yr Print Allow	Color Print Allowance	1 - 100,000	x9H1/2	xG41-6/2	5,365	.0000	M	M
			Color Prints	100,001+				.0306		
			Black & White Prints	1+				.0230		
			Print Credits	1+				.0306		
DC2000HCF	DocuColor 2000 High Cap Feeder (SOT)	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
DC2000HCS	DocuColor 2000 High Cap Stacker (SOT)	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
DC6KEHCS	DocuColor Enhanced High Cap Stacker	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
DC2000HSS	DColr High Cap Stacker/Stapler (SOT)	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
DC6KHCS	DColr 6060 High Cap Stacker/Stapler	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
NWT	FreeFlow™ VI Designer SW/ License	-	-	-	-	-	40	-	M	-
SCANXP3	DigiPath Xpress/Production 3.0 (SOT)	-	-	-	-	-	120	-	M	-
SCANXP4	DigiPath Xpress/Production 4.0 (SOT)	-	-	-	-	-	120	-	M	-
SCANXP41	DigiPath Xpress upgrade to 4.1 Pro (SOT)	-	-	-	-	-	120	-	M	-
VIGROUPB	FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter SW/ License	-	-	-	-	-	90	-	M	-
VIPP1-3	VIPP 1-3 Licenses (SOT)	-	-	-	-	-	90	-	M	-
VIPP4UP	VIPP for 4 Plus Licenses (SOT)	-	-	-	-	-	90	-	M	-
XPRESUP4	DigiPath Xpress upgrade to 4.0 Pro (SOT)	-	-	-	-	-	150	-	M	-
XPRESUP41	DigiPath Xpress upgrade to 4.1 Pro (SOT)	-	-	-	-	-	150	-	M	-
DC2000Z18	DC2000 Fiery Z18 DFE	-	-	-	X971/0	-	0	-	M	-

Billing Frequency: M = Monthly Base Charge billed monthly in advance for Commercial, post monthly for state/local, Print Charge bills monthly in arrears for both commercial & state/local.



Production Color / iGen / System Services Price List:

Maintenance Plans

Effective **04/01/2011** (Supersedes **02/15/2011**)

Price List supports both Commercial and State/Local Market Segments. Replace 'x' in the Bill Code with either '5' (for Commercial) or '2' (for State & local)

**** Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011****

RENEWAL ONLY SERVICE PLANS: MAINTENANCE NOT AVAILABLE FOR NEW ORDERS / CONVERSIONS										
Market Code	Component Description	Service Plan Name	Monthly Meter Factors		Maintenance Bill Code/ MI	Lease Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge \$	Per Print Charge \$	Bill Freq	
			Description	Print Range					Base	Meter
DC2045P	DocuColor 2045P	1Yr Print Allow	Color Print Allowance Color Prints Black & White Prints Print Credits	1 - 10,000 10,001+ 1+ 1+	5943/2	-	1,793	.0000 .1138 .0324 .1138	M	M
DC2060P	DocuColor 2060P	1Yr Print Allow	Color Print Allowance Color Prints Black & White Prints Print Credits	1 - 25,000 25,001+ 1+ 1+	x973/2	-	2,890	.0000 .0976 .0324 .0976	M	M
DC2000CSX	DocuColor 2000 Scitex DFE	1 Yr FSMA	-	-	5961/0	-	150	-	M	-
DC2000Z18	DocuColor 2000 Fiery Z18 DFE	1 Yr FSMA	-	-	X961/0	-	100	-	M	-
DC2000EFI	DocuColor 2000 Fiery DFE	1 Yr FSMA	-	-	59i1/0	-	100	-	M	-
		1 Yr FSMA	-	-	59W3/0	-	100	-	M	-
DC5252	DocuColor 5252	1Yr Print Allow	Color Print Allowance Color Prints Black & White Prints Print Credits	1 - 20,000 20,001+ 1+ 1+	59G1/2	-	2,010	.0000 .0744 .0119 .0744	M	M
		1Yr Print Allow	Color Print Allowance Color Prints Black & White Prints Print Credits	1 - 70,000 70,001+ 1+ 1+	5971/2	-	3,578	.0000 .0344 .0110 .0344	M	M
ABU	High Capacity Stacker	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
ABV	Stapler Stacker	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
NWT	FreeFlow™ VI Designer SW/ License	-	-	-	-	-	40	-	M	-
VIGROUPB	FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter SW/ License	-	-	-	-	-	90	-	M	-

Billing Frequency: M = Monthly Base Charge billed monthly in advance for Commercial, post monthly for state/local, Print Charge bills monthly in arrears for both commercial & state/local.



Production Color / iGen / System Services Price List:

Maintenance Plans

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

Price List supports both Commercial and State/Local Market Segments. Replace 'x' in the Bill Code with either '5' (for Commercial) or '2' (for State & local)

**** Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011****

RENEWAL ONLY SERVICE PLANS: MAINTENANCE NOT AVAILABLE FOR NEW ORDERS / CONVERSIONS										
Market Code	Component Description	Service Plan Name	Monthly Meter Factors		Maintenance Bill Code/ MI	Lease Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge \$	Per Print Charge \$	Bill Freq	
			Description	Print Range					Base	Meter
DC6060P	DocuColor 6060P	1 Yr Volume	Color Prints	1+	29F1/2	-	687	.0859	M	M
			Black & White Prints	1+				.0113		
			Print Credits	1+				.0859		
DC8000	DocuColor 8000	1Yr Print Allow	Color Print Allowance	1 - 20,000	59U1/3	-	1,588	.0000	M	M
			Color Prints	20,001+				.0673		
			Black & White Prints	1+				.0113		
			Print Credits	1+				.0673		
IGEN3	iGen 3 Print Engine	1Yr Print Allow	Color Print Allowance	1 - 100,000	5971/4	-	3,465	.0000	M	M
			Color Prints	100,001+				.0160		
			Black & White Prints	1+				.0069		
			Print Credits	1+				.0160		
		1Yr Print Allow	Color Print Allowance	1 - 400,000	5981/4	-	7,665	.0000	M	M
			Color Prints	400,001+				.0100		
			Black & White Prints	1+				.0069		
			Print Credits	1+				.0100		
IG3FDR	iGen3 Feeder	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
IG3FDR2	iGen3 1 Additional Feeder	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
IG3FIN2	Finishing Enablement Kit	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
IG3HCS	iGen3 High Capacity Stacker	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
IG3HCS2	iGen3 1 Additional High Cap Stacker	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
IG3HCS3	iGen3 1 Additional High Cap Stacker	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
IG3INSERT	iGen3 Inserter	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
NOCONNECT	No Connection Surcharge	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
NWT	FreeFlow™ VI Designer SW/ License	-	-	-	-	-	40	-	M	-
VIGROUPB	FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter SW/ License	-	-	-	-	-	90	-	M	-
IG3FINKIT	Finishing Enablement Kit (SOT)	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
IG3FIN	Finishing Enablement Kit (SOT)	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
SCANXP4	DigiPath Xpress/Production 4.0 (SOT)	-	-	-	-	-	120	-	M	-

Billing Frequency: M = Monthly Base Charge billed monthly in advance for Commercial, post monthly for state/local, Print Charge bills monthly in arrears for both commercial & state/local.



Production Color / iGen / System Services Price List:

Maintenance Plans

Effective **04/01/2011** (Supersedes **02/15/2011**)

Price List supports both Commercial and State/Local Market Segments. Replace 'x' in the Bill Code with either '5' (for Commercial) or '2' (for State & local)

**** Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011****

RENEWAL ONLY SERVICE PLANS: MAINTENANCE NOT AVAILABLE FOR NEW ORDERS / CONVERSIONS										
Market Code	Component Description	Service Plan Name	Monthly Meter Factors		Maintenance Bill Code/ MI	Lease Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge \$	Per Print Charge \$	Bill Freq	
			Description	Print Range					Base	Meter
SCANXP41	DigiPath Xpress/Production 4.1 (SOT)	-	-	-	-	-	120	-	M	-
XPRESUP4	DigiPath Xpress upgrade to 4.0 Pro SOT)	-	-	-	-	-	150	-	M	-
XPRESUP41	DigiPath Xpress upgrade to 4.1 Pro SOT)	-	-	-	-	-	150	-	M	-
VIPP1-3	VIPP 1-3 Licenses (SOT)	-	-	-	-	-	90	-	M	-
VIPP4UP	VIPP for 4 Plus Licenses (SOT)	-	-	-	-	-	90	-	M	-
XSISACQS	Automated Color Quality Suite	-	-	-	-	-	165	-	M	-
XSISCREO	Automated Color Quality Suite	-	-	-	-	-	165	-	M	-
IGEN3 IGEN1F	iGen3 Print Engine	1 Yr Volume	Color Prints Black & White Prints Print Credit	1+ 1+ 1+	X9L1/4	XG31-6/4	400	.0410 .0069 .0410	M	M
		1 Yr Volume	Color Prints Black & White Prints Print Credit	1+ 1+ 1+	X9A1/4	X1A1-6/4	2,200	.0160 .0069 .0160	M	M
		1 Yr Print Allow	Color Print Allowance Color Prints Black & White Prints Print Credits	1 - 100,000 100,001+ 1+ 1+	X9G1/4	XG21-6/4	3,865	.0000 .0160 .0069 .0160	M	M
		1 Yr Print Allow	Color Print Allowance Color Prints Black & White Prints Print Credits	1 - 400,000 400,001+ 1+ 1+	X9H1/4	XG41-6/4/	8,065	.0000 .0100 .0069 .0100	M	M
		1 Yr Print Allow	Color Print Allowance Color Prints Black & White Prints Print Credits	1 - 550,000 550,001+ 1+ 1+	X9W1/4	X3H1-6/4	9,115	.0000 .0070 .0069 .0070	M	M
IG3FIN	Finishing Enablement Kit (SOT)	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
IG3FIN2	Finishing Enablement Kit	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
IG3FINKIT	Finishing Enablement Kit (SOT)	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-

Billing Frequency: M = Monthly Base Charge billed monthly in advance for Commercial, post monthly for state/local, Print Charge bills monthly in arrears for both commercial & state/local.



Production Color / iGen / System Services Price List:

Maintenance Plans

Effective **04/01/2011** (Supersedes **02/15/2011**)

Price List supports both Commercial and State/Local Market Segments. Replace 'x' in the Bill Code with either '5' (for Commercial) or '2' (for State & local)

**** Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011****

RENEWAL ONLY SERVICE PLANS: MAINTENANCE NOT AVAILABLE FOR NEW ORDERS / CONVERSIONS										
Market Code	Component Description	Service Plan Name	Monthly Meter Factors		Maintenance Bill Code/ MI	Lease Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge \$	Per Print Charge \$	Bill Freq	
			Description	Print Range					Base	Meter
IG3FDR	iGen3 Feeder	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
IG3FDR2	iGen3 1 Additional Feeder	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
IG3HCS	iGen3 High Capacity Stacker	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
IG3HCS2	iGen3 1 Additional High Cap Stacker	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
IG3HCS3	iGen3 1 Additional High Cap Stacker	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
IG3INSERT	iGen3 Inserter	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
NOCONNECT	No Connection Surcharge	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	M	-
NWT	FreeFlow™ VI Designer SW/ License	-	-	-	-	-	40	-	M	-
SCANXP4	DigiPath Xpress/Production 4.0 (SOT)	-	-	-	-	-	120	-	M	-
SCANXP41	DigiPath Xpress/Production 4.1 (SOT)	-	-	-	-	-	120	-	M	-
XPRESUP4	DigiPath Xpress upgrade to 4.0 Pro (SOT)	-	-	-	-	-	150	-	M	-
XPRESUP41	DigiPath Xpress upgrade to 4.1 Pro (SOT)	-	-	-	-	-	150	-	M	-
VIGROUPB	FreeFlow™ VI Interpreter SW/ License	-	-	-	-	-	90	-	M	-
VIPP1-3	VIPP 1-3 Licenses (SOT)	-	-	-	-	-	90	-	M	-
VIPP4UP	VIPP for 4 Plus Licenses (SOT)	-	-	-	-	-	90	-	M	-
XSISAQCS	Automated Color Quality Suite	-	-	-	-	-	165	-	M	-

Billing Frequency: M = Monthly Base Charge billed monthly in advance for Commercial, post monthly for state/local, Print Charge bills monthly in arrears for both commercial & state/local.



Production Color / System Services Price List Enhanced Service

Matrix

Effective **02/15/2011** (Supersedes 11/1/2010 v. 01)

- Production Color Family of Products: Extended Service Coverage Options (Monthly Rates)**
- Normal Coverage is 5 days per week, Monday - Friday, one shift per day - 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., except Xerox holidays.
 - Additional levels of service coverage may be added to any existing Xerox Systems Services Agreements, Term Lease or Xerox Lease Agreement Contract. The original contract date will not be effected by the purchase of additional levels of coverage.
 - The term of the coverage for the options will be the same as that contracted for the mainframe. If options are added at a later date, maintenance for options will expire on the same date as the mainframe.
 - Holiday coverage is excluded from the Extended Service Offering.
 - Xerox may increase Extended Service Coverage charges by not more than ten percent (10%) per year.
 - Extended Service Coverage charges as shown below, will be billed as follows:
 - Lease Agreements: Extended Service Coverage may not be added to the Service Component of the Lease. It will be on the Lease Agreement Meter Usage Invoice.
 - Xerox Systems Services Agreements: Extended Service Coverage will be added to the Monthly Base Charge.

Market Code/ Product Code	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Mon-Sat	Mon-Sun	Mon-Fri	Mon-Sat	Mon-Sun	Mon-Fri	Mon-Sat	Mon-Sun
		1 X 6	1 X 7	2 X 5	2 X 6	2 X 7	3 X 5	3 X 6	3 X 7
		8:00 AM to 5:00 PM	8:00 AM to 5:00 PM	8:00 AM to 12:00 AM	8:00 AM to 12:00 AM	8:00 AM to 12:00 AM	12:00 AM to 12:00 AM	12:00 AM to 12:00 AM	12:00 AM to 12:00 AM
		Z16	Z11	Z20	Z25	Z22	Z30	Z36	Z33
XC550, XC550C XC560, XC560C	1 X 5	140	310	265	360	465	405	465	545
X560EFI, X560FFPS, CX560, EX560	1 X 5	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C
XC800, XC1000	1 X 5	290	650	550	750	975	845	975	1135
FFPS1000, EX1000, CX1000	1 X 5	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C
DC2060, DC2060P DC2045, DC2045P	1 X 5	165	375	315	440	585	495	575	685
DC2000CSX, DC2000EFI DC2000Z18, DC2000Z9	1 X 5	45	100	85	115	150	130	150	175
DC5252	1 X 5	210	475	400	555	735	625	725	860
CXP5000, EXP5000, DSP52XC	1 X 5	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C
DC5000, DC5000AP	1 X 5	210	475	400	555	735	625	725	860
CXP50, EXP50, DSP50, DC5KFFPS, EX5000AP	1 X 5	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C
DC6060, DC6060P	1 X 5	210	475	400	555	735	625	725	860
CXP6000, EXP6000, DSP60XC DSP6000XC CXP-6000	1 X 5	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C
X700, X700X	1 X 5	180	410	350	470	530	615	615	715
X70EFI/o, X70FFPS/o X70CX/o, X70EX/o, X70EX2/o, X70FFSPRO	1 X 5	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C
DC7000, DC8000 DC70002, DC80002 DC7000AP, DC8000AP	1 X 5	265	590	500	685	890	760	880	1,030
DC7002LG, DC8002LG	1 X 5	265	590	500	685	890	760	880	1,030
CXP8000, CXP80002 CX8000AP	1 X 5	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C



Production Color / System Services Price List Enhanced Service

Matrix

Effective **02/15/2011** (Supersedes 11/1/2010 v. 01)

- Production Color Family of Products: Extended Service Coverage Options (Monthly Rates)**
- Normal Coverage is 5 days per week, Monday - Friday, one shift per day - 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., except Xerox holidays.
 - Additional levels of service coverage may be added to any existing Xerox Systems Services Agreements, Term Lease or Xerox Lease Agreement Contract. The original contract date will not be effected by the purchase of additional levels of coverage.
 - The term of the coverage for the options will be the same as that contracted for the mainframe. If options are added at a later date, maintenance for options will expire on the same date as the mainframe.
 - Holiday coverage is excluded from the Extended Service Offering.
 - Xerox may increase Extended Service Coverage charges by not more than ten percent (10%) per year.
 - Extended Service Coverage charges as shown below, will be billed as follows:
 - Lease Agreements: Extended Service Coverage may not be added to the Service Component of the Lease. It will be on the Lease Agreement Meter Usage Invoice.
 - Xerox Systems Services Agreements: Extended Service Coverage will be added to the Monthly Base Charge.

Market Code/ Product Code	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Mon-Sat 1 X 6 8:00 AM to 5:00 PM	Mon-Sun 1 X 7 8:00 AM to 5:00 PM	Mon-Fri 2 X 5 8:00 AM to 12:00 AM	Mon-Sat 2 X 6 8:00 AM to 12:00 AM	Mon-Sun 2 X 7 8:00 AM to 12:00 AM	Mon-Fri 3 X 5 12:00 AM to 12:00 AM	Mon-Sat 3 X 6 12:00 AM to 12:00 AM	Mon-Sun 3 X 7 12:00 AM to 12:00 AM
EXP8000, EXP80002 EX8000AP DSP7000, DSP70002 DSP8000, DSP80002 DC8KFFPS, DC8K2FFPS CX8002LG, EX8002LG, DC8K2FFPS									
For iGen3/4, approval must be obtained from Local Service PRIOR to selling Extended Service Coverage on iGen3/4 Products.									
IGEN4P90, IGEN4P90C IGEN4P, IGEN4PC, IGEN4PF, IGEN4PFC IGEN4E, IGEN4EC	1 X 5	320	710	600	815	1,050	900	1,040	1,200
IGEN490, IGEN490C IGEN4, IGEN4C IGEN4F, IGEN4FC IG4220, IG4220C	1 X 5	320	710	600	815	1,050	900	1,040	1,200
IG4FFPS, IG4FFPS2 IG4CREO, IG4EFI, IG4EFI2, IG220FFPS IG4FFPSH	1 X 5	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C
IGEN90, IGEN90C IGEN110, IGEN110C, IGEN110F, IGEN110FC IGEN3, IGEN1F	1 X 5	320	710	600	815	1,050	900	1,040	1,200
IG110CREO, IGEN3CREO IGENCREO, IGENCREO2 IG110DSP, IGENDSP IGEN3DSP, IGENUPDSP IG110PR, IGEN3PR IG110EFI, IGENEFI IG3DSPEFI	1 X 5	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C



Production Color / System Services Price List

Enhanced Service

Matrix

Effective **02/15/2011** (Supersedes 11/1/2010 v. 01)

Production Color Family of Products: Enhanced Services Plan (ESP) Options														
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> An Enhanced Services Plan amends the terms and conditions of contractual services coverage provided to customers under a Xerox Systems Services Agreement ("XSSA"), Full Service Maintenance Agreement ("FSMA"), or Lease Agreement. Both the Equipment and the Agreement amended by this Enhanced Services are set forth on the Xerox Order Agreement and Enhanced Services Plan Addendum (Form 51864-3). Eligible Products are listed in the Extended Service Coverage Options above. The ESP Maintenance Premium Charge is a 20% Uplift and is expressed as a percentage of the price for those contractual service options covered by an Extended Service Plan. Billing for additional services provided in pursuant to an Enhanced Services Plan will appear as a premium charge on Maintenance Services Invoices and shall be calculated on the pre-tax total of all invoice charges including base, meter, accessory and/or option charges, extended service coverage and extended period service charges. Customer is guaranteed a response time of 2 hours under the ESP program. 														
Mon - Fri			Mon - Sat			Mon - Sun			Mon-Fri	Mon-Sat	Mon-Sun	Mon-Fri	Mon-Sat	Mon-Sun
1 X 5			1 X 6			1 X 7			2 X 5	2 X 6	2 X 7	3 X 5	3 X 6	3 X 7
7 AM	8 AM	9 AM	7 AM	8 AM	9 AM	7 AM	8 AM	9 AM	8 AM	8 AM	8 AM	12 AM	12 AM	12 AM
to	to	to	to	to	to	to	to	to	to	to	to	to	to	to
5 PM	6 PM	7 PM	5 PM	6 PM	7 PM	5 PM	6 PM	7 PM	12 AM	12 AM	12 AM	12 AM	12 AM	12 AM
Q01	Q02	Q03	Q15	Q16	Q17	Q04	Q05	Q06	Q07	Q08	Q09	Q10	Q18	Q11

XMPie Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/01/2010 version 01 (Supersedes 04/01/2010).

Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Each XMPie Market Code contains the appropriate pre-fix that reflects the production print environment where it will be installed. An (I) pre-fix to the Market Code would reflect the component in the iGen environment, the (C) Market Code would reflect a Color Environment, etc.) This product is Direct Ship to the customer from the PDC. uDirect Classic/Studio/Premier mainframes are Customer Installable and requires BP1202 signature for install. PersonalEffect mainframes require ASG Professional Services and BP1202 signatures for install. Xerox CSEs are not involved. 		
XMPie uDIRECT Classic		
UDIRECT CUDIRECT IUDIRECT	XMPie uDirect Classic (WCB)	3,000
You Must Choose ONE of the Following Required Accessories:		
UDRCTC-A	uDirect Classic Plug-in (WDB)	N/C
You May Choose ANY of the following Optional Accessories:		
UIMAGE	uImage Desktop (WEA)	4,000
UCHART	uChart Desktop (WBW)	3,000
XMPie uDIRECT Studio		
UDIRECTS CUDIRECTS IUDIRECTS	XMPie uDirect Studio (WDX)	8,000
You Must Choose ONE of the Following Required Accessories:		
UDRCTSU-A	uDirect Studio Plug-in (WBW, WDB, WEA)	N/C
XMPie uDIRECT Premier		
UDIRECTP CUDIRECTP IUDIRECTP	XMPie uDirect Premier (WCX)	15,000
You Must Choose ONE of the Following Required Accessories:		
UDRCTP-A	uDirect Premier Plug-in (WBW, WDA, WEA, WFA)	N/C
You May Choose ANY of the following Optional Accessories:		
WFA	uPlan (up to a quantity of 8)	11,500
XMPie PersonalEffect eMedia		
PNEFTEM CPNEFTEM IPNEFTEM	XMPie PersonalEffect eMedia (WBR)	30,000
You Must Choose ONE of the Following Required Accessories:		
PNEFTEM-A	PersonalEffect eMedia Plug-in (WBY, WFA, WKX, WPA, WPB, WPX)	N/C
You May Choose ANY of the following Optional Accessories:		
WBW	uChart Desktop (up to a quantity of 8)	3,000
WBY	uCreate Print Plug-in (up to a quantity of 8)	4,000
WEA	uImage Desktop (up to a quantity of 8)	4,000
WFA	uPlan (up to a quantity of 8)	11,500
UPRODSVR	uProduce Server (WFB)	15,000
WGX	uProduce Web API (up to a quantity of 8)	30,000
USTORESVR	uStore Server (WKA)	10,000
WKX	uCreate XM Plug-in (up to a quantity of 8)	3,000

XMPie Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/01/2010 version 01 (Supersedes 04/01/2010).

Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price
XMPie PersonalEffect uStore LE		
PNEFTUS CPNEFTUS IPNEFTUS	XMPie PersonalEffect uStore LE (WBV)	52,500
You Must Choose ONE of the Following Required Accessories:		
PNEFTUS-A	PersonalEffect uStore LE Plug-in (WBY, WFA, WFX, WKB)	N/C
You May Choose ANY of the following Optional Accessories:		
WBW	uChart Desktop (up to a quantity of 8)	3,000
UCHARTSVR	uChart Server (WBX)	10,000
WBY	uCreate Print Plug-in (up to a quantity of 8)	4,000
WEA	uImage Desktop(up to a quantity of 8)	4,000
WEB	uImage Processing Unit (up to a quantity of 8)	12,500
UIMAGESVR	uImage Server (WEX)	12,500
WFA	uPlan (up to a quantity of 8)	11,500
UPRODSVR	uProduce Server (WFB)	15,000
WGX	uProduce Web API (up to a quantity of 8)	30,000
WHX	uStore (up to a quantity of 8)	30,000
USTORESVR	uStore Server (WKA)	10,000
WKX	uCreate XM Plug-in (up to a quantity of 8)	3,000
XMPie PersonalEffect Print Si		
PNEFTSI CPNEFTSI IPNEFTSI	XMPie PersonalEffect Print Si (WBU)	49,000
You Must Choose ONE of the Following Required Accessories:		
PNEFTPT-A	PersonalEffect Print Si Plug-in (WBY, WFA, WGB)	N/C
You May Choose ANY of the following Optional Accessories:		
WBW	uChart Desktop (up to a quantity of 8)	3,000
UCHARTSVR	uChart Server (WBX)	10,000
WBY	uCreate Print Plug-in (up to a quantity of 8)	4,000
WEA	uImage Desktop(up to a quantity of 8)	4,000
WEB	uImage Processing Unit (up to a quantity of 8)	12,500
UIMAGESVR	uImage Server (WEX)	12,500
WFA	uPlan (up to a quantity of 8)	11,500
UPRODSVR	uProduce Server (WFB)	15,000
WGX	uProduce Web API (up to a quantity of 8)	30,000
WHX	uStore (up to a quantity of 8)	30,000
USTORESVR	uStore Server (WKA)	10,000

XMPie Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/01/2010 version 01 (Supersedes 04/01/2010).

XMPie PersonalEffect Cross-Media		
PNEFTCM CPNEFTCM IPNEFTCM	XMPie PersonalEffect Cross Media (XLX)	89,000
You Must Choose ONE of the Following Required Accessories:		
PNEFTCM-A	PersonalEffect Cross Media Licenses (WBY, WFA, WKX, WHA,WGX,WPB,WHX)	N/C
You May Choose ANY of the following Optional Accessories:		
WBW	uChart Desktop (up to a quantity of 8)	3,000
UCHARTSVR	uChart Server (WBX)	10,000
WBY	uCreate Print Plug-in (up to a quantity of 8)	4,000
WEA	ulmage Desktop(up to a quantity of 8)	4,000
WEB	ulmage Processing Unit (up to a quantity of 8)	12,500
UIMAGESVR	ulmage Server (WEX)	12,500
WFA	uPlan (up to a quantity of 8)	11,500
UPRODSVR	uProduce Server (WFB)	15,000
WGX	uProduce Web API (up to a quantity of 8)	30,000
WHX	uStore (up to a quantity of 8)	30,000
USTORESVR	uStore Server (WKA)	10,000
WKX	uCreate XM Plug-in (up to a quantity of 8)	3,000
XMPie PersonalEffect Premier w/ulmage Server		
PNFTPUS CPNFTPUS IPNFTPUS	XMPie PersonalEffect Premier w/ulmage Server (XLY)	115,000
You Must Choose ONE of the Following Required Accessories:		
PNFTPUS-A	PersonalEffect Premier w/ulmage Server Licenses (WBW, WBX, WBY, WEA, WEX, WFA, WGX, WHA, WHX, WKX, WPB)	N/C
You May Choose ANY of the following Optional Accessories:		
WBW	uChart Desktop (up to a quantity of 8)	3,000
UCHARTSVR	uChart Server (WBX)	10,000
WBY	uCreate Print Plug-in (up to a quantity of 8)	4,000
WEA	ulmage Desktop(up to a quantity of 8)	4,000
WEB	ulmage Processing Unit (up to a quantity of 8)	12,500
UIMAGESVR	ulmage Server (WEX)	12,500
WFA	uPlan (up to a quantity of 8)	11,500
UPRODSVR	uProduceServer (WFB)	15,000
WGX	uProduce Web API (up to a quantity of 8)	30,000
WHX	uStore (up to a quantity of 8)	30,000
USTORESVR	uStore Server (WKA)	10,000
WKX	uCreate XM Plug-in (up to a quantity of 8)	3,000

XMPie Price List

Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/01/2010 version 01 (Supersedes 04/01/2010).

XMPie PersonalEffect Premier w/ulmage Processing Unit		
PNFTPPU CPNFTPPU IPNFTPPU	XMPie PersonalEffect Premier w/ulmage Processing Unit (XMA)	115,000
You Must Choose ONE of the Following Required Accessories:		
PNFTPPU-A	PersonalEffect Premier w/ulmage Processing Unit Licenses (WBW, WBX, WBY, WEA, WEB, WFA, WGX, WHA, WHX, WKX, WPB)	N/C
You May Choose ANY of the following Optional Accessories:		
WBW	uChart Desktop (up to a quantity of 8)	3,000
UCHARTSVR	uChart Server (WBX)	10,000
WBY	uCreate Print Plug-in (up to a quantity of 8)	4,000
WEA	ulmage Desktop(up to a quantity of 8)	4,000
WEB	ulmage Processing Unit (up to a quantity of 8)	12,500
UIMAGESVR	ulmage Server (WEX)	12,500
WFA	uPlan (up to a quantity of 8)	11,500
UPRODSVR	uProduce Server (WFB)	15,000
WGX	uProduce Web API (up to a quantity of 8)	30,000
WHX	uStore (up to a quantity of 8)	30,000
USTORESVR	uStore Server (WKA)	10,000
WKX	uCreate XM Plug-in (up to a quantity of 8)	3,000

XMPie Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/01/2010 version 01 (Supersedes 04/01/2010).

XMPie PersonalEffect Print Mi		
PNEFTPMI CPNEFTPMI IPNEFTPMI	XMPie PersonalEffect Print Mi (WBT)	69,000
You Must Choose ONE of the Following Required Accessories:		
PNEFTMI-A	PersonalEffect Print Mi Plug-in (WBY, WFA, WGA, WHX)	N/C
You May Choose ANY of the following Optional Accessories:		
WBW	uChart Desktop (up to a quantity of 8)	3,000
UCHARTSVR	uChart Server (WBX)	10,000
WBY	uCreate Print Plug-in (up to a quantity of 8)	4,000
WEA	ulmage Desktop(up to a quantity of 8)	4,000
WEB	ulmage Processing Unit (up to a quantity of 8)	12,500
UIMAGESVR	ulmage Server (WEX)	12,500
WFA	uPlan (up to a quantity of 8)	11,500
UPRODSVR	uProduce Server (WFB)	15,000
WGX	uProduce Web API (up to a quantity of 8)	30,000
WHX	uStore (up to a quantity of 8)	30,000
USTORESVR	uStore Server (WKA)	10,000
WKX	uCreate XM Plug-in (up to a quantity of 8)	3,000
XMPie PersonalEffect Desktop Site License		
PNEFTDTS CPNEFTDTS IPNEFTDTS	XMPie PersonalEffect Desktop Site License (WCA)	40,000
You May Choose ANY of the following Optional Accessories:		
WBW	uChart Desktop (up to a quantity of 8)	3,000
UCHARTSVR	uChart Server (WBX)	10,000
WBY	uCreate Print Plug-in (up to a quantity of 8)	4,000
WEA	ulmage Desktop(up to a quantity of 8)	4,000
WEB	ulmage Processing Unit (up to a quantity of 8)	12,500
UIMAGESVR	ulmage Server (WEX)	12,500
WFA	uPlan (up to a quantity of 8)	11,500
UPRODSVR	uProduce Server (WFB)	15,000
WGX	uProduce Web API (up to a quantity of 8)	30,000
WHX	uStore (up to a quantity of 8)	30,000
USTORESVR	uStore Server (WKA)	10,000
WKX	uCreate XM Plug-in (up to a quantity of 8)	3,000

XMPie Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective **04/01/2010 version 01** (Supersedes 04/01/2010).

XMPie Systems Services							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bill Code - The first position of the bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means available for both. • Also available for Lease transaction: use Monthly Base Charge as Term Lease Service Component. 							
Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree. Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge
XMPie Standard Configurations							
UDIRECT CUDIRECT IUDIRECT	uDirect Classic	Non- Lease	Full Service Maintenance Agreement	Z10	X901/0	45	N/A
UDIRECTS CUDIRECTS IUDIRECTS	uDirect Studio	Non- Lease	Full Service Maintenance Agreement	Z10	X901/0	120	N/A
UDIRECTP CUDIRECTP IUDIRECTP	uDirect Premier	Non- Lease	Full Service Maintenance Agreement	Z10	X901/0	225	N/A
PNEFTEM CPNEFTEM IPNEFTEM	PersonalEffect eMedia	Non- Lease	Full Service Maintenance Agreement	Z10	X901/0	450	N/A
PNEFTUS CPNEFTUS IPNEFTUS	PersonalEffect uStore LE	Non- Lease	Full Service Maintenance Agreement	Z10	X901/0	790	N/A
PNEFTSI CPNEFTSI IPNEFTSI	PersonalEffect Print Edition SI	Non- Lease	Full Service Maintenance Agreement	Z10	X901/0	735	N/A
PNEFTCM CPNEFTCM IPNEFTCM	PersonalEffect Cross Media	Non- Lease	Full Service Maintenance Agreement	Z10	X901/0	1,335	N/A
PNFTPUS CPNFTPUS IPNFTPUS	PersonalEffect Premier w/uImage Server	Non- Lease	Full Service Maintenance Agreement	Z10	X901/0	1,725	N/A
PNFTPPU CPNFTPPU IPNFTPPU	PersonalEffect Premier w/uImage Processing Unit	Non- Lease	Full Service Maintenance Agreement	Z10	X901/0	1,725	N/A
PNEFTPMI CPNEFTPMI IPNEFTPMI	PersonalEffect Print Edition MI	Non- Lease	Full Service Maintenance Agreement	Z10	X901/0	1,035	N/A
PNEFTDTS CPNEFTDTS IPNEFTDTS	PersonalEffect Desktop Site License	Non- Lease	Full Service Maintenance Agreement	Z10	X901/0	800	N/A

XMPie Price List

Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective **04/01/2010 version 01** (Supersedes 04/01/2010).

XMPie Systems Services

- **Bill Code - The first position of the bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means available for both.**
- **Also available for Lease transaction: use Monthly Base Charge as Term Lease Service Component.**

Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree. Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge
UIMAGE	ulmage Desktop	-	-	-	-	60	-
UCHART	uChart Desktop	-	-	-	-	45	-
WFA	uPlan	-	-	-	-	175	-
WBW	uChart Desktop	-	-	-	-	45	-
UCHARTSVR	uChart Server	-	-	-	-	150	-
WBY	uCreate Print Plug-in	-	-	-	-	60	-
WEA	ulmage Desktop	-	-	-	-	60	-
WEB	ulmage Processing Unit	-	-	-	-	190	-
UIMAGESVR	ulmage Server	-	-	-	-	190	-
WFA	uPlan	-	-	-	-	175	-
UPRODSVR	uProduce Server	-	-	-	-	225	-
WGX	uProduce Web API	-	-	-	-	450	-
WHX	uStore	-	-	-	-	450	-
USTORESVR	uStore Server	-	-	-	-	150	-
WKX	uCreate XM Plug-in	-	-	-	-	45	-

Program Manager

Troy Wilson
310-333-6424 / 8*823-6424

Technical Program Manager

Troy Wilson
310-333-6424 / 8*823-6424

Support

Troy Wilson
310-333-6424 / 8*823-6424

Product/Solution Overview

Color Splitter splits a PDF file into its respective color and B/W components. Color Splitter can work with any DocuSP compatible printer with or without an interposer and any color PostScript printer.

The PDF file is sent to a special "color" queue on the DocuSP printer using XPPS or LPR. The script converts the PDF file into PostScript; color pages are sent to the color printer and the B/W pages stay pending with an updated job ticket for color inserts. Printed color pages are then loaded into interposer tray 4 and with tray 4 stock reprogrammed, the B/W job prints pulling color pages where necessary.

Base Configuration

Color Splitter runs as a UNIX script. It is co-resident in DocuSP X86 or Sun Sparc controllers, and does not need any extra hardware. Also, Version 3.2 offers a Windows XP implementation, which can be used with Nuvera CP printers. Color Splitter supports the 4110 (the interposer on the 4110 does not support ordered stock / job recovery). The 4590 with DocuSP front end can be supported – call TXC for details. Version 3.2 also provides IPP printing support, with the appropriate FreeFlow patches, to enable Fiery front ends. Version 3.2 also supports hpPjL for XOG/Office printers.

Licensing

Licensing required and provided through A&PM / TXC. Please contact Program or Technical Program Managers

Support

- Support for the 1st year is included in the software.
- Support for 2nd year and beyond is required if the customer wishes to receive upgrades and technical assistance.

- A \$25 shipping charge will be added to each order.

Shipping

Software can be downloaded from the A&PM / TXC website: <http://xww.txc.world.xerox.com> and it will print in Demo mode (watermark) until an active license is obtained. The license string can be e-mailed to the Rep, Analyst and/or the Customer

Xerox - Color Splitter Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
Color Splitter		
300N03443	PDFCLRSPLTV3ILF	\$4,600.00
Support		
614N02180	Color Splitter - Support	\$750.00 / YR
Upgrades		
301N16050	Upgrade - Version 2.x to Version 3.x	\$1,000.00
301N16051	Upgrade - Version 1.x to Version 3.x	\$3,000.00
Shipping		
614N05194	CLRSPLTTR SHPNG	\$25.00

Xerox - Premier Partner Registration

<p>Program Manager</p> <p>Luther Craddock 310-333-7582 / 8*23-7582</p> <p>Product/Solution Overview</p> <p>This quote will allow an existing Premier Partner to renew their membership annually.</p>	
--	--

Xerox - Premier Partner Registration Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
Annual Registration Options		
614N08406	PREMIER PARTNER REGISTRATION	\$995.04 / YR

Program Manager

Frank Stevenson
310-333-8662 / 8*823-8662

Technical Program Manager

Ulhas Joglekar
310-333-3439 / 8*823-3439

Support

Tim Adams
310-333-4266 / 8*823-4266

Product/Solution Overview

The Xerox DocuMate 152 features Visioneer OneTouch technology which enables scans to be sent to your preferred destination using just a single button. It is very versatile, scanning everything from business cards and checks to legal sized documents. The DocuMate 152 performs duplex scans at 30 images per minute in black and white at 200dpi, and 30 images per minute duplex in color at 150dpi.

Features and Benefits:

- Convert documents into searchable PDF files with One Touch
- 9 One Touch pre-programmed "scan-to" destinations
- Scans 36 images per minute in duplex (Up to 36 ipm at 200 dpi, black & white)
- Compact Simplex Scanner holds 50 pages ADF capacity (20 lb paper)

For additional information on the DocuMate 152 Scanner, please refer to the DocuMate 152 Scanner datasheet.

Please see Xerox DocuMate Series 1 Scanners for Target Markets and Competitive Comparisons.

To see a comparison of all the DocuMate Scanners, please see DocuMate Solutions Comparison Guide.

Base Configuration

Software Technologies: Visioneer OneTouch:

Visioneer OneTouch is a purely one touch scanning process exclusively on Visioneer and Xerox DocuMate scanners. It initiates the scan, and delivers the complete document to its destination. The OneTouch driver allows the user to access all of the functionality of the scanner. Based on the user's selections, the driver controls the

method of scanning, the detail clarity, location where the scan is saved, and the file type of the finished scan. OneTouch requires just one touch to process the entire scan job.

Visioneer OneTouch link to Microsoft Office SharePoint:

Visioneer's OneTouch link to Microsoft Office SharePoint allows you to automatically store scanned documents on a server set up to run SharePoint. Typically, you use SharePoint to help organize and keep track of your scanned documents, search for them, and to share scanned documents with groups of people. When documents are scanned to SharePoint, everyone with the appropriate access to the SharePoint server will be able to find the scanned documents and work with them. This is an especially effective means of business-wide collaboration and sharing work using your scanned documents.

Refer to the Visioneer OneTouch scan to Microsoft SharePoint for additional information.

Kofax® VRS® (Virtual ReScan®):

Xerox DocuMate scanners are equipped with a powerful yet easy to use button scanning control called Visioneer® OneTouch®. A joint development project, Visioneer® OneTouch® with Kofax® VRS® Technology is an integrated software solution that combines the ease of Visioneer OneTouch® scanning, with the superior image quality achieved with Kofax VRS® (Virtual ReScan®) technology that results in scanned images that are of the best quality possible in one simple step.

What is Kofax VRS?:

VRS doesn't just reduce the time involved in manual document preparation; it also enhances the quality of scanned images. It's true. And ensuring that your images are of the best quality possible at the point of capture is critical to the rest of the document management process, as image quality will significantly impact the success of data extraction, recognition, and retrieval. VRS helps you say goodbye to the "garbage in, garbage out" dilemma.

VRS Professional:

Kofax's VRS Professional software further enables business processes by automatically rotating documents without preparation and intelligently deleting blank pages. VRS Professional improves the color scanning efficiency by detecting color automatically and optimizing color images for smaller file sizes.

For additional information on Kofax VRS, please refer to

the below two documents:

VRS Comparisons
Visioneer OneTouch with Kofax VRS

Options

There are 4 options available for the DocuMate 152 Scanner **Maintenance Kits**

Maintenance Kits are necessary in order to clean, maintain, and extend the operational life of the scanner. Cleaning and maintenance is recommended to be performed approximately every 1000 scans.

Warranty

Each scanner is shipped with a Standard one-year Warranty. Additional 1 to 5 year warranties are available for the DocuMate Scanners. Please see below for a detailed description of the warranty options available.

Visioneer NetScan 2000

The Visioneer NetScan 2000 is a Hi-Speed USB Scanner server. The Hi-Speed USB scanner server provides fast Ethernet connectivity for your Hi-Speed USB 2.0 Visioneer or Xerox-branded scanner, instantly converting the connected scanner accessible anywhere on your network. Please refer to NetScan 2000 for additional information.

Shipping and Handling

A mandatory shipping charge applies to all Documate Scanners and Maintenance Kits. See Shipping section below for details.

Requirements

- Pentium® IV or equivalent processor
- Windows 2000 SP4 or XP SP1 & 2 or Vista
- 256MB RAM (512MB RAM for Windows XP)
- 350MB free hard disk space
- DVD-ROM drive
- Available USB Port

Warranty

Warranty Program is designed to get your imaging products back up to speed as quickly as possible, covering telephone troubleshooting, parts and advance-ship replacements. Our Warranty Program

offers a great way to predict total costs for support, making budgeting for the year a snap.

Advanced Exchange:

Available for Workgroup and Departmental scanners, the Advance Exchange Warranty may extend your warranty up to a total of 5 years of warranty coverage. It also includes priority phone response to our technical support and problem escalation for an unlimited number of incidents, 24 x 7 web based support. Should our technical support team determine a replacement is necessary; a replacement unit will be shipped in advance via Overnight service, for a next-business-day delivery (collateral required).

Standard Warranty:

Each product is shipped with Xerox's Standard one-year Product Warranty which provides toll-free Technical phone support with an in-house Visioneer Technical Support specialist and a 24 hour a day, 7 day a week web-based support center. Also included in this Standard Warranty is a ground return and repair or replacement service in the event an RMA (Return Merchandise Authorization) is needed.

For additional information, please refer to the below two documents:

DocuMate Warranty Descriptions
DocuMate Warranty Price Information

Support

Presales support is available from Visioneer, supplier of Xerox DocuMate Scanners. **Mac Christiansen**
Xerox National Account Manager - Visioneer, Inc.
949-232-5314
Mac_Christiansen@visioneer.com

Nancy Pham

Eastern U.S Presales Support
925-251-6312
Nancy_Pham@visioneer.com

Darcy Pryor

Western U.S Presales Support
925-251-6373
Darcy_Pryor@visioneer.com

For additional Visioneer U.S. Sales Contacts please refer to US Sales Territory Map

Service and Post-Sale Support Processes:

Live end-user Technical Support and Customer Service can be reached at 1-800-648-0410 (United States only), Monday - Friday (except holidays) 6:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m. PT. Please have the serial number of your Xerox product when you call. Technical Support will provide troubleshooting assistance via phone to resolve all software issues with the scanner. If Technical Support determines that the issue is not software, but a hardware defect, the customer will be forwarded to Customer Service to be issued an RMA (Return Merchandise Authorization) number for a warranty exchange.

Service/Maintenance Kits:

Over time, parts will wear out, and all scanners will require occasional cleaning and maintenance to be performed in order to keep the product in good working order. Visioneer provides a line of Vision Aid Maintenance kits that may be purchased to maintain the scanner. Each kit will contain cleaning supplies, as well as replacement rollers, and pads. For any questions about the Vision Aid Maintenance kits, customers may contact Customer Service at 1-800-648-0410 (United States only), Monday - Friday (except holidays) 6:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m. PT.

Refer to the DocuMate Maintenance Kits for kit contents.

Shipping

A mandatory shipping charge applies to all Documate Scanners and Maintenance Kits. Select either FedEx Ground, FedEx 2 day, or FedEx Overnight when generating a price quote in the Automated Quote Tool. Shipping quantities must be equivalent to the number of scanners and maintenance kits ordered. Please note, there are additional shipping charges when shipping to Hawaii, Alaska or Canada.

Trials

Evaluations

Evaluation units are available for single model opportunities of more than \$12,500 on up from Visioneer, Inc on all Xerox DocuMate Products. Standard evaluation period is for 15 days. Extensions may be granted with permission from the Regional Sales Manager.

Note: Any units that have an SRP above \$1,500 will require a purchase order (P.O.) with net 30 terms from the company that is accepting responsibility for the unit. This may require additional processing time for the unit and a credit application to be completed before release of the unit.

Please complete the evaluation paperwork required to request an evaluate one of the Xerox DocuMate

Scanners.

Contact Visioneer's Inside Sales Representative if additional assistance is required.

Darcy Pryor - West Coast W (925) 251-6373 or Nancy Pham – East Coast W (925) 251-6312

Xerox DocuMate 152 Scanner Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
Hardware		
498N00886	DocuMate 152. MSRP \$499.99	\$449.99
DM 152 Warranty Options		
614N05315	1 YR WRKGP ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$99.00	\$84.00
614N05316	2 YR WRKGP ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$149.00	\$126.00
614N05317	3 YR WRKGP ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$249.00	\$126.00
614N05318	4 YR WRKGP ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$349.00	\$297.00
614N05319	5 YR WRKGP ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$449.00	\$378.00
614N05320	WRK ADV RENEWAL. MSRP \$149.00	\$126.00
DM 152 Shipping and Handling: Shipping QTY must = QTY of scanners ordered		
614N03733	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - STANDARD GROUND	\$25.00
614N05872	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - 2 DAY	\$75.00
614N05873	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - OVERNIGHT	\$150.00
614N06100	HAWAII / ALASKA 2 DAY	\$175.00
614N06101	HAWAII / ALASKA OVERNIGHT	\$210.00
614N06106	CANADA 2 DAY	\$250.00
614N06107	CANADA OVERNIGHT	\$285.00
Options		
498N01548	MAINT KIT 152	\$84.99
Shipping and Handling: Shipping QTY must = QTY of options ordered above		
614N06114	MAINT KIT SHIPPING - GROUND	\$25.00
614N06115	MAINT KIT SHIPPING - 2 DAY	\$75.00
614N06116	MAINT KIT SHIPPING - OVERNIGHT	\$150.00
614N06117	MAINT KIT HAWAII / ALASKA - 2 DAY	\$75.00
614N06118	MAINT KIT HAWAII / ALASKA - OVERNIGHT	\$150.00
614N06119	MAINT KIT CANADA - 2 DAY	\$150.00
614N06120	MAINT KIT CANADA - OVERNIGHT	\$225.00

Program Manager

Frank Stevenson
310-333-8662 / 8*823-8662

Technical Program Manager

Ulhas Joglekar
310-333-3439 / 8*823-3439

Support

Tim Adams
310-333-4266 / 8*823-4266

Product/Solution Overview

The Xerox DocuMate 162 is a new desktop scanner that can do all this and more. The DocuMate 162 includes Visioneer OneTouch, and with advanced TWAIN and ISIS drivers that will allow you to communicate with hundreds of enterprise content management (ECM) and document image management (DIM) software solutions with the press of a single button.

Features and Benefits:

- Convert documents into searchable PDF files with One Touch
- 9 One Touch pre-programmed "scan-to" destinations
- Scans 50 images per minute (Up to 50 ipm at 200 dpi, black and white)
- Compact Duplex Scanner holds 50 pages ADF capacity (20 lb paper)
- Over \$400 in bundled software

For additional information on the DocuMate 162 Scanner, please refer to the DocuMate 162 Scanner datasheet.

Please see Xerox DocuMate Series 1 Scanners for Target Markets and Competitive Comparisons.

To see a comparison of all the DocuMate Scanners, please see DocuMate Solutions Comparison Guide.

Base Configuration

Software Technologies: Visioneer OneTouch:

Visioneer OneTouch is a purely one touch scanning process exclusively on Visioneer and Xerox DocuMate scanners. It initiates the scan, and delivers the complete document to its destination. The OneTouch driver allows the user to access all of the functionality of the scanner. Based on the user's selections, the driver controls the

method of scanning, the detail clarity, location where the scan is saved, and the file type of the finished scan. OneTouch requires just one touch to process the entire scan job.

Visioneer OneTouch link to Microsoft Office SharePoint:

Visioneer's OneTouch link to Microsoft Office SharePoint allows you to automatically store scanned documents on a server set up to run SharePoint. Typically, you use SharePoint to help organize and keep track of your scanned documents, search for them, and to share scanned documents with groups of people. When documents are scanned to SharePoint, everyone with the appropriate access to the SharePoint server will be able to find the scanned documents and work with them. This is an especially effective means of business-wide collaboration and sharing work using your scanned documents.

Refer to the Visioneer OneTouch scan to Microsoft SharePoint for additional information.

Kofax® VRS® (Virtual ReScan®):

Xerox DocuMate scanners are equipped with a powerful yet easy to use button scanning control called Visioneer® OneTouch®. A joint development project, Visioneer® OneTouch® with Kofax® VRS® Technology is an integrated software solution that combines the ease of Visioneer OneTouch® scanning, with the superior image quality achieved with Kofax VRS® (Virtual ReScan®) technology that results in scanned images that are of the best quality possible in one simple step.

What is Kofax VRS?:

VRS doesn't just reduce the time involved in manual document preparation; it also enhances the quality of scanned images. It's true. And ensuring that your images are of the best quality possible at the point of capture is critical to the rest of the document management process, as image quality will significantly impact the success of data extraction, recognition, and retrieval. VRS helps you say goodbye to the "garbage in, garbage out" dilemma.

VRS Professional:

Kofax's VRS Professional software further enables business processes by automatically rotating documents without preparation and intelligently deleting blank pages. VRS Professional improves the color scanning efficiency by detecting color automatically and optimizing color images for smaller file sizes.

For additional information on Kofax VRS, please refer to

the below two documents:

VRS Comparisons
Vioneer OneTouch with Kofax VRS

Options

There are 4 options available for the DocuMate 162 Scanner **Maintenance Kits**

Maintenance Kits are necessary in order to clean, maintain, and extend the operational life of the scanner. Cleaning and maintenance is recommended to be performed approximately every 1000 scans.

Warranty

Each scanner is shipped with a Standard one-year Warranty. Additional 1 to 5 year warranties are available for the DocuMate Scanners. Please see below for a detailed description of the warranty options available.

Vioneer NetScan 2000

The Vioneer NetScan 2000 is a Hi-Speed USB Scanner server. The Hi-Speed USB scanner server provides fast Ethernet connectivity for your Hi-Speed USB 2.0 Vioneer or Xerox-branded scanner, instantly converting the connected scanner accessible anywhere on your network. Please refer to NetScan 2000 for additional information.

Shipping and Handling

A mandatory shipping charge applies to all Documate Scanners and Maintenance Kits. See Shipping section below for details.

Requirements

Minimum System Requirements

- Pentium IV or equivalent
- Windows 2000 SP4 or XP SP1 & 2 or Vista
- 512MB RAM (1GB for Vista)
- 350MB free hard disk space
- DVD-ROM drive
- Available USB Port

Warranty

Warranty Program is designed to get your imaging products back up to speed as quickly as possible, covering telephone troubleshooting, parts and

advance-ship replacements. Our Warranty Program offers a great way to predict total costs for support, making budgeting for the year a snap.

Advanced Exchange:

Available for Workgroup and Departmental scanners, the Advance Exchange Warranty may extend your warranty up to a total of 5 years of warranty coverage. It also includes priority phone response to our technical support and problem escalation for an unlimited number of incidents, 24 x 7 web based support. Should our technical support team determine a replacement is necessary; a replacement unit will be shipped in advance via Overnight service, for a next-business-day delivery (collateral required).

Standard Warranty:

Each product is shipped with Xerox's Standard one-year Product Warranty which provides toll-free Technical phone support with an in-house Vioneer Technical Support specialist and a 24 hour a day, 7 day a week web-based support center. Also included in this Standard Warranty is a ground return and repair or replacement service in the event an RMA (Return Merchandise Authorization) is needed.

For additional information, please refer to the below two documents:

DocuMate Warranty Descriptions
DocuMate Warranty Price Infomation

Support

Presales support is available from Vioneer, supplier of Xerox DocuMate Scanners. **Mac Christiansen**
Xerox National Account Manager - Vioneer, Inc.
949-232-5314
Mac_Christiansen@vioneer.com

Nancy Pham

Eastern U.S Presales Support
925-251-6312
Nancy_Pham@vioneer.com

Darcy Pryor

Western U.S Presales Support
925-251-6373
Darcy_Pryor@vioneer.com

For additional Vioneer U.S. Sales Contacts please refer to US Sales Territory Map

Live end-user Technical Support and Customer Service can be reached at 1-800-648-0410 (United States only), Monday - Friday (except holidays) 6:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m. PT. Please have the serial number of your Xerox product when you call. Technical Support will provide troubleshooting assistance via phone to resolve all software issues with the scanner. If Technical Support determines that the issue is not software, but a hardware defect, the customer will be forwarded to Customer Service to be issued an RMA (Return Merchandise Authorization) number for a warranty exchange.

Service/Maintenance Kits:

Over time, parts will wear out, and all scanners will require occasional cleaning and maintenance to be performed in order to keep the product in good working order. Visioneer provides a line of Vision Aid Maintenance kits that may be purchased to maintain the scanner. Each kit will contain cleaning supplies, as well as replacement rollers, and pads. For any questions about the Vision Aid Maintenance kits, customers may contact Customer Service at 1-800-648-0410 (United States only), Monday - Friday (except holidays) 6:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m. PT.

Refer to the DocuMate Maintenance Kits for kit contents.

Shipping

A mandatory shipping charge applies to all Documate Scanners and Maintenance Kits. Select either FedEx Ground, FedEx 2 day, or FedEx Overnight when generating a price quote in the Automated Quote Tool. Shipping quantities must be equivalent to the number of scanners and maintenance kits ordered. Please note, there are additional shipping charges when shipping to Hawaii, Alaska or Canada.

Trials

Evaluations

Evaluation units are available for single model opportunities of more than \$12,500 on up from Visioneer, Inc on all Xerox DocuMate Products. Standard evaluation period is for 15 days. Extensions may be granted with permission from the Regional Sales Manager.

Note: Any units that have an SRP above \$1,500 will require a purchase order (P.O.) with net 30 terms from the company that is accepting responsibility for the unit. This may require additional processing time for the unit and a credit application to be completed before release of the unit.

Please complete the evaluation paperwork required to request an evaluate one of the Xerox DocuMate

Scanners.

Contact Visioneer's Inside Sales Representative if additional assistance is required.

Darcy Pryor - West Coast W (925) 251-6373 or Nancy Pham – East Coast W (925) 251-6312

Xerox DocuMate 162 Scanner Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
Hardware		
498N01769	DocuMate 162. MSRP \$595.00	\$545.00
DM 162 Warranty Options		
614N05315	1 YR WRKGP ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$99.00	\$84.00
614N05316	2 YR WRKGP ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$149.00	\$126.00
614N05317	3 YR WRKGP ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$249.00	\$126.00
614N05318	4 YR WRKGP ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$349.00	\$297.00
614N05319	5 YR WRKGP ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$449.00	\$378.00
614N05320	WRK ADV RENEWAL. MSRP \$149.00	\$126.00
DM 162 Shipping and Handling: Shipping QTY must = QTY of scanners ordered		
614N03733	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - STANDARD GROUND	\$25.00
614N05872	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - 2 DAY	\$75.00
614N05873	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - OVERNIGHT	\$150.00
614N06100	HAWAII / ALASKA 2 DAY	\$175.00
614N06101	HAWAII / ALASKA OVERNIGHT	\$210.00
614N06106	CANADA 2 DAY	\$250.00
614N06107	CANADA OVERNIGHT	\$285.00
Options		
498N01548	MAINT KIT 152	\$84.99
Shipping and Handling: Shipping QTY must = QTY of options ordered above		
614N06114	MAINT KIT SHIPPING - GROUND	\$25.00
614N06115	MAINT KIT SHIPPING - 2 DAY	\$75.00
614N06116	MAINT KIT SHIPPING - OVERNIGHT	\$150.00
614N06117	MAINT KIT HAWAII / ALASKA - 2 DAY	\$75.00
614N06118	MAINT KIT HAWAII / ALASKA - OVERNIGHT	\$150.00
614N06119	MAINT KIT CANADA - 2 DAY	\$150.00
614N06120	MAINT KIT CANADA - OVERNIGHT	\$225.00

Program Manager

Frank Stevenson
310-333-8662 / 8*823-8662

Technical Program Manager

Ulhas Joglekar
310-333-3439 / 8*823-3439

Support

Tim Adams
310-333-4266 / 8*823-4266

Product/Solution Overview

There's a lot about the Xerox DocuMate 262i that will make it your favorite desktop device. This latest DocuMate is packed with features that will change how you look at and manage paper documents and information. The DocuMate 262i is the fastest, most technologically advanced and easiest to use document scanner in its class.

Features and Benefits:

- Scans ID Cards from Front feed tray
- Scan documents at 38 pages ppm and 76 ipm in duplex (Up to 76 ipm at 200 dpi, black and white US Letter size scanning)
- Visioneer OneTouch® scanning to sPDF, Microsoft SharePoint®
- Kofax® VRS delivers perfect scans from imperfect originals
- AutoCrop and AutoStraighten
- Ultrasonic Double Feed Detection
- Searchable PDF files makescanned documents searchable by content
- Hi-Speed USB 2.0

For additional information on the DocuMate 262i Scanner, please refer to the DocuMate 262i Scanner datasheet.

Please see Xerox DocuMate Series 2 Scanners for Target Markets and Competitive Comparisons.

To see a comparison of all the DocuMate Scanners, please see DocuMate Solutions Comparison Guide.

Base Configuration

Software Technologies: Visioneer OneTouch:

Visioneer OneTouch is a purely one touch scanning process exclusively on Visioneer and Xerox DocuMate scanners. It initiates the scan, and delivers the complete document to its destination. The OneTouch driver allows the user to access all of the functionality of the scanner. Based on the user's selections, the driver controls the method of scanning, the detail clarity, location where the scan is saved, and the file type of the finished scan. OneTouch requires just one touch to process the entire scan job.

Visioneer OneTouch link to Microsoft Office SharePoint:

Visioneer's OneTouch link to Microsoft Office SharePoint allows you to automatically store scanned documents on a server set up to run SharePoint. Typically, you use SharePoint to help organize and keep track of your scanned documents, search for them, and to share scanned documents with groups of people. When documents are scanned to SharePoint, everyone with the appropriate access to the SharePoint server will be able to find the scanned documents and work with them. This is an especially effective means of business-wide collaboration and sharing work using your scanned documents.

Refer to the Visioneer OneTouch scan to Microsoft SharePoint for additional information.

Kofax® VRS® (Virtual ReScan®):

Xerox DocuMate scanners are equipped with a powerful yet easy to use button scanning control called Visioneer® OneTouch®. A joint development project, Visioneer® OneTouch® with Kofax® VRS® Technology is an integrated software solution that combines the ease of Visioneer OneTouch® scanning, with the superior image quality achieved with Kofax VRS® (Virtual ReScan®) technology that results in scanned images that are of the best quality possible in one simple step.

What is Kofax VRS?:

VRS doesn't just reduce the time involved in manual document preparation; it also enhances the quality of scanned images. It's true. And ensuring that your images are of the best quality possible at the point of capture is critical to the rest of the document management process, as image quality will significantly impact the success of data extraction, recognition, and retrieval. VRS helps you say goodbye to the "garbage in, garbage out" dilemma.

VRS Professional:

Kofax's VRS Professional software further enables business processes by automatically rotating documents without preparation and intelligently deleting blank pages. VRS Professional improves the color scanning efficiency by detecting color automatically and optimizing color images for smaller file sizes.

For additional information on Kofax VRS, please refer to the below two documents:

VRS Comparisons
Vioneer OneTouch with Kofax VRS

Options

There are 4 options available for the DocuMate 262i Scanner **Maintenance Kits**

Maintenance Kits are necessary in order to clean, maintain, and extend the operational life of the scanner. Cleaning and maintenance is recommended to be performed approximately every 1000 scans.

Warranty

Each scanner is shipped with a Standard one-year Warranty. Additional 1 to 5 year warranties are available for the DocuMate Scanners. Please see below for a detailed description of the warranty options available.

Vioneer NetScan 2000

The Vioneer NetScan 2000 is a Hi-Speed USB Scanner server. The Hi-Speed USB scanner server provides fast Ethernet connectivity for your Hi-Speed USB 2.0 Vioneer or Xerox-branded scanner, instantly converting the connected scanner accessible anywhere on your network. Please refer to NetScan 2000 for additional information.

Shipping and Handling

A mandatory shipping charge applies to all DocuMate Scanners and Maintenance Kits. See Shipping section below for details.

Requirements

Minimum System Requirements

- Pentium® IV or equivalent processor
- Windows® 2000 SP4 or XP SP1 & 2 or Vista
- 512MB RAM (512MB RAM for Windows XP, 1GB for Vista)
- 350MB available hard disk space

- DVD-ROM drive
- Available USB Port

Warranty

Warranty Program is designed to get your imaging products back up to speed as quickly as possible, covering telephone troubleshooting, parts and advance-ship replacements. Our Warranty Program offers a great way to predict total costs for support, making budgeting for the year a snap.

Advanced Exchange:

Available for Workgroup and Departmental scanners, the Advance Exchange Warranty may extend your warranty up to a total of 5 years of warranty coverage. It also includes priority phone response to our technical support and problem escalation for an unlimited number of incidents, 24 x 7 web based support. Should our technical support team determine a replacement is necessary; a replacement unit will be shipped in advance via Overnight service, for a next-business-day delivery (collateral required).

Standard Warranty:

Each product is shipped with Xerox's Standard one-year Product Warranty which provides toll-free Technical phone support with an in-house Vioneer Technical Support specialist and a 24 hour a day, 7 day a week web-based support center. Also included in this Standard Warranty is a ground return and repair or replacement service in the event an RMA (Return Merchandise Authorization) is needed.

For additional information, please refer to the below two documents:

DocuMate Warranty Descriptions
DocuMate Warranty Price Information

Support

Presales support is available from Vioneer, supplier of Xerox DocuMate Scanners. **Mac Christiansen**
Xerox National Account Manager - Vioneer, Inc.
949-232-5314
Mac_Christiansen@vioneer.com

Nancy Pham
Eastern U.S Presales Support
925-251-6312
Nancy_Pham@vioneer.com

Darcy Pryor

Western U.S Presales Support
925-251-6373
Darcy_Pryor@visioneer.com

For additional Visioneer U.S. Sales Contacts please refer to US Sales Territory Map

Service and Post-Sale Support Processes:

Live end-user Technical Support and Customer Service can be reached at 1-800-648-0410 (United States only), Monday - Friday (except holidays) 6:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m. PT. Please have the serial number of your Xerox product when you call. Technical Support will provide troubleshooting assistance via phone to resolve all software issues with the scanner. If Technical Support determines that the issue is not software, but a hardware defect, the customer will be forwarded to Customer Service to be issued an RMA (Return Merchandise Authorization) number for a warranty exchange.

Service/Maintenance Kits:

Over time, parts will wear out, and all scanners will require occasional cleaning and maintenance to be performed in order to keep the product in good working order. Visioneer provides a line of Vision Aid Maintenance kits that may be purchased to maintain the scanner. Each kit will contain cleaning supplies, as well as replacement rollers, and pads. For any questions about the Vision Aid Maintenance kits, customers may contact Customer Service at 1-800-648-0410 (United States only), Monday - Friday (except holidays) 6:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m. PT.

Refer to the DocuMate Maintenance Kits for kit contents.

Shipping

A mandatory shipping charge applies to all Documate Scanners and Maintenance Kits. Select either FedEx Ground, FedEx 2 day, or FedEx Overnight when generating a price quote in the Automated Quote Tool. Shipping quantities must be equivalent to the number of scanners and maintenance kits ordered. Please note, there are additional shipping charges when shipping to Hawaii, Alaska or Canada.

Trials**Evaluations**

Evaluation units are available for single model opportunities of more than \$12,500 on up from Visioneer, Inc on all Xerox DocuMate Products. Standard evaluation period is for 15 days. Extensions may be granted with

permission from the Regional Sales Manager.

Note: Any units that have an SRP above \$1,500 will require a purchase order (P.O.) with net 30 terms from the company that is accepting responsibility for the unit. This may require additional processing time for the unit and a credit application to be completed before release of the unit.

Please complete the evaluation paperwork required to request an evaluate one of the Xerox DocuMate Scanners.

Contact Visioneer's Inside Sales Representative if additional assistance is required.

Darcy Pryor - West Coast W (925) 251-6373 or Nancy Pham – East Coast W (925) 251-6312

Xerox DocuMate 262i Scanner Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
Hardware		
498N01649	DocuMate 262i. MSRP \$1195.00	\$940.00
DM 262i Warranty Options		
614N05315	1 YR WRKGP ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$99.00	\$84.00
614N05316	2 YR WRKGP ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$149.00	\$126.00
614N05317	3 YR WRKGP ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$249.00	\$126.00
614N05318	4 YR WRKGP ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$349.00	\$297.00
614N05319	5 YR WRKGP ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$449.00	\$378.00
614N05320	WRK ADV RENEWAL. MSRP \$149.00	\$126.00
DM 262i Shipping and Handling: Shipping QTY must = QTY of scanners ordered		
614N03733	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - STANDARD GROUND	\$25.00
614N05872	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - 2 DAY	\$75.00
614N05873	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - OVERNIGHT	\$150.00
614N06100	HAWAII / ALASKA 2 DAY	\$175.00
614N06101	HAWAII / ALASKA OVERNIGHT	\$210.00
614N06106	CANADA 2 DAY	\$250.00
614N06107	CANADA OVERNIGHT	\$285.00
Options		
498N01004	ADF KIT DM262i, DM2xx	\$84.99
Shipping and Handling: Shipping QTY must = QTY of options ordered above		
614N06114	MAINT KIT SHIPPING - GROUND	\$25.00
614N06115	MAINT KIT SHIPPING - 2 DAY	\$75.00
614N06116	MAINT KIT SHIPPING - OVERNIGHT	\$150.00
614N06117	MAINT KIT HAWAII / ALASKA - 2 DAY	\$75.00
614N06118	MAINT KIT HAWAII / ALASKA - OVERNIGHT	\$150.00
614N06119	MAINT KIT CANADA - 2 DAY	\$150.00
614N06120	MAINT KIT CANADA - OVERNIGHT	\$225.00

Program Manager

Frank Stevenson
310-333-8662 / 8*823-8662

Technical Program Manager

Ulhas Joglekar
310-333-3439 / 8*823-3439

Support

Tim Adams
310-333-4266 / 8*823-4266

Product/Solution Overview

The Xerox DocuMate 3115 has all the features you expect in a powerful desktop scanner such as a 20-page automatic document feeder (ADF), 30 images per minute duplex scanning speed, and Visioneer OneTouch with Kofax VRS technology. Then at the push of a button, the DocuMate 3115 ejects from its docking station to become a full function mobile scanner. When undocked, the DocuMate 3115 can be powered by a second USB cable instead of an AC adapter, providing a true mobile experience for users on the go. The front feed slot accepts documents from letter/legal/A4 size to photos, receipts and plastic ID cards.

Features and Benefits:

- Convert documents into searchable PDF files with One Touch
- Flexible desktop scanner handles documents and ID cards.
- Quickly ejects from its docking station to become a full function USB powered portable scanner for PC or Mac®.
- Scans documents at 15 ppm in simplex / 30 ipm in duplex* (200 dpi, black and white)
- 6 OneTouch pre-programmed "scan-to" destinations.
- Kofax VRS technology delivers perfect scans from imperfect originals.
- Desktop docking station has 20 page ADF capacity (20lb paper)

For additional information on the DocuMate 3115 Scanner, please refer to the DocuMate 3115 Scanner datasheet.

To see a comparison of all the DocuMate Scanners, please see DocuMate Solutions Comparison Guide.

Base Configuration

Software Technologies: Visioneer OneTouch:

Visioneer OneTouch is a purely one touch scanning process exclusively on Visioneer and Xerox DocuMate scanners. It initiates the scan, and delivers the complete document to its destination. The OneTouch driver allows the user to access all of the functionality of the scanner. Based on the user's selections, the driver controls the method of scanning, the detail clarity, location where the scan is saved, and the file type of the finished scan. OneTouch requires just one touch to process the entire scan job.

Visioneer OneTouch link to Microsoft Office SharePoint:

Visioneer's OneTouch link to Microsoft Office SharePoint allows you to automatically store scanned documents on a server set up to run SharePoint. Typically, you use SharePoint to help organize and keep track of your scanned documents, search for them, and to share scanned documents with groups of people. When documents are scanned to SharePoint, everyone with the appropriate access to the SharePoint server will be able to find the scanned documents and work with them. This is an especially effective means of business-wide collaboration and sharing work using your scanned documents.

Refer to the Visioneer OneTouch scan to Microsoft SharePoint for additional information.

Kofax® VRS® (Virtual ReScan®):

Xerox DocuMate scanners are equipped with a powerful yet easy to use button scanning control called Visioneer® OneTouch®. A joint development project, Visioneer® OneTouch® with Kofax® VRS® Technology is an integrated software solution that combines the ease of Visioneer OneTouch® scanning, with the superior image quality achieved with Kofax VRS® (Virtual ReScan®) technology that results in scanned images that are of the best quality possible in one simple step.

What is Kofax VRS?:

VRS doesn't just reduce the time involved in manual document preparation; it also enhances the quality of scanned images. It's true. And ensuring that your images are of the best quality possible at the point of capture is critical to the rest of the document management process, as image quality will significantly impact the success of data extraction, recognition, and retrieval. VRS helps you say goodbye to the "garbage in, garbage out" dilemma.

VRS Professional:

Kofax's VRS Professional software further enables business processes by automatically rotating documents without preparation and intelligently deleting blank pages. VRS Professional improves the color scanning efficiency by detecting color automatically and optimizing color images for smaller file sizes.

For additional information on Kofax VRS, please refer to the below two documents:

VRS Comparisons
Visioneer OneTouch with Kofax VRS

Options

There are 3 options available for the DocuMate 3115 Scanner **Warranty**

Each scanner is shipped with a Standard one-year Warranty. Additional 1 to 3 year warranties are available for the DocuMate Scanners. Please see below for a detailed description of the warranty options available.

Visioneer NetScan 2000

The Visioneer NetScan 2000 is a Hi-Speed USB Scanner server. The Hi-Speed USB scanner server provides fast Ethernet connectivity for your Hi-Speed USB 2.0 Visioneer or Xerox-branded scanner, instantly converting the connected scanner accessible anywhere on your network. Please refer to NetScan 2000 for additional information.

Shipping and Handling

A mandatory shipping charge applies to all DocuMate Scanners and Maintenance Kits. See Shipping section below for details.

Requirements

Windows Pentium IV or equivalent Windows 7 / Vista / XP 512MB RAM (1GB for Windows 7 & Vista) 350MB free hard disk space DVD-ROM drive Available USB Port 106MHz or faster PowerPC G5 or 1.83 GHz or faster Intel Core Processor

MAC MAC OS X v10.4, 10.5 or later 512MB RAM (1GB recommended) 350MB free hard disk space DVD-ROM drive Available USB Port

Warranty

Warranty Program is designed to get your imaging products back up to speed as quickly as possible, covering telephone troubleshooting, parts and advance-ship replacements. Our Warranty Program offers a great way to predict total costs for support,

making budgeting for the year a snap.

Advanced Exchange:

Available for Workgroup and Departmental scanners, the Advance Exchange Warranty may extend your warranty up to a total of 3 years of warranty coverage. It also includes priority phone response to our technical support and problem escalation for an unlimited number of incidents, 24 x 7 web based support. Should our technical support team determine a replacement is necessary; a replacement unit will be shipped in advance via Overnight service, for a next-business-day delivery (collateral required).

Standard Warranty:

Each product is shipped with Xerox's Standard one-year Product Warranty which provides toll-free Technical phone support with an in-house Visioneer Technical Support specialist and a 24 hour a day, 7 day a week web-based support center. Also included in this Standard Warranty is a ground return and repair or replacement service in the event an RMA (Return Merchandise Authorization) is needed.

For additional information, please refer to the below two documents:

DocuMate Warranty Comparison
DocuMate Warranty Price Information

Support

Presales support is available from Visioneer, supplier of Xerox DocuMate Scanners. **Mac Christiansen**
Xerox National Account Manager - Visioneer, Inc.
949-232-5314
Mac_Christiansen@visioneer.com

Nancy Pham

Eastern U.S Presales Support
925-251-6312
Nancy_Pham@visioneer.com

Darcy Pryor

Western U.S Presales Support
925-251-6373
Darcy_Pryor@visioneer.com

For additional Visioneer U.S. Sales Contacts please refer to US Sales Territory Map

Service and Post-Sale Support Processes:

Live end-user Technical Support and Customer Service

can be reached at 1-800-648-0410 (United States only), Monday - Friday (except holidays) 6:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m. PT. Please have the serial number of your Xerox product when you call. Technical Support will provide troubleshooting assistance via phone to resolve all software issues with the scanner. If Technical Support determines that the issue is not software, but a hardware defect, the customer will be forwarded to Customer Service to be issued an RMA (Return Merchandise Authorization) number for a warranty exchange.

Service/Maintenance Kits:

Over time, parts will wear out, and all scanners will require occasional cleaning and maintenance to be performed in order to keep the product in good working order. Visioneer provides a line of Vision Aid Maintenance kits that may be purchased to maintain the scanner. Each kit will contain cleaning supplies, as well as replacement rollers, and pads. For any questions about the Vision Aid Maintenance kits, customers may contact Customer Service at 1-800-648-0410 (United States only), Monday - Friday (except holidays) 6:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m. PT.

Refer to the DocuMate Maintenance Kits for kit contents.

Shipping

A mandatory shipping charge applies to all Documate Scanners and Maintenance Kits. Select either FedEx Ground, FedEx 2 day, or FedEx Overnight when generating a price quote in the Automated Quote Tool. Shipping quantities must be equivalent to the number of scanners and maintenance kits ordered. Please note, there are additional shipping charges when shipping to Hawaii, Alaska or Canada.

Xerox DocuMate 3115 Scanner with Docking Station Bundle Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
Hardware		
497N00807	DOCUMATE 3115. MSRP \$399.99	\$360.00
DM3115 Warranty Options		
614N06094	MOBILE 1 YEAR ADVANCED EXCHANGE WARRANTY. MSRP \$49.00	\$42.00
614N06095	MOBILE 2 YEAR ADVANCED EXCHANGE WARRANTY. MSRP \$99.00	\$84.00
614N06096	MOBILE 3 YEAR ADVANCED EXCHANGE WARRANTY. MSRP \$149.00. ** Special 3 Years for the same price as 2 Years **	\$84.00
614N06097	MOBILE 1 YEAR ADVANCED EXCHANGE WARRANTY RENEWAL	\$84.00
DM3115 Shipping and Handling		
614N03733	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - STANDARD GROUND	\$25.00
614N05872	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - 2 DAY	\$75.00
614N05873	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - OVERNIGHT	\$150.00
614N06100	HAWAII / ALASKA 2 DAY	\$175.00

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
614N06101	HAWAII / ALASKA OVERNIGHT	\$210.00
614N06106	CANADA 2 DAY	\$250.00
614N06107	CANADA OVERNIGHT	\$285.00

Program Manager

Frank Stevenson
310-333-8662 / 8*823-8662

Technical Program Manager

Ulhas Joglekar
310-333-3439 / 8*823-3439

Support

Tim Adams
310-333-4266 / 8*823-4266

Product/Solution Overview

The Xerox® DocuMate 3220 is a next generation duplex scanner that combines an A4/US Letter sized flatbed and 50-sheet capacity ADF (Automatic Document Feeder) to create an entry level scanner with all the best features of higher-end products. It can easily support the scanning needs of individuals in small and home offices or workgroups in the corporate world. Installation is as simple as inserting one DVD-ROM disc and connecting the scanner to a host PC via a high-speed USB 2.0 cable.

Features and Benefits:

- Low-cost, advanced color scanner
- Fastest scanner in its class, 23 ppm / 46 ipm
- Robust full version software bundle
- Flexible. Flatbed or ADF scanning, no need to pick one or the other
- OneTouch scanning to PDF, just one touch to your destination
- Kofax VRS technology for image enhancement
- PDF and Searchable PDF file creation
- Easy operation front panel buttons
- Hi-Speed USB 2.0 connection = plug in and scan P>

For additional information on the DocuMate 3220 Scanner, please refer to the DocuMate 3220 Scanner datasheet.

To see a comparison of all the DocuMate Scanners, please see DocuMate Solutions Comparison Guide.

Base Configuration

Software Technologies: Visioneer OneTouch:

Visioneer OneTouch is a purely one touch scanning process exclusively on Visioneer and Xerox DocuMate scanners. It initiates the scan, and delivers the complete document to its destination. The OneTouch driver allows the user to access all of the functionality of the scanner. Based on the user's selections, the driver controls the method of scanning, the detail clarity, location where the scan is saved, and the file type of the finished scan. OneTouch requires just one touch to process the entire scan job.

Visioneer OneTouch link to Microsoft Office SharePoint:

Visioneer's OneTouch link to Microsoft Office SharePoint allows you to automatically store scanned documents on a server set up to run SharePoint. Typically, you use SharePoint to help organize and keep track of your scanned documents, search for them, and to share scanned documents with groups of people. When documents are scanned to SharePoint, everyone with the appropriate access to the SharePoint server will be able to find the scanned documents and work with them. This is an especially effective means of business-wide collaboration and sharing work using your scanned documents.

Refer to the Visioneer OneTouch scan to Microsoft SharePoint for additional information.

Kofax® VRS® (Virtual ReScan®):

Xerox DocuMate scanners are equipped with a powerful yet easy to use button scanning control called Visioneer® OneTouch®. A joint development project, Visioneer® OneTouch® with Kofax® VRS® Technology is an integrated software solution that combines the ease of Visioneer OneTouch® scanning, with the superior image quality achieved with Kofax VRS® (Virtual ReScan®) technology that results in scanned images that are of the best quality possible in one simple step.

What is Kofax VRS?:

VRS doesn't just reduce the time involved in manual document preparation; it also enhances the quality of scanned images. It's true. And ensuring that your images are of the best quality possible at the point of capture is critical to the rest of the document management process, as image quality will significantly impact the success of data extraction, recognition, and retrieval. VRS helps you say goodbye to the "garbage in, garbage out" dilemma.

VRS Professional:

Kofax's VRS Professional software further enables

business processes by automatically rotating documents without preparation and intelligently deleting blank pages. VRS Professional improves the color scanning efficiency by detecting color automatically and optimizing color images for smaller file sizes.

For additional information on Kofax VRS, please refer to the below two documents:

VRS Comparisons
Visioneer OneTouch with Kofax VRS

Options

There is 1 option available for the DocuMate 3220 Scanner **Warranty**

Each scanner is shipped with a Standard one-year Warranty. Additional 1 to 5 year warranties are available for the DocuMate Scanners. Please see below for a detailed description of the warranty options available.

Shipping and Handling

A mandatory shipping charge applies to all DocuMate Scanners and Maintenance Kits. See Shipping section below for details.

Requirements

PC Requirements Pentium IV or equivalent Windows® 7/ Vista® / XP® 1GB RAM (512MB for XP) 350MB free hard disk space DVD-ROM drive

MAC Requirements 1.6 GHz or faster PowerPC G5 or 1.83 GHz or faster Intel Core processor Mac OS® X v10.4, v10.5, or later 512MB RAM (1GB recommended) 350MB free hard disk space CD-ROM drive USB Port

Warranty

Warranty Program is designed to get your imaging products back up to speed as quickly as possible, covering telephone troubleshooting, parts and advance-ship replacements. Our Warranty Program offers a great way to predict total costs for support, making budgeting for the year a snap.

Advanced Exchange:

Available for Workgroup and Departmental scanners, the Advance Exchange Warranty may extend your warranty up to a total of 5 years of warranty coverage. It also includes priority phone response to our technical support and problem escalation for an unlimited number of incidents, 24 x 7 web based support. Should our technical support team determine a replacement is necessary; a replacement unit will be shipped in advance via Overnight service, for a next-business-day delivery

(collateral required).

Standard Warranty:

Each product is shipped with Xerox's Standard one-year Product Warranty which provides toll-free Technical phone support with an in-house Visioneer Technical Support specialist and a 24 hour a day, 7 day a week web-based support center. Also included in this Standard Warranty is a ground return and repair or replacement service in the event an RMA (Return Merchandise Authorization) is needed.

For additional information, please refer to the below two documents:

DocuMate Warranty Comparison
DocuMate Warranty Price Information

Support

Presales support is available from Visioneer, supplier of Xerox DocuMate Scanners. **Mac Christiansen**
Xerox National Account Manager - Visioneer, Inc.
949-232-5314
Mac_Christiansen@visioneer.com

Nancy Pham

Eastern U.S Presales Support
925-251-6312
Nancy_Pham@visioneer.com

Darcy Pryor

Western U.S Presales Support
925-251-6373
Darcy_Pryor@visioneer.com

For additional Visioneer U.S. Sales Contacts please refer to US Sales Territory Map

Service and Post-Sale Support Processes:

Live end-user Technical Support and Customer Service can be reached at 1-800-648-0410 (United States only), Monday - Friday (except holidays) 6:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m. PT. Please have the serial number of your Xerox product when you call. Technical Support will provide troubleshooting assistance via phone to resolve all software issues with the scanner. If Technical Support determines that the issue is not software, but a hardware defect, the customer will be forwarded to Customer Service to be issued an RMA (Return Merchandise Authorization) number for a warranty exchange.

Service/Maintenance Kits:

Over time, parts will wear out, and all scanners will require occasional cleaning and maintenance to be performed in order to keep the product in good working order. Visioneer provides a line of Vision Aid Maintenance kits that may be purchased to maintain the scanner. Each kit will contain cleaning supplies, as well as replacement rollers, and pads. For any questions about the Vision Aid Maintenance kits, customers may contact Customer Service at 1-800-648-0410 (United States only), Monday - Friday (except holidays) 6:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m. PT.

Refer to the DocuMate Maintenance Kits for kit contents.

Shipping

A mandatory shipping charge applies to all Documate Scanners and Maintenance Kits. Select either FedEx Ground, FedEx 2 day, or FedEx Overnight when generating a price quote in the Automated Quote Tool. Shipping quantities must be equivalent to the number of scanners and maintenance kits ordered. Please note, there are additional shipping charges when shipping to Hawaii, Alaska or Canada.

Demos

Evaluations

Evaluation units are available for single model opportunities of more than \$12,500 on up from Visioneer, Inc on all Xerox DocuMate Products. Standard evaluation period is for 15 days. Extensions may be granted with permission from the Regional Sales Manager.

Note: Any units that have an SRP above \$1,500 will require a purchase order (P.O.) with net 30 terms from the company that is accepting responsibility for the unit. This may require additional processing time for the unit and a credit application to be completed before release of the unit.

Please complete the evaluation paperwork required to request an evaluate one of the Xerox DocuMate Scanners.

Contact Visioneer's Inside Sales Representative if additional assistance is required.

Darcy Pryor - West Coast W (925) 251-6373 or Nancy Pham – East Coast W (925) 251-6312

Xerox DocuMate 3220 Scanner Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
Hardware		
497N00944	Xerox DocuMate 3220 Scanner. List Price \$349.99	\$310.00
DM 3220 Warranty Options		
614N05315	1 YR WRKGP ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$99.00	\$84.00

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
614N05316	2 YR WRKGP ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$149.00	\$126.00
614N05317	3 YR WRKGP ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$249.00	\$126.00
614N05318	4 YR WRKGP ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$349.00	\$297.00
614N05319	5 YR WRKGP ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$449.00	\$378.00
614N05320	WRK ADV RENEWAL. MSRP \$149.00	\$126.00
<i>DM 3220 Shipping and Handling</i>		
614N03733	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - STANDARD GROUND	\$25.00
614N05872	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - 2 DAY	\$75.00
614N05873	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - OVERNIGHT	\$150.00
614N06100	HAWAII / ALASKA 2 DAY	\$175.00
614N06101	HAWAII / ALASKA OVERNIGHT	\$210.00
614N06106	CANADA 2 DAY	\$250.00
614N06107	CANADA OVERNIGHT	\$285.00
<i>Options</i>		
497N01284	ADF MAINTENANCE KIT FOR 3220	\$84.99

Program Manager

Frank Stevenson
310-333-8662 / 8*823-8662

Technical Program Manager

Ulhas Joglekar
310-333-3439 / 8*823-3439

Support

Tim Adams
310-333-4266 / 8*823-4266

Product/Solution Overview

Xerox DocuMate 3460 Color Duplex Sheetfed ADF scanner. Front Feed for Embossed ID Card and Ultrasonic Double Feed Detection. Includes Kofax VRS Basic and Visioneer OneTouch scanning to nine preselected or user-defined destinations. 60 pages per minute/120 images per minute @ 200 dpi black and white, 600 dpi, 24-bit color, 8 bit grayscale, Hi-Speed USB 2.0 connectivity (1.1 compatible), Built-in 50 page ADF. TWAIN, WIA and Certified ISIS driver.

Features and Benefits:

- Scans plastic cards from Front Feed Tray
- Scans documents at 60 ppm and 120 ipm in duplex
- Visioneer OneTouch scanning to multiple applications including Microsoft SharePoint
- Smart Ultrasonic Double Feed Detection™
- Create searchable PDF files to make it easy to find scanned documents

For additional information on the DocuMate 3460 Scanner, please refer to the DocuMate 3460 Scanner datasheet.

To see a comparison of all the DocuMate Scanners, please see DocuMate Solutions Comparison Guide.

Base Configuration

Software Technologies: Visioneer OneTouch:

Visioneer OneTouch is a purely one touch scanning process exclusively on Visioneer and Xerox DocuMate scanners. It initiates the scan, and delivers the complete document to its destination. The OneTouch driver allows the user to access all of the functionality of the scanner. Based on the user's selections, the driver controls the method of scanning, the detail clarity, location where the

scan is saved, and the file type of the finished scan. OneTouch requires just one touch to process the entire scan job.

Visioneer OneTouch link to Microsoft Office SharePoint:

Visioneer's OneTouch link to Microsoft Office SharePoint allows you to automatically store scanned documents on a server set up to run SharePoint. Typically, you use SharePoint to help organize and keep track of your scanned documents, search for them, and to share scanned documents with groups of people. When documents are scanned to SharePoint, everyone with the appropriate access to the SharePoint server will be able to find the scanned documents and work with them. This is an especially effective means of business-wide collaboration and sharing work using your scanned documents.

Refer to the Visioneer OneTouch scan to Microsoft SharePoint for additional information.

Kofax® VRS® (Virtual ReScan®):

Xerox DocuMate scanners are equipped with a powerful yet easy to use button scanning control called Visioneer® OneTouch®. A joint development project, Visioneer® OneTouch® with Kofax® VRS® Technology is an integrated software solution that combines the ease of Visioneer OneTouch® scanning, with the superior image quality achieved with Kofax VRS® (Virtual ReScan®) technology that results in scanned images that are of the best quality possible in one simple step.

What is Kofax VRS?:

VRS doesn't just reduce the time involved in manual document preparation; it also enhances the quality of scanned images. It's true. And ensuring that your images are of the best quality possible at the point of capture is critical to the rest of the document management process, as image quality will significantly impact the success of data extraction, recognition, and retrieval. VRS helps you say goodbye to the "garbage in, garbage out" dilemma.

VRS Professional:

Kofax's VRS Professional software further enables business processes by automatically rotating documents without preparation and intelligently deleting blank pages. VRS Professional improves the color scanning efficiency by detecting color automatically and optimizing color images for smaller file sizes.

For additional information on Kofax VRS, please refer to the below two documents:

VRS Comparisons
Vioneer OneTouch with Kofax VRS

Options

There are 4 options available for the DocuMate 3460 Scanner **Warranty**

Each scanner is shipped with a Standard one-year Warranty. Additional 1 to 5 year warranties are available for the DocuMate Scanners. Please see below for a detailed description of the warranty options available.

Vioneer NetScan 2000

The Vioneer NetScan 2000 is a Hi-Speed USB Scanner server. The Hi-Speed USB scanner server provides fast Ethernet connectivity for your Hi-Speed USB 2.0 Vioneer or Xerox-branded scanner, instantly converting the connected scanner accessible anywhere on your network. Please refer to NetScan 2000 for additional information.

Shipping and Handling

A mandatory shipping charge applies to all Documate Scanners and Options. See Shipping section below for details.

Requirements

- Pentium IV or equivalent
- Windows 7 / Vista / XP
- 512MB RAM (1GB for Windows 7)
- 350MB free hard disk space
- DVD-ROM drive
- Available USB Port

Warranty

Warranty Program is designed to get your imaging products back up to speed as quickly as possible, covering telephone troubleshooting, parts and advance-ship replacements. Our Warranty Program offers a great way to predict total costs for support, making budgeting for the year a snap.

Advanced Exchange:

Available for Workgroup and Departmental scanners, the Advance Exchange Warranty may extend your warranty up to a total of 5 years of warranty coverage. It also includes priority phone response to our technical support

and problem escalation for an unlimited number of incidents, 24 x 7 web based support. Should our technical support team determine a replacement is necessary; a replacement unit will be shipped in advance via Overnight service, for a next-business-day delivery (collateral required).

Standard Warranty:

Each product is shipped with Xerox's Standard one-year Product Warranty which provides toll-free Technical phone support with an in-house Vioneer Technical Support specialist and a 24 hour a day, 7 day a week web-based support center. Also included in this Standard Warranty is a ground return and repair or replacement service in the event an RMA (Return Merchandise Authorization) is needed.

For additional information, please refer to the below two documents:

DocuMate Warranty Comparison
DocuMate Warranty Price Infomation

Support

Presales support is available from Vioneer, supplier of Xerox DocuMate Scanners. **Mac Christiansen**
Xerox National Account Manager - Vioneer, Inc.
949-232-5314
Mac_Christiansen@vioneer.com

Nancy Pham

Eastern U.S Presales Support
925-251-6312
Nancy_Pham@vioneer.com

Darcy Pryor

Western U.S Presales Support
925-251-6373
Darcy_Pryor@vioneer.com

For additional Vioneer U.S. Sales Contacts please refer to US Sales Territory Map

Service and Post-Sale Support Processes:

Live end-user Technical Support and Customer Service can be reached at 1-800-648-0410 (United States only), Monday - Friday (except holidays) 6:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m. PT. Please have the serial number of your Xerox product when you call. Technical Support will provide troubleshooting assistance via phone to resolve all software issues with the scanner. If Technical Support determines that the issue is not software, but a hardware

defect, the customer will be forwarded to Customer Service to be issued an RMA (Return Merchandise Authorization) number for a warranty exchange.

Service/Maintenance Kits:

Over time, parts will wear out, and all scanners will require occasional cleaning and maintenance to be performed in order to keep the product in good working order. Visioneer provides a line of Vision Aid Maintenance kits that may be purchased to maintain the scanner. Each kit will contain cleaning supplies, as well as replacement rollers, and pads. For any questions about the Vision Aid Maintenance kits, customers may contact Customer Service at 1-800-648-0410 (United States only), Monday - Friday (except holidays) 6:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m. PT.

Refer to the DocuMate Maintenance Kits for kit contents.

Shipping

A mandatory shipping charge applies to all Documate Scanners and Maintenance Kits. Select either FedEx Ground, FedEx 2 day, or FedEx Overnight when generating a price quote in the Automated Quote Tool. Shipping quantities must be equivalent to the number of scanners and maintenance kits ordered. Please note, there are additional shipping charges when shipping to Hawaii, Alaska or Canada.

Xerox DocuMate 3460 Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
Hardware		
497N00943	Xerox DocuMate 3460 Scanner. MSRP \$1595.00	\$1,079.00
DM 3460 Warranty Options		
614N05321	1 YR DEPT ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$299.00	\$252.00
614N05322	2 YR DEPT ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$649.00	\$549.00
614N05323	3 YR DEPT ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$999.00 ** Special: 3 Years for the same price of 2 Years **	\$549.00
614N05324	4 YR DEPT ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$1399.00	\$1,242.00
614N05325	5 YR DEPT ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$1698.00	\$1,443.00
614N05326	DEPT ADV EXCHANGE RENEWAL. MSRP \$399.00	\$336.00
DM 3460 Shipping and Handling		
614N03733	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - STANDARD GROUND	\$25.00
614N05872	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - 2 DAY	\$75.00
614N05873	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - OVERNIGHT	\$150.00
614N06100	HAWAII / ALASKA 2 DAY	\$175.00
614N06101	HAWAII / ALASKA OVERNIGHT	\$210.00
614N06106	CANADA 2 DAY	\$250.00
614N06107	CANADA OVERNIGHT	\$285.00
Options		
497N01245	ADF Kit for the DM3460. MRSP \$99.99	\$84.99

Program Manager

Frank Stevenson
310-333-8662 / 8*823-8662

Technical Program Manager

Ulhas Joglekar
310-333-3439 / 8*823-3439

Support

Tim Adams
310-333-4266 / 8*823-4266

Product/Solution Overview

Xerox DocuMate 3460 Color Duplex Sheetfed ADF scanner. Front Feed for Embossed ID Card and Ultrasonic Double Feed Detection. Includes Kofax VRS Professional and Visioneer OneTouch scanning to nine preselected or user-defined destinations. 60 pages per minute/120 images per minute @ 200 dpi black and white, 600 dpi, 24-bit color, 8-bit grayscale, Hi-Speed USB 2.0 connectivity (1.1 compatible), Built-in 50 page ADF. TWAIN, WIA and Certified ISIS driver.

Features and Benefits:

- Scans plastic cards from Front Feed Tray
- Scans documents at 60 ppm and 120 ipm in duplex
- Visioneer OneTouch scanning to multiple applications including Microsoft SharePoint
- Kofax VRS delivers perfect scans from imperfect originals
- Smart Ultrasonic Double Feed Detection™
- Create searchable PDF files to make it easy to find scanned documents

For additional information on the DocuMate 3460 Scanner, please refer to the DocuMate 3460 Scanner datasheet.

To see a comparison of all the DocuMate Scanners, please see DocuMate Solutions Comparison Guide.

Base Configuration

Software Technologies: Visioneer OneTouch:

Visioneer OneTouch is a purely one touch scanning process exclusively on Visioneer and Xerox DocuMate scanners. It initiates the scan, and delivers the complete document to its destination. The OneTouch driver allows the user to access all of the functionality of the scanner.

Based on the user's selections, the driver controls the method of scanning, the detail clarity, location where the scan is saved, and the file type of the finished scan. OneTouch requires just one touch to process the entire scan job.

Visioneer OneTouch link to Microsoft Office SharePoint:

Visioneer's OneTouch link to Microsoft Office SharePoint allows you to automatically store scanned documents on a server set up to run SharePoint. Typically, you use SharePoint to help organize and keep track of your scanned documents, search for them, and to share scanned documents with groups of people. When documents are scanned to SharePoint, everyone with the appropriate access to the SharePoint server will be able to find the scanned documents and work with them. This is an especially effective means of business-wide collaboration and sharing work using your scanned documents.

Refer to the Visioneer OneTouch scan to Microsoft SharePoint for additional information.

Kofax® VRS® (Virtual ReScan®):

Xerox DocuMate scanners are equipped with a powerful yet easy to use button scanning control called Visioneer® OneTouch®. A joint development project, Visioneer® OneTouch® with Kofax® VRS® Technology is an integrated software solution that combines the ease of Visioneer OneTouch® scanning, with the superior image quality achieved with Kofax VRS® (Virtual ReScan®) technology that results in scanned images that are of the best quality possible in one simple step.

What is Kofax VRS?:

VRS doesn't just reduce the time involved in manual document preparation; it also enhances the quality of scanned images. It's true. And ensuring that your images are of the best quality possible at the point of capture is critical to the rest of the document management process, as image quality will significantly impact the success of data extraction, recognition, and retrieval. VRS helps you say goodbye to the "garbage in, garbage out" dilemma.

VRS Professional:

Kofax's VRS Professional software further enables business processes by automatically rotating documents without preparation and intelligently deleting blank pages. VRS Professional improves the color scanning efficiency by detecting color automatically and optimizing color images for smaller file sizes.

For additional information on Kofax VRS, please refer to the below two documents:

VRS Comparisons
Vioneer OneTouch with Kofax VRS

Options

There are 4 options available for the DocuMate 520 Scanner **Maintenance Kits**

Maintenance Kits are necessary in order to clean, maintain, and extend the operational life of the scanner. Cleaning and maintenance is recommended to be performed approximately every 1000 scans.

Warranty

Each scanner is shipped with a Standard one-year Warranty. Additional 1 to 5 year warranties are available for the DocuMate Scanners. Please see below for a detailed description of the warranty options available.

Vioneer NetScan 2000

The Vioneer NetScan 2000 is a Hi-Speed USB Scanner server. The Hi-Speed USB scanner server provides fast Ethernet connectivity for your Hi-Speed USB 2.0 Vioneer or Xerox-branded scanner, instantly converting the connected scanner accessible anywhere on your network. Please refer to NetScan 2000 for additional information.

Shipping and Handling

A mandatory shipping charge applies to all Documate Scanners and Maintenance Kits. See Shipping section below for details.

Requirements

- Pentium IV or equivalent
- Windows 7/ Vista / XP
- 512MB RAM (1GB for Windows 7)
- 350MB free hard disk space
- DVD-ROM drive
- Available USB Port

Warranty

Warranty Program is designed to get your imaging products back up to speed as quickly as possible, covering telephone troubleshooting, parts and

advance-ship replacements. Our Warranty Program offers a great way to predict total costs for support, making budgeting for the year a snap.

Advanced Exchange:

Available for Workgroup and Departmental scanners, the Advance Exchange Warranty may extend your warranty up to a total of 5 years of warranty coverage. It also includes priority phone response to our technical support and problem escalation for an unlimited number of incidents, 24 x 7 web based support. Should our technical support team determine a replacement is necessary; a replacement unit will be shipped in advance via Overnight service, for a next-business-day delivery (collateral required).

Standard Warranty:

Each product is shipped with Xerox's Standard one-year Product Warranty which provides toll-free Technical phone support with an in-house Vioneer Technical Support specialist and a 24 hour a day, 7 day a week web-based support center. Also included in this Standard Warranty is a ground return and repair or replacement service in the event an RMA (Return Merchandise Authorization) is needed.

For additional information, please refer to the below two documents:

DocuMate Warranty Comparison
DocuMate Warranty Price Infomation

Support

Presales support is available from Vioneer, supplier of Xerox DocuMate Scanners. **Mac Christiansen**
Xerox National Account Manager - Vioneer, Inc.
949-232-5314
Mac_Christiansen@vioneer.com

Nancy Pham

Eastern U.S Presales Support
925-251-6312
Nancy_Pham@vioneer.com

Darcy Pryor

Western U.S Presales Support
925-251-6373
Darcy_Pryor@vioneer.com

For additional Vioneer U.S. Sales Contacts please refer to US Sales Territory Map

Service and Post-Sale Support Processes:

Live end-user Technical Support and Customer Service can be reached at 1-800-648-0410 (United States only), Monday - Friday (except holidays) 6:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m. PT. Please have the serial number of your Xerox product when you call. Technical Support will provide troubleshooting assistance via phone to resolve all software issues with the scanner. If Technical Support determines that the issue is not software, but a hardware defect, the customer will be forwarded to Customer Service to be issued an RMA (Return Merchandise Authorization) number for a warranty exchange.

Service/Maintenance Kits:

Over time, parts will wear out, and all scanners will require occasional cleaning and maintenance to be performed in order to keep the product in good working order. Visioneer provides a line of Vision Aid Maintenance kits that may be purchased to maintain the scanner. Each kit will contain cleaning supplies, as well as replacement rollers, and pads. For any questions about the Vision Aid Maintenance kits, customers may contact Customer Service at 1-800-648-0410 (United States only), Monday - Friday (except holidays) 6:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m. PT.

Refer to the DocuMate Maintenance Kits for kit contents.

Shipping

A mandatory shipping charge applies to all Documate Scanners and Maintenance Kits. Select either FedEx Ground, FedEx 2 day, or FedEx Overnight when generating a price quote in the Automated Quote Tool. Shipping quantities must be equivalent to the number of scanners and maintenance kits ordered. Please note, there are additional shipping charges when shipping to Hawaii, Alaska or Canada.

Xerox DocuMate 3460 w/ VRS Pro Scanner Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
Hardware		
497N00942	Documate 3460 VRS Pro. MSRP \$1895.00	\$1,299.00
DM 3460 Warranty Options		
614N05321	1 YR DEPT ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$299.00	\$252.00
614N05322	2 YR DEPT ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$649.00	\$549.00
614N05323	3 YR DEPT ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$999.00 ** Special: 3 Years for the same price of 2 Years **	\$549.00
614N05324	4 YR DEPT ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$1399.00	\$1,242.00
614N05325	5 YR DEPT ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$1698.00	\$1,443.00
614N05326	DEPT ADV EXCHANGE RENEWAL. MSRP \$399.00	\$336.00
DocuMate 3460 Shipping and Handling		
614N03733	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - STANDARD GROUND	\$25.00
614N05872	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - 2 DAY	\$75.00

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
614N05873	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - OVERNIGHT	\$150.00
614N06100	HAWAII / ALASKA 2 DAY	\$175.00
614N06101	HAWAII / ALASKA OVERNIGHT	\$210.00
614N06106	CANADA 2 DAY	\$250.00
614N06107	CANADA OVERNIGHT	\$285.00
Options		
497N01245	ADF Kit for the DM3460. MRSP \$99.99	\$84.99

Xerox DocuMate 3640 Scanner

<p>Program Manager</p> <p>Frank Stevenson 310-333-8662 / 8*823-8662</p> <p>Technical Program Manager</p> <p>Ulhas Joglekar 310-333-3439 / 8*823-3439</p> <p>Support</p> <p>Tim Adams 310-333-4266 / 8*823-4266</p> <p>Product/Solution Overview</p> <p>Xerox DocuMate 3640 Departmental Duplex document scanner with Double Feed Detection.600 dpi, 48-bit color, Hi-Speed USB 2.0 interface, 100 page(16# paper), Automatic Document Feeder (ADF) 40 pages per minute and 80 images per minute in duplex mode @ 200 b/w. 99 One Touch destinations. Multi-lingual: Brazilian Portuguese, Russian, English, French, Italian, German, Spanish. TWAIN Driver, WIA Driver (XP Certified) and Certified ISIS Driver</p> <p>Features and Benefits:</p>	
--	--

Xerox DocuMate 3640 Scanner Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
Hardware		
497N00670	DocuMate 3640 Scanner. MSRP \$1995.00	\$1,347.00
DM 3640 Warranty Options		
614N05321	1 YR DEPT ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$299.00	\$252.00
614N05322	2 YR DEPT ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$649.00	\$549.00
614N05323	3 YR DEPT ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$999.00 ** Special: 3 Years for the same price of 2 Years **	\$549.00
614N05324	4 YR DEPT ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$1399.00	\$1,242.00
614N05325	5 YR DEPT ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$1698.00	\$1,443.00
614N05326	DEPT ADV EXCHANGE RENEWAL. MSRP \$399.00	\$336.00
DM 3640 Shipping and Handling: Shipping QTY must = QTY of scanners ordered		
614N03733	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - STANDARD GROUND	\$25.00
614N05872	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - 2 DAY	\$75.00
614N05873	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - OVERNIGHT	\$150.00
614N06100	HAWAII / ALASKA 2 DAY	\$175.00
614N06101	HAWAII / ALASKA OVERNIGHT	\$210.00
614N06106	CANADA 2 DAY	\$250.00
614N06107	CANADA OVERNIGHT	\$285.00
Options		
498N01005	ADF KIT DM3640 / DM 632. MSRP \$149.99	\$126.99
Shipping and Handling: Shipping QTY must = QTY of options ordered above		
614N03733	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - STANDARD GROUND	\$25.00
614N05872	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - 2 DAY	\$75.00
614N05873	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - OVERNIGHT	\$150.00

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
614N06098	HAW/ALSK 2ND DY	\$175.00
614N06099	HAW/ALSK OVRNT	\$210.00
614N06104	CANADA 2 DAY	\$250.00
614N06105	CANADA OVRNT	\$285.00

Xerox DocuMate 3640 w/ VRS Pro Scanner

<p>Program Manager</p> <p>Frank Stevenson 310-333-8662 / 8*823-8662</p> <p>Technical Program Manager</p> <p>Ulhas Joglekar 310-333-3439 / 8*823-3439</p> <p>Support</p> <p>Tim Adams 310-333-4266 / 8*823-4266</p> <p>Product/Solution Overview</p> <p>Xerox DocuMate 3640 VRS Pro Scanner includes Kofax VRS Professional software. A Departmental Duplex document scanner with Double Feed Detection. 600 dpi, 24-bit color, 8-bit grayscale, Hi-Speed USB 2.0 interface, 100 page (16# paper), Automatic Document Feeder (ADF) 40 pages per minute and 80 images per minute in duplex mode @ 200 black and white. 99 One Touch destinations. Multi-language: Brazilian Portuguese, Russian, English, French, Italian, German, Spanish.</p> <p>Features and Benefits:</p>	
--	--

Xerox DocuMate 3640 w/ VRS Pro Scanner Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
Hardware		
497N00669	DM 3640 VRS Pro Scanner. MSRP \$2295.00	\$1,575.00
DM 3640 Warranty Options		
614N05321	1 YR DEPT ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$299.00	\$252.00
614N05322	2 YR DEPT ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$649.00	\$549.00
614N05323	3 YR DEPT ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$999.00 ** Special: 3 Years for the same price of 2 Years **	\$549.00
614N05324	4 YR DEPT ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$1399.00	\$1,242.00
614N05325	5 YR DEPT ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$1698.00	\$1,443.00
614N05326	DEPT ADV EXCHANGE RENEWAL. MSRP \$399.00	\$336.00
DM 3640 Shipping and Handling: Shipping QTY mut = QTY of scanners ordered		
614N03733	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - STANDARD GROUND	\$25.00
614N05872	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - 2 DAY	\$75.00
614N05873	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - OVERNIGHT	\$150.00
614N06100	HAWAII / ALASKA 2 DAY	\$175.00
614N06101	HAWAII / ALASKA OVERNIGHT	\$210.00
614N06106	CANADA 2 DAY	\$250.00
614N06107	CANADA OVERNIGHT	\$285.00
Options		
498N01005	ADF KIT DM3640 / DM 632. MSRP \$149.99	\$126.99
Shipping and Handling: Shipping QTY must = QTY of options ordered above		
614N03733	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - STANDARD GROUND	\$25.00
614N05872	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - 2 DAY	\$75.00
614N05873	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - OVERNIGHT	\$150.00

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
614N06098	HAW/ALSK 2ND DY	\$175.00
614N06099	HAW/ALSK OVRNT	\$210.00
614N06104	CANADA 2 DAY	\$250.00
614N06105	CANADA OVRNT	\$285.00

Program Manager

Frank Stevenson
310-333-8662 / 8*823-8662

Technical Program Manager

Ulhas Joglekar
310-333-3439 / 8*823-3439

Support

Tim Adams
310-333-4266 / 8*823-4266

Product/Solution Overview

Direct connect scanners are a vital part of your document capture strategy, but network scanners, like the **DocuMate 3920**, are the perfect solution for an office that has shared scanner needs. Network accessible scanning achieves two major goals for your document workflow and capture with great efficiency and ease of use. First, a network scanner can be conveniently located in common areas and does not require a PC connection. Second, the scanner can easily access broad network connections to file servers, email servers, FTP locations and printers and fax servers.

Features and Benefits:

- Scan to E-mail, Folder, Fax, FTP, Print
- Scan both sides of your documents in duplex mode
- Flatbed and Auto Document Feeder (holds 50 pages @ 20#, 75g/m2 paper)
- Color LCD Touch Screen
- Full Send/Receive Fax Functionality
- Manage Remotely through embedded webpage
- Store up to 2,000 email addresses
- Supports LDAP email directories
- Secure administration tools, user access and authentication supported.

For additional information on the DocuMate 3920 Scanner, please refer to the DocuMate 3920 Scanner datasheet.

To see a comparison of all the DocuMate Scanners, please see DocuMate Solutions Comparison Guide.

Base Configuration

Software Technologies: Visioneer OneTouch:

Visioneer OneTouch is a purely one touch scanning process exclusively on Visioneer and Xerox DocuMate scanners. It initiates the scan, and delivers the complete document to its destination. The OneTouch driver allows the user to access all of the functionality of the scanner. Based on the user's selections, the driver controls the method of scanning, the detail clarity, location where the scan is saved, and the file type of the finished scan. OneTouch requires just one touch to process the entire scan job.

Visioneer OneTouch link to Microsoft Office SharePoint:

Visioneer's OneTouch link to Microsoft Office SharePoint allows you to automatically store scanned documents on a server set up to run SharePoint. Typically, you use SharePoint to help organize and keep track of your scanned documents, search for them, and to share scanned documents with groups of people. When documents are scanned to SharePoint, everyone with the appropriate access to the SharePoint server will be able to find the scanned documents and work with them. This is an especially effective means of business-wide collaboration and sharing work using your scanned documents.

Refer to the Visioneer OneTouch scan to Microsoft SharePoint for additional information.

Kofax® VRS® (Virtual ReScan®):

Xerox DocuMate scanners are equipped with a powerful yet easy to use button scanning control called Visioneer® OneTouch®. A joint development project, Visioneer® OneTouch® with Kofax® VRS® Technology is an integrated software solution that combines the ease of Visioneer OneTouch® scanning, with the superior image quality achieved with Kofax VRS® (Virtual ReScan®) technology that results in scanned images that are of the best quality possible in one simple step.

What is Kofax VRS?:

VRS doesn't just reduce the time involved in manual document preparation; it also enhances the quality of scanned images. It's true. And ensuring that your images are of the best quality possible at the point of capture is critical to the rest of the document management process, as image quality will significantly impact the success of data extraction, recognition, and retrieval. VRS helps you say goodbye to the "garbage in, garbage out" dilemma.

VRS Professional:

Kofax's VRS Professional software further enables business processes by automatically rotating documents without preparation and intelligently deleting blank pages. VRS Professional improves the color scanning efficiency by detecting color automatically and optimizing color images for smaller file sizes.

For additional information on Kofax VRS, please refer to the below two documents:

VRS Comparisons
Visioneer OneTouch with Kofax VRS

Options

There are 2 options available for the DocuMate 520 Scanner **Maintenance Kits**

Maintenance Kits are necessary in order to clean, maintain, and extend the operational life of the scanner. Cleaning and maintenance is recommended to be performed approximately every 1000 scans.

Warranty

Each scanner is shipped with a Standard one-year Warranty. Additional 1 to 5 year warranties are available for the DocuMate Scanners. Please see below for a detailed description of the warranty options available.

Requirements

- Pentium IV or equivalent
- Windows 2000 SP4 or XP SP1 & 2 or Vista
- 512MB RAM (1GB for Vista)
- 350MB free hard disk space
- DVD-ROM drive
- Available USB Port

Warranty

Warranty Program is designed to get your imaging products back up to speed as quickly as possible, covering telephone troubleshooting, parts and advance-ship replacements. Our Warranty Program offers a great way to predict total costs for support, making budgeting for the year a snap.

Advanced Exchange:

Available for Workgroup and Departmental scanners, the Advance Exchange Warranty may extend your warranty up to a total of 5 years of warranty coverage. It also

includes priority phone response to our technical support and problem escalation for an unlimited number of incidents, 24 x 7 web based support. Should our technical support team determine a replacement is necessary; a replacement unit will be shipped in advance via Overnight service, for a next-business-day delivery (collateral required).

Standard Warranty:

Each product is shipped with Xerox's Standard one-year Product Warranty which provides toll-free Technical phone support with an in-house Visioneer Technical Support specialist and a 24 hour a day, 7 day a week web-based support center. Also included in this Standard Warranty is a ground return and repair or replacement service in the event an RMA (Return Merchandise Authorization) is needed.

For additional information, please refer to the below two documents:

DocuMate Warranty Comparison
DocuMate Warranty Price Information

Support

Presales support is available from Visioneer, supplier of Xerox DocuMate Scanners. **Mac Christiansen**
Xerox National Account Manager - Visioneer, Inc.
949-232-5314
Mac_Christiansen@visioneer.com

Nancy Pham

Eastern U.S Presales Support
925-251-6312
Nancy_Pham@visioneer.com

Darcy Pryor

Western U.S Presales Support
925-251-6373
Darcy_Pryor@visioneer.com

For additional Visioneer U.S. Sales Contacts please refer to US Sales Territory Map

Service and Post-Sale Support Processes:

Live end-user Technical Support and Customer Service can be reached at 1-800-648-0410 (United States only), Monday - Friday (except holidays) 6:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m. PT. Please have the serial number of your Xerox product when you call. Technical Support will provide troubleshooting assistance via phone to resolve all software issues with the scanner. If Technical Support

determines that the issue is not software, but a hardware defect, the customer will be forwarded to Customer Service to be issued an RMA (Return Merchandise Authorization) number for a warranty exchange.

Service/Maintenance Kits:

Over time, parts will wear out, and all scanners will require occasional cleaning and maintenance to be performed in order to keep the product in good working order. Visioneer provides a line of Vision Aid Maintenance kits that may be purchased to maintain the scanner. Each kit will contain cleaning supplies, as well as replacement rollers, and pads. For any questions about the Vision Aid Maintenance kits, customers may contact Customer Service at 1-800-648-0410 (United States only), Monday - Friday (except holidays) 6:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m. PT.

Refer to the DocuMate Maintenance Kits for kit contents.

Shipping

A mandatory shipping charge applies to all Documate Scanners and Maintenance Kits. Select either FedEx Ground, FedEx 2 day, or FedEx Overnight when generating a price quote in the Automated Quote Tool. Shipping quantities must be equivalent to the number of scanners and maintenance kits ordered. Please note, there are additional shipping charges when shipping to Hawaii, Alaska or Canada.

Xerox DocuMate 3920 Network Scanner Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
Hardware		
497N00948	DOCUMATE 3920 NETWORK SCANNER	\$1,261.00
DM 3920 Warranty Options		
614N05315	1 YR WRKGP ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$99.00	\$84.00
614N05316	2 YR WRKGP ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$149.00	\$126.00
614N05317	3 YR WRKGP ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$249.00	\$126.00
614N05318	4 YR WRKGP ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$349.00	\$297.00
614N05319	5 YR WRKGP ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$449.00	\$378.00
614N05320	WRK ADV RENEWAL. MSRP \$149.00	\$126.00
DM 3920 Shipping and Handling		
614N03733	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - STANDARD GROUND	\$25.00
614N05872	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - 2 DAY	\$75.00
614N05873	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - OVERNIGHT	\$150.00
614N06100	HAWAII / ALASKA 2 DAY	\$175.00
614N06101	HAWAII / ALASKA OVERNIGHT	\$210.00
614N06106	CANADA 2 DAY	\$250.00
614N06107	CANADA OVERNIGHT	\$285.00
Options		
497N01155	DM 3920 ADF Maintenance Kit. MRSP \$249.99	\$211.99
Shipping and Handling for the above Options		

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
614N06114	MAINT KIT SHIPPING - GROUND	\$25.00
614N06115	MAINT KIT SHIPPING - 2 DAY	\$75.00
614N06116	MAINT KIT SHIPPING - OVERNIGHT	\$150.00
614N06117	MAINT KIT HAWAII / ALASKA - 2 DAY	\$75.00
614N06118	MAINT KIT HAWAII / ALASKA - OVERNIGHT	\$150.00
614N06119	MAINT KIT CANADA - 2 DAY	\$150.00
614N06120	MAINT KIT CANADA - OVERNIGHT	\$225.00

Program Manager

Frank Stevenson
310-333-8662 / 8*823-8662

Technical Program Manager

Ulhas Joglekar
310-333-3439 / 8*823-3439

Support

Tim Adams
310-333-4266 / 8*823-4266

Product/Solution Overview

The Xerox® DocuMate 4790 is the ideal scanner for both large-volume and distributed scanning environments. It has a duty cycle of up to 10,000 sheets per day and has been engineered with innovative features for easy operation and productive batch scanning, including stapled document, ultrasonic double feed detection and support for long document scanning.

Features and Benefits:

- 90 ppm / 180 ipm (Landscape US letter and A4)
- A3 (11" x 17") paper size
- ADF holds 200 pages (20 lb., 75-80 g/m2 paper)
- LCD Front Panel for job control, status and alerts
- Visioneer OneTouch® Scanning Buttons
- Stapled Document Detection
- Ultrasonic Double Feed Detection
- Pre-Imprinter
- Double Feed Skip Key
- Ionizer to reduce dust

For additional information on the DocuMate 4790 Scanner, please refer to the DocuMate 4790 Scanner datasheet.

To see a comparison of all the DocuMate Scanners, please see DocuMate Solutions Comparison Guide.

Base Configuration

Software Technologies: Visioneer OneTouch:

Visioneer OneTouch is a purely one touch scanning process exclusively on Visioneer and Xerox DocuMate scanners. It initiates the scan, and delivers the complete

document to its destination. The OneTouch driver allows the user to access all of the functionality of the scanner. Based on the user's selections, the driver controls the method of scanning, the detail clarity, location where the scan is saved, and the file type of the finished scan. OneTouch requires just one touch to process the entire scan job.

Visioneer OneTouch link to Microsoft Office SharePoint:

Visioneer's OneTouch link to Microsoft Office SharePoint allows you to automatically store scanned documents on a server set up to run SharePoint. Typically, you use SharePoint to help organize and keep track of your scanned documents, search for them, and to share scanned documents with groups of people. When documents are scanned to SharePoint, everyone with the appropriate access to the SharePoint server will be able to find the scanned documents and work with them. This is an especially effective means of business-wide collaboration and sharing work using your scanned documents.

Refer to the Visioneer OneTouch scan to Microsoft SharePoint for additional information.

Kofax® VRS® (Virtual ReScan®):

Xerox DocuMate scanners are equipped with a powerful yet easy to use button scanning control called Visioneer® OneTouch®. A joint development project, Visioneer® OneTouch® with Kofax® VRS® Technology is an integrated software solution that combines the ease of Visioneer OneTouch® scanning, with the superior image quality achieved with Kofax VRS® (Virtual ReScan®) technology that results in scanned images that are of the best quality possible in one simple step.

What is Kofax VRS?:

VRS doesn't just reduce the time involved in manual document preparation; it also enhances the quality of scanned images. It's true. And ensuring that your images are of the best quality possible at the point of capture is critical to the rest of the document management process, as image quality will significantly impact the success of data extraction, recognition, and retrieval. VRS helps you say goodbye to the "garbage in, garbage out" dilemma.

VRS Professional:

Kofax's VRS Professional software further enables business processes by automatically rotating documents without preparation and intelligently deleting blank pages. VRS Professional improves the color scanning efficiency

by detecting color automatically and optimizing color images for smaller file sizes.

For additional information on Kofax VRS, please refer to the below two documents:

VRS Comparisons
Vioneer OneTouch with Kofax VRS

Options

There are 2 options available for the DocuMate 4790 Scanner **Warranty**

Each scanner is shipped with a Standard one-year Warranty. Additional 1 to 5 year warranties are available for the DocuMate Scanners. Please see below for a detailed description of the warranty options available.

Shipping and Handling

A mandatory shipping charge applies to all Documate Scanners. See Shipping section below for details.

Requirements

- Pentium IV or equivalent processor
- Windows 7 / Windows Vista® / Windows XP ®
- 1 GB RAM (512 MB for Windows XP)
- 350 MB available hard disk space
- DVD-ROM drive
- Available USB Port

Warranty

Warranty Program is designed to get your imaging products back up to speed as quickly as possible, covering telephone troubleshooting, parts and advance-ship replacements. Our Warranty Program offers a great way to predict total costs for support, making budgeting for the year a snap.

On-Site Repair Support:

The ultimate service available for Production scanners, the Onsite Repair Warranty may be purchased for up to 5 years of total coverage. Priority phone technical support is provided for an unlimited number of incidents, and in the unlikely event our technical support team determines that the unit is experiencing a hardware failure, a technician will be dispatched onsite the next business day to repair the unit with minimal downtime.

Standard Warranty:

Each product is shipped with Xerox's Standard one-year Product Warranty which provides toll-free Technical phone support with an in-house Vioneer Technical Support specialist and a 24 hour a day, 7 day a week web-based support center. Also included in this Standard Warranty is a ground return and repair or replacement service in the event an RMA (Return Merchandise Authorization) is needed.

For additional information, please refer to the below two documents:

DocuMate Warranty Comparison
DocuMate Warranty Price Infomation

Support

Presales support is available from Vioneer, supplier of Xerox DocuMate Scanners. **Mac Christiansen**
Xerox National Account Manager - Vioneer, Inc.
949-232-5314
Mac_Christiansen@vioneer.com

Nancy Pham

Eastern U.S Presales Support
925-251-6312
Nancy_Pham@vioneer.com

Darcy Pryor

Western U.S Presales Support
925-251-6373
Darcy_Pryor@vioneer.com

For additional Vioneer U.S. Sales Contacts please refer to US Sales Territory Map

Service and Post-Sale Support Processes:

Live end-user Technical Support and Customer Service can be reached at 1-800-648-0410 (United States only), Monday - Friday (except holidays) 6:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m. PT. Please have the serial number of your Xerox product when you call. Technical Support will provide troubleshooting assistance via phone to resolve all software issues with the scanner. If Technical Support determines that the issue is not software, but a hardware defect, the customer will be forwarded to Customer Service to be issued an RMA (Return Merchandise Authorization) number for a warranty exchange.

Service/Maintenance Kits:

Over time, parts will wear out, and all scanners will

require occasional cleaning and maintenance to be performed in order to keep the product in good working order. Visioneer provides a line of Vision Aid Maintenance kits that may be purchased to maintain the scanner. Each kit will contain cleaning supplies, as well as replacement rollers, and pads. For any questions about the Vision Aid Maintenance kits, customers may contact Customer Service at 1-800-648-0410 (United States only), Monday - Friday (except holidays) 6:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m. PT.

Refer to the DocuMate Maintenance Kits for kit contents.

Shipping

A mandatory shipping charge applies to all Documate Scanners and Maintenance Kits. Select either FedEx Ground, FedEx 2 day, or FedEx Overnight when generating a price quote in the Automated Quote Tool. Shipping quantities must be equivalent to the number of scanners and maintenance kits ordered. Please note, there are additional shipping charges when shipping to Hawaii, Alaska or Canada.

Xerox DocuMate 4790 Scanner Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
Hardware		
497N01241	Xerox DocuMate 4790 Scanner. MRSP \$5995.00	\$4,721.00
DM4790 Warranty Options		
614N05339	1 YR PRODUCTION ONSITE. MSRP \$849.00	\$717.00
614N05340	2 YR PRODUCTION ONSITE. MSRP \$1699.00	\$1,434.00
614N05341	3 YR PRODUCTION ONSITE. MSRP \$2399.00 ** Special: 3 Years for the same price of 2 Years **	\$1,434.00
614N05342	4 YR PRODUCTION ONSITE. MSRP \$3499.00	\$2,952.00
614N05343	5 YR PRODUCTION ONSITE. MSRP \$4499.00	\$3,798.00
614N05344	PRODUCTION ONSITE RENEWAL. MSRP \$1,129.00	\$954.00
DM4790 Shipping and Handling		
614N05874	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - STANDARD GROUND	\$40.00
614N05875	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - 2 DAY	\$250.00
614N05876	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - OVERNIGHT	\$350.00
614N06102	HAWAII / ALASKA - 2 DAY	\$270.00
614N06103	HAWAII / ALASKA - OVERNIGHT	\$350.00
614N06108	CANADA - 2 DAY	\$345.00
614N06109	CANADA - OVERNIGHT	\$425.00

Program Manager

Frank Stevenson
310-333-8662 / 8*823-8662

Technical Program Manager

Ulhas Joglekar
310-333-3439 / 8*823-3439

Support

Tim Adams
310-333-4266 / 8*823-4266

Product/Solution Overview

Versatility, high-speed and superior reliability make the Xerox® DocuMate 4799 a powerful scanner for demanding environments. With up to a 40,000 page per day duty cycle, this innovative workhorse scans up to 100 pages per minute and employs three advanced sensor systems: ultrasonic double feed detection, stapled document detection and intelligent feed control to ensure that your scan job will not get interrupted.

Features and Benefits:

- 100 ppm/200 ipm (Landscape A4)
- A3 (11" x 17") paper size
- ADF holds 250 pages (20 lb., 75-80 g/m2 paper)
- Stapled Document Detection
- 3 Ultrasonic Double Feed Detection Sensors
- Color Space Compatibility with Xerox® iGen™ Digital Press
- Pre- & Post-Scan Imprinter (sold separately)
- Intelligent Feed Control
- Multi Color Dropout
- Easy Maintenance

For additional information on the DocuMate 4799 Scanner, please refer to the DocuMate 4799 Scanner datasheet.

To see a comparison of all the DocuMate Scanners, please see DocuMate Solutions Comparison Guide.

Base Configuration

Software Technologies: Visioneer OneTouch:

Visioneer OneTouch is a purely one touch scanning

process exclusively on Visioneer and Xerox DocuMate scanners. It initiates the scan, and delivers the complete document to its destination. The OneTouch driver allows the user to access all of the functionality of the scanner. Based on the user's selections, the driver controls the method of scanning, the detail clarity, location where the scan is saved, and the file type of the finished scan. OneTouch requires just one touch to process the entire scan job.

Visioneer OneTouch link to Microsoft Office SharePoint:

Visioneer's OneTouch link to Microsoft Office SharePoint allows you to automatically store scanned documents on a server set up to run SharePoint. Typically, you use SharePoint to help organize and keep track of your scanned documents, search for them, and to share scanned documents with groups of people. When documents are scanned to SharePoint, everyone with the appropriate access to the SharePoint server will be able to find the scanned documents and work with them. This is an especially effective means of business-wide collaboration and sharing work using your scanned documents.

Refer to the Visioneer OneTouch scan to Microsoft SharePoint for additional information.

Kofax® VRS® (Virtual ReScan®):

Xerox DocuMate scanners are equipped with a powerful yet easy to use button scanning control called Visioneer® OneTouch®. A joint development project, Visioneer® OneTouch® with Kofax® VRS® Technology is an integrated software solution that combines the ease of Visioneer OneTouch® scanning, with the superior image quality achieved with Kofax VRS® (Virtual ReScan®) technology that results in scanned images that are of the best quality possible in one simple step.

What is Kofax VRS?:

VRS doesn't just reduce the time involved in manual document preparation; it also enhances the quality of scanned images. It's true. And ensuring that your images are of the best quality possible at the point of capture is critical to the rest of the document management process, as image quality will significantly impact the success of data extraction, recognition, and retrieval. VRS helps you say goodbye to the "garbage in, garbage out" dilemma.

VRS Professional:

Kofax's VRS Professional software further enables business processes by automatically rotating documents

without preparation and intelligently deleting blank pages. VRS Professional improves the color scanning efficiency by detecting color automatically and optimizing color images for smaller file sizes.

For additional information on Kofax VRS, please refer to the below two documents:

VRS Comparisons
Vioneer OneTouch with Kofax VRS

Options

There are 2 options available for the DocuMate 4799 Scanner **Warranty**

Each scanner is shipped with a Standard one-year Warranty. Additional 1 to 5 year warranties are available for the DocuMate Scanners. Please see below for a detailed description of the warranty options available.

Shipping and Handling

A mandatory shipping charge applies to all Documate Scanners and Maintenance Kits. See Shipping section below for details.

Requirements

- Intel® Pentium® 4 or equivalent processor
- Windows 7 / Windows Vista® / Windows XP ®
- 1 GB RAM (512 MB for Windows XP)
- 350MB free hard disk space
- CD/DVD-ROM drive
- Available USB Port

Warranty

Warranty Program is designed to get your imaging products back up to speed as quickly as possible, covering telephone troubleshooting, parts and advance-ship replacements. Our Warranty Program offers a great way to predict total costs for support, making budgeting for the year a snap.

On-Site Repair Support:

The ultimate service available for Production scanners, the Onsite Repair Warranty may be purchased for up to 5 years of total coverage. Priority phone technical support is provided for an unlimited number of incidents, and in the unlikely event our technical support team determines that the unit is experiencing a hardware failure, a

technician will be dispatched onsite the next business day to repair the unit with minimal downtime.

Standard Warranty:

Each product is shipped with Xerox's Standard one-year Product Warranty which provides toll-free Technical phone support with an in-house Visioneer Technical Support specialist and a 24 hour a day, 7 day a week web-based support center. Also included in this Standard Warranty is a ground return and repair or replacement service in the event an RMA (Return Merchandise Authorization) is needed.

For additional information, please refer to the below two documents:

DocuMate Warranty Comparison
DocuMate Warranty Price Information

Support

Presales support is available from Visioneer, supplier of Xerox DocuMate Scanners. **Mac Christiansen**
Xerox National Account Manager - Visioneer, Inc.
949-232-5314
Mac_Christiansen@visioneer.com

Nancy Pham

Eastern U.S Presales Support
925-251-6312
Nancy_Pham@visioneer.com

Darcy Pryor

Western U.S Presales Support
925-251-6373
Darcy_Pryor@visioneer.com

For additional Visioneer U.S. Sales Contacts please refer to US Sales Territory Map

Service and Post-Sale Support Processes:

Live end-user Technical Support and Customer Service can be reached at 1-800-648-0410 (United States only), Monday - Friday (except holidays) 6:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m. PT. Please have the serial number of your Xerox product when you call. Technical Support will provide troubleshooting assistance via phone to resolve all software issues with the scanner. If Technical Support determines that the issue is not software, but a hardware defect, the customer will be forwarded to Customer Service to be issued an RMA (Return Merchandise Authorization) number for a warranty exchange.

Service/Maintenance Kits:

Over time, parts will wear out, and all scanners will require occasional cleaning and maintenance to be performed in order to keep the product in good working order. Visioneer provides a line of Vision Aid Maintenance kits that may be purchased to maintain the scanner. Each kit will contain cleaning supplies, as well as replacement rollers, and pads. For any questions about the Vision Aid Maintenance kits, customers may contact Customer Service at 1-800-648-0410 (United States only), Monday - Friday (except holidays) 6:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m. PT.

Refer to the DocuMate Maintenance Kits for kit contents.

Shipping

A mandatory shipping charge applies to all Documate Scanners and Maintenance Kits. Select either FedEx Ground, FedEx 2 day, or FedEx Overnight when generating a price quote in the Automated Quote Tool. Shipping quantities must be equivalent to the number of scanners and maintenance kits ordered. Please note, there are additional shipping charges when shipping to Hawaii, Alaska or Canada.

Xerox DocuMate 4799 Scanner Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
Hardware		
497N01242	DocuMate 4799 Scanner. MRSP\$12,995.00	\$8,773.00
DM 4799 Warranty Options		
614N05339	1 YR PRODUCTION ONSITE. MSRP \$849.00	\$717.00
614N05340	2 YR PRODUCTION ONSITE. MSRP \$1699.00	\$1,434.00
614N05341	3 YR PRODUCTION ONSITE. MSRP \$2399.00 ** Special: 3 Years for the same price of 2 Years **	\$1,434.00
614N05342	4 YR PRODUCTION ONSITE. MSRP \$3499.00	\$2,952.00
614N05343	5 YR PRODUCTION ONSITE. MSRP \$4499.00	\$3,798.00
614N05344	PRODUCTION ONSITE RENEWAL. MSRP \$1,129.00	\$954.00
DN 4799 Shipping and Handling		
614N05874	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - STANDARD GROUND	\$40.00
614N05875	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - 2 DAY	\$250.00
614N05876	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - OVERNIGHT	\$350.00
614N06102	HAWAII / ALASKA - 2 DAY	\$270.00
614N06103	HAWAII / ALASKA - OVERNIGHT	\$350.00
614N06108	CANADA - 2 DAY	\$345.00
614N06109	CANADA - OVERNIGHT	\$425.00

Program Manager

Frank Stevenson
310-333-8662 / 8*823-8662

Technical Program Manager

Ulhas Joglekar
310-333-3439 / 8*823-3439

Support

Tim Adams
310-333-4266 / 8*823-4266

Product/Solution Overview

The Xerox DocuMate 515 scanner is a compact and effective high speed scanner which is perfect for workgroups and other decentralised scanning applications, enabling businesses to achieve high levels of productivity by distributing fast, cost-effective scanners through out the organization.

Features and Benefits:

- Scan documents at 15 pages per minute as PDF files (200 dpi, black and white)
- Holds up to 50 pages in Automatic Document Feeder(ADF)
- Scan and share documents directly to network drives
- Includes TWAIN and Certified ISIS Driver
- Hi-speed USB 2.0(USB 1.1 Compatible)

For additional information on the DocuMate 515 Scanner, please refer to the DocuMate 515 Scanner datasheet.

Please see Xerox DocuMate Series 5 Scanners for Target Markets and Competitive Comparisons.

To see a comparison of all the DocuMate Scanners, please see DocuMate Solutions Comparison Guide.

Base Configuration

Software Technologies: Visioneer OneTouch:

Visioneer OneTouch is a purely one touch scanning process exclusively on Visioneer and Xerox DocuMate scanners. It initiates the scan, and delivers the complete document to its destination. The OneTouch driver allows the user to access all of the functionality of the scanner. Based on the user's selections, the driver controls the method of scanning, the detail clarity, location where the scan is saved, and the file type of the finished scan.

OneTouch requires just one touch to process the entire scan job.

Visioneer OneTouch link to Microsoft Office SharePoint:

Visioneer's OneTouch link to Microsoft Office SharePoint allows you to automatically store scanned documents on a server set up to run SharePoint. Typically, you use SharePoint to help organize and keep track of your scanned documents, search for them, and to share scanned documents with groups of people. When documents are scanned to SharePoint, everyone with the appropriate access to the SharePoint server will be able to find the scanned documents and work with them. This is an especially effective means of business-wide collaboration and sharing work using your scanned documents.

Refer to the Visioneer OneTouch scan to Microsoft SharePoint for additional information.

Kofax® VRS® (Virtual ReScan®):

Xerox DocuMate scanners are equipped with a powerful yet easy to use button scanning control called Visioneer® OneTouch®. A joint development project, Visioneer® OneTouch® with Kofax® VRS® Technology is an integrated software solution that combines the ease of Visioneer OneTouch® scanning, with the superior image quality achieved with Kofax VRS® (Virtual ReScan®) technology that results in scanned images that are of the best quality possible in one simple step.

What is Kofax VRS?:

VRS doesn't just reduce the time involved in manual document preparation; it also enhances the quality of scanned images. It's true. And ensuring that your images are of the best quality possible at the point of capture is critical to the rest of the document management process, as image quality will significantly impact the success of data extraction, recognition, and retrieval. VRS helps you say goodbye to the "garbage in, garbage out" dilemma.

VRS Professional:

Kofax's VRS Professional software further enables business processes by automatically rotating documents without preparation and intelligently deleting blank pages. VRS Professional improves the color scanning efficiency by detecting color automatically and optimizing color images for smaller file sizes.

For additional information on Kofax VRS, please refer to the below two documents:

VRS Comparisons
Vioneer OneTouch with Kofax VRS

Options

There are 4 options available for the DocuMate 515 Scanner **Maintenance Kits**

Maintenance Kits are necessary in order to clean, maintain, and extend the operational life of the scanner. Cleaning and maintenance is recommended to be performed approximately every 1000 scans.

Warranty

Each scanner is shipped with a Standard one-year Warranty. Additional 1 to 5 year warranties are available for the DocuMate Scanners. Please see below for a detailed description of the warranty options available.

Vioneer NetScan 2000

The Vioneer NetScan 2000 is a Hi-Speed USB Scanner server. The Hi-Speed USB scanner server provides fast Ethernet connectivity for your Hi-Speed USB 2.0 Vioneer or Xerox-branded scanner, instantly converting the connected scanner accessible anywhere on your network. Please refer to NetScan 2000 for additional information.

Shipping and Handling

A mandatory shipping charge applies to all Documate Scanners and Maintenance Kits. See Shipping section below for details.

Requirements

- Pentium IV or equivalent
- Windows 2000 SP4 or XP SP1 & 2 or Vista
- 512MB RAM (1GB for Vista)
- 350MB free hard disk space
- DVD-ROM drive
- Available USB Port

Warranty

Warranty Program is designed to get your imaging products back up to speed as quickly as possible, covering telephone troubleshooting, parts and advance-ship replacements. Our Warranty Program offers a great way to predict total costs for support, making budgeting for the year a snap.

Advanced Exchange:

Available for Workgroup and Departmental scanners, the Advance Exchange Warranty may extend your warranty up to a total of 5 years of warranty coverage. It also includes priority phone response to our technical support and problem escalation for an unlimited number of incidents, 24 x 7 web based support. Should our technical support team determine a replacement is necessary; a replacement unit will be shipped in advance via Overnight service, for a next-business-day delivery (collateral required).

Standard Warranty:

Each product is shipped with Xerox's Standard one-year Product Warranty which provides toll-free Technical phone support with an in-house Vioneer Technical Support specialist and a 24 hour a day, 7 day a week web-based support center. Also included in this Standard Warranty is a ground return and repair or replacement service in the event an RMA (Return Merchandise Authorization) is needed.

For additional information, please refer to the below two documents:

DocuMate Warranty Descriptions
DocuMate Warranty Price Infomation

Support

Presales support is available from Vioneer, supplier of Xerox DocuMate Scanners. **Mac Christiansen**
Xerox National Account Manager - Vioneer, Inc.
949-232-5314
Mac_Christiansen@vioneer.com

Nancy Pham

Eastern U.S Presales Support
925-251-6312
Nancy_Pham@vioneer.com

Darcy Pryor

Western U.S Presales Support
925-251-6373
Darcy_Pryor@vioneer.com

For additional Vioneer U.S. Sales Contacts please refer to US Sales Territory Map

Service and Post-Sale Support Processes:

Live end-user Technical Support and Customer Service can be reached at 1-800-648-0410 (United States only),

Monday - Friday (except holidays) 6:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m. PT. Please have the serial number of your Xerox product when you call. Technical Support will provide troubleshooting assistance via phone to resolve all software issues with the scanner. If Technical Support determines that the issue is not software, but a hardware defect, the customer will be forwarded to Customer Service to be issued an RMA (Return Merchandise Authorization) number for a warranty exchange.

Service/Maintenance Kits:

Over time, parts will wear out, and all scanners will require occasional cleaning and maintenance to be performed in order to keep the product in good working order. Visioneer provides a line of Vision Aid Maintenance kits that may be purchased to maintain the scanner. Each kit will contain cleaning supplies, as well as replacement rollers, and pads. For any questions about the Vision Aid Maintenance kits, customers may contact Customer Service at 1-800-648-0410 (United States only), Monday - Friday (except holidays) 6:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m. PT.

Refer to the DocuMate Maintenance Kits for kit contents.

Shipping

A mandatory shipping charge applies to all Documate Scanners and Maintenance Kits. Select either FedEx Ground, FedEx 2 day, or FedEx Overnight when generating a price quote in the Automated Quote Tool. Shipping quantities must be equivalent to the number of scanners and maintenance kits ordered. Please note, there are additional shipping charges when shipping to Hawaii, Alaska or Canada.

Trials

Evaluations

Evaluation units are available for single model opportunities of more than \$12,500 on up from Visioneer, Inc on all Xerox DocuMate Products. Standard evaluation period is for 15 days. Extensions may be granted with permission from the Regional Sales Manager.

Note: Any units that have an SRP above \$1,500 will require a purchase order (P.O.) with net 30 terms from the company that is accepting responsibility for the unit. This may require additional processing time for the unit and a credit application to be completed before release of the unit.

Please complete the evaluation paperwork required to request an evaluate one of the Xerox DocuMate Scanners.

Contact Visioneer's Inside Sales Representative if additional assistance is required.

Darcy Pryor - West Coast W (925) 251-6373 or Nancy Pham – East Coast W (925) 251-6312

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
Hardware		
498N01658	DocuMate 515 Scanner. MSRP \$349.99	\$309.99
DM 515 Warranty Options		
614N05315	1 YR WRKGP ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$99.00	\$84.00
614N05316	2 YR WRKGP ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$149.00	\$126.00
614N05317	3 YR WRKGP ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$249.00	\$126.00
614N05318	4 YR WRKGP ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$349.00	\$297.00
614N05319	5 YR WRKGP ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$449.00	\$378.00
614N05320	WRK ADV RENEWAL. MSRP \$149.00	\$126.00
DM 515 Shipping and Handling: Shipping QTY must = QTY of scanners ordered		
614N03733	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - STANDARD GROUND	\$25.00
614N05872	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - 2 DAY	\$75.00
614N05873	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - OVERNIGHT	\$150.00
614N06100	HAWAII / ALASKA 2 DAY	\$175.00
614N06101	HAWAII / ALASKA OVERNIGHT	\$210.00
614N06106	CANADA 2 DAY	\$250.00
614N06107	CANADA OVERNIGHT	\$285.00
Options		
498N01008	ADF FKIT 515. MSRP \$99.99	\$84.99
Shipping and Handling: Shipping QTY must = QTY of options ordered above		
614N06114	MAINT KIT SHIPPING - GROUND	\$25.00
614N06115	MAINT KIT SHIPPING - 2 DAY	\$75.00
614N06116	MAINT KIT SHIPPING - OVERNIGHT	\$150.00
614N06117	MAINT KIT HAWAII / ALASKA - 2 DAY	\$75.00
614N06118	MAINT KIT HAWAII / ALASKA - OVERNIGHT	\$150.00
614N06119	MAINT KIT CANADA - 2 DAY	\$150.00
614N06120	MAINT KIT CANADA - OVERNIGHT	\$225.00

Program Manager

Frank Stevenson
310-333-8662 / 8*823-8662

Technical Program Manager

Ulhas Joglekar
310-333-3439 / 8*823-3439

Support

Tim Adams
310-333-4266 / 8*823-4266

Product/Solution Overview

The Xerox DocuMate 752 is a production flatbed scanner with 120-page capacity ADF, scans documents at 60 ppm and 120 ipm through Hi-Speed USB 2.0. The Xerox DocuMate 752 brings low-volume production scanning to any organization at the right price with high quality. Software bundle includes Kofax VRS, and ScanSoft OmniPage. The use of low-volume production scanners for regulatory compliance is sharply on the rise, the Xerox DocuMate 752 makes compliance easy for any scanning operator. With its A3-size flatbed, previously too large documents are not a problem. The ADF allows scanning of documents landscape or portrait.

Features and Benefits:

- 60 pages per minute in simplex and 120 images per minute in duplex (Up to 120 ipm at 200 dpi, black & white)
- A3-size flatbed (11" x 17")
- 120 pages ADF capacity (16 lb. paper)
- Superior image quality with Kofax VRS software (Basic & Pro versions available)
- Convert documents into PDF files that can be scanned to network drives for sharing
- Hi-Speed USB 2.0 interface(USB 1.1 compatible)
- TWAIN and Certified ISIS drivers
- Duty Cycle – 8500 pages/day

For additional information on the DocuMate 752 Scanner, please refer to the DocuMate 752 Scanner datasheet.

Please see Xerox DocuMate Series 7 Scanners for Target Markets and Competitive Comparisons.

To see a comparison of all the DocuMate Scanners,

please see DocuMate Solutions Comparison Guide.

Base Configuration

Software Technologies: Visioneer OneTouch:

Visioneer OneTouch is a purely one touch scanning process exclusively on Visioneer and Xerox DocuMate scanners. It initiates the scan, and delivers the complete document to its destination. The OneTouch driver allows the user to access all of the functionality of the scanner. Based on the user's selections, the driver controls the method of scanning, the detail clarity, location where the scan is saved, and the file type of the finished scan. OneTouch requires just one touch to process the entire scan job.

Visioneer OneTouch link to Microsoft Office SharePoint:

Visioneer's OneTouch link to Microsoft Office SharePoint allows you to automatically store scanned documents on a server set up to run SharePoint. Typically, you use SharePoint to help organize and keep track of your scanned documents, search for them, and to share scanned documents with groups of people. When documents are scanned to SharePoint, everyone with the appropriate access to the SharePoint server will be able to find the scanned documents and work with them. This is an especially effective means of business-wide collaboration and sharing work using your scanned documents.

Refer to the Visioneer OneTouch scan to Microsoft SharePoint for additional information.

Kofax® VRS® (Virtual ReScan®):

Xerox DocuMate scanners are equipped with a powerful yet easy to use button scanning control called Visioneer® OneTouch®. A joint development project, Visioneer® OneTouch® with Kofax® VRS® Technology is an integrated software solution that combines the ease of Visioneer OneTouch® scanning, with the superior image quality achieved with Kofax VRS® (Virtual ReScan®) technology that results in scanned images that are of the best quality possible in one simple step.

What is Kofax VRS?:

VRS doesn't just reduce the time involved in manual document preparation; it also enhances the quality of scanned images. It's true. And ensuring that your images are of the best quality possible at the point of capture is critical to the rest of the document management process, as image quality will significantly impact the success of data extraction, recognition, and retrieval. VRS helps you

say goodbye to the "garbage in, garbage out" dilemma.

VRS Professional:

Kofax's VRS Professional software further enables business processes by automatically rotating documents without preparation and intelligently deleting blank pages. VRS Professional improves the color scanning efficiency by detecting color automatically and optimizing color images for smaller file sizes.

For additional information on Kofax VRS, please refer to the below two documents:

VRS Comparisons
Visioneer OneTouch with Kofax VRS

Options

There are 4 options available for the DocuMate 752 Scanner **Maintenance Kits**

Maintenance Kits are necessary in order to clean, maintain, and extend the operational life of the scanner. Cleaning and maintenance is recommended to be performed approximately every 1000 scans.

Warranty

Each scanner is shipped with a Standard one-year Warranty. Additional 1 to 5 year warranties are available for the DocuMate Scanners. Please see below for a detailed description of the warranty options available.

Visioneer NetScan 2000

The Visioneer NetScan 2000 is a Hi-Speed USB Scanner server. The Hi-Speed USB scanner server provides fast Ethernet connectivity for your Hi-Speed USB 2.0 Visioneer or Xerox-branded scanner, instantly converting the connected scanner accessible anywhere on your network. Please refer to NetScan 2000 for additional information.

Shipping and Handling

A mandatory shipping charge applies to all DocuMate Scanners and Maintenance Kits. See Shipping section below for details.

Requirements

- Pentium® III or equivalent processor
- Windows 2000 SP4 or XP SP2
- 512MB RAM for Windows XP
- 200MB available hard disk space

- DVD-ROM drive
- Available USB Port

Warranty

Warranty Program is designed to get your imaging products back up to speed as quickly as possible, covering telephone troubleshooting, parts and advance-ship replacements. Our Warranty Program offers a great way to predict total costs for support, making budgeting for the year a snap.

On-Site Repair Support:

The ultimate service available for Production scanners, the Onsite Repair Warranty may be purchased for up to 5 years of total coverage. Priority phone technical support is provided for an unlimited number of incidents, and in the unlikely event our technical support team determines that the unit is experiencing a hardware failure, a technician will be dispatched onsite the next business day to repair the unit with minimal downtime.

Standard Warranty:

Each product is shipped with Xerox's Standard one-year Product Warranty which provides toll-free Technical phone support with an in-house Visioneer Technical Support specialist and a 24 hour a day, 7 day a week web-based support center. Also included in this Standard Warranty is a ground return and repair or replacement service in the event an RMA (Return Merchandise Authorization) is needed.

For additional information, please refer to the below two documents:

DocuMate Warranty Descriptions
DocuMate Warranty Price Information

Support

Presales support is available from Visioneer, supplier of Xerox DocuMate Scanners. **Mac Christiansen**
Xerox National Account Manager - Visioneer, Inc.
949-232-5314
Mac_Christiansen@visioneer.com

Nancy Pham

Eastern U.S Presales Support
925-251-6312
Nancy_Pham@visioneer.com

Darcy Pryor

Western U.S Presales Support

925-251-6373
Darcy_Pryor@visioneer.com

For additional Visioneer U.S. Sales Contacts please refer to US Sales Territory Map

Service and Post-Sale Support Processes:

Live end-user Technical Support and Customer Service can be reached at 1-800-648-0410 (United States only), Monday - Friday (except holidays) 6:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m. PT. Please have the serial number of your Xerox product when you call. Technical Support will provide troubleshooting assistance via phone to resolve all software issues with the scanner. If Technical Support determines that the issue is not software, but a hardware defect, the customer will be forwarded to Customer Service to be issued an RMA (Return Merchandise Authorization) number for a warranty exchange.

Service/Maintenance Kits:

Over time, parts will wear out, and all scanners will require occasional cleaning and maintenance to be performed in order to keep the product in good working order. Visioneer provides a line of Vision Aid Maintenance kits that may be purchased to maintain the scanner. Each kit will contain cleaning supplies, as well as replacement rollers, and pads. For any questions about the Vision Aid Maintenance kits, customers may contact Customer Service at 1-800-648-0410 (United States only), Monday - Friday (except holidays) 6:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m. PT.

Refer to the DocuMate Maintenance Kits for kit contents.

Shipping

A mandatory shipping charge applies to all Documate Scanners and Maintenance Kits. Select either FedEx Ground, FedEx 2 day, or FedEx Overnight when generating a price quote in the Automated Quote Tool. Shipping quantities must be equivalent to the number of scanners and maintenance kits ordered. Please note, there are additional shipping charges when shipping to Hawaii, Alaska or Canada.

Trials

Evaluations

Evaluation units are available for single model opportunities of more than \$12,500 on up from Visioneer, Inc on all Xerox DocuMate Products. Standard evaluation period is for 15 days. Extensions may be granted with permission from the Regional Sales Manager.

Note: Any units that have an SRP above \$1,500 will require a purchase order (P.O.) with net 30 terms from the company that is accepting responsibility for the unit. This may require additional processing time for the unit and a credit application to be completed before release of the unit.

Please complete the evaluation paperwork required to request an evaluate one of the Xerox DocuMate Scanners.

Contact Visioneer's Inside Sales Representative if additional assistance is required.

Darcy Pryor - West Coast W (925) 251-6373 or Nancy Pham – East Coast W (925) 251-6312

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
Hardware		
498N01007	DM 752 Scanner. MSRP \$3995.00	\$2,922.00
DM 752 Warranty Options		
614N05339	1 YR PRODUCTION ONSITE. MSRP \$849.00	\$717.00
614N05340	2 YR PRODUCTION ONSITE. MSRP \$1699.00	\$1,434.00
614N05341	3 YR PRODUCTION ONSITE. MSRP \$2399.00 ** Special: 3 Years for the same price of 2 Years **	\$1,434.00
614N05342	4 YR PRODUCTION ONSITE. MSRP \$3499.00	\$2,952.00
614N05343	5 YR PRODUCTION ONSITE. MSRP \$4499.00	\$3,798.00
614N05344	PRODUCTION ONSITE RENEWAL. MSRP \$1,129.00	\$954.00
Shipping and Handling: Shipping QTY must = QTY of scanners ordered= QTY of scanners ordered		
614N05874	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - STANDARD GROUND	\$40.00
614N05875	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - 2 DAY	\$250.00
614N05876	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - OVERNIGHT	\$350.00
614N06102	HAWAII / ALASKA - 2 DAY	\$270.00
614N06103	HAWAII / ALASKA - OVERNIGHT	\$350.00
614N06108	CANADA - 2 DAY	\$345.00
614N06109	CANADA - OVERNIGHT	\$425.00
Options		
498N01547	ADF KIT 752. MSRP \$249.99	\$211.99
Shipping and Handling: Shipping QTY must = QTY of options ordered above		
614N06114	MAINT KIT SHIPPING - GROUND	\$25.00
614N06115	MAINT KIT SHIPPING - 2 DAY	\$75.00
614N06116	MAINT KIT SHIPPING - OVERNIGHT	\$150.00
614N06117	MAINT KIT HAWAII / ALASKA - 2 DAY	\$75.00
614N06118	MAINT KIT HAWAII / ALASKA - OVERNIGHT	\$150.00
614N06119	MAINT KIT CANADA - 2 DAY	\$150.00
614N06120	MAINT KIT CANADA - OVERNIGHT	\$225.00

Program Manager

Frank Stevenson
310-333-8662 / 8*823-8662

Technical Program Manager

Ulhas Joglekar
310-333-3439 / 8*823-3439

Support

Tim Adams
310-333-4266 / 8*823-4266

Product/Solution Overview

The Xerox DocuMate 752 is a production flatbed scanner with 120-page capacity ADF, scans documents at 60 ppm and 120 ipm through Hi-Speed USB 2.0. The Xerox DocuMate 752 brings low-volume production scanning to any organization at the right price with high quality. Software bundle includes Kofax VRS, and ScanSoft OmniPage. The use of low-volume production scanners for regulatory compliance is sharply on the rise, the Xerox DocuMate 752 makes compliance easy for any scanning operator. With its A3-size flatbed, previously too large documents are not a problem. The ADF allows scanning of documents landscape or portrait.

Features and Benefits:

- 60 pages per minute in simplex and 120 images per minute in duplex (Up to 120 ipm at 200 dpi, black & white)
- A3-size flatbed (11" x 17")
- 120 pages ADF capacity (16 lb. paper)
- Superior image quality with Kofax VRS software (Basic & Pro versions available)
- Convert documents into PDF files that can be scanned to network drives for sharing
- Hi-Speed USB 2.0 interface(USB 1.1 compatible)
- TWAIN and Certified ISIS drivers
- Duty Cycle – 8500 pages/day

For additional information on the DocuMate 752 Scanner, please refer to the DocuMate 752 Scanner datasheet.

Please see Xerox DocuMate Series 7 Scanners for Target Markets and Competitive Comparisons.

To see a comparison of all the DocuMate Scanners,

please see DocuMate Solutions Comparison Guide.

Base Configuration

Software Technologies: Visioneer OneTouch:

Visioneer OneTouch is a purely one touch scanning process exclusively on Visioneer and Xerox DocuMate scanners. It initiates the scan, and delivers the complete document to its destination. The OneTouch driver allows the user to access all of the functionality of the scanner. Based on the user's selections, the driver controls the method of scanning, the detail clarity, location where the scan is saved, and the file type of the finished scan. OneTouch requires just one touch to process the entire scan job.

Visioneer OneTouch link to Microsoft Office SharePoint:

Visioneer's OneTouch link to Microsoft Office SharePoint allows you to automatically store scanned documents on a server set up to run SharePoint. Typically, you use SharePoint to help organize and keep track of your scanned documents, search for them, and to share scanned documents with groups of people. When documents are scanned to SharePoint, everyone with the appropriate access to the SharePoint server will be able to find the scanned documents and work with them. This is an especially effective means of business-wide collaboration and sharing work using your scanned documents.

Refer to the Visioneer OneTouch scan to Microsoft SharePoint for additional information.

Kofax® VRS® (Virtual ReScan®):

Xerox DocuMate scanners are equipped with a powerful yet easy to use button scanning control called Visioneer® OneTouch®. A joint development project, Visioneer® OneTouch® with Kofax® VRS® Technology is an integrated software solution that combines the ease of Visioneer OneTouch® scanning, with the superior image quality achieved with Kofax VRS® (Virtual ReScan®) technology that results in scanned images that are of the best quality possible in one simple step.

What is Kofax VRS?:

VRS doesn't just reduce the time involved in manual document preparation; it also enhances the quality of scanned images. It's true. And ensuring that your images are of the best quality possible at the point of capture is critical to the rest of the document management process, as image quality will significantly impact the success of data extraction, recognition, and retrieval. VRS helps you

say goodbye to the "garbage in, garbage out" dilemma.

VRS Professional:

Kofax's VRS Professional software further enables business processes by automatically rotating documents without preparation and intelligently deleting blank pages. VRS Professional improves the color scanning efficiency by detecting color automatically and optimizing color images for smaller file sizes.

For additional information on Kofax VRS, please refer to the below two documents:

VRS Comparisons
Visioneer OneTouch with Kofax VRS

Options

There are 4 options available for the DocuMate 752 Scanner **Maintenance Kits**

Maintenance Kits are necessary in order to clean, maintain, and extend the operational life of the scanner. Cleaning and maintenance is recommended to be performed approximately every 1000 scans.

Warranty

Each scanner is shipped with a Standard one-year Warranty. Additional 1 to 5 year warranties are available for the DocuMate Scanners. Please see below for a detailed description of the warranty options available.

Visioneer NetScan 2000

The Visioneer NetScan 2000 is a Hi-Speed USB Scanner server. The Hi-Speed USB scanner server provides fast Ethernet connectivity for your Hi-Speed USB 2.0 Visioneer or Xerox-branded scanner, instantly converting the connected scanner accessible anywhere on your network. Please refer to NetScan 2000 for additional information.

Shipping and Handling

AA mandatory shipping charge applies to all DocuMate Scanners and Maintenance Kits. See Shipping section below for details.

Requirements

- Pentium® III or equivalent processor
- Windows 2000 SP4 or XP SP2
- 512MB RAM for Windows XP
- 200MB available hard disk space

- DVD-ROM drive
- Available USB Port

Warranty

Warranty Program is designed to get your imaging products back up to speed as quickly as possible, covering telephone troubleshooting, parts and advance-ship replacements. Our Warranty Program offers a great way to predict total costs for support, making budgeting for the year a snap.

On-Site Repair Support:

The ultimate service available for Production scanners, the Onsite Repair Warranty may be purchased for up to 5 years of total coverage. Priority phone technical support is provided for an unlimited number of incidents, and in the unlikely event our technical support team determines that the unit is experiencing a hardware failure, a technician will be dispatched onsite the next business day to repair the unit with minimal downtime.

Standard Warranty:

Each product is shipped with Xerox's Standard one-year Product Warranty which provides toll-free Technical phone support with an in-house Visioneer Technical Support specialist and a 24 hour a day, 7 day a week web-based support center. Also included in this Standard Warranty is a ground return and repair or replacement service in the event an RMA (Return Merchandise Authorization) is needed.

For additional information, please refer to the below two documents:

DocuMate Warranty Descriptions
DocuMate Warranty Price Information

Support

Presales support is available from Visioneer, supplier of Xerox DocuMate Scanners. **Mac Christiansen**
Xerox National Account Manager - Visioneer, Inc.
949-232-5314
Mac_Christiansen@visioneer.com

Nancy Pham

Eastern U.S Presales Support
925-251-6312
Nancy_Pham@visioneer.com

Darcy Pryor

Western U.S Presales Support

925-251-6373
Darcy_Pryor@visioneer.com

For additional Visioneer U.S. Sales Contacts please refer to US Sales Territory Map

Service and Post-Sale Support Processes:

Live end-user Technical Support and Customer Service can be reached at 1-800-648-0410 (United States only), Monday - Friday (except holidays) 6:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m. PT. Please have the serial number of your Xerox product when you call. Technical Support will provide troubleshooting assistance via phone to resolve all software issues with the scanner. If Technical Support determines that the issue is not software, but a hardware defect, the customer will be forwarded to Customer Service to be issued an RMA (Return Merchandise Authorization) number for a warranty exchange.

Service/Maintenance Kits:

Over time, parts will wear out, and all scanners will require occasional cleaning and maintenance to be performed in order to keep the product in good working order. Visioneer provides a line of Vision Aid Maintenance kits that may be purchased to maintain the scanner. Each kit will contain cleaning supplies, as well as replacement rollers, and pads. For any questions about the Vision Aid Maintenance kits, customers may contact Customer Service at 1-800-648-0410 (United States only), Monday - Friday (except holidays) 6:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m. PT.

Refer to the DocuMate Maintenance Kits for kit contents.

Shipping

A mandatory shipping charge applies to all Documate Scanners and Maintenance Kits. Select either FedEx Ground, FedEx 2 day, or FedEx Overnight when generating a price quote in the Automated Quote Tool. Shipping quantities must be equivalent to the number of scanners and maintenance kits ordered. Please note, there are additional shipping charges when shipping to Hawaii, Alaska or Canada.

Trials

Evaluations

Evaluation units are available for single model opportunities of more than \$12,500 on up from Visioneer, Inc on all Xerox DocuMate Products. Standard evaluation period is for 15 days. Extensions may be granted with permission from the Regional Sales Manager.

Note: Any units that have an SRP above \$1,500 will require a purchase order (P.O.) with net 30 terms from the company that is accepting responsibility for the unit. This may require additional processing time for the unit and a credit application to be completed before release of the unit.

Please complete the evaluation paperwork required to request an evaluate one of the Xerox DocuMate Scanners.

Contact Visioneer's Inside Sales Representative if additional assistance is required.

Darcy Pryor - West Coast W (925) 251-6373 or Nancy Pham – East Coast W (925) 251-6312

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
Hardware		
498N01003	DM 752 VRS PRO Scanner. MSRP \$4995.00	\$3,709.00
DM 752 Warranty Options		
614N05339	1 YR PRODUCTION ONSITE. MSRP \$849.00	\$717.00
614N05340	2 YR PRODUCTION ONSITE. MSRP \$1699.00	\$1,434.00
614N05341	3 YR PRODUCTION ONSITE. MSRP \$2399.00 ** Special: 3 Years for the same price of 2 Years **	\$1,434.00
614N05342	4 YR PRODUCTION ONSITE. MSRP \$3499.00	\$2,952.00
614N05343	5 YR PRODUCTION ONSITE. MSRP \$4499.00	\$3,798.00
614N05344	PRODUCTION ONSITE RENEWAL. MSRP \$1,129.00	\$954.00
DM 752 Shipping and Handling: Shipping QTY must = QTY of scanners ordered= QTY of scanners ordered		
614N05874	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - STANDARD GROUND	\$40.00
614N05875	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - 2 DAY	\$250.00
614N05876	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - OVERNIGHT	\$350.00
614N06102	HAWAII / ALASKA - 2 DAY	\$270.00
614N06103	HAWAII / ALASKA - OVERNIGHT	\$350.00
614N06108	CANADA - 2 DAY	\$345.00
614N06109	CANADA - OVERNIGHT	\$425.00
Options		
498N01547	ADF KIT 752. MSRP \$249.99	\$211.99
498N01551	NetScan 2000 - Scanner Server	\$279.00
Shipping and Handling: Shipping QTY must = QTY of options ordered above		
614N06114	MAINT KIT SHIPPING - GROUND	\$25.00
614N06115	MAINT KIT SHIPPING - 2 DAY	\$75.00
614N06116	MAINT KIT SHIPPING - OVERNIGHT	\$150.00
614N06117	MAINT KIT HAWAII / ALASKA - 2 DAY	\$75.00
614N06118	MAINT KIT HAWAII / ALASKA - OVERNIGHT	\$150.00
614N06119	MAINT KIT CANADA - 2 DAY	\$150.00
614N06120	MAINT KIT CANADA - OVERNIGHT	\$225.00

Program Manager

Frank Stevenson
310-333-8662 / 8*823-8662

Technical Program Manager

Ulhas Joglekar
310-333-3439 / 8*823-3439

Support

Tim Adams
310-333-4266 / 8*823-4266

Product/Solution Overview

The DocuMate 765 production scanner offers a powerful combination of image quality, 10,000 page daily duty cycle and 65 pages per minute speed in portrait. The DocuMate 765 has the ability to scan a wide range of document sizes and supports long document scanning up to 34 inches. The DocuMate 765 is powered by Visioneer OneTouch scanning technology for simplifying scan jobs and workflows.

Features and Benefits:

- 65 PPM simplex and 110 IPM* duplex (200 dpi, black & white, portrait orientation)
- Includes Kofax VRS Professional(Workgroup/AIPE/EBC)
- Ultrasonic double-feed detection
- 10,000 page daily duty cycle
- Bright LCD displays scan job details
- Visioneer OneTouch simplifies scan jobs and workflow to one button
- Hi-Speed USB 2.0 interface
- 175 pages ADF capacity (*20 lb paper)
- TWAIN and Certified-ISIS drivers

For additional information on the DocuMate 765 Scanner, please refer to the DocuMate 765 Scanner datasheet.

Please see Xerox DocuMate Series 7 Scanners for Target Markets and Competitive Comparisons.

To see a comparison of all the DocuMate Scanners, please see DocuMate Solutions Comparison Guide.

Base Configuration

Software Technologies: Visioneer OneTouch:

Visioneer OneTouch is a purely one touch scanning process exclusively on Visioneer and Xerox DocuMate scanners. It initiates the scan, and delivers the complete document to its destination. The OneTouch driver allows the user to access all of the functionality of the scanner. Based on the user's selections, the driver controls the method of scanning, the detail clarity, location where the scan is saved, and the file type of the finished scan. OneTouch requires just one touch to process the entire scan job.

Visioneer OneTouch link to Microsoft Office SharePoint:

Visioneer's OneTouch link to Microsoft Office SharePoint allows you to automatically store scanned documents on a server set up to run SharePoint. Typically, you use SharePoint to help organize and keep track of your scanned documents, search for them, and to share scanned documents with groups of people. When documents are scanned to SharePoint, everyone with the appropriate access to the SharePoint server will be able to find the scanned documents and work with them. This is an especially effective means of business-wide collaboration and sharing work using your scanned documents.

Refer to the Visioneer OneTouch scan to Microsoft SharePoint for additional information.

Kofax® VRS® (Virtual ReScan®):

Xerox DocuMate scanners are equipped with a powerful yet easy to use button scanning control called Visioneer® OneTouch®. A joint development project, Visioneer® OneTouch® with Kofax® VRS® Technology is an integrated software solution that combines the ease of Visioneer OneTouch® scanning, with the superior image quality achieved with Kofax VRS® (Virtual ReScan®) technology that results in scanned images that are of the best quality possible in one simple step.

What is Kofax VRS?:

VRS doesn't just reduce the time involved in manual document preparation; it also enhances the quality of scanned images. It's true. And ensuring that your images are of the best quality possible at the point of capture is critical to the rest of the document management process, as image quality will significantly impact the success of data extraction, recognition, and retrieval. VRS helps you say goodbye to the "garbage in, garbage out" dilemma.

VRS Professional:

Kofax's VRS Professional software further enables business processes by automatically rotating documents without preparation and intelligently deleting blank pages. VRS Professional improves the color scanning efficiency by detecting color automatically and optimizing color images for smaller file sizes.

For additional information on Kofax VRS, please refer to the below two documents:

VRS Comparisons
Visioneer OneTouch with Kofax VRS

Options

There are 5 options available for the DocuMate 765 Scanner **Maintenance Kit**

Maintenance Kits are necessary in order to clean, maintain, and extend the operational life of the scanner. Cleaning and maintenance is recommended to be performed at least once a week or every 20,000 scans.

Roller Kit for the DocuMate 765

The Roller Kit is user installable roller replacement kit for the DocuMate 765. The kit provides one top roller and one retard roller. The roller kit last up to 300,000 scans depending on scanning conditions.

Imprinter Kit for the Xerox DocuMate 765

The pre-scan Imprinter kit allows you to print a user-defined text "string" upon the front side of your documents on a "pre-scan" basic for the DocuMate 765 scanner. The Visioneer imprinter kits contains 1 Imprinter unit and 1 Ink Cartridge.

Warranty

Each scanner is shipped with a Standard one-year Warranty. Additional 1 to 5 year warranties are available for the DocuMate Scanners. Please see below for a detailed description of the warranty options available.

Visioneer NetScan 2000

The Visioneer NetScan 2000 is a Hi-Speed USB Scanner server. The Hi-Speed USB scanner server provides fast Ethernet connectivity for your Hi-Speed USB 2.0 Visioneer or Xerox-branded scanner, instantly converting the connected scanner accessible anywhere on your network. Please refer to NetScan 2000 for additional information.

Shipping and Handling

A mandatory shipping charge applies to all Documate Scanners and Options selected. See Shipping section below for details.

Requirements

Minimum System Requirements

- Pentium® IV or equivalent processor
- Windows® 2000, XP, 32-bit or 64-bit Vista
- 512 MB RAM for Windows 2000 and XP
- 1 GB RAM Windows Vista 500 MB available hard drive space
- DVD-ROM drive
- Available USB Port

Warranty

Warranty Program is designed to get your imaging products back up to speed as quickly as possible, covering telephone troubleshooting, parts and advance-ship replacements. Our Warranty Program offers a great way to predict total costs for support, making budgeting for the year a snap.

On-Site Repair Support:

The ultimate service available for Production scanners, the Onsite Repair Warranty may be purchased for up to 5 years of total coverage. Priority phone technical support is provided for an unlimited number of incidents, and in the unlikely event our technical support team determines that the unit is experiencing a hardware failure, a technician will be dispatched onsite the next business day to repair the unit with minimal downtime.

Standard Warranty:

Each product is shipped with Xerox's Standard one-year Product Warranty which provides toll-free Technical phone support with an in-house Visioneer Technical Support specialist and a 24 hour a day, 7 day a week web-based support center. Also included in this Standard Warranty is a ground return and repair or replacement service in the event an RMA (Return Merchandise Authorization) is needed.

For additional information, please refer to the below two documents:

DocuMate Warranty Descriptions
DocuMate Warranty Price Infomation

Support

Presales support is available from Visioneer, supplier of Xerox DocuMate Scanners. **Mac Christiansen**

Xerox National Account Manager - Visioneer, Inc.
949-232-5314
Mac_Christiansen@visioneer.com

Nancy Pham

Eastern U.S Presales Support
925-251-6312
Nancy_Pham@visioneer.com

Darcy Pryor

Western U.S Presales Support
925-251-6373
Darcy_Pryor@visioneer.com

For additional Visioneer U.S. Sales Contacts please refer to US Sales Territory Map

Service and Post-Sale Support Processes:

Live end-user Technical Support and Customer Service can be reached at 1-800-648-0410 (United States only), Monday - Friday (except holidays) 6:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m. PT. Please have the serial number of your Xerox product when you call. Technical Support will provide troubleshooting assistance via phone to resolve all software issues with the scanner. If Technical Support determines that the issue is not software, but a hardware defect, the customer will be forwarded to Customer Service to be issued an RMA (Return Merchandise Authorization) number for a warranty exchange.

Service/Maintenance Kits:

Over time, parts will wear out, and all scanners will require occasional cleaning and maintenance to be performed in order to keep the product in good working order. Visioneer provides a line of Vision Aid Maintenance kits that may be purchased to maintain the scanner. Each kit will contain cleaning supplies, as well as replacement rollers, and pads. For any questions about the Vision Aid Maintenance kits, customers may contact Customer Service at 1-800-648-0410 (United States only), Monday - Friday (except holidays) 6:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m. PT.

Refer to the DocuMate Maintenance Kits for kit contents.

Shipping

A mandatory shipping charge applies to all Documate Scanners, Maintenance Kits and Options. Select either FedEx Ground, FedEx 2 day, or FedEx Overnight when generating a price quote in the Automated Quote Tool. Shipping quantities must be equivalent to the number of scanners and maintenance kits ordered. Please note,

there are additional shipping charges when shipping to Hawaii, Alaska or Canada.

Trials

Evaluations

Evaluation units are available for single model opportunities of more than \$12,500 on up from Visioneer, Inc on all Xerox DocuMate Products. Standard evaluation period is for 15 days. Extensions may be granted with permission from the Regional Sales Manager.

Note: Any units that have an SRP above \$1,500 will require a purchase order (P.O.) with net 30 terms from the company that is accepting responsibility for the unit. This may require additional processing time for the unit and a credit application to be completed before release of the unit.

Please complete the evaluation paperwork required to request an evaluate one of the Xerox DocuMate Scanners.

Contact Visioneer's Inside Sales Representative if additional assistance is required.

Darcy Pryor - West Coast W (925) 251-6373 or Nancy Pham – East Coast W (925) 251-6312

Xerox Documate 765 w/ VRS Pro Scanner Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
Hardware		
498N01648	DocuMate 765 Scanner. MSRP \$5995.00	\$5,058.00
DM 765 Warranty Options		
614N05339	1 YR PRODUCTION ONSITE. MSRP \$849.00	\$717.00
614N05340	2 YR PRODUCTION ONSITE. MSRP \$1699.00	\$1,434.00
614N05341	3 YR PRODUCTION ONSITE. MSRP \$2399.00 ** Special: 3 Years for the same price of 2 Years **	\$1,434.00
614N05342	4 YR PRODUCTION ONSITE. MSRP \$3499.00	\$2,952.00
614N05343	5 YR PRODUCTION ONSITE. MSRP \$4499.00	\$3,798.00
614N05344	PRODUCTION ONSITE RENEWAL. MSRP \$1,129.00	\$954.00
DM 765 Shipping and Handling: Shipping QTY must = QTY of scanners ordered		
614N05874	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - STANDARD GROUND	\$40.00
614N05875	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - 2 DAY	\$250.00
614N05876	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - OVERNIGHT	\$350.00
614N06102	HAWAII / ALASKA - 2 DAY	\$270.00
614N06103	HAWAII / ALASKA - OVERNIGHT	\$350.00
614N06108	CANADA - 2 DAY	\$345.00
614N06109	CANADA - OVERNIGHT	\$425.00
Options		
498N01793	Imprinter for the DM765 - allows you to print a user-defined text "string" upon the front side of your documents on a "pre-scan" basic.	\$1,265.00
498N01794	ADF Kit 765. Maintenance Kits are necessary in order to clean, maintain, and extend the operational life of the scanner.	\$33.99
498N01795	Roller Kit-DM 765 - The Roller Kit is user installable roller replacement kit which last up to 300,000 scans depending on scanning conditions.	\$278.00
Shipping and Handling: Shipping QTY must = QTY of options ordered above		
614N06114	MAINT KIT SHIPPING - GROUND	\$25.00
614N06115	MAINT KIT SHIPPING - 2 DAY	\$75.00
614N06116	MAINT KIT SHIPPING - OVERNIGHT	\$150.00
614N06117	MAINT KIT HAWAII / ALASKA - 2 DAY	\$75.00
614N06118	MAINT KIT HAWAII / ALASKA - OVERNIGHT	\$150.00
614N06119	MAINT KIT CANADA - 2 DAY	\$150.00
614N06120	MAINT KIT CANADA - OVERNIGHT	\$225.00

Xerox Proof Light Console

<p>Program Manager</p> <p>Frank Stevenson 310-333-8662 / 8*823-8662</p> <p>Technical Program Manager</p> <p>Ulhas Joglekar 310-333-3439 / 8*823-3439</p> <p>Product/Solution Overview</p> <p>The Xerox Proof Light Console is designed to enable smooth handling of digitally produced print jobs from a Xerox Digital Production Press. Everything that the operator needs to be able to remotely control the Digital Production Press is fully integrated with a professional proof light table. This enables a streamlined production flow and the achievement of turnaround times that customers expect of a printer that is using state-of-the-art 3rd generation technology.</p>	
---	--

Xerox Proof Light Console Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
<i>Proof Light Console</i>		
097N01868	PROOF LGHT CNSL	\$6,995.00

Xerox School to Career Curriculum - For DigiPath 4.0, DocuSP 3.7, Fiery, and Splash

<p>Program Manager</p> <p>Frank Stevenson 310-333-8662 / 8*823-8662</p> <p>Technical Program Manager</p> <p>Ulhas Joglekar 310-333-3439 / 8*823-3439</p> <p>Product/Solution Overview</p> <p>The "Xerox School to Career Curriculum" entails practical exercises and learning opportunities accompanied by theory. Provides foundational learning relating to how digital production printing technology works, where it fits in the marketplace, what applications can be produced using said technology, and how to set up, operate, maintain, and finish printed pieces from the output device within commercial, in-plant, and data center workflows.</p> <p>For further information see the Xerox School To Career Curriculum document attached below, and the "Xerox Production Printing School to Career" collection located on the FIC.</p>	
--	--

Xerox School to Career Curriculum - For DigiPath 4.0, DocuSP 3.7, Fiery, and Splash Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
School To Career Curriculum		
498N00237	Xerox School-To-Career for DigiPath 4.0, DocuSP 3.7, Fiery, and Splash	\$1,800.00
614N06794	Xerox School-To-Career Shipping & Handling	\$35.00

<p>Program Manager</p> <p>Frank Stevenson 310-333-8662 / 8*823-8662</p> <p>Technical Program Manager</p> <p>Ulhas Joglekar 310-333-3439 / 8*823-3439</p> <p>Product/Solution Overview</p> <p>The "Xerox School to Career Curriculum" entails practical exercises and learning opportunities accompanied by theory. Provides foundational learning relating to how digital production printing technology works, where it fits in the marketplace, what applications can be produced using said technology, and how to set up, operate, maintain, and finish printed pieces from the output device within commercial, in-plant, and data center workflows.</p> <p>For further information see the Xerox School To Career Curriculum document attached below, and the "Xerox Production Printing School to Career" collection located on the FIC.</p>	
--	--

Xerox School to Career Curriculum - For iGen, DC5/7/8000, DC260, Nuvera, X700, 61xx, 4112/4127 & 4595 Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
School To Career Curriculum		
301N39060	Xerox School To Career Program - For iGen, DC5/7/8000, DC260, Nuvera, X700, 61xx, 4112/4127, and 4595	\$1,800.00
614N06794	Xerox School-To-Career Shipping & Handling	\$35.00

Business Management/MIS Segment

Avanti - Print Shop Management System

<p>Program Manager</p> <p>Frank Stevenson 310-333-8662 / 8*823-8662</p> <p>Technical Program Manager</p> <p>Ulhas Joglekar 310-333-3439 / 8*823-3439</p> <p>Product/Solution Overview</p>	
--	--

Avanti - Print Shop Management System Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
Avanti Base SW 10 User		
300N03493	AVANTI FFSW	\$18,500.00
614N02524	Avanti 10 User Demand Estimating Package Annual Support	\$3,330.00 / YR
Avanti Base SW 6 User		
301N41350	AVANTIPRO 6USER	\$14,500.00
614N05669	Avanti 6 User Demand Estimating Package Annual Support	\$2,610.00 / YR
Milestone Scheduling		
301N16740	Avanti Milestone Scheduling Module	\$3,500.00
614N02525	Avanti Milestone Scheduling Annual Support	\$630.00 / YR
Finite Capacity Scheduling		
301N41360	FNIT CAP SCHDLG	\$12,500.00
614N05670	Avanti Finite Capacity Scheduling Annual Support	\$1,800.00 / YR
Executive Dashboard		
301N24640	Avanti Executive Dashboard Module	\$4,500.00
614N03425	Avanti Executive Dashboard Annual Support	\$990.00 / YR
EASI Client		
301N16741	Avanti EASI Client Module (a separate price quote for Xerox DSPAXT S/W and Annual Support is required for each EASI license)	\$3,900.00
614N02526	Avanti EASI Client Annual Support	\$702.00 / YR
Invoicing & Customer Chargeback - In Plant		
301N16742	INV CHG BCK	\$2,000.00
614N02527	Avanti Invoicing & Customer Chargeback - In Plant Annual Support	\$1,350.00 / YR
Invoicing & Link to Great Plains		
301N16743	INV LNK GPD	\$5,850.00
614N02528	Avanti Invoicing & Link to Great Plains Annual Support	\$1,053.00 / YR
Invoicing & Accounting Link		
301N16744	Avanti Invoicing & Accounting Link Module	\$6,500.00
614N02529	Avanti Invoicing & Accounting Link Annual Support	\$1,170.00 / YR
Litho Estimating		
301N16745	Avanti Litho Estimating Module	\$2,500.00
614N02530	Avanti Litho Estimating Annual Support	\$810.00 / YR
Digital Estimating		
301N41370	Avanti Digital Estimating Module	\$2,500.00
614N05671	DIGT ESTMTG SPT	\$450.00 / YR
Mailing		
301N41380	Avanti Mailing Module	\$5,000.00
614N05672	MAILING SPT	\$900.00 / YR

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
Customer Relationship Mgr		
301N24650	CRM	\$7,500.00
614N03426	CRM SPT	\$1,620.00 / YR
Email Triggers & Business Alerts		
301N24660	Avanti Email Triggers & Business Alerts Module	\$3,500.00
614N03427	Avanti Email Triggers & Business Alerts Annual Support	\$522.00 / YR
Shipping Integration		
301N24670	Avanti Shipping Integration (Cust. Shipping: UPS / FedEx / Others) Module	\$3,500.00
614N03428	Avanti Shipping Integration (Cust. Shipping: UPS / FedEx / Others) Annual Support	\$630.00 / YR
XML Loader (FF Web Services / iWay / XMPie Integration)		
301N24680	Avanti XML Loader (FF Web Services / iWay / XMPie Integration Module)	\$7,500.00
614N03429	Avanti XML Loader (FF Web Services / iWay / XMPie Integration Annual Support)	\$1,350.00 / YR
FF Integration: Process Mgr.		
301N24690	Avanti FF Integration: Process Manager Module	\$7,500.00
614N03430	FFLOW INTGN SPT	\$1,350.00 / YR
FF Integration: Process Mgr. [MAX]		
301N41390	Avanti FF Integration: Process Manager [MAX] Module	\$7,500.00
614N05673	FF INTGN MX SPT	\$1,350.00 / YR
FF Integration: Print Mgr.		
301N41400	Avanti FF Integration: Print Manager Module	\$2,500.00
614N05674	FFINTPRNTMGRSPT	\$1,350.00 / YR
FF Integration: Output Mgr.		
301N41410	Avanti FF Integration: Output Mgr. Module	\$7,500.00
614N05675	FFINTOTPTMGRSPT	\$1,350.00 / YR
EFI Fiery Integration		
301N41420	Avanti EFI Fiery Integration Module	\$3,900.00
614N05676	EFI INTGRN SPT	\$702.00 / YR
Creo Spire Integration		
301N41430	Avanti Creo Spire Integration Module	\$3,900.00
614N05677	CREO INTGRN SPT	\$702.00 / YR
JDF Integration		
301N41440	Avanti JDF Integration Module (Per Machine or Application)	\$5,000.00
614N05678	JDF INTGRN SPT	\$900.00 / YR
Change Orders		
301N16746	Avanti Change Orders Module	\$1,500.00
614N02531	Avanti Change Orders Annual Support	\$270.00 / YR
Interface to Microsoft Project		
301N16747	Interface to Microsoft Project Module	\$7,500.00
614N02532	Interface to Microsoft Project Annual Support	\$1,350.00 / YR
Shop Floor: Up to 10 Workstations		
301N16748	Avanti Shop Floor: Up to 10 Workstations Module	\$4,500.00
614N02533	Avanti Shop Floor: Up to 10 Workstations Annual Support	\$810.00 / YR
Shop Floor: 11 to 30 Workstations		
301N16749	Avanti Shop Floor: 11 to 30 Workstations Module	\$8,500.00
614N02534	Avanti Shop Floor: 11 to 30 Workstations Annual Support	\$1,530.00 / YR
Purchasing		

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
301N16750	Avanti Purchasing Module	\$2,950.00
614N02535	Avanti Purchasing Annual Support	\$522.00 / YR
Inventory		
301N16751	Avanti Inventory Module	\$3,500.00
614N02536	Avanti Inventory Annual Support	\$630.00 / YR
Roll Inventory		
301N16752	ROLL INV	\$5,500.00
614N02537	Avanti Roll Inventory Annual Support	\$693.00 / YR
Fulfillment		
301N16753	FULFILLMENT	\$3,900.00
614N02538	FULFILLMENT SPT	\$1,350.00 / YR
Radio Inventory: Receiving		
301N41450	Avanti Radio Inventory: Receiving Module	\$6,500.00
614N05679	Avanti Radio Inventory: Receiving Annual Support	\$1,170.00 / YR
Radio Inventory: Physical Count		
301N41460	Radio Inventory: Physical Count Module	\$6,500.00
614N05680	RDFRQ-PYSCNTSPT	\$1,170.00 / YR
LDAP Security		
301N41470	LDAP/SOAP SEC	\$6,000.00
614N05681	Avanti LDAP Security Annual Support	\$630.00 / YR
Ad Hoc Report Writer		
301N41480	Avanti Ad Hoc Report Writer Module	\$1,500.00
614N05682	Avanti Ad Hoc Report Writer Annual Support	\$270.00 / YR
Order Submission, Query, & Internet Query		
301N16754	Avanti Order Submission, Query, & Internet Query Module	\$17,500.00
614N02539	Avanti Order Submission, Query, & Internet Query Annual Support	\$3,150.00 / YR
Order Fulfillment		
301N16755	Avanti Order Fulfillment Module	\$10,000.00
614N02540	Avanti Order Fulfillment Annual Support	\$1,800.00 / YR
Variable Forms Processing		
301N16756	VF PROCSNG	\$15,000.00
614N02541	Avanti Variable Forms Processing Annual Support	\$2,700.00 / YR
Internet: PDF Converter		
301N24700	Avanti Internet: PDF Converter Module	\$4,500.00
614N03431	Avanti Internet: PDF Converter Annual Support	\$810.00 / YR
Internet: Approval Processing		
301N24710	Avanti Internet: Approval Processing Module	\$3,500.00
614N03432	Avanti Internet: Approval Processing Annual Support	\$630.00 / YR
Internet: Credit Card Approvals		
614N03433	Avanti Internet: Credit Card Approvals Module - Online License Annual Support	\$450.00 / YR
3rd Party SW		
301N16757	Avanti 3rd Party Software Module	\$3,750.00
Add User (1)		
301N16758	Avanti Add 1 User	\$1,250.00
614N04206	Avanti Add 1 User Annual Support	\$225.00 / YR
Add User (10)		
301N16759	Avanti Add 10 Users	\$10,000.00

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
614N02542	Avanti Add 10 Users Annual Support	\$1,800.00 / YR
Add User (20)		
301N16761	Avanti Add 20 Users	\$18,000.00
614N02543	Avanti Add 20 Users Annual Support	\$3,240.00 / YR
Add User (50)		
301N16763	Avanti Add 50 Users	\$40,000.00
614N02544	Avanti Add 50 Users Annual Support	\$7,200.00 / YR
Professional Services		
614N02545	AVANTI PROF SVC	Call for quote

Baydel - Raid

<p>Program Manager</p> <p>Tim Adams 310-333-4266 / 8*823-4266</p> <p>Product/Solution Overview</p> <p>Provides the customer with everything needed for storage and backup in one model number. Solid reliability, simplicity, and value. Baydel SAFESTOR RAID System A low cost storage solution specifically designed and integrated for Xerox. Baydel is a one all-inclusive RAID and VXA tape library subsystem. The solution is configured with six 250GB drives, five in RAID set, with 1TB RAID 5 formatted capacity and one hot spare drive. The Baydel RAID / Backup System is targeted for Xerox customers with backup and recovery requirements..</p> <p>Warranty</p> <p>XEROX CORPORATION, provides hardware maintenance, and support The product comes with a ONE (2) year Return to Factory Warranty for drives and chasis modules.</p> <p>Support</p> <p>Xerox will provide post-sale service and support. Support is Mandatory when purchasing this product.</p> <p>Install</p> <p>Baydel will drop-ship hardware to customer site. And Xerox will perform onsite installation.</p>	
---	--

Baydel - Raid Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
Base Product		
097N01507	SSTOR HOTS RAID: SAFESTor Raid, six 250GB drives, ITB formatted, one H	\$6,390.00
097N01508	SSTOR HRAID TBK: SAFESTor RAID, six 250GB drives, ITB formatted, on HO	\$9,250.00
498N00626	SSTOR SCSI RAID: SAFESTor RAID, three 250GB drives, 500GB formatted, w	\$5,360.00
498N00627	SSTOR RAID TBK: SAFESTor RAID, three 250GB drives, 500GB formatted, wi	\$8,215.00
614N03416	1 Year AWR/Support (Years 3 - 5)	\$1,290.00 / YR
Additional Components		
498N00628	VXA TCART LIB: One (1) VXA 10 cartridge Library	\$2,900.00
498N00629	SSTR TDATA CART.	\$95.00
498N00630	VXA VTCLEAN CART: One (1) VXA Tape Cleaning Cartridge	\$40.00
Training		

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
614N02396	SAFESTOR Training	\$550.00
Shipping		
614N02395	Shipping and Handling	\$250.00

Program Manager

Gary Padlipsky
310-333-7653 / 8*823.7653

Technical Program Manager

Abraham "Avi" Pniel
310-333-4227 / 8*823-4227

Product/Solution Overview

The Bourg BDFx is a fully automated signature booklet maker, which produces high quality saddle stitched booklets inline. The BDFx can also top or corner stitch from 2 to 50 sheets and it can also be used in a fold only mode.

The optional cover insertion module (BCFx) can feed preprinted cover stock up to 300 gsm excluding window cutouts (the BCFx is not available for the iGen3 or iGen4).

The Square Edge (SQEDG) Module option further expands its capability by offering an optional square edge spine.

The Bourg Sheet Rotator (BSR) enables maximum small Booklet productivity on Xerox printers that are not equipped with an internal rotator, e.g. iGen, DocuPrint, and DocuTech HLC (High Capacity Stacking).

The BCMx takes traditional stitch-fold booklets and transforms them into three-sided, bleed-trimmed booklets with creased covers and inside sheets that lay flat, stack easily and help eliminate cracking on printed cover stock. The BCMx is currently only available on the iGen.

If you need C.P. Bourg finishing expertise, please call the **C.P. Bourg Regional Manager for your area**. Don, Dick, Frits and Jim are available to answer technical questions and assist in product explanation and presentation to customers. See the C.P. Bourg Regional Territory Map for the Regional Manager in your area.

For additional Bourg BDFx information, including the product brochure, see the CP Bourg Website.

For other Inline and Offline Finishing Solution Opportunities, see TXC Product WebPage for Finishing Solutions.

Base Configuration

BDFx with Conveyor and 2 Cassette Stitch Heads.

Options

- **Bourg Square Edge Module (SQE):** Produces square edge booklets that are flat, and easy to pack, stack, and handle. You can also print on the spine. The SQE also reduces the overall footprint of the system, as adding the 28.5" long SQE allows the removal of the 38" long Conveyor.
- **Bourg Bleed-Crease Module (BCMx):** Provides three-sided, bleed-trimmed booklets with creased covers and inside sheets that lay flat, stack easily, and help eliminate cracking on printed cover stock.
- **Bourg Sheet Rotator (BSR):** To maximize performance when making booklets smaller than 8 1/2" x 11", an iGen or DP1xx requires a Bourg Sheet Rotator (BSR), otherwise letter-size media must be fed short-edge first.
- **Bourg Cover Feeder (BCFx):** Feeds preprinted cover stock up to 300 gsm excluding window cutouts. Validated for use with Nuvera, DP1XX, 61XX, and DT HLC.
- **3 or 4 Stitch Head Option:** See the SPG for the 3 and 4 Saddle Stitch and Edge / Top / Corner Stitch options this enables. Having the 3 or 4 Stitch Head Options does not impact service costs. Factory installed and available on new purchases only. This is not a field upgradeable option.
- **Hohner Stitch Heads:** For high volume machines, Hohner (Spool - wire instead of staple) Stitch Heads are recommended. Having Hohner Stitch Heads does not impact service costs. Factory installed and available on new purchases only.

Requirements

DocuTech or DocuPrint System Dependencies:

- Bypass Transport Upgrade Module is required for DocuTech or DocuPrint.

Nuvera System Dependencies:

- Nuvera Finishing Transport Module (FTM): Please remember to add the Nuvera FTM to the order as it is NOT included in the attached quote. FTM are ordered via ValueQuiX - mainline.

iGen3 System Dependencies:

- A Xerox iGen3 Finishing Interface Kit (iG3FIN, DFA

enablement kit) must be added. It provides the logical and physical connections for the iGen3. Please remember to add it to the order as it is NOT included in the attached quote. It is ordered via ValueQuiX - mainline.

- Must be equipped with a Nationalization kit which should be available on the end item table.
- An Anti-Static component is required, which can be supplied by either a Bourg Sheet Rotator (BSR) or via the iGen3-14 Anti-static kit (from CAS).
- To maximize performance when making booklets smaller than 8 1/2" x 11", an iGen requires a Bourg Sheet Rotator (BSR), otherwise letter-size media must be fed short-edge first.
- A BDFx will not handle 22.5" sheets. The customer will be restricted to the iGen Top Tray for 22.5" output.

iGen4 System Dependencies:

- A Finishing Interface Kit (DFA enablement kit) must be added. It provides the logical and physical connections for the iGen4. Please remember to add it to the order as it is NOT included in the attached quote. It is ordered via ValueQuiX - mainline.
- Must be equipped with a Nationalization kit, which should be available on the end item table.
- Note: If connecting to an iGen4, an anti-static component is not required, as the Finishing Interface Kit (DFA enablement kit) includes the Anti-Static components.
- To maximize performance when making booklets smaller than 8 1/2" x 11", an iGen requires a Bourg Sheet Rotator (BSR), otherwise letter-size media must be fed short-edge first.
- A BDFx will not handle 22.5" sheets. The customer will be restricted to the iGen Top Tray for 22.5" output.

Warranty

This product is under PFSMA. There is NO manufacturer warranty on it.

This product is NOT covered under Xerox Total Satisfaction Guarantee.

Support

Xerox Participative Full Service Maintenance Agreement (PFSMA) is available. Service coverage must match that of the Xerox Printer. A separate Xerox Order Agreement (XOA) is required. Please note that there is an additional charge from Xerox Service for System Installation and Initialization.

Price lists for PFSMA available internally at: <http://xww.thefic.xerox.com/dscgi/ds.py/View/Collection-8816>

Shipping

Shipping included.

Delivery

Delivery within 30-60 days.

Install

Installation included.

C.P. Bourg installs the BDFx (including BSR, BCFx and SQEDG if ordered) and the estimated installation time is 4 – 8 hours. A Xerox Service technician needs to be at the customer site during the install.

C.P. Bourg Inline Booklet Maker - BDFx for DocuPrint & DT HLC - High Capacity Stacking (2Q Promotion) Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
<i>Bourg BDFx Booklet Maker and Two Cassette Stitch Heads - Base Configuration (Please generate a separate quote for each BDFx)</i>		
098N01318	Bourg BDFx Signature Booklet Maker and Two Cassette Stitch Heads - Includes 10% 2Q 2011 Promotional Discount of \$5,550.00	\$49,950.00
614N03952	Bourg BDFx System Initialization Fee (Mandatory)	\$2,160.00
<i>Optional BDFx 2 Hohner Stitch Head Option - For the Standard 2 Stitch Head Configuration Only</i>		
498N00553	Bourg BDFx 2 Hohner (Spool) Stitch Heads Option - For the Base 2 Stitch Head Configuration Only	\$1,300.00
<i>Optional BDFx 3 Stitch Heads Option (Configure for 3 or 4 Stitch Heads, not both)</i>		
498N00831	Bourg BDFx 3 Stitch Head Option	\$1,770.00
497N00365	Bourg BDFx 3 Hohner (Spool) Stitch Heads Option - For the 3 Stitch Head Configuration Only	\$4,510.00
<i>Optional BDFx 4 Stitch Heads Option (Configure for 3 or 4 Stitch Heads, not both)</i>		
098N01347	Bourg BDFx 4 Stitch Head Option	\$3,540.00
497N00364	Bourg BDFx 4 Hohner (Spool) Stitch Heads Option - For the 4 Stitch Head Configuration Only	\$8,285.00
<i>Optional SQE (Square Edge) Module</i>		
498N00477	Bourg SQE Square Edge Module - Optional	\$13,250.00
614N03955	Bourg SQE System Initialization Fee (Mandatory with SQE)	\$250.00
<i>Optional BSR (Sheet Rotator) Module - For maximizing productivity of small booklets</i>		
098N00972	Bourg BSR Sheet Rotator - Optional	\$13,475.00
614N03954	Bourg BSR System Initialization Fee (Mandatory with BSR)	\$250.00
<i>Optional BCFx (Cover Feeder) Module</i>		
498N00005	Bourg BCFx Cover Feeder - Optional	\$20,000.00
614N03956	Bourg BCFx System Initialization Fee (Mandatory with BCFx)	\$750.00

Program Manager

Gary Padlipsky
310-333-7653 / 8*823.7653

Technical Program Manager

Abraham "Avi" Pniel
310-333-4227 / 8*823-4227

Product/Solution Overview

The Bourg BDFx Signature Booklet Maker is a fully automated signature booklet maker, which produces high quality saddle stitched booklets inline. The BDFx can also top or corner stitch from 2 to 50 sheets and it can also be used in a fold only mode.

The optional cover insertion module (BCFx) can feed preprinted cover stock up to 300 gsm excluding window cutouts (the BCFx is not available for the iGen3 or iGen4).

The Square Edge (SQEDG) Module option further expands its capability by offering an optional square edge spine.

The Bourg Sheet Rotator (BSR) enables maximum small Booklet productivity on Xerox printers that are not equipped with an internal rotator, e.g. the iGen.

The BCMx takes traditional stitch-fold booklets and transforms them into three-sided, bleed-trimmed booklets with creased covers and inside sheets that lay flat, stack easily and help eliminate cracking on printed cover stock. The BCMx is currently only available on the iGen3 and iGen4.

If you need C.P. Bourg finishing expertise, please call the **C.P. Bourg Regional Manager for your area**. Don, Dick, Frits and Jim are available to answer technical questions and assist in product explanation and presentation to customers. See the C.P. Bourg Regional Territory Map for the Regional Manager in your area.

For additional BDFx information, including the product brochure, see the CP Bourg Website.

For other Inline and Offline Finishing Solution Opportunities, see TXC Product WebPage for Finishing Solutions.

Base Configuration

Bourg BDFx Signature Booklet Maker with 2 Cassette Stitch Heads.

Options

- **Bourg Square Edge Module (SQE):** Produces square edge booklets that are flat, and easy to pack, stack, and handle. You can also print on the spine. The SQE also reduces the overall footprint of the system, as adding the 28.5" long SQE allows the removal of the 38" long Conveyor.
- **Bourg Bleed-Crease Module (BCMx):** Provides three-sided, bleed-trimmed booklets with creased covers and inside sheets that lay flat, stack easily, and help eliminate cracking on printed cover stock. Currently available only on iGen.
- **Bourg Sheet Rotator (BSR):** To maximize performance when making booklets smaller than 8 1/2" x 11", an iGen or DP1xx requires a Bourg Sheet Rotator (BSR), otherwise letter-size media must be fed short-edge first.
- **Bourg Cover Feeder (BCFx):** Feeds preprinted cover stock up to 300 gsm excluding window cutouts. Validated for use with Nuvera, DP1XX, 61XX, and DT HLC.
- **3 or 4 Stitch Head Option:** See the SPG for the 3 and 4 Saddle Stitch and Edge / Top / Corner Stitch options this enables. Having the 3 or 4 Stitch Head Options does not impact service costs. Factory installed and available on new purchases only. This is not a field upgradeable option.
- **Hohner Stitch Heads:** For high volume machines, Hohner (Spool - wire instead of staple) Stitch Heads are recommended. Having Hohner Stitch Heads does not impact service costs. Factory installed and available on new purchases only.

Requirements

iGen3 System Dependencies:

- A Xerox iGen3 Finishing Interface Kit (iG3FIN, DFA enablement kit) must be added. It provides the logical and physical connections for the iGen3. Please remember to add it to the order as it is NOT included in the attached quote. It is ordered via ValueQuiX - mainline.
- Must be equipped with a Nationalization kit which should be available on the end item table.
- An Anti-Static component is required, which can be supplied by either a Bourg Sheet Rotator (BSR) or

via the iGen3-14 Anti-static kit (from CAS).

- To maximize performance when making booklets smaller than 8 1/2" x 11", an iGen requires a Bourg Sheet Rotator (BSR), otherwise letter-size media must be fed short-edge first.
- A BDFx will not handle 22.5" sheets. The customer will be restricted to the iGen Top Tray for 22.5" output.

iGen4 System Dependencies:

- A Finishing Interface Kit (DFA enablement kit) must be added. It provides the logical and physical connections for the iGen4. Please remember to add it to the order as it is NOT included in the attached quote. It is ordered via ValueQuiX - mainline.
- Must be equipped with a Nationalization kit, which should be available on the end item table.
- Note: If connecting to an iGen4, an anti-static component is not required, as the Finishing Interface Kit (DFA enablement kit) includes the Anti-Static components.
- To maximize performance when making booklets smaller than 8 1/2" x 11", an iGen requires a Bourg Sheet Rotator (BSR), otherwise letter-size media must be fed short-edge first.
- A BDFx will not handle 22.5" sheets. The customer will be restricted to the iGen Top Tray for 22.5" output.

Warranty

This product is under PFSMA. There is NO manufacturer warranty on it.

This product is NOT covered under Xerox Total Satisfaction Guarantee.

Support

Xerox Participative Full Service Maintenance Agreement (PFSMA) is available. Service coverage must match that of the Xerox Printer. A separate Xerox Order Agreement (XOA) is required. Please note that there is an additional charge from Xerox Service for System Installation and Initialization.

Price lists for PFSMA available internally at: <http://xww.thefic.xerox.com/dscgi/ds.py/View/Collection-8816>

Shipping

Shipping & Handling included to the Contiguous 48 States.

Delivery

Delivery within 30-40 days.

Install

Installation included.

C.P. Bourg installs the BDFx (including BSR, BCFx and SQEDG if ordered) and the estimated installation time is 4 – 8 hours. A Xerox Service technician needs to be at the customer site during the install.

Training

On-site Operator Training is included and is provided by CP Bourg Technician at time of installation.

Trials

Not available. Contact TXC Program Manager.

C.P. Bourg Inline Booklet Maker - BDFx for iGen (2Q Promotion) Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
Bourg BDFx Booklet Maker and Two Cassette Stitch Heads - Base Configuration (Please generate a separate quote for each BDFx)		
098N01318	Bourg BDFx Signature Booklet Maker and Two Cassette Stitch Heads - Includes 10% 2Q 2011 Promotional Discount of \$5,550.00	\$49,950.00
614N03952	Bourg BDFx System Initialization Fee (Mandatory)	\$2,160.00
Optional 2 Hohner Stitch Head Option - For the Standard BDFx 2 Stitch Head Configuration Only		
498N00553	Bourg BDFx 2 Hohner (Spool) Stitch Heads Option - For the Base 2 Stitch Head Configuration Only	\$1,300.00
Optional BDFx 3 Stitch Heads Option (Configure for 3 or 4 Stitch Heads, not both)		
498N00831	Bourg BDFx 3 Stitch Head Option	\$1,770.00
497N00365	Bourg BDFx 3 Hohner (Spool) Stitch Heads Option - For the 3 Stitch Head Configuration Only	\$4,510.00
Optional BDFx 4 Stitch Heads Option (Configure for 3 or 4 Stitch Heads, not both)		
098N01347	Bourg BDFx 4 Stitch Head Option	\$3,540.00
497N00364	Bourg BDFx 4 Hohner (Spool) Stitch Heads Option - For the 4 Stitch Head Configuration Only	\$8,285.00
Optional SQE (Square Edge) Module		
498N00477	Bourg SQE Square Edge Module - Optional	\$13,250.00
614N03955	Bourg SQE System Initialization Fee (Mandatory with SQE)	\$250.00
Optional BCMx (Bleed Crease) Module - 3 Knife Trim		
097N01670	Bourg BCMx Bleed Crease Module - Optional	\$47,500.00
614N05558	Bourg BCMx / BCMEx System Initialization (Mandatory with BCMx/BCMEx)	\$150.00
Optional BSR (Sheet Rotator) Module - For maximizing productivity of small booklets		
098N00972	Bourg BSR Sheet Rotator - Optional	\$13,475.00
614N03954	Bourg BSR System Initialization Fee (Mandatory with BSR)	\$250.00

Program Manager

Gary Padlipsky
310-333-7653 / 8*823.7653

Technical Program Manager

Abraham "Avi" Pniel
310-333-4227 / 8*823-4227

Product/Solution Overview

The Bourg BDFx Signature Booklet Maker is a fully automated signature booklet maker, which produces high quality saddle stitched booklets inline. The BDFx can also top or corner stitch from 2 to 50 sheets and it can also be used in a fold only mode.

The optional cover insertion module (BCFx) can feed preprinted cover stock up to 300 gsm excluding window cutouts (the BCFx is not available for the iGen3 or iGen4).

The Square Edge (SQEDG) Module option further expands its capability by offering an optional square edge spine.

The Bourg Sheet Rotator (BSR) enables maximum small Booklet productivity on Xerox printers that are not equipped with an internal rotator, e.g. the iGen.

The BCMx takes traditional stitch-fold booklets and transforms them into three-sided, bleed-trimmed booklets with creased covers and inside sheets that lay flat, stack easily and help eliminate cracking on printed cover stock. The BCMx is currently only available on the iGen3 and iGen4.

If you need C.P. Bourg finishing expertise, please call the **C.P. Bourg Regional Manager for your area**. Don, Dick, Frits and Jim are available to answer technical questions and assist in product explanation and presentation to customers. See the C.P. Bourg Regional Territory Map for the Regional Manager in your area.

[For additional BDFx information, including the product brochure](#), see the CP Bourg Website.

For other Inline and Offline Finishing Solution Opportunities, see TXC Product WebPage for Finishing Solutions.

Base Configuration

Bourg BDFx Signature Booklet Maker with 2 Cassette Stitch Heads.

Options

- **Bourg Square Edge Module (SQE):** Produces square edge booklets that are flat, and easy to pack, stack, and handle. You can also print on the spine. The SQE also reduces the overall footprint of the system, as adding the 28.5" long SQE allows the removal of the 38" long Conveyor.
- **Bourg Cover Feeder (BCFx):** Feeds preprinted cover stock up to 300 gsm excluding window cutouts. Validated for use with Nuvera, DP1XX, 61XX, and DT HLC.
- **3 or 4 Stitch Head Option:** See the SPG for the 3 and 4 Saddle Stitch and Edge / Top / Corner Stitch options this enables. Having the 3 or 4 Stitch Head Options does not impact service costs. Factory installed and available on new purchases only. This is not a field upgradeable option.
- **Hohner Stitch Heads:** For high volume machines, Hohner (Spool - wire instead of staple) Stitch Heads are recommended. Having Hohner Stitch Heads does not impact service costs. Factory installed and available on new purchases only.

Requirements

Nuvera Finishing Transport Module (FTM): Please remember to add the Nuvera FTM to the order as it is NOT included in the attached quote. FTM are ordered via ValueQuiX - mainline.

Warranty

This product is under PFSMA. There is NO manufacturer warranty on it.

This product is NOT covered under Xerox Total Satisfaction Guarantee.

Support

Xerox Participative Full Service Maintenance Agreement (PFSMA) is available. Service coverage must match that of the Xerox Printer. A separate Xerox Order Agreement (XOA) is required. Please note that there is an additional charge from Xerox Service for System Installation and Initialization.

Price lists for PFSMA available internally at: <http://xww.th.eric.xerox.com/dscgi/ds.py/View/Collection-8816>

Shipping

<p>Shipping & Handling included to the Contiguous 48 States.</p> <p>Delivery</p> <p>Delivery within 30-40 days.</p> <p>Install</p> <p>Installation included.</p> <p>C.P. Bourg installs the BDFx (including BSR, BCFx and SQEDG if ordered) and the estimated installation time is 4 – 8 hours. A Xerox Service technician needs to be at the customer site during the install.</p> <p>Training</p> <p>On-site Operator Training is included and is provided by CP Bourg Technician at time of installation.</p> <p>Trials</p> <p>Not available. Contact TXC Program Manager.</p>	
---	--

C.P. Bourg Inline Booklet Maker - BDFx for Nuvera, DT & DT HLC (Stitching & Binding) - 2Q Promotion Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
<i>Bourg BDFx Booklet Maker and Two Cassette Stitch Heads - Base Configuration (Please generate a separate quote for each BDFx)</i>		
098N01318	Bourg BDFx Signature Booklet Maker and Two Cassette Stitch Heads - Includes 10% 2Q 2011 Promotional Discount of \$5,550.00	\$49,950.00
614N03952	Bourg BDFx System Initialization Fee (Mandatory)	\$2,160.00
<i>Optional BDFx 2 Hohner Stitch Head Option - For the Standard 2 Stitch Head Configuration Only</i>		
498N00553	Bourg BDFx 2 Hohner (Spool) Stitch Heads Option - For the Base 2 Stitch Head Configuration Only	\$1,300.00
<i>Optional BDFx 3 Stitch Heads Option (Configure for 3 or 4 Stitch Heads, not both)</i>		
498N00831	Bourg BDFx 3 Stitch Head Option	\$1,770.00
497N00365	Bourg BDFx 3 Hohner (Spool) Stitch Heads Option - For the 3 Stitch Head Configuration Only	\$4,510.00
<i>Optional BDFx 4 Stitch Heads Option (Configure for 3 or 4 Stitch Heads, not both)</i>		
098N01347	Bourg BDFx 4 Stitch Head Option	\$3,540.00
497N00364	Bourg BDFx 4 Hohner (Spool) Stitch Heads Option - For the 4 Stitch Head Configuration Only	\$8,285.00
<i>Optional SQE (Square Edge) Module</i>		
498N00477	Bourg SQE Square Edge Module - Optional	\$13,250.00
614N03955	Bourg SQE System Initialization Fee (Mandatory with SQE)	\$250.00
<i>Optional BCFx (Cover Feeder) Module</i>		
498N00005	Bourg BCFx Cover Feeder - Optional	\$20,000.00
614N03956	Bourg BCFx System Initialization Fee (Mandatory with BCFx)	\$750.00

Program Manager

Gary Padlipsky
310-333-7653 / 8*823.7653

Technical Program Manager

Abraham "Avi" Pniel
310-333-4227 / 8*823-4227

Product/Solution Overview

The Bourg BMEx Enhanced Booklet Maker is a fully automated signature booklet maker, which produces high quality saddle stitched booklets inline. The BMEx can handle extra large formats including iGen's largest paper size, 14.33" x 22.5" to create impressive large-size booklets and poster sized calendars. It can stitch fold and trim 2 to 30 sheets. The BMEx can also top, side or corner stitch from 2 to 50 sheets and it can also be used in a fold only mode (5 sheets max).

The Square Edge (SQE) Module option further expands its capability by offering an optional square edge spine.

The Bourg Sheet Rotator (BSR) enables maximum small Booklet productivity on Xerox printers that are not equipped with an internal rotator, e.g. the iGen.

The BCMx takes traditional stitch-fold booklets and transforms them into three-sided, bleed-trimmed booklets with creased covers and inside sheets that lay flat, stack easily and help eliminate cracking on printed cover stock. The BCMx is currently only available on the iGen3 and iGen4.

If you need C.P. Bourg finishing expertise, please call the **C.P. Bourg Regional Manager for your area**. Don, Dick, Frits and Jim are available to answer technical questions and assist in product explanation and presentation to customers. See the C.P. Bourg Regional Territory Map for the Regional Manager in your area.

For additional BMEx information, including the product brochure, see the CP Bourg Website.

For other Inline and Offline Finishing Solution Opportunities, see TXC Product WebPage for Finishing Solutions.

Base Configuration

Bourg BMEx Signature Booklet Maker with 2 Cassette Stitch Heads.

Options

- **Bourg Square Edge Module (SQE):** Produces

square edge booklets that are flat, and easy to pack, stack, and handle. You can also print on the spine. The SQE also reduces the overall footprint of the system, as adding the 28.5" long SQE allows the removal of the 38" long Conveyor.

- **Bourg Bleed-Crease Module (BCMx):** Provides three-sided, bleed-trimmed booklets with creased covers and inside sheets that lay flat, stack easily, and help eliminate cracking on printed cover stock.
- **Bourg Sheet Rotator (BSR):** To maximize performance when making booklets smaller than 8 1/2" x 11", an iGen or DP1xx requires a Bourg Sheet Rotator (BSR), otherwise letter-size media must be fed short-edge first.
- **4 Stitch Head Option:** See the SPG for the Saddle Stitch and Edge / Top / Corner Stitch options this enables. Having the 4 Stitch Head Options does not impact service costs. Factory installed and available on new purchases only. This is not a field upgradeable option.
- **Hohner Stitch Heads:** For high volume machines, Hohner (Spool - wire instead of staple) Stitch Heads are recommended. Having Hohner Stitch Heads does not impact service costs. Factory installed and available on new purchases only.

Warranty

This product is under PFSMA. There is NO manufacturer warranty on it.

This product is NOT covered under Xerox Total Satisfaction Guarantee.

Support

Xerox Participative Full Service Maintenance Agreement (PFSMA) is available. Service coverage must match that of the Xerox Printer. A separate Xerox Order Agreement (XOA) is required. Please note that there is an additional charge from Xerox Service for System Installation and Initialization.

Price lists for PFSMA available internally at: <http://xww.th.eric.xerox.com/dscgi/ds.py/View/Collection-8816>

Delivery

Delivery within 30-40 days.

Install

<p>Installation included.</p> <p>C.P. Bourg installs the BME_x (including BSR, BCF_x and SQEDG if ordered) and the estimated installation time is 6 – 8 hours. A Xerox Service technician needs to be at the customer site during the install.</p> <p>Training</p> <p>Onsite Operator Training is included and is provided by CP Bourg Technician at time of installation.</p> <p>Trials</p> <p>Not available. Contact TXC Program Manager.</p>	
---	--

C.P. Bourg Inline Booklet Maker - BME_x for iGen Only Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
<i>Bourg BME_x Booklet Maker and Two Cassette Stitch Heads - for iGen Only</i>		
097N01927	Bourg BME _x Booklet Maker with Two Cassette Stitch Heads	\$72,430.00
614N08294	Bourg BME _x System Initialization Fee (Mandatory)	\$2,160.00
614N08292	Bourg BME _x Installation & Operator Training	\$4,500.00
614N08293	Bourg BME _x Shipping & Handling	\$4,000.00
<i>Optional 2 Hohner Stitch Head Option - For the Standard 2 Stitch Head Configuration Only</i>		
497N00952	Bourg BME _x 2 Hohner (Spool) Stitch Heads Option - For the Base 2 Stitch Head Configuration Only	\$1,944.00
<i>Optional 4 Stitch Heads Option</i>		
497N00951	Bourg BME/BME _x 4 Stitch Head Option	\$5,065.00
497N00953	Bourg BME/BME _x 4 Hohner (Spool) Stitch Heads Option - For the 4 Stitch Head Configuration Only	\$9,126.00
<i>Optional SQE (Square Edge) Module</i>		
498N00477	Bourg SQE Square Edge Module - Optional	\$13,250.00
614N03955	Bourg SQE System Initialization Fee (Mandatory with SQE)	\$250.00
<i>Optional BCMEx (Bleed Crease) Module - 3 Knife Trim</i>		
097N01945	Bourg BCMEx Bleed Crease Module - Optional	\$45,045.00
614N08656	Bourg BCMEx: Install & Operator Training (when installed with Booklet Maker)	\$625.00
614N05558	Bourg BCM _x / BCMEx System Initialization (Mandatory with BCM _x /BCMEx)	\$150.00
614N08658	Bourg BCMEx: Shipping & Handling	\$2,015.00
<i>Optional BSR (Sheet Rotator) Module - For maximizing productivity of small booklets</i>		
098N00972	Bourg BSR Sheet Rotator - Optional	\$13,475.00
614N03954	Bourg BSR System Initialization Fee (Mandatory with BSR)	\$250.00
<i>Optional JDF Bourg Enabler Kit for Web to Finish SW - With Xerox FreeFlow, provides for a touchless workflow</i>		
097N01947	Bourg JDF Enabler Kit for Web to Finish Solution (Installation & Operator Training Included)	\$5,545.00

Program Manager

Gary Padlipsky
310-333-7653 / 8*823.7653

Technical Program Manager

Abraham "Avi" Pniel
310-333-4227 / 8*823-4227

Product/Solution Overview

The PowerSquare 200 is a new and innovative complete book making system for digital print applications. In a single machine it combines the four processes of stitching, folding, spineforming and trimming, to produce SquareBack books up to 200 pages (50 sheets).

The maximum book thickness, of 200 pages 20 lbs (80gsm), is double that of alternative booklet making machines, making it ideally suited to higher paginations or to thicker stocks. This makes the PowerSquare 200 a fast and cost effective alternative to perfect binding or tape binding.

The Bourg PowerSquare 200 is designed and manufactured by Watkiss Automation (UK). In North America it is marketed to Xerox customers by C. P. Bourg Inc., who provides nationwide sales and support. In Europe it will be called the Watkiss PowerSquare 200.

If you need C.P. Bourg finishing expertise, please call the **C.P. Bourg Regional Manager for your area**. Don, Dick, Frits and Jim are available to answer technical questions and assist in product explanation and presentation to customers. See the C.P. Bourg Regional Territory Map for the Regional Manager in your area.

Base Configuration

C.P. Bourg PowerSquare 200.

Options

There are no options available for the PS-200.

Requirements

The PS-200 is currently only supported by Nuvera printers.

The Finisher Transport Module or Direct Connect is required for in-line connectivity to the printer.

Warranty

This product is under PFSMA. There is NO manufacturer warranty on it.

This product is NOT covered under Xerox Total

Satisfaction Guarantee.

Support

Xerox Participative Full Service Maintenance Agreement (PFSMA) is available. Service coverage must match that of the Xerox Printer. A separate Xerox Order Agreement (XOA) is required. Please note that there is an additional charge from Xerox Service for System Installation and Initialization.

Price lists for PFSMA available internally at: <http://xww.thefic.xerox.com/dscgi/ds.py/View/Collection-8816>

Shipping

Shipping included.

Delivery

Delivery within 30-60 days.

Install

Installation included.

C.P. Bourg installs the BDFx (including BSR, BCFx and SQEDG if ordered) and the estimated installation time is 4 – 8 hours. A Xerox Service technician needs to be at the customer site during the install.

C.P. Bourg Inline Booklet Maker - PowerSquare 200 for Nuvera Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
Bourg PowerSquare 200		
097N01669	PowerSquare 200 Booklet Maker (including Installation & Operator Training)	\$75,000.00
614N05894	PowerSquare 200 Shipping & Handling	\$4,500.00

Program Manager

Gary Padlipsky
310-333-7653 / 8*823.7653

Technical Program Manager

Abraham "Avi" Pniel
310-333-4227 / 8*823-4227

Product/Solution Overview

Bourg Perfect Binder (BBF2005) is the in-line Perfect Binder that produces finished books at the touch of a button from 5.5" x 8.5" to 12" x 14" finished sizes. This device enables the on demand production of perfect bound books in fixed sizes and varying thickness. The system binds multiple book blocks with glue and applies a cover, all in a highly automated manner.

If you need C.P. Bourg finishing expertise, please call the **C.P. Bourg Regional Manager for your area**. Don, Dick, Frits and Jim are available to answer technical questions and assist in product explanation and presentation to customers. See the C.P. Bourg Regional Territory Map for the Regional Manager in your area.

For additional information and brochures, see the CP Bourg Website.

For additional information on the CEM DocuCutt Option, see the TXC Product Page for the CEM DocuCutt.

Base Configuration

Bourg BBF2005 In-line Perfect Binder

Options

- **Bypass Gateway/BDFx:** If the customer will want to connect a BDFx Booklet Maker to the same printer, the Bourg Bypass Gateway has to be purchased upfront with a BBF2005 Perfect Binder order. A Bourg Bypass Gateway can not be added as a field upgrade. If the customer decides to add the Booklet Maker after the fact and does NOT order the BBF2005 with the Gateway, the customer will have to purchase a new BBF2005 with Gateway.
- **Bourg Perforate, Rotate and Fold (BPRF) Module:** If the customer intends to use 8.5" x 11" media to produce 5.5" x 8.5" small books, or 11" x 17" media to produce 8 1/2" x 11" books, the Bourg Perforate, Rotate, and Fold Module (BPRF) is available as an option.

- @font-face { font-family: "MS Mincho"; }@font-face { font-family: "@MS Mincho"; }p.MsoNormal, li.MsoNormal, div.MsoNormal { margin: 0in 0in 0.0001pt; font-size: 12pt; font-family: "Times New Roman"; }span.EmailStyle15 { font-family: Arial; color: windowtext; font-weight: normal; font-style: normal; text-decoration: none; }div.Section1 { page: Section1; }**CEM DocuCutt:** Converts (cross-cuts) an oversized sheet allowing document sheets to be printed on the most cost effective stock size and converted into the required document size.
- **CMT330 Three Sided Trimmer:** If three-sided trimming is required, the Challenge CMT330 Three Sided Trimmer is available as an option.

Requirements

See the SPG.

Warranty

NOT Covered by Xerox Total Satisfaction Guarantee

Support

Xerox Participative Full Service Maintenance Agreement (PFSMA) is available. Service coverage must match that of the Xerox Printer. A separate Xerox Order Agreement (XOA) is required. . Please note that there is an additional charge from Xerox Service for System Installation and Initialization. Price lists for PFSMA available internally at: <http://www.thefic.xerox.com/dscgi/ds.py/View/Collection-8816>

Shipping

Shipping included.
Marketing Partners Teaming Agreement required.

Delivery

Delivery within 30-60 days

Install

Shipping and Installation included.
Marketing Partners Teaming Agreement required.

Training

On-site Operator Training is included and is provided by vendor at installation.

Trials

Contact TXC Program Manager

C.P. Bourg Inline Perfect Binder - BBF2005 for iGen (2Q Promotion) Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
Bourg BBF2005 Perfect Binder - Base Configuration		
098N01322	BBF2005 Inline Perfect Binder - Includes 16% 2Q 2011 Promotional Discount of \$16,000.00	\$84,800.00
614N03949	BBF2005 System Initialization Fee (Mandatory)	\$2,160.00
Optional Padder Kit		
498N00832	BBF2005 Padder Kit (Optional)	\$6,440.00
Optional Bypass Gateway to enable connectivity with a BDFx Booklet Maker		
098N01321	BBF2005 Bypass Gateway (Optional)	\$15,700.00
614N03957	BBF2005 Bypass Gateway System Initialization Fee (Mandatory with Bypass Gateway)	\$250.00
Optional BPRF Perforator, Rotator & Folder to produce smaller sized books or advantage 11x17 media		
098N01324	BPRF (Perforate, Rotate & Fold) Module (Optional)	\$32,445.00
614N03950	BPRF System Initialization Fee (Mandatory with BPRF)	\$2,160.00
BPRF Option: CEM DocuCutt cross cuts oversized sheets allowing use of cost effective stock size (Consult your Bourg Rep. Mar)		
097N01883	CEM DocuCutt Multi Up Inline Cutter - For use with iGen & Nuvera 200/288 Only - Requires BPRF Module	\$48,365.00
497N00649	CEM DocuCutt Care Kit with Standard Blade	\$2,115.00
614N01719	CEM DocuCutt System Initialization Fee (Mandatory)	\$150.00
614N07420	CEM DocuCutt Installation & Operator Training (when sold and installed with a new Bourg BBF2005 Book Factory)	\$1,000.00
614N07421	CEM DocuCutt Shipping & Handling	\$3,500.00
Optional Challenge CMT330 Three Knife Trimmer for Full Bleed Trim		
100N02320	Challenge CMT330 Inline Three Knife Trimmer (Optional)	\$99,500.00
614N03951	Challenge CMT330 System Initialization Fee (Mandatory with CMT330)	\$2,160.00

Program Manager

Gary Padlipsky
310-333-7653 / 8*823.7653

Technical Program Manager

Abraham "Avi" Pniel
310-333-4227 / 8*823-4227

Product/Solution Overview

Bourg Perfect Binder (BBF2005) is the inline Perfect Binder that produces finished books at the touch of a button from 5.5" x 8.5" to 12" x 14" finished sizes.

This device enables the on demand production of perfect bound books in fixed sizes and varying thickness. The system binds multiple book blocks with glue and applies a cover, all in a highly automated manner.

If you need C.P. Bourg finishing expertise, please call the **C.P. Bourg Regional Manager for your area**. Don, Dick, Frits and Jim are available to answer technical questions and assist in product explanation and presentation to customers. See the C.P. Bourg Regional Territory Map for the Regional Manager in your area.

For additional information and brochures, see the CP Bourg Website.

For additional information on the CEM DocuCut Option, see the TXC Product Page for the CEM DocuCut.

Base Configuration

Bourg BBF2005 In-Line Perfect Binder

Options

Bypass Gateway/BDFx: If the customer will want to connect a BDFx Booklet Maker to the same printer, the Bourg Bypass Gateway has to be purchased upfront with a BBF2005 / Perfect Binder order. A Bourg Bypass Gateway can not be added as a field upgrade. If the customer decides to add the Booklet Maker after the fact and does NOT order the BBF2005 with the Gateway, the customer will have to purchase a new BBF2005 with Gateway.

BPRF: If the customer intends to use 8.5" x 11" media to produce 5.5" x 8.5" small books, or 11" x 17" media to produce 8 1/2" x 11" books, the Bourg Perforate, Rotate, and Fold Module (BPRF) is available as an option.

CMT330: If three-sided trimming is required, the Challenge CMT-330 Three Sided Trimmer is available as

an option.

Requirements

Bypass Transport Upgrade Module for DocuTech or DocuPrint.
Finishing Transport Module (FTM) and the Xerox Document Stacker DS5000 for Nuvera Production.

Warranty

NOT Covered by Xerox Total Satisfaction Guarantee

Support

Xerox Participative Full Service Maintenance Agreement (PFSMA) is available. Service coverage must match that of the Xerox Printer. A separate Xerox Order Agreement (XOA) is required. . Please note that there is an additional charge from Xerox Service for System Installation and Initialization. Price lists for PFSMA available internally at: <http://www.thefic.xerox.com/dscgi/ds.py/View/Collection-8816>

Shipping

Shipping included.

Delivery

Delivery within 30-60 days

Install

Installation included.

Training

On-site Operator Training is included and is provided by vendor at installation.

Trials

Contact TXC Program Manager

C.P. Bourg Inline Perfect Binder - BBF2005 for Nuvera, DocuTech and HLC (2Q Promotion) Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
Bourg BBF2005 Perfect Binder		
098N01322	BBF2005 Inline Perfect Binder - Includes 16% 2Q 2011 Promotional Discount of \$16,000.00	\$84,800.00
614N03949	BBF2005 System Initialization Fee (Mandatory)	\$2,160.00
Optional Padder Kit		
498N00832	BBF2005 Padder Kit (Optional)	\$6,440.00
Optional Bypass Gateway to enable inline connectivity with a BDFx Booklet Maker		
098N01321	BBF2005 Bypass Gateway (Optional)	\$15,700.00
614N03957	BBF2005 Bypass Gateway System Initialization Fee (Mandatory with Bypass Gateway)	\$250.00
Optional BPRF Perforator, Rotator & Folder to create smaller size books or advantage 11x17 media		
098N01324	BPRF (Perforate, Rotate & Fold) Module (Optional)	\$32,445.00
614N03950	BPRF System Initialization Fee (Mandatory with BPRF)	\$2,160.00
BPRF Option: CEM DocuCutt cross cuts oversized sheets allowing use of cost effective stock size (Consult your Bourg Rep. Mar)		
097N01883	CEM DocuCutt Multi Up Inline Cutter - For use with iGen & Nuvera 200/288 Only - Requires BPRF Module	\$48,365.00
497N00649	CEM DocuCutt Care Kit with Standard Blade	\$2,115.00
614N01719	CEM DocuCutt System Initialization Fee (Mandatory)	\$150.00
614N07420	CEM DocuCutt Installation & Operator Training (when sold and installed with a new Bourg BBF2005 Book Factory)	\$1,000.00
614N07421	CEM DocuCutt Shipping & Handling	\$3,500.00
Optional CMT330 Inline Three Knife Trimmer for Full Bleed Trim		
100N02320	Challenge CMT330 Inline Three Knife Trimmer (Optional)	\$99,500.00
614N03951	Challenge CMT330 System Initialization Fee (Mandatory with CMT330)	\$2,160.00

Creative Segment

Creo Workflow Solutions - Profile Wizard Digi

Program Manager

Todd Scharfe
585-422-0976 / 8*222-0976

Technical Program Manager

Stephen Foster
585-422-3347 / 8*222-3347

Product/Solution Overview

Accurate color management for digital color printers and presses.

Today's demanding customers expect absolute color integrity throughout the print production workflow. Profile Wizard Digi color management software applies proven Profile Wizard color technology to the unique requirements of digital printing. With intelligent ICC profiles, Profile Wizard Digi software improves print predictability, minimizes delays and rework, saves on time and material costs, and increases productivity.

Profile Wizard Digi is the only color management system with ICC profiling capabilities designed specifically for digital color presses. The software factors in the different technical parameters of each printer and its color performance, ensuring that each profile is optimized for use with digital color presses and Creo Print On-Demand Solutions (PODS) digital color servers.

Profile Wizard Digi software's newly redesigned user interface includes an easy-to-use wizard that guides you step by step through profile creation. Simply select the target printer and then print and measure the color charts. You can choose your preferred Gray Component Replacement (GCR) level before creating a profile. With this simple process, you can create error-free profiles even without advanced color knowledge.

Profile Wizard Digi software works with GretagMacbeth the Eye-One Pro spectrophotometer to provide error-free measurement of color charts. The Eye-One Pro provides manual control for the cost-conscious printer.

Features Text

- Intuitive, simple, easy-to-use color-profiling
- Highly accurate conversion of spot colors to CMYK Performance optimization for Xerox presses
- Reduced production time and rework due to color variation

- Unique tailoring for digital color printers and presses, including profile creation and ICC color profiles for different color papers
- Complete compatibility with the PROFILE WIZARD family

Requirements

Minimum PC requirements:

Intel® Pentium III with 500 MHz and 512 MB RAM
Color monitor
CD-ROM drive
Dongle for USB port
2 USB ports or 1 USB hub (for the dongle and for the measure device)

Operating System:

Windows® 2000 Professional, Windows 2000 Server, Windows 2003 Server, or Windows XP

Warranty

The Supplier, NOT XEROX CORPORATION, provides warranties.

Licensing

Profile Wizard Digi requires an Annual License Fee in order to continue to use the software. According to the software license agreement, user permissions are revoked if the ALF is not renewed after the first year. It is mandatory and billed annually by Xerox as a quantity of twelve months.

The Annual Licensing Fee includes all support that Xerox provides and all software updates / patches / releases in addition to any maintenance release that occur during the year that Creo Print On-Demand Solutions provides. This includes any chargeable release that contains new feature/functionality.

Support

The first year of Software Support is included in the Initial License Fee.

Software Support is included with the Annual Software Licensing.

Customer Support is provided through the Advanced Services Group (ASG) in Lewisville, Texas. The ASG is enabled to provide support Monday – Friday, 7 AM – 7 PM CST. Contact information for the ASG: - 1-888-550-6336 - email inquiries can be forwarded to:

usa.asgops@xerox.com -
http://www.asg.world.xerox.com

Shipping

\$25 dollar shipping charge will be added to each order.

Install

Products are customer installable.

Creo Workflow Solutions - Profile Wizard Digi Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
Base Product		
301N26260	Profile Wizard Digi Initial License Fee	\$995.00
614N03615	Profile Wizard Digi Annual License Fee (Required Renewal Year 2+)	\$198.00 / YR
Bundle		
301N26390	Profile Wizard Digi Bundle - Profile Wizard Digi + Gretag Macbeth Eye	\$2,250.00
614N03616	Profile Wizard Digi Bundle Annual License Fee (Required Renew Year 2+)	\$498.00 / YR
Shipping		
614N04218	Creo Shipping Fee	\$25.00

Program Manager

Marty Williams
310-333-8503 / 8*823-8503

Technical Program Manager

Troy Wilson
310-333-6424 / 8*823-6424

Product/Solution Overview

Design Tools for AFP (RLH) is a Windows-based resource converter and manager that enables you can easily convert forms, fonts, document and image files between AFP, Elixir and other standard formats. The DesignPro Tools for AFP includes Manager, Forms, Fonts, Graphics Editors, Visual PPFA, AFPDS Tree, PrintDriver to import Windows packages and Scout that provides automation capabilities. Conversion of documents to Adobe's web-ready PDF format is also supported.

Quotes – Standard quotes will be generated via the quote tool <http://www.txc.world.xerox.com/quote>.

Prior to generating a quote, contact Tahera Khaku in administration at 310-333-4329 to validate customer license status.

Base Configuration

Bundled DesignPro Tools for AFP™ includes:

- Manager – central launching application and file management tool
- Form Editor - advanced forms design tool that allows you to create and edit forms for the full range of AFP production production printers without any coding. Double-byte font support.
- Graphic Editor - Graphic Editor – allows you to create and edit black and white and color bitmap images. Images can be tiled into a font (ideal for signatures)
- Font Editor - Font Editor - allows you to design and edit bitmap fonts on a PC. Precise control of font design including resizing, pixel editing, filtering and special effects.
- Visual PPFA – An application development tool that allows you to generate PPFA PageDefs and FormDefs without coding and supports the

placement of variable data on sinble multiple page documents. Imports and exports both object and source. Avisual environment is used to drag-and-drop records and fields, edit overlays, import images , add conditional logic and specify how pages wil print. Supports record format and traditional PageDefs.

- PrintDriver - Import from Windows Packages such as MS Word, PageMaker and WordPerfect into Elixir.
- Scout - Scout – monitors incoming jobs and provides automation capabilities
- AFPDS Tree – displays the hierarchical structure of AFPDS files and the binary data contained in the structured field records.

Options

DesignPro Tool Xerox can be added as an option to provide support for networked or channel attached Xerox black and white product and highlight and full color printers.

Requirements

Recommended PC configuration:

-Windows 2000/NT 4.0 with SP6, XP

-Pentium 800 MHz+ CPU

-2GB hard drive (minimum) – data and print field size dictate hard disk needs

-128MB of RAM

-CD-ROM Drive

-Network card compatible with Windows 2000/NT

-Monitor that supports Windows in 800 x 600 or 1024x768 resolution

Prior to generating a quote, contact Tahera Khaku in administration at 310-333-4329 to validate customer license status.

Warranty

First year Annual License Fee ALF is included in purchase price and includes upgrades, patches and hotline phone support

Licensing

Elixir software is licensed as the right to use. The license times out in 12 month increments and must be renewed annually.

Support

Support is provided by ASG in Lewisville Texas at 1-800-821-2797 and includes patches and upgrades. Elixir serial number is required to be routed to the appropriate customer support group. The Annual License Fee (ALF) covers support for 12 months and is billed in 12 month increments.

Shipping

A \$30 shipping charge will be added to all orders
Elixir software & documentation delivered on CD-ROM

Delivery

Upon receipt of a valid order, software is shipped overnight.

Install

Elixir Software is customer installable.

Training

Elixir software training can be conducted at one of the Xerox Advanced Services Group in Atlanta, GA and Lewisville, TX, Xerox field office locations or customer locations. Please contact ASG at 888-878-9622 or <http://www.asg.world.xerox.com> for specific class information, schedule and class cost.

Trials

30 day trials are approved by the Program Manager at 823-8503.

Demos

Interactive Webx Demos are available. Contact the Program Manager at 823-8503/310-333-8503.

Elixir Technologies Corporation – DesignPro Tools for AFP Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
Existing Customer Migration - license current - Shipping is \$30		
300N03270	Elixir Suite AFP to Design Pro Tools for AFP	\$4,500.00
614N01366	SHIP&HANDLING	\$30.00
614N01361	DesignPro AFP Annual license - begins year 2	\$4,485.00 / YR
Existing Customer Migration - license expired - Shipping is \$30		
300N03273	Elixir Suite AFP to DesignPro Tools for AFP - license expired	\$9,000.00
614N01361	DesignPro AFP Annual license - begins year 2	\$4,485.00 / YR
New Business - Core product - Shipping is \$30		
300N03276	Design Pro Tools for AFP	\$29,900.00

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
614N01361	DesignPro AFP Annual license - begins year 2	\$4,485.00 / YR
Additional Options		
301N10960	DesignPro Xerox Enabler (add-on)	\$9,900.00
614N01364	DesignPro Xerox - Annual License Fee - begins year 2	\$1,485.00 / YR

Program Manager

Marty Williams
310-333-8503 / 8*823-8503

Technical Program Manager

Troy Wilson
310-333-6424 / 8*823-6424

Product/Solution Overview

DesignPro Tools for Xerox (RLG) is a Windows-based forms development package that enables you to seamlessly import and export all industry standard document resources. The DesignPro Tools for Xerox allows for easy conversion of forms, fonts, images, and document files between Xerox, Elixir, PCL and PostScript formats for accessibility to DocuPrint, DocuTech, and Continuous Feed printers including Xerox highlight color and full color printer features. The DesignPro Tools for Xerox also supports conversion of single page documents to Adobe's web-ready PDF formats.

Quotes – Standard quotes will be generated via the quote tool <http://www.txc.world.xerox.com/quote>.

Prior to generating a quote, contact Tahera Khaku in administration at 310-333-4329 to validate customer license status.

Base Configuration

The DesignPro Tools for Xerox includes Manager, Forms, Fonts, and Graphics Editors plus PrintDriver to import Windows packages and Scout that provides automation capabilities.

Bundled DesignPro Tools for Xerox includes:

- Manager – central launching application and file management tool
- Form Editor – advanced forms design tool that allows you to create and edit forms for the full range of Xerox production printers without any coding. Existing Xerox forms are referenced and can be edited and loaded in native format.
- Graphic Editor – allows you to create and edit black and white and color bitmap images. Images can be tiled into a font (ideal for signatures)
- Font Editor - allows you to design and edit bitmap fonts on a PC. Precise control of font design including resizing, pixel editing, filtering and special

effects.

- PrintDriver – Import from Windows Packages such as MS Word, PageMaker and WordPerfect into Elixir and/or Xerox Format.
- Scout – monitors incoming jobs and provides automation capabilities

Options

DesignPro Form Editor is advanced WYSIWYG forms tool option that allows you to create and edit forms for the full range of Xerox printers, as well as HP-PCL and PostScript printers. Supports import of rtf documents. This is an add-on to the full blown DesignPro Tools Xerox software.

For a mixed environment, the AFP option can be added to support AFP printer format.

EZ Tag is an output option for Elixir DesignPro Tools or Opus applications that convert large volumes of forms to Adobe PDF fillable documents.

Vitesse Add-on Option to DesignPro Tools is a visual user-friendly application-design tool to design promotional and transactional documents that are rich in graphics, color and intelligent messaging. The output from Vitesse can be printed to any Xerox VIPP enabled printer for your enterprise print solution. Companies can build targeted, high impact communications for their customers.

LCDS Color Spectrum is an output option for Elixir DesignPro Tools or Opus to place color devices into environments with legacy applications.

Requirements

Recommended PC configuration:

- Windows 2000/NT 4.0 with SP6, XP
- Pentium 800 MHz+ CPU
- 2GB hard drive (minimum) – data and print field size dictate hard disk needs
- 128MB of RAM
- CD-ROM Drive
- Network card compatible with Windows 2000/NT
- Monitor that supports Windows in 800 x 600 or

1024x768 resolution

Prior to generating a quote, contact Tahera Khaku in administration at 310-333-4329 to validate customer license status.

Warranty

First year Annual License Fee (ALF) is included in purchase price and includes upgrades, patches and hotline phone support.

Licensing

Elixir software is licensed as the right to use. The license times out in 12 month increments and must be renewed annually.

Support

Support is provided by ASG in Lewisville Texas at 1-800-821-2797 and includes patches and upgrades. Elixir serial number is required to be routed to the appropriate customer support group. The Annual License Fee (ALF) covers support for 12 months and is billed in 12 month increments.

Shipping

A \$30 shipping charge will be added to all orders Elixir software & documentation delivered on CD.

Delivery

Upon receipt of a valid order, software is shipped overnight.

Install

Software is customer installable.

Training

Elixir software training can be conducted at one of the Xerox Advanced Services Group in Atlanta, GA and Lewisville, TX, Xerox field office locations or customer locations. Please contact ASG at 888-878-9622 or <http://www.asg.world.xerox.com> for specific class information, schedule and class cost.

Trials

30 day trials are approved by the Program Manager at 823-8503.

Demos

Interactive Webx Demos are available. Contact the Program Manager at 823-8503/310-333-8503.

Elixir Technologies Corporation – DesignPro Tools for Xerox Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
Existing Customer Migration- license current - Shipping is \$30		
300N03269	DesignPro Tools for Xerox	\$2,500.00
614N01366	SHIP&HANDLING	\$30.00
614N01360	Annual license fee - begins year 2	\$2,475.00 / YR
301N11981	Elixir Form Editor to DesignPro Form Editor	\$650.00
614N01367	DesignPro Forms Editor Annual license - begins year 2	\$630.00 / YR
Existing Customer Migration - license expired - Shipping is \$30		
300N03272	DesignPro Tools for Xerox -license expired	\$5,000.00
614N01360	Annual license fee - begins year 2	\$2,475.00 / YR
301N10962	DesignPro Forms Editor (add-on)	\$3,500.00
614N01367	DesignPro Forms Editor Annual license - begins year 2	\$630.00 / YR
New Business - Core Product - Shipping is \$30		
300N03275	DesignPro Tools for Xerox	\$16,500.00
614N01360	Annual license fee - begins year 2	\$2,475.00 / YR
301N10962	DesignPro Forms Editor (add-on)	\$3,500.00
614N01367	DesignPro Forms Editor Annual license - begins year 2	\$630.00 / YR
Additional Options		
301N10961	DesignPro AFP Enabler (add-on)	\$23,300.00
614N01361	DesignPro AFP Annual license - begins year 2	\$4,485.00 / YR
301N10962	DesignPro Forms Editor (add-on)	\$3,500.00
614N01367	DesignPro Forms Editor Annual license - begins year 2	\$630.00 / YR
301N40960	Vitesse Add-On Option	\$5,000.00
614N05541	Vitesse Add-on Option - begins year 2	\$999.00 / YR
301N17570	EZTag	\$6,500.00
614N02621	EZTag - Annual license - begins year 2	\$1,152.00 / YR
301N24350	LCDS Color Spectrum Output	\$5,000.00
614N03415	LCDS Color Spectrum Annual license - begins year 2	\$999.00 / YR

Program Manager

Marty Williams
310-333-8503 / 8*823-8503

Technical Program Manager

Troy Wilson
310-333-6424 / 8*823-6424

Product/Solution Overview

DesignPro Tools for Xerox (RLG) is a Windows-based forms development package that enables you to seamlessly import and export all industry standard document resources. The DesignPro Tools for Xerox allows for easy conversion of forms, fonts, images, and document files between Xerox, Elixir, PCL and PostScript formats for accessibility to DocuPrint, DocuTech, and Continuous Feed printers including Xerox highlight color and full color printer features. The DesignPro Tools for Xerox also supports conversion of single page documents to Adobe's web-ready PDF formats.

Quotes – Standard quotes will be generated via the quote tool <http://www.txc.world.xerox.com/quote>.

Prior to generating a quote, contact Tahera Khaku in administration at 310-333-4329 to validate customer license status.

Base Configuration

The DesignPro Tools for Xerox includes Manager, Forms, Fonts, and Graphics Editors plus PrintDriver to import Windows packages and Scout that provides automation capabilities.

Bundled DesignPro Tools for Xerox includes:

- Manager – central launching application and file management tool
- Form Editor – advanced forms design tool that allows you to create and edit forms for the full range of Xerox production printers without any coding. Existing Xerox forms are referenced and can be edited and loaded in native format.
- Graphic Editor – allows you to create and edit black and white and color bitmap images. Images can be tiled into a font (ideal for signatures)
- Font Editor - allows you to design and edit bitmap fonts on a PC. Precise control of font design including resizing, pixel editing, filtering and special

effects.

- PrintDriver – Import from Windows Packages such as MS Word, PageMaker and WordPerfect into Elixir and/or Xerox Format.
- Scout – monitors incoming jobs and provides automation capabilities

Options

DesignPro Form Editor is advanced WYSIWYG forms tool option that allows you to create and edit forms for the full range of Xerox printers, as well as HP-PCL and PostScript printers. Supports import of rtf documents. This is an add-on to the full blown DesignPro Tools Xerox software.

For a mixed environment, the AFP option can be added to support AFP printer format.

EZ Tag is an output option for Elixir DesignPro Tools or Opus applications that convert large volumes of forms to Adobe PDF fillable documents.

Vitesse Add-on Option to DesignPro Tools is a visual user-friendly application-design tool to design promotional and transactional documents that are rich in graphics, color and intelligent messaging. The output from Vitesse can be printed to any Xerox VIPP enabled printer for your enterprise print solution. Companies can build targeted, high impact communications for their customers.

LCDS Color Spectrum is an output option for Elixir DesignPro Tools or Opus to place color devices into environments with legacy applications.

Requirements

Recommended PC configuration:

- Windows 2000/NT 4.0 with SP6, XP
- Pentium 800 MHz+ CPU
- 2GB hard drive (minimum) – data and print field size dictate hard disk needs
- 128MB of RAM
- CD-ROM Drive
- Network card compatible with Windows 2000/NT
- Monitor that supports Windows in 800 x 600 or

1024x768 resolution

Prior to generating a quote, contact Tahera Khaku in administration at 310-333-4329 to validate customer license status.

Warranty

First year Annual License Fee (ALF) is included in purchase price and includes upgrades, patches and hotline phone support.

Licensing

Elixir software is licensed as the right to use. The license times out in 12 month increments and must be renewed annually.

Support

Support is provided by ASG in Lewisville Texas at 1-800-821-2797 and includes patches and upgrades. Elixir serial number is required to be routed to the appropriate customer support group. The Annual License Fee (ALF) covers support for 12 months and is billed in 12 month increments.

Shipping

A \$30 shipping charge will be added to all orders Elixir software & documentation delivered on CD.

Delivery

Upon receipt of a valid order, software is shipped overnight.

Install

Software is customer installable.

Training

Elixir software training can be conducted at one of the Xerox Advanced Services Group in Atlanta, GA and Lewisville, TX, Xerox field office locations or customer locations. Please contact ASG at 888-878-9622 or <http://www.asg.world.xerox.com> for specific class information, schedule and class cost.

Trials

30 day trials are approved by the Program Manager at 823-8503.

Demos

Interactive Webx Demos are available. Contact the Program Manager at 823-8503/310-333-8503.

Elixir Technologies Corporation – DesignPro Tools for Xerox Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
Existing Customer Migration- license current - Shipping is \$30		
300N03269	DesignPro Tools for Xerox	\$2,500.00
614N01366	SHIP&HANDLING	\$30.00
614N01360	Annual license fee - begins year 2	\$2,475.00 / YR
301N11981	Elixir Form Editor to DesignPro Form Editor	\$650.00
614N01367	DesignPro Forms Editor Annual license - begins year 2	\$630.00 / YR
Existing Customer Migration - license expired - Shipping is \$30		
300N03272	DesignPro Tools for Xerox -license expired	\$5,000.00
614N01360	Annual license fee - begins year 2	\$2,475.00 / YR
301N10962	DesignPro Forms Editor (add-on)	\$3,500.00
614N01367	DesignPro Forms Editor Annual license - begins year 2	\$630.00 / YR
New Business - Core Product - Shipping is \$30		
300N03275	DesignPro Tools for Xerox	\$16,500.00
614N01360	Annual license fee - begins year 2	\$2,475.00 / YR
301N10962	DesignPro Forms Editor (add-on)	\$3,500.00
614N01367	DesignPro Forms Editor Annual license - begins year 2	\$630.00 / YR
Additional Options		
301N10961	DesignPro AFP Enabler (add-on)	\$23,300.00
614N01361	DesignPro AFP Annual license - begins year 2	\$4,485.00 / YR
301N10962	DesignPro Forms Editor (add-on)	\$3,500.00
614N01367	DesignPro Forms Editor Annual license - begins year 2	\$630.00 / YR
301N40960	Vitesse Add-On Option	\$5,000.00
614N05541	Vitesse Add-on Option - begins year 2	\$999.00 / YR
301N17570	EZTag	\$6,500.00
614N02621	EZTag - Annual license - begins year 2	\$1,152.00 / YR
301N24350	LCDS Color Spectrum Output	\$5,000.00
614N03415	LCDS Color Spectrum Annual license - begins year 2	\$999.00 / YR

<p>Product/Solution Overview</p> <p>Esko-Graphics Inc. (EskoArtwork) is the worldwide market leader in pre-production and collaboration software. Its portfolio of software products integrates graphic, structural, and process management functions for packaging, label, sign and display applications. There products and services provide users with increased productivity, reduced time-to-market, lower costs, and expanded business opportunities. EskoArtwork offers two different software bundles, which can be utilized to create packaging designs that can be printed on iGen Digital Presses.</p> <p>EskoArtwork Packaging Design & Production Software Bundle:</p> <p>Studio – Studio is a plug-in for Adobe® Illustrator® that puts interactive 3D packaging creation in the hands of the designer. Studio offers a 3D viewing environment where designers can see their artwork applied instantly on the packaging.</p> <p>Studio Toolkit for Boxes – With this toolkit, designers can create box shapes that can be imported, sketched and folded right inside Adobe® Illustrator®. Or designers can take an existing technical drawing and fold it into a 3D representation of a box.</p> <p>Plato - Plato is dedicated to the creation of print-ready layouts for the packaging and label industries. Plato offers on board trapping, and color accurate viewing of overprints and transparencies.</p> <p>EskoArtwork ArtiosCAD Software Bundle:</p>	
--	--

EskoArtwork Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
<i>EskoArtwork packaging design & production software bundle</i>		
301N50040	EskoArtwork packaging design & production software bundle: Studio Interactive 3D packaging design in Illustrator; Studio toolkit for boxes; 3D design for folding cartons in Illustrator; Plato is the choice to include conventional die production; 3 day on-site installation & training	\$23,100.00
<i>Annual support for EskoArtwork packaging design & production software bundle</i>		
614N07170	Annual support for EskoArtwork packaging design & production software bundle	\$2,427.00 / YR
<i>EskoArtwork ArtiosCAD software bundle</i>		
301N50050	EskoArtwork ArtiosCAD software bundle: ArtiosCAD basic bundle for structural design of packaging boxes; 2 day on-site installation & training	\$12,782.00
<i>Annual support for EskoArtwork ArtiosCAD software bundle</i>		
614N07171	Annual support for EskoArtwork ArtiosCAD software bundle	\$1,224.00 / YR

FreeFlow MakeReady v8.0 Workstation w/Windows 7

<p>Program Manager</p> <p>Tim Adams 310-333-4266 / 8*823-4266</p> <p>Technical Program Manager</p> <p>Tim Adams 310-333-4266 / 8*823-4266</p> <p>Support</p> <p>Tim Adams 310-333-4266 / 8*823-4266</p> <p>Product/Solution Overview</p>	
--	--

FreeFlow MakeReady v8.0 Workstation w/Windows 7 Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
New Hardware		
497N00846	MKRDY WRKSTN v8.0	\$3,597.00
Shipping		
614N05195	SHIPPING	\$200.00

Program Manager

Tim Adams
310-333-4266 / 8*823-4266

Technical Program Manager

Tim Adams
310-333-4266 / 8*823-4266

Support

Tim Adams
310-333-4266 / 8*823-4266

Product/Solution Overview

The FreeFlow Business Team is no longer selling workstations and servers used for FreeFlow software applications. However, customers can source FreeFlow-compliant Servers from Xerox through The Xerox Connection (TXC). TXC has worked with the FreeFlow Business Team to ensure that these Servers meet the technical specifications required for FreeFlow products. Customers can purchase these FreeFlow-compliant Servers from TXC using one of the following options:

- Directly via ecommerce: Go to the eStore (www.xerox.com/estore): select the item labeled "Workstations and Servers" on the left navigation bar (or alternatively look for Workstations and Servers under "Production WorkFlow"). Review the information available to understand the offerings and follow the intuitive process to order via credit card. No commissions are paid on these sales.
- Via the sales rep: Go to the TXC web site (xww.txc.world.xerox.com), select the item labeled "Browse Products" on the left navigation bar and then select the item called "Workstations and Servers - FreeFlow-compliant". Learn about the offerings and generate a quote to provide to a customer. Once the customer agrees to buy, follow the standard TXC order process, which is explained here. Standard TXC commission rates apply.

This Servers are fully compliant with the latest requirements to run Xerox FreeFlow Process Manager v8.0.

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
<i>New Hardware</i>		
498N01777	FF PRCSMNGR	\$11,875.00
<i>Shipping</i>		
614N05195	SHIPPING	\$200.00

Program Manager

Tim Adams
310-333-4266 / 8*823-4266

Technical Program Manager

Tim Adams
310-333-4266 / 8*823-4266

Support

Tim Adams
310-333-4266 / 8*823-4266

Product/Solution Overview

The FreeFlow Business Team is no longer selling workstations and servers used for FreeFlow software applications. However, customers can source FreeFlow-compliant Workstations and Servers from Xerox through The Xerox Connection (TXC). TXC has worked with the FreeFlow Business Team to ensure that these Workstations and Servers meet the technical specifications required for FreeFlow products. Customers can purchase these FreeFlow-compliant Workstations and Servers from TXC using one of the following options:

- Directly via ecommerce: Go to the eStore (www.xerox.com/estore): select the item labeled "Workstations and Servers" on the left navigation bar (or alternatively look for Workstations and Servers under "Production WorkFlow"). Review the information available to understand the offerings and follow the intuitive process to order via credit card. No commissions are paid on these sales.
- Via the sales rep: Go to the TXC web site (xww.txc.world.xerox.com), select the item labeled "Browse Products" on the left navigation bar and then select the item called "Workstations and Servers - FreeFlow-compliant". Learn about the offerings and generate a quote to provide to a customer. Once the customer agrees to buy, follow the standard TXC order process, which is explained here. Standard TXC commission rates apply.

This Server is fully compliant with the latest requirements to run Xerox FreeFlow Web Services.

The specifications are:

- PowerEdge T610 Tower Chassis
- Intel X5570 Xeon, 2.93GHz 8MB Cache, Turbo HT 3.3GHz 1333MHz FSB Processors
- 4GB 1333MHz (4x1GB) Single Ranked UDIMMS
- 2 - 300GB 15K RPM SA SCSI 6Gbps 3.5" HotPlug Hard drive
- PERC 6/i SAS RAID Controller
- Broadcom 5708 1GBE Onboard Network Interface
- Dell 20in Professional Monitor
- Internal DVD+/-RW SATA Drive
- Redundant Power Supply
- MS Windows Server 2008 with SP2 (includes a 5 CALs)
- MS Office Small Business 2007

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
Hardware		
498N01464	FF WEBSRVCS SERV	\$10,025.00
Shipping		
614N05195	SHIPPING	\$200.00

Program Manager

Frank Stevenson
310-333-8662 / 8*823-8662

Technical Program Manager

Ulhas Joglekar
310-333-3439 / 8*823-3439

Support

Xerox Welcome Center
800-428-2995 /

Product/Solution Overview

DSPAXT allows internal accounting status and information to be exported from the DocuSP Server platform. DSPAXT is installed on the DocuSP Server and utilizes the DocuSP Accounting SDK to interface with DocuSP. DSPAXT works with all printers supported by the DocuSP controller including iGen3 and DocuColor, Continuous Feed, DocuTech and DocuPrint EPS printers.

DSPAXT retrieves and then optionally purges the data from the DocuSP Accounting log and supports field filtering. DSPAXT generates an ASCII delimited accounting file that include file header records which can be transferred to a remote network client via FTP or to remote networked file.

DSPAXT utilizes the Unix crontab command to execute on schedule intervals to automate scheduled delivery of DocuSP Accounting log information to a networked client workstation.

Licensing

DSPAXT License does time out after the first year, unless subsequent year's license fee [ALF] was paid upfront, and will require renewal of the license [ALF] before a new one, for the next year, can be issued.

TXC Order Administrator will bill and then send the new license to the customer before the current license expires.

Shipping

A \$25 Shipping Charge will be added to each order.

Xerox - DSPAXT Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
Base		
300N03263	DocuSP Accounting Export Tool (DSPAXT) Initial License Fee (ILF)	\$3,000.00
ALF		

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
614N01350	DocuSP Accounting Export Tool (DSPAXT) - Annual Licence Fee (ALF - due Year 1 and each year thereafter)	\$600.00 / YR
Shipping		
614N01961	Shipping. (Note: A single CD can be shipped and used to load DSPAXT onto multiple printers. However, you must select the appropriate number of Initial License and Annual Licenses Fees [above] to match the number of printers being licensed)	\$25.00

Program Manager

Todd Scharfe
585-422-0976 / 8*222-0976

Technical Program Manager

Stephen Foster
585-422-3347 / 8*222-3347

Product/Solution Overview

GraphicArts VI Designer:
Easy to use tool that offers extensive variable capability to the graphic artist. Use complex graphic designs with delimited data to create personalized documents in production quantities and at production speeds.

- Use database data to create stunning one-to-one marketing pieces using graphic arts resources generated from any graphic applications (ex: Adobe InDesign, Quark XPress, etc.).
- Easily create simple personalized letters or sophisticated variable documents (conditional rule-based text, images, page designs, media, slipsheet, etc.).
- Eliminate hours of processing time at the PC.
- Take full advantage of the operational flexibility and speed of dynamic document construction – building data-driven, personalized documents at the moment of output, and at the rated speed of the device.
- Work with large data runs, without bogging down network performance.

Base Configuration

- Graphic Arts VI Designer has only one configuration.

Options

Lytrod delivered Professional Services can also be included in an order. These services require an SSOW and quote from the vendor. Contact the program manager for additional information.

Requirements

GraphicArts VI Designer System Requirements

- Windows 95/98/NT4.0/2000/XP, 256 MB of RAM / 1 GB of hard disk, CD-ROM drive, parallel or USB port, two-button mouse, valid protection key (dongle), Intel Pentium 4 Processor 2.8 GHz/AMD Athlon 2800 MHz or faster processor (recommended).
- VIPP must be enabled on the Print Engine to take advantage of the VIPP output capabilities of this product.

Warranty

- Warranty is provided by Lytrod Software.

Licensing

- Licensing is provided by Lytrod SW.

Support

- The Annual Maintenance fee entitles the customer to unlimited technical support via the hotline as well as automatic product updates and upgrades. If the maintenance fee should lapse, support will be discontinued. Submitting any unpaid maintenance fees up to an including the current year may reinstate the Maintenance Policy. At which, the software will be upgraded to the current version. Orders will be accepted and administered by Xerox.
- Product upgrades, which include major product enhancements, are available at no charge to customers, current with their annual maintenance fees.
- Service is provided by the Xerox ASG (ASG @ 800-821-2797) in Lewisville, Texas.

Shipping

- \$40 dollar shipping charge will be added to each order.

Delivery

- Product is drop shipped.

Install

- Products are customer installable.

<p>Training</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Lytrod Software provides an array of training options which range from Basic Designer Training to Advanced Designer Training and are offered on site or at the Lytrod Software Training facility. Web based training is also an option. ● Training schedule must be coordinated with Lytrod Software. <p>Trials</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Lytrod does not offer a trial version for this product; however, a 30-day Proform Designer trial software is distributed to Xerox customers with production printer and FreeFlow VI Interpreter sales. <p>Demos</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Lytrod Software also can be engaged for pre-sales support. Lytrod is available to assist in customer proof-of-concept custom application samples and schedule webinar demos, tailored to individual accounts. Visit www.lytrod.com for over 40 VI Application Examples, webinar training and sales sessions (www.lytrodlive.com), and product and service information. Lytrod Software Phone: 800-4-LYTROD 	
--	--

Lytrod Software - Graphic Arts VI Designer Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
GraphicArts VI Designer		
301N17451	GraphicArts VI Designer w/SI	\$3,950.00
Support		
614N02603	Annual Support - GraphicArts VI Designer	\$549.00 / YR
Training (On Site)		
614N01626	Designer Basic 2-day onsite training	\$5,500.00
614N03489	Designer Basic/Advanced 2-day onsite training per extra student	\$1,925.00
614N02608	Web based training, 2 hours (specific topic training)	\$550.00
Shipping		
614N04978	LYTROD SHIPPING.	\$40.00

Program Manager

Todd Scharfe
585-422-0976 / 8*222-0976

Technical Program Manager

Stephen Foster
585-422-3347 / 8*222-3347

Product/Solution Overview

Office Designer:
User-friendly variable data document design software specifically for office printers. Office Designer merges the efficiency of the production VIPP workflow with the office printer.

- Easily create simple personalized letters or sophisticated variable documents (conditional rule-based text, images, page designs, media, slipsheet, etc.).
- Create stunning one-to-one marketing pieces using graphic arts resources generated from any graphic applications (ex: Adobe InDesign, Quark XPress, etc.).
- Develop attractive transactional promotional statements using business rules to generate business graphics, data-driven text or images, and calculations.
- Work with delimited (database), line (host-based, mainframe) or XML data.
- Eliminate processing time at the PC.
- Take full advantage of the operational flexibility and speed of dynamic document construction – building data-driven, personalized documents at the moment of output, and at the rated speed of the device.

Base Configuration

Office Designer

Options

Lytrod delivered Professional Services can also be included in an order. These services require an SSOW and quote from the vendor. Contact the program manager for additional information.

Requirements

Office Designer System Requirements

- Windows 95/98/NT4.0/2000/XP, 256 MB of RAM / 1 GB of hard disk, CD-ROM drive, parallel or USB port, two-button mouse, valid protection key (dongle), Intel Pentium 4 Processor 2.8 GHz/AMD Athlon 2800 MHz or faster processor (recommended).
- Office Designer only supports Xerox VIPP enabled Phasers and Document Centre printers.

Warranty

Warranty is provided by Lytrod Software, not Xerox.

Support

- The Annual Maintenance fee entitles the customer to unlimited technical support via the Lytrod hotline as well as automatic product updates and upgrades. If the maintenance fee should lapse, support will be discontinued. Submitting any unpaid maintenance fees up to an including the current year may reinstate the Maintenance Policy at which time, the software will be upgraded to the current version. Orders will be accepted and administered by Xerox.
- Product upgrades, which include major product enhancements, are available at no charge to customers, current with their annual maintenance fees.
- Service is provided by the Lytrod Software. Lytrod Software technical support is offered Monday through Friday, 7:00am to 4:30pm Pacific Standard Time (excluding holidays). Email responses will be received within 4 hours of the standard technical support hours.
phone: +1 (707) 422-9221
email: support@lytrod.com

Shipping

- \$40 dollar shipping charge will be added to each order.

Delivery

This product is drop shipped to the customer site.

<p>Install</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Products are customer installable. <p>Training</p> <p>Training is provided on site by Lytrod Software.</p> <p>Lytrod Software provides an array of training options which range from Basic Designer Training to Advanced Designer Training and are offered on site or at the Lytrod Software Training facility. Web based training is also an option.</p> <p>Training schedule must be coordinated with Lytrod Software.</p> <p>Demos</p> <p>Lytrod Software also can be engaged for pre-sales support. Lytrod is available to assist in customer proof-of-concept custom application samples and schedule webinar demos, tailored to individual accounts. Visit www.lytrod.com for over 40 VI Application Examples, webinar training and sales sessions (www.lytrodlive.com), and product and service information.</p> <p>Lytrod Software Phone: 800-4-LYTROD</p>	
--	--

Lytrod Software - Office Designer Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
Office Designer		
301N17450	OFFDESIGNILF	\$1,495.00
Support		
614N02602	Annual Support - Office Designer	\$225.00 / YR
Shipping		
614N04978	LYTROD SHIPPING.	\$40.00

Program Manager

Todd Scharfe
585-422-0976 / 8*222-0976

Technical Program Manager

Stephen Foster
585-422-3347 / 8*222-3347

Product/Solution Overview

Proform Designer for Windows:

Full-featured GUI design software for the creation of personalized documents for Xerox VIPP enabled devices. Static form output formats include Xerox LCDS, Xerox XES, Adobe PostScript, and Hewlett-Packard PCL. Converts/migrates forms resources from LCDS to the VIPP Dynamic Document Construction workflow.

- Legacy applications from Xerox Metacode environments (LPS and EPS-LCDS) can be created and converted including form source (FSL), form object (FRM), fonts (FNT), images (IMG & LGO).
- Create stunning one-to-one marketing pieces using graphic arts resources generated from any graphic applications (ex: Adobe InDesign, Quark XPress, etc.).
- Develop attractive transactional promotional statements using business rules to generate business graphics, data-driven text or images, and calculations from any data type (XML, delimited, line (host) data).
- XML, Delimited (database), and line (host-based) data formats are mapped easily using simple drag-n-drop methods.
- Easily create simple personalized letters or sophisticated variable documents (conditional rule-based text, images, page designs, media, slipsheet, etc.).
- Eliminate hours of processing time at the PC.
- Work with large data runs, without bogging down network performance.
- Take full advantage of the operational flexibility and speed of dynamic document construction – building data-driven, personalized documents at the

moment of output, and at the rated speed of the device.

- Automate the VIPP workflow for Print, View (PDF), archive and email in conjunction with Xerox's FreeFlow VI PDF Originator (VIPP Thin Printer) technology.

Base Configuration

Proform Designer

Options

Specialty Imaging (SI) Plug-IN

- Enhance the security of your variable data documents with Lytrod Software's Proform Designer SI Plug-In.
- With today's photographic, scanning and digital editing technology, document fraud is a growing concern. With Lytrod Software, Xerox SI fonts and Xerox FreeFlow VI Interpreter, documents can be protected via four different printer-based technologies:
 - MicroText™
 - GlossText®
 - Correlation Text™
 - FluorescentText
 - Infrared Text

Requirements:

- SI Plug-In option requires a current license of Proform Designer 4.0 and current Proform Designer Maintenance.

Lytrod delivered Professional Services can also be included in an order. These services require an SSOW and quote from the vendor. Contact the program manager for additional information.

Requirements

Proform Designer System Requirements:

- Windows 95/98/NT4.0/2000/XP, 256 MB of RAM / 1 GB of hard disk, CD-ROM drive, parallel or USB

port, two-button mouse, valid protection key (dongle), Intel Pentium 4 Processor 2.8 GHz/AMD Athlon 2800 MHz or faster processor (recommended).

Warranty

Warranty is provided by Lytrod Software.

Licensing

Licensing is provided by Lytrod Software. Lytrod Software's products are sold with a perpetual, or purchase once, license. Licensing is controlled through a USB dongle.

Support

- The Annual Maintenance fee entitles the customer to unlimited technical support via the hotline as well as automatic product updates and upgrades. If the maintenance fee should lapse, support will be discontinued. Submitting any unpaid maintenance fees up to an including the current year may reinstate the Maintenance Policy. At which, the software will be upgraded to the current version. Orders will be accepted and administered by Xerox.
- Product upgrades, which include major product enhancements, are available at no charge to customers, current with their annual maintenance fees.
- Service is provided by the Xerox Advanced Services Group (ASG @ 888-550-6336) in Lewisville, Texas.
- email: VISTTeam@Xerox.com

Shipping

- \$40 dollar shipping charge will be added to each order.

Delivery

- Products are drop shipped.

Install

- Products are customer installable.

Training

Lytrod Software provides an array of training options which range from Basic Designer Training to Advanced Designer Training and are offered on site. Web based training is also an option.

Training schedule must be coordinated with Lytrod Software.

Trials

30-day Proform Designer trial software is distributed to Xerox customers with production printer and FreeFlow VI Interpreter sales (VIP Kit Order# 300501619).

Demos

Lytrod Software also can be engaged for pre-sales support. Lytrod is available to assist in customer proof-of-concept custom application samples and schedule webinar demos, tailored to individual accounts. Visit www.lytrod.com or call Lytrod Software (Phone: 800-4-LYTROD).

Lytrod Software - Proform Designer Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
Proform Designer - WIN		
300N03355	Proform Designer licensed seat (single, or 1st of multiple purchase)	\$8,250.00
301N12522	Proform Designer additional licensed seat (2-n)	\$6,600.00
Options		
301N32470	Proform Designer SI Upgrade	\$3,500.00
Support		
614N01622	Proform Designer Annual Support Fee WIN	\$1,251.00 / YR
614N01623	Proform Designer Annual Support Fee WIN additional license (2-n)	\$999.00 / YR
614N04226	Proform Designer Annual Support SI Upgrade	\$525.00 / YR
Training Onsite		
614N01626	Designer Basic 2-day onsite training	\$5,500.00
614N02604	Designer 2-Day Advanced onsite training	\$5,500.00
614N03489	Designer Basic/Advanced 2-day onsite training per extra student	\$1,925.00
614N02605	Designer Comprehensive 4-day onsite training	\$8,800.00
614N03490	Designer Comprehensive training per extra student on site	\$2,750.00
614N02608	Web based training, 2 hours (specific topic training)	\$550.00
Shipping		
614N04978	LYTROD SHIPPING.	\$40.00

Lytrod Software - Training

<p>Program Manager</p> <p>Todd Scharfe 585-422-0976 / 8*222-0976</p> <p>Technical Program Manager</p> <p>Stephen Foster 585-422-3347 / 8*222-3347</p> <p>Product/Solution Overview</p> <p>Lytrod Software provides an array of training options which range from Basic Designer Training to Advanced Designer Training and are offered on site or at the Lytrod Software Training facility. Web based training is also an option.</p> <p>Requirements</p> <p>Training schedule must be must be coordinated with Lytrod Software.</p>	
--	--

Lytrod Software - Training Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
Lytrod Training		
614N01626	Designer Basic 2-day onsite training	\$5,500.00
614N03489	Designer Basic/Advanced 2-day onsite training per extra student	\$1,925.00
614N02604	Designer 2-Day Advanced onsite training	\$5,500.00
614N02605	Designer Comprehensive 4-day onsite training	\$8,800.00
614N03490	Designer Comprehensive training per extra student on site	\$2,750.00
614N02608	Web based training, 2 hours (specific topic training)	\$550.00

Product/Solution Overview

DeskTop Designer:

Brings the production power, fast-turnaround, and profitability of the Xerox VIPP workflow to entry production and office printers.

- Produce complex business forms and personalized documents quickly and easily within DeskTop Designer's Graphic User Interface

(GUI).

- Develop attractive transactional promotional statements using business rules to generate business graphics, data-driven text or images, and calculations.
- Easily create simple personalized letters or sophisticated variable documents (conditional rule-based text, mages, page designs, media, slipsheet, etc.).
- Work with delimited (database) or line (host-based, mainframe) data.
- Automation to develop OMR (bubble forms) for surveys and testing forms.
- Eliminate hours of processing time at the PC.
- Work with large data runs, without bogging down network performance.
- Take full advantage of the operational flexibility and speed of dynamic document construction - building data-driven, personalized documents at the moment of output, and at the rated speed of the device.

Options

Lytrod delivered Professional Services can also be included in an order. These services require an SSOW and quote from the vendor. Contact the program manager for additional information.

Requirements

DeskTop Designer System Requirements:

- Windows 95/98/NT4.0/2000/XP, 256 MB of RAM / 1 GB of hard disk, CD-ROM drive, parallel or USB port, two-button mouse, valid protection key

(dongle), Intel Pentium 4 processor 2.8 GHz/AMD Athlon 2800 MHz or faster processor (recommended).

Support

- The Annual Maintenance fee entitles the customer to unlimited technical support via the hotline as well as automatic product updates and upgrades. If the maintenance fee should lapse, support will be discontinued. Reinstatement the Maintenance Policy can be achieved by submitting any, and all, unpaid maintenance fees up to and including the current year. Once the maintenance fees are up to date, the software will be upgraded to the current version. Product upgrades, which include major product enhancements, are available at no charge to customers, current with their annual maintenance fees. Orders will be accepted and administered by Xerox.
- Service is provided by the Xerox Customer Support Center (@ 800-821-2797) in Lewisville, Texas.

Shipping

- \$40 dollar shipping charge will be added to each order.

Install

Products are customer installable.

Training

- Order training & software via TXC
- Customer training is offered by Lytrod Software.
- For detailed questions regarding Lytrod training, contact Barbara Barbeau at 1-800-LYTROD, 1-800-459-8763 or email: bbarbeau@lytrod.com.

Lyrod Software- Desktop Designer Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
<i>DeskTop Designer</i>		
300N03352	DeskTop Designer (single, or 1st of multiple purchase)	\$4,125.00
614N01617	Desktop Designer Annual Support	\$624.00 / YR
301N12520	DeskTop Designer (2nd of multiple purchase)	\$3,300.00
614N01618	DSKDESIGNALF2-N	\$498.00 / YR

Program Manager

Todd Scharfe
585-422-0976 / 8*222-0976

Technical Program Manager

Todd Scharfe
585-422-0976 / 8*222-0976

Support

Todd Scharfe
585-422-0976 / 8*222-0976

Product/Solution Overview

MyClick2Print is a Xerox ASP-based web portal providing easy-to-use, entry level workflow solutions to the small and mid sized Graphic Communications community. MyClick2Print offers simple design functionality for you to create you own website, and provides template-based business cards, postcards/greeting cards, marketing collateral and photo book printing application tools and order tracking tools for your customers to send print jobs to you online.

MyClick2Print: The Xerox® Solution

Xerox can help you build your business with a cost-effective web-to-print solution that allows you to get into the game quickly with minimum capital and human resource investments. MyClick2Print is a Xerox ASP-based web portal providing easy-to-use, entry level workflow solutions to the small and midsized Graphic Communications community. MyClick2Print offers simple design functionality for you to create your own website, and provides template-based business cards, postcards/greeting cards, marketing collateral and photo book printing application tools and order tracking tools for your customers to send print jobs to you online. MyClick2Print gives your customers the choice of using over 1,000 online templates or uploading their own designs. MyClick2Print also offers variable data printing capability to allow your customers to personalize greeting cards and postcards, photo books and direct mail. With a simple yet powerful file uploader, your customers can order high-volume, eyepopping prints from the comfort of their own home, office or even on the road. MyClick2Print operation is totally intuitive and requires no training or support: the results are literally at your fingertips. MyClick2Print will help you sell more and drive more prints to your printing assets, meaning more revenue for your business. The offerings and ease of use of our portal will expand your traditional print business to a web-to-print service site swiftly and economically—great

for copy shops, quick printers, color printers and any organization that needs to have graphic files delivered to their destination with a few clicks of the mouse and without a significant up-front investment. MyClick2Print gives you access to the features your customers want at the click of a button. If you have considered other web-to-print solutions and balked at the investment in time and money you need to enable webbased customer service, take a good look at MyClick2Print.

-

Create your company's branded portal at your fingertips:

The MyClick2Print portal is customizable. You can create your website with your own corporate identity, including customized images and messages, or integrate it into your existing website. This means that you can easily re-brand the site for your own company's use. Your customer can use the same functions on your own website and directly send the jobs to you. Key applications include:

-

Business Cards:

Create business cards using our free templates database or upload your design using an easy-to-use online editor. You can also save the design for your customers, making it easy for them to reorder.

Photo Books:

Easy-to-use and intuitive photo book creation tools allow you and your customers to create personalized, professional looking, ready-to-print photo books. Now, you don't have to spend thousands of dollars on photo book publishing software to be able to serve your customers' needs. Postcards and Greeting Cards. Create your postcards or greeting cards using our template database or upload your own design. Whether it is for wedding invitation cards or greeting card printing, your customer can add that personal touch using MyClick2Print's variable data upload function.

-

Sell Sheets/Marketing Collateral:

Creating marketing collateral and direct mail becomes such an easy task by using the MyClick2Print Sell Sheet module. You and your customers can also add variable data to the document using the variable data upload function. You can use this function to help your customer develop impressive and personalized marketing campaigns.

compatibility or systems maintenance.

•

File Uploads:

Having problems with your customer sending you large files via emails or FTP? MyClick2Print's file upload function provides a convenient and secure way for your customers to submit their print jobs to you. It is a perfect tool for your customer to send large documents, PowerPoint presentations and images. MyClick2Print's file upload function is simple and easy to use and has no file size limitation.

•

Increased Revenue and Profit

·..... You can offer your customers web2print 24 hours a day and 7 days a week and let your business run without any interruption.

·..... •Differentiate from your competitors.

·..... You can imagine the immense potential it can unleash once you go online: you can virtually instantly reap the benefits of a larger market audience and access to the most popular applications to capture the growing business opportunities.

·..... No more re-typesetting, no more proofs, no more faxes, no more multiple sign offs, no more writing docketts or additional paperwork—all advantages to help reduce your operating costs and improve your bottom line.

•

Increased Customer Loyalty

·..... Expand your services and become relevant to your customers.

·..... Strengthen customer relationships and improve repeat business opportunities.

·..... Maximize your reach beyond your current customers.

•

Minimize Your Risks

·..... Cost-effective way of entering into the web-to-print market.

·..... Ease of entry without heavy investment in software purchases, IT technologies, staffing and support.

·..... Ready-to-use templates without the need of in-house graphic designers.

·..... MyClick2Print is a hosted solution meaning that you don't have to worry about software upgrades,

Xerox - MyClick2Print Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
Base Product		
614N08540	MyClick2Print Annual Subscription	\$2,499.00

Program Manager

Todd Scharfe
585-422-0976 / 8*222-0976

Technical Program Manager

Stephen Foster
585-422-3347 / 8*222-3347

Product/Solution Overview

A modular approach to transactional and variable content document printing and output management.

PlanetPress Suite enables easy creation and printing of transactional and promotional variable content documents as well as offering advanced automated distribution and workflow management capabilities. Documents created with PlanetPress Suite can be printed, archived, emailed and/or faxed as part of a sophisticated output management application driven by PlanetPress Watch. Conditional text, business graphs and images can be incorporated based upon information contained within the data stream.

PlanetPress Suite is sold in a modular approach. Each module of the Suite can be sold separately, therefore adapting to every business needs.

Benefits:

- Eliminates printing on pre-printed forms.
- Allows for easy management of distributed printing of transactional documents.
- Increases response rates and customer retention by documents personalization.
- Turns invoices into advertising vehicles.
- Prints complex documents at high-speed.
- Takes in data from most hosts including ODBC compliant databases and native XML.
- Eliminates errors due to manual interventions.
- Gives more flexibility.

Base Configuration

PlanetPress Suite is a professional software solution allowing organizations to maintain and grow their customer base by adding value to business documents

and distributing them in a format that best suits the recipient's preferences. Its ease of use, affordability and open architecture make it the perfect solution to quickly and easily enhance, produce and distribute business documents with relevant content that is sure to capture the reader's attention and get the message across. PlanetPress allows users to create promotional, transactional and transpromotional documents and send them either to a printer (for printer centric processing) or any of our server based workflow tools, PlanetPress Watch, PlanetPress Office or PlanetPress Production.

PlanetPress Watch

By combining a Printer License with PlanetPress Watch, users can make use of Internet & Windows connectivity to build workflow systems that can include data capture, manipulation & distribution to a PlanetPress Licensed printer. Workflows can be scheduled to run at anytime, automated and can include sending emails, updating databases or even executing advanced scripts for comprehensive integration to almost any system.

Combined with PlanetPress Printer licenses, PlanetPress Watch is the ideal workflow tool when the host application cannot be changed in any way or where some kind of data and image preprocessing, scheduling, manipulation or workflow is required.

PlanetPress Office

Whilst PlanetPress Printer Licenses and PlanetPress Watch offer optimum variable data print and workflow opportunities for those users who have access to variable data, we've recognized that many users are happy with their current documents but would like to have some kind of workflow and even add enhancements such as barcodes, promotional messages, graphics and even OMR barcodes for automatic envelope production. It's for this reason that we are proud to introduce PlanetPress Office, building on the power of PlanetPress Watch to offer more.

PlanetPress Office does everything that PlanetPress Watch can do but ... PlanetPress Office contains a new document input module that allows users to apply workflow to their existing formatted PDFs or printed Windows documents. By examining the content of these formatted documents, PlanetPress Office can split, route and rejoin documents to enable multiple document types to be co-mingled prior to printing and or fulfillment.

PlanetPress Office is perfect for many smaller print jobs where you want the ability to enhance unformatted OR pre-formatted documents and output them to ANY Windows printer where page based paper handling is not required.

PlanetPress Production

If the document can be printer centric , then a PlanetPress Printer License and PlanetPress Watch may be the best solution, however, if the job involves enhancing preformatted documents and/or other PC based resources, then we need something else – this is where PlanetPress Production enters our product line-up.

PlanetPress Production combines the ability to work with unformatted and preformatted documents and the ability to produce Optimized PostScript enabling larger print jobs to be produced in the fastest possible time. Using PostScript means PlanetPress Production can control page based printer features such as tray or media selection, subset stapling and other types of advanced finishing.

PlanetPress Production is perfect where larger more sophisticated print jobs are being produced and Optimised PostScript is needed to produce smaller files resulting in faster printing and better paper handling.

Additional product details can be found on the Onbjectif Lune web site.

<http://www.objectiflune.com/OL/en-CA/Products/PlanetPressSuite/Index.aspx>

Options

PlanetPress Imaging (includes PlanetPress Image, PlanetPress Fax, PlanetPress Search)
Extending Workflow Efficiencies to Beyond the Printed Output. PlanetPress Image, PlanetPress Fax and PlanetPress Search have been bundled as a companion product to PlanetPress Watch and PlanetPress Server, now available as PlanetPress Imaging. PlanetPress Imaging enables PDF, TIFF and JPG image generation to automatically archive, email and/or fax your variable data documents. An index file is also generated for location and retrieval of specific pages of the print run with PlanetPress Search or by a third party electronic document management (EDM) system.

Licensing

The License comes in the form of a license string. It is provided when you purchase the software and does not expire.

Support

The Annual Support fee includes all support that Objectif Lune provides and all software updates / patches / releases in addition to any maintenance release that occur during the year. This includes any chargeable release that contains new feature/functionality. Software upgrades are available only to supported

customers.

The customer must purchase the Annual Support Agreement the first year. The second year and beyond, the Annual Support fee is optional. However, the customer will forfeit all support provided by Objectif Lune and all software upgrades/enhancements except for maintenance releases.

Customer support calls for PlanetPress will be directed to Objectif Lune by the Welcome Center. Objectif Lune will be providing customer support Monday to Friday, 8:30 to 5:00 eastern time:

<http://www.objectiflune.com/OL/en-CA/Services/Support/Index.aspx>

Shipping

A \$50 dollar shipping charge will be added to each order.

Delivery

PlanetPress will be dropped shipped to the customer directly from Objectif Lune.

Install

The PlanetPress Suite is a shrink-wrap package. The installation and user documentation is informative and easy to use. Novice users should not have difficulty using the product successfully.

Training

Training options are provided directly from Objectif Lune. Training can be provided at an Objectif Lune facility or onsite at the customer's facility. The following training modules are offered:

PlanetPress Suite Overview (1 day)

PlanetPress Suite Introduction (2 days)

Document Design (2 days)

Document Flow (2 days)

3 day Training (3 days)

Solution Development (4 days)

Objectif Lune will contact the customer directly to make arrangements for the training after the PO is received.

NOTE: Training is not included in the initial license fee and must be purchased separately.

Trials

See Demos below.

Demos

To obtain a demo version of PlanetPress Suite, visit <http://www.objectiflune.com/OL/en-CA/Download/Demo/PlanetPressSuite.aspx>. After validation of your serial number, a demo version, valid for a period of 30 days, will be made available for download.

Objectif Lune - PlanetPress Suite Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
PlanetPress Office Server		
301N48200	PlanetPress Office Server Initial License Fee	\$7,500.00
614N06631	PlanetPress Office Server Annual Support Fee (Required Year 1)	\$1,275.00 / YR
301N48210	PlanetPress Office (2+) Server Initial License Fee (per server)	\$5,625.00
614N06634	PlanetPress Office (2+) Server Annual Support Fee (Required Year 1 per server)	\$957.00 / YR
301N48220	Upgrade PlanetPress Watch to Office Server Initial License Fee	\$5,200.00
614N06636	Upgrade PlanetPress Watch to Office Server Annual Support Fee (Required Year 1)	\$882.00 / YR
301N48230	Upgrade PlanetPress Watch to Office (2+) Server Initial License Fee (per server)	\$3,900.00
614N06637	Upgrade PlanetPress Watch to Office Server Annual Support Fee (Required Year 1 per server)	\$663.00 / YR
PlanetPress Production Server		
301N48240	PlanetPress Production Server Initial License Fee	\$12,500.00
614N06639	PlanetPress Production Server Annual Support Fee (Required Year 1)	\$2,124.00 / YR
301N48250	PlanetPress Production (2+) Server Initial License Fee (per server)	\$9,375.00
614N06642	PlanetPress Production (2+) Server Annual Support Fee (Required Year 1 per server)	\$1,593.00 / YR
301N48260	Upgrade PlanetPress Watch to Production Server Initial License Fee	\$11,700.00
614N06644	Upgrade PlanetPress Watch to Production Server Annual Support Fee (Required 1st year)	\$1,989.00 / YR
301N48270	Upgrade PlanetPress Watch to Production (2+) Server Initial License Fee (per server)	\$8,775.00
614N06645	Upgrade PlanetPress Watch to Production (2+) Server Annual Support Fee (Required Year 1 per server)	\$1,491.00 / YR
301N48280	Upgrade PlanetPress Office Server to Production Server Initial License Fee	\$6,500.00
614N06646	Upgrade PlanetPress Office Server to Production Server Annual Support Fee (Required Year 1)	\$1,104.00 / YR
301N48290	Upgrade PlanetPress Office Server to Production (2+) Server Initial License Fee (per server)	\$4,875.00
614N06647	Upgrade PlanetPress Office Server to Production Server Annual Support Fee (Required Year 1 per server)	\$828.00 / YR
PlanetPress Printer Licenses		
301N41080	PlanetPress Category I 1-50PPM Initial License Fee	\$1,540.00
614N05591	PlanetPress Category I 1-50PPM Annual Support Fee (Required Year 1)	\$261.00 / YR

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
301N41090	PlanetPress Category I 1-50PPM (2+ printers) Initial License Fee (per printer)	\$925.00
614N05594	PlanetPress Category I 1-50PPM (2+ printers) Annual Support Fee (Required Year 1 per printer)	\$156.00 / YR
301N41150	PlanetPress Category II 51-69PPM Initial License Fee	\$3,465.00
614N05603	PlanetPress Category II 51-69PPM Annual Support Fee (Required Year 1)	\$588.00 / YR
301N41160	PlanetPress Category II 51-69PPM (2+ printers) Initial License Fee (per printer)	\$2,420.00
614N05606	PlanetPress Category II 51-69PPM (2+ printers) Annual Support Fee (Required Year 1 per printer)	\$411.00 / YR
301N41190	PlanetPress Category III 70-105PPM Initial License Fee	\$4,675.00
614N05615	PlanetPress Category III 70-105PPM Annual Support Fee (Required Year 1)	\$795.00 / YR
301N41200	PlanetPress Category III 70-105PPM (2+ printers) Initial License Fee (per printer)	\$3,750.00
614N05618	PlanetPress Category III 70-105PPM (2+ printers) Annual Support Fee (Required Year 1 per printer)	\$639.00 / YR
301N41220	PlanetPress Category IV 106-179PPM Initial License Fee	\$7,425.00
614N05624	PlanetPress Category IV 106-179PPM Annual Support Fee (Required Year 1)	\$1,263.00 / YR
301N41110	PlanetPress Category IV 106-179PPM (2+ printers) Initial License Fee (per printer)	\$5,950.00
614N05627	PlanetPress Category IV 106-179PPM (2+ printers) Annual Support Fee (Required Year 1 per printer)	\$1,011.00 / YR
301N41120	PlanetPress Category V 180+PPM Initial License Fee	\$15,000.00
614N05630	PlanetPress Category V 180+PPM Annual Support Fee (Required Year 1)	\$2,550.00 / YR
301N41130	PlanetPress Category V 180+PPM (2+ printers) Initial License Fee (per printer)	\$12,000.00
614N05633	PlanetPress Category V 180+PPM (2+ printers) Annual Support Fee (required Year 1 per printer)	\$2,040.00 / YR
PlanetPress Imaging		
301N41030	PlanetPress Imaging Initial License Fee	\$4,000.00
614N05576	PlanetPress Imaging Annual Support Fee (Required Year 1)	\$678.00 / YR
301N41040	PlanetPress Imaging (2+) Initial License Fee (per license)	\$3,000.00
614N05579	PlanetPress Imaging (2+) Annual Support Fee (Required Year 1 per license)	\$510.00 / YR
PlanetPress Watch		
301N41050	PlanetPress Watch Initial License Fee	\$3,500.00
614N05582	PlanetPress Watch Annual Support Fee (Required Year 1)	\$594.00 / YR
301N41060	PlanetPress Watch (2+) Initial License Fee (per license)	\$2,625.00
614N05585	PlanetPress Watch (2+) Annual Support Fee (Required Year 1 per license)	\$447.00 / YR
PlanetPress Training		
614N05652	Solution Development (4 Days) - at Objectif Lune	\$2,750.00
614N05653	Solution Development (4 Days) - Onsite (per class)	\$8,000.00
614N05654	Document Flow (2 Days) - at Objectif Lune	\$1,750.00
614N05655	Document Flow (2 Days) - Onsite (per class)	\$4,000.00
614N05656	Document Design (2 Days) - at Objectif Lune	\$1,750.00
614N05657	Document Design (2 Days) - Onsite (per class)	\$4,000.00
614N05660	PlanetPress Suite Introduction (2 Days) - at Objectif Lune	\$1,750.00

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
614N05661	PlanetPress Suite Introduction (2 Days) - Onsite - PRICE PER DAY	\$2,000.00
614N05662	3 Day Training - at Objectif Lune	\$2,250.00
614N05663	3 Day Training - Onsite - PRICE PER DAY	\$2,000.00
614N06648	PlanetPress OLLearn eLearning End-User Training	\$995.00
614N06649	Custom Training - per Day at Objectif Lune	\$1,450.00
614N06650	Custom Training - per Class - Onsite	\$2,200.00
Objectif Lune Shipping		
614N04217	Objectif Lune Shipping Fee	\$50.00

Program Manager

Todd Scharfe
585-422-0976 / 8*222-0976

Technical Program Manager

Stephen Foster
585-422-3347 / 8*222-3347

Product/Solution Overview

INTRODUCING PRINTSHOP MAIL 7 SUITE!
PrintShop Mail Suite Version 7 is composed of the former separate solutions PrintShop Mail and PrintShop Web. This new approach offers greater flexibility and adapts to customers' needs and environment being scalable in price and functionality.

What's NEW!
PrintShop Mail Starter & PrintShop Mail Production

- New Print Technologies and Output Options
- Office 2007 Support
- Font Handling
- Text Object Optimizations
- Performance
- Improved EPS Previews

PrintShop Mail Web

- Multi-User Server Production license that combines the PrintShop Mail Multi-User license with the previously commercialized PrintShop Web in a true client-server model
- Advanced output options
- Improved user experience
- Updated components and new operating system support
- Integrated license handling
- Enhanced Ordering and Order Approval workflow
- New flexible email templates

PrintShop Mail is a stand alone application that makes

personalization quick and easy, while driving both color and monochrome production cut sheet printers at rated speed. Import PDF's and overlay variable data, variable images and many other dynamic objects for sophisticated personalized documents with ease. Print directly from PrintShop Mail with optimized print streams including support for VIPP, Fiery Freeform and Creo VPS. Ideally suited for Commercial Printers, Print for Pay and Corporate Marketing departments applications.

PrintShop Mail allows clients to utilize the full capabilities of Xerox's high quality printers for creating:

- Personalized mailings,
- Sales literature,
- ID badges,
- Business cards,
- Invitations, Labels,
- Numbered tickets,
- Stationery,
- Order forms with barcodes,
- Pre-printed checks and
Much more.

Base Configuration

PrintShop Mail Design
Design tool, used as evaluation version with preflight of 25 records

PrintShop Mail Starter
Print up to 100,000 records

PrintShop Mail Production
Unlimited printing

PrintShop Mail Web
Multi-User Server Production with W2P functionality
(Previously sold as PrintShop Web)

Options

B2C and Payment module upgrade
Activates the B2C and payment modules in PrintShop Mail Web.

Requirements

PrintShop Mail 7 Windows®:

Pentium 4, 1GHz or higher

1GB of RAM

120 MB of hard disk space

SVGA monitor resolution 800 x 600 High Color (16-bit)

Windows 2000, XP, 2003 Server, 2008 Server, Vista

CD-ROM drive

Internet connection

PrintShop Mail for Windows requires the following system components to be installed on your computer prior to installing the product:

Microsoft .Net Framework

Version 2.0 SP1 (on Windows 2000, XP and 2003 Server)

Version 3.5 SP1 (on Windows Vista and 2008 Server)

MSXML 4.0 SP2 Parser and SDK

VCRedist (Visual C++ 2008 vanilla)

Access Database Engine

The PrintShop Mail Suite setup will automatically check these requirements, missing third party software packages will be downloaded from the internet and installed (but of course, not without your permission). The mentioned components can also be downloaded and installed manually. Installers for these packages can be downloaded from the Microsoft web site.

Supported Operating Systems

Microsoft Windows 2000 (32-bit)

Microsoft Windows XP Professional (32-bit and 64 bit)

Microsoft Windows Vista (32-bit and 64 bit)

Microsoft Windows 2003 Server (32-bit and 64 bit)

Microsoft Windows 2008 Server (32-bit and 64 bit)

PrintShop Mail 5.4 Macintosh®:

Power PC® G4, 1GHz

MacOSX 10.4.11 or higher

1GB of RAM

50 MB of available hard-disk space

1,024 x 768 screen resolution

CD-ROM drive

Internet connection

Warranty

Vendor provides a 30 Day warranty.

Licensing

The License comes in the form of a USB dongle. It is provided when you purchase the software and does not expire.

Support

The Annual Support Fee includes all support that Xerox provides and all software updates / patches / releases in addition to any maintenance release that occur during the year that Atlas/Objectif Lune provides. This includes any chargeable release that contains new feature/functionality.

The first Year, the customer must purchase the Annual Support. This is a partner requirement.

The second year and beyond (annually), The Annual

Support Fee is optional. However, the customer will forfeit all support provided by Xerox, and the ability to upgrade their software from Atlas/Objectif Lune.

Annual Support Agreement renewals will automatically be sent to the customer by the TXC 30 days prior to their expiration.

Support Agreements that have expired can be renewed at the cost of 35% of the software purchase price. Renewals can be processed through the TXC by contacting the Product Manager. Customers looking to upgrade their software to the latest version must have a current support agreement in order to obtain a software authorization code.

Customer Support is provided through the Advanced Services Group (ASG) in Lewisville, Texas. The ASG is enabled to provide support Monday – Friday, 7 AM – 7 PM CST. Contact information for the ASG: -
1-888-550-6336 -
email inquiries can be forwarded to:
usa.asgops@xerox.com -
<http://www.asg.world.xerox.com>

Shipping

A \$50 dollar shipping charge will be added to each order.

Install

PrintShop Mail is a shrink-wrap package. The installation and user documentation is informative and easy to use. Novice users should not have difficulty using the product successfully.

Training

End-user training for PrintShop Mail is provided by through the OL Learn Program. This program is available with all current support agreements. The Objectif Lune e-Learning Center is a modern alternative to the traditional training methods (in class and on-site) currently offered and allows students to follow various training courses at their own pace and in a flexible environment. A voucher will be sent to the customer with an activation code for the course. OL Learn includes:

Hands on exercises with practical, real life scenario to ensure comprehension. Live and recorded webinars for more flexibility. Interaction with trainers and other students via a forum and chat room.

NOTE: Training is included in the annual support fee and is available as long as the support agreement remains active.

OL Learn: PrintShop Mail for End Users

This course will allow an end user to perform Variable Data Printing with PrintShop Mail. The course is composed of 5 sub-courses: PSM Overview, Initial Settings, Objects, Databases & Variables, and Preferences & Printing.

Trials

See Demos.

Demos

The PrintShop Mail software on the web and on the CD is the full working version, with all functions enabled. It operates in designer mode. This allows you to design your own variable information print job, using your own documents and database applications. You can also save the job.

In the designer mode you can thoroughly test the software and get a good idea what can be done with PrintShop Mail, in your own work environment. In the designer mode, PrintShop Mail allows you to print 25 records in each session. On the printed results, 'PrintShop Mail' will be printed across the variable documents. If PrintShop Mail is restarted another 25 PrintShop Mail records can be printed. When the PPML technology is selected, only one (1) print is allowed. If you want to print more pages, you can either print a multipage document or purchase a license.

Objectif Lune - PrintShop Mail Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
Base Product - Starter License		
300N03472	PrintShop Mail Starter Edition (up to 100,000 records) ILF	\$995.00
614N02455	PrintShop Mail Starter Annual Support Fee (Required Year 1)	\$169.15 / YR
300N03475	Upgrade PrintShop Mail Starter License to Production ILF	\$4,495.00
614N02458	PrintShop Mail Starter Upgrade to Production Annual Support Fee (Required Year 1)	\$764.15 / YR
301N54370	Credit upgrade PrintShop Mail Starter additional 350,000 records (existing Starter license required)	\$2,500.00
614N07897	Credit upgrade PrintShop Mail Starter Annual Support Fee (Required Year 1)	\$426.00 / YR
Base Product - Production License		
300N03118	PrintShop Mail Production Edition (unlimited records) ILF	\$4,995.00
614N01223	PrintShop Mail Production Annual Support (Required Year 1)	\$849.15 / YR
301N54380	Upgrade from PrintShop Mail Production to PrintShop Mail Web ILF	\$4,375.00
614N07898	Upgrade from PrintShop Mail Production to PrintShop Mail Web Annual Support Fee (Required Year 1)	\$744.00 / YR
Base Product - PrintShop Mail Web		
300N03560	PrintShop Mail Web Edition (multi-user, unlimited records) ILF	\$7,995.00
614N03995	PrintShop Mail Web Annual Support Fee (Required Year 1)	\$1,359.00 / YR
301N54360	PrintShop Mail Web Additional Workstation Dongle	\$1,495.00
614N07896	PrintShop Mail Web Additional Workstation Dongle Annual Support Fee (Required Year 1)	\$255.00 / YR
301N54390	B2C and Payment module upgrade	\$795.00
614N07899	B2C and Payment module upgrade Annual Support Fee (Required Year 1)	\$135.00 / YR
Shipping		
614N04217	Objectif Lune Shipping Fee	\$50.00

Program Manager

Marty Williams
310-333-8503 / 8*823-8503

Technical Program Manager

Troy Wilson
310-333-6424 / 8*823-6424

Product/Solution Overview

MailStream Plus gives companies the most powerful software solution to presort mail for the highest attainable postal discounts. Mail Efficiency Suite is a specially priced package for Xerox. Mail Efficiency Suite Plus is for over 3M pieces of mail per year and the Mail Efficiency Suite is for under 3M pieces of mail per year.

Base Configuration

Mail Efficiency Suite Plus is a special bundled package for Xerox that consist of 3 components: 1) MailStream Plus, 2) Code-1 Plus and 3) POSTNET and Barcoding option.

MailStream Plus core product which is an unlimited annual record volume license allows automated mail presorting for greater postal discounts. It meets all USPS rules and guidelines.

CODE-1 Plus which cleans, codes, and standardizes the address information according to USPS standards, in a single pass of the data file. Code 1 Plus includes the database of address ranges from the US Postal Service's Zip+4 master file which is update monthly.

The POSTNET and Barcoding which is an output option for barcoded bag and tray tags that qualifies First, Standard, and Periodical mail for postal discounts.

Options

Merge/Purge - Identifies and eliminates mailing lists duplicates - including misspellings and name deviations within a single file or across multiple files. Merge/Purge Plus employs a sophisticated matching algorithm specifically designed for name and address applications.

Requires validation from Program Manager.

Requirements

Many of the Group 1 products contain a counter that shall interrupt a customer's use of the licensed product if the permitted record volume restriction is reached. Group 1

reserves the right to use license management to monitor Record volume counts.

Licensing

A EULA (End User License Agreement) must be accepted by the user to utilize the software. Annual Maintenance and subscription fees are required for the perpetual license.

Support

Software Maintenance / Support and Subscription fee is annual. Maintenance must be ordered the first year of the perpetual license, and may be purchased from Group 1 for subsequent years. Support is provided by Group 1.

Install

Software is installed by Group 1.

Training

On-site training is approximately \$2,500/day (includes travel expenses).

Pitney Bowes - Group 1 - Mail Management Software Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
Mail Efficiency Suite Plus (over 3M pieces of mail per year)		
300N01919	Xerox MES Plus Core Product (>3M vol. license)	\$82,000.00
614N00745	Xerox MES Plus Subscription (updates for redundacies in database)	\$14,049.96 / YR
614N00754	Xerox MES Plus Annual Maintenance (support and software upgrades)	\$16,050.00 / YR

Program Manager

Gary Padlipsky
310-333-7653 / 8*823.7653

Technical Program Manager

Abraham "Avi" Pniel
310-333-4227 / 8*823-4227

Product/Solution Overview

The Fastback Model 15xs is a high production desk-top document binding machine. It binds from 3 to 350 sheets quickly, easily, and economically.

Documents can be edited in seconds. Other primary features include: on demand perfect binding capabilities, teflon coated platens that simplify maintenance and cleaning, and a document cooling rack that can be mounted on the binder itself, or can stand alone. The binder strip uses a super tough thermoplastic adhesive that will not become brittle with age, Fastback documents stay bound for years. Binding strips are available in 16 great-looking colors (from the Powis Parker local dealer).

The Fastback Model 15xs is NOT serviced by Xerox. A Powis Parker Local Dealer will service it.

When ordering you need to include the Freight, Installation & Training (see table). Service and supplies are to be purchased by the Customer directly from the Powis Parker Local Dealer. The Powis Parker 15xs comes with a box of 100 'narrow' tape strips in 7 colors. It also comes with a bottle of cleaning solvent, maybe a month's supply.

The Finishing Solutions Planning Guide (SPG) for the Powis Fastback Model 15xs Binder is available on the FIC (Field Information Center) SPG DocuShare site.

For further information on the Powis Parker Fastback Model 15xs, including Product Brochure, User manual, Key Operator Manual, Demonstration Flash and FAQ, see the Powis website.

For other Inline and Offline Finishing Solution Opportunities, see TXC Product WebPage for Finishing Solutions.

Options

Option available is the versatile PowisPrinter® - Spine Printer that lets you add titles and logos to the spines of your documents in seven colors of foil.

Warranty

The Supplier, NOT XEROX CORPORATION, provides warranties, support, software maintenance, and license agreements.

Consumable items NOT included.

NOT Covered by Xerox Total Satisfaction Guarantee.

Support

A Powis Parker Local Dealer will service the The Fastback® Model 15xs & PowisPrinter®. The dealer service usually does NOT include parts. Service will need to be purchased by Customer directly from the Powis Parker Local Dealer.

Shipping

Shipping is NOT included in hardware base price

Delivery

Delivery within 25-45 days

Install

Installation is NOT included in hardware base price

Training

Operator Training, by supplier at installation.

Trials

Currently not available.

For multiple unit opportunity contact TXC Program Manager.

Powis Parker Offline Tape Binder - Fastback Model 15xs (SOT by Powis) Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
<i>Powis Parker Tape Printer - Fastback Model 15xs Base Configuration</i>		
498N00511	Fastback Model 15xs Offline Tape Binder	\$5,195.00
614N03895	Fastback Model 15xs Installation & Training	\$525.00
614N03896	Powis Fastback 9 & 20 Shipping & Handling	\$180.00
<i>Option - Powis Parker PowisPrinter P31 Spine Printer</i>		
498N00513	PowisPrinter P31 Spine Printer Option	\$3,395.00
614N03897	PowisPrinter P31 Installation & Operator Training	\$400.00
614N03898	PowisPrinter P31 Shipping & Handling	\$175.00

Program Manager

Gary Padlipsky
310-333-7653 / 8*823.7653

Technical Program Manager

Abraham "Avi" Pniel
310-333-4227 / 8*823-4227

Product/Solution Overview

The Fastback Model 15xs is a high production desk-top document binding machine. It binds from 3 to 350 sheets quickly, easily, and economically.

Documents can be edited in seconds. Other primary features include: on demand perfect binding capabilities, teflon coated platens that simplify maintenance and cleaning, and a document cooling rack that can be mounted on the binder itself, or can stand alone. The binder strip uses a super tough thermoplastic adhesive that will not become brittle with age, Fastback documents stay bound for years. Binding strips are available in 16 great-looking colors (from the Powis Parker local dealer).

The Fastback Model 15xs is NOT serviced by Xerox. A Powis Parker Local Dealer will service it.

When ordering you need to include the Freight, Installation & Training (see table). Service and supplies are to be purchased by the Customer directly from the Powis Parker Local Dealer. The Powis Parker 15xs comes with a box of 100 'narrow' tape strips in 7 colors. It also comes with a bottle of cleaning solvent, maybe a month's supply.

The Finishing Solutions Planning Guide (SPG) for the Powis Fastback Model 15xs Binder is available on the FIC (Field Information Center) SPG DocuShare site.

For further information on the Powis Parker Fastback Model 15xs, including Product Brochure, User manual, Key Operator Manual, Demonstration Flash and FAQ, see the Powis website.

For other Inline and Offline Finishing Solution Opportunities, see TXC Product WebPage for Finishing Solutions.

Options

Option available is the versatile PowisPrinter® - Spine Printer that lets you add titles and logos to the spines of your documents in seven colors of foil.

Warranty

The Supplier, NOT XEROX CORPORATION, provides warranties, support, software maintenance, and license agreements.

Consumable items NOT included.

NOT Covered by Xerox Total Satisfaction Guarantee.

Support

A Powis Parker Local Dealer will service the The Fastback® Model 15xs & PowisPrinter®. The dealer service usually does NOT include parts. Service will need to be purchased by Customer directly from the Powis Parker Local Dealer.

Shipping

Shipping is NOT included in hardware base price

Delivery

Delivery within 25-45 days

Install

Installation is NOT included in hardware base price

Training

Operator Training, by supplier at installation.

Trials

Currently not available.

For multiple unit opportunity contact TXC Program Manager.

Powis Parker Offline Tape Binder - Fastback Model 15xs (SOT by Powis) Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
<i>Powis Parker Tape Printer - Fastback Model 15xs Base Configuration</i>		
498N00511	Fastback Model 15xs Offline Tape Binder	\$5,195.00
614N03895	Fastback Model 15xs Installation & Training	\$525.00
614N03896	Powis Fastback 9 & 20 Shipping & Handling	\$180.00
<i>Option - Powis Parker PowisPrinter P31 Spine Printer</i>		
498N00513	PowisPrinter P31 Spine Printer Option	\$3,395.00
614N03897	PowisPrinter P31 Installation & Operator Training	\$400.00
614N03898	PowisPrinter P31 Shipping & Handling	\$175.00

Program Manager

Marty Williams
310-333-8503 / 8*823-8503

Technical Program Manager

Troy Wilson
310-333-6424 / 8*823-6424

Support

Joann Davis
310-333-4241 / 8*823-4241

Product/Solution Overview

IPDSPrint is a software solution that transforms AFP/IPDS data streams to PCL for printing on any network production, midrange, or desktop printer. Once converted by IPDSPrint, AFP/IPDS documents print exactly as they would on an AFP/IPDS printer.

AS400 and Mainframe connectivity options via TCP/IP, Channel (Bus and Tag or ESCON), and RSA Channel Card, RSA Multi Channel Server are listed.

Quotes – Standard quotes will be generated via the quote tool <http://www.txc.world.xerox.com/quote>. Quotes requiring customization, contact RSA first for validation of configuration and TXC will provide a final customer quote.

Options

Additional options: IPDSPrint Color Module, IPDSPrint 2-D BAR Code and IPDSPrint Double Byte Character set.

Connectivity options: (Bus and Tag or ESCON) RSA Channel Card, RSA Multi-Channel Server card, and TCP/IP. When additional hardware is involved, the Xerox CSE must perform the physical installation of the PCI card in the DocuSP controller.

Second and subsequent licenses are available at a discounted price.

Requirements

A BP1202 must be signed off by the analyst for RSA software install completion and faxed to TXC administration 1-310-333-4277.

Licensing

Additional subsequent print licenses after the first license is \$9,000. The most expensive license must be the first

license price.

Disaster Recovery license are 25% of list price.

Backup licenses are 50% of list price.

Support

A qualified RSA Engineer will handle 1st, 2nd and 3rd level support for all RSA customers covered by RSA annual maintenance agreement (FSMA). RSA has immediate access to information regarding software versions, installed options and service history. Technical support is 1x5, 8:00am to 5:00pm local time, Monday through Friday at 1-585-327-7129. Optional 3x5 and 3x7 support is available.

For license transfers, annual maintenance must be current to transfer to new printers. RSA hardware and software support is billed by Xerox annually as a quantity of 12 months.

Shipping

Orders for IPDSPrint will be shipped directly from RSA, Rochester, NY. Orders will be shipped by second-day air directly to the customer unless otherwise directed by CBU.

Delivery

5 business days lead time from date TXC receives a completed valid order

Install

RSA software installation involves a series of tasks performed by RSA in concert with the Xerox Analyst. Complete list of deliverables are outlined in the Install Planner provided by RSA. RSA software is installed remotely. Customer must provide remote access.

A BP1202 must be signed off by the analyst for RSA software install completion and faxed to TXC administration 1-310-333-4277.

Training

Customer Training is a flat fee per installation site. It is available directly from RSA and includes unlimited customer training for as many customers as necessary, providing an annual RSA maintenance agreement is in effect. RSA training is conducted remotely via teleconference.

Trials

30 day trials will be approved directly by RSA and Xerox

paperwork is required. Required paperwork for the trial is the Xerox Demonstration Agreement and a TXC Trial Form with a precredit approval.

Rochester Software Associates - IPDS Print Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
<i>License Transfers -existing printer maintenance must be current-printers proposed must include maintenance in price quote/order</i>		
301N15828	License Transfer - per printer	\$3,300.00
301N15826	TCP/IP Connectivity 0-90ppm	\$1,650.00
301N40030	TCP/IP CONN 91+.	\$3,500.00
301N15827	Reintegration - one time flat fee	\$3,500.00
614N02779	IPDSPrint Continuous Feed 1X5 SPT - per printer	\$5,499.00 / YR
614N02780	IPDSPrint Continuous Feed 3x5 SPT - per printer	\$8,250.00 / YR
614N02781	IPDSPrint Continuous Feed 3x7 SPT - per printer	\$9,624.00 / YR
614N02782	IPDSPrint 180ppm and iGen 1x5 SPT - per printer	\$3,519.00 / YR
614N02783	IPDSPrint 180ppm and iGen 3x5 SPT - per printer	\$5,280.00 / YR
614N02784	IPDSPrint 180ppm and iGen 3x7 SPT - per printer	\$6,159.00 / YR
614N02785	IPD 135 155 1X5.	\$3,300.00 / YR
614N02786	IPD 135 155 3X5.	\$4,950.00 / YR
614N02787	IPD 135-155 3X7.	\$5,775.00 / YR
614N05399	IPDSPrint 91-134ppm 1X5 SPT	\$2,859.00 / YR
614N05444	IPDSPrint 91-134ppm 3X5 SPT	\$4,290.00 / YR
614N05505	IPDSPrint 91-134ppm 3X7 SPT	\$5,004.00 / YR
614N05400	IPDS NUVERA 1X5.	\$2,298.00 / YR
614N05445	IPDSPrint - Nuvera 1XX, 41XX, 45XX 3x5 SPT	\$3,450.00 / YR
614N05506	IPDSPrint - Nuvera 1XX, 41XX, 45XX	\$4,023.00 / YR
614N02824	IPD DK61-90 1X5.	\$1,980.00 / YR
614N05446	IPDSPrint 61-90ppm 3X5 SPT - per printer	\$2,970.00 / YR
614N02826	IPD DK61-90 3X7.	\$3,465.00 / YR
614N02791	IPD DK45-60 1X5.	\$1,320.00 / YR
614N02792	IPD DK45-60 3X5.	\$1,980.00 / YR
614N02793	IPD DK45-60 3X7.	\$2,310.00 / YR
614N02794	IPD DK30-44 1X5.	\$768.00 / YR
614N02795	IPD DK30-44 3X5.	\$1,155.00 / YR
614N02796	IPD DK30-44 3X7.	\$1,347.00 / YR
614N02797	IPD 0-29 1X5.	\$285.00 / YR
614N02798	IPD 0-29 3X5.	\$429.00 / YR
614N02799	IPD 0-29 3X7.	\$501.00 / YR
<i>Core Product - Continuous Feed</i>		
301N17962	IPDSPrint License - Continuous Feed	\$27,500.00
301N40030	TCP/IP CONN 91+.	\$3,500.00
614N02779	IPDSPrint Continuous Feed 1X5 SPT - per printer	\$5,499.00 / YR
614N02780	IPDSPrint Continuous Feed 3x5 SPT - per printer	\$8,250.00 / YR
614N02781	IPDSPrint Continuous Feed 3x7 SPT - per printer	\$9,624.00 / YR
614N01995	Remote Installation and Training 91-180ppm	\$7,000.00
<i>Core Product - 180ppm and iGen</i>		
301N17963	IPDSPrint License 180+ppm & IGEN.	\$17,600.00
301N40030	TCP/IP CONN 91+.	\$3,500.00
614N02782	IPDSPrint 180ppm and iGen 1x5 SPT - per printer	\$3,519.00 / YR
614N02783	IPDSPrint 180ppm and iGen 3x5 SPT - per printer	\$5,280.00 / YR
614N02784	IPDSPrint 180ppm and iGen 3x7 SPT - per printer	\$6,159.00 / YR

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
614N01995	Remote Installation and Training 91-180ppm	\$7,000.00
Core Product - 135-155ppm		
301N17964	IPDSPrint License 135-155ppm	\$16,500.00
301N40030	TCP/IP CONN 91+.	\$3,500.00
614N02785	IPD 135 155 1X5.	\$3,300.00 / YR
614N02786	IPD 135 155 3X5.	\$4,950.00 / YR
614N02787	IPD 135-155 3X7.	\$5,775.00 / YR
614N01995	Remote Installation and Training 91-180ppm	\$7,000.00
Core Product - 91-134ppm		
301N40000	IPDSPrint License 91-134ppm	\$14,300.00
301N40030	TCP/IP CONN 91+.	\$3,500.00
614N05399	IPDSPrint 91-134ppm 1X5 SPT	\$2,859.00 / YR
614N05444	IPDSPrint 91-134ppm 3X5 SPT	\$4,290.00 / YR
614N05505	IPDSPrint 91-134ppm 3X7 SPT	\$5,004.00 / YR
614N01995	Remote Installation and Training 91-180ppm	\$7,000.00
Core Product - Nuvera 1XX, 41XX, 45XX		
301N40010	IPDSPrint License - Nuvera 1XX, 41XX, 45XX	\$11,500.00
301N40030	TCP/IP CONN 91+.	\$3,500.00
301N15826	TCP/IP Connectivity 0-90ppm	\$1,650.00
614N05400	IPDS NUVERA 1X5.	\$2,298.00 / YR
614N05445	IPDSPrint - Nuvera 1XX, 41XX, 45XX 3x5 SPT	\$3,450.00 / YR
614N05506	IPDSPrint - Nuvera 1XX, 41XX, 45XX	\$4,023.00 / YR
614N01995	Remote Installation and Training 91-180ppm	\$7,000.00
Core Product - 61-90ppm		
301N17980	IPDSPrint License 61-90ppm	\$9,900.00
301N15826	TCP/IP Connectivity 0-90ppm	\$1,650.00
614N02824	IPD DK61-90 1X5.	\$1,980.00 / YR
614N02825	IPDSPrint 61-90ppm 3x5 SPT - per printer	\$2,310.00 / YR
614N02826	IPD DK61-90 3X7.	\$3,465.00 / YR
614N02229	Remote Installation and Training 0-90ppm	\$4,000.00
Core Product - MFP/desktop 45-60ppm - \$300 Freight charge for Servers		
301N17966	IPDSPrint License MFP 45-60ppm	\$6,600.00
301N15826	TCP/IP Connectivity 0-90ppm	\$1,650.00
614N02791	IPD DK45-60 1X5.	\$1,320.00 / YR
614N02792	IPD DK45-60 3X5.	\$1,980.00 / YR
614N02793	IPD DK45-60 3X7.	\$2,310.00 / YR
498N01514	Production Tower Server.	\$2,995.00
614N05413	Production Tower Server 1x5 SPT.	\$600.00 / YR
614N05464	Production Tower Server 3x5 SPT.	\$897.00 / YR
614N05522	Production Tower Server 3x7 SPT.	\$1,047.00 / YR
614N02229	Remote Installation and Training 0-90ppm	\$4,000.00
Core Product - MFP/desktop 30-44ppm (minimum 3 licenses per order) - \$300 Freight charge for Servers		
301N17967	IPDSPrint License MFP 30-44ppm	\$3,850.00
301N15826	TCP/IP Connectivity 0-90ppm	\$1,650.00
614N02794	IPD DK30-44 1X5.	\$768.00 / YR
614N02795	IPD DK30-44 3X5.	\$1,155.00 / YR
614N02796	IPD DK30-44 3X7.	\$1,347.00 / YR
498N01514	Production Tower Server.	\$2,995.00
614N05413	Production Tower Server 1x5 SPT.	\$600.00 / YR

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
614N05464	Production Tower Server 3x5 SPT.	\$897.00 / YR
614N05522	Production Tower Server 3x7 SPT.	\$1,047.00 / YR
614N02229	Remote Installation and Training 0-90ppm	\$4,000.00
Core Product - MFP/desktop 0-29ppm (minimum 5 licenses per order) - \$300 Freight charge for Servers		
301N17968	IPDSPrint License MFP 0-29ppm	\$1,430.00
301N15826	TCP/IP Connectivity 0-90ppm	\$1,650.00
614N02797	IPD 0-29 1X5.	\$285.00 / YR
614N02798	IPD 0-29 3X5.	\$429.00 / YR
614N02799	IPD 0-29 3X7.	\$501.00 / YR
498N01514	Production Tower Server.	\$2,995.00
614N05413	Production Tower Server 1x5 SPT.	\$600.00 / YR
614N05464	Production Tower Server 3x5 SPT.	\$897.00 / YR
614N05522	Production Tower Server 3x7 SPT.	\$1,047.00 / YR
614N02229	Remote Installation and Training 0-90ppm	\$4,000.00
Additional Software Options		
301N17990	IPDSPrint Additional License	\$9,900.00
614N02827	IPD ADD LIC 1X5.	\$1,980.00 / YR
614N02828	IPDSPrint Additional License 3x5 SPT - per printer	\$2,310.00 / YR
614N02829	IPDSPrint Additional License 3x7 SPT - per printer	\$2,697.00 / YR
301N17969	IPDS COLMOD.	\$1,000.00
614N02800	IPDSPrint Color Module 1x5 SPT	\$201.00 / YR
614N02801	IPDSPrint Color Module 3x5 SPT	\$300.00 / YR
614N02802	IPDSPrint Color Module 3x7 SPT	\$351.00 / YR
301N17970	IPDS 2D BAR.	\$1,000.00
614N02803	IPDSPrint 2D Bar Code 1X5 SPT	\$201.00 / YR
614N02804	IPDSPrint 2D Bar Code 3x5 SPT	\$300.00 / YR
614N02805	IPDSPrint 2D Bar Code 3X7 SPT	\$351.00 / YR
301N40020	IPDSPrint Double Byte Character Set.	\$1,000.00
614N05401	IPDSPrint Double Byte Characters Set 1x5 SPT	\$198.00 / YR
614N05447	IPDSPrint Double Byte Character Set 3x5 SPT	\$300.00 / YR
614N05507	IPDSPrint Double Byte Character Set 3x7 SPT	\$348.00 / YR
Additional Hardware Options - \$300 Freight charge for Servers		
498N01515	Production Rack Server.	\$2,995.00
614N05414	Production Rack Server 1X5 SPT	\$597.00 / YR
614N05465	Production Rack Server 3X5 SPT	\$897.00 / YR
614N05523	Production Rack Server 3X7 SPT	\$1,047.00 / YR
498N01516	Premium Production Rack Server	\$4,995.00
614N05415	Premium Production Rack Server 1X5 SPT	\$999.00 / YR
614N05466	Premium Rack Server 3X5 SPT	\$1,497.00 / YR
614N05524	Premium Rack Server 3X7 SPT	\$1,746.00 / YR
498N01517	Enterprise Rack Server	\$8,795.00
614N05416	Enterprise Rack Server 1X5 SPT	\$1,758.00 / YR
614N05467	Enterprise Rack Server 3X5 SPT	\$2,637.00 / YR
614N05525	Enterprise Rack Server 3X7 SPT	\$3,078.00 / YR
498N00375	Bus and Tag Channel Card	\$9,000.00
614N01862	Bus and Tag Channel Card 1x5 SPT	\$1,800.00 / YR
614N01863	Bus and Tag Channel Card 3x5 SPT	\$2,700.00 / YR
614N01864	Bus and Tag Channel Card 3x7 SPT	\$3,150.00 / YR
498N00426	Bus and Tag Channel Server - BT card plus Server	\$13,000.00

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
614N01865	Bus and Tag Channel Server 1x5 SPT	\$2,601.00 / YR
614N01866	Bus and Tag Channel Server 3x5 SPT	\$3,900.00 / YR
614N01867	Bus and Tag Channel Server 3x7 SPT	\$4,551.00 / YR
498N00374	ESCON Channel Card	\$13,000.00
614N01868	ESCON Channel Card 1x5 SPT	\$2,601.00 / YR
614N01869	ESCON Channel Card 3x5 SPT	\$3,900.00 / YR
614N01870	ESCON Channel Card 3x7 SPT	\$4,551.00 / YR
498N00427	ESCON Channel Server - ESCON Card plus Server	\$15,000.00
614N01871	ESCON Channel Server 1x5 SPT	\$3,000.00 / YR
614N01872	ESCON Channel Server 3x5 SPT	\$4,500.00 / YR
614N01873	ESCON Channel Server 3x7 SPT	\$5,250.00 / YR
614N05294	Freight & Handling - U.S. (per server)	\$300.00
Additional Services		
614N02864	1 day On-Site workflow assessment, configure or training	\$2,500.00
614N02865	2 day On-Site workflow assessment, configure or training	\$4,000.00
614N02866	3 day On-Site workflow assessment, configure or training	\$5,500.00
614N02863	RSA Professional Services	\$500.00

Program Manager

Marty Williams
310-333-8503 / 8*823-8503

Technical Program Manager

Troy Wilson
310-333-6424 / 8*823-6424

Support

Kathy Brines
310.333.6411 /

Product/Solution Overview

MIS Print is software allows you to access, view, archive and print documents to network production, midrange or desktop Postscript printers that are created in a variety of environments. It converts line printer and Xerox LCDS data streams including DJDE, Metacode, and XES/UDK to Postscript or PDF. It is installed on the print controller of a production printer.

Quotes – Standard quotes will be generated via the quote tool <http://www.txc.world.xerox.com/quote>. Quotes requiring customization, contact RSA first for validation of configuration and TXC will provide a final customer quote.

Options

Connectivity options: (Bus and Tag or ESCON) RSA Channel Card, RSA Multi-Channel Server card and TCP/IP. When additional hardware is involved, the Xerox CSE must perform the physical installation of the PCI card in the DocuSP controller.

Optional Modules to convert the Postscript output of M.I.S. Print to PDF: PDF Pro is for customers who want to view and search their PDF files at the desktop and PDF Lite is for most basic viewing applications and for the creation of PDF with the intent to archive it for future printing.

MIS Print can be integrated with other RSA product, such as QDirect on a separate server for enterprise output management.

Requirements

FreeFlow Print Server v7.0 x86 Platform: Nuvera 1XX, 45XX , 41XX, Docuprint 180 EPS and DocuTech 180 HLC

A BP1202 must be signed off by the analyst for RSA

software install completion and faxed to TXC administration 1-310-333-4277.

Warranty

RSA provides software, maintenance, and support.

Licensing

MIS Print is sold as a perpetual license, provided by RSA and is covered with an annual support/maintenance contract.

Disaster Recovery license is 25% of list price and Backup licenses are 50% of list price.

Support

RSA Customer Service has instant, 24x7 secure remote access to address any issues that may arise. Regular version updates are provided free of charge with your ongoing maintenance plan.

Technical Support Procedures

- An RSA Technical Analyst will respond to all calls from the customer. The support provided will depend on the maintenance contract purchased by the customer from RSA (first year maintenance is required). Customers without a maintenance contract in place must reinstate their maintenance contract prior to receiving support.
- The phone number for RSA Technical Support is 585.327-7129, and the email address is service@rocsoft.com.
- Trouble calls described by the customer as “down production,” or any calls during extended hours (an optional level of service) are highest priority and will receive an initial response within 30 minutes (for extended maintenance customers calling after hours, within 30 minutes of page receipt).
- All other service requests are medium priority, and will be responded to as soon as possible, and in any event, within no more than four hours or the end of the business day, 5:00 p.m. in the customer’s local time zone.

Software Upgrades

While covered by an active Maintenance and Support Agreement, customers are eligible to receive— at no charge—all new versions of any modules which have already been purchased. However, new modules, providing new functionality not available in the core product, may be introduced from time to time and offered for sale to the market. These new “for sale” modules are not automatically provided to existing customers.

For license transfers, annual maintenance must be current to transfer to new printers.

RSA hardware and software support is billed by Xerox

annually as a quantity of 12 months.

Shipping

Orders for MIS Print will be shipped directly from RSA, Rochester, NY. Orders will be shipped by second-day air directly to the customer unless otherwise directed by CBU.

Delivery

5 business days lead time from date TXC receives a completed valid order

Install

Pre-Installation Planning

RSA software installation involves a series of task performed by RSA in concert with the Xerox Analyst. Complete list of deliverables are outlined in the Install Planner provided by RSA. As early as possible in the sales cycle (usually when an order is considered firm), RSA Customer Service will transmit the "Install Planner" document to the Xerox analyst or sales representative as appropriate. Xerox will complete the "Install Planner" and send to the RSA Customer Service Administrator by email at service@rocsoft.com (preferred), or by fax at 585.262.4808. Upon receipt of the Purchase Order at RSA from TXC, an RSA Technical Analyst will contact the Xerox analyst/sales representative to schedule a pre-install conference.

RSA software is installed remotely. Customer must provide remote access either SFTP or SSH..

A BP1202 must be signed off by the analyst for RSA software install completion and faxed to TXC administration 1-310-333-4277.

Training

Initial Training is provided to operators, administrators, and others who will be responsible for further training within their organizations ("train the trainer"). Training sessions are delivered remotely by instructors, using online learning tools and collateral support materials. For all customers actively covered by a support agreement, refresher training is available, as needed, for existing or new operators and system administrators.

Trials

30 day trials will be approved directly by RSA and Xerox paperwork is required. Required paperwork for the trial is the Xerox Demonstration Agreement and a TXC Trial Form with a precredit approval.

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
<i>License Transfers-existing printer maintenance must be current - printers proposed must include maintenance in price quote/order</i>		
301N15828	License Transfer - per printer	\$3,300.00
301N15826	TCP/IP Connectivity 0-90ppm	\$1,650.00
301N40030	TCP/IP CONN 91+.	\$3,500.00
301N15827	Reintegration - one time flat fee	\$3,500.00
614N01791	RSA 1X5CONF SPT.	\$4,998.00 / YR
614N01798	Continuous Feed 3x5 SPT per printer	\$8,250.00 / YR
614N01799	Continuous Feed 3x7 SPT per printer	\$9,624.00 / YR
614N02241	180ppm and iGen 1x5 SPT per printer	\$3,201.00 / YR
614N02242	180ppm and iGen 3x5 SPT per printer	\$4,800.00 / YR
614N02243	180ppm and iGen 3x7 SPT per printer	\$5,601.00 / YR
614N05230	MIS135-155PPM1X5.	\$3,300.00 / YR
614N01807	135-155ppm 3x5 SPT per printer	\$4,200.00 / YR
614N01808	135-155ppm 3x7 SPT per printer	\$4,902.00 / YR
614N05231	MIS91-134PPM1X5.	\$2,859.00 / YR
614N01810	91-134ppm 3x5 SPT per printer	\$3,600.00 / YR
614N01811	91-134ppm 3x7 SPT per printer	\$4,200.00 / YR
614N05393	MIS Print Nuvera 1XX, 41XX, 45XX 1x5 SPT	\$2,298.00 / YR
614N05438	MIS Print Nuvera 1XX, 41XX, 45XX 3X5 SPT.	\$3,450.00 / YR
614N05499	MIS Print - Nuvera 1XX, 41XX, 45XX 3X7 SPT.	\$4,023.00 / YR
614N05232	MIS61-90PPM 1X5.	\$1,980.00 / YR
614N05439	MIS Print 61-90ppm 3X5 SPT.	\$2,970.00 / YR
614N05500	MIS Print 61-90ppm 3X7SPT.	\$3,465.00 / YR
614N01818	MFP/desktop 45-60ppm 1x5 SPT per printer	\$1,101.00 / YR
614N01819	MFP/desktop 45-60ppm 3x5 SPT per printer	\$1,650.00 / YR
614N01820	MFP/desktop 45-60ppm 3x7 SPT per printer	\$1,926.00 / YR
614N01821	MFP/desktop 30-44ppm 1x5 SPT per printer	\$660.00 / YR
614N01822	MFP/desktop 30-44ppm 3x5 SPT per printer	\$990.00 / YR
614N01823	MFP/desktop 30-44ppm 3x7 SPT per printer	\$1,155.00 / YR
614N01847	MFP/desktop 0-29ppm 1x5 SPT per printer	\$242.04 / YR
614N01848	MFP/desktop 0-29ppm 3x5 SPT per printer	\$363.00 / YR
614N01849	MFP/desktop 0-29ppm 3x7 SPT per printer	\$423.00 / YR
Core Product - Continuous Feed		
301N39900	MIS Print License - Continuous Feed	\$27,500.00
301N40030	TCP/IP CONN 91+.	\$3,500.00
614N01791	RSA 1X5CONF SPT.	\$4,998.00 / YR
614N01798	Continuous Feed 3x5 SPT per printer	\$8,250.00 / YR
614N01799	Continuous Feed 3x7 SPT per printer	\$9,624.00 / YR
614N01995	Remote Installation and Training 91-180ppm	\$7,000.00
Core Product - 180ppm and iGen		
301N39910	MIS Print License 180+/IGEN.	\$17,600.00
301N40030	TCP/IP CONN 91+.	\$3,500.00
614N05392	MIS Print 180+/IGEN 1X5 SPT per printer.	\$3,519.00 / YR
614N05435	MIS Print 180+/IGEN 3X5 SPT per printer.	\$5,280.00 / YR
614N05496	MIS Print 180+/IGEN 3X7 SPT per printer.	\$6,159.00 / YR
614N01995	Remote Installation and Training 91-180ppm	\$7,000.00
Core Product - 135-155ppm		
301N39920	MIS Print License - 135-155PPM.	\$16,500.00
301N40030	TCP/IP CONN 91+.	\$3,500.00

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
614N05230	MIS135-155PPM1X5.	\$3,300.00 / YR
614N05436	MIS Print - 135-155ppm 3X5 SPT per printer.	\$4,950.00 / YR
614N05497	MIS Print 135-155ppm 3X7 SPT per printer.	\$5,775.00 / YR
614N01995	Remote Installation and Training 91-180ppm	\$7,000.00
Core Product - 91-134ppm		
301N39930	MIS Print License - 91-134ppm	\$14,300.00
301N40030	TCP/IP CONN 91+.	\$3,500.00
614N05231	MIS91-134PPM1X5.	\$2,859.00 / YR
614N05437	MIS Print - 91-134ppm 3X5 SPT per printer.	\$4,290.00 / YR
614N05498	MIS Print 91-134ppm 3X7SPT per printer.	\$5,004.00 / YR
614N01995	Remote Installation and Training 91-180ppm	\$7,000.00
Core - Nuvera 1XX, 41XX, 45XX Printers		
301N39950	MIS Print License - Nuvera 1XX/41XX/45XX.	\$11,500.00
301N40030	TCP/IP CONN 91+.	\$3,500.00
301N15826	TCP/IP Connectivity 0-90ppm	\$1,650.00
614N05393	MIS Print Nuvera 1XX, 41XX, 45XX 1x5 SPT	\$2,298.00 / YR
614N05438	MIS Print Nuvera 1XX, 41XX, 45XX 3X5 SPT.	\$3,450.00 / YR
614N05499	MIS Print - Nuvera 1XX, 41XX, 45XX 3X7 SPT.	\$4,023.00 / YR
614N01995	Remote Installation and Training 91-180ppm	\$7,000.00
Core Product - 61-90ppm		
301N39940	MIS Print License 61-90ppm.	\$9,900.00
301N15826	TCP/IP Connectivity 0-90ppm	\$1,650.00
614N05232	MIS61-90PPM 1X5.	\$1,980.00 / YR
614N05439	MIS Print 61-90ppm 3X5 SPT.	\$2,970.00 / YR
614N05500	MIS Print 61-90ppm 3X7SPT.	\$3,465.00 / YR
614N02229	Remote Installation and Training 0-90ppm	\$4,000.00
Core Product - MFP/desktop 45-60ppm - \$300 Freight charge for Servers		
301N39960	MIS Print License MFP 45-60ppm.	\$6,600.00
301N15826	TCP/IP Connectivity 0-90ppm	\$1,650.00
614N05394	MIS Print MFP 45-60ppm 1X5 SPT.	\$1,320.00 / YR
614N05440	MIS Print MFP 45-60ppm 3X5 SPT.	\$1,980.00 / YR
614N05501	MIS Print MFP 45-60ppm 3X7 SPT.	\$2,310.00 / YR
498N01514	Production Tower Server.	\$2,995.00
614N05413	Production Tower Server 1x5 SPT.	\$600.00 / YR
614N05464	Production Tower Server 3x5 SPT.	\$897.00 / YR
614N05522	Production Tower Server 3x7 SPT.	\$1,047.00 / YR
614N02229	Remote Installation and Training 0-90ppm	\$4,000.00
Core Product - MFP/desktop 30-44ppm (minimum 3 licenses per order)- \$300 Freight charge for Servers		
301N39970	MIS Print License MFP 30-44ppm	\$3,850.00
301N15826	TCP/IP Connectivity 0-90ppm	\$1,650.00
614N05395	MIS Print MFP 30-44ppm 1X5 SPT	\$768.00 / YR
614N05441	MIS Print MFP 30-44ppm 3X5 SPT	\$1,155.00 / YR
614N05502	MIS Print MFP 30-44ppm 3X7 SPT.	\$1,347.00 / YR
498N01514	Production Tower Server.	\$2,995.00
614N05413	Production Tower Server 1x5 SPT.	\$600.00 / YR
614N05464	Production Tower Server 3x5 SPT.	\$897.00 / YR
614N05522	Production Tower Server 3x7 SPT.	\$1,047.00 / YR
614N02229	Remote Installation and Training 0-90ppm	\$4,000.00
Core Product - MFP/desktop 0-29ppm (minimum 5 licenses per order)- \$300 Freight charge for Servers		

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
301N39980	MIS Print License MFP 0-29ppm	\$1,430.00
301N15826	TCP/IP Connectivity 0-90ppm	\$1,650.00
614N05396	MIS Print MFP 0-29ppm 1X5 SPT	\$285.00 / YR
614N05442	MIS Print MFP 0-29ppm 3X5SPT	\$429.00 / YR
614N05503	MIS Print MFP 0-29ppm 3X7 SPT	\$501.00 / YR
498N01514	Production Tower Server.	\$2,995.00
614N05413	Production Tower Server 1x5 SPT.	\$600.00 / YR
614N05464	Production Tower Server 3x5 SPT.	\$897.00 / YR
614N05522	Production Tower Server 3x7 SPT.	\$1,047.00 / YR
614N02229	Remote Installation and Training 0-90ppm	\$4,000.00
Additional Software Options		
301N15825	RSAMIS ADD LIC.	\$9,900.00
614N02624	MISADDLIC1X5SPT.	\$1,980.00 / YR
614N02625	MISADDLIC3X5SPT.	\$2,970.00 / YR
614N02626	MISADDLIC3X7SPT.	\$3,465.00 / YR
301N12893	RSA MIS PDFPRO.	\$13,500.00
614N04012	MIS 1X5PDFP SPT.	\$2,700.00 / YR
614N04013	MIS 3X5PDFP SPT.	\$4,050.00 / YR
614N01861	MIS3X7PDFP SPT.	\$4,725.00 / YR
301N12892	RSA MIS PDFLITE.	\$8,500.00
614N01856	MIS1X5PDFL SPT.	\$1,698.00 / YR
614N01857	MIS3X5PDFL SPT.	\$2,550.00 / YR
614N01858	MIS3X7PDFL SPT.	\$2,973.00 / YR
301N15840	MISFCOL LCDSMOD.	\$15,000.00
614N02181	Full Color LCDS Module 1x5 SPT	\$3,000.00 / YR
614N02182	Full Color LCDS Module 3x5 SPT	\$4,500.00 / YR
614N02183	Full Color LCDS Module 3x7 SPT	\$5,250.00 / YR
301N39990	MIS Print License DataGlyph Module	\$20,000.00
614N05397	MIS Print DataGlyph 1X5 SPT.	\$3,999.00 / YR
614N05443	MIS Print DataGlyph 3X5 SPT	\$6,000.00 / YR
614N05504	MIS Print DataGlyph 3X7SPT	\$6,999.00 / YR
Additional Hardware Options - \$300 Freight charge for Servers		
498N01515	Production Rack Server.	\$2,995.00
614N05414	Production Rack Server 1X5 SPT	\$597.00 / YR
614N05465	Production Rack Server 3X5 SPT	\$897.00 / YR
614N05523	Production Rack Server 3X7 SPT	\$1,047.00 / YR
498N01516	Premium Production Rack Server	\$4,995.00
614N05415	Premium Production Rack Server 1X5 SPT	\$999.00 / YR
614N05466	Premium Rack Server 3X5 SPT	\$1,497.00 / YR
614N05524	Premium Rack Server 3X7 SPT	\$1,746.00 / YR
498N01517	Enterprise Rack Server	\$8,795.00
614N05416	Enterprise Rack Server 1X5 SPT	\$1,758.00 / YR
614N05467	Enterprise Rack Server 3X5 SPT	\$2,637.00 / YR
614N05525	Enterprise Rack Server 3X7 SPT	\$3,078.00 / YR
498N00375	Bus and Tag Channel Card	\$9,000.00
614N01862	Bus and Tag Channel Card 1x5 SPT	\$1,800.00 / YR
614N01863	Bus and Tag Channel Card 3x5 SPT	\$2,700.00 / YR
614N01864	Bus and Tag Channel Card 3x7 SPT	\$3,150.00 / YR
498N00426	Bus and Tag Channel Server - BT card plus Server	\$13,000.00

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
614N01865	Bus and Tag Channel Server 1x5 SPT	\$2,601.00 / YR
614N01866	Bus and Tag Channel Server 3x5 SPT	\$3,900.00 / YR
614N01867	Bus and Tag Channel Server 3x7 SPT	\$4,551.00 / YR
498N00374	ESCON Channel Card	\$13,000.00
614N01868	ESCON Channel Card 1x5 SPT	\$2,601.00 / YR
614N01869	ESCON Channel Card 3x5 SPT	\$3,900.00 / YR
614N01870	ESCON Channel Card 3x7 SPT	\$4,551.00 / YR
498N00427	ESCON Channel Server - ESCON Card plus Server	\$15,000.00
614N01871	ESCON Channel Server 1x5 SPT	\$3,000.00 / YR
614N01872	ESCON Channel Server 3x5 SPT	\$4,500.00 / YR
614N01873	ESCON Channel Server 3x7 SPT	\$5,250.00 / YR
614N05294	Freight & Handling - U.S. (per server)	\$300.00
Additional Services		
614N02864	1 day On-Site workflow assessment, configure or training	\$2,500.00
614N02865	2 day On-Site workflow assessment, configure or training	\$4,000.00
614N02866	3 day On-Site workflow assessment, configure or training	\$5,500.00
614N02863	RSA Professional Services	\$500.00

Program Manager

Marty Williams
310-333-8503 / 8*823-8503

Technical Program Manager

Troy Wilson
310-333-6424 / 8*823-6424

Support

Joann Davis
310-333-4241 / 8*823-4241

Product/Solution Overview

EPSPro is productivity software for Xerox EPS printers. It provides additional features and benefits for print of LCDS jobs with the most powerful print controller available. EPSPro software is installed on the DocuSP Print Controller, Sparc and x86 platform as an integrated software solution. EPSPro is comprised of (5) software modules that extend the competitive advantage of the Xerox EPS printers: Reprint Module, Resource Management Module, Connectivity Module, Leashing Module, and FDL Compiler Module.

A streamlined version of EPSPro is available as EPSPro Compiler/Resource Management module which consist of (2) modules - FDL Compiler and Resource Management.

Quotes – Standard quotes will be generated via the quote tool <http://www.txc.world.xerox.com/quote>. Quotes requiring customization, contact RSA first for validation of configuration and TXC will provide a final customer quote.

Base Configuration

EPSPro is comprised of (5) software modules that extend the competitive advantage of the Xerox EPS printers: Reprint Module, Resource Management Module, Connectivity Module, Leashing Module, and FDL Compiler Module.

Reprint Module: reprint jobs without going back to the application or mainframe. This module routes jobs to any compatible network printer and is flexible to determine how long you want to retain jobs for reprint.

Resource Management Module: This module allows LPS resources to be replicated to multiple EPS printers via the network so that all printers have current resources.

Connectivity Module: This module adds options and receives jobs from virtually any source (Reprint and Leashing modules require jobs to go through the EPSPro Connectivity Module. TCP/IP Connectivity options supported include: VPS, IPPrintway, XPAF, Macro4, MacKinney, VSE TCP/IP, AS/400, RS/6000, HP, Unisys, DEC, ICL, Burroughs, Honeywell, Siemens and Univac.

Options

An Optional streamlined version of EPSPro which is EPSPro Compiler/Resource Management module which consist of (2) modules - FDL Compiler and Resource Management.

Optional physical hardware connectivity that can be added: ESCON Channel or Bus and Tag Channel – both are installed on a per EPS printer basis. Hardware kit contains PCI card, matching intelligence cable, terminators, loop back plugs and an RSA created driver. When additional hardware is involved, the Xerox CSE must perform the physical installation of the PCI card in the DocuSP controller and x86.

Requirements

EPSPro is resident on the DocuSP Controller and is configured per printer.

A BP1202 must be signed off by the analyst for RSA install completion and faxed to TXC administration 1-310-333-4277.

Licensing

Additional subsequent licenses after the first license is discounted \$6,000.

Support

A qualified RSA Engineer will handle 1st, 2nd and 3rd level support for all RSA customers covered by RSA annual maintenance agreement (FSMA). RSA has immediate access to information regarding software versions, installed options and service history. Technical support is 1x5, 8:00am to 5:00pm local time, Monday through Friday at 1-585-327-7129.

Optional 3x5 and 3x7 is available.

RSA hardware and software support is billed by Xerox annually as a quantity of 12 months.

Shipping

Orders for EPSPro will be shipped directly from RSA, Rochester, NY. Orders will be shipped by second-day air directly to the customer unless otherwise directed by

<p>CBU.</p> <p>Delivery</p> <p>5 business days lead time from date TXC receives a completed valid order.</p> <p>Install</p> <p>RSA software installation involves a series of task performed by RSA in concert with the Xerox Analyst. Complete list of deliverables are outlined in the EPSPRO Install Planner provided by RSA. RSA software is installed remotely. Customer must provide remote access.</p> <p>A BP1202 must be signed off by the analyst for RSA software install completion and faxed to TXC administration 1-310-333-4277.</p> <p>Training</p> <p>Customer Training is a flat fee per installation site. It is available directly from RSA and includes unlimited customer training for as many customers as necessary, providing an annual RSA maintenance agreement is in effect. RSA training is conducted remotely via teleconference.</p> <p>Trials</p> <p>30 day trials will be approved directly by RSA and Xerox paperwork is required. Required paperwork for the trial is the Xerox Demonstration Agreement and a TXC Trial Form with a precredit approval.</p>	
--	--

Rochester Software Associates - EPSPRO Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
Core Product		
301N39710	EPSPR 65-100PPM.	\$7,700.00
614N05372	EPS 65-100 1X5.	\$1,539.00 / YR
614N05418	EPS 65-100 3X5.	\$2,310.00 / YR
614N05470	EPS 65-100 3X7.	\$2,694.00 / YR
301N39720	EPS 101-180PPM.	\$9,900.00
614N05373	EPS 101-180 1X5.	\$1,980.00 / YR
614N05419	EPS 101-180 3X5.	\$2,970.00 / YR
614N05471	EPS 101-180 3X7.	\$3,465.00 / YR
614N01539	Remote installation and Operator Training	\$1,500.00
Additional Options		
300N03444	EPSPRO ADD LIC.	\$7,150.00
614N02188	EPS ADD LICASPT.	\$1,428.00 / YR
614N02189	EPS ADD LICGSPT.	\$2,145.00 / YR
614N02190	EPS ADD LIC 3X7.	\$2,502.00 / YR
614N01539	Remote installation and Operator Training	\$1,500.00
Additional Services		
614N02864	1 day On-Site workflow assessment, configure or training	\$2,500.00

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
614N02865	2 day On-Site workflow assessment, configure or training	\$4,000.00
614N02866	3 day On-Site workflow assessment, configure or training	\$5,500.00

Program Manager

Marty Williams
310-333-8503 / 8*823-8503

Technical Program Manager

Troy Wilson
310-333-6424 / 8*823-6424

Support

Kathy Brines
310.333.6411 /

Product/Solution Overview

Mainframe Downloader reliably connects MVS/VM hosts running JES2. Mainframe Downloader transmits LCDS/Metacode/XES data over TCP/IP. This module has Integrated AES Encryption, and allows for EPSPro, M.I.S. Print, and QDirect secure mainframe connectivity without the need for a transform.

Quotes – Standard quotes will be generated via the quote tool <http://xww.txc.world.xerox.com/quote>. Quotes requiring customization, contact RSA first for validation of configuration and TXC will provide a final customer quote.

Base Configuration

Mainframe Downloader Module with it's integrated AES Encryption feature transmits LCDS/Metacode/XES data over TCP/IP and maintains data integrity for carriage control, record structure, and binary data. It communicates all JES parameters to receiving systems and adds banner pages or DJDE's to mimic JES Exit processing.

Options

Manages mainframe data alongside network jobs with QDirect connectivity option.

Provides secure mainframe connectivity for Xerox EPS Printers with EPSPro connectivity option.

Licensing

Additional subsequent licenses after the first license is discounted \$7,000.

Support

A qualified RSA Engineer will handle 1st, 2nd and 3rd level support for all RSA customers covered by RSA annual maintenance agreement (FSMA). RSA has

immediate access to information regarding software versions, installed options and service history. Technical support is 1x5, 8:00am to 5:00pm local time, Monday through Friday at 1-585-327-7129.

Optional 3x5 and 3x7 is available.

RSA hardware and software support is billed by Xerox annually as a quantity of 12 months.

Shipping

Orders for Mainframe Downloader will be shipped directly from RSA, Rochester, NY. Orders will be shipped by second-day air directly to the customer unless otherwise directed by CBU.

Delivery

5 business days lead time from date TXC receives a completed valid order.

Install

RSA software installation involves a series of task performed by RSA in concert with the Xerox Analyst. Complete list of deliverables are outlined in the Install Planner provided by RSA. RSA software is installed remotely. Customer must provide remote access.

A BP1202 must be signed off by the analyst for RSA software install completion and faxed to TXC administration 1-310-333-4277.

Training

Customer Training is a flat fee per installation site. It is available directly from RSA and includes unlimited customer training for as many customers as necessary, providing an annual RSA maintenance agreement is in effect. RSA training is conducted remotely via teleconference.

Trials

30 day trials will be approved directly by RSA and Xerox paperwork is required. Required paperwork for the trial is the Xerox Demonstration Agreement and a TXC Trial Form with a precredit approval.

Rochester Software Associates - Mainframe Downloader Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
Core Product		
301N16410	RSA MF DWNLDR.	\$22,000.00
614N02318	MFDWN 1X5 SPT	\$4,398.00 / YR
614N02319	MFDWN 3X5 SPT .	\$6,600.00 / YR
614N02320	MFDWN 3X7 SPT .	\$7,698.00 / YR
614N02324	Mainframe Downloader Remote Installation	\$7,000.00
Additional Options		
301N16411	RSAMFADD DWNLDR.	\$10,000.00
614N02321	MF ADD 1X5 SPT.	\$1,998.00 / YR
614N02322	MF ADD 3X5 SPT.	\$3,000.00 / YR
614N02323	MF ADD 3X7 SPT.	\$3,498.00 / YR
614N02324	Mainframe Downloader Remote Installation	\$7,000.00
Additional Services		
614N02864	1 day On-Site workflow assessment, configure or training	\$2,500.00
614N02865	2 day On-Site workflow assessment, configure or training	\$4,000.00
614N02866	3 day On-Site workflow assessment, configure or training	\$5,500.00

Program Manager

Marty Williams
310-333-8503 / 8*823-8503

Technical Program Manager

Troy Wilson
310-333-6424 / 8*823-6424

Support

Kathy Brines
310.333.6411 /

Product/Solution Overview

QDirect is a comprehensive print management solution which provides pre- and post-processing, routing, load balancing, accounting, and more. It is used to provide centralized management and reporting for print jobs across an entire enterprise. QDirect accepts print jobs from data centers, departments, and individual desktops. Operators can manage and report on all the jobs centrally, and route the output to production, workgroup, and desktop printers, as well as other destinations.

QDirect also acts as a platform which allows RSA to develop and deliver highly customized scripts to support your most demanding and sophisticated workflows. QDirect allows for various output data streams to be transmitted to the centralized server over diverse protocols and media. Once at the server, the data is parsed to obtain key attributes about the data (e.g., number of pages, format) so that the system can automatically, or by user intervention, decide where and when to release the data. The data usually passes through the system unchanged but may be manipulated in some circumstances to provide value, add to the data, or make it compatible for use at the destination. The data can be sent to the destination (typically a printer, but may be some other system) using standard protocols (e.g., lpr, Raw Socket, FTP). Data that is sent to a destination can be retained on the system for a configurable amount of time to allow for reprinting of a job. All data that passes through QDirect is tracked and is available in reports in CSV format for use in chargeback or business analysis.

Base Configuration

QDirect is available in 2 Primary Configurations:

(1) QDirect Print Server provides an entry level print center management solution. Jobs can come from a wide variety of origins, including network, mainframe, FTP,

hotfolder, etc. They can be managed centrally, and routed to production printers, workgroup or desktop printers, or other destinations.

(2) QDirect Output Manager has all the capabilities of Print Server, and adds support for customized pre- and post-processing of files to enable and support your most sophisticated workflows. In addition, Output Manager adds support for QDirect.SCAN and Data Transform.

QDirect Key Features:

- Accept jobs from anywhere: QDirect is entirely datastream-independent.
- Supported connectivity: TCP/IP, LPR/LPD, FTP, Socket, Hot Folder, etc.
- Supported datastreams: PostScript, PCL, PDF, TIFF, ASCII, LCDS, DJDE, XES/UDK, IPDS, etc.
- Route jobs to anywhere: QDirect is entirely vendor-independent, and can send to non-print destinations as well. Examples include:
 - Production-class digital printers

Options

QDirect also acts as a platform which allows RSA to develop and deliver highly customized scripts to support your most demanding and sophisticated workflows.

RSA offers several related software solutions which make use of QDirect as a core component.

- QDirect.SCAN leverages the capabilities of Xerox MFPs (also supports Xerox EIP) and includes QDirect for enterprise print management. QDirect.SCAN streamlines the process for sending hard copy originals to a print center for centralized production. Hard copy documents are scanned and ticketed at an MFP, and sent to QDirect where a print ready file, complete with the appropriate job ticket is automatically created. An acknowledgement receipt is sent back to the user and the job is ready for distribution to any printer in the print center without operator intervention. Jobs can be batched and released by finishing requirements, delivery location or priority, maximizing the efficiency of operators and equipment. Modular integration with accounting systems, enterprise authentication (LDAP) and QDirect's budgeting module allows the solution to scale with customer requirements.

Requirements

QDirect is a server-based enterprise output management system that operates on a secure, scalable, and reliable

UNIX platform. Server hardware is allocated appropriately for each customer's application. Considerations include anticipated number of users (total and concurrent), volume and mix of print jobs, peak-load situations, and total number of printers and impressions produced.

RSA provides a turnkey solution consisting of all hardware and software, pre-configured for each customer's network environment, which we service remotely. This is a proven process, and it requires that RSA Support Engineers have remote access to the server and software. There are three primary methods for enabling remote access. They are listed here in order of preference.

1. Secure Shell (SSH): RSA Engineers utilize ssh and sftp (protocol version 2.0), to access the RSA server remotely. To reach the server, the customer's firewall must be configured to allow connections from RSA (IP Address 69.55.70.34) to the necessary RSA server in the customer's print environment. This is the preferred method for remote access.

Warranty

RSA provides software, maintenance, and support.

Licensing

QDirect is sold as a perpetual license, provided by RSA and is covered with an annual support/maintenance contract.

Support

RSA provides complete hardware and software support for the server. RSA Customer Service has instant, 24x7 secure remote access to your server to address any issues that may arise. Regular version updates are provided free of charge with your ongoing maintenance plan.

Technical Support Procedures

- An RSA Technical Analyst will respond to all calls from the customer. The support provided will depend on the maintenance contract purchased by the customer from RSA (first year maintenance is required). Customers without a maintenance contract in place must reinstate their maintenance contract prior to receiving support.

- The phone number for RSA Technical Support is 585.327-7129, and the email address is service@rocsoft.com.

- Trouble calls described by the customer as "down production," or any calls during extended hours (an optional level of service) are highest priority and will receive an initial response within 30 minutes (for

extended maintenance customers calling after hours, within 30 minutes of page receipt). RSA defines "down production" as QDirect not enabling any jobs to be either uploaded, or produced.

- All other service requests are medium priority, and will be responded to as soon as possible, and in any event, within no more than four hours or the end of the business day, 5:00 p.m. in the customer's local time zone.

Software Upgrades

While covered by an active Maintenance and Support Agreement, QDirect customers are eligible to receive— at no charge—all new versions of the core product and any modules which have already been purchased. However, new modules, providing new functionality not available in the core product, may be introduced from time to time and offered for sale to the market. These new "for sale" modules are not automatically provided to existing customers.

RSA hardware and software support is billed by Xerox annually as a quantity of 12 months.

Shipping

Orders for each server will be shipped directly from RSA, Rochester, NY. A shipping fee will apply for each server.

Delivery

RSA will deliver the product. The QDirect server is essentially a "black box" deployed at your customer's location which RSA supports remotely to perform updates and maintenance if necessary.

- RSA provides licensed customers with free upgrades
- RSA ships a preconfigured server and manages the installation
- RSA provides ongoing support for both the software AND hardware
- RSA provides remote maintenance and support for hardware

5 business days lead time from date TXC receives a completed valid order..

Install

Pre-Installation Planning

RSA software installation involves a series of task performed by RSA in concert with the Xerox Analyst. Complete list of deliverables are outlined in the Install Planner provided by RSA. As early as possible in the sales cycle (usually when an order is considered firm), RSA Customer Service will transmit the "QDirect Install Planner" document to the Xerox analyst or sales representative as appropriate. Xerox will complete the "QDirect Install Planner" and send to the RSA Customer

Service Administrator by email at service@rocsoft.com (preferred), or by fax at 585.262.4808. Upon receipt of the Purchase Order at RSA from TXC, an RSA Technical Analyst will contact the Xerox analyst/sales representative to schedule a pre-install conference.

QDirect Server Setup

Initial configuration of the server takes place at RSA and is conducted by RSA's Customer Service team. Initial configuration includes tasks such as Operating System installation and patching, firewall configuration, application software installation and configuration, and testing. RSA software is installed remotely and customer must provide secure internet via SSH or SFTP access.

A BP1202 must be signed off by the analyst for RSA software install completion and faxed to TXC administration 1-310-333-4277.

Training

Initial QDirect Training is provided to operators, administrators, and others who will be responsible for further training within their organizations ("train the trainer"). Training sessions are delivered remotely by instructors, using online learning tools and collateral support materials. For all customers actively covered by a QDirect support agreement, refresher training is available, as needed, for existing or new operators and system administrators.

Trials

Trials of QDirect are generally not permitted. However, 30 day trials can be approved directly by RSA and Xerox paperwork is required. Required paperwork for the trial is the Xerox Demonstration Agreement and a TXC Trial Form with a precredit approval.

Demos

Available upon request. Contact an RSA Business Development Manager to schedule.

Rochester Software Associates - QDirect Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
QDirect Core Product - \$300 Freight charge for Servers		
498N01915	QDirect Print Server (incl. Dell Server)	\$9,995.00
614N06451	QDirect Print Server 1x5 SPT	\$1,998.00 / YR
614N06452	QDirect Print Server 3x5 SPT	\$2,997.00 / YR
614N06453	QDirect Print Server 3x7 SPT	\$3,498.00 / YR
614N06454	QDirect Print Server Remote Installation	\$3,500.00
301N39730	QDirect Output Manager	\$15,000.00
614N01761	QDirect Output Manager 1x5 SPT	\$3,000.00 / YR
614N01762	QDirect Output Manager 3x5 SPT	\$4,500.00 / YR
614N01763	QDirect Output Manager 3x7 SPT	\$5,250.00 / YR

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
614N06455	QDirect Output Manager Remote Installation and training	\$3,500.00
614N01994	QDirect Remote Installation and Training	\$7,000.00
498N01514	Production Tower Server.	\$2,995.00
614N05413	Production Tower Server 1x5 SPT.	\$600.00 / YR
614N05464	Production Tower Server 3x5 SPT.	\$897.00 / YR
614N05522	Production Tower Server 3x7 SPT.	\$1,047.00 / YR
614N05294	Freight & Handling - U.S. (per server)	\$300.00
301N40030	TCP/IP CONN 91+.	\$3,500.00
Input Modules - Readers		
301N12870	QDirect LPR/Socket Reader	\$6,500.00
614N01764	QDirect LPR/Socket Reader 1x5 SPT.	\$1,299.00 / YR
614N01765	QDirect LPR/Socket Reader 3x5 SPT	\$1,950.00 / YR
614N01766	QDirect LPR/Socket Reader 3x7 SPT	\$2,274.00 / YR
301N12871	QDirect Hot Folder Reader	\$6,500.00
614N01767	QDirect Hot Folder Reader 1x5 SPT	\$1,299.00 / YR
614N01768	QDirect Hot Folder Reader 3x5 SPT	\$1,950.00 / YR
614N01769	QDirect Hot Folder Reader 3x7 SPT	\$2,274.00 / YR
301N12872	QDirect MIS Print Reader	\$6,500.00
614N01770	QDirect MIS Print Reader 1x5 SPT	\$1,200.00 / YR
614N01771	QDirect MIS Print Reader 3x5 SPT	\$1,950.00 / YR
614N01772	QDirect MIS Print Reader 3x7 SPT	\$2,274.00 / YR
301N12873	QDirect WebCRD Reader	\$6,500.00
614N01773	QDirect WebCRD Reader 1x5 SPT	\$1,299.00 / YR
614N01774	QDirect WebCRD Reader 3x5 SPT	\$1,950.00 / YR
614N01775	QDirect WebCRD Reader 3x7 SPT	\$2,274.00 / YR
301N12874	QDirect Custom Reader	\$6,500.00
614N01776	QDirect Custom Reader 1x5 SPT	\$1,299.00 / YR
614N01777	QDirect Custom Reader 3x5 SPT	\$1,950.00 / YR
614N01778	QDirect Custom Reader 3x7 SPT	\$2,274.00 / YR
301N12875	QDirect IPDSPrint Reader	\$6,500.00
614N01779	QDirect IPDSPrint Reader 1x5 SPT	\$1,299.00 / YR
614N01780	QDirect IPDSPrint Reader 3x5 SPT	\$1,950.00 / YR
614N01781	QDirect IPDSPrint Reader 3x7 SPT	\$2,274.00 / YR
301N39800	QDirect.SCAN Reader (5 MFPs)	\$1,000.00
614N05383	QDirect.SCAN Reader (5 MFPs) 1x5 SPT	\$198.00 / YR
614N05426	QDirect.SCAN Reader (5 MFPs) 3x5 SPT	\$300.00 / YR
614N05478	QDirect.SCAN Reader (5 MFPs) 3x7 SPT	\$348.00 / YR
301N39810	QDirect.SCAN Reader (25 MFPs)	\$7,500.00
614N05384	QDirect.SCAN Reader (25 MFPs) 1x5 SPT	\$999.00 / YR
614N05427	QDirect.SCAN Reader (25 MFPs) 3x5 SPT	\$1,500.00 / YR
614N05479	QDirect.SCAN Reader (25 MFPs) 3x7 SPT	\$1,749.00 / YR
614N06456	QDirect Reader Remote Installation and training	\$3,500.00
Output Modules - Transform Writers		
301N39760	QDirect 10-Pack Transform Writer 0-30ppm (10 printers & Transforms).	\$6,500.00
614N05377	QDirect 10-Pack Transform Writer 0-30ppm 1X5 SPT (10 printers & Transf	\$1,299.00 / YR
614N05422	QDirect 10-Pack Transform Writer 0-30ppm 3x5 SPT(10 printers & Transfo	\$1,950.00 / YR
614N05474	QDirect 10-Pack Transform Writer 0-30ppm 3x7 SPT(10 printers &	\$2,274.00 / YR

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
	Transfo	
301N39750	QDirect 3-Pack Transform Writer 31-60ppm (3 printers & Transforms).	\$6,500.00
614N05376	QDirect 3-Pack Transform Writer 31-60ppm 1x5 SPT(3 printers & Transfor	\$1,299.00 / YR
614N05421	QDirect 3-Pack Transform Writer 31-60ppm 3x5 SPT(3 printers & Transfor	\$1,950.00 / YR
614N05473	QDirect 3-pack Transform Writer 31-60ppm 3x7 SPT(3 printers & Transfo	\$2,274.00 / YR
301N39740	QDirect Transform Writer 61+ ppm(per printer & Transform).	\$6,500.00
614N05375	QDirect Transform Writer 61+ppm 1x5 SPT (per printer & Transform).	\$1,299.00 / YR
614N05420	QDirect Transform Writer 61+ppm 3x5 SPT(per printer & Transform).	\$1,950.00 / YR
614N05472	QDirect Transform Writer 61+ppm 3x7 SPT(per printer & Transform).	\$2,274.00 / YR
301N12879	QDirect Continuous Feed Printer Writer	\$10,000.00
614N05378	QDirect Continuous Feed Printer Writer 1x5 SPT - per printer	\$1,998.00 / YR
614N01792	QDirect Continuous Feed Printer Writer 3x5 SPT - per printer	\$3,000.00 / YR
614N01793	QDirect Continuous Feed Printer Writer 3x7 SPT - per printer	\$3,501.00 / YR
Additional Software Options		
301N39880	QDirect.SCAN Equitrac Integration	\$5,000.00
614N02773	QDirect.SCAN Equitrac Integration 1x5 SPT	\$999.00 / YR
614N02774	QDirect.SCAN Equitrac Integration 3x5 SPT	\$1,500.00 / YR
614N02775	QDirect.SCAN Equitrac Integration 3x7 SPT	\$1,749.00 / YR
301N39890	QDirect.SCAN Accounting	\$7,500.00
614N05391	QDirect.SCAN Accounting 1x5 SPT	\$1,500.00 / YR
614N05434	QDirect.SCAN Accounting 3x5 SPT	\$2,250.00 / YR
614N05486	QDirect.SCAN Accounting 3x7 SPT	\$2,625.00 / YR
301N39770	QDirect Makeready Reader	\$6,500.00
614N05380	QDirect Makeready Reader 1x5 SPT	\$1,299.00 / YR
614N05423	QDirect Makeready Reader 3x5 SPT	\$1,950.00 / YR
614N05475	QDirect Makeready Reader 3x7 SPT	\$2,274.00 / YR
301N39780	QD ADDTL PDEF	\$3,000.00
614N05381	QDirect Additional PDEF(per printer definition) 1x5 SPT	\$600.00 / YR
614N05424	QDirect Additional PDEF (per printer definition) 3x5 SPT	\$900.00 / YR
614N05476	QDirect Additional PDEF (per printer definition) 3x7 SPT	\$1,050.00 / YR
301N39790	QDirect Backup or DR License	\$5,000.00
614N05382	QDirect Backup or DR License 1x5 SPT	\$999.00 / YR
614N05425	QDirect Backup or DR License 3x5 SPT	\$1,500.00 / YR
614N05477	QDirect Backup or DR License 3x7 SPT	\$1,749.00 / YR
Additional Services		
614N02864	1 day On-Site workflow assessment, configure or training	\$2,500.00
614N02865	2 day On-Site workflow assessment, configure or training	\$4,000.00
614N02866	3 day On-Site workflow assessment, configure or training	\$5,500.00
614N02863	RSA Professional Services	\$500.00
Additional Hardware Options - \$300 Freight charge for Servers		
498N01515	Production Rack Server.	\$2,995.00
614N05414	Production Rack Server 1X5 SPT	\$597.00 / YR
614N05465	Production Rack Server 3X5 SPT	\$897.00 / YR
614N05523	Production Rack Server 3X7 SPT	\$1,047.00 / YR
498N01516	Premium Production Rack Server	\$4,995.00
614N05415	Premium Production Rack Server 1X5 SPT	\$999.00 / YR

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
614N05466	Premium Rack Server 3X5 SPT	\$1,497.00 / YR
614N05524	Premium Rack Server 3X7 SPT	\$1,746.00 / YR
498N01517	Enterprise Rack Server	\$8,795.00
614N05416	Enterprise Rack Server 1X5 SPT	\$1,758.00 / YR
614N05467	Enterprise Rack Server 3X5 SPT	\$2,637.00 / YR
614N05525	Enterprise Rack Server 3X7 SPT	\$3,078.00 / YR
498N00375	Bus and Tag Channel Card	\$9,000.00
614N01862	Bus and Tag Channel Card 1x5 SPT	\$1,800.00 / YR
614N01863	Bus and Tag Channel Card 3x5 SPT	\$2,700.00 / YR
614N01864	Bus and Tag Channel Card 3x7 SPT	\$3,150.00 / YR
498N00426	Bus and Tag Channel Server - BT card plus Server	\$13,000.00
614N01865	Bus and Tag Channel Server 1x5 SPT	\$2,601.00 / YR
614N01866	Bus and Tag Channel Server 3x5 SPT	\$3,900.00 / YR
614N01867	Bus and Tag Channel Server 3x7 SPT	\$4,551.00 / YR
498N00374	ESCON Channel Card	\$13,000.00
614N01868	ESCON Channel Card 1x5 SPT	\$2,601.00 / YR
614N01869	ESCON Channel Card 3x5 SPT	\$3,900.00 / YR
614N01870	ESCON Channel Card 3x7 SPT	\$4,551.00 / YR
498N00427	ESCON Channel Server - ESCON Card plus Server	\$15,000.00
614N01871	ESCON Channel Server 1x5 SPT	\$3,000.00 / YR
614N01872	ESCON Channel Server 3x5 SPT	\$4,500.00 / YR
614N01873	ESCON Channel Server 3x7 SPT	\$5,250.00 / YR

Program Manager

Marty Williams
310-333-8503 / 8*823-8503

Technical Program Manager

Troy Wilson
310-333-6424 / 8*823-6424

Support

Kathy Brines
310.333.6411 /

Product/Solution Overview

QDirect.SCAN offers Scan to Print Center functionality, allowing teachers and office workers the ability to scan, ticket, and submit hardcopy jobs directly from a Xerox MFP. Instead of making their own copies, workers can use the MFP's familiar touchscreen interface to select number of copies, paper stock, finishing options and more. Users can select from more paper choices than they would normally have access to at the copier. Users can login so accounting records can be kept and balances can be deducted if required.

QDirect.SCAN eliminates the manual re-keying of job tickets, reducing the chance of mistakes. Jobs can be automatically printed, so print centers can handle the inevitable increased volume without any impact on staffing. Jobs can also be held and released by location, to facilitate delivery by courier.

Base Configuration

QDirect.SCAN runs on an RSA-provided Sun Server and communicates with Xerox Multi-Function Printers. EIP and non-EIP MFPs are supported. Each MFP needs a Reader license and a printer or output requires a Writer license. Reader licenses are available in quantity pricing.

Options

Customizations are available for tailoring QDirect.SCAN to meet business needs.

For Education, a complete solution includes both Web-to-Print as well as Scan to Print Center capabilities. RSA's WebCRD delivers the fastest Web-to-Print submission and most powerful automated production print center in the industry. WebCRD Enterprise system includes QDirect.SCAN for the most thorough job submission and production platform available.

WebCRD and QDirect.SCAN have proven themselves,

particularly in Education where teachers report time savings of two hours a week! Schools using QDirect.SCAN and WebCRD typically promise jobs submitted by 3pm will be delivered before class begins the next morning.

Requirements

QDirect.SCAN Modules runs on a Sun Server provided by Rochester Software Associates, Inc. The solution is pre-configured by RSA and ships ready to plug in and turn on. No Unix knowledge is required. A BP1202 must be signed off by the analyst for RSA software install completion and faxed to TXC administration 1-310-333-4277.

Warranty

RSA provides software, maintenance, and support.

Licensing

QDirect.SCAN is sold as a perpetual license, provided by RSA and is covered with an annual support/maintenance contract.

Support

RSA provides complete hardware and software support for the server. RSA Customer Service has instant, 24x7 secure remote access to your server to address any issues that may arise. Regular version updates are provided free of charge with your ongoing maintenance plan.

Technical Support Procedures

- An RSA Technical Analyst will respond to all calls from the customer. The support provided will depend on the maintenance contract purchased by the customer from RSA (first year maintenance is required). Customers without a maintenance contract in place must reinstate their maintenance contract prior to receiving support.
- The phone number for RSA Technical Support is 585.327-7129, and the email address is service@rocsoft.com.
- Trouble calls described by the customer as "down production," or any calls during extended hours (an optional level of service) are highest priority and will receive an initial response within 30 minutes (for extended maintenance customers calling after hours, within 30 minutes of page receipt). RSA defines "down production" as QDirect.SCAN not enabling any jobs to be either uploaded, or produced.
- All other service requests are medium priority, and will be responded to as soon as possible, and in any event, within no more than four hours or the end of the business

day, 5:00 p.m. in the customer's local time zone.

Software Upgrades

While covered by an active Maintenance and Support Agreement, QDirect.SCAN customers are eligible to receive— at no charge—all new versions of the core product and any modules which have already been purchased. However, new modules, providing new functionality not available in the core product, may be introduced from time to time and offered for sale to the market. These new “for sale” modules are not automatically provided to existing customers.

RSA hardware and software support is billed by Xerox annually as a quantity of 12 months.

Shipping

Orders for each server will be shipped directly from RSA, Rochester, NY. A shipping fee will apply for each server.

Delivery

RSA will deliver the product. The QDirect.SCAN server is essentially a “black box” deployed at your customer's location which RSA supports remotely to perform updates and maintenance if necessary.

- RSA provides licensed customers with free upgrades
- RSA ships a preconfigured server and manages the installation
- RSA provides ongoing support for both the software AND hardware
- RSA provides remote maintenance and support for hardware

5 business days lead time from date TXC receives a completed valid order..

Install

Pre-Installation Planning

RSA software installation involves a series of task performed by RSA in concert with the Xerox Analyst. Complete list of deliverables are outlined in the Install Planner provided by RSA. As early as possible in the sales cycle (usually when an order is considered firm), RSA Customer Service will transmit the “QDirect Install Planner” document to the Xerox analyst or sales representative as appropriate. Xerox will complete the “QDirect Install Planner” and send to the RSA Customer Service Administrator by email at service@rocsoft.com (preferred), or by fax at 585.262.4808. Upon receipt of the Purchase Order at RSA from TXC, an RSA Technical Analyst will contact the Xerox analyst/sales representative to schedule a pre-install conference.

QDirect.SCAN Server Setup

Initial configuration of the server takes place at RSA and

is conducted by RSA's Customer Service team. Initial configuration includes tasks such as Operating System installation and patching, firewall configuration, application software installation and configuration, and testing. RSA software is installed remotely and customer must provide secure internet via SSH or SFTP access.

A BP1202 must be signed off by the analyst for RSA software install completion and faxed to TXC administration 1-310-333-4277.

Training

Initial QDirect.SCAN Training is provided to operators, administrators, and others who will be responsible for further training within their organizations (“train the trainer”). Training sessions are delivered remotely by instructors, using online learning tools and collateral support materials. For all customers actively covered by a QDirect.SCAN support agreement, refresher training is available, as needed, for existing or new operators and system administrators.

Trials

Trials of QDirect are generally not permitted. However, 30 day trials can be approved directly by RSA and Xerox paperwork is required. Required paperwork for the trial is the Xerox Demonstration Agreement and a TXC Trial Form with a precredit approval.

Demos

Available upon request. Contact an RSA Business Development Manager to schedule.

Rochester Software Associates - QDirect.SCAN Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
QDirect.SCAN Core Product - \$300 Freight charge for Servers		
301N39730	QDirect Output Manager	\$15,000.00
614N01761	QDirect Output Manager 1x5 SPT	\$3,000.00 / YR
614N01762	QDirect Output Manager 3x5 SPT	\$4,500.00 / YR
614N01763	QDirect Output Manager 3x7 SPT	\$5,250.00 / YR
301N45070	QDirect.SCAN Base (100 MFPs)	\$19,995.00
614N06084	QDirect.SCAN Base (100 MFPs) 1X5 SPT	\$3,999.00 / YR
614N06085	QDirect.SCAN Base (100 MFPs) 3x5 SPT	\$6,000.00 / YR
614N06086	QDirect.SCAN Base (100 MFPs) 3x7 SPT	\$6,999.00 / YR
498N01514	Production Tower Server.	\$2,995.00
614N05413	Production Tower Server 1x5 SPT.	\$600.00 / YR
614N05464	Production Tower Server 3x5 SPT.	\$897.00 / YR
614N05522	Production Tower Server 3x7 SPT.	\$1,047.00 / YR
614N05294	Freight & Handling - U.S. (per server)	\$300.00
614N01994	QDirect Remote Installation and Training	\$7,000.00
301N15827	Reintegration - one time flat fee	\$3,500.00
Input Modules - Readers		
301N39800	QDirect.SCAN Reader (5 MFPs)	\$1,000.00
614N05383	QDirect.SCAN Reader (5 MFPs) 1x5 SPT	\$198.00 / YR
614N05426	QDirect.SCAN Reader (5 MFPs) 3x5 SPT	\$300.00 / YR
614N05478	QDirect.SCAN Reader (5 MFPs) 3x7 SPT	\$348.00 / YR
301N39810	QDirect.SCAN Reader (25 MFPs)	\$7,500.00
614N05384	QDirect.SCAN Reader (25 MFPs) 1x5 SPT	\$999.00 / YR
614N05427	QDirect.SCAN Reader (25 MFPs) 3x5 SPT	\$1,500.00 / YR
614N05479	QDirect.SCAN Reader (25 MFPs) 3x7 SPT	\$1,749.00 / YR
614N06464	QD SCAN Base Remote installation and training	\$7,000.00
Output Modules - Writers		
301N39740	QDirect Transform Writer 61+ ppm(per printer & Transform).	\$6,500.00
614N05375	QDirect Transform Writer 61+ppm 1x5 SPT (per printer & Transform).	\$1,299.00 / YR
614N05420	QDirect Transform Writer 61+ppm 3x5 SPT(per printer & Transform).	\$1,950.00 / YR
614N05472	QDirect Transform Writer 61+ppm 3x7 SPT(per printer & Transform).	\$2,274.00 / YR
301N39750	QDirect 3-Pack Transform Writer 31-60ppm (3 printers & Transforms).	\$6,500.00
614N05376	QDirect 3-Pack Transform Writer 31-60ppm 1x5 SPT(3 printers & Transfor	\$1,299.00 / YR
614N05421	QDirect 3-Pack Transform Writer 31-60ppm 3x5 SPT(3 printers & Transfor	\$1,950.00 / YR
614N05473	QDirect 3-pack Transform Writer 31-60ppm 3x7 SPT(3 printers & Transfo	\$2,274.00 / YR
301N39760	QDirect 10-Pack Transform Writer 0-30ppm (10 printers & Transforms).	\$6,500.00
614N05377	QDirect 10-Pack Transform Writer 0-30ppm 1X5 SPT (10 printers & Transf	\$1,299.00 / YR
614N05422	QDirect 10-Pack Transform Writer 0-30ppm 3x5 SPT(10 printers & Transfo	\$1,950.00 / YR
614N05474	QDirect 10-Pack Transform Writer 0-30ppm 3x7 SPT(10 printers & Transfo	\$2,274.00 / YR
301N12879	QDirect Continuous Feed Printer Writer	\$10,000.00
614N05378	QDirect Continuous Feed Printer Writer 1x5 SPT - per printer	\$1,998.00 / YR
614N01792	QDirect Continuous Feed Printer Writer 3x5 SPT - per printer	\$3,000.00 / YR
614N01793	QDirect Continuous Feed Printer Writer 3x7 SPT - per printer	\$3,501.00 / YR

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
Additional Software Options		
301N39880	QDirect.SCAN Equitrac Integration	\$5,000.00
614N02773	QDirect.SCAN Equitrac Integration 1x5 SPT	\$999.00 / YR
614N02774	QDirect.SCAN Equitrac Integration 3x5 SPT	\$1,500.00 / YR
614N02775	QDirect.SCAN Equitrac Integration 3x7 SPT	\$1,749.00 / YR
614N06457	QDirect.SCAN Equitrac implementation fee	\$5,000.00
301N39890	QDirect.SCAN Accounting	\$7,500.00
614N05391	QDirect.SCAN Accounting 1x5 SPT	\$1,500.00 / YR
614N05434	QDirect.SCAN Accounting 3x5 SPT	\$2,250.00 / YR
614N05486	QDirect.SCAN Accounting 3x7 SPT	\$2,625.00 / YR
301N46240	QDirect.SCAN Account Lookup	\$3,000.00
614N06458	QDirect.SCAN Account Lookup 1x5 SPT	\$600.00 / YR
614N06459	QDirect.SCAN Account Lookup 3x5 SPT	\$900.00 / YR
614N06460	QDirect.SCAN Account Lookup 3x7SPT	\$1,050.00 / YR
301N46250	QD SCAN Job Cost Estimating	\$3,000.00
614N06461	QD SCAN Job Cost Estimating 1x5 SPT	\$600.00 / YR
614N06462	QD SCAN Job Cost Estimating 3x5 SPT	\$900.00 / YR
614N06463	QD SCAN Job Cost Estimating 3x7 SPT	\$1,050.00 / YR
Additional Services		
614N02864	1 day On-Site workflow assessment, configure or training	\$2,500.00
614N02865	2 day On-Site workflow assessment, configure or training	\$4,000.00
614N02866	3 day On-Site workflow assessment, configure or training	\$5,500.00
Additional Hardware Options - \$300 Freight charge for Servers		
498N01514	Production Tower Server.	\$2,995.00
614N05413	Production Tower Server 1x5 SPT.	\$600.00 / YR
614N05464	Production Tower Server 3x5 SPT.	\$897.00 / YR
614N05522	Production Tower Server 3x7 SPT.	\$1,047.00 / YR
498N01515	Production Rack Server.	\$2,995.00
614N05414	Production Rack Server 1X5 SPT	\$597.00 / YR
614N05465	Production Rack Server 3X5 SPT	\$897.00 / YR
614N05523	Production Rack Server 3X7 SPT	\$1,047.00 / YR
498N01516	Premium Production Rack Server	\$4,995.00
614N05415	Premium Production Rack Server 1X5 SPT	\$999.00 / YR
614N05466	Premium Rack Server 3X5 SPT	\$1,497.00 / YR
614N05524	Premium Rack Server 3X7 SPT	\$1,746.00 / YR
498N00375	Bus and Tag Channel Card	\$9,000.00
614N01862	Bus and Tag Channel Card 1x5 SPT	\$1,800.00 / YR
614N01863	Bus and Tag Channel Card 3x5 SPT	\$2,700.00 / YR
614N01864	Bus and Tag Channel Card 3x7 SPT	\$3,150.00 / YR
498N00426	Bus and Tag Channel Server - BT card plus Server	\$13,000.00
614N01865	Bus and Tag Channel Server 1x5 SPT	\$2,601.00 / YR
614N01866	Bus and Tag Channel Server 3x5 SPT	\$3,900.00 / YR
614N01867	Bus and Tag Channel Server 3x7 SPT	\$4,551.00 / YR
498N00374	ESCON Channel Card	\$13,000.00
614N01868	ESCON Channel Card 1x5 SPT	\$2,601.00 / YR
614N01869	ESCON Channel Card 3x5 SPT	\$3,900.00 / YR
614N01870	ESCON Channel Card 3x7 SPT	\$4,551.00 / YR
498N00427	ESCON Channel Server - ESCON Card plus Server	\$15,000.00
614N01871	ESCON Channel Server 1x5 SPT	\$3,000.00 / YR

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
614N01872	ESCON Channel Server 3x5 SPT	\$4,500.00 / YR
614N01873	ESCON Channel Server 3x7 SPT	\$5,250.00 / YR
614N05294	Freight & Handling - U.S. (per server)	\$300.00

<p>Program Manager</p> <p>Frank Stevenson 310-333-8662 / 8*823-8662</p> <p>Technical Program Manager</p> <p>Ulhas Joglekar 310-333-3439 / 8*823-3439</p> <p>Product/Solution Overview</p> <p>Provides a comprehensive Bates stamping , also called Bates numbering, to scanned documents.</p> <p>In addition to the Bates stamping, BatesPrint [Nuvera C/P] and BatesPrint Central [4110 C/P] creates single and multi-page TIFFs that can be exported to a CD, DVD, or a file. BatesPrint is co-resident on the Nuvera DocuSP controller platform.</p> <p>Warranty</p> <p>What is RSA's 100% Guarantee?</p> <p>All installations are backed by RSA's 100% Guarantee. For print transform products, RSA guarantees the legacy Xerox LCDS (Metacode, DJDE, XES/UDK) or IPDS applications will print on the network printer exactly as they did on the original legacy printer provided RSA receives the same output and the designated printer's hardware supports required features. For all other RSA products, RSA guarantees that each product will perform in accordance with specifications.</p> <p>Support</p> <p>The vendor provides all service / support for this solution. Service Support for first year is mandatory and is not included in the purchase price.</p>	
--	--

Rochester Software Associates, Inc. - BatesPrint Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
Software		
300N03415	RSA BatesPrint Software for Xerox Nuvera Copier / Printer	\$6,500.00
Annual Service Support		
614N08548	BatesPrint 1X5 Service Support/Mo	\$1,299.00 / YR
614N01978	BatesPrint 3X5 Service Support/Mo	\$1,890.00 / YR
614N01979	BatesPrint 3X7 Service Support/Mo	\$2,205.00 / YR
Professional Services		
614N01980	RSA Remote Installation	\$500.00
614N01981	RSA Onsite Installation and Training - 1 day.	\$2,500.00
614N02765	RSA Onsite Installation and Training - 2 days	\$4,000.00

<p>Program Manager</p> <p>Frank Stevenson 310-333-8662 / 8*823-8662</p> <p>Technical Program Manager</p> <p>Ulhas Joglekar 310-333-3439 / 8*823-3439</p> <p>Product/Solution Overview</p> <p>Provides a comprehensive Bates stamping , also called Bates numbering, to scanned documents.</p> <p>In addition to the Bates stamping, BatesPrint [Nuvera C/P] and BatesPrint Central [4110 C/P] creates single and multi-page TIFFs that can be exported to a CD, DVD, or a file.</p> <p>BatesPrint Central resides on a separate server (which can support multiple printers, each requiring a separate license) and supports network enabled Xerox 4110 copier/printers.</p> <p>Warranty</p> <p>What is RSA's 100% Guarantee?</p> <p>All installations are backed by RSA's 100% Guarantee. For print transform products, RSA guarantees the legacy Xerox LCDS (Metacode, DJDE, XES/UDK) or IPDS applications will print on the network printer exactly as they did on the original legacy printer provided RSA receives the same output and the designated printer's hardware supports required features. For all other RSA products, RSA guarantees that each product will perform in accordance with specifications.</p> <p>.</p> <p>Support</p> <p>The vendor provides all service / support for this solution. Service Support for first year is mandatory and is not included in the purchase price.</p>	
--	--

Rochester Software Associates, Inc. - BatesPrint Central Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
Base		
300N03468	RSA BatesPrint Central Software (PSG)	\$6,300.00
300N03469	RSA BatesPrint Central Software (Office)	\$6,300.00
Annual Service Support (PSG)		
614N02409	BPCNT 1X5 SPT	\$1,299.00 / YR
614N02410	BPCNT 3X5 SPT	\$1,950.00 / YR
614N02411	BPCNT 3X7 SPT	\$2,274.00 / YR

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
Annual Service Support (Office)		
614N02403	BPCNT 1X5 SPTO.	\$1,299.00 / YR
614N02404	BPCNT 3X5 SPTO.	\$1,950.00 / YR
614N02405	BPCNT 3X7 SPTO	\$2,205.00 / YR
Server (PSG)		
498N00638	RSA BatesPrint Central Server (PSG)	\$2,995.00
Server (Office)		
498N00639	RSA BatesPrint Central Server (Office)	\$2,995.00
Server Annual Service Support (PSG)		
614N02412	BPCNTH 1X5 SPT	\$600.00
614N02413	BPCNTH 3X5 SPT	\$900.00
614N02414	BPCNTH 3X7 SPT	\$1,047.00
Server Annual Service Support (Office)		
614N02406	BPCNTH 1X5 SPTO	\$600.00
614N02407	BPCNTH 3X5 SPTO	\$900.00
614N02408	BPCNTH 3X7 SPTO.	\$2,274.00 / YR
Professional Services (PSG)		
614N02399	PROF SVC BPC	\$5,000.00
Professional Services (Office)		
614N02400	PROF SVC BPC O	\$5,000.00

Program Manager

Frank Stevenson
310-333-8662 / 8*823-8662

Technical Program Manager

Ulhas Joglekar
310-333-3439 / 8*823-3439

Product/Solution Overview

RSA CDPrint Lite automates printing Electronic Data Discovery (EDD) files received on CD's or other media.

CDPrint Lite enables printing this data without the current manual time consuming process that requires:

1. Opening each file, email and/or email attachment,
2. Printing,
3. Closing, and
4. Recording file name and the number of pages printed for cost recovery.

CDPrint Lite run son a user-provided Windows PC.

The speed of CDPrint is directly related to the caliber of the Windows PC.

Warranty

What is RSA's 100% Guarantee?

All installations are backed by RSA's 100% Guarantee. For print transform products, RSA guarantees the legacy Xerox LCDS (Metacode, DJDE, XES/UDK) or IPDS applications will print on the network printer exactly as they did on the original legacy printer provided RSA receives the same output and the designated printer's hardware supports required features. For all other RSA products, RSA guarantees that each product will perform in accordance with specifications.

Support

The vendor provides all service / support for this solution. Service Support for first year is mandatory and is not included in the purchase price.

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
SW License		

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
300N03550	CDP L SW P	\$15,000.00
Annual Service Support		
614N03661	CDP L SPT 1x5 P	\$3,000.00 / YR
614N03662	CDP L SPT 3x5 P	\$4,500.00 / YR
614N03663	CDP L SPT 3x7 P	\$5,250.00 / YR
Professional Services		
614N03555	RSA CUSTM DEVL P	\$500.00

Program Manager

Frank Stevenson
310-333-8662 / 8*823-8662

Technical Program Manager

Ulhas Joglekar
310-333-3439 / 8*823-3439

Product/Solution Overview

RSA CDPrint Pro automates printing Electronic Data Discovery (EDD) files received on CD's or other media.

CDPrint Pro enables printing this data without the current manual time consuming process that requires:

1. Opening each file, email and/or email attachment,
2. Printing,
3. Closing, and
4. Recording file name and the number of pages printed for cost recovery.

CDPrint Pro runs on a user-provided Windows PC. CDPrint Pro includes RSA's QDirect solution with its separate Sun Server.

The speed of CDPrint is directly related to the caliber of the Windows PC.

Warranty

What is RSA's 100% Guarantee?

All installations are backed by RSA's 100% Guarantee. For print transform products, RSA guarantees the legacy Xerox LCDS (Metacode, DJDE, XES/UDK) or IPDS applications will print on the network printer exactly as they did on the original legacy printer provided RSA receives the same output and the designated printer's hardware supports required features. For all other RSA products, RSA guarantees that each product will perform in accordance with specifications.

Support

The vendor provides all service / support for this solution. Service Support for first year is mandatory and is not included in the purchase price.

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
CDPrint 1x5 Support (PSG)		
614N03517	CDPrint Package 1x5 Maintenance (PSG)	\$4,998.00 / YR
614N03518	CDPR PRSPT 1x5	\$3,000.00 / YR
614N03519	CDPrint Remote Install 1x5 Maintenance (PSG)	\$999.00 / YR
614N03520	CDPrint Writer - Add Prt 1x5 Maintenance (PSG)	\$600.00 / YR
CDPrint 1x5 Support (Office)		
614N03529	CDPrint Package 1x5 Maintenance (Office)	\$4,992.00 / YR
614N03530	CDPrint Add. Proc. Lic 1x5 Maintenance (Office)	\$1,398.00 / YR
614N03531	CDPrint Remote Install 1x5 Maintenance (Office)	\$999.00 / YR
614N03532	CDPrint Writer - Add Prt 1x5 Maintenance (Office)	\$600.00 / YR
CDPrint 3x5 Support (PSG)		
614N03521	CDPrint Package 3x5 Maintenance (PSG)	\$7,500.00 / YR
614N03522	CDPR PRSPT 3x5	\$4,500.00 / YR
614N03523	CDPrint Remote Install 3x5 Maintenance (PSG)	\$1,500.00 / YR
614N03524	CDPrint Writer - Add Prt 3x5 Maintenance (PSG)	\$900.00 / YR
CDPrint 3x5 Support (Office)		
614N03533	CDPrint Package 3x5 Maintenance (Office)	\$7,500.00 / YR
614N03534	CDPrint Add. Proc. Lic 3x5 Maintenance (Office)	\$2,100.00 / YR
614N03535	CDPrint Remote Install 3x5 Maintenance (Office)	\$1,500.00 / YR
614N03536	CDPrint Writer - Add Prt 3x5 Maintenance (Office)	\$900.00 / YR
CDPrint 3x7 Support (PSG)		
614N03525	CDPrint Package 3x7 Maintenance (PSG)	\$8,748.00 / YR
614N03526	CDPR PRSPT 3x7	\$5,250.00 / YR
614N03527	CDPrint Remote Install 3x7 Maintenance (PSG)	\$1,749.00 / YR
614N03528	CDPrint Writer - Add Prt 3x7 Maintenance (PSG)	\$1,050.00 / YR
CDPrint 3x7 Support (Office)		
614N03537	CDPrint Package 3x7 Maintenance (Office)	\$8,748.00 / YR
614N03538	CDPrint Add. Proc. Lic 3x7 Maintenance (Office)	\$2,448.00 / YR
614N03539	CDPrint Add. Proc. Lic 3x7 Maintenance (Office)	\$1,749.00 / YR
614N03540	CDPrint Writer - Add Prt 3x7 Maintenance (Office)	\$1,050.00 / YR

Program Manager

Marty Williams
310-333-8503 / 8*823-8503

Technical Program Manager

Troy Wilson
310-333-6424 / 8*823-6424

Product/Solution Overview

Solimar's Rubika™ is a modular document re-engineering system. The modules can be configured in many combinations to automate manual processes, enable postal savings, add value to documents, modify print data on-the-fly at run time.

Rubika™ is a solution that is initially positioned for Xerox Continuous Feed environments with or without finishing devices. Customers who have Metacode, LCDS and/or AFP in their environment will utilize Rubika™ to re-engineer documents (colorization, add, remove and mask data, add and remove pages for finishing, etc. - Transpromotion). It can also be used to leverage Monochrome, Highlight, Full Color Production and Office printers' capabilities.

Solimar solutions streamline output workflows by enabling documents to be re-engineered instead of recoded.

Options

- Address Cleanse/Sort – Integrates with industry standard CASS/PAVE software
- Marking – Enables barcode implantation as well as number sequencing.
- Concatenation – Joins multiple print files together
- Merge – Groups similar files information together
- Overlay/Underlay – adds forms, graphics, etc
- Segment – separates reports based on criteria
- Split – breaks files into manageable segments
- Insert – enables dynamic insertion of pages
- Imposition – enables POD and transactional applications to format for specific output devices
- Data import/export – exports data to be used on

other processes and imports data for inclusion or replacement.

- Archive Assistant – creates files containing descriptions and statistics of documents for downstream processes and solutions.
- Barcoding
- Intelligent Mail Barcode (IMB)
- DataMatrix
- OMR
- PDF417
- 3 of 9
- Planetcode
- UPC

Requirements

- Minimum Workstation/PC hardware requirements
- Intel®-based Pentium IV 2.1GHz, Hyper-threading
- 2.0GB RAM (6.0GB Recommended)
- NTFS File System
- 20GB hard drive
- CD/DVD ROM
- 3.5" diskette drive
- Integrated 10/100 Ethernet
- 17" VGA monitor
- Mouse
- Microsoft® Windows® XP Professional, Service Pack 2, or
- Windows® Server 2003
- Customer has the option to provide his/her own hardware

Licensing

Licensing is provided by Solimar Systems and is billed annually by Xerox / A&PM / TXC.

Support

Support is provided by Solimar Systems; 8:00am to 5:00pm Pacific Standard Time. Solimar provides 1st, 2nd and 3rd levels of support. Please call Solimar directly at (619) 849-2800

Shipping

Solimar will ship the software and / or hardware within (2) working days of having received a PO from A&PM / TXC. Depending on contents, shipping expenses can range from \$25.00 to \$300.00 if a workstation / PC is included.

Delivery

Same as above.

Training

Although some limited training takes place during the remote installation support that Solimar provides, formal training is available from Solimar for a fee as professional Services.

Trials

Require Solimar support, as well as approved documentation from both USSG and TXC. Trials are approved for 30 days only. Shipping charges will have to be paid by the Customer and/or Sales Team. Certain hardware, such as an Integrated Workstation/PC, is/are non-refundable. Contact Program Manager for further information / assistance.

Demos

Product solution demonstrations can be done by Solimar qualified personnel and by Solimar trained Xerox Analysts only.

Solimar - Rubika Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
Rubika Software		
300N03594	RUB BASE SYSTEM	\$5,000.00
301N41640	2-up.	\$3,000.00
301N41650	RUB_N-to1.	\$3,000.00
301N41660	RUB-ARCHIVEASST	\$3,000.00
301N41670	Book Blocks.	\$3,000.00
301N41680	RUBCLEANSE/SORT	\$5,000.00
301N41690	Concatenate.	\$3,000.00
301N41700	RUB-DATA IM/EX	\$10,000.00
301N41710	RUB-DELETE	\$3,000.00

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
301N41720	RUB-FINISH	\$5,000.00
301N41730	RUB-INSERT	\$3,000.00
301N41740	RUB-MARKING	\$5,000.00
301N41750	RUB-MERGE	\$10,000.00
301N41760	Process Builder.	\$2,500.00
301N41770	Segment.	\$3,000.00
301N41780	SOLfusion.	\$3,000.00
301N41790	SOLindexer.	\$9,950.00
301N41800	Split.	\$3,000.00
301N41810	Underlay.	\$5,000.00
301N41820	RUB-ENG INSTNCS	\$1,000.00
301N42300	RUB SYST BUNDLE	\$14,950.00
301N42310	SCALE & SHIFT.	\$5,000.00
301N58360	Barcode Reader	\$5,000.00
614N05700	Rubika Base System Support.	\$1,620.00 / YR
614N05701	2-up - Support.	\$540.00 / YR
614N05702	N-to1 - Support.	\$540.00 / YR
614N05703	Archive Assistant - Support.	\$540.00 / YR
614N05704	Book Blocks - Support.	\$540.00 / YR
614N05705	Cleanse & Sort - Support.	\$900.00 / YR
614N05706	Concatenate - Support.	\$540.00 / YR
614N05707	Data Import/Export - Support.	\$1,800.00 / YR
614N05708	Delete - Support.	\$540.00 / YR
614N05709	Finish - Support.	\$900.00 / YR
614N05710	Insert - Support.	\$540.00 / YR
614N05711	Marking - Support.	\$900.00 / YR
614N05712	Merge - Support.	\$1,800.00 / YR
614N05713	Process Builder - Support.	\$450.00 / YR
614N05714	Segment - Support.	\$900.00 / YR
614N05715	SOLfusion - Support.	\$540.00 / YR
614N05716	SOLindexer - Support.	\$1,791.00 / YR
614N05717	Split - Support.	\$540.00 / YR
614N05718	Underlay - Support.	\$900.00 / YR
614N05719	RUB-ENGINSTSSPT	\$180.00 / YR
614N05778	RUB BUNDLE- SPT	\$3,411.00 / YR
614N05779	Scale & Shift Support.	\$900.00 / YR
614N08660	Barcode Support	\$900.00 / YR

Program Manager

Gary Padlipsky
310-333-7653 / 8*823.7653

Technical Program Manager

Abraham "Avi" Pniel
310-333-4227 / 8*823-4227

Product/Solution Overview

The M2 Booklet Maker from Standard is the ideal on-demand, short-run bookletmaker for today's schools, churches, clubs and organizations, corporate sales and marketing departments, in-plant print facilities, copy centers and quick printers — virtually any operation that requires short-run, professionally finished documents. In fact, the M2's simple desk top design, featuring fast set-up and change-over — less than 60 seconds, gives the M2 superior short run capabilities. With the M2, even a run of one booklet is economical.

The appearance of almost every document can be enhanced when produced in a booklet format. The M2 can create up to a 60-page booklet while efficiently producing them at speeds of up to 800 booklets per hour. Perfect for producing Sunday bulletins, cookbooks, manuals, catalogs, pamphlets, proposals, book self-publishing and more!

Easy Two-Step Operation

To finish any document, the operator simply inserts the stock and presses a button — it's that easy! The M2 produces booklets with standard or loop staples, and can fold pamphlets without stapling.

For further product information on this MBM Booklet Maker, including the Product Brochure, see the Standard Horizon Website.

For a list of available Booklet Makers from TXC, see TXC Product WebPage for "Finishing Solutions - Offline - Booklet Makers".

For other Inline and Offline Finishing Solution Opportunities, see TXC Product WebPage for Finishing Solutions.

Standard Offline Booklet Maker - Medium Volume - F40 Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
Standard F40 Booklet Maker		
497N00759	Standard F40 Booklet Maker	\$8,372.00
614N07730	Standard F40 Installation & Operator Training	\$840.00
614N07796	Standard F40 Shipping & Handling	\$400.00

XMPie - Personal Effect

<p>Program Manager</p> <p>James Bircher 585-422-3354 / 8*702-3354</p> <p>Technical Program Manager</p> <p>Stephen Foster 585-422-3347 / 8*222-3347</p> <p>Product/Solution Overview</p> <p>PersonalEffect™:</p>	
---	--

XMPie - Personal Effect Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
PE Server Based -Usage		
301N39190	PE USTORE LE-U	\$30,000.00
301N39210	PE PRINT SI-U	\$20,000.00
301N39230	PE PRINT MI-U	\$30,000.00
301N39250	PE XMEDIA SI-U	\$30,000.00
301N39270	PE XMEDIA MI-U	\$40,000.00
301N39310	PE XMEDIA CLUS-U	\$70,000.00
614N05245	PE UST LE-U SPT	\$5,400.00 / YR
614N05247	PE PRN SI-U SPT	\$3,600.00 / YR
614N05249	PE PRN MI-U SPT	\$5,400.00 / YR
614N05251	PE XMEDIA SI-Usage Annual Support and Maintenance	\$5,400.00 / YR
614N05253	PE XMD MI-U SPT	\$7,200.00 / YR
614N05257	PE XMD CL-U SPT.	\$12,600.00 / YR
614N05840	XMPIE SHIPPING	\$25.00
PE Server Based - Full		
301N39200	PE USTORE LE-F	\$52,500.00
301N39220	PE PRINT SI-F	\$49,000.00
301N39240	PE PRINT MI-F	\$69,000.00
301N39260	PE XMEDIA SI-F	\$74,000.00
301N39280	PE XMEDIA MI-F	\$89,000.00
301N39300	PE PREMIER	\$115,000.00
301N39320	PE XMEDIA CLUS-F	\$134,000.00
301N39340	PE PLAT CLUS-F	\$150,000.00
301N39350	PE PLAT SITE	\$250,000.00
614N05246	PE UST LE-F SPT	\$9,450.00 / YR
614N05248	PE PRN SI-F SPT	\$8,820.00 / YR
614N05250	PE PRN MI-F SPT	\$12,420.00 / YR
614N05252	PE XMEDIA SI-Full Annual Support and Maintenance	\$13,320.00 / YR
614N05254	PE XMD MI-F SPT	\$16,020.00 / YR
614N05256	PE PRM MI-F SPT	\$20,700.00 / YR
614N05258	PE XMD CL-F SPT.	\$24,120.00 / YR
614N05260	PE PLT CL-F SPT	\$27,000.00 / YR
614N05261	PE PLT SITE SPT	\$45,000.00 / YR
614N05840	XMPIE SHIPPING	\$25.00
PE Server Components-Usage		
301N39360	UPROD DIR SI-U	\$20,000.00

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
301N39380	UPROD EXT MI-U	\$20,000.00
301N39400	PE SI 2 PE CLUS U	\$50,000.00
301N39420	PE MI 2 PE CLUS U	\$40,000.00
301N39440	UPROD MI4 MOD	\$20,000.00
301N40660	UPROD DIR-U	\$20,000.00
301N40680	UPROD DIR MI-U	\$30,000.00
301N40700	UPROD EXT SI-U	\$10,000.00
614N05262	UP DIR SI-U SPT	\$3,600.00 / YR
614N05264	UP EXT MI-U SPT	\$3,600.00 / YR
614N05266	SBM SI 2 ENT U SPT.	\$9,000.00 / YR
614N05268	SBM MI 2 ENT U SPT.	\$7,200.00 / YR
614N05270	UPROD MI4 MOD SPT	\$3,600.00 / YR
614N05363	UPROD DIR-U SPT	\$3,600.00 / YR
614N05365	UP DIR MI-U SPT	\$5,400.00 / YR
614N05367	UP EXT SI-U SPT	\$1,800.00 / YR
614N05840	XMPIE SHIPPING	\$25.00
PE Server Components-Full		
301N39370	UPROD DIR SI-F	\$50,000.00
301N39370	UPROD DIR SI-F	\$50,000.00
301N39390	UPROD EXT MI-F	\$50,000.00
301N39390	UPROD EXT MI-F	\$50,000.00
301N39410	PE SI 2 PE CLUS F	\$100,000.00
301N39410	PE SI 2 PE CLUS F	\$100,000.00
301N39430	PE MI 2 PE CLUS F	\$80,000.00
301N39430	PE MI 2 PE CLUS F	\$80,000.00
301N39440	UPROD MI4 MOD	\$20,000.00
301N40670	UPROD DIR-F	\$40,000.00
301N40670	UPROD DIR-F	\$40,000.00
301N40690	UPROD DIR MI-F	\$70,000.00
301N40690	UPROD DIR MI-F	\$70,000.00
301N40710	UPROD EXT SI-F	\$30,000.00
301N40710	UPROD EXT SI-F	\$30,000.00
614N05263	UP DIR SI-F SPT	\$9,000.00 / YR
614N05263	UP DIR SI-F SPT	\$9,000.00 / YR
614N05265	UP EXT MI-F SPT	\$9,000.00 / YR
614N05265	UP EXT MI-F SPT	\$9,000.00 / YR
614N05267	SBM SI 2 ENT F SPT.	\$18,000.00 / YR
614N05267	SBM SI 2 ENT F SPT.	\$18,000.00 / YR
614N05269	SBM MI 2 ENT F SPT.	\$14,400.00 / YR
614N05269	SBM MI 2 ENT F SPT.	\$14,400.00 / YR
614N05270	UPROD MI4 MOD SPT	\$3,600.00 / YR
614N05364	UPROD DIR-F SPT	\$7,200.00 / YR
614N05364	UPROD DIR-F SPT	\$7,200.00 / YR
614N05366	UP DIR MI-F SPT	\$12,600.00 / YR
614N05366	UP DIR MI-F SPT	\$12,600.00 / YR
614N05368	UP EXT SI-F SPT	\$5,400.00 / YR
614N05368	UP EXT SI-F SPT	\$5,400.00 / YR
614N05840	XMPIE SHIPPING	\$25.00
PE Add-ons - Usage		

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
301N15915	IWAY INTG	\$10,000.00
301N39480	UPRODUCE SI-U	\$20,000.00
301N39500	UPRODUCE MI-U	\$30,000.00
301N39520	UPRD DEL SVR SI	\$15,000.00
301N39530	UPRD DEL SVR MI	\$30,000.00
301N39560	UCHART 4 SRV	\$10,000.00
301N39570	UIMAGE 4 SRV	\$12,500.00
301N39580	USTORE-U	\$15,000.00
301N39600	XMEDIA ADD-ON-U	\$15,000.00
301N39630	WEBSRVC API-U	\$15,000.00
301N39650	VDP CLSTR-U	\$5,000.00
301N40740	UIMG PROC UNIT	\$12,500.00
614N03167	IWAY INT SPT	\$1,800.00 / YR
614N05274	UPRDCE SI-U SPT	\$3,600.00 / YR
614N05276	UPRDCE MI-U SPT	\$5,400.00 / YR
614N05278	DEL SVR SI SPT	\$2,700.00 / YR
614N05279	DEL SVR MI SPT	\$5,400.00 / YR
614N05282	UCHRT 4 SRV SPT	\$1,800.00 / YR
614N05283	UIMGE 4 SRV SPT	\$2,250.00 / YR
614N05284	USTORE-U SPT	\$2,700.00 / YR
614N05286	XM ADD-ON-U SPT	\$2,700.00 / YR
614N05289	WEBSRVC-U SPT	\$2,700.00 / YR
614N05291	VDP CLSTR-U SPT	\$900.00 / YR
614N05371	UIMGE PROC SPT	\$2,250.00 / YR
614N05840	XMPIE SHIPPING	\$25.00
PE Add-ons - Full		
301N15915	IWAY INTG	\$10,000.00
301N39490	UPRODUCE SI-F	\$40,000.00
301N39510	UPRODUCE MI-F	\$60,000.00
301N39560	UCHART 4 SRV	\$10,000.00
301N39570	UIMAGE 4 SRV	\$12,500.00
301N39590	USTORE-F	\$30,000.00
301N39610	XMEDIA ADD-ON-F	\$30,000.00
301N39620	MRKTNGCNSL PREM	\$25,000.00
301N39640	WEBSRVC API-F	\$30,000.00
301N39660	VDP CLSTR-F	\$10,000.00
301N40750	UPRDDELSVR MI-F.	\$70,000.00
614N03167	IWAY INT SPT	\$1,800.00 / YR
614N05275	UPRDCE SI-F SPT	\$7,200.00 / YR
614N05277	UPRDCE MI-F SPT	\$10,800.00 / YR
614N05282	UCHRT 4 SRV SPT	\$1,800.00 / YR
614N05283	UIMGE 4 SRV SPT	\$2,250.00 / YR
614N05285	USTORE-F SPT	\$5,400.00 / YR
614N05287	XM ADD-ON-F SPT	\$5,400.00 / YR
614N05288	MRKTNGCNSL SPT	\$4,500.00 / YR
614N05290	WEBSRVC-F SPT	\$5,400.00 / YR
614N05292	VDP CLSTR-F SPT	\$1,800.00 / YR
614N05398	DELSVR MI-F SPT.	\$12,600.00 / YR
614N05840	XMPIE SHIPPING	\$25.00

Program Manager

James Bircher
585-422-3354 / 8*702-3354

Technical Program Manager

Stephen Foster
585-422-3347 / 8*222-3347

Product/Solution Overview

uCreate Design Module: Used to create, modify and view a dynamic document, easily placing dynamic objects into the layout.

Warranty

XMPie Software includes a 30 Day Vendor Supported Warranty for defective components only.

Support

Maintenance Support is provided by Xerox Corporation, and the Variable Information and Solutions Services Group (VISSG) located in Lewisville, TX.
1-800-821-2757

- Maintenance Support charges are billed annually.
- Maintenance may not be financed

Shipping

\$25 dollar shipping charge will be added to each order

Install

- Products are shipped to customers and require either installation by XMPie or Xerox VISSG.
- Installation also requires a flat fee of \$1,200 paid to XMPie directly for install travel & per diem.
- Customer training is available upon request.

XMPie - uDirect Classic

<p>Program Manager</p> <p>James Bircher 585-422-3354 / 8*702-3354</p> <p>Technical Program Manager</p> <p>Stephen Foster 585-422-3347 / 8*222-3347</p> <p>Product/Solution Overview</p> <p>· uDirect Classic – single plug-in to Adobe InDesign (Mac or Windows) for adding variable elements to a document for print. A complete variable-data campaign can be accomplished on a single desktop without any programming. uDirect connects to single (flat) table data source and includes a Rules Editor for use if conditional logic if desired. A “counter data source” is also available for documents that only need a single variable of sequential data such as raffle tickets and sweepstakes entries. All industry-standard VI output formats are offered and included with the purchase.</p> <p>Requirements</p> <p>uDirect Recommended System Requirements</p> <p>Notes: uDirect Classic and Studio can run on either Windows or Mac. uDirect Premier requires one Windows station for uPlan, and either a Windows or Macintosh system for the uDirect Professional plug-in to InDesign.</p> <p>Windows</p>	
--	--

XMPie - uDirect Classic Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
uDirect Classic Config.		
300N03418	XMPIE UDIRECT	\$3,000.00
614N02058	XPI UDIR SPT	\$540.00 / YR
614N04509	REMOTE TRAIN-ASG	\$500.00
614N05840	XMPIE SHIPPING	\$25.00

Program Manager

James Bircher
585-422-3354 / 8*702-3354

Technical Program Manager

Stephen Foster
585-422-3347 / 8*222-3347

Product/Solution Overview

uPlan Logic Module: Used to specify and control the business logic (rules), dynamic objects, and database schema of a campaign.

Warranty

XMPie Software includes a 30 Day Vendor Supported Warranty for defective components only.

Support

Maintenance Support is provided by Xerox Corporation, and the Variable Information and Solutions Services Group (VISSG) located in Lewisville, TX.
1-800-821-2757

- Maintenance Support charges are billed annually.
- Maintenance may not be financed

Shipping

\$25 dollar shipping charge will be added to each order

Install

- Products are shipped to customers and require either installation by XMPie or Xerox VISSG.
- Installation also requires a flat fee of \$1,200 paid to XMPie directly for install travel & per diem.
- Customer training is available upon request.

YSoft (formerly Xpert Image) - Copy Xpert

<p>Program Manager</p> <p>James Bircher 585-422-3354 / 8*702-3354</p> <p>Technical Program Manager</p> <p>Stephen Foster 585-422-3347 / 8*222-3347</p> <p>Product/Solution Overview</p> <p>Xpert Image, software innovator of solutions for copy centers, introduces Copy Xpert. This newest product replaces Xpert Label and combines functionality provided in previous Xpert Image products Echo and Slip Stream. Copy Xpert supports both the color and monochrome production line, and is designed with an intuitive interface that allows first time users to carry out projects in address labeling, padding, page numbering, page imposition, distribution lists, and more.</p> <p>Copy Xpert is designed to reduce the man hours needed to set up, produce, and distribute the type of applications that are common in today's copy centers. The features of this software are plentiful including a drag-and-drop display, which allows the user to easily create and print customized documents. The software can use a PDF document to create unique applications such as:</p>	
---	--

YSoft (formerly Xpert Image) - Copy Xpert Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
Base Product		
300N03606	Copy Xpert Initial License Fee	\$5,280.00
614N05849	Copy Xpert Annual License Fee (Renewal Year 2+)	\$1,044.00 / YR
Options		
301N42840	Copy Xpert (Padding only) Initial License Fee	\$2,750.00
614N05850	Copy Xpert (Padding only) Annual License Fee (Renewal Year 2+)	\$687.00 / YR
Shipping		
614N03942	Xpert Image Shipping Fee	\$50.00

Program Manager

James Bircher
585-422-3354 / 8*702-3354

Technical Program Manager

Stephen Foster
585-422-3347 / 8*222-3347

Product/Solution Overview

The TXC has stopped order taking for Xpert Billing. YSoft Americas (formerly Xpert Image) now offers SafeQ as a replacement solution for Xpert Billing. SafeQ offers the same reporting capability for Multifunction Devices and Production Printers as Xpert Billing plus much more. Please use this link for more details about SafeQ.
<http://www.txc.world.xerox.com/Product.aspx?pid=7533>

Xpert Billing enables your organization to easily calculate, track, and analyze costs and other information for jobs printed on Xerox production devices controlled by FreeFlow Print Server, Xerox multifunction devices and Fiery-controlled printers.

- Xpert Billing provides streamlined, efficient printing and copying management across your organization.
- Xpert Billing uses data from Xerox accounting files to create user friendly, easy-to-read reports for immediate, accurate job costing and analysis.
- Tracks factors such as the type of stock used and finishing options, providing an instant record of cost per job.
- Lets you view reports that summarize information by account, so that every aspect of every job is assigned to the correct account.
- Provides reports that contain detailed information about individual jobs.
- Reduces the amount of manual data entry required—resulting in improved accuracy.

Xpert Image will create customized Xpert Billing reports for a nominal fee. The customer may also create custom reports using Crystal Reports Designer (available for purchase from Seagate Software). In addition, from time to time, Xpert Image will provide new “standard” reports available for download from the Xpert Image web site.

Base Configuration

Xpert Billing Resource Management tracks all prints jobs by shift, account number and media usage. Xpert Billing generates General, Productivity, Summary and Analysis reports that provide information for tracking and analyzing media usage and printer productivity. The Media Usage report provides information about media usage for all printers and selected printers based on a specified date. The Shift Analysis report graphically illustrates the number of impressions printed during each shift. The Costs by Account report provides costing information for each job summarized by the Xerox Account Id. Reports may be viewed on screen, printed, or exported in a variety of formats including HTML.

Requirements

Minimum System Configuration

- Pentium or Pentium Pro Processor 800 MHZ
- Window XP or Windows server 2003 operating system
- 512 MB Memory
- 400 MB available space
- C/D ROM
- Xerox Multifunction device with Network Accounting option installed
- All DocuSP printers

Warranty

Licensing

The Initial Software License supports up to five Multifunction devices or two Production printers (a Production is defined to include a FreeFlow PrintServer, Creo, or Fiery DFE).

Xpert Billing requires an Annual License Fee in order to continue to use the software. According to the software license agreement, user permissions are revoked if the ALF is not renewed after the first year. It is mandatory and billed annually by Xerox as a quantity of twelve months.

Support

The first year of Software Support is included in the Initial License Fee.

Software Support is included with the Annual Software Licensing.

The Annual Licensing Fee includes all support that Xerox provides and all software updates / patches / releases in addition to any maintenance release that occur during the year that Xpert Image provides. This includes any chargeable release that contains new feature/functionality.

Customer Support is provided through the Advanced Services Group (ASG) in Lewisville, Texas. The ASG is enabled to provide support Monday – Friday, 7 AM – 7 PM CST. Contact information for the ASG: -

1-888-550-6336 -

email inquiries can be forwarded to:

usa.asgops@xerox.com -

http://www.asg.world.xerox.com

Shipping

A \$50 shipping charge will be added to each order.

Install

Products are customer installable.

Training

Xpert Billing is very intuitive and most customers will not require any additional training.

Trials

Not Available.

Demos

Not available.

YSoft (formerly Xpert Image) - Xpert Billing Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
Base Product		
300N02860	Xpert Billing ILF (licenses 2 Production devices)	\$3,080.00
301N44300	Xpert Billing ILF (licenses 5 Multifunction devices)	\$3,080.00
614N00976	Xpert Billing Pro Annual License Fee (Renewal Year 2+)	\$1,044.00 / YR
Add Devices - Multifunction Printers		
301N19660	Xpert Billing ILF - add 5 Multifunction Printers	\$1,073.00
614N03334	Xpert Billing ALF - add 5 Multifunction Printers (Renewal Year 2+)	\$267.00 / YR
301N19680	Xpert Billing ILF - add 15 Multifunction Printers	\$2,426.00
614N03335	Xpert Billing ALF - add 15 Multifunction Printers (Renewal Year 2+)	\$605.04 / YR
301N19700	Xpert Billing ILF - add 50 Multifunction Printers	\$5,390.00
614N03336	Xpert Billing ALF - add 50 Multifunction Printers (Renewal Year 2+)	\$1,347.96 / YR
Add Devices - Production Printers (includes FreeFlow Print Server, Creo, Fiery DFE)		
301N33860	Xpert Billing ILF - add 2 Production Printers	\$1,073.00
614N04485	Xpert Billing ALF - add 2 Production Printers (Renewal Year 2+)	\$267.00 / YR
301N33760	Xpert Billing ILF - add 6 Production Printers	\$2,426.00

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
614N04486	Xpert Billing ALF - add 6 Production Printers (Renewal Year 2+)	\$606.00 / YR
301N33700	Xpert Billing ILF - add 20 Production Printers	\$5,390.00
614N04487	Xpert Billing ALF - add 20 Production Printers (Renewal Year 2+)	\$1,347.00 / YR
Options		
301N05780	Xpert Billing Custom Report	\$900.00
Shipping		
614N03942	Xpert Image Shipping Fee	\$50.00

Program Manager

James Bircher
585-422-3354 / 8*702-3354

Technical Program Manager

Stephen Foster
585-422-3347 / 8*222-3347

Product/Solution Overview

The TXC has stopped order taking for Xpert Billing. YSoft Americas (formerly Xpert Image) now offers SafeQ as a replacement solution for Xpert Billing. SafeQ offers the same reporting capability for Multifunction Devices and Production Printers as Xpert Billing plus much more. Please use this link for more details about SafeQ.
<http://xww.txc.world.xerox.com/Product.aspx?pid=7533>

Xpert Billing enables your organization to easily calculate, track, and analyze costs and other information for jobs printed on Xerox production devices controlled by FreeFlow Print Server, Xerox multifunction devices and Fiery-controlled printers.

- Xpert Billing provides streamlined, efficient printing and copying management across your organization.
- Xpert Billing uses data from Xerox accounting files to create user friendly, easy-to-read reports for immediate, accurate job costing and analysis.
- Tracks factors such as the type of stock used and finishing options, providing an instant record of cost per job.
- Lets you view reports that summarize information by account, so that every aspect of every job is assigned to the correct account.
- Provides reports that contain detailed information about individual jobs.
- Reduces the amount of manual data entry required—resulting in improved accuracy.

Xpert Image will create customized Xpert Billing reports for a nominal fee. The customer may also create custom reports using Crystal Reports Designer (available for purchase from Seagate Software). In addition, from time to time, Xpert Image will provide new “standard” reports available for download from the Xpert Image web site.

Base Configuration

Xpert Billing Resource Management tracks all prints jobs by shift, account number and media usage. Xpert Billing generates General, Productivity, Summary and Analysis reports that provide information for tracking and analyzing media usage and printer productivity. The Media Usage report provides information about media usage for all printers and selected printers based on a specified date. The Shift Analysis report graphically illustrates the number of impressions printed during each shift. The Costs by Account report provides costing information for each job summarized by the Xerox Account Id. Reports may be viewed on screen, printed, or exported in a variety of formats including HTML.

Requirements

Minimum System Configuration

- Pentium or Pentium Pro Processor 800 MHZ
- Window XP or Windows server 2003 operating system
- 512 MB Memory
- 400 MB available space
- C/D ROM
- Xerox Multifunction device with Network Accounting option installed
- All DocuSP printers

Warranty

Licensing

The Initial Software License supports up to five Multifunction devices or two Production printers (a Production is defined to include a FreeFlow PrintServer, Creo, or Fiery DFE).

Xpert Billing requires an Annual License Fee in order to continue to use the software. According to the software license agreement, user permissions are revoked if the ALF is not renewed after the first year. It is mandatory and billed annually by Xerox as a quantity of twelve months.

Support

The first year of Software Support is included in the Initial License Fee.

Software Support is included with the Annual Software Licensing.

The Annual Licensing Fee includes all support that Xerox provides and all software updates / patches / releases in addition to any maintenance release that occur during the year that Xpert Image provides. This includes any chargeable release that contains new feature/functionality.

Customer Support is provided through the Advanced Services Group (ASG) in Lewisville, Texas. The ASG is enabled to provide support Monday – Friday, 7 AM – 7 PM CST. Contact information for the ASG: -

1-888-550-6336 -

email inquiries can be forwarded to:

usa.asgops@xerox.com -

http://www.asg.world.xerox.com

Shipping

A \$50 shipping charge will be added to each order.

Install

Products are customer installable.

Training

Xpert Billing is very intuitive and most customers will not require any additional training.

Trials

Not Available.

Demos

Not available.

YSoft (formerly Xpert Image) - Xpert Billing Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
Base Product		
300N02860	Xpert Billing ILF (licenses 2 Production devices)	\$3,080.00
301N44300	Xpert Billing ILF (licenses 5 Multifunction devices)	\$3,080.00
614N00976	Xpert Billing Pro Annual License Fee (Renewal Year 2+)	\$1,044.00 / YR
Add Devices - Multifunction Printers		
301N19660	Xpert Billing ILF - add 5 Multifunction Printers	\$1,073.00
614N03334	Xpert Billing ALF - add 5 Multifunction Printers (Renewal Year 2+)	\$267.00 / YR
301N19680	Xpert Billing ILF - add 15 Multifunction Printers	\$2,426.00
614N03335	Xpert Billing ALF - add 15 Multifunction Printers (Renewal Year 2+)	\$605.04 / YR
301N19700	Xpert Billing ILF - add 50 Multifunction Printers	\$5,390.00
614N03336	Xpert Billing ALF - add 50 Multifunction Printers (Renewal Year 2+)	\$1,347.96 / YR
Add Devices - Production Printers (includes FreeFlow Print Server, Creo, Fiery DFE)		
301N33860	Xpert Billing ILF - add 2 Production Printers	\$1,073.00
614N04485	Xpert Billing ALF - add 2 Production Printers (Renewal Year 2+)	\$267.00 / YR
301N33760	Xpert Billing ILF - add 6 Production Printers	\$2,426.00

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
614N04486	Xpert Billing ALF - add 6 Production Printers (Renewal Year 2+)	\$606.00 / YR
301N33700	Xpert Billing ILF - add 20 Production Printers	\$5,390.00
614N04487	Xpert Billing ALF - add 20 Production Printers (Renewal Year 2+)	\$1,347.00 / YR
Options		
301N05780	Xpert Billing Custom Report	\$900.00
Shipping		
614N03942	Xpert Image Shipping Fee	\$50.00

Program Manager

Troy Wilson
310-333-6424 / 8*823-6424

Technical Program Manager

Troy Wilson
310-333-6424 / 8*823-6424

Support

Troy Wilson
310-333-6424 / 8*823-6424

Product/Solution Overview

Color Splitter splits a PDF file into its respective color and B/W components. Color Splitter can work with any DocuSP compatible printer with or without an interposer and any color PostScript printer.

The PDF file is sent to a special "color" queue on the DocuSP printer using XPPS or LPR. The script converts the PDF file into PostScript; color pages are sent to the color printer and the B/W pages stay pending with an updated job ticket for color inserts. Printed color pages are then loaded into interposer tray 4 and with tray 4 stock reprogrammed, the B/W job prints pulling color pages where necessary.

Base Configuration

Color Splitter runs as a UNIX script. It is co-resident in DocuSP X86 or Sun Sparc controllers, and does not need any extra hardware. Also, Version 3.2 offers a Windows XP implementation, which can be used with Nuvera CP printers. Color Splitter supports the 4110 (the interposer on the 4110 does not support ordered stock / job recovery). The 4590 with DocuSP front end can be supported – call TXC for details. Version 3.2 also provides IPP printing support, with the appropriate FreeFlow patches, to enable Fiery front ends. Version 3.2 also supports hpPJL for XOG/Office printers.

Licensing

Licensing required and provided through A&PM / TXC. Please contact Program or Technical Program Managers

Support

- Support for the 1st year is included in the software.
- Support for 2nd year and beyond is required if the customer wishes to receive upgrades and technical assistance.

- A \$25 shipping charge will be added to each order.

Shipping

Software can be downloaded from the A&PM / TXC website: <http://xww.txc.world.xerox.com> and it will print in Demo mode (watermark) until an active license is obtained. The license string can be e-mailed to the Rep, Analyst and/or the Customer

Xerox - Color Splitter Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
Color Splitter		
300N03443	PDFCLRSPLTV3ILF	\$4,600.00
Support		
614N02180	Color Splitter - Support	\$750.00 / YR
Upgrades		
301N16050	Upgrade - Version 2.x to Version 3.x	\$1,000.00
301N16051	Upgrade - Version 1.x to Version 3.x	\$3,000.00
Shipping		
614N05194	CLRSPLTTR SHPNG	\$25.00

Xerox - Premier Partner Registration

<p>Program Manager</p> <p>Luther Craddock 310-333-7582 / 8*23-7582</p> <p>Product/Solution Overview</p> <p>This quote will allow an existing Premier Partner to renew their membership annually.</p>	
--	--

Xerox - Premier Partner Registration Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
Annual Registration Options		
614N08406	PREMIER PARTNER REGISTRATION	\$995.04 / YR

Program Manager

Frank Stevenson
310-333-8662 / 8*823-8662

Technical Program Manager

Ulhas Joglekar
310-333-3439 / 8*823-3439

Support

Tim Adams
310-333-4266 / 8*823-4266

Product/Solution Overview

The Xerox DocuMate 152 features Visioneer OneTouch technology which enables scans to be sent to your preferred destination using just a single button. It is very versatile, scanning everything from business cards and checks to legal sized documents. The DocuMate 152 performs duplex scans at 30 images per minute in black and white at 200dpi, and 30 images per minute duplex in color at 150dpi.

Features and Benefits:

- Convert documents into searchable PDF files with One Touch
- 9 One Touch pre-programmed "scan-to" destinations
- Scans 36 images per minute in duplex (Up to 36 ipm at 200 dpi, black & white)
- Compact Simplex Scanner holds 50 pages ADF capacity (20 lb paper)

For additional information on the DocuMate 152 Scanner, please refer to the DocuMate 152 Scanner datasheet.

Please see Xerox DocuMate Series 1 Scanners for Target Markets and Competitive Comparisons.

To see a comparison of all the DocuMate Scanners, please see DocuMate Solutions Comparison Guide.

Base Configuration

Software Technologies: Visioneer OneTouch:

Visioneer OneTouch is a purely one touch scanning process exclusively on Visioneer and Xerox DocuMate scanners. It initiates the scan, and delivers the complete document to its destination. The OneTouch driver allows the user to access all of the functionality of the scanner. Based on the user's selections, the driver controls the

method of scanning, the detail clarity, location where the scan is saved, and the file type of the finished scan. OneTouch requires just one touch to process the entire scan job.

Visioneer OneTouch link to Microsoft Office SharePoint:

Visioneer's OneTouch link to Microsoft Office SharePoint allows you to automatically store scanned documents on a server set up to run SharePoint. Typically, you use SharePoint to help organize and keep track of your scanned documents, search for them, and to share scanned documents with groups of people. When documents are scanned to SharePoint, everyone with the appropriate access to the SharePoint server will be able to find the scanned documents and work with them. This is an especially effective means of business-wide collaboration and sharing work using your scanned documents.

Refer to the Visioneer OneTouch scan to Microsoft SharePoint for additional information.

Kofax® VRS® (Virtual ReScan®):

Xerox DocuMate scanners are equipped with a powerful yet easy to use button scanning control called Visioneer® OneTouch®. A joint development project, Visioneer® OneTouch® with Kofax® VRS® Technology is an integrated software solution that combines the ease of Visioneer OneTouch® scanning, with the superior image quality achieved with Kofax VRS® (Virtual ReScan®) technology that results in scanned images that are of the best quality possible in one simple step.

What is Kofax VRS?:

VRS doesn't just reduce the time involved in manual document preparation; it also enhances the quality of scanned images. It's true. And ensuring that your images are of the best quality possible at the point of capture is critical to the rest of the document management process, as image quality will significantly impact the success of data extraction, recognition, and retrieval. VRS helps you say goodbye to the "garbage in, garbage out" dilemma.

VRS Professional:

Kofax's VRS Professional software further enables business processes by automatically rotating documents without preparation and intelligently deleting blank pages. VRS Professional improves the color scanning efficiency by detecting color automatically and optimizing color images for smaller file sizes.

For additional information on Kofax VRS, please refer to

the below two documents:

VRS Comparisons
Visioneer OneTouch with Kofax VRS

Options

There are 4 options available for the DocuMate 152 Scanner **Maintenance Kits**

Maintenance Kits are necessary in order to clean, maintain, and extend the operational life of the scanner. Cleaning and maintenance is recommended to be performed approximately every 1000 scans.

Warranty

Each scanner is shipped with a Standard one-year Warranty. Additional 1 to 5 year warranties are available for the DocuMate Scanners. Please see below for a detailed description of the warranty options available.

Visioneer NetScan 2000

The Visioneer NetScan 2000 is a Hi-Speed USB Scanner server. The Hi-Speed USB scanner server provides fast Ethernet connectivity for your Hi-Speed USB 2.0 Visioneer or Xerox-branded scanner, instantly converting the connected scanner accessible anywhere on your network. Please refer to NetScan 2000 for additional information.

Shipping and Handling

A mandatory shipping charge applies to all Documate Scanners and Maintenance Kits. See Shipping section below for details.

Requirements

- Pentium® IV or equivalent processor
- Windows 2000 SP4 or XP SP1 & 2 or Vista
- 256MB RAM (512MB RAM for Windows XP)
- 350MB free hard disk space
- DVD-ROM drive
- Available USB Port

Warranty

Warranty Program is designed to get your imaging products back up to speed as quickly as possible, covering telephone troubleshooting, parts and advance-ship replacements. Our Warranty Program

offers a great way to predict total costs for support, making budgeting for the year a snap.

Advanced Exchange:

Available for Workgroup and Departmental scanners, the Advance Exchange Warranty may extend your warranty up to a total of 5 years of warranty coverage. It also includes priority phone response to our technical support and problem escalation for an unlimited number of incidents, 24 x 7 web based support. Should our technical support team determine a replacement is necessary; a replacement unit will be shipped in advance via Overnight service, for a next-business-day delivery (collateral required).

Standard Warranty:

Each product is shipped with Xerox's Standard one-year Product Warranty which provides toll-free Technical phone support with an in-house Visioneer Technical Support specialist and a 24 hour a day, 7 day a week web-based support center. Also included in this Standard Warranty is a ground return and repair or replacement service in the event an RMA (Return Merchandise Authorization) is needed.

For additional information, please refer to the below two documents:

DocuMate Warranty Descriptions
DocuMate Warranty Price Information

Support

Presales support is available from Visioneer, supplier of Xerox DocuMate Scanners. **Mac Christiansen**
Xerox National Account Manager - Visioneer, Inc.
949-232-5314
Mac_Christiansen@visioneer.com

Nancy Pham

Eastern U.S Presales Support
925-251-6312
Nancy_Pham@visioneer.com

Darcy Pryor

Western U.S Presales Support
925-251-6373
Darcy_Pryor@visioneer.com

For additional Visioneer U.S. Sales Contacts please refer to US Sales Territory Map

Service and Post-Sale Support Processes:

Live end-user Technical Support and Customer Service can be reached at 1-800-648-0410 (United States only), Monday - Friday (except holidays) 6:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m. PT. Please have the serial number of your Xerox product when you call. Technical Support will provide troubleshooting assistance via phone to resolve all software issues with the scanner. If Technical Support determines that the issue is not software, but a hardware defect, the customer will be forwarded to Customer Service to be issued an RMA (Return Merchandise Authorization) number for a warranty exchange.

Service/Maintenance Kits:

Over time, parts will wear out, and all scanners will require occasional cleaning and maintenance to be performed in order to keep the product in good working order. Visioneer provides a line of Vision Aid Maintenance kits that may be purchased to maintain the scanner. Each kit will contain cleaning supplies, as well as replacement rollers, and pads. For any questions about the Vision Aid Maintenance kits, customers may contact Customer Service at 1-800-648-0410 (United States only), Monday - Friday (except holidays) 6:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m. PT.

Refer to the DocuMate Maintenance Kits for kit contents.

Shipping

A mandatory shipping charge applies to all Documate Scanners and Maintenance Kits. Select either FedEx Ground, FedEx 2 day, or FedEx Overnight when generating a price quote in the Automated Quote Tool. Shipping quantities must be equivalent to the number of scanners and maintenance kits ordered. Please note, there are additional shipping charges when shipping to Hawaii, Alaska or Canada.

Trials

Evaluations

Evaluation units are available for single model opportunities of more than \$12,500 on up from Visioneer, Inc on all Xerox DocuMate Products. Standard evaluation period is for 15 days. Extensions may be granted with permission from the Regional Sales Manager.

Note: Any units that have an SRP above \$1,500 will require a purchase order (P.O.) with net 30 terms from the company that is accepting responsibility for the unit. This may require additional processing time for the unit and a credit application to be completed before release of the unit.

Please complete the evaluation paperwork required to request an evaluate one of the Xerox DocuMate

Scanners.

Contact Visioneer's Inside Sales Representative if additional assistance is required.

Darcy Pryor - West Coast W (925) 251-6373 or Nancy Pham – East Coast W (925) 251-6312

Xerox DocuMate 152 Scanner Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
Hardware		
498N00886	DocuMate 152. MSRP \$499.99	\$449.99
DM 152 Warranty Options		
614N05315	1 YR WRKGP ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$99.00	\$84.00
614N05316	2 YR WRKGP ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$149.00	\$126.00
614N05317	3 YR WRKGP ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$249.00	\$126.00
614N05318	4 YR WRKGP ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$349.00	\$297.00
614N05319	5 YR WRKGP ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$449.00	\$378.00
614N05320	WRK ADV RENEWAL. MSRP \$149.00	\$126.00
DM 152 Shipping and Handling: Shipping QTY must = QTY of scanners ordered		
614N03733	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - STANDARD GROUND	\$25.00
614N05872	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - 2 DAY	\$75.00
614N05873	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - OVERNIGHT	\$150.00
614N06100	HAWAII / ALASKA 2 DAY	\$175.00
614N06101	HAWAII / ALASKA OVERNIGHT	\$210.00
614N06106	CANADA 2 DAY	\$250.00
614N06107	CANADA OVERNIGHT	\$285.00
Options		
498N01548	MAINT KIT 152	\$84.99
Shipping and Handling: Shipping QTY must = QTY of options ordered above		
614N06114	MAINT KIT SHIPPING - GROUND	\$25.00
614N06115	MAINT KIT SHIPPING - 2 DAY	\$75.00
614N06116	MAINT KIT SHIPPING - OVERNIGHT	\$150.00
614N06117	MAINT KIT HAWAII / ALASKA - 2 DAY	\$75.00
614N06118	MAINT KIT HAWAII / ALASKA - OVERNIGHT	\$150.00
614N06119	MAINT KIT CANADA - 2 DAY	\$150.00
614N06120	MAINT KIT CANADA - OVERNIGHT	\$225.00

Program Manager

Frank Stevenson
310-333-8662 / 8*823-8662

Technical Program Manager

Ulhas Joglekar
310-333-3439 / 8*823-3439

Support

Tim Adams
310-333-4266 / 8*823-4266

Product/Solution Overview

The Xerox DocuMate 162 is a new desktop scanner that can do all this and more. The DocuMate 162 includes Visioneer OneTouch, and with advanced TWAIN and ISIS drivers that will allow you to communicate with hundreds of enterprise content management (ECM) and document image management (DIM) software solutions with the press of a single button.

Features and Benefits:

- Convert documents into searchable PDF files with One Touch
- 9 One Touch pre-programmed "scan-to" destinations
- Scans 50 images per minute (Up to 50 ipm at 200 dpi, black and white)
- Compact Duplex Scanner holds 50 pages ADF capacity (20 lb paper)
- Over \$400 in bundled software

For additional information on the DocuMate 162 Scanner, please refer to the DocuMate 162 Scanner datasheet.

Please see Xerox DocuMate Series 1 Scanners for Target Markets and Competitive Comparisons.

To see a comparison of all the DocuMate Scanners, please see DocuMate Solutions Comparison Guide.

Base Configuration

Software Technologies: Visioneer OneTouch:

Visioneer OneTouch is a purely one touch scanning process exclusively on Visioneer and Xerox DocuMate scanners. It initiates the scan, and delivers the complete document to its destination. The OneTouch driver allows the user to access all of the functionality of the scanner. Based on the user's selections, the driver controls the

method of scanning, the detail clarity, location where the scan is saved, and the file type of the finished scan. OneTouch requires just one touch to process the entire scan job.

Visioneer OneTouch link to Microsoft Office SharePoint:

Visioneer's OneTouch link to Microsoft Office SharePoint allows you to automatically store scanned documents on a server set up to run SharePoint. Typically, you use SharePoint to help organize and keep track of your scanned documents, search for them, and to share scanned documents with groups of people. When documents are scanned to SharePoint, everyone with the appropriate access to the SharePoint server will be able to find the scanned documents and work with them. This is an especially effective means of business-wide collaboration and sharing work using your scanned documents.

Refer to the Visioneer OneTouch scan to Microsoft SharePoint for additional information.

Kofax® VRS® (Virtual ReScan®):

Xerox DocuMate scanners are equipped with a powerful yet easy to use button scanning control called Visioneer® OneTouch®. A joint development project, Visioneer® OneTouch® with Kofax® VRS® Technology is an integrated software solution that combines the ease of Visioneer OneTouch® scanning, with the superior image quality achieved with Kofax VRS® (Virtual ReScan®) technology that results in scanned images that are of the best quality possible in one simple step.

What is Kofax VRS?:

VRS doesn't just reduce the time involved in manual document preparation; it also enhances the quality of scanned images. It's true. And ensuring that your images are of the best quality possible at the point of capture is critical to the rest of the document management process, as image quality will significantly impact the success of data extraction, recognition, and retrieval. VRS helps you say goodbye to the "garbage in, garbage out" dilemma.

VRS Professional:

Kofax's VRS Professional software further enables business processes by automatically rotating documents without preparation and intelligently deleting blank pages. VRS Professional improves the color scanning efficiency by detecting color automatically and optimizing color images for smaller file sizes.

For additional information on Kofax VRS, please refer to

the below two documents:

VRS Comparisons
Vioneer OneTouch with Kofax VRS

Options

There are 4 options available for the DocuMate 162 Scanner **Maintenance Kits**

Maintenance Kits are necessary in order to clean, maintain, and extend the operational life of the scanner. Cleaning and maintenance is recommended to be performed approximately every 1000 scans.

Warranty

Each scanner is shipped with a Standard one-year Warranty. Additional 1 to 5 year warranties are available for the DocuMate Scanners. Please see below for a detailed description of the warranty options available.

Vioneer NetScan 2000

The Vioneer NetScan 2000 is a Hi-Speed USB Scanner server. The Hi-Speed USB scanner server provides fast Ethernet connectivity for your Hi-Speed USB 2.0 Vioneer or Xerox-branded scanner, instantly converting the connected scanner accessible anywhere on your network. Please refer to NetScan 2000 for additional information.

Shipping and Handling

A mandatory shipping charge applies to all Documate Scanners and Maintenance Kits. See Shipping section below for details.

Requirements

Minimum System Requirements

- Pentium IV or equivalent
- Windows 2000 SP4 or XP SP1 & 2 or Vista
- 512MB RAM (1GB for Vista)
- 350MB free hard disk space
- DVD-ROM drive
- Available USB Port

Warranty

Warranty Program is designed to get your imaging products back up to speed as quickly as possible, covering telephone troubleshooting, parts and

advance-ship replacements. Our Warranty Program offers a great way to predict total costs for support, making budgeting for the year a snap.

Advanced Exchange:

Available for Workgroup and Departmental scanners, the Advance Exchange Warranty may extend your warranty up to a total of 5 years of warranty coverage. It also includes priority phone response to our technical support and problem escalation for an unlimited number of incidents, 24 x 7 web based support. Should our technical support team determine a replacement is necessary; a replacement unit will be shipped in advance via Overnight service, for a next-business-day delivery (collateral required).

Standard Warranty:

Each product is shipped with Xerox's Standard one-year Product Warranty which provides toll-free Technical phone support with an in-house Vioneer Technical Support specialist and a 24 hour a day, 7 day a week web-based support center. Also included in this Standard Warranty is a ground return and repair or replacement service in the event an RMA (Return Merchandise Authorization) is needed.

For additional information, please refer to the below two documents:

DocuMate Warranty Descriptions
DocuMate Warranty Price Infomation

Support

Presales support is available from Vioneer, supplier of Xerox DocuMate Scanners. **Mac Christiansen**
Xerox National Account Manager - Vioneer, Inc.
949-232-5314
Mac_Christiansen@vioneer.com

Nancy Pham

Eastern U.S Presales Support
925-251-6312
Nancy_Pham@vioneer.com

Darcy Pryor

Western U.S Presales Support
925-251-6373
Darcy_Pryor@vioneer.com

For additional Vioneer U.S. Sales Contacts please refer to US Sales Territory Map

Live end-user Technical Support and Customer Service can be reached at 1-800-648-0410 (United States only), Monday - Friday (except holidays) 6:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m. PT. Please have the serial number of your Xerox product when you call. Technical Support will provide troubleshooting assistance via phone to resolve all software issues with the scanner. If Technical Support determines that the issue is not software, but a hardware defect, the customer will be forwarded to Customer Service to be issued an RMA (Return Merchandise Authorization) number for a warranty exchange.

Service/Maintenance Kits:

Over time, parts will wear out, and all scanners will require occasional cleaning and maintenance to be performed in order to keep the product in good working order. Visioneer provides a line of Vision Aid Maintenance kits that may be purchased to maintain the scanner. Each kit will contain cleaning supplies, as well as replacement rollers, and pads. For any questions about the Vision Aid Maintenance kits, customers may contact Customer Service at 1-800-648-0410 (United States only), Monday - Friday (except holidays) 6:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m. PT.

Refer to the DocuMate Maintenance Kits for kit contents.

Shipping

A mandatory shipping charge applies to all Documate Scanners and Maintenance Kits. Select either FedEx Ground, FedEx 2 day, or FedEx Overnight when generating a price quote in the Automated Quote Tool. Shipping quantities must be equivalent to the number of scanners and maintenance kits ordered. Please note, there are additional shipping charges when shipping to Hawaii, Alaska or Canada.

Trials

Evaluations

Evaluation units are available for single model opportunities of more than \$12,500 on up from Visioneer, Inc on all Xerox DocuMate Products. Standard evaluation period is for 15 days. Extensions may be granted with permission from the Regional Sales Manager.

Note: Any units that have an SRP above \$1,500 will require a purchase order (P.O.) with net 30 terms from the company that is accepting responsibility for the unit. This may require additional processing time for the unit and a credit application to be completed before release of the unit.

Please complete the evaluation paperwork required to request an evaluate one of the Xerox DocuMate

Scanners.

Contact Visioneer's Inside Sales Representative if additional assistance is required.

Darcy Pryor - West Coast W (925) 251-6373 or Nancy Pham – East Coast W (925) 251-6312

Xerox DocuMate 162 Scanner Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
Hardware		
498N01769	DocuMate 162. MSRP \$595.00	\$545.00
DM 162 Warranty Options		
614N05315	1 YR WRKGP ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$99.00	\$84.00
614N05316	2 YR WRKGP ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$149.00	\$126.00
614N05317	3 YR WRKGP ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$249.00	\$126.00
614N05318	4 YR WRKGP ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$349.00	\$297.00
614N05319	5 YR WRKGP ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$449.00	\$378.00
614N05320	WRK ADV RENEWAL. MSRP \$149.00	\$126.00
DM 162 Shipping and Handling: Shipping QTY must = QTY of scanners ordered		
614N03733	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - STANDARD GROUND	\$25.00
614N05872	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - 2 DAY	\$75.00
614N05873	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - OVERNIGHT	\$150.00
614N06100	HAWAII / ALASKA 2 DAY	\$175.00
614N06101	HAWAII / ALASKA OVERNIGHT	\$210.00
614N06106	CANADA 2 DAY	\$250.00
614N06107	CANADA OVERNIGHT	\$285.00
Options		
498N01548	MAINT KIT 152	\$84.99
Shipping and Handling: Shipping QTY must = QTY of options ordered above		
614N06114	MAINT KIT SHIPPING - GROUND	\$25.00
614N06115	MAINT KIT SHIPPING - 2 DAY	\$75.00
614N06116	MAINT KIT SHIPPING - OVERNIGHT	\$150.00
614N06117	MAINT KIT HAWAII / ALASKA - 2 DAY	\$75.00
614N06118	MAINT KIT HAWAII / ALASKA - OVERNIGHT	\$150.00
614N06119	MAINT KIT CANADA - 2 DAY	\$150.00
614N06120	MAINT KIT CANADA - OVERNIGHT	\$225.00

Program Manager

Frank Stevenson
310-333-8662 / 8*823-8662

Technical Program Manager

Ulhas Joglekar
310-333-3439 / 8*823-3439

Support

Tim Adams
310-333-4266 / 8*823-4266

Product/Solution Overview

There's a lot about the Xerox DocuMate 262i that will make it your favorite desktop device. This latest DocuMate is packed with features that will change how you look at and manage paper documents and information. The DocuMate 262i is the fastest, most technologically advanced and easiest to use document scanner in its class.

Features and Benefits:

- Scans ID Cards from Front feed tray
- Scan documents at 38 pages ppm and 76 ipm in duplex (Up to 76 ipm at 200 dpi, black and white US Letter size scanning)
- Visioneer OneTouch® scanning to sPDF, Microsoft SharePoint®
- Kofax® VRS delivers perfect scans from imperfect originals
- AutoCrop and AutoStraighten
- Ultrasonic Double Feed Detection
- Searchable PDF files makescanned documents searchable by content
- Hi-Speed USB 2.0

For additional information on the DocuMate 262i Scanner, please refer to the DocuMate 262i Scanner datasheet.

Please see Xerox DocuMate Series 2 Scanners for Target Markets and Competitive Comparisons.

To see a comparison of all the DocuMate Scanners, please see DocuMate Solutions Comparison Guide.

Base Configuration

Software Technologies: Visioneer OneTouch:

Visioneer OneTouch is a purely one touch scanning process exclusively on Visioneer and Xerox DocuMate scanners. It initiates the scan, and delivers the complete document to its destination. The OneTouch driver allows the user to access all of the functionality of the scanner. Based on the user's selections, the driver controls the method of scanning, the detail clarity, location where the scan is saved, and the file type of the finished scan. OneTouch requires just one touch to process the entire scan job.

Visioneer OneTouch link to Microsoft Office SharePoint:

Visioneer's OneTouch link to Microsoft Office SharePoint allows you to automatically store scanned documents on a server set up to run SharePoint. Typically, you use SharePoint to help organize and keep track of your scanned documents, search for them, and to share scanned documents with groups of people. When documents are scanned to SharePoint, everyone with the appropriate access to the SharePoint server will be able to find the scanned documents and work with them. This is an especially effective means of business-wide collaboration and sharing work using your scanned documents.

Refer to the Visioneer OneTouch scan to Microsoft SharePoint for additional information.

Kofax® VRS® (Virtual ReScan®):

Xerox DocuMate scanners are equipped with a powerful yet easy to use button scanning control called Visioneer® OneTouch®. A joint development project, Visioneer® OneTouch® with Kofax® VRS® Technology is an integrated software solution that combines the ease of Visioneer OneTouch® scanning, with the superior image quality achieved with Kofax VRS® (Virtual ReScan®) technology that results in scanned images that are of the best quality possible in one simple step.

What is Kofax VRS?:

VRS doesn't just reduce the time involved in manual document preparation; it also enhances the quality of scanned images. It's true. And ensuring that your images are of the best quality possible at the point of capture is critical to the rest of the document management process, as image quality will significantly impact the success of data extraction, recognition, and retrieval. VRS helps you say goodbye to the "garbage in, garbage out" dilemma.

VRS Professional:

Kofax's VRS Professional software further enables business processes by automatically rotating documents without preparation and intelligently deleting blank pages. VRS Professional improves the color scanning efficiency by detecting color automatically and optimizing color images for smaller file sizes.

For additional information on Kofax VRS, please refer to the below two documents:

VRS Comparisons
Vioneer OneTouch with Kofax VRS

Options

There are 4 options available for the DocuMate 262i Scanner **Maintenance Kits**

Maintenance Kits are necessary in order to clean, maintain, and extend the operational life of the scanner. Cleaning and maintenance is recommended to be performed approximately every 1000 scans.

Warranty

Each scanner is shipped with a Standard one-year Warranty. Additional 1 to 5 year warranties are available for the DocuMate Scanners. Please see below for a detailed description of the warranty options available.

Vioneer NetScan 2000

The Vioneer NetScan 2000 is a Hi-Speed USB Scanner server. The Hi-Speed USB scanner server provides fast Ethernet connectivity for your Hi-Speed USB 2.0 Vioneer or Xerox-branded scanner, instantly converting the connected scanner accessible anywhere on your network. Please refer to NetScan 2000 for additional information.

Shipping and Handling

A mandatory shipping charge applies to all DocuMate Scanners and Maintenance Kits. See Shipping section below for details.

Requirements

Minimum System Requirements

- Pentium® IV or equivalent processor
- Windows® 2000 SP4 or XP SP1 & 2 or Vista
- 512MB RAM (512MB RAM for Windows XP, 1GB for Vista)
- 350MB available hard disk space

- DVD-ROM drive
- Available USB Port

Warranty

Warranty Program is designed to get your imaging products back up to speed as quickly as possible, covering telephone troubleshooting, parts and advance-ship replacements. Our Warranty Program offers a great way to predict total costs for support, making budgeting for the year a snap.

Advanced Exchange:

Available for Workgroup and Departmental scanners, the Advance Exchange Warranty may extend your warranty up to a total of 5 years of warranty coverage. It also includes priority phone response to our technical support and problem escalation for an unlimited number of incidents, 24 x 7 web based support. Should our technical support team determine a replacement is necessary; a replacement unit will be shipped in advance via Overnight service, for a next-business-day delivery (collateral required).

Standard Warranty:

Each product is shipped with Xerox's Standard one-year Product Warranty which provides toll-free Technical phone support with an in-house Vioneer Technical Support specialist and a 24 hour a day, 7 day a week web-based support center. Also included in this Standard Warranty is a ground return and repair or replacement service in the event an RMA (Return Merchandise Authorization) is needed.

For additional information, please refer to the below two documents:

DocuMate Warranty Descriptions
DocuMate Warranty Price Information

Support

Presales support is available from Vioneer, supplier of Xerox DocuMate Scanners. **Mac Christiansen**
Xerox National Account Manager - Vioneer, Inc.
949-232-5314
Mac_Christiansen@vioneer.com

Nancy Pham
Eastern U.S Presales Support
925-251-6312
Nancy_Pham@vioneer.com

Darcy Pryor

Western U.S Presales Support

925-251-6373

Darcy_Pryor@visioneer.com

For additional Visioneer U.S. Sales Contacts please refer to US Sales Territory Map

Service and Post-Sale Support Processes:

Live end-user Technical Support and Customer Service can be reached at 1-800-648-0410 (United States only), Monday - Friday (except holidays) 6:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m. PT. Please have the serial number of your Xerox product when you call. Technical Support will provide troubleshooting assistance via phone to resolve all software issues with the scanner. If Technical Support determines that the issue is not software, but a hardware defect, the customer will be forwarded to Customer Service to be issued an RMA (Return Merchandise Authorization) number for a warranty exchange.

Service/Maintenance Kits:

Over time, parts will wear out, and all scanners will require occasional cleaning and maintenance to be performed in order to keep the product in good working order. Visioneer provides a line of Vision Aid Maintenance kits that may be purchased to maintain the scanner. Each kit will contain cleaning supplies, as well as replacement rollers, and pads. For any questions about the Vision Aid Maintenance kits, customers may contact Customer Service at 1-800-648-0410 (United States only), Monday - Friday (except holidays) 6:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m. PT.

Refer to the DocuMate Maintenance Kits for kit contents.

Shipping

A mandatory shipping charge applies to all Documate Scanners and Maintenance Kits. Select either FedEx Ground, FedEx 2 day, or FedEx Overnight when generating a price quote in the Automated Quote Tool. Shipping quantities must be equivalent to the number of scanners and maintenance kits ordered. Please note, there are additional shipping charges when shipping to Hawaii, Alaska or Canada.

Trials**Evaluations**

Evaluation units are available for single model opportunities of more than \$12,500 on up from Visioneer, Inc on all Xerox DocuMate Products. Standard evaluation period is for 15 days. Extensions may be granted with

permission from the Regional Sales Manager.

Note: Any units that have an SRP above \$1,500 will require a purchase order (P.O.) with net 30 terms from the company that is accepting responsibility for the unit. This may require additional processing time for the unit and a credit application to be completed before release of the unit.

Please complete the evaluation paperwork required to request an evaluate one of the Xerox DocuMate Scanners.

Contact Visioneer's Inside Sales Representative if additional assistance is required.

Darcy Pryor - West Coast W (925) 251-6373 or Nancy Pham – East Coast W (925) 251-6312

Xerox DocuMate 262i Scanner Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
Hardware		
498N01649	DocuMate 262i. MSRP \$1195.00	\$940.00
DM 262i Warranty Options		
614N05315	1 YR WRKGP ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$99.00	\$84.00
614N05316	2 YR WRKGP ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$149.00	\$126.00
614N05317	3 YR WRKGP ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$249.00	\$126.00
614N05318	4 YR WRKGP ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$349.00	\$297.00
614N05319	5 YR WRKGP ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$449.00	\$378.00
614N05320	WRK ADV RENEWAL. MSRP \$149.00	\$126.00
DM 262i Shipping and Handling: Shipping QTY must = QTY of scanners ordered		
614N03733	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - STANDARD GROUND	\$25.00
614N05872	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - 2 DAY	\$75.00
614N05873	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - OVERNIGHT	\$150.00
614N06100	HAWAII / ALASKA 2 DAY	\$175.00
614N06101	HAWAII / ALASKA OVERNIGHT	\$210.00
614N06106	CANADA 2 DAY	\$250.00
614N06107	CANADA OVERNIGHT	\$285.00
Options		
498N01004	ADF KIT DM262i, DM2xx	\$84.99
Shipping and Handling: Shipping QTY must = QTY of options ordered above		
614N06114	MAINT KIT SHIPPING - GROUND	\$25.00
614N06115	MAINT KIT SHIPPING - 2 DAY	\$75.00
614N06116	MAINT KIT SHIPPING - OVERNIGHT	\$150.00
614N06117	MAINT KIT HAWAII / ALASKA - 2 DAY	\$75.00
614N06118	MAINT KIT HAWAII / ALASKA - OVERNIGHT	\$150.00
614N06119	MAINT KIT CANADA - 2 DAY	\$150.00
614N06120	MAINT KIT CANADA - OVERNIGHT	\$225.00

Program Manager

Frank Stevenson
310-333-8662 / 8*823-8662

Technical Program Manager

Ulhas Joglekar
310-333-3439 / 8*823-3439

Support

Tim Adams
310-333-4266 / 8*823-4266

Product/Solution Overview

The Xerox DocuMate 3115 has all the features you expect in a powerful desktop scanner such as a 20-page automatic document feeder (ADF), 30 images per minute duplex scanning speed, and Visioneer OneTouch with Kofax VRS technology. Then at the push of a button, the DocuMate 3115 ejects from its docking station to become a full function mobile scanner. When undocked, the DocuMate 3115 can be powered by a second USB cable instead of an AC adapter, providing a true mobile experience for users on the go. The front feed slot accepts documents from letter/legal/A4 size to photos, receipts and plastic ID cards.

Features and Benefits:

- Convert documents into searchable PDF files with One Touch
- Flexible desktop scanner handles documents and ID cards.
- Quickly ejects from its docking station to become a full function USB powered portable scanner for PC or Mac®.
- Scans documents at 15 ppm in simplex / 30 ipm in duplex* (200 dpi, black and white)
- 6 OneTouch pre-programmed "scan-to" destinations.
- Kofax VRS technology delivers perfect scans from imperfect originals.
- Desktop docking station has 20 page ADF capacity (20lb paper)

For additional information on the DocuMate 3115 Scanner, please refer to the DocuMate 3115 Scanner datasheet.

To see a comparison of all the DocuMate Scanners, please see DocuMate Solutions Comparison Guide.

Base Configuration

Software Technologies: Visioneer OneTouch:

Visioneer OneTouch is a purely one touch scanning process exclusively on Visioneer and Xerox DocuMate scanners. It initiates the scan, and delivers the complete document to its destination. The OneTouch driver allows the user to access all of the functionality of the scanner. Based on the user's selections, the driver controls the method of scanning, the detail clarity, location where the scan is saved, and the file type of the finished scan. OneTouch requires just one touch to process the entire scan job.

Visioneer OneTouch link to Microsoft Office SharePoint:

Visioneer's OneTouch link to Microsoft Office SharePoint allows you to automatically store scanned documents on a server set up to run SharePoint. Typically, you use SharePoint to help organize and keep track of your scanned documents, search for them, and to share scanned documents with groups of people. When documents are scanned to SharePoint, everyone with the appropriate access to the SharePoint server will be able to find the scanned documents and work with them. This is an especially effective means of business-wide collaboration and sharing work using your scanned documents.

Refer to the Visioneer OneTouch scan to Microsoft SharePoint for additional information.

Kofax® VRS® (Virtual ReScan®):

Xerox DocuMate scanners are equipped with a powerful yet easy to use button scanning control called Visioneer® OneTouch®. A joint development project, Visioneer® OneTouch® with Kofax® VRS® Technology is an integrated software solution that combines the ease of Visioneer OneTouch® scanning, with the superior image quality achieved with Kofax VRS® (Virtual ReScan®) technology that results in scanned images that are of the best quality possible in one simple step.

What is Kofax VRS?:

VRS doesn't just reduce the time involved in manual document preparation; it also enhances the quality of scanned images. It's true. And ensuring that your images are of the best quality possible at the point of capture is critical to the rest of the document management process, as image quality will significantly impact the success of data extraction, recognition, and retrieval. VRS helps you say goodbye to the "garbage in, garbage out" dilemma.

VRS Professional:

Kofax's VRS Professional software further enables business processes by automatically rotating documents without preparation and intelligently deleting blank pages. VRS Professional improves the color scanning efficiency by detecting color automatically and optimizing color images for smaller file sizes.

For additional information on Kofax VRS, please refer to the below two documents:

VRS Comparisons
Visioneer OneTouch with Kofax VRS

Options

There are 3 options available for the DocuMate 3115 Scanner **Warranty**

Each scanner is shipped with a Standard one-year Warranty. Additional 1 to 3 year warranties are available for the DocuMate Scanners. Please see below for a detailed description of the warranty options available.

Visioneer NetScan 2000

The Visioneer NetScan 2000 is a Hi-Speed USB Scanner server. The Hi-Speed USB scanner server provides fast Ethernet connectivity for your Hi-Speed USB 2.0 Visioneer or Xerox-branded scanner, instantly converting the connected scanner accessible anywhere on your network. Please refer to NetScan 2000 for additional information.

Shipping and Handling

A mandatory shipping charge applies to all Documate Scanners and Maintenance Kits. See Shipping section below for details.

Requirements

Windows Pentium IV or equivalent Windows 7 / Vista / XP 512MB RAM (1GB for Windows 7 & Vista) 350MB free hard disk space DVD-ROM drive Available USB Port 106MHz or faster PowerPC G5 or 1.83 GHz or faster Intel Core Processor

MAC MAC OS X v10.4, 10.5 or later 512MB RAM (1GB recommended) 350MB free hard disk space DVD-ROM drive Available USB Port

Warranty

Warranty Program is designed to get your imaging products back up to speed as quickly as possible, covering telephone troubleshooting, parts and advance-ship replacements. Our Warranty Program offers a great way to predict total costs for support,

making budgeting for the year a snap.

Advanced Exchange:

Available for Workgroup and Departmental scanners, the Advance Exchange Warranty may extend your warranty up to a total of 3 years of warranty coverage. It also includes priority phone response to our technical support and problem escalation for an unlimited number of incidents, 24 x 7 web based support. Should our technical support team determine a replacement is necessary; a replacement unit will be shipped in advance via Overnight service, for a next-business-day delivery (collateral required).

Standard Warranty:

Each product is shipped with Xerox's Standard one-year Product Warranty which provides toll-free Technical phone support with an in-house Visioneer Technical Support specialist and a 24 hour a day, 7 day a week web-based support center. Also included in this Standard Warranty is a ground return and repair or replacement service in the event an RMA (Return Merchandise Authorization) is needed.

For additional information, please refer to the below two documents:

DocuMate Warranty Comparison
DocuMate Warranty Price Information

Support

Presales support is available from Visioneer, supplier of Xerox DocuMate Scanners. **Mac Christiansen**
Xerox National Account Manager - Visioneer, Inc.
949-232-5314
Mac_Christiansen@visioneer.com

Nancy Pham

Eastern U.S Presales Support
925-251-6312
Nancy_Pham@visioneer.com

Darcy Pryor

Western U.S Presales Support
925-251-6373
Darcy_Pryor@visioneer.com

For additional Visioneer U.S. Sales Contacts please refer to US Sales Territory Map

Service and Post-Sale Support Processes:

Live end-user Technical Support and Customer Service

can be reached at 1-800-648-0410 (United States only), Monday - Friday (except holidays) 6:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m. PT. Please have the serial number of your Xerox product when you call. Technical Support will provide troubleshooting assistance via phone to resolve all software issues with the scanner. If Technical Support determines that the issue is not software, but a hardware defect, the customer will be forwarded to Customer Service to be issued an RMA (Return Merchandise Authorization) number for a warranty exchange.

Service/Maintenance Kits:

Over time, parts will wear out, and all scanners will require occasional cleaning and maintenance to be performed in order to keep the product in good working order. Visioneer provides a line of Vision Aid Maintenance kits that may be purchased to maintain the scanner. Each kit will contain cleaning supplies, as well as replacement rollers, and pads. For any questions about the Vision Aid Maintenance kits, customers may contact Customer Service at 1-800-648-0410 (United States only), Monday - Friday (except holidays) 6:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m. PT.

Refer to the DocuMate Maintenance Kits for kit contents.

Shipping

A mandatory shipping charge applies to all Documate Scanners and Maintenance Kits. Select either FedEx Ground, FedEx 2 day, or FedEx Overnight when generating a price quote in the Automated Quote Tool. Shipping quantities must be equivalent to the number of scanners and maintenance kits ordered. Please note, there are additional shipping charges when shipping to Hawaii, Alaska or Canada.

Xerox DocuMate 3115 Scanner with Docking Station Bundle Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
Hardware		
497N00807	DOCUMATE 3115. MSRP \$399.99	\$360.00
DM3115 Warranty Options		
614N06094	MOBILE 1 YEAR ADVANCED EXCHANGE WARRANTY. MSRP \$49.00	\$42.00
614N06095	MOBILE 2 YEAR ADVANCED EXCHANGE WARRANTY. MSRP \$99.00	\$84.00
614N06096	MOBILE 3 YEAR ADVANCED EXCHANGE WARRANTY. MSRP \$149.00. ** Special 3 Years for the same price as 2 Years **	\$84.00
614N06097	MOBILE 1 YEAR ADVANCED EXCHANGE WARRANTY RENEWAL	\$84.00
DM3115 Shipping and Handling		
614N03733	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - STANDARD GROUND	\$25.00
614N05872	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - 2 DAY	\$75.00
614N05873	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - OVERNIGHT	\$150.00
614N06100	HAWAII / ALASKA 2 DAY	\$175.00

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
614N06101	HAWAII / ALASKA OVERNIGHT	\$210.00
614N06106	CANADA 2 DAY	\$250.00
614N06107	CANADA OVERNIGHT	\$285.00

Program Manager

Frank Stevenson
310-333-8662 / 8*823-8662

Technical Program Manager

Ulhas Joglekar
310-333-3439 / 8*823-3439

Support

Tim Adams
310-333-4266 / 8*823-4266

Product/Solution Overview

The Xerox® DocuMate 3220 is a next generation duplex scanner that combines an A4/US Letter sized flatbed and 50-sheet capacity ADF (Automatic Document Feeder) to create an entry level scanner with all the best features of higher-end products. It can easily support the scanning needs of individuals in small and home offices or workgroups in the corporate world. Installation is as simple as inserting one DVD-ROM disc and connecting the scanner to a host PC via a high-speed USB 2.0 cable.

Features and Benefits:

- Low-cost, advanced color scanner
- Fastest scanner in its class, 23 ppm / 46 ipm
- Robust full version software bundle
- Flexible. Flatbed or ADF scanning, no need to pick one or the other
- OneTouch scanning to PDF, just one touch to your destination
- Kofax VRS technology for image enhancement
- PDF and Searchable PDF file creation
- Easy operation front panel buttons
- Hi-Speed USB 2.0 connection = plug in and scan P>

For additional information on the DocuMate 3220 Scanner, please refer to the DocuMate 3220 Scanner datasheet.

To see a comparison of all the DocuMate Scanners, please see DocuMate Solutions Comparison Guide.

Base Configuration

Software Technologies: Visioneer OneTouch:

Visioneer OneTouch is a purely one touch scanning process exclusively on Visioneer and Xerox DocuMate scanners. It initiates the scan, and delivers the complete document to its destination. The OneTouch driver allows the user to access all of the functionality of the scanner. Based on the user's selections, the driver controls the method of scanning, the detail clarity, location where the scan is saved, and the file type of the finished scan. OneTouch requires just one touch to process the entire scan job.

Visioneer OneTouch link to Microsoft Office SharePoint:

Visioneer's OneTouch link to Microsoft Office SharePoint allows you to automatically store scanned documents on a server set up to run SharePoint. Typically, you use SharePoint to help organize and keep track of your scanned documents, search for them, and to share scanned documents with groups of people. When documents are scanned to SharePoint, everyone with the appropriate access to the SharePoint server will be able to find the scanned documents and work with them. This is an especially effective means of business-wide collaboration and sharing work using your scanned documents.

Refer to the Visioneer OneTouch scan to Microsoft SharePoint for additional information.

Kofax® VRS® (Virtual ReScan®):

Xerox DocuMate scanners are equipped with a powerful yet easy to use button scanning control called Visioneer® OneTouch®. A joint development project, Visioneer® OneTouch® with Kofax® VRS® Technology is an integrated software solution that combines the ease of Visioneer OneTouch® scanning, with the superior image quality achieved with Kofax VRS® (Virtual ReScan®) technology that results in scanned images that are of the best quality possible in one simple step.

What is Kofax VRS?:

VRS doesn't just reduce the time involved in manual document preparation; it also enhances the quality of scanned images. It's true. And ensuring that your images are of the best quality possible at the point of capture is critical to the rest of the document management process, as image quality will significantly impact the success of data extraction, recognition, and retrieval. VRS helps you say goodbye to the "garbage in, garbage out" dilemma.

VRS Professional:

Kofax's VRS Professional software further enables

business processes by automatically rotating documents without preparation and intelligently deleting blank pages. VRS Professional improves the color scanning efficiency by detecting color automatically and optimizing color images for smaller file sizes.

For additional information on Kofax VRS, please refer to the below two documents:

VRS Comparisons
Visioneer OneTouch with Kofax VRS

Options

There is 1 option available for the DocuMate 3220 Scanner **Warranty**

Each scanner is shipped with a Standard one-year Warranty. Additional 1 to 5 year warranties are available for the DocuMate Scanners. Please see below for a detailed description of the warranty options available.

Shipping and Handling

A mandatory shipping charge applies to all DocuMate Scanners and Maintenance Kits. See Shipping section below for details.

Requirements

PC Requirements Pentium IV or equivalent Windows® 7/ Vista® / XP® 1GB RAM (512MB for XP) 350MB free hard disk space DVD-ROM drive

MAC Requirements 1.6 GHz or faster PowerPC G5 or 1.83 GHz or faster Intel Core processor Mac OS® X v10.4, v10.5, or later 512MB RAM (1GB recommended) 350MB free hard disk space CD-ROM drive USB Port

Warranty

Warranty Program is designed to get your imaging products back up to speed as quickly as possible, covering telephone troubleshooting, parts and advance-ship replacements. Our Warranty Program offers a great way to predict total costs for support, making budgeting for the year a snap.

Advanced Exchange:

Available for Workgroup and Departmental scanners, the Advance Exchange Warranty may extend your warranty up to a total of 5 years of warranty coverage. It also includes priority phone response to our technical support and problem escalation for an unlimited number of incidents, 24 x 7 web based support. Should our technical support team determine a replacement is necessary; a replacement unit will be shipped in advance via Overnight service, for a next-business-day delivery

(collateral required).

Standard Warranty:

Each product is shipped with Xerox's Standard one-year Product Warranty which provides toll-free Technical phone support with an in-house Visioneer Technical Support specialist and a 24 hour a day, 7 day a week web-based support center. Also included in this Standard Warranty is a ground return and repair or replacement service in the event an RMA (Return Merchandise Authorization) is needed.

For additional information, please refer to the below two documents:

DocuMate Warranty Comparison
DocuMate Warranty Price Information

Support

Presales support is available from Visioneer, supplier of Xerox DocuMate Scanners. **Mac Christiansen**
Xerox National Account Manager - Visioneer, Inc.
949-232-5314
Mac_Christiansen@visioneer.com

Nancy Pham

Eastern U.S Presales Support
925-251-6312
Nancy_Pham@visioneer.com

Darcy Pryor

Western U.S Presales Support
925-251-6373
Darcy_Pryor@visioneer.com

For additional Visioneer U.S. Sales Contacts please refer to US Sales Territory Map

Service and Post-Sale Support Processes:

Live end-user Technical Support and Customer Service can be reached at 1-800-648-0410 (United States only), Monday - Friday (except holidays) 6:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m. PT. Please have the serial number of your Xerox product when you call. Technical Support will provide troubleshooting assistance via phone to resolve all software issues with the scanner. If Technical Support determines that the issue is not software, but a hardware defect, the customer will be forwarded to Customer Service to be issued an RMA (Return Merchandise Authorization) number for a warranty exchange.

Service/Maintenance Kits:

Over time, parts will wear out, and all scanners will require occasional cleaning and maintenance to be performed in order to keep the product in good working order. Visioneer provides a line of Vision Aid Maintenance kits that may be purchased to maintain the scanner. Each kit will contain cleaning supplies, as well as replacement rollers, and pads. For any questions about the Vision Aid Maintenance kits, customers may contact Customer Service at 1-800-648-0410 (United States only), Monday - Friday (except holidays) 6:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m. PT.

Refer to the DocuMate Maintenance Kits for kit contents.

Shipping

A mandatory shipping charge applies to all Documate Scanners and Maintenance Kits. Select either FedEx Ground, FedEx 2 day, or FedEx Overnight when generating a price quote in the Automated Quote Tool. Shipping quantities must be equivalent to the number of scanners and maintenance kits ordered. Please note, there are additional shipping charges when shipping to Hawaii, Alaska or Canada.

Demos

Evaluations

Evaluation units are available for single model opportunities of more than \$12,500 on up from Visioneer, Inc on all Xerox DocuMate Products. Standard evaluation period is for 15 days. Extensions may be granted with permission from the Regional Sales Manager.

Note: Any units that have an SRP above \$1,500 will require a purchase order (P.O.) with net 30 terms from the company that is accepting responsibility for the unit. This may require additional processing time for the unit and a credit application to be completed before release of the unit.

Please complete the evaluation paperwork required to request an evaluate one of the Xerox DocuMate Scanners.

Contact Visioneer's Inside Sales Representative if additional assistance is required.

Darcy Pryor - West Coast W (925) 251-6373 or Nancy Pham – East Coast W (925) 251-6312

Xerox DocuMate 3220 Scanner Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
Hardware		
497N00944	Xerox DocuMate 3220 Scanner. List Price \$349.99	\$310.00
DM 3220 Warranty Options		
614N05315	1 YR WRKGP ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$99.00	\$84.00

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
614N05316	2 YR WRKGP ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$149.00	\$126.00
614N05317	3 YR WRKGP ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$249.00	\$126.00
614N05318	4 YR WRKGP ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$349.00	\$297.00
614N05319	5 YR WRKGP ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$449.00	\$378.00
614N05320	WRK ADV RENEWAL. MSRP \$149.00	\$126.00
<i>DM 3220 Shipping and Handling</i>		
614N03733	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - STANDARD GROUND	\$25.00
614N05872	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - 2 DAY	\$75.00
614N05873	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - OVERNIGHT	\$150.00
614N06100	HAWAII / ALASKA 2 DAY	\$175.00
614N06101	HAWAII / ALASKA OVERNIGHT	\$210.00
614N06106	CANADA 2 DAY	\$250.00
614N06107	CANADA OVERNIGHT	\$285.00
<i>Options</i>		
497N01284	ADF MAINTENANCE KIT FOR 3220	\$84.99

Program Manager

Frank Stevenson
310-333-8662 / 8*823-8662

Technical Program Manager

Ulhas Joglekar
310-333-3439 / 8*823-3439

Support

Tim Adams
310-333-4266 / 8*823-4266

Product/Solution Overview

Xerox DocuMate 3460 Color Duplex Sheetfed ADF scanner. Front Feed for Embossed ID Card and Ultrasonic Double Feed Detection. Includes Kofax VRS Basic and Visioneer OneTouch scanning to nine preselected or user-defined destinations. 60 pages per minute/120 images per minute @ 200 dpi black and white, 600 dpi, 24-bit color, 8 bit grayscale, Hi-Speed USB 2.0 connectivity (1.1 compatible), Built-in 50 page ADF. TWAIN, WIA and Certified ISIS driver.

Features and Benefits:

- Scans plastic cards from Front Feed Tray
- Scans documents at 60 ppm and 120 ipm in duplex
- Visioneer OneTouch scanning to multiple applications including Microsoft SharePoint
- Smart Ultrasonic Double Feed Detection™
- Create searchable PDF files to make it easy to find scanned documents

For additional information on the DocuMate 3460 Scanner, please refer to the DocuMate 3460 Scanner datasheet.

To see a comparison of all the DocuMate Scanners, please see DocuMate Solutions Comparison Guide.

Base Configuration

Software Technologies: Visioneer OneTouch:

Visioneer OneTouch is a purely one touch scanning process exclusively on Visioneer and Xerox DocuMate scanners. It initiates the scan, and delivers the complete document to its destination. The OneTouch driver allows the user to access all of the functionality of the scanner. Based on the user's selections, the driver controls the method of scanning, the detail clarity, location where the

scan is saved, and the file type of the finished scan. OneTouch requires just one touch to process the entire scan job.

Visioneer OneTouch link to Microsoft Office SharePoint:

Visioneer's OneTouch link to Microsoft Office SharePoint allows you to automatically store scanned documents on a server set up to run SharePoint. Typically, you use SharePoint to help organize and keep track of your scanned documents, search for them, and to share scanned documents with groups of people. When documents are scanned to SharePoint, everyone with the appropriate access to the SharePoint server will be able to find the scanned documents and work with them. This is an especially effective means of business-wide collaboration and sharing work using your scanned documents.

Refer to the Visioneer OneTouch scan to Microsoft SharePoint for additional information.

Kofax® VRS® (Virtual ReScan®):

Xerox DocuMate scanners are equipped with a powerful yet easy to use button scanning control called Visioneer® OneTouch®. A joint development project, Visioneer® OneTouch® with Kofax® VRS® Technology is an integrated software solution that combines the ease of Visioneer OneTouch® scanning, with the superior image quality achieved with Kofax VRS® (Virtual ReScan®) technology that results in scanned images that are of the best quality possible in one simple step.

What is Kofax VRS?:

VRS doesn't just reduce the time involved in manual document preparation; it also enhances the quality of scanned images. It's true. And ensuring that your images are of the best quality possible at the point of capture is critical to the rest of the document management process, as image quality will significantly impact the success of data extraction, recognition, and retrieval. VRS helps you say goodbye to the "garbage in, garbage out" dilemma.

VRS Professional:

Kofax's VRS Professional software further enables business processes by automatically rotating documents without preparation and intelligently deleting blank pages. VRS Professional improves the color scanning efficiency by detecting color automatically and optimizing color images for smaller file sizes.

For additional information on Kofax VRS, please refer to the below two documents:

VRS Comparisons
Vioneer OneTouch with Kofax VRS

Options

There are 4 options available for the DocuMate 3460 Scanner **Warranty**

Each scanner is shipped with a Standard one-year Warranty. Additional 1 to 5 year warranties are available for the DocuMate Scanners. Please see below for a detailed description of the warranty options available.

Vioneer NetScan 2000

The Vioneer NetScan 2000 is a Hi-Speed USB Scanner server. The Hi-Speed USB scanner server provides fast Ethernet connectivity for your Hi-Speed USB 2.0 Vioneer or Xerox-branded scanner, instantly converting the connected scanner accessible anywhere on your network. Please refer to NetScan 2000 for additional information.

Shipping and Handling

A mandatory shipping charge applies to all Documate Scanners and Options. See Shipping section below for details.

Requirements

- Pentium IV or equivalent
- Windows 7 / Vista / XP
- 512MB RAM (1GB for Windows 7)
- 350MB free hard disk space
- DVD-ROM drive
- Available USB Port

Warranty

Warranty Program is designed to get your imaging products back up to speed as quickly as possible, covering telephone troubleshooting, parts and advance-ship replacements. Our Warranty Program offers a great way to predict total costs for support, making budgeting for the year a snap.

Advanced Exchange:

Available for Workgroup and Departmental scanners, the Advance Exchange Warranty may extend your warranty up to a total of 5 years of warranty coverage. It also includes priority phone response to our technical support

and problem escalation for an unlimited number of incidents, 24 x 7 web based support. Should our technical support team determine a replacement is necessary; a replacement unit will be shipped in advance via Overnight service, for a next-business-day delivery (collateral required).

Standard Warranty:

Each product is shipped with Xerox's Standard one-year Product Warranty which provides toll-free Technical phone support with an in-house Vioneer Technical Support specialist and a 24 hour a day, 7 day a week web-based support center. Also included in this Standard Warranty is a ground return and repair or replacement service in the event an RMA (Return Merchandise Authorization) is needed.

For additional information, please refer to the below two documents:

DocuMate Warranty Comparison
DocuMate Warranty Price Infomation

Support

Presales support is available from Vioneer, supplier of Xerox DocuMate Scanners. **Mac Christiansen**
Xerox National Account Manager - Vioneer, Inc.
949-232-5314
Mac_Christiansen@vioneer.com

Nancy Pham

Eastern U.S Presales Support
925-251-6312
Nancy_Pham@vioneer.com

Darcy Pryor

Western U.S Presales Support
925-251-6373
Darcy_Pryor@vioneer.com

For additional Vioneer U.S. Sales Contacts please refer to US Sales Territory Map

Service and Post-Sale Support Processes:

Live end-user Technical Support and Customer Service can be reached at 1-800-648-0410 (United States only), Monday - Friday (except holidays) 6:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m. PT. Please have the serial number of your Xerox product when you call. Technical Support will provide troubleshooting assistance via phone to resolve all software issues with the scanner. If Technical Support determines that the issue is not software, but a hardware

defect, the customer will be forwarded to Customer Service to be issued an RMA (Return Merchandise Authorization) number for a warranty exchange.

Service/Maintenance Kits:

Over time, parts will wear out, and all scanners will require occasional cleaning and maintenance to be performed in order to keep the product in good working order. Visioneer provides a line of Vision Aid Maintenance kits that may be purchased to maintain the scanner. Each kit will contain cleaning supplies, as well as replacement rollers, and pads. For any questions about the Vision Aid Maintenance kits, customers may contact Customer Service at 1-800-648-0410 (United States only), Monday - Friday (except holidays) 6:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m. PT.

Refer to the DocuMate Maintenance Kits for kit contents.

Shipping

A mandatory shipping charge applies to all Documate Scanners and Maintenance Kits. Select either FedEx Ground, FedEx 2 day, or FedEx Overnight when generating a price quote in the Automated Quote Tool. Shipping quantities must be equivalent to the number of scanners and maintenance kits ordered. Please note, there are additional shipping charges when shipping to Hawaii, Alaska or Canada.

Xerox DocuMate 3460 Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
Hardware		
497N00943	Xerox DocuMate 3460 Scanner. MSRP \$1595.00	\$1,079.00
DM 3460 Warranty Options		
614N05321	1 YR DEPT ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$299.00	\$252.00
614N05322	2 YR DEPT ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$649.00	\$549.00
614N05323	3 YR DEPT ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$999.00 ** Special: 3 Years for the same price of 2 Years **	\$549.00
614N05324	4 YR DEPT ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$1399.00	\$1,242.00
614N05325	5 YR DEPT ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$1698.00	\$1,443.00
614N05326	DEPT ADV EXCHANGE RENEWAL. MSRP \$399.00	\$336.00
DM 3460 Shipping and Handling		
614N03733	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - STANDARD GROUND	\$25.00
614N05872	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - 2 DAY	\$75.00
614N05873	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - OVERNIGHT	\$150.00
614N06100	HAWAII / ALASKA 2 DAY	\$175.00
614N06101	HAWAII / ALASKA OVERNIGHT	\$210.00
614N06106	CANADA 2 DAY	\$250.00
614N06107	CANADA OVERNIGHT	\$285.00
Options		
497N01245	ADF Kit for the DM3460. MRSP \$99.99	\$84.99

Program Manager

Frank Stevenson
310-333-8662 / 8*823-8662

Technical Program Manager

Ulhas Joglekar
310-333-3439 / 8*823-3439

Support

Tim Adams
310-333-4266 / 8*823-4266

Product/Solution Overview

Xerox DocuMate 3460 Color Duplex Sheetfed ADF scanner. Front Feed for Embossed ID Card and Ultrasonic Double Feed Detection. Includes Kofax VRS Professional and Visioneer OneTouch scanning to nine preselected or user-defined destinations. 60 pages per minute/120 images per minute @ 200 dpi black and white, 600 dpi, 24-bit color, 8-bit grayscale, Hi-Speed USB 2.0 connectivity (1.1 compatible), Built-in 50 page ADF. TWAIN, WIA and Certified ISIS driver.

Features and Benefits:

- Scans plastic cards from Front Feed Tray
- Scans documents at 60 ppm and 120 ipm in duplex
- Visioneer OneTouch scanning to multiple applications including Microsoft SharePoint
- Kofax VRS delivers perfect scans from imperfect originals
- Smart Ultrasonic Double Feed Detection™
- Create searchable PDF files to make it easy to find scanned documents

For additional information on the DocuMate 3460 Scanner, please refer to the DocuMate 3460 Scanner datasheet.

To see a comparison of all the DocuMate Scanners, please see DocuMate Solutions Comparison Guide.

Base Configuration

Software Technologies: Visioneer OneTouch:

Visioneer OneTouch is a purely one touch scanning process exclusively on Visioneer and Xerox DocuMate scanners. It initiates the scan, and delivers the complete document to its destination. The OneTouch driver allows the user to access all of the functionality of the scanner.

Based on the user's selections, the driver controls the method of scanning, the detail clarity, location where the scan is saved, and the file type of the finished scan. OneTouch requires just one touch to process the entire scan job.

Visioneer OneTouch link to Microsoft Office SharePoint:

Visioneer's OneTouch link to Microsoft Office SharePoint allows you to automatically store scanned documents on a server set up to run SharePoint. Typically, you use SharePoint to help organize and keep track of your scanned documents, search for them, and to share scanned documents with groups of people. When documents are scanned to SharePoint, everyone with the appropriate access to the SharePoint server will be able to find the scanned documents and work with them. This is an especially effective means of business-wide collaboration and sharing work using your scanned documents.

Refer to the Visioneer OneTouch scan to Microsoft SharePoint for additional information.

Kofax® VRS® (Virtual ReScan®):

Xerox DocuMate scanners are equipped with a powerful yet easy to use button scanning control called Visioneer® OneTouch®. A joint development project, Visioneer® OneTouch® with Kofax® VRS® Technology is an integrated software solution that combines the ease of Visioneer OneTouch® scanning, with the superior image quality achieved with Kofax VRS® (Virtual ReScan®) technology that results in scanned images that are of the best quality possible in one simple step.

What is Kofax VRS?:

VRS doesn't just reduce the time involved in manual document preparation; it also enhances the quality of scanned images. It's true. And ensuring that your images are of the best quality possible at the point of capture is critical to the rest of the document management process, as image quality will significantly impact the success of data extraction, recognition, and retrieval. VRS helps you say goodbye to the "garbage in, garbage out" dilemma.

VRS Professional:

Kofax's VRS Professional software further enables business processes by automatically rotating documents without preparation and intelligently deleting blank pages. VRS Professional improves the color scanning efficiency by detecting color automatically and optimizing color images for smaller file sizes.

For additional information on Kofax VRS, please refer to the below two documents:

VRS Comparisons
Vioneer OneTouch with Kofax VRS

Options

There are 4 options available for the DocuMate 520 Scanner **Maintenance Kits**

Maintenance Kits are necessary in order to clean, maintain, and extend the operational life of the scanner. Cleaning and maintenance is recommended to be performed approximately every 1000 scans.

Warranty

Each scanner is shipped with a Standard one-year Warranty. Additional 1 to 5 year warranties are available for the DocuMate Scanners. Please see below for a detailed description of the warranty options available.

Vioneer NetScan 2000

The Vioneer NetScan 2000 is a Hi-Speed USB Scanner server. The Hi-Speed USB scanner server provides fast Ethernet connectivity for your Hi-Speed USB 2.0 Vioneer or Xerox-branded scanner, instantly converting the connected scanner accessible anywhere on your network. Please refer to NetScan 2000 for additional information.

Shipping and Handling

A mandatory shipping charge applies to all Documate Scanners and Maintenance Kits. See Shipping section below for details.

Requirements

- Pentium IV or equivalent
- Windows 7/ Vista / XP
- 512MB RAM (1GB for Windows 7)
- 350MB free hard disk space
- DVD-ROM drive
- Available USB Port

Warranty

Warranty Program is designed to get your imaging products back up to speed as quickly as possible, covering telephone troubleshooting, parts and

advance-ship replacements. Our Warranty Program offers a great way to predict total costs for support, making budgeting for the year a snap.

Advanced Exchange:

Available for Workgroup and Departmental scanners, the Advance Exchange Warranty may extend your warranty up to a total of 5 years of warranty coverage. It also includes priority phone response to our technical support and problem escalation for an unlimited number of incidents, 24 x 7 web based support. Should our technical support team determine a replacement is necessary; a replacement unit will be shipped in advance via Overnight service, for a next-business-day delivery (collateral required).

Standard Warranty:

Each product is shipped with Xerox's Standard one-year Product Warranty which provides toll-free Technical phone support with an in-house Vioneer Technical Support specialist and a 24 hour a day, 7 day a week web-based support center. Also included in this Standard Warranty is a ground return and repair or replacement service in the event an RMA (Return Merchandise Authorization) is needed.

For additional information, please refer to the below two documents:

DocuMate Warranty Comparison
DocuMate Warranty Price Infomation

Support

Presales support is available from Vioneer, supplier of Xerox DocuMate Scanners. **Mac Christiansen**
Xerox National Account Manager - Vioneer, Inc.
949-232-5314
Mac_Christiansen@vioneer.com

Nancy Pham

Eastern U.S Presales Support
925-251-6312
Nancy_Pham@vioneer.com

Darcy Pryor

Western U.S Presales Support
925-251-6373
Darcy_Pryor@vioneer.com

For additional Vioneer U.S. Sales Contacts please refer to US Sales Territory Map

Service and Post-Sale Support Processes:

Live end-user Technical Support and Customer Service can be reached at 1-800-648-0410 (United States only), Monday - Friday (except holidays) 6:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m. PT. Please have the serial number of your Xerox product when you call. Technical Support will provide troubleshooting assistance via phone to resolve all software issues with the scanner. If Technical Support determines that the issue is not software, but a hardware defect, the customer will be forwarded to Customer Service to be issued an RMA (Return Merchandise Authorization) number for a warranty exchange.

Service/Maintenance Kits:

Over time, parts will wear out, and all scanners will require occasional cleaning and maintenance to be performed in order to keep the product in good working order. Visioneer provides a line of Vision Aid Maintenance kits that may be purchased to maintain the scanner. Each kit will contain cleaning supplies, as well as replacement rollers, and pads. For any questions about the Vision Aid Maintenance kits, customers may contact Customer Service at 1-800-648-0410 (United States only), Monday - Friday (except holidays) 6:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m. PT.

Refer to the DocuMate Maintenance Kits for kit contents.

Shipping

A mandatory shipping charge applies to all Documate Scanners and Maintenance Kits. Select either FedEx Ground, FedEx 2 day, or FedEx Overnight when generating a price quote in the Automated Quote Tool. Shipping quantities must be equivalent to the number of scanners and maintenance kits ordered. Please note, there are additional shipping charges when shipping to Hawaii, Alaska or Canada.

Xerox DocuMate 3460 w/ VRS Pro Scanner Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
Hardware		
497N00942	Documate 3460 VRS Pro. MSRP \$1895.00	\$1,299.00
DM 3460 Warranty Options		
614N05321	1 YR DEPT ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$299.00	\$252.00
614N05322	2 YR DEPT ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$649.00	\$549.00
614N05323	3 YR DEPT ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$999.00 ** Special: 3 Years for the same price of 2 Years **	\$549.00
614N05324	4 YR DEPT ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$1399.00	\$1,242.00
614N05325	5 YR DEPT ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$1698.00	\$1,443.00
614N05326	DEPT ADV EXCHANGE RENEWAL. MSRP \$399.00	\$336.00
DocuMate 3460 Shipping and Handling		
614N03733	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - STANDARD GROUND	\$25.00
614N05872	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - 2 DAY	\$75.00

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
614N05873	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - OVERNIGHT	\$150.00
614N06100	HAWAII / ALASKA 2 DAY	\$175.00
614N06101	HAWAII / ALASKA OVERNIGHT	\$210.00
614N06106	CANADA 2 DAY	\$250.00
614N06107	CANADA OVERNIGHT	\$285.00
Options		
497N01245	ADF Kit for the DM3460. MRSP \$99.99	\$84.99

Xerox DocuMate 3640 Scanner

<p>Program Manager</p> <p>Frank Stevenson 310-333-8662 / 8*823-8662</p> <p>Technical Program Manager</p> <p>Ulhas Joglekar 310-333-3439 / 8*823-3439</p> <p>Support</p> <p>Tim Adams 310-333-4266 / 8*823-4266</p> <p>Product/Solution Overview</p> <p>Xerox DocuMate 3640 Departmental Duplex document scanner with Double Feed Detection.600 dpi, 48-bit color, Hi-Speed USB 2.0 interface, 100 page(16# paper), Automatic Document Feeder (ADF) 40 pages per minute and 80 images per minute in duplex mode @ 200 b/w. 99 One Touch destinations. Multi-lingual: Brazilian Portuguese, Russian, English, French, Italian, German, Spanish. TWAIN Driver, WIA Driver (XP Certified) and Certified ISIS Driver</p> <p>Features and Benefits:</p>	
--	--

Xerox DocuMate 3640 Scanner Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
Hardware		
497N00670	DocuMate 3640 Scanner. MSRP \$1995.00	\$1,347.00
DM 3640 Warranty Options		
614N05321	1 YR DEPT ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$299.00	\$252.00
614N05322	2 YR DEPT ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$649.00	\$549.00
614N05323	3 YR DEPT ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$999.00 ** Special: 3 Years for the same price of 2 Years **	\$549.00
614N05324	4 YR DEPT ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$1399.00	\$1,242.00
614N05325	5 YR DEPT ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$1698.00	\$1,443.00
614N05326	DEPT ADV EXCHANGE RENEWAL. MSRP \$399.00	\$336.00
DM 3640 Shipping and Handling: Shipping QTY must = QTY of scanners ordered		
614N03733	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - STANDARD GROUND	\$25.00
614N05872	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - 2 DAY	\$75.00
614N05873	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - OVERNIGHT	\$150.00
614N06100	HAWAII / ALASKA 2 DAY	\$175.00
614N06101	HAWAII / ALASKA OVERNIGHT	\$210.00
614N06106	CANADA 2 DAY	\$250.00
614N06107	CANADA OVERNIGHT	\$285.00
Options		
498N01005	ADF KIT DM3640 / DM 632. MSRP \$149.99	\$126.99
Shipping and Handling: Shipping QTY must = QTY of options ordered above		
614N03733	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - STANDARD GROUND	\$25.00
614N05872	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - 2 DAY	\$75.00
614N05873	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - OVERNIGHT	\$150.00

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
614N06098	HAW/ALSK 2ND DY	\$175.00
614N06099	HAW/ALSK OVRNT	\$210.00
614N06104	CANADA 2 DAY	\$250.00
614N06105	CANADA OVRNT	\$285.00

Xerox DocuMate 3640 w/ VRS Pro Scanner

<p>Program Manager</p> <p>Frank Stevenson 310-333-8662 / 8*823-8662</p> <p>Technical Program Manager</p> <p>Ulhas Joglekar 310-333-3439 / 8*823-3439</p> <p>Support</p> <p>Tim Adams 310-333-4266 / 8*823-4266</p> <p>Product/Solution Overview</p> <p>Xerox DocuMate 3640 VRS Pro Scanner includes Kofax VRS Professional software. A Departmental Duplex document scanner with Double Feed Detection. 600 dpi, 24-bit color, 8-bit grayscale, Hi-Speed USB 2.0 interface, 100 page (16# paper), Automatic Document Feeder (ADF) 40 pages per minute and 80 images per minute in duplex mode @ 200 black and white. 99 One Touch destinations. Multi-language: Brazilian Portuguese, Russian, English, French, Italian, German, Spanish.</p> <p>Features and Benefits:</p>	
--	--

Xerox DocuMate 3640 w/ VRS Pro Scanner Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
Hardware		
497N00669	DM 3640 VRS Pro Scanner. MSRP \$2295.00	\$1,575.00
DM 3640 Warranty Options		
614N05321	1 YR DEPT ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$299.00	\$252.00
614N05322	2 YR DEPT ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$649.00	\$549.00
614N05323	3 YR DEPT ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$999.00 ** Special: 3 Years for the same price of 2 Years **	\$549.00
614N05324	4 YR DEPT ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$1399.00	\$1,242.00
614N05325	5 YR DEPT ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$1698.00	\$1,443.00
614N05326	DEPT ADV EXCHANGE RENEWAL. MSRP \$399.00	\$336.00
DM 3640 Shipping and Handling: Shipping QTY mut = QTY of scanners ordered		
614N03733	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - STANDARD GROUND	\$25.00
614N05872	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - 2 DAY	\$75.00
614N05873	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - OVERNIGHT	\$150.00
614N06100	HAWAII / ALASKA 2 DAY	\$175.00
614N06101	HAWAII / ALASKA OVERNIGHT	\$210.00
614N06106	CANADA 2 DAY	\$250.00
614N06107	CANADA OVERNIGHT	\$285.00
Options		
498N01005	ADF KIT DM3640 / DM 632. MSRP \$149.99	\$126.99
Shipping and Handling: Shipping QTY must = QTY of options ordered above		
614N03733	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - STANDARD GROUND	\$25.00
614N05872	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - 2 DAY	\$75.00
614N05873	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - OVERNIGHT	\$150.00

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
614N06098	HAW/ALSK 2ND DY	\$175.00
614N06099	HAW/ALSK OVRNT	\$210.00
614N06104	CANADA 2 DAY	\$250.00
614N06105	CANADA OVRNT	\$285.00

Program Manager

Frank Stevenson
310-333-8662 / 8*823-8662

Technical Program Manager

Ulhas Joglekar
310-333-3439 / 8*823-3439

Support

Tim Adams
310-333-4266 / 8*823-4266

Product/Solution Overview

Direct connect scanners are a vital part of your document capture strategy, but network scanners, like the **DocuMate 3920**, are the perfect solution for an office that has shared scanner needs. Network accessible scanning achieves two major goals for your document workflow and capture with great efficiency and ease of use. First, a network scanner can be conveniently located in common areas and does not require a PC connection. Second, the scanner can easily access broad network connections to file servers, email servers, FTP locations and printers and fax servers.

Features and Benefits:

- Scan to E-mail, Folder, Fax, FTP, Print
- Scan both sides of your documents in duplex mode
- Flatbed and Auto Document Feeder (holds 50 pages @ 20#, 75g/m2 paper)
- Color LCD Touch Screen
- Full Send/Receive Fax Functionality
- Manage Remotely through embedded webpage
- Store up to 2,000 email addresses
- Supports LDAP email directories
- Secure administration tools, user access and authentication supported.

For additional information on the DocuMate 3920 Scanner, please refer to the DocuMate 3920 Scanner datasheet.

To see a comparison of all the DocuMate Scanners, please see DocuMate Solutions Comparison Guide.

Base Configuration

Software Technologies: Visioneer OneTouch:

Visioneer OneTouch is a purely one touch scanning process exclusively on Visioneer and Xerox DocuMate scanners. It initiates the scan, and delivers the complete document to its destination. The OneTouch driver allows the user to access all of the functionality of the scanner. Based on the user's selections, the driver controls the method of scanning, the detail clarity, location where the scan is saved, and the file type of the finished scan. OneTouch requires just one touch to process the entire scan job.

Visioneer OneTouch link to Microsoft Office SharePoint:

Visioneer's OneTouch link to Microsoft Office SharePoint allows you to automatically store scanned documents on a server set up to run SharePoint. Typically, you use SharePoint to help organize and keep track of your scanned documents, search for them, and to share scanned documents with groups of people. When documents are scanned to SharePoint, everyone with the appropriate access to the SharePoint server will be able to find the scanned documents and work with them. This is an especially effective means of business-wide collaboration and sharing work using your scanned documents.

Refer to the Visioneer OneTouch scan to Microsoft SharePoint for additional information.

Kofax® VRS® (Virtual ReScan®):

Xerox DocuMate scanners are equipped with a powerful yet easy to use button scanning control called Visioneer® OneTouch®. A joint development project, Visioneer® OneTouch® with Kofax® VRS® Technology is an integrated software solution that combines the ease of Visioneer OneTouch® scanning, with the superior image quality achieved with Kofax VRS® (Virtual ReScan®) technology that results in scanned images that are of the best quality possible in one simple step.

What is Kofax VRS?:

VRS doesn't just reduce the time involved in manual document preparation; it also enhances the quality of scanned images. It's true. And ensuring that your images are of the best quality possible at the point of capture is critical to the rest of the document management process, as image quality will significantly impact the success of data extraction, recognition, and retrieval. VRS helps you say goodbye to the "garbage in, garbage out" dilemma.

VRS Professional:

Kofax's VRS Professional software further enables business processes by automatically rotating documents without preparation and intelligently deleting blank pages. VRS Professional improves the color scanning efficiency by detecting color automatically and optimizing color images for smaller file sizes.

For additional information on Kofax VRS, please refer to the below two documents:

VRS Comparisons
Visioneer OneTouch with Kofax VRS

Options

There are 2 options available for the DocuMate 520 Scanner **Maintenance Kits**

Maintenance Kits are necessary in order to clean, maintain, and extend the operational life of the scanner. Cleaning and maintenance is recommended to be performed approximately every 1000 scans.

Warranty

Each scanner is shipped with a Standard one-year Warranty. Additional 1 to 5 year warranties are available for the DocuMate Scanners. Please see below for a detailed description of the warranty options available.

Requirements

- Pentium IV or equivalent
- Windows 2000 SP4 or XP SP1 & 2 or Vista
- 512MB RAM (1GB for Vista)
- 350MB free hard disk space
- DVD-ROM drive
- Available USB Port

Warranty

Warranty Program is designed to get your imaging products back up to speed as quickly as possible, covering telephone troubleshooting, parts and advance-ship replacements. Our Warranty Program offers a great way to predict total costs for support, making budgeting for the year a snap.

Advanced Exchange:

Available for Workgroup and Departmental scanners, the Advance Exchange Warranty may extend your warranty up to a total of 5 years of warranty coverage. It also

includes priority phone response to our technical support and problem escalation for an unlimited number of incidents, 24 x 7 web based support. Should our technical support team determine a replacement is necessary; a replacement unit will be shipped in advance via Overnight service, for a next-business-day delivery (collateral required).

Standard Warranty:

Each product is shipped with Xerox's Standard one-year Product Warranty which provides toll-free Technical phone support with an in-house Visioneer Technical Support specialist and a 24 hour a day, 7 day a week web-based support center. Also included in this Standard Warranty is a ground return and repair or replacement service in the event an RMA (Return Merchandise Authorization) is needed.

For additional information, please refer to the below two documents:

DocuMate Warranty Comparison
DocuMate Warranty Price Information

Support

Presales support is available from Visioneer, supplier of Xerox DocuMate Scanners. **Mac Christiansen**
Xerox National Account Manager - Visioneer, Inc.
949-232-5314
Mac_Christiansen@visioneer.com

Nancy Pham

Eastern U.S Presales Support
925-251-6312
Nancy_Pham@visioneer.com

Darcy Pryor

Western U.S Presales Support
925-251-6373
Darcy_Pryor@visioneer.com

For additional Visioneer U.S. Sales Contacts please refer to US Sales Territory Map

Service and Post-Sale Support Processes:

Live end-user Technical Support and Customer Service can be reached at 1-800-648-0410 (United States only), Monday - Friday (except holidays) 6:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m. PT. Please have the serial number of your Xerox product when you call. Technical Support will provide troubleshooting assistance via phone to resolve all software issues with the scanner. If Technical Support

determines that the issue is not software, but a hardware defect, the customer will be forwarded to Customer Service to be issued an RMA (Return Merchandise Authorization) number for a warranty exchange.

Service/Maintenance Kits:

Over time, parts will wear out, and all scanners will require occasional cleaning and maintenance to be performed in order to keep the product in good working order. Visioneer provides a line of Vision Aid Maintenance kits that may be purchased to maintain the scanner. Each kit will contain cleaning supplies, as well as replacement rollers, and pads. For any questions about the Vision Aid Maintenance kits, customers may contact Customer Service at 1-800-648-0410 (United States only), Monday - Friday (except holidays) 6:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m. PT.

Refer to the DocuMate Maintenance Kits for kit contents.

Shipping

A mandatory shipping charge applies to all Documate Scanners and Maintenance Kits. Select either FedEx Ground, FedEx 2 day, or FedEx Overnight when generating a price quote in the Automated Quote Tool. Shipping quantities must be equivalent to the number of scanners and maintenance kits ordered. Please note, there are additional shipping charges when shipping to Hawaii, Alaska or Canada.

Xerox DocuMate 3920 Network Scanner Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
Hardware		
497N00948	DOCUMATE 3920 NETWORK SCANNER	\$1,261.00
DM 3920 Warranty Options		
614N05315	1 YR WRKGP ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$99.00	\$84.00
614N05316	2 YR WRKGP ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$149.00	\$126.00
614N05317	3 YR WRKGP ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$249.00	\$126.00
614N05318	4 YR WRKGP ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$349.00	\$297.00
614N05319	5 YR WRKGP ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$449.00	\$378.00
614N05320	WRK ADV RENEWAL. MSRP \$149.00	\$126.00
DM 3920 Shipping and Handling		
614N03733	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - STANDARD GROUND	\$25.00
614N05872	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - 2 DAY	\$75.00
614N05873	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - OVERNIGHT	\$150.00
614N06100	HAWAII / ALASKA 2 DAY	\$175.00
614N06101	HAWAII / ALASKA OVERNIGHT	\$210.00
614N06106	CANADA 2 DAY	\$250.00
614N06107	CANADA OVERNIGHT	\$285.00
Options		
497N01155	DM 3920 ADF Maintenance Kit. MRSP \$249.99	\$211.99
Shipping and Handling for the above Options		

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
614N06114	MAINT KIT SHIPPING - GROUND	\$25.00
614N06115	MAINT KIT SHIPPING - 2 DAY	\$75.00
614N06116	MAINT KIT SHIPPING - OVERNIGHT	\$150.00
614N06117	MAINT KIT HAWAII / ALASKA - 2 DAY	\$75.00
614N06118	MAINT KIT HAWAII / ALASKA - OVERNIGHT	\$150.00
614N06119	MAINT KIT CANADA - 2 DAY	\$150.00
614N06120	MAINT KIT CANADA - OVERNIGHT	\$225.00

Program Manager

Frank Stevenson
310-333-8662 / 8*823-8662

Technical Program Manager

Ulhas Joglekar
310-333-3439 / 8*823-3439

Support

Tim Adams
310-333-4266 / 8*823-4266

Product/Solution Overview

The Xerox® DocuMate 4790 is the ideal scanner for both large-volume and distributed scanning environments. It has a duty cycle of up to 10,000 sheets per day and has been engineered with innovative features for easy operation and productive batch scanning, including stapled document, ultrasonic double feed detection and support for long document scanning.

Features and Benefits:

- 90 ppm / 180 ipm (Landscape US letter and A4)
- A3 (11" x 17") paper size
- ADF holds 200 pages (20 lb., 75-80 g/m2 paper)
- LCD Front Panel for job control, status and alerts
- Visioneer OneTouch® Scanning Buttons
- Stapled Document Detection
- Ultrasonic Double Feed Detection
- Pre-Imprinter
- Double Feed Skip Key
- Ionizer to reduce dust

For additional information on the DocuMate 4790 Scanner, please refer to the DocuMate 4790 Scanner datasheet.

To see a comparison of all the DocuMate Scanners, please see DocuMate Solutions Comparison Guide.

Base Configuration

Software Technologies: Visioneer OneTouch:

Visioneer OneTouch is a purely one touch scanning process exclusively on Visioneer and Xerox DocuMate scanners. It initiates the scan, and delivers the complete

document to its destination. The OneTouch driver allows the user to access all of the functionality of the scanner. Based on the user's selections, the driver controls the method of scanning, the detail clarity, location where the scan is saved, and the file type of the finished scan. OneTouch requires just one touch to process the entire scan job.

Visioneer OneTouch link to Microsoft Office SharePoint:

Visioneer's OneTouch link to Microsoft Office SharePoint allows you to automatically store scanned documents on a server set up to run SharePoint. Typically, you use SharePoint to help organize and keep track of your scanned documents, search for them, and to share scanned documents with groups of people. When documents are scanned to SharePoint, everyone with the appropriate access to the SharePoint server will be able to find the scanned documents and work with them. This is an especially effective means of business-wide collaboration and sharing work using your scanned documents.

Refer to the Visioneer OneTouch scan to Microsoft SharePoint for additional information.

Kofax® VRS® (Virtual ReScan®):

Xerox DocuMate scanners are equipped with a powerful yet easy to use button scanning control called Visioneer® OneTouch®. A joint development project, Visioneer® OneTouch® with Kofax® VRS® Technology is an integrated software solution that combines the ease of Visioneer OneTouch® scanning, with the superior image quality achieved with Kofax VRS® (Virtual ReScan®) technology that results in scanned images that are of the best quality possible in one simple step.

What is Kofax VRS?:

VRS doesn't just reduce the time involved in manual document preparation; it also enhances the quality of scanned images. It's true. And ensuring that your images are of the best quality possible at the point of capture is critical to the rest of the document management process, as image quality will significantly impact the success of data extraction, recognition, and retrieval. VRS helps you say goodbye to the "garbage in, garbage out" dilemma.

VRS Professional:

Kofax's VRS Professional software further enables business processes by automatically rotating documents without preparation and intelligently deleting blank pages. VRS Professional improves the color scanning efficiency

by detecting color automatically and optimizing color images for smaller file sizes.

For additional information on Kofax VRS, please refer to the below two documents:

VRS Comparisons
Vioneer OneTouch with Kofax VRS

Options

There are 2 options available for the DocuMate 4790 Scanner **Warranty**

Each scanner is shipped with a Standard one-year Warranty. Additional 1 to 5 year warranties are available for the DocuMate Scanners. Please see below for a detailed description of the warranty options available.

Shipping and Handling

A mandatory shipping charge applies to all Documate Scanners. See Shipping section below for details.

Requirements

- Pentium IV or equivalent processor
- Windows 7 / Windows Vista® / Windows XP ®
- 1 GB RAM (512 MB for Windows XP)
- 350 MB available hard disk space
- DVD-ROM drive
- Available USB Port

Warranty

Warranty Program is designed to get your imaging products back up to speed as quickly as possible, covering telephone troubleshooting, parts and advance-ship replacements. Our Warranty Program offers a great way to predict total costs for support, making budgeting for the year a snap.

On-Site Repair Support:

The ultimate service available for Production scanners, the Onsite Repair Warranty may be purchased for up to 5 years of total coverage. Priority phone technical support is provided for an unlimited number of incidents, and in the unlikely event our technical support team determines that the unit is experiencing a hardware failure, a technician will be dispatched onsite the next business day to repair the unit with minimal downtime.

Standard Warranty:

Each product is shipped with Xerox's Standard one-year Product Warranty which provides toll-free Technical phone support with an in-house Vioneer Technical Support specialist and a 24 hour a day, 7 day a week web-based support center. Also included in this Standard Warranty is a ground return and repair or replacement service in the event an RMA (Return Merchandise Authorization) is needed.

For additional information, please refer to the below two documents:

DocuMate Warranty Comparison
DocuMate Warranty Price Information

Support

Presales support is available from Vioneer, supplier of Xerox DocuMate Scanners. **Mac Christiansen**
Xerox National Account Manager - Vioneer, Inc.
949-232-5314
Mac_Christiansen@vioneer.com

Nancy Pham

Eastern U.S Presales Support
925-251-6312
Nancy_Pham@vioneer.com

Darcy Pryor

Western U.S Presales Support
925-251-6373
Darcy_Pryor@vioneer.com

For additional Vioneer U.S. Sales Contacts please refer to US Sales Territory Map

Service and Post-Sale Support Processes:

Live end-user Technical Support and Customer Service can be reached at 1-800-648-0410 (United States only), Monday - Friday (except holidays) 6:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m. PT. Please have the serial number of your Xerox product when you call. Technical Support will provide troubleshooting assistance via phone to resolve all software issues with the scanner. If Technical Support determines that the issue is not software, but a hardware defect, the customer will be forwarded to Customer Service to be issued an RMA (Return Merchandise Authorization) number for a warranty exchange.

Service/Maintenance Kits:

Over time, parts will wear out, and all scanners will

require occasional cleaning and maintenance to be performed in order to keep the product in good working order. Visioneer provides a line of Vision Aid Maintenance kits that may be purchased to maintain the scanner. Each kit will contain cleaning supplies, as well as replacement rollers, and pads. For any questions about the Vision Aid Maintenance kits, customers may contact Customer Service at 1-800-648-0410 (United States only), Monday - Friday (except holidays) 6:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m. PT.

Refer to the DocuMate Maintenance Kits for kit contents.

Shipping

A mandatory shipping charge applies to all Documate Scanners and Maintenance Kits. Select either FedEx Ground, FedEx 2 day, or FedEx Overnight when generating a price quote in the Automated Quote Tool. Shipping quantities must be equivalent to the number of scanners and maintenance kits ordered. Please note, there are additional shipping charges when shipping to Hawaii, Alaska or Canada.

Xerox DocuMate 4790 Scanner Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
Hardware		
497N01241	Xerox DocuMate 4790 Scanner. MRSP \$5995.00	\$4,721.00
DM4790 Warranty Options		
614N05339	1 YR PRODUCTION ONSITE. MSRP \$849.00	\$717.00
614N05340	2 YR PRODUCTION ONSITE. MSRP \$1699.00	\$1,434.00
614N05341	3 YR PRODUCTION ONSITE. MSRP \$2399.00 ** Special: 3 Years for the same price of 2 Years **	\$1,434.00
614N05342	4 YR PRODUCTION ONSITE. MSRP \$3499.00	\$2,952.00
614N05343	5 YR PRODUCTION ONSITE. MSRP \$4499.00	\$3,798.00
614N05344	PRODUCTION ONSITE RENEWAL. MSRP \$1,129.00	\$954.00
DM4790 Shipping and Handling		
614N05874	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - STANDARD GROUND	\$40.00
614N05875	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - 2 DAY	\$250.00
614N05876	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - OVERNIGHT	\$350.00
614N06102	HAWAII / ALASKA - 2 DAY	\$270.00
614N06103	HAWAII / ALASKA - OVERNIGHT	\$350.00
614N06108	CANADA - 2 DAY	\$345.00
614N06109	CANADA - OVERNIGHT	\$425.00

Program Manager

Frank Stevenson
310-333-8662 / 8*823-8662

Technical Program Manager

Ulhas Joglekar
310-333-3439 / 8*823-3439

Support

Tim Adams
310-333-4266 / 8*823-4266

Product/Solution Overview

Versatility, high-speed and superior reliability make the Xerox® DocuMate 4799 a powerful scanner for demanding environments. With up to a 40,000 page per day duty cycle, this innovative workhorse scans up to 100 pages per minute and employs three advanced sensor systems: ultrasonic double feed detection, stapled document detection and intelligent feed control to ensure that your scan job will not get interrupted.

Features and Benefits:

- 100 ppm/200 ipm (Landscape A4)
- A3 (11" x 17") paper size
- ADF holds 250 pages (20 lb., 75-80 g/m2 paper)
- Stapled Document Detection
- 3 Ultrasonic Double Feed Detection Sensors
- Color Space Compatibility with Xerox® iGen™ Digital Press
- Pre- & Post-Scan Imprinter (sold separately)
- Intelligent Feed Control
- Multi Color Dropout
- Easy Maintenance

For additional information on the DocuMate 4799 Scanner, please refer to the DocuMate 4799 Scanner datasheet.

To see a comparison of all the DocuMate Scanners, please see DocuMate Solutions Comparison Guide.

Base Configuration

Software Technologies: Visioneer OneTouch:

Visioneer OneTouch is a purely one touch scanning

process exclusively on Visioneer and Xerox DocuMate scanners. It initiates the scan, and delivers the complete document to its destination. The OneTouch driver allows the user to access all of the functionality of the scanner. Based on the user's selections, the driver controls the method of scanning, the detail clarity, location where the scan is saved, and the file type of the finished scan. OneTouch requires just one touch to process the entire scan job.

Visioneer OneTouch link to Microsoft Office SharePoint:

Visioneer's OneTouch link to Microsoft Office SharePoint allows you to automatically store scanned documents on a server set up to run SharePoint. Typically, you use SharePoint to help organize and keep track of your scanned documents, search for them, and to share scanned documents with groups of people. When documents are scanned to SharePoint, everyone with the appropriate access to the SharePoint server will be able to find the scanned documents and work with them. This is an especially effective means of business-wide collaboration and sharing work using your scanned documents.

Refer to the Visioneer OneTouch scan to Microsoft SharePoint for additional information.

Kofax® VRS® (Virtual ReScan®):

Xerox DocuMate scanners are equipped with a powerful yet easy to use button scanning control called Visioneer® OneTouch®. A joint development project, Visioneer® OneTouch® with Kofax® VRS® Technology is an integrated software solution that combines the ease of Visioneer OneTouch® scanning, with the superior image quality achieved with Kofax VRS® (Virtual ReScan®) technology that results in scanned images that are of the best quality possible in one simple step.

What is Kofax VRS?:

VRS doesn't just reduce the time involved in manual document preparation; it also enhances the quality of scanned images. It's true. And ensuring that your images are of the best quality possible at the point of capture is critical to the rest of the document management process, as image quality will significantly impact the success of data extraction, recognition, and retrieval. VRS helps you say goodbye to the "garbage in, garbage out" dilemma.

VRS Professional:

Kofax's VRS Professional software further enables business processes by automatically rotating documents

without preparation and intelligently deleting blank pages. VRS Professional improves the color scanning efficiency by detecting color automatically and optimizing color images for smaller file sizes.

For additional information on Kofax VRS, please refer to the below two documents:

VRS Comparisons
Vioneer OneTouch with Kofax VRS

Options

There are 2 options available for the DocuMate 4799 Scanner **Warranty**

Each scanner is shipped with a Standard one-year Warranty. Additional 1 to 5 year warranties are available for the DocuMate Scanners. Please see below for a detailed description of the warranty options available.

Shipping and Handling

A mandatory shipping charge applies to all Documate Scanners and Maintenance Kits. See Shipping section below for details.

Requirements

- Intel® Pentium® 4 or equivalent processor
- Windows 7 / Windows Vista® / Windows XP ®
- 1 GB RAM (512 MB for Windows XP)
- 350MB free hard disk space
- CD/DVD-ROM drive
- Available USB Port

Warranty

Warranty Program is designed to get your imaging products back up to speed as quickly as possible, covering telephone troubleshooting, parts and advance-ship replacements. Our Warranty Program offers a great way to predict total costs for support, making budgeting for the year a snap.

On-Site Repair Support:

The ultimate service available for Production scanners, the Onsite Repair Warranty may be purchased for up to 5 years of total coverage. Priority phone technical support is provided for an unlimited number of incidents, and in the unlikely event our technical support team determines that the unit is experiencing a hardware failure, a

technician will be dispatched onsite the next business day to repair the unit with minimal downtime.

Standard Warranty:

Each product is shipped with Xerox's Standard one-year Product Warranty which provides toll-free Technical phone support with an in-house Visioneer Technical Support specialist and a 24 hour a day, 7 day a week web-based support center. Also included in this Standard Warranty is a ground return and repair or replacement service in the event an RMA (Return Merchandise Authorization) is needed.

For additional information, please refer to the below two documents:

DocuMate Warranty Comparison
DocuMate Warranty Price Information

Support

Presales support is available from Visioneer, supplier of Xerox DocuMate Scanners. **Mac Christiansen**
Xerox National Account Manager - Visioneer, Inc.
949-232-5314
Mac_Christiansen@visioneer.com

Nancy Pham

Eastern U.S Presales Support
925-251-6312
Nancy_Pham@visioneer.com

Darcy Pryor

Western U.S Presales Support
925-251-6373
Darcy_Pryor@visioneer.com

For additional Visioneer U.S. Sales Contacts please refer to US Sales Territory Map

Service and Post-Sale Support Processes:

Live end-user Technical Support and Customer Service can be reached at 1-800-648-0410 (United States only), Monday - Friday (except holidays) 6:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m. PT. Please have the serial number of your Xerox product when you call. Technical Support will provide troubleshooting assistance via phone to resolve all software issues with the scanner. If Technical Support determines that the issue is not software, but a hardware defect, the customer will be forwarded to Customer Service to be issued an RMA (Return Merchandise Authorization) number for a warranty exchange.

Service/Maintenance Kits:

Over time, parts will wear out, and all scanners will require occasional cleaning and maintenance to be performed in order to keep the product in good working order. Visioneer provides a line of Vision Aid Maintenance kits that may be purchased to maintain the scanner. Each kit will contain cleaning supplies, as well as replacement rollers, and pads. For any questions about the Vision Aid Maintenance kits, customers may contact Customer Service at 1-800-648-0410 (United States only), Monday - Friday (except holidays) 6:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m. PT.

Refer to the DocuMate Maintenance Kits for kit contents.

Shipping

A mandatory shipping charge applies to all Documate Scanners and Maintenance Kits. Select either FedEx Ground, FedEx 2 day, or FedEx Overnight when generating a price quote in the Automated Quote Tool. Shipping quantities must be equivalent to the number of scanners and maintenance kits ordered. Please note, there are additional shipping charges when shipping to Hawaii, Alaska or Canada.

Xerox DocuMate 4799 Scanner Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
Hardware		
497N01242	DocuMate 4799 Scanner. MRSP\$12,995.00	\$8,773.00
DM 4799 Warranty Options		
614N05339	1 YR PRODUCTION ONSITE. MSRP \$849.00	\$717.00
614N05340	2 YR PRODUCTION ONSITE. MSRP \$1699.00	\$1,434.00
614N05341	3 YR PRODUCTION ONSITE. MSRP \$2399.00 ** Special: 3 Years for the same price of 2 Years **	\$1,434.00
614N05342	4 YR PRODUCTION ONSITE. MSRP \$3499.00	\$2,952.00
614N05343	5 YR PRODUCTION ONSITE. MSRP \$4499.00	\$3,798.00
614N05344	PRODUCTION ONSITE RENEWAL. MSRP \$1,129.00	\$954.00
DN 4799 Shipping and Handling		
614N05874	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - STANDARD GROUND	\$40.00
614N05875	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - 2 DAY	\$250.00
614N05876	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - OVERNIGHT	\$350.00
614N06102	HAWAII / ALASKA - 2 DAY	\$270.00
614N06103	HAWAII / ALASKA - OVERNIGHT	\$350.00
614N06108	CANADA - 2 DAY	\$345.00
614N06109	CANADA - OVERNIGHT	\$425.00

Program Manager

Frank Stevenson
310-333-8662 / 8*823-8662

Technical Program Manager

Ulhas Joglekar
310-333-3439 / 8*823-3439

Support

Tim Adams
310-333-4266 / 8*823-4266

Product/Solution Overview

The Xerox DocuMate 515 scanner is a compact and effective high speed scanner which is perfect for workgroups and other decentralised scanning applications, enabling businesses to achieve high levels of productivity by distributing fast, cost-effective scanners through out the organization.

Features and Benefits:

- Scan documents at 15 pages per minute as PDF files (200 dpi, black and white)
- Holds up to 50 pages in Automatic Document Feeder(ADF)
- Scan and share documents directly to network drives
- Includes TWAIN and Certified ISIS Driver
- Hi-speed USB 2.0(USB 1.1 Compatible)

For additional information on the DocuMate 515 Scanner, please refer to the DocuMate 515 Scanner datasheet.

Please see Xerox DocuMate Series 5 Scanners for Target Markets and Competitive Comparisons.

To see a comparison of all the DocuMate Scanners, please see DocuMate Solutions Comparison Guide.

Base Configuration

Software Technologies: Visioneer OneTouch:

Visioneer OneTouch is a purely one touch scanning process exclusively on Visioneer and Xerox DocuMate scanners. It initiates the scan, and delivers the complete document to its destination. The OneTouch driver allows the user to access all of the functionality of the scanner. Based on the user's selections, the driver controls the method of scanning, the detail clarity, location where the scan is saved, and the file type of the finished scan.

OneTouch requires just one touch to process the entire scan job.

Visioneer OneTouch link to Microsoft Office SharePoint:

Visioneer's OneTouch link to Microsoft Office SharePoint allows you to automatically store scanned documents on a server set up to run SharePoint. Typically, you use SharePoint to help organize and keep track of your scanned documents, search for them, and to share scanned documents with groups of people. When documents are scanned to SharePoint, everyone with the appropriate access to the SharePoint server will be able to find the scanned documents and work with them. This is an especially effective means of business-wide collaboration and sharing work using your scanned documents.

Refer to the Visioneer OneTouch scan to Microsoft SharePoint for additional information.

Kofax® VRS® (Virtual ReScan®):

Xerox DocuMate scanners are equipped with a powerful yet easy to use button scanning control called Visioneer® OneTouch®. A joint development project, Visioneer® OneTouch® with Kofax® VRS® Technology is an integrated software solution that combines the ease of Visioneer OneTouch® scanning, with the superior image quality achieved with Kofax VRS® (Virtual ReScan®) technology that results in scanned images that are of the best quality possible in one simple step.

What is Kofax VRS?:

VRS doesn't just reduce the time involved in manual document preparation; it also enhances the quality of scanned images. It's true. And ensuring that your images are of the best quality possible at the point of capture is critical to the rest of the document management process, as image quality will significantly impact the success of data extraction, recognition, and retrieval. VRS helps you say goodbye to the "garbage in, garbage out" dilemma.

VRS Professional:

Kofax's VRS Professional software further enables business processes by automatically rotating documents without preparation and intelligently deleting blank pages. VRS Professional improves the color scanning efficiency by detecting color automatically and optimizing color images for smaller file sizes.

For additional information on Kofax VRS, please refer to the below two documents:

VRS Comparisons
Vioneer OneTouch with Kofax VRS

Options

There are 4 options available for the DocuMate 515 Scanner **Maintenance Kits**

Maintenance Kits are necessary in order to clean, maintain, and extend the operational life of the scanner. Cleaning and maintenance is recommended to be performed approximately every 1000 scans.

Warranty

Each scanner is shipped with a Standard one-year Warranty. Additional 1 to 5 year warranties are available for the DocuMate Scanners. Please see below for a detailed description of the warranty options available.

Vioneer NetScan 2000

The Vioneer NetScan 2000 is a Hi-Speed USB Scanner server. The Hi-Speed USB scanner server provides fast Ethernet connectivity for your Hi-Speed USB 2.0 Vioneer or Xerox-branded scanner, instantly converting the connected scanner accessible anywhere on your network. Please refer to NetScan 2000 for additional information.

Shipping and Handling

A mandatory shipping charge applies to all Documate Scanners and Maintenance Kits. See Shipping section below for details.

Requirements

- Pentium IV or equivalent
- Windows 2000 SP4 or XP SP1 & 2 or Vista
- 512MB RAM (1GB for Vista)
- 350MB free hard disk space
- DVD-ROM drive
- Available USB Port

Warranty

Warranty Program is designed to get your imaging products back up to speed as quickly as possible, covering telephone troubleshooting, parts and advance-ship replacements. Our Warranty Program offers a great way to predict total costs for support, making budgeting for the year a snap.

Advanced Exchange:

Available for Workgroup and Departmental scanners, the Advance Exchange Warranty may extend your warranty up to a total of 5 years of warranty coverage. It also includes priority phone response to our technical support and problem escalation for an unlimited number of incidents, 24 x 7 web based support. Should our technical support team determine a replacement is necessary; a replacement unit will be shipped in advance via Overnight service, for a next-business-day delivery (collateral required).

Standard Warranty:

Each product is shipped with Xerox's Standard one-year Product Warranty which provides toll-free Technical phone support with an in-house Vioneer Technical Support specialist and a 24 hour a day, 7 day a week web-based support center. Also included in this Standard Warranty is a ground return and repair or replacement service in the event an RMA (Return Merchandise Authorization) is needed.

For additional information, please refer to the below two documents:

DocuMate Warranty Descriptions
DocuMate Warranty Price Infomation

Support

Presales support is available from Vioneer, supplier of Xerox DocuMate Scanners. **Mac Christiansen**
Xerox National Account Manager - Vioneer, Inc.
949-232-5314
Mac_Christiansen@vioneer.com

Nancy Pham

Eastern U.S Presales Support
925-251-6312
Nancy_Pham@vioneer.com

Darcy Pryor

Western U.S Presales Support
925-251-6373
Darcy_Pryor@vioneer.com

For additional Vioneer U.S. Sales Contacts please refer to US Sales Territory Map

Service and Post-Sale Support Processes:

Live end-user Technical Support and Customer Service can be reached at 1-800-648-0410 (United States only),

Monday - Friday (except holidays) 6:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m. PT. Please have the serial number of your Xerox product when you call. Technical Support will provide troubleshooting assistance via phone to resolve all software issues with the scanner. If Technical Support determines that the issue is not software, but a hardware defect, the customer will be forwarded to Customer Service to be issued an RMA (Return Merchandise Authorization) number for a warranty exchange.

Service/Maintenance Kits:

Over time, parts will wear out, and all scanners will require occasional cleaning and maintenance to be performed in order to keep the product in good working order. Visioneer provides a line of Vision Aid Maintenance kits that may be purchased to maintain the scanner. Each kit will contain cleaning supplies, as well as replacement rollers, and pads. For any questions about the Vision Aid Maintenance kits, customers may contact Customer Service at 1-800-648-0410 (United States only), Monday - Friday (except holidays) 6:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m. PT.

Refer to the DocuMate Maintenance Kits for kit contents.

Shipping

A mandatory shipping charge applies to all Documate Scanners and Maintenance Kits. Select either FedEx Ground, FedEx 2 day, or FedEx Overnight when generating a price quote in the Automated Quote Tool. Shipping quantities must be equivalent to the number of scanners and maintenance kits ordered. Please note, there are additional shipping charges when shipping to Hawaii, Alaska or Canada.

Trials

Evaluations

Evaluation units are available for single model opportunities of more than \$12,500 on up from Visioneer, Inc on all Xerox DocuMate Products. Standard evaluation period is for 15 days. Extensions may be granted with permission from the Regional Sales Manager.

Note: Any units that have an SRP above \$1,500 will require a purchase order (P.O.) with net 30 terms from the company that is accepting responsibility for the unit. This may require additional processing time for the unit and a credit application to be completed before release of the unit.

Please complete the evaluation paperwork required to request an evaluate one of the Xerox DocuMate Scanners.

Contact Visioneer's Inside Sales Representative if additional assistance is required.

Darcy Pryor - West Coast W (925) 251-6373 or Nancy Pham – East Coast W (925) 251-6312

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
Hardware		
498N01658	DocuMate 515 Scanner. MSRP \$349.99	\$309.99
DM 515 Warranty Options		
614N05315	1 YR WRKGP ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$99.00	\$84.00
614N05316	2 YR WRKGP ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$149.00	\$126.00
614N05317	3 YR WRKGP ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$249.00	\$126.00
614N05318	4 YR WRKGP ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$349.00	\$297.00
614N05319	5 YR WRKGP ADVANCED EXCHANGE. MSRP \$449.00	\$378.00
614N05320	WRK ADV RENEWAL. MSRP \$149.00	\$126.00
DM 515 Shipping and Handling: Shipping QTY must = QTY of scanners ordered		
614N03733	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - STANDARD GROUND	\$25.00
614N05872	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - 2 DAY	\$75.00
614N05873	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - OVERNIGHT	\$150.00
614N06100	HAWAII / ALASKA 2 DAY	\$175.00
614N06101	HAWAII / ALASKA OVERNIGHT	\$210.00
614N06106	CANADA 2 DAY	\$250.00
614N06107	CANADA OVERNIGHT	\$285.00
Options		
498N01008	ADF FKIT 515. MSRP \$99.99	\$84.99
Shipping and Handling: Shipping QTY must = QTY of options ordered above		
614N06114	MAINT KIT SHIPPING - GROUND	\$25.00
614N06115	MAINT KIT SHIPPING - 2 DAY	\$75.00
614N06116	MAINT KIT SHIPPING - OVERNIGHT	\$150.00
614N06117	MAINT KIT HAWAII / ALASKA - 2 DAY	\$75.00
614N06118	MAINT KIT HAWAII / ALASKA - OVERNIGHT	\$150.00
614N06119	MAINT KIT CANADA - 2 DAY	\$150.00
614N06120	MAINT KIT CANADA - OVERNIGHT	\$225.00

Program Manager

Frank Stevenson
310-333-8662 / 8*823-8662

Technical Program Manager

Ulhas Joglekar
310-333-3439 / 8*823-3439

Support

Tim Adams
310-333-4266 / 8*823-4266

Product/Solution Overview

The Xerox DocuMate 752 is a production flatbed scanner with 120-page capacity ADF, scans documents at 60 ppm and 120 ipm through Hi-Speed USB 2.0. The Xerox DocuMate 752 brings low-volume production scanning to any organization at the right price with high quality. Software bundle includes Kofax VRS, and ScanSoft OmniPage. The use of low-volume production scanners for regulatory compliance is sharply on the rise, the Xerox DocuMate 752 makes compliance easy for any scanning operator. With its A3-size flatbed, previously too large documents are not a problem. The ADF allows scanning of documents landscape or portrait.

Features and Benefits:

- 60 pages per minute in simplex and 120 images per minute in duplex (Up to 120 ipm at 200 dpi, black & white)
- A3-size flatbed (11" x 17")
- 120 pages ADF capacity (16 lb. paper)
- Superior image quality with Kofax VRS software (Basic & Pro versions available)
- Convert documents into PDF files that can be scanned to network drives for sharing
- Hi-Speed USB 2.0 interface(USB 1.1 compatible)
- TWAIN and Certified ISIS drivers
- Duty Cycle – 8500 pages/day

For additional information on the DocuMate 752 Scanner, please refer to the DocuMate 752 Scanner datasheet.

Please see Xerox DocuMate Series 7 Scanners for Target Markets and Competitive Comparisons.

To see a comparison of all the DocuMate Scanners,

please see DocuMate Solutions Comparison Guide.

Base Configuration

Software Technologies: Visioneer OneTouch:

Visioneer OneTouch is a purely one touch scanning process exclusively on Visioneer and Xerox DocuMate scanners. It initiates the scan, and delivers the complete document to its destination. The OneTouch driver allows the user to access all of the functionality of the scanner. Based on the user's selections, the driver controls the method of scanning, the detail clarity, location where the scan is saved, and the file type of the finished scan. OneTouch requires just one touch to process the entire scan job.

Visioneer OneTouch link to Microsoft Office SharePoint:

Visioneer's OneTouch link to Microsoft Office SharePoint allows you to automatically store scanned documents on a server set up to run SharePoint. Typically, you use SharePoint to help organize and keep track of your scanned documents, search for them, and to share scanned documents with groups of people. When documents are scanned to SharePoint, everyone with the appropriate access to the SharePoint server will be able to find the scanned documents and work with them. This is an especially effective means of business-wide collaboration and sharing work using your scanned documents.

Refer to the Visioneer OneTouch scan to Microsoft SharePoint for additional information.

Kofax® VRS® (Virtual ReScan®):

Xerox DocuMate scanners are equipped with a powerful yet easy to use button scanning control called Visioneer® OneTouch®. A joint development project, Visioneer® OneTouch® with Kofax® VRS® Technology is an integrated software solution that combines the ease of Visioneer OneTouch® scanning, with the superior image quality achieved with Kofax VRS® (Virtual ReScan®) technology that results in scanned images that are of the best quality possible in one simple step.

What is Kofax VRS?:

VRS doesn't just reduce the time involved in manual document preparation; it also enhances the quality of scanned images. It's true. And ensuring that your images are of the best quality possible at the point of capture is critical to the rest of the document management process, as image quality will significantly impact the success of data extraction, recognition, and retrieval. VRS helps you

say goodbye to the "garbage in, garbage out" dilemma.

VRS Professional:

Kofax's VRS Professional software further enables business processes by automatically rotating documents without preparation and intelligently deleting blank pages. VRS Professional improves the color scanning efficiency by detecting color automatically and optimizing color images for smaller file sizes.

For additional information on Kofax VRS, please refer to the below two documents:

VRS Comparisons
Visioneer OneTouch with Kofax VRS

Options

There are 4 options available for the DocuMate 752 Scanner **Maintenance Kits**

Maintenance Kits are necessary in order to clean, maintain, and extend the operational life of the scanner. Cleaning and maintenance is recommended to be performed approximately every 1000 scans.

Warranty

Each scanner is shipped with a Standard one-year Warranty. Additional 1 to 5 year warranties are available for the DocuMate Scanners. Please see below for a detailed description of the warranty options available.

Visioneer NetScan 2000

The Visioneer NetScan 2000 is a Hi-Speed USB Scanner server. The Hi-Speed USB scanner server provides fast Ethernet connectivity for your Hi-Speed USB 2.0 Visioneer or Xerox-branded scanner, instantly converting the connected scanner accessible anywhere on your network. Please refer to NetScan 2000 for additional information.

Shipping and Handling

A mandatory shipping charge applies to all DocuMate Scanners and Maintenance Kits. See Shipping section below for details.

Requirements

- Pentium® III or equivalent processor
- Windows 2000 SP4 or XP SP2
- 512MB RAM for Windows XP
- 200MB available hard disk space

- DVD-ROM drive
- Available USB Port

Warranty

Warranty Program is designed to get your imaging products back up to speed as quickly as possible, covering telephone troubleshooting, parts and advance-ship replacements. Our Warranty Program offers a great way to predict total costs for support, making budgeting for the year a snap.

On-Site Repair Support:

The ultimate service available for Production scanners, the Onsite Repair Warranty may be purchased for up to 5 years of total coverage. Priority phone technical support is provided for an unlimited number of incidents, and in the unlikely event our technical support team determines that the unit is experiencing a hardware failure, a technician will be dispatched onsite the next business day to repair the unit with minimal downtime.

Standard Warranty:

Each product is shipped with Xerox's Standard one-year Product Warranty which provides toll-free Technical phone support with an in-house Visioneer Technical Support specialist and a 24 hour a day, 7 day a week web-based support center. Also included in this Standard Warranty is a ground return and repair or replacement service in the event an RMA (Return Merchandise Authorization) is needed.

For additional information, please refer to the below two documents:

DocuMate Warranty Descriptions
DocuMate Warranty Price Information

Support

Presales support is available from Visioneer, supplier of Xerox DocuMate Scanners. **Mac Christiansen**
Xerox National Account Manager - Visioneer, Inc.
949-232-5314
Mac_Christiansen@visioneer.com

Nancy Pham

Eastern U.S Presales Support
925-251-6312
Nancy_Pham@visioneer.com

Darcy Pryor

Western U.S Presales Support

925-251-6373
Darcy_Pryor@visioneer.com

For additional Visioneer U.S. Sales Contacts please refer to US Sales Territory Map

Service and Post-Sale Support Processes:

Live end-user Technical Support and Customer Service can be reached at 1-800-648-0410 (United States only), Monday - Friday (except holidays) 6:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m. PT. Please have the serial number of your Xerox product when you call. Technical Support will provide troubleshooting assistance via phone to resolve all software issues with the scanner. If Technical Support determines that the issue is not software, but a hardware defect, the customer will be forwarded to Customer Service to be issued an RMA (Return Merchandise Authorization) number for a warranty exchange.

Service/Maintenance Kits:

Over time, parts will wear out, and all scanners will require occasional cleaning and maintenance to be performed in order to keep the product in good working order. Visioneer provides a line of Vision Aid Maintenance kits that may be purchased to maintain the scanner. Each kit will contain cleaning supplies, as well as replacement rollers, and pads. For any questions about the Vision Aid Maintenance kits, customers may contact Customer Service at 1-800-648-0410 (United States only), Monday - Friday (except holidays) 6:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m. PT.

Refer to the DocuMate Maintenance Kits for kit contents.

Shipping

A mandatory shipping charge applies to all Documate Scanners and Maintenance Kits. Select either FedEx Ground, FedEx 2 day, or FedEx Overnight when generating a price quote in the Automated Quote Tool. Shipping quantities must be equivalent to the number of scanners and maintenance kits ordered. Please note, there are additional shipping charges when shipping to Hawaii, Alaska or Canada.

Trials

Evaluations

Evaluation units are available for single model opportunities of more than \$12,500 on up from Visioneer, Inc on all Xerox DocuMate Products. Standard evaluation period is for 15 days. Extensions may be granted with permission from the Regional Sales Manager.

Note: Any units that have an SRP above \$1,500 will require a purchase order (P.O.) with net 30 terms from the company that is accepting responsibility for the unit. This may require additional processing time for the unit and a credit application to be completed before release of the unit.

Please complete the evaluation paperwork required to request an evaluate one of the Xerox DocuMate Scanners.

Contact Visioneer's Inside Sales Representative if additional assistance is required.

Darcy Pryor - West Coast W (925) 251-6373 or Nancy Pham – East Coast W (925) 251-6312

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
Hardware		
498N01007	DM 752 Scanner. MSRP \$3995.00	\$2,922.00
DM 752 Warranty Options		
614N05339	1 YR PRODUCTION ONSITE. MSRP \$849.00	\$717.00
614N05340	2 YR PRODUCTION ONSITE. MSRP \$1699.00	\$1,434.00
614N05341	3 YR PRODUCTION ONSITE. MSRP \$2399.00 ** Special: 3 Years for the same price of 2 Years **	\$1,434.00
614N05342	4 YR PRODUCTION ONSITE. MSRP \$3499.00	\$2,952.00
614N05343	5 YR PRODUCTION ONSITE. MSRP \$4499.00	\$3,798.00
614N05344	PRODUCTION ONSITE RENEWAL. MSRP \$1,129.00	\$954.00
Shipping and Handling: Shipping QTY must = QTY of scanners ordered= QTY of scanners ordered		
614N05874	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - STANDARD GROUND	\$40.00
614N05875	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - 2 DAY	\$250.00
614N05876	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - OVERNIGHT	\$350.00
614N06102	HAWAII / ALASKA - 2 DAY	\$270.00
614N06103	HAWAII / ALASKA - OVERNIGHT	\$350.00
614N06108	CANADA - 2 DAY	\$345.00
614N06109	CANADA - OVERNIGHT	\$425.00
Options		
498N01547	ADF KIT 752. MSRP \$249.99	\$211.99
Shipping and Handling: Shipping QTY must = QTY of options ordered above		
614N06114	MAINT KIT SHIPPING - GROUND	\$25.00
614N06115	MAINT KIT SHIPPING - 2 DAY	\$75.00
614N06116	MAINT KIT SHIPPING - OVERNIGHT	\$150.00
614N06117	MAINT KIT HAWAII / ALASKA - 2 DAY	\$75.00
614N06118	MAINT KIT HAWAII / ALASKA - OVERNIGHT	\$150.00
614N06119	MAINT KIT CANADA - 2 DAY	\$150.00
614N06120	MAINT KIT CANADA - OVERNIGHT	\$225.00

Program Manager

Frank Stevenson
310-333-8662 / 8*823-8662

Technical Program Manager

Ulhas Joglekar
310-333-3439 / 8*823-3439

Support

Tim Adams
310-333-4266 / 8*823-4266

Product/Solution Overview

The Xerox DocuMate 752 is a production flatbed scanner with 120-page capacity ADF, scans documents at 60 ppm and 120 ipm through Hi-Speed USB 2.0. The Xerox DocuMate 752 brings low-volume production scanning to any organization at the right price with high quality. Software bundle includes Kofax VRS, and ScanSoft OmniPage. The use of low-volume production scanners for regulatory compliance is sharply on the rise, the Xerox DocuMate 752 makes compliance easy for any scanning operator. With its A3-size flatbed, previously too large documents are not a problem. The ADF allows scanning of documents landscape or portrait.

Features and Benefits:

- 60 pages per minute in simplex and 120 images per minute in duplex (Up to 120 ipm at 200 dpi, black & white)
- A3-size flatbed (11" x 17")
- 120 pages ADF capacity (16 lb. paper)
- Superior image quality with Kofax VRS software (Basic & Pro versions available)
- Convert documents into PDF files that can be scanned to network drives for sharing
- Hi-Speed USB 2.0 interface(USB 1.1 compatible)
- TWAIN and Certified ISIS drivers
- Duty Cycle – 8500 pages/day

For additional information on the DocuMate 752 Scanner, please refer to the DocuMate 752 Scanner datasheet.

Please see Xerox DocuMate Series 7 Scanners for Target Markets and Competitive Comparisons.

To see a comparison of all the DocuMate Scanners,

please see DocuMate Solutions Comparison Guide.

Base Configuration

Software Technologies: Visioneer OneTouch:

Visioneer OneTouch is a purely one touch scanning process exclusively on Visioneer and Xerox DocuMate scanners. It initiates the scan, and delivers the complete document to its destination. The OneTouch driver allows the user to access all of the functionality of the scanner. Based on the user's selections, the driver controls the method of scanning, the detail clarity, location where the scan is saved, and the file type of the finished scan. OneTouch requires just one touch to process the entire scan job.

Visioneer OneTouch link to Microsoft Office SharePoint:

Visioneer's OneTouch link to Microsoft Office SharePoint allows you to automatically store scanned documents on a server set up to run SharePoint. Typically, you use SharePoint to help organize and keep track of your scanned documents, search for them, and to share scanned documents with groups of people. When documents are scanned to SharePoint, everyone with the appropriate access to the SharePoint server will be able to find the scanned documents and work with them. This is an especially effective means of business-wide collaboration and sharing work using your scanned documents.

Refer to the Visioneer OneTouch scan to Microsoft SharePoint for additional information.

Kofax® VRS® (Virtual ReScan®):

Xerox DocuMate scanners are equipped with a powerful yet easy to use button scanning control called Visioneer® OneTouch®. A joint development project, Visioneer® OneTouch® with Kofax® VRS® Technology is an integrated software solution that combines the ease of Visioneer OneTouch® scanning, with the superior image quality achieved with Kofax VRS® (Virtual ReScan®) technology that results in scanned images that are of the best quality possible in one simple step.

What is Kofax VRS?:

VRS doesn't just reduce the time involved in manual document preparation; it also enhances the quality of scanned images. It's true. And ensuring that your images are of the best quality possible at the point of capture is critical to the rest of the document management process, as image quality will significantly impact the success of data extraction, recognition, and retrieval. VRS helps you

say goodbye to the "garbage in, garbage out" dilemma.

VRS Professional:

Kofax's VRS Professional software further enables business processes by automatically rotating documents without preparation and intelligently deleting blank pages. VRS Professional improves the color scanning efficiency by detecting color automatically and optimizing color images for smaller file sizes.

For additional information on Kofax VRS, please refer to the below two documents:

VRS Comparisons
Visioneer OneTouch with Kofax VRS

Options

There are 4 options available for the DocuMate 752 Scanner **Maintenance Kits**

Maintenance Kits are necessary in order to clean, maintain, and extend the operational life of the scanner. Cleaning and maintenance is recommended to be performed approximately every 1000 scans.

Warranty

Each scanner is shipped with a Standard one-year Warranty. Additional 1 to 5 year warranties are available for the DocuMate Scanners. Please see below for a detailed description of the warranty options available.

Visioneer NetScan 2000

The Visioneer NetScan 2000 is a Hi-Speed USB Scanner server. The Hi-Speed USB scanner server provides fast Ethernet connectivity for your Hi-Speed USB 2.0 Visioneer or Xerox-branded scanner, instantly converting the connected scanner accessible anywhere on your network. Please refer to NetScan 2000 for additional information.

Shipping and Handling

AA mandatory shipping charge applies to all DocuMate Scanners and Maintenance Kits. See Shipping section below for details.

Requirements

- Pentium® III or equivalent processor
- Windows 2000 SP4 or XP SP2
- 512MB RAM for Windows XP
- 200MB available hard disk space

- DVD-ROM drive
- Available USB Port

Warranty

Warranty Program is designed to get your imaging products back up to speed as quickly as possible, covering telephone troubleshooting, parts and advance-ship replacements. Our Warranty Program offers a great way to predict total costs for support, making budgeting for the year a snap.

On-Site Repair Support:

The ultimate service available for Production scanners, the Onsite Repair Warranty may be purchased for up to 5 years of total coverage. Priority phone technical support is provided for an unlimited number of incidents, and in the unlikely event our technical support team determines that the unit is experiencing a hardware failure, a technician will be dispatched onsite the next business day to repair the unit with minimal downtime.

Standard Warranty:

Each product is shipped with Xerox's Standard one-year Product Warranty which provides toll-free Technical phone support with an in-house Visioneer Technical Support specialist and a 24 hour a day, 7 day a week web-based support center. Also included in this Standard Warranty is a ground return and repair or replacement service in the event an RMA (Return Merchandise Authorization) is needed.

For additional information, please refer to the below two documents:

DocuMate Warranty Descriptions
DocuMate Warranty Price Information

Support

Presales support is available from Visioneer, supplier of Xerox DocuMate Scanners. **Mac Christiansen**
Xerox National Account Manager - Visioneer, Inc.
949-232-5314
Mac_Christiansen@visioneer.com

Nancy Pham

Eastern U.S Presales Support
925-251-6312
Nancy_Pham@visioneer.com

Darcy Pryor

Western U.S Presales Support

925-251-6373
Darcy_Pryor@visioneer.com

For additional Visioneer U.S. Sales Contacts please refer to US Sales Territory Map

Service and Post-Sale Support Processes:

Live end-user Technical Support and Customer Service can be reached at 1-800-648-0410 (United States only), Monday - Friday (except holidays) 6:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m. PT. Please have the serial number of your Xerox product when you call. Technical Support will provide troubleshooting assistance via phone to resolve all software issues with the scanner. If Technical Support determines that the issue is not software, but a hardware defect, the customer will be forwarded to Customer Service to be issued an RMA (Return Merchandise Authorization) number for a warranty exchange.

Service/Maintenance Kits:

Over time, parts will wear out, and all scanners will require occasional cleaning and maintenance to be performed in order to keep the product in good working order. Visioneer provides a line of Vision Aid Maintenance kits that may be purchased to maintain the scanner. Each kit will contain cleaning supplies, as well as replacement rollers, and pads. For any questions about the Vision Aid Maintenance kits, customers may contact Customer Service at 1-800-648-0410 (United States only), Monday - Friday (except holidays) 6:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m. PT.

Refer to the DocuMate Maintenance Kits for kit contents.

Shipping

A mandatory shipping charge applies to all Documate Scanners and Maintenance Kits. Select either FedEx Ground, FedEx 2 day, or FedEx Overnight when generating a price quote in the Automated Quote Tool. Shipping quantities must be equivalent to the number of scanners and maintenance kits ordered. Please note, there are additional shipping charges when shipping to Hawaii, Alaska or Canada.

Trials

Evaluations

Evaluation units are available for single model opportunities of more than \$12,500 on up from Visioneer, Inc on all Xerox DocuMate Products. Standard evaluation period is for 15 days. Extensions may be granted with permission from the Regional Sales Manager.

Note: Any units that have an SRP above \$1,500 will require a purchase order (P.O.) with net 30 terms from the company that is accepting responsibility for the unit. This may require additional processing time for the unit and a credit application to be completed before release of the unit.

Please complete the evaluation paperwork required to request an evaluate one of the Xerox DocuMate Scanners.

Contact Visioneer's Inside Sales Representative if additional assistance is required.

Darcy Pryor - West Coast W (925) 251-6373 or Nancy Pham – East Coast W (925) 251-6312

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
Hardware		
498N01003	DM 752 VRS PRO Scanner. MSRP \$4995.00	\$3,709.00
DM 752 Warranty Options		
614N05339	1 YR PRODUCTION ONSITE. MSRP \$849.00	\$717.00
614N05340	2 YR PRODUCTION ONSITE. MSRP \$1699.00	\$1,434.00
614N05341	3 YR PRODUCTION ONSITE. MSRP \$2399.00 ** Special: 3 Years for the same price of 2 Years **	\$1,434.00
614N05342	4 YR PRODUCTION ONSITE. MSRP \$3499.00	\$2,952.00
614N05343	5 YR PRODUCTION ONSITE. MSRP \$4499.00	\$3,798.00
614N05344	PRODUCTION ONSITE RENEWAL. MSRP \$1,129.00	\$954.00
DM 752 Shipping and Handling: Shipping QTY must = QTY of scanners ordered= QTY of scanners ordered		
614N05874	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - STANDARD GROUND	\$40.00
614N05875	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - 2 DAY	\$250.00
614N05876	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - OVERNIGHT	\$350.00
614N06102	HAWAII / ALASKA - 2 DAY	\$270.00
614N06103	HAWAII / ALASKA - OVERNIGHT	\$350.00
614N06108	CANADA - 2 DAY	\$345.00
614N06109	CANADA - OVERNIGHT	\$425.00
Options		
498N01547	ADF KIT 752. MSRP \$249.99	\$211.99
498N01551	NetScan 2000 - Scanner Server	\$279.00
Shipping and Handling: Shipping QTY must = QTY of options ordered above		
614N06114	MAINT KIT SHIPPING - GROUND	\$25.00
614N06115	MAINT KIT SHIPPING - 2 DAY	\$75.00
614N06116	MAINT KIT SHIPPING - OVERNIGHT	\$150.00
614N06117	MAINT KIT HAWAII / ALASKA - 2 DAY	\$75.00
614N06118	MAINT KIT HAWAII / ALASKA - OVERNIGHT	\$150.00
614N06119	MAINT KIT CANADA - 2 DAY	\$150.00
614N06120	MAINT KIT CANADA - OVERNIGHT	\$225.00

Program Manager

Frank Stevenson
310-333-8662 / 8*823-8662

Technical Program Manager

Ulhas Joglekar
310-333-3439 / 8*823-3439

Support

Tim Adams
310-333-4266 / 8*823-4266

Product/Solution Overview

The DocuMate 765 production scanner offers a powerful combination of image quality, 10,000 page daily duty cycle and 65 pages per minute speed in portrait. The DocuMate 765 has the ability to scan a wide range of document sizes and supports long document scanning up to 34 inches. The DocuMate 765 is powered by Visioneer OneTouch scanning technology for simplifying scan jobs and workflows.

Features and Benefits:

- 65 PPM simplex and 110 IPM* duplex (200 dpi, black & white, portrait orientation)
- Includes Kofax VRS Professional(Workgroup/AIPE/EBC)
- Ultrasonic double-feed detection
- 10,000 page daily duty cycle
- Bright LCD displays scan job details
- Visioneer OneTouch simplifies scan jobs and workflow to one button
- Hi-Speed USB 2.0 interface
- 175 pages ADF capacity (*20 lb paper)
- TWAIN and Certified-ISIS drivers

For additional information on the DocuMate 765 Scanner, please refer to the DocuMate 765 Scanner datasheet.

Please see Xerox DocuMate Series 7 Scanners for Target Markets and Competitive Comparisons.

To see a comparison of all the DocuMate Scanners, please see DocuMate Solutions Comparison Guide.

Base Configuration

Software Technologies: Visioneer OneTouch:

Visioneer OneTouch is a purely one touch scanning process exclusively on Visioneer and Xerox DocuMate scanners. It initiates the scan, and delivers the complete document to its destination. The OneTouch driver allows the user to access all of the functionality of the scanner. Based on the user's selections, the driver controls the method of scanning, the detail clarity, location where the scan is saved, and the file type of the finished scan. OneTouch requires just one touch to process the entire scan job.

Visioneer OneTouch link to Microsoft Office SharePoint:

Visioneer's OneTouch link to Microsoft Office SharePoint allows you to automatically store scanned documents on a server set up to run SharePoint. Typically, you use SharePoint to help organize and keep track of your scanned documents, search for them, and to share scanned documents with groups of people. When documents are scanned to SharePoint, everyone with the appropriate access to the SharePoint server will be able to find the scanned documents and work with them. This is an especially effective means of business-wide collaboration and sharing work using your scanned documents.

Refer to the Visioneer OneTouch scan to Microsoft SharePoint for additional information.

Kofax® VRS® (Virtual ReScan®):

Xerox DocuMate scanners are equipped with a powerful yet easy to use button scanning control called Visioneer® OneTouch®. A joint development project, Visioneer® OneTouch® with Kofax® VRS® Technology is an integrated software solution that combines the ease of Visioneer OneTouch® scanning, with the superior image quality achieved with Kofax VRS® (Virtual ReScan®) technology that results in scanned images that are of the best quality possible in one simple step.

What is Kofax VRS?:

VRS doesn't just reduce the time involved in manual document preparation; it also enhances the quality of scanned images. It's true. And ensuring that your images are of the best quality possible at the point of capture is critical to the rest of the document management process, as image quality will significantly impact the success of data extraction, recognition, and retrieval. VRS helps you say goodbye to the "garbage in, garbage out" dilemma.

VRS Professional:

Kofax's VRS Professional software further enables business processes by automatically rotating documents without preparation and intelligently deleting blank pages. VRS Professional improves the color scanning efficiency by detecting color automatically and optimizing color images for smaller file sizes.

For additional information on Kofax VRS, please refer to the below two documents:

VRS Comparisons
Visioneer OneTouch with Kofax VRS

Options

There are 5 options available for the DocuMate 765 Scanner **Maintenance Kit**

Maintenance Kits are necessary in order to clean, maintain, and extend the operational life of the scanner. Cleaning and maintenance is recommended to be performed at least once a week or every 20,000 scans.

Roller Kit for the DocuMate 765

The Roller Kit is user installable roller replacement kit for the DocuMate 765. The kit provides one top roller and one retard roller. The roller kit last up to 300,000 scans depending on scanning conditions.

Imprinter Kit for the Xerox DocuMate 765

The pre-scan Imprinter kit allows you to print a user-defined text "string" upon the front side of your documents on a "pre-scan" basic for the DocuMate 765 scanner. The Visioneer imprinter kits contains 1 Imprinter unit and 1 Ink Cartridge.

Warranty

Each scanner is shipped with a Standard one-year Warranty. Additional 1 to 5 year warranties are available for the DocuMate Scanners. Please see below for a detailed description of the warranty options available.

Visioneer NetScan 2000

The Visioneer NetScan 2000 is a Hi-Speed USB Scanner server. The Hi-Speed USB scanner server provides fast Ethernet connectivity for your Hi-Speed USB 2.0 Visioneer or Xerox-branded scanner, instantly converting the connected scanner accessible anywhere on your network. Please refer to NetScan 2000 for additional information.

Shipping and Handling

A mandatory shipping charge applies to all Documate Scanners and Options selected. See Shipping section below for details.

Requirements

Minimum System Requirements

- Pentium® IV or equivalent processor
- Windows® 2000, XP, 32-bit or 64-bit Vista
- 512 MB RAM for Windows 2000 and XP
- 1 GB RAM Windows Vista 500 MB available hard drive space
- DVD-ROM drive
- Available USB Port

Warranty

Warranty Program is designed to get your imaging products back up to speed as quickly as possible, covering telephone troubleshooting, parts and advance-ship replacements. Our Warranty Program offers a great way to predict total costs for support, making budgeting for the year a snap.

On-Site Repair Support:

The ultimate service available for Production scanners, the Onsite Repair Warranty may be purchased for up to 5 years of total coverage. Priority phone technical support is provided for an unlimited number of incidents, and in the unlikely event our technical support team determines that the unit is experiencing a hardware failure, a technician will be dispatched onsite the next business day to repair the unit with minimal downtime.

Standard Warranty:

Each product is shipped with Xerox's Standard one-year Product Warranty which provides toll-free Technical phone support with an in-house Visioneer Technical Support specialist and a 24 hour a day, 7 day a week web-based support center. Also included in this Standard Warranty is a ground return and repair or replacement service in the event an RMA (Return Merchandise Authorization) is needed.

For additional information, please refer to the below two documents:

DocuMate Warranty Descriptions
DocuMate Warranty Price Infomation

Support

Presales support is available from Visioneer, supplier of Xerox DocuMate Scanners. **Mac Christiansen**

Xerox National Account Manager - Visioneer, Inc.
949-232-5314
Mac_Christiansen@visioneer.com

Nancy Pham

Eastern U.S Presales Support
925-251-6312
Nancy_Pham@visioneer.com

Darcy Pryor

Western U.S Presales Support
925-251-6373
Darcy_Pryor@visioneer.com

For additional Visioneer U.S. Sales Contacts please refer to US Sales Territory Map

Service and Post-Sale Support Processes:

Live end-user Technical Support and Customer Service can be reached at 1-800-648-0410 (United States only), Monday - Friday (except holidays) 6:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m. PT. Please have the serial number of your Xerox product when you call. Technical Support will provide troubleshooting assistance via phone to resolve all software issues with the scanner. If Technical Support determines that the issue is not software, but a hardware defect, the customer will be forwarded to Customer Service to be issued an RMA (Return Merchandise Authorization) number for a warranty exchange.

Service/Maintenance Kits:

Over time, parts will wear out, and all scanners will require occasional cleaning and maintenance to be performed in order to keep the product in good working order. Visioneer provides a line of Vision Aid Maintenance kits that may be purchased to maintain the scanner. Each kit will contain cleaning supplies, as well as replacement rollers, and pads. For any questions about the Vision Aid Maintenance kits, customers may contact Customer Service at 1-800-648-0410 (United States only), Monday - Friday (except holidays) 6:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m. PT.

Refer to the DocuMate Maintenance Kits for kit contents.

Shipping

A mandatory shipping charge applies to all Documate Scanners, Maintenance Kits and Options. Select either FedEx Ground, FedEx 2 day, or FedEx Overnight when generating a price quote in the Automated Quote Tool. Shipping quantities must be equivalent to the number of scanners and maintenance kits ordered. Please note,

there are additional shipping charges when shipping to Hawaii, Alaska or Canada.

Trials

Evaluations

Evaluation units are available for single model opportunities of more than \$12,500 on up from Visioneer, Inc on all Xerox DocuMate Products. Standard evaluation period is for 15 days. Extensions may be granted with permission from the Regional Sales Manager.

Note: Any units that have an SRP above \$1,500 will require a purchase order (P.O.) with net 30 terms from the company that is accepting responsibility for the unit. This may require additional processing time for the unit and a credit application to be completed before release of the unit.

Please complete the evaluation paperwork required to request an evaluate one of the Xerox DocuMate Scanners.

Contact Visioneer's Inside Sales Representative if additional assistance is required.

Darcy Pryor - West Coast W (925) 251-6373 or Nancy Pham – East Coast W (925) 251-6312

Xerox Documate 765 w/ VRS Pro Scanner Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
Hardware		
498N01648	DocuMate 765 Scanner. MSRP \$5995.00	\$5,058.00
DM 765 Warranty Options		
614N05339	1 YR PRODUCTION ONSITE. MSRP \$849.00	\$717.00
614N05340	2 YR PRODUCTION ONSITE. MSRP \$1699.00	\$1,434.00
614N05341	3 YR PRODUCTION ONSITE. MSRP \$2399.00 ** Special: 3 Years for the same price of 2 Years **	\$1,434.00
614N05342	4 YR PRODUCTION ONSITE. MSRP \$3499.00	\$2,952.00
614N05343	5 YR PRODUCTION ONSITE. MSRP \$4499.00	\$3,798.00
614N05344	PRODUCTION ONSITE RENEWAL. MSRP \$1,129.00	\$954.00
DM 765 Shipping and Handling: Shipping QTY must = QTY of scanners ordered		
614N05874	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - STANDARD GROUND	\$40.00
614N05875	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - 2 DAY	\$250.00
614N05876	DOCUMATE SHIPPING - OVERNIGHT	\$350.00
614N06102	HAWAII / ALASKA - 2 DAY	\$270.00
614N06103	HAWAII / ALASKA - OVERNIGHT	\$350.00
614N06108	CANADA - 2 DAY	\$345.00
614N06109	CANADA - OVERNIGHT	\$425.00
Options		
498N01793	Imprinter for the DM765 - allows you to print a user-defined text "string" upon the front side of your documents on a "pre-scan" basic.	\$1,265.00
498N01794	ADF Kit 765. Maintenance Kits are necessary in order to clean, maintain, and extend the operational life of the scanner.	\$33.99
498N01795	Roller Kit-DM 765 - The Roller Kit is user installable roller replacement kit which last up to 300,000 scans depending on scanning conditions.	\$278.00
Shipping and Handling: Shipping QTY must = QTY of options ordered above		
614N06114	MAINT KIT SHIPPING - GROUND	\$25.00
614N06115	MAINT KIT SHIPPING - 2 DAY	\$75.00
614N06116	MAINT KIT SHIPPING - OVERNIGHT	\$150.00
614N06117	MAINT KIT HAWAII / ALASKA - 2 DAY	\$75.00
614N06118	MAINT KIT HAWAII / ALASKA - OVERNIGHT	\$150.00
614N06119	MAINT KIT CANADA - 2 DAY	\$150.00
614N06120	MAINT KIT CANADA - OVERNIGHT	\$225.00

Xerox Proof Light Console

Program Manager

Frank Stevenson
310-333-8662 / 8*823-8662

Technical Program Manager

Ulhas Joglekar
310-333-3439 / 8*823-3439

Product/Solution Overview

The Xerox Proof Light Console is designed to enable smooth handling of digitally produced print jobs from a Xerox Digital Production Press. Everything that the operator needs to be able to remotely control the Digital Production Press is fully integrated with a professional proof light table. This enables a streamlined production flow and the achievement of turnaround times that customers expect of a printer that is using state-of-the-art 3rd generation technology.

Xerox Proof Light Console Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
<i>Proof Light Console</i>		
097N01868	PROOF LGHT CNSL	\$6,995.00

Xerox School to Career Curriculum - For DigiPath 4.0, DocuSP 3.7, Fiery, and Splash

<p>Program Manager</p> <p>Frank Stevenson 310-333-8662 / 8*823-8662</p> <p>Technical Program Manager</p> <p>Ulhas Joglekar 310-333-3439 / 8*823-3439</p> <p>Product/Solution Overview</p> <p>The "Xerox School to Career Curriculum" entails practical exercises and learning opportunities accompanied by theory. Provides foundational learning relating to how digital production printing technology works, where it fits in the marketplace, what applications can be produced using said technology, and how to set up, operate, maintain, and finish printed pieces from the output device within commercial, in-plant, and data center workflows.</p> <p>For further information see the Xerox School To Career Curriculum document attached below, and the "Xerox Production Printing School to Career" collection located on the FIC.</p>	
--	--

Xerox School to Career Curriculum - For DigiPath 4.0, DocuSP 3.7, Fiery, and Splash Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
School To Career Curriculum		
498N00237	Xerox School-To-Career for DigiPath 4.0, DocuSP 3.7, Fiery, and Splash	\$1,800.00
614N06794	Xerox School-To-Career Shipping & Handling	\$35.00

<p>Program Manager</p> <p>Frank Stevenson 310-333-8662 / 8*823-8662</p> <p>Technical Program Manager</p> <p>Ulhas Joglekar 310-333-3439 / 8*823-3439</p> <p>Product/Solution Overview</p> <p>The "Xerox School to Career Curriculum" entails practical exercises and learning opportunities accompanied by theory. Provides foundational learning relating to how digital production printing technology works, where it fits in the marketplace, what applications can be produced using said technology, and how to set up, operate, maintain, and finish printed pieces from the output device within commercial, in-plant, and data center workflows.</p> <p>For further information see the Xerox School To Career Curriculum document attached below, and the "Xerox Production Printing School to Career" collection located on the FIC.</p>	
--	--

Xerox School to Career Curriculum - For iGen, DC5/7/8000, DC260, Nuvera, X700, 61xx, 4112/4127 & 4595 Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
School To Career Curriculum		
301N39060	Xerox School To Career Program - For iGen, DC5/7/8000, DC260, Nuvera, X700, 61xx, 4112/4127, and 4595	\$1,800.00
614N06794	Xerox School-To-Career Shipping & Handling	\$35.00

Business Management/MIS Segment

Avanti - Print Shop Management System

<p>Program Manager</p> <p>Frank Stevenson 310-333-8662 / 8*823-8662</p> <p>Technical Program Manager</p> <p>Ulhas Joglekar 310-333-3439 / 8*823-3439</p> <p>Product/Solution Overview</p>	
--	--

Avanti - Print Shop Management System Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
Avanti Base SW 10 User		
300N03493	AVANTI FFSW	\$18,500.00
614N02524	Avanti 10 User Demand Estimating Package Annual Support	\$3,330.00 / YR
Avanti Base SW 6 User		
301N41350	AVANTIPRO 6USER	\$14,500.00
614N05669	Avanti 6 User Demand Estimating Package Annual Support	\$2,610.00 / YR
Milestone Scheduling		
301N16740	Avanti Milestone Scheduling Module	\$3,500.00
614N02525	Avanti Milestone Scheduling Annual Support	\$630.00 / YR
Finite Capacity Scheduling		
301N41360	FNIT CAP SCHDLG	\$12,500.00
614N05670	Avanti Finite Capacity Scheduling Annual Support	\$1,800.00 / YR
Executive Dashboard		
301N24640	Avanti Executive Dashboard Module	\$4,500.00
614N03425	Avanti Executive Dashboard Annual Support	\$990.00 / YR
EASI Client		
301N16741	Avanti EASI Client Module (a separate price quote for Xerox DSPAXT S/W and Annual Support is required for each EASI license)	\$3,900.00
614N02526	Avanti EASI Client Annual Support	\$702.00 / YR
Invoicing & Customer Chargeback - In Plant		
301N16742	INV CHG BCK	\$2,000.00
614N02527	Avanti Invoicing & Customer Chargeback - In Plant Annual Support	\$1,350.00 / YR
Invoicing & Link to Great Plains		
301N16743	INV LNK GPD	\$5,850.00
614N02528	Avanti Invoicing & Link to Great Plains Annual Support	\$1,053.00 / YR
Invoicing & Accounting Link		
301N16744	Avanti Invoicing & Accounting Link Module	\$6,500.00
614N02529	Avanti Invoicing & Accounting Link Annual Support	\$1,170.00 / YR
Litho Estimating		
301N16745	Avanti Litho Estimating Module	\$2,500.00
614N02530	Avanti Litho Estimating Annual Support	\$810.00 / YR
Digital Estimating		
301N41370	Avanti Digital Estimating Module	\$2,500.00
614N05671	DIGT ESTMTG SPT	\$450.00 / YR
Mailing		
301N41380	Avanti Mailing Module	\$5,000.00
614N05672	MAILING SPT	\$900.00 / YR

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
Customer Relationship Mgr		
301N24650	CRM	\$7,500.00
614N03426	CRM SPT	\$1,620.00 / YR
Email Triggers & Business Alerts		
301N24660	Avanti Email Triggers & Business Alerts Module	\$3,500.00
614N03427	Avanti Email Triggers & Business Alerts Annual Support	\$522.00 / YR
Shipping Integration		
301N24670	Avanti Shipping Integration (Cust. Shipping: UPS / FedEx / Others) Module	\$3,500.00
614N03428	Avanti Shipping Integration (Cust. Shipping: UPS / FedEx / Others) Annual Support	\$630.00 / YR
XML Loader (FF Web Services / iWay / XMPie Integration)		
301N24680	Avanti XML Loader (FF Web Services / iWay / XMPie Integration Module)	\$7,500.00
614N03429	Avanti XML Loader (FF Web Services / iWay / XMPie Integration Annual Support)	\$1,350.00 / YR
FF Integration: Process Mgr.		
301N24690	Avanti FF Integration: Process Manager Module	\$7,500.00
614N03430	FFLOW INTGN SPT	\$1,350.00 / YR
FF Integration: Process Mgr. [MAX]		
301N41390	Avanti FF Integration: Process Manager [MAX] Module	\$7,500.00
614N05673	FF INTGN MX SPT	\$1,350.00 / YR
FF Integration: Print Mgr.		
301N41400	Avanti FF Integration: Print Manager Module	\$2,500.00
614N05674	FFINTPRNTMGRSPT	\$1,350.00 / YR
FF Integration: Output Mgr.		
301N41410	Avanti FF Integration: Output Mgr. Module	\$7,500.00
614N05675	FFINTOTPTMGRSPT	\$1,350.00 / YR
EFI Fiery Integration		
301N41420	Avanti EFI Fiery Integration Module	\$3,900.00
614N05676	EFI INTGRN SPT	\$702.00 / YR
Creo Spire Integration		
301N41430	Avanti Creo Spire Integration Module	\$3,900.00
614N05677	CREO INTGRN SPT	\$702.00 / YR
JDF Integration		
301N41440	Avanti JDF Integration Module (Per Machine or Application)	\$5,000.00
614N05678	JDF INTGRN SPT	\$900.00 / YR
Change Orders		
301N16746	Avanti Change Orders Module	\$1,500.00
614N02531	Avanti Change Orders Annual Support	\$270.00 / YR
Interface to Microsoft Project		
301N16747	Interface to Microsoft Project Module	\$7,500.00
614N02532	Interface to Microsoft Project Annual Support	\$1,350.00 / YR
Shop Floor: Up to 10 Workstations		
301N16748	Avanti Shop Floor: Up to 10 Workstations Module	\$4,500.00
614N02533	Avanti Shop Floor: Up to 10 Workstations Annual Support	\$810.00 / YR
Shop Floor: 11 to 30 Workstations		
301N16749	Avanti Shop Floor: 11 to 30 Workstations Module	\$8,500.00
614N02534	Avanti Shop Floor: 11 to 30 Workstations Annual Support	\$1,530.00 / YR
Purchasing		

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
301N16750	Avanti Purchasing Module	\$2,950.00
614N02535	Avanti Purchasing Annual Support	\$522.00 / YR
Inventory		
301N16751	Avanti Inventory Module	\$3,500.00
614N02536	Avanti Inventory Annual Support	\$630.00 / YR
Roll Inventory		
301N16752	ROLL INV	\$5,500.00
614N02537	Avanti Roll Inventory Annual Support	\$693.00 / YR
Fulfillment		
301N16753	FULFILLMENT	\$3,900.00
614N02538	FULFILLMENT SPT	\$1,350.00 / YR
Radio Inventory: Receiving		
301N41450	Avanti Radio Inventory: Receiving Module	\$6,500.00
614N05679	Avanti Radio Inventory: Receiving Annual Support	\$1,170.00 / YR
Radio Inventory: Physical Count		
301N41460	Radio Inventory: Physical Count Module	\$6,500.00
614N05680	RDFRQ-PYSCNTSPT	\$1,170.00 / YR
LDAP Security		
301N41470	LDAP/SOAP SEC	\$6,000.00
614N05681	Avanti LDAP Security Annual Support	\$630.00 / YR
Ad Hoc Report Writer		
301N41480	Avanti Ad Hoc Report Writer Module	\$1,500.00
614N05682	Avanti Ad Hoc Report Writer Annual Support	\$270.00 / YR
Order Submission, Query, & Internet Query		
301N16754	Avanti Order Submission, Query, & Internet Query Module	\$17,500.00
614N02539	Avanti Order Submission, Query, & Internet Query Annual Support	\$3,150.00 / YR
Order Fulfillment		
301N16755	Avanti Order Fulfillment Module	\$10,000.00
614N02540	Avanti Order Fulfillment Annual Support	\$1,800.00 / YR
Variable Forms Processing		
301N16756	VF PROCSNG	\$15,000.00
614N02541	Avanti Variable Forms Processing Annual Support	\$2,700.00 / YR
Internet: PDF Converter		
301N24700	Avanti Internet: PDF Converter Module	\$4,500.00
614N03431	Avanti Internet: PDF Converter Annual Support	\$810.00 / YR
Internet: Approval Processing		
301N24710	Avanti Internet: Approval Processing Module	\$3,500.00
614N03432	Avanti Internet: Approval Processing Annual Support	\$630.00 / YR
Internet: Credit Card Approvals		
614N03433	Avanti Internet: Credit Card Approvals Module - Online License Annual Support	\$450.00 / YR
3rd Party SW		
301N16757	Avanti 3rd Party Software Module	\$3,750.00
Add User (1)		
301N16758	Avanti Add 1 User	\$1,250.00
614N04206	Avanti Add 1 User Annual Support	\$225.00 / YR
Add User (10)		
301N16759	Avanti Add 10 Users	\$10,000.00

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
614N02542	Avanti Add 10 Users Annual Support	\$1,800.00 / YR
Add User (20)		
301N16761	Avanti Add 20 Users	\$18,000.00
614N02543	Avanti Add 20 Users Annual Support	\$3,240.00 / YR
Add User (50)		
301N16763	Avanti Add 50 Users	\$40,000.00
614N02544	Avanti Add 50 Users Annual Support	\$7,200.00 / YR
Professional Services		
614N02545	AVANTI PROF SVC	Call for quote

Baydel - Raid

<p>Program Manager</p> <p>Tim Adams 310-333-4266 / 8*823-4266</p> <p>Product/Solution Overview</p> <p>Provides the customer with everything needed for storage and backup in one model number. Solid reliability, simplicity, and value. Baydel SAFESTOR RAID System A low cost storage solution specifically designed and integrated for Xerox. Baydel is a one all-inclusive RAID and VXA tape library subsystem. The solution is configured with six 250GB drives, five in RAID set, with 1TB RAID 5 formatted capacity and one hot spare drive. The Baydel RAID / Backup System is targeted for Xerox customers with backup and recovery requirements..</p> <p>Warranty</p> <p>XEROX CORPORATION, provides hardware maintenance, and support The product comes with a ONE (2) year Return to Factory Warranty for drives and chasis modules.</p> <p>Support</p> <p>Xerox will provide post-sale service and support. Support is Mandatory when purchasing this product.</p> <p>Install</p> <p>Baydel will drop-ship hardware to customer site. And Xerox will perform onsite installation.</p>	
---	--

Baydel - Raid Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
Base Product		
097N01507	SSTOR HOTS RAID: SAFESTor Raid, six 250GB drives, ITB formatted, one H	\$6,390.00
097N01508	SSTOR HRAID TBK: SAFESTor RAID, six 250GB drives, ITB formatted, on HO	\$9,250.00
498N00626	SSTOR SCSI RAID: SAFESTor RAID, three 250GB drives, 500GB formatted, w	\$5,360.00
498N00627	SSTOR RAID TBK: SAFESTor RAID, three 250GB drives, 500GB formatted, wi	\$8,215.00
614N03416	1 Year AWR/Support (Years 3 - 5)	\$1,290.00 / YR
Additional Components		
498N00628	VXA TCART LIB: One (1) VXA 10 cartridge Library	\$2,900.00
498N00629	SSTR TDATA CART.	\$95.00
498N00630	VXA VTCLEAN CART: One (1) VXA Tape Cleaning Cartridge	\$40.00
Training		

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
614N02396	SAFESTOR Training	\$550.00
Shipping		
614N02395	Shipping and Handling	\$250.00

Program Manager

Gary Padlipsky
310-333-7653 / 8*823.7653

Technical Program Manager

Abraham "Avi" Pniel
310-333-4227 / 8*823-4227

Product/Solution Overview

The Bourg BDFx is a fully automated signature booklet maker, which produces high quality saddle stitched booklets inline. The BDFx can also top or corner stitch from 2 to 50 sheets and it can also be used in a fold only mode.

The optional cover insertion module (BCFx) can feed preprinted cover stock up to 300 gsm excluding window cutouts (the BCFx is not available for the iGen3 or iGen4).

The Square Edge (SQEDG) Module option further expands its capability by offering an optional square edge spine.

The Bourg Sheet Rotator (BSR) enables maximum small Booklet productivity on Xerox printers that are not equipped with an internal rotator, e.g. iGen, DocuPrint, and DocuTech HLC (High Capacity Stacking).

The BCMx takes traditional stitch-fold booklets and transforms them into three-sided, bleed-trimmed booklets with creased covers and inside sheets that lay flat, stack easily and help eliminate cracking on printed cover stock. The BCMx is currently only available on the iGen.

If you need C.P. Bourg finishing expertise, please call the **C.P. Bourg Regional Manager for your area**. Don, Dick, Frits and Jim are available to answer technical questions and assist in product explanation and presentation to customers. See the C.P. Bourg Regional Territory Map for the Regional Manager in your area.

For additional Bourg BDFx information, including the product brochure, see the CP Bourg Website.

For other Inline and Offline Finishing Solution Opportunities, see TXC Product WebPage for Finishing Solutions.

Base Configuration

BDFx with Conveyor and 2 Cassette Stitch Heads.

Options

- **Bourg Square Edge Module (SQE):** Produces square edge booklets that are flat, and easy to pack, stack, and handle. You can also print on the spine. The SQE also reduces the overall footprint of the system, as adding the 28.5" long SQE allows the removal of the 38" long Conveyor.
- **Bourg Bleed-Crease Module (BCMx):** Provides three-sided, bleed-trimmed booklets with creased covers and inside sheets that lay flat, stack easily, and help eliminate cracking on printed cover stock.
- **Bourg Sheet Rotator (BSR):** To maximize performance when making booklets smaller than 8 1/2" x 11", an iGen or DP1xx requires a Bourg Sheet Rotator (BSR), otherwise letter-size media must be fed short-edge first.
- **Bourg Cover Feeder (BCFx):** Feeds preprinted cover stock up to 300 gsm excluding window cutouts. Validated for use with Nuvera, DP1XX, 61XX, and DT HLC.
- **3 or 4 Stitch Head Option:** See the SPG for the 3 and 4 Saddle Stitch and Edge / Top / Corner Stitch options this enables. Having the 3 or 4 Stitch Head Options does not impact service costs. Factory installed and available on new purchases only. This is not a field upgradeable option.
- **Hohner Stitch Heads:** For high volume machines, Hohner (Spool - wire instead of staple) Stitch Heads are recommended. Having Hohner Stitch Heads does not impact service costs. Factory installed and available on new purchases only.

Requirements

DocuTech or DocuPrint System Dependencies:

- Bypass Transport Upgrade Module is required for DocuTech or DocuPrint.

Nuvera System Dependencies:

- Nuvera Finishing Transport Module (FTM): Please remember to add the Nuvera FTM to the order as it is NOT included in the attached quote. FTM are ordered via ValueQuiX - mainline.

iGen3 System Dependencies:

- A Xerox iGen3 Finishing Interface Kit (iG3FIN, DFA

enablement kit) must be added. It provides the logical and physical connections for the iGen3. Please remember to add it to the order as it is NOT included in the attached quote. It is ordered via ValueQuiX - mainline.

- Must be equipped with a Nationalization kit which should be available on the end item table.
- An Anti-Static component is required, which can be supplied by either a Bourg Sheet Rotator (BSR) or via the iGen3-14 Anti-static kit (from CAS).
- To maximize performance when making booklets smaller than 8 1/2" x 11", an iGen requires a Bourg Sheet Rotator (BSR), otherwise letter-size media must be fed short-edge first.
- A BDFx will not handle 22.5" sheets. The customer will be restricted to the iGen Top Tray for 22.5" output.

iGen4 System Dependencies:

- A Finishing Interface Kit (DFA enablement kit) must be added. It provides the logical and physical connections for the iGen4. Please remember to add it to the order as it is NOT included in the attached quote. It is ordered via ValueQuiX - mainline.
- Must be equipped with a Nationalization kit, which should be available on the end item table.
- Note: If connecting to an iGen4, an anti-static component is not required, as the Finishing Interface Kit (DFA enablement kit) includes the Anti-Static components.
- To maximize performance when making booklets smaller than 8 1/2" x 11", an iGen requires a Bourg Sheet Rotator (BSR), otherwise letter-size media must be fed short-edge first.
- A BDFx will not handle 22.5" sheets. The customer will be restricted to the iGen Top Tray for 22.5" output.

Warranty

This product is under PFSMA. There is NO manufacturer warranty on it.

This product is NOT covered under Xerox Total Satisfaction Guarantee.

Support

Xerox Participative Full Service Maintenance Agreement (PFSMA) is available. Service coverage must match that of the Xerox Printer. A separate Xerox Order Agreement (XOA) is required. Please note that there is an additional charge from Xerox Service for System Installation and Initialization.

Price lists for PFSMA available internally at: <http://xww.thefic.xerox.com/dscgi/ds.py/View/Collection-8816>

Shipping

Shipping included.

Delivery

Delivery within 30-60 days.

Install

Installation included.

C.P. Bourg installs the BDFx (including BSR, BCFx and SQEDG if ordered) and the estimated installation time is 4 – 8 hours. A Xerox Service technician needs to be at the customer site during the install.

C.P. Bourg Inline Booklet Maker - BDFx for DocuPrint & DT HLC - High Capacity Stacking (2Q Promotion) Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
Bourg BDFx Booklet Maker and Two Cassette Stitch Heads - Base Configuration (Please generate a separate quote for each BDFx)		
098N01318	Bourg BDFx Signature Booklet Maker and Two Cassette Stitch Heads - Includes 10% 2Q 2011 Promotional Discount of \$5,550.00	\$49,950.00
614N03952	Bourg BDFx System Initialization Fee (Mandatory)	\$2,160.00
Optional BDFx 2 Hohner Stitch Head Option - For the Standard 2 Stitch Head Configuration Only		
498N00553	Bourg BDFx 2 Hohner (Spool) Stitch Heads Option - For the Base 2 Stitch Head Configuration Only	\$1,300.00
Optional BDFx 3 Stitch Heads Option (Configure for 3 or 4 Stitch Heads, not both)		
498N00831	Bourg BDFx 3 Stitch Head Option	\$1,770.00
497N00365	Bourg BDFx 3 Hohner (Spool) Stitch Heads Option - For the 3 Stitch Head Configuration Only	\$4,510.00
Optional BDFx 4 Stitch Heads Option (Configure for 3 or 4 Stitch Heads, not both)		
098N01347	Bourg BDFx 4 Stitch Head Option	\$3,540.00
497N00364	Bourg BDFx 4 Hohner (Spool) Stitch Heads Option - For the 4 Stitch Head Configuration Only	\$8,285.00
Optional SQE (Square Edge) Module		
498N00477	Bourg SQE Square Edge Module - Optional	\$13,250.00
614N03955	Bourg SQE System Initialization Fee (Mandatory with SQE)	\$250.00
Optional BSR (Sheet Rotator) Module - For maximizing productivity of small booklets		
098N00972	Bourg BSR Sheet Rotator - Optional	\$13,475.00
614N03954	Bourg BSR System Initialization Fee (Mandatory with BSR)	\$250.00
Optional BCFx (Cover Feeder) Module		
498N00005	Bourg BCFx Cover Feeder - Optional	\$20,000.00
614N03956	Bourg BCFx System Initialization Fee (Mandatory with BCFx)	\$750.00

Program Manager

Gary Padlipsky
310-333-7653 / 8*823.7653

Technical Program Manager

Abraham "Avi" Pniel
310-333-4227 / 8*823-4227

Product/Solution Overview

The Bourg BDFx Signature Booklet Maker is a fully automated signature booklet maker, which produces high quality saddle stitched booklets inline. The BDFx can also top or corner stitch from 2 to 50 sheets and it can also be used in a fold only mode.

The optional cover insertion module (BCFx) can feed preprinted cover stock up to 300 gsm excluding window cutouts (the BCFx is not available for the iGen3 or iGen4).

The Square Edge (SQEDG) Module option further expands its capability by offering an optional square edge spine.

The Bourg Sheet Rotator (BSR) enables maximum small Booklet productivity on Xerox printers that are not equipped with an internal rotator, e.g. the iGen.

The BCMx takes traditional stitch-fold booklets and transforms them into three-sided, bleed-trimmed booklets with creased covers and inside sheets that lay flat, stack easily and help eliminate cracking on printed cover stock. The BCMx is currently only available on the iGen3 and iGen4.

If you need C.P. Bourg finishing expertise, please call the **C.P. Bourg Regional Manager for your area**. Don, Dick, Frits and Jim are available to answer technical questions and assist in product explanation and presentation to customers. See the C.P. Bourg Regional Territory Map for the Regional Manager in your area.

[For additional BDFx information, including the product brochure, see the CP Bourg Website.](#)

For other Inline and Offline Finishing Solution Opportunities, see TXC Product WebPage for Finishing Solutions.

Base Configuration

Bourg BDFx Signature Booklet Maker with 2 Cassette Stitch Heads.

Options

- **Bourg Square Edge Module (SQE):** Produces square edge booklets that are flat, and easy to pack, stack, and handle. You can also print on the spine. The SQE also reduces the overall footprint of the system, as adding the 28.5" long SQE allows the removal of the 38" long Conveyor.
- **Bourg Bleed-Crease Module (BCMx):** Provides three-sided, bleed-trimmed booklets with creased covers and inside sheets that lay flat, stack easily, and help eliminate cracking on printed cover stock. Currently available only on iGen.
- **Bourg Sheet Rotator (BSR):** To maximize performance when making booklets smaller than 8 1/2" x 11", an iGen or DP1xx requires a Bourg Sheet Rotator (BSR), otherwise letter-size media must be fed short-edge first.
- **Bourg Cover Feeder (BCFx):** Feeds preprinted cover stock up to 300 gsm excluding window cutouts. Validated for use with Nuvera, DP1XX, 61XX, and DT HLC.
- **3 or 4 Stitch Head Option:** See the SPG for the 3 and 4 Saddle Stitch and Edge / Top / Corner Stitch options this enables. Having the 3 or 4 Stitch Head Options does not impact service costs. Factory installed and available on new purchases only. This is not a field upgradeable option.
- **Hohner Stitch Heads:** For high volume machines, Hohner (Spool - wire instead of staple) Stitch Heads are recommended. Having Hohner Stitch Heads does not impact service costs. Factory installed and available on new purchases only.

Requirements

iGen3 System Dependencies:

- A Xerox iGen3 Finishing Interface Kit (iG3FIN, DFA enablement kit) must be added. It provides the logical and physical connections for the iGen3. Please remember to add it to the order as it is NOT included in the attached quote. It is ordered via ValueQuiX - mainline.
- Must be equipped with a Nationalization kit which should be available on the end item table.
- An Anti-Static component is required, which can be supplied by either a Bourg Sheet Rotator (BSR) or

via the iGen3-14 Anti-static kit (from CAS).

- To maximize performance when making booklets smaller than 8 1/2" x 11", an iGen requires a Bourg Sheet Rotator (BSR), otherwise letter-size media must be fed short-edge first.
- A BDFx will not handle 22.5" sheets. The customer will be restricted to the iGen Top Tray for 22.5" output.

iGen4 System Dependencies:

- A Finishing Interface Kit (DFA enablement kit) must be added. It provides the logical and physical connections for the iGen4. Please remember to add it to the order as it is NOT included in the attached quote. It is ordered via ValueQuiX - mainline.
- Must be equipped with a Nationalization kit, which should be available on the end item table.
- Note: If connecting to an iGen4, an anti-static component is not required, as the Finishing Interface Kit (DFA enablement kit) includes the Anti-Static components.
- To maximize performance when making booklets smaller than 8 1/2" x 11", an iGen requires a Bourg Sheet Rotator (BSR), otherwise letter-size media must be fed short-edge first.
- A BDFx will not handle 22.5" sheets. The customer will be restricted to the iGen Top Tray for 22.5" output.

Warranty

This product is under PFSMA. There is NO manufacturer warranty on it.

This product is NOT covered under Xerox Total Satisfaction Guarantee.

Support

Xerox Participative Full Service Maintenance Agreement (PFSMA) is available. Service coverage must match that of the Xerox Printer. A separate Xerox Order Agreement (XOA) is required. Please note that there is an additional charge from Xerox Service for System Installation and Initialization.

Price lists for PFSMA available internally at: <http://xww.thefic.xerox.com/dscgi/ds.py/View/Collection-8816>

Shipping

Shipping & Handling included to the Contiguous 48 States.

Delivery

Delivery within 30-40 days.

Install

Installation included.

C.P. Bourg installs the BDFx (including BSR, BCFx and SQEDG if ordered) and the estimated installation time is 4 – 8 hours. A Xerox Service technician needs to be at the customer site during the install.

Training

On-site Operator Training is included and is provided by CP Bourg Technician at time of installation.

Trials

Not available. Contact TXC Program Manager.

C.P. Bourg Inline Booklet Maker - BDFx for iGen (2Q Promotion) Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
Bourg BDFx Booklet Maker and Two Cassette Stitch Heads - Base Configuration (Please generate a separate quote for each BDFx)		
098N01318	Bourg BDFx Signature Booklet Maker and Two Cassette Stitch Heads - Includes 10% 2Q 2011 Promotional Discount of \$5,550.00	\$49,950.00
614N03952	Bourg BDFx System Initialization Fee (Mandatory)	\$2,160.00
Optional 2 Hohner Stitch Head Option - For the Standard BDFx 2 Stitch Head Configuration Only		
498N00553	Bourg BDFx 2 Hohner (Spool) Stitch Heads Option - For the Base 2 Stitch Head Configuration Only	\$1,300.00
Optional BDFx 3 Stitch Heads Option (Configure for 3 or 4 Stitch Heads, not both)		
498N00831	Bourg BDFx 3 Stitch Head Option	\$1,770.00
497N00365	Bourg BDFx 3 Hohner (Spool) Stitch Heads Option - For the 3 Stitch Head Configuration Only	\$4,510.00
Optional BDFx 4 Stitch Heads Option (Configure for 3 or 4 Stitch Heads, not both)		
098N01347	Bourg BDFx 4 Stitch Head Option	\$3,540.00
497N00364	Bourg BDFx 4 Hohner (Spool) Stitch Heads Option - For the 4 Stitch Head Configuration Only	\$8,285.00
Optional SQE (Square Edge) Module		
498N00477	Bourg SQE Square Edge Module - Optional	\$13,250.00
614N03955	Bourg SQE System Initialization Fee (Mandatory with SQE)	\$250.00
Optional BCMx (Bleed Crease) Module - 3 Knife Trim		
097N01670	Bourg BCMx Bleed Crease Module - Optional	\$47,500.00
614N05558	Bourg BCMx / BCMEx System Initialization (Mandatory with BCMx/BCMEx)	\$150.00
Optional BSR (Sheet Rotator) Module - For maximizing productivity of small booklets		
098N00972	Bourg BSR Sheet Rotator - Optional	\$13,475.00
614N03954	Bourg BSR System Initialization Fee (Mandatory with BSR)	\$250.00

Program Manager

Gary Padlipsky
310-333-7653 / 8*823.7653

Technical Program Manager

Abraham "Avi" Pniel
310-333-4227 / 8*823-4227

Product/Solution Overview

The Bourg BDFx Signature Booklet Maker is a fully automated signature booklet maker, which produces high quality saddle stitched booklets inline. The BDFx can also top or corner stitch from 2 to 50 sheets and it can also be used in a fold only mode.

The optional cover insertion module (BCFx) can feed preprinted cover stock up to 300 gsm excluding window cutouts (the BCFx is not available for the iGen3 or iGen4).

The Square Edge (SQEDG) Module option further expands its capability by offering an optional square edge spine.

The Bourg Sheet Rotator (BSR) enables maximum small Booklet productivity on Xerox printers that are not equipped with an internal rotator, e.g. the iGen.

The BCMx takes traditional stitch-fold booklets and transforms them into three-sided, bleed-trimmed booklets with creased covers and inside sheets that lay flat, stack easily and help eliminate cracking on printed cover stock. The BCMx is currently only available on the iGen3 and iGen4.

If you need C.P. Bourg finishing expertise, please call the **C.P. Bourg Regional Manager for your area**. Don, Dick, Frits and Jim are available to answer technical questions and assist in product explanation and presentation to customers. See the C.P. Bourg Regional Territory Map for the Regional Manager in your area.

[For additional BDFx information, including the product brochure](#), see the CP Bourg Website.

For other Inline and Offline Finishing Solution Opportunities, see TXC Product WebPage for Finishing Solutions.

Base Configuration

Bourg BDFx Signature Booklet Maker with 2 Cassette Stitch Heads.

Options

- **Bourg Square Edge Module (SQE):** Produces square edge booklets that are flat, and easy to pack, stack, and handle. You can also print on the spine. The SQE also reduces the overall footprint of the system, as adding the 28.5" long SQE allows the removal of the 38" long Conveyor.
- **Bourg Cover Feeder (BCFx):** Feeds preprinted cover stock up to 300 gsm excluding window cutouts. Validated for use with Nuvera, DP1XX, 61XX, and DT HLC.
- **3 or 4 Stitch Head Option:** See the SPG for the 3 and 4 Saddle Stitch and Edge / Top / Corner Stitch options this enables. Having the 3 or 4 Stitch Head Options does not impact service costs. Factory installed and available on new purchases only. This is not a field upgradeable option.
- **Hohner Stitch Heads:** For high volume machines, Hohner (Spool - wire instead of staple) Stitch Heads are recommended. Having Hohner Stitch Heads does not impact service costs. Factory installed and available on new purchases only.

Requirements

Nuvera Finishing Transport Module (FTM): Please remember to add the Nuvera FTM to the order as it is NOT included in the attached quote. FTM are ordered via ValueQuiX - mainline.

Warranty

This product is under PFSMA. There is NO manufacturer warranty on it.

This product is NOT covered under Xerox Total Satisfaction Guarantee.

Support

Xerox Participative Full Service Maintenance Agreement (PFSMA) is available. Service coverage must match that of the Xerox Printer. A separate Xerox Order Agreement (XOA) is required. Please note that there is an additional charge from Xerox Service for System Installation and Initialization.

Price lists for PFSMA available internally at: <http://xww.th.eric.xerox.com/dscgi/ds.py/View/Collection-8816>

Shipping

<p>Shipping & Handling included to the Contiguous 48 States.</p> <p>Delivery</p> <p>Delivery within 30-40 days.</p> <p>Install</p> <p>Installation included.</p> <p>C.P. Bourg installs the BDFx (including BSR, BCFx and SQEDG if ordered) and the estimated installation time is 4 – 8 hours. A Xerox Service technician needs to be at the customer site during the install.</p> <p>Training</p> <p>On-site Operator Training is included and is provided by CP Bourg Technician at time of installation.</p> <p>Trials</p> <p>Not available. Contact TXC Program Manager.</p>	
---	--

C.P. Bourg Inline Booklet Maker - BDFx for Nuvera, DT & DT HLC (Stitching & Binding) - 2Q Promotion Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
<i>Bourg BDFx Booklet Maker and Two Cassette Stitch Heads - Base Configuration (Please generate a separate quote for each BDFx)</i>		
098N01318	Bourg BDFx Signature Booklet Maker and Two Cassette Stitch Heads - Includes 10% 2Q 2011 Promotional Discount of \$5,550.00	\$49,950.00
614N03952	Bourg BDFx System Initialization Fee (Mandatory)	\$2,160.00
<i>Optional BDFx 2 Hohner Stitch Head Option - For the Standard 2 Stitch Head Configuration Only</i>		
498N00553	Bourg BDFx 2 Hohner (Spool) Stitch Heads Option - For the Base 2 Stitch Head Configuration Only	\$1,300.00
<i>Optional BDFx 3 Stitch Heads Option (Configure for 3 or 4 Stitch Heads, not both)</i>		
498N00831	Bourg BDFx 3 Stitch Head Option	\$1,770.00
497N00365	Bourg BDFx 3 Hohner (Spool) Stitch Heads Option - For the 3 Stitch Head Configuration Only	\$4,510.00
<i>Optional BDFx 4 Stitch Heads Option (Configure for 3 or 4 Stitch Heads, not both)</i>		
098N01347	Bourg BDFx 4 Stitch Head Option	\$3,540.00
497N00364	Bourg BDFx 4 Hohner (Spool) Stitch Heads Option - For the 4 Stitch Head Configuration Only	\$8,285.00
<i>Optional SQE (Square Edge) Module</i>		
498N00477	Bourg SQE Square Edge Module - Optional	\$13,250.00
614N03955	Bourg SQE System Initialization Fee (Mandatory with SQE)	\$250.00
<i>Optional BCFx (Cover Feeder) Module</i>		
498N00005	Bourg BCFx Cover Feeder - Optional	\$20,000.00
614N03956	Bourg BCFx System Initialization Fee (Mandatory with BCFx)	\$750.00

Program Manager

Gary Padlipsky
310-333-7653 / 8*823.7653

Technical Program Manager

Abraham "Avi" Pniel
310-333-4227 / 8*823-4227

Product/Solution Overview

The Bourg BMEx Enhanced Booklet Maker is a fully automated signature booklet maker, which produces high quality saddle stitched booklets inline. The BMEx can handle extra large formats including iGen's largest paper size, 14.33" x 22.5" to create impressive large-size booklets and poster sized calendars. It can stitch fold and trim 2 to 30 sheets. The BMEx can also top, side or corner stitch from 2 to 50 sheets and it can also be used in a fold only mode (5 sheets max).

The Square Edge (SQE) Module option further expands its capability by offering an optional square edge spine.

The Bourg Sheet Rotator (BSR) enables maximum small Booklet productivity on Xerox printers that are not equipped with an internal rotator, e.g. the iGen.

The BCMx takes traditional stitch-fold booklets and transforms them into three-sided, bleed-trimmed booklets with creased covers and inside sheets that lay flat, stack easily and help eliminate cracking on printed cover stock. The BCMx is currently only available on the iGen3 and iGen4.

If you need C.P. Bourg finishing expertise, please call the **C.P. Bourg Regional Manager for your area**. Don, Dick, Frits and Jim are available to answer technical questions and assist in product explanation and presentation to customers. See the C.P. Bourg Regional Territory Map for the Regional Manager in your area.

For additional BMEx information, including the product brochure, see the CP Bourg Website.

For other Inline and Offline Finishing Solution Opportunities, see TXC Product WebPage for Finishing Solutions.

Base Configuration

Bourg BMEx Signature Booklet Maker with 2 Cassette Stitch Heads.

Options

- **Bourg Square Edge Module (SQE):** Produces

square edge booklets that are flat, and easy to pack, stack, and handle. You can also print on the spine. The SQE also reduces the overall footprint of the system, as adding the 28.5" long SQE allows the removal of the 38" long Conveyor.

- **Bourg Bleed-Crease Module (BCMx):** Provides three-sided, bleed-trimmed booklets with creased covers and inside sheets that lay flat, stack easily, and help eliminate cracking on printed cover stock.
- **Bourg Sheet Rotator (BSR):** To maximize performance when making booklets smaller than 8 1/2" x 11", an iGen or DP1xx requires a Bourg Sheet Rotator (BSR), otherwise letter-size media must be fed short-edge first.
- **4 Stitch Head Option:** See the SPG for the Saddle Stitch and Edge / Top / Corner Stitch options this enables. Having the 4 Stitch Head Options does not impact service costs. Factory installed and available on new purchases only. This is not a field upgradeable option.
- **Hohner Stitch Heads:** For high volume machines, Hohner (Spool - wire instead of staple) Stitch Heads are recommended. Having Hohner Stitch Heads does not impact service costs. Factory installed and available on new purchases only.

Warranty

This product is under PFSMA. There is NO manufacturer warranty on it.

This product is NOT covered under Xerox Total Satisfaction Guarantee.

Support

Xerox Participative Full Service Maintenance Agreement (PFSMA) is available. Service coverage must match that of the Xerox Printer. A separate Xerox Order Agreement (XOA) is required. Please note that there is an additional charge from Xerox Service for System Installation and Initialization.

Price lists for PFSMA available internally at: <http://xww.th.eric.xerox.com/dscgi/ds.py/View/Collection-8816>

Delivery

Delivery within 30-40 days.

Install

<p>Installation included.</p> <p>C.P. Bourg installs the BME_x (including BSR, BCF_x and SQEDG if ordered) and the estimated installation time is 6 – 8 hours. A Xerox Service technician needs to be at the customer site during the install.</p> <p>Training</p> <p>Onsite Operator Training is included and is provided by CP Bourg Technician at time of installation.</p> <p>Trials</p> <p>Not available. Contact TXC Program Manager.</p>	
---	--

C.P. Bourg Inline Booklet Maker - BME_x for iGen Only Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
<i>Bourg BME_x Booklet Maker and Two Cassette Stitch Heads - for iGen Only</i>		
097N01927	Bourg BME _x Booklet Maker with Two Cassette Stitch Heads	\$72,430.00
614N08294	Bourg BME _x System Initialization Fee (Mandatory)	\$2,160.00
614N08292	Bourg BME _x Installation & Operator Training	\$4,500.00
614N08293	Bourg BME _x Shipping & Handling	\$4,000.00
<i>Optional 2 Hohner Stitch Head Option - For the Standard 2 Stitch Head Configuration Only</i>		
497N00952	Bourg BME _x 2 Hohner (Spool) Stitch Heads Option - For the Base 2 Stitch Head Configuration Only	\$1,944.00
<i>Optional 4 Stitch Heads Option</i>		
497N00951	Bourg BME/BME _x 4 Stitch Head Option	\$5,065.00
497N00953	Bourg BME/BME _x 4 Hohner (Spool) Stitch Heads Option - For the 4 Stitch Head Configuration Only	\$9,126.00
<i>Optional SQE (Square Edge) Module</i>		
498N00477	Bourg SQE Square Edge Module - Optional	\$13,250.00
614N03955	Bourg SQE System Initialization Fee (Mandatory with SQE)	\$250.00
<i>Optional BCMEx (Bleed Crease) Module - 3 Knife Trim</i>		
097N01945	Bourg BCMEx Bleed Crease Module - Optional	\$45,045.00
614N08656	Bourg BCMEx: Install & Operator Training (when installed with Booklet Maker)	\$625.00
614N05558	Bourg BCM _x / BCMEx System Initialization (Mandatory with BCM _x /BCMEx)	\$150.00
614N08658	Bourg BCMEx: Shipping & Handling	\$2,015.00
<i>Optional BSR (Sheet Rotator) Module - For maximizing productivity of small booklets</i>		
098N00972	Bourg BSR Sheet Rotator - Optional	\$13,475.00
614N03954	Bourg BSR System Initialization Fee (Mandatory with BSR)	\$250.00
<i>Optional JDF Bourg Enabler Kit for Web to Finish SW - With Xerox FreeFlow, provides for a touchless workflow</i>		
097N01947	Bourg JDF Enabler Kit for Web to Finish Solution (Installation & Operator Training Included)	\$5,545.00

Program Manager

Gary Padlipsky
310-333-7653 / 8*823.7653

Technical Program Manager

Abraham "Avi" Pniel
310-333-4227 / 8*823-4227

Product/Solution Overview

The PowerSquare 200 is a new and innovative complete book making system for digital print applications. In a single machine it combines the four processes of stitching, folding, spineforming and trimming, to produce SquareBack books up to 200 pages (50 sheets).

The maximum book thickness, of 200 pages 20 lbs (80gsm), is double that of alternative booklet making machines, making it ideally suited to higher paginations or to thicker stocks. This makes the PowerSquare 200 a fast and cost effective alternative to perfect binding or tape binding.

The Bourg PowerSquare 200 is designed and manufactured by Watkiss Automation (UK). In North America it is marketed to Xerox customers by C. P. Bourg Inc., who provides nationwide sales and support. In Europe it will be called the Watkiss PowerSquare 200.

If you need C.P. Bourg finishing expertise, please call the **C.P. Bourg Regional Manager for your area**. Don, Dick, Frits and Jim are available to answer technical questions and assist in product explanation and presentation to customers. See the C.P. Bourg Regional Territory Map for the Regional Manager in your area.

Base Configuration

C.P. Bourg PowerSquare 200.

Options

There are no options available for the PS-200.

Requirements

The PS-200 is currently only supported by Nuvera printers.

The Finisher Transport Module or Direct Connect is required for in-line connectivity to the printer.

Warranty

This product is under PFSMA. There is NO manufacturer warranty on it.

This product is NOT covered under Xerox Total

Satisfaction Guarantee.

Support

Xerox Participative Full Service Maintenance Agreement (PFSMA) is available. Service coverage must match that of the Xerox Printer. A separate Xerox Order Agreement (XOA) is required. Please note that there is an additional charge from Xerox Service for System Installation and Initialization.

Price lists for PFSMA available internally at: <http://xww.thefic.xerox.com/dscgi/ds.py/View/Collection-8816>

Shipping

Shipping included.

Delivery

Delivery within 30-60 days.

Install

Installation included.

C.P. Bourg installs the BDFx (including BSR, BCFx and SQEDG if ordered) and the estimated installation time is 4 – 8 hours. A Xerox Service technician needs to be at the customer site during the install.

C.P. Bourg Inline Booklet Maker - PowerSquare 200 for Nuvera Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
Bourg PowerSquare 200		
097N01669	PowerSquare 200 Booklet Maker (including Installation & Operator Training)	\$75,000.00
614N05894	PowerSquare 200 Shipping & Handling	\$4,500.00

Program Manager

Gary Padlipsky
310-333-7653 / 8*823.7653

Technical Program Manager

Abraham "Avi" Pniel
310-333-4227 / 8*823-4227

Product/Solution Overview

Bourg Perfect Binder (BBF2005) is the in-line Perfect Binder that produces finished books at the touch of a button from 5.5" x 8.5" to 12" x 14" finished sizes. This device enables the on demand production of perfect bound books in fixed sizes and varying thickness. The system binds multiple book blocks with glue and applies a cover, all in a highly automated manner.

If you need C.P. Bourg finishing expertise, please call the **C.P. Bourg Regional Manager for your area**. Don, Dick, Frits and Jim are available to answer technical questions and assist in product explanation and presentation to customers. See the C.P. Bourg Regional Territory Map for the Regional Manager in your area.

For additional information and brochures, see the CP Bourg Website.

For additional information on the CEM DocuCutt Option, see the TXC Product Page for the CEM DocuCutt.

Base Configuration

Bourg BBF2005 In-line Perfect Binder

Options

- **Bypass Gateway/BDFx:** If the customer will want to connect a BDFx Booklet Maker to the same printer, the Bourg Bypass Gateway has to be purchased upfront with a BBF2005 Perfect Binder order. A Bourg Bypass Gateway can not be added as a field upgrade. If the customer decides to add the Booklet Maker after the fact and does NOT order the BBF2005 with the Gateway, the customer will have to purchase a new BBF2005 with Gateway.
- **Bourg Perforate, Rotate and Fold (BPRF) Module:** If the customer intends to use 8.5" x 11" media to produce 5.5" x 8.5" small books, or 11" x 17" media to produce 8 1/2" x 11" books, the Bourg Perforate, Rotate, and Fold Module (BPRF) is available as an option.

- @font-face { font-family: "MS Mincho"; }@font-face { font-family: "@MS Mincho"; }p.MsoNormal, li.MsoNormal, div.MsoNormal { margin: 0in 0in 0.0001pt; font-size: 12pt; font-family: "Times New Roman"; }span.EmailStyle15 { font-family: Arial; color: windowtext; font-weight: normal; font-style: normal; text-decoration: none; }div.Section1 { page: Section1; }**CEM DocuCutt:** Converts (cross-cuts) an oversized sheet allowing document sheets to be printed on the most cost effective stock size and converted into the required document size.
- **CMT330 Three Sided Trimmer:** If three-sided trimming is required, the Challenge CMT330 Three Sided Trimmer is available as an option.

Requirements

See the SPG.

Warranty

NOT Covered by Xerox Total Satisfaction Guarantee

Support

Xerox Participative Full Service Maintenance Agreement (PFSMA) is available. Service coverage must match that of the Xerox Printer. A separate Xerox Order Agreement (XOA) is required. . Please note that there is an additional charge from Xerox Service for System Installation and Initialization. Price lists for PFSMA available internally at: <http://www.thefic.xerox.com/dscgi/ds.py/View/Collection-8816>

Shipping

Shipping included.
Marketing Partners Teaming Agreement required.

Delivery

Delivery within 30-60 days

Install

Shipping and Installation included.
Marketing Partners Teaming Agreement required.

Training

On-site Operator Training is included and is provided by vendor at installation.

Trials

Contact TXC Program Manager

C.P. Bourg Inline Perfect Binder - BBF2005 for iGen (2Q Promotion) Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
Bourg BBF2005 Perfect Binder - Base Configuration		
098N01322	BBF2005 Inline Perfect Binder - Includes 16% 2Q 2011 Promotional Discount of \$16,000.00	\$84,800.00
614N03949	BBF2005 System Initialization Fee (Mandatory)	\$2,160.00
Optional Padder Kit		
498N00832	BBF2005 Padder Kit (Optional)	\$6,440.00
Optional Bypass Gateway to enable connectivity with a BDFx Booklet Maker		
098N01321	BBF2005 Bypass Gateway (Optional)	\$15,700.00
614N03957	BBF2005 Bypass Gateway System Initialization Fee (Mandatory with Bypass Gateway)	\$250.00
Optional BPRF Perforator, Rotator & Folder to produce smaller sized books or advantage 11x17 media		
098N01324	BPRF (Perforate, Rotate & Fold) Module (Optional)	\$32,445.00
614N03950	BPRF System Initialization Fee (Mandatory with BPRF)	\$2,160.00
BPRF Option: CEM DocuCutt cross cuts oversized sheets allowing use of cost effective stock size (Consult your Bourg Rep. Mar)		
097N01883	CEM DocuCutt Multi Up Inline Cutter - For use with iGen & Nuvera 200/288 Only - Requires BPRF Module	\$48,365.00
497N00649	CEM DocuCutt Care Kit with Standard Blade	\$2,115.00
614N01719	CEM DocuCutt System Initialization Fee (Mandatory)	\$150.00
614N07420	CEM DocuCutt Installation & Operator Training (when sold and installed with a new Bourg BBF2005 Book Factory)	\$1,000.00
614N07421	CEM DocuCutt Shipping & Handling	\$3,500.00
Optional Challenge CMT330 Three Knife Trimmer for Full Bleed Trim		
100N02320	Challenge CMT330 Inline Three Knife Trimmer (Optional)	\$99,500.00
614N03951	Challenge CMT330 System Initialization Fee (Mandatory with CMT330)	\$2,160.00

Program Manager

Gary Padlipsky
310-333-7653 / 8*823.7653

Technical Program Manager

Abraham "Avi" Pniel
310-333-4227 / 8*823-4227

Product/Solution Overview

Bourg Perfect Binder (BBF2005) is the inline Perfect Binder that produces finished books at the touch of a button from 5.5" x 8.5" to 12" x 14" finished sizes.

This device enables the on demand production of perfect bound books in fixed sizes and varying thickness. The system binds multiple book blocks with glue and applies a cover, all in a highly automated manner.

If you need C.P. Bourg finishing expertise, please call the **C.P. Bourg Regional Manager for your area**. Don, Dick, Frits and Jim are available to answer technical questions and assist in product explanation and presentation to customers. See the C.P. Bourg Regional Territory Map for the Regional Manager in your area.

For additional information and brochures, see the CP Bourg Website.

For additional information on the CEM DocuCut Option, see the TXC Product Page for the CEM DocuCut.

Base Configuration

Bourg BBF2005 In-Line Perfect Binder

Options

Bypass Gateway/BDFx: If the customer will want to connect a BDFx Booklet Maker to the same printer, the Bourg Bypass Gateway has to be purchased upfront with a BBF2005 / Perfect Binder order. A Bourg Bypass Gateway can not be added as a field upgrade. If the customer decides to add the Booklet Maker after the fact and does NOT order the BBF2005 with the Gateway, the customer will have to purchase a new BBF2005 with Gateway.

BPRF: If the customer intends to use 8.5" x 11" media to produce 5.5" x 8.5" small books, or 11" x 17" media to produce 8 1/2" x 11" books, the Bourg Perforate, Rotate, and Fold Module (BPRF) is available as an option.

CMT330: If three-sided trimming is required, the Challenge CMT-330 Three Sided Trimmer is available as

an option.

Requirements

Bypass Transport Upgrade Module for DocuTech or DocuPrint.
Finishing Transport Module (FTM) and the Xerox Document Stacker DS5000 for Nuvera Production.

Warranty

NOT Covered by Xerox Total Satisfaction Guarantee

Support

Xerox Participative Full Service Maintenance Agreement (PFSMA) is available. Service coverage must match that of the Xerox Printer. A separate Xerox Order Agreement (XOA) is required. . Please note that there is an additional charge from Xerox Service for System Installation and Initialization. Price lists for PFSMA available internally at: <http://www.thefic.xerox.com/dscgi/ds.py/View/Collection-8816>

Shipping

Shipping included.

Delivery

Delivery within 30-60 days

Install

Installation included.

Training

On-site Operator Training is included and is provided by vendor at installation.

Trials

Contact TXC Program Manager

C.P. Bourg Inline Perfect Binder - BBF2005 for Nuvera, DocuTech and HLC (2Q Promotion) Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
Bourg BBF2005 Perfect Binder		
098N01322	BBF2005 Inline Perfect Binder - Includes 16% 2Q 2011 Promotional Discount of \$16,000.00	\$84,800.00
614N03949	BBF2005 System Initialization Fee (Mandatory)	\$2,160.00
Optional Padder Kit		
498N00832	BBF2005 Padder Kit (Optional)	\$6,440.00
Optional Bypass Gateway to enable inline connectivity with a BDFx Booklet Maker		
098N01321	BBF2005 Bypass Gateway (Optional)	\$15,700.00
614N03957	BBF2005 Bypass Gateway System Initialization Fee (Mandatory with Bypass Gateway)	\$250.00
Optional BPRF Perforator, Rotator & Folder to create smaller size books or advantage 11x17 media		
098N01324	BPRF (Perforate, Rotate & Fold) Module (Optional)	\$32,445.00
614N03950	BPRF System Initialization Fee (Mandatory with BPRF)	\$2,160.00
BPRF Option: CEM DocuCutt cross cuts oversized sheets allowing use of cost effective stock size (Consult your Bourg Rep. Mar)		
097N01883	CEM DocuCutt Multi Up Inline Cutter - For use with iGen & Nuvera 200/288 Only - Requires BPRF Module	\$48,365.00
497N00649	CEM DocuCutt Care Kit with Standard Blade	\$2,115.00
614N01719	CEM DocuCutt System Initialization Fee (Mandatory)	\$150.00
614N07420	CEM DocuCutt Installation & Operator Training (when sold and installed with a new Bourg BBF2005 Book Factory)	\$1,000.00
614N07421	CEM DocuCutt Shipping & Handling	\$3,500.00
Optional CMT330 Inline Three Knife Trimmer for Full Bleed Trim		
100N02320	Challenge CMT330 Inline Three Knife Trimmer (Optional)	\$99,500.00
614N03951	Challenge CMT330 System Initialization Fee (Mandatory with CMT330)	\$2,160.00

Creative Segment

Creo Workflow Solutions - Profile Wizard Digi

Program Manager

Todd Scharfe
585-422-0976 / 8*222-0976

Technical Program Manager

Stephen Foster
585-422-3347 / 8*222-3347

Product/Solution Overview

Accurate color management for digital color printers and presses.

Today's demanding customers expect absolute color integrity throughout the print production workflow. Profile Wizard Digi color management software applies proven Profile Wizard color technology to the unique requirements of digital printing. With intelligent ICC profiles, Profile Wizard Digi software improves print predictability, minimizes delays and rework, saves on time and material costs, and increases productivity.

Profile Wizard Digi is the only color management system with ICC profiling capabilities designed specifically for digital color presses. The software factors in the different technical parameters of each printer and its color performance, ensuring that each profile is optimized for use with digital color presses and Creo Print On-Demand Solutions (PODS) digital color servers.

Profile Wizard Digi software's newly redesigned user interface includes an easy-to-use wizard that guides you step by step through profile creation. Simply select the target printer and then print and measure the color charts. You can choose your preferred Gray Component Replacement (GCR) level before creating a profile. With this simple process, you can create error-free profiles even without advanced color knowledge.

Profile Wizard Digi software works with GretagMacbeth the Eye-One Pro spectrophotometer to provide error-free measurement of color charts. The Eye-One Pro provides manual control for the cost-conscious printer.

Features Text

- Intuitive, simple, easy-to-use color-profiling
- Highly accurate conversion of spot colors to CMYK Performance optimization for Xerox presses
- Reduced production time and rework due to color variation

- Unique tailoring for digital color printers and presses, including profile creation and ICC color profiles for different color papers
- Complete compatibility with the PROFILE WIZARD family

Requirements

Minimum PC requirements:

Intel® Pentium III with 500 MHz and 512 MB RAM

Color monitor

CD-ROM drive

Dongle for USB port

2 USB ports or 1 USB hub (for the dongle and for the measure device)

Operating System:

Windows® 2000 Professional, Windows 2000 Server, Windows 2003 Server, or Windows XP

Warranty

The Supplier, NOT XEROX CORPORATION, provides warranties.

Licensing

Profile Wizard Digi requires an Annual License Fee in order to continue to use the software. According to the software license agreement, user permissions are revoked if the ALF is not renewed after the first year. It is mandatory and billed annually by Xerox as a quantity of twelve months.

The Annual Licensing Fee includes all support that Xerox provides and all software updates / patches / releases in addition to any maintenance release that occur during the year that Creo Print On-Demand Solutions provides. This includes any chargeable release that contains new feature/functionality.

Support

The first year of Software Support is included in the Initial License Fee.

Software Support is included with the Annual Software Licensing.

Customer Support is provided through the Advanced Services Group (ASG) in Lewisville, Texas. The ASG is enabled to provide support Monday – Friday, 7 AM – 7 PM CST. Contact information for the ASG: - 1-888-550-6336 - email inquiries can be forwarded to:

usa.asgops@xerox.com -
http://www.asg.world.xerox.com

Shipping

\$25 dollar shipping charge will be added to each order.

Install

Products are customer installable.

Creo Workflow Solutions - Profile Wizard Digi Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
Base Product		
301N26260	Profile Wizard Digi Initial License Fee	\$995.00
614N03615	Profile Wizard Digi Annual License Fee (Required Renewal Year 2+)	\$198.00 / YR
Bundle		
301N26390	Profile Wizard Digi Bundle - Profile Wizard Digi + Gretag Macbeth Eye	\$2,250.00
614N03616	Profile Wizard Digi Bundle Annual License Fee (Required Renew Year 2+)	\$498.00 / YR
Shipping		
614N04218	Creo Shipping Fee	\$25.00

Program Manager

Marty Williams
310-333-8503 / 8*823-8503

Technical Program Manager

Troy Wilson
310-333-6424 / 8*823-6424

Product/Solution Overview

Design Tools for AFP (RLH) is a Windows-based resource converter and manager that enables you can easily convert forms, fonts, document and image files between AFP, Elixir and other standard formats. The DesignPro Tools for AFP includes Manager, Forms, Fonts, Graphics Editors, Visual PPFA, AFPDS Tree, PrintDriver to import Windows packages and Scout that provides automation capabilities. Conversion of documents to Adobe's web-ready PDF format is also supported.

Quotes – Standard quotes will be generated via the quote tool <http://www.txc.world.xerox.com/quote>.

Prior to generating a quote, contact Tahera Khaku in administration at 310-333-4329 to validate customer license status.

Base Configuration

Bundled DesignPro Tools for AFP™ includes:

- Manager – central launching application and file management tool
- Form Editor - advanced forms design tool that allows you to create and edit forms for the full range of AFP production printers without any coding. Double-byte font support.
- Graphic Editor - Graphic Editor – allows you to create and edit black and white and color bitmap images. Images can be tiled into a font (ideal for signatures)
- Font Editor - Font Editor - allows you to design and edit bitmap fonts on a PC. Precise control of font design including resizing, pixel editing, filtering and special effects.
- Visual PPFA – An application development tool that allows you to generate PPFA PageDefs and FormDefs without coding and supports the

placement of variable data on single multiple page documents. Imports and exports both object and source. A visual environment is used to drag-and-drop records and fields, edit overlays, import images, add conditional logic and specify how pages will print. Supports record format and traditional PageDefs.

- PrintDriver - Import from Windows Packages such as MS Word, PageMaker and WordPerfect into Elixir.
- Scout - Scout – monitors incoming jobs and provides automation capabilities
- AFPDS Tree – displays the hierarchical structure of AFPDS files and the binary data contained in the structured field records.

Options

DesignPro Tool Xerox can be added as an option to provide support for networked or channel attached Xerox black and white product and highlight and full color printers.

Requirements

Recommended PC configuration:

-Windows 2000/NT 4.0 with SP6, XP

-Pentium 800 MHz+ CPU

-2GB hard drive (minimum) – data and print field size dictate hard disk needs

-128MB of RAM

-CD-ROM Drive

-Network card compatible with Windows 2000/NT

-Monitor that supports Windows in 800 x 600 or 1024x768 resolution

Prior to generating a quote, contact Tahera Khaku in administration at 310-333-4329 to validate customer license status.

Warranty

First year Annual License Fee ALF is included in purchase price and includes upgrades, patches and hotline phone support

Licensing

Elixir software is licensed as the right to use. The license times out in 12 month increments and must be renewed annually.

Support

Support is provided by ASG in Lewisville Texas at 1-800-821-2797 and includes patches and upgrades. Elixir serial number is required to be routed to the appropriate customer support group. The Annual License Fee (ALF) covers support for 12 months and is billed in 12 month increments.

Shipping

A \$30 shipping charge will be added to all orders
Elixir software & documentation delivered on CD-ROM

Delivery

Upon receipt of a valid order, software is shipped overnight.

Install

Elixir Software is customer installable.

Training

Elixir software training can be conducted at one of the Xerox Advanced Services Group in Atlanta, GA and Lewisville, TX, Xerox field office locations or customer locations. Please contact ASG at 888-878-9622 or <http://www.asg.world.xerox.com> for specific class information, schedule and class cost.

Trials

30 day trials are approved by the Program Manager at 823-8503.

Demos

Interactive Webx Demos are available. Contact the Program Manager at 823-8503/310-333-8503.

Elixir Technologies Corporation – DesignPro Tools for AFP Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
Existing Customer Migration - license current - Shipping is \$30		
300N03270	Elixir Suite AFP to Design Pro Tools for AFP	\$4,500.00
614N01366	SHIP&HANDLING	\$30.00
614N01361	DesignPro AFP Annual license - begins year 2	\$4,485.00 / YR
Existing Customer Migration - license expired - Shipping is \$30		
300N03273	Elixir Suite AFP to DesignPro Tools for AFP - license expired	\$9,000.00
614N01361	DesignPro AFP Annual license - begins year 2	\$4,485.00 / YR
New Business - Core product - Shipping is \$30		
300N03276	Design Pro Tools for AFP	\$29,900.00

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
614N01361	DesignPro AFP Annual license - begins year 2	\$4,485.00 / YR
Additional Options		
301N10960	DesignPro Xerox Enabler (add-on)	\$9,900.00
614N01364	DesignPro Xerox - Annual License Fee - begins year 2	\$1,485.00 / YR

Program Manager

Marty Williams
310-333-8503 / 8*823-8503

Technical Program Manager

Troy Wilson
310-333-6424 / 8*823-6424

Product/Solution Overview

DesignPro Tools for Xerox (RLG) is a Windows-based forms development package that enables you to seamlessly import and export all industry standard document resources. The DesignPro Tools for Xerox allows for easy conversion of forms, fonts, images, and document files between Xerox, Elixir, PCL and PostScript formats for accessibility to DocuPrint, DocuTech, and Continuous Feed printers including Xerox highlight color and full color printer features. The DesignPro Tools for Xerox also supports conversion of single page documents to Adobe's web-ready PDF formats.

Quotes – Standard quotes will be generated via the quote tool <http://www.txc.world.xerox.com/quote>.

Prior to generating a quote, contact Tahera Khaku in administration at 310-333-4329 to validate customer license status.

Base Configuration

The DesignPro Tools for Xerox includes Manager, Forms, Fonts, and Graphics Editors plus PrintDriver to import Windows packages and Scout that provides automation capabilities.

Bundled DesignPro Tools for Xerox includes:

- Manager – central launching application and file management tool
- Form Editor – advanced forms design tool that allows you to create and edit forms for the full range of Xerox production printers without any coding. Existing Xerox forms are referenced and can be edited and loaded in native format.
- Graphic Editor – allows you to create and edit black and white and color bitmap images. Images can be tiled into a font (ideal for signatures)
- Font Editor - allows you to design and edit bitmap fonts on a PC. Precise control of font design including resizing, pixel editing, filtering and special

effects.

- PrintDriver – Import from Windows Packages such as MS Word, PageMaker and WordPerfect into Elixir and/or Xerox Format.
- Scout – monitors incoming jobs and provides automation capabilities

Options

DesignPro Form Editor is advanced WYSIWYG forms tool option that allows you to create and edit forms for the full range of Xerox printers, as well as HP-PCL and PostScript printers. Supports import of rtf documents. This is an add-on to the full blown DesignPro Tools Xerox software.

For a mixed environment, the AFP option can be added to support AFP printer format.

EZ Tag is an output option for Elixir DesignPro Tools or Opus applications that convert large volumes of forms to Adobe PDF fillable documents.

Vitesse Add-on Option to DesignPro Tools is a visual user-friendly application-design tool to design promotional and transactional documents that are rich in graphics, color and intelligent messaging. The output from Vitesse can be printed to any Xerox VIPP enabled printer for your enterprise print solution. Companies can build targeted, high impact communications for their customers.

LCDS Color Spectrum is an output option for Elixir DesignPro Tools or Opus to place color devices into environments with legacy applications.

Requirements

Recommended PC configuration:

- Windows 2000/NT 4.0 with SP6, XP
- Pentium 800 MHz+ CPU
- 2GB hard drive (minimum) – data and print field size dictate hard disk needs
- 128MB of RAM
- CD-ROM Drive
- Network card compatible with Windows 2000/NT
- Monitor that supports Windows in 800 x 600 or

1024x768 resolution

Prior to generating a quote, contact Tahera Khaku in administration at 310-333-4329 to validate customer license status.

Warranty

First year Annual License Fee (ALF) is included in purchase price and includes upgrades, patches and hotline phone support.

Licensing

Elixir software is licensed as the right to use. The license times out in 12 month increments and must be renewed annually.

Support

Support is provided by ASG in Lewisville Texas at 1-800-821-2797 and includes patches and upgrades. Elixir serial number is required to be routed to the appropriate customer support group. The Annual License Fee (ALF) covers support for 12 months and is billed in 12 month increments.

Shipping

A \$30 shipping charge will be added to all orders Elixir software & documentation delivered on CD.

Delivery

Upon receipt of a valid order, software is shipped overnight.

Install

Software is customer installable.

Training

Elixir software training can be conducted at one of the Xerox Advanced Services Group in Atlanta, GA and Lewisville, TX, Xerox field office locations or customer locations. Please contact ASG at 888-878-9622 or <http://www.asg.world.xerox.com> for specific class information, schedule and class cost.

Trials

30 day trials are approved by the Program Manager at 823-8503.

Demos

Interactive Webx Demos are available. Contact the Program Manager at 823-8503/310-333-8503.

Elixir Technologies Corporation – DesignPro Tools for Xerox Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
Existing Customer Migration- license current - Shipping is \$30		
300N03269	DesignPro Tools for Xerox	\$2,500.00
614N01366	SHIP&HANDLING	\$30.00
614N01360	Annual license fee - begins year 2	\$2,475.00 / YR
301N11981	Elixir Form Editor to DesignPro Form Editor	\$650.00
614N01367	DesignPro Forms Editor Annual license - begins year 2	\$630.00 / YR
Existing Customer Migration - license expired - Shipping is \$30		
300N03272	DesignPro Tools for Xerox -license expired	\$5,000.00
614N01360	Annual license fee - begins year 2	\$2,475.00 / YR
301N10962	DesignPro Forms Editor (add-on)	\$3,500.00
614N01367	DesignPro Forms Editor Annual license - begins year 2	\$630.00 / YR
New Business - Core Product - Shipping is \$30		
300N03275	DesignPro Tools for Xerox	\$16,500.00
614N01360	Annual license fee - begins year 2	\$2,475.00 / YR
301N10962	DesignPro Forms Editor (add-on)	\$3,500.00
614N01367	DesignPro Forms Editor Annual license - begins year 2	\$630.00 / YR
Additional Options		
301N10961	DesignPro AFP Enabler (add-on)	\$23,300.00
614N01361	DesignPro AFP Annual license - begins year 2	\$4,485.00 / YR
301N10962	DesignPro Forms Editor (add-on)	\$3,500.00
614N01367	DesignPro Forms Editor Annual license - begins year 2	\$630.00 / YR
301N40960	Vitesse Add-On Option	\$5,000.00
614N05541	Vitesse Add-on Option - begins year 2	\$999.00 / YR
301N17570	EZTag	\$6,500.00
614N02621	EZTag - Annual license - begins year 2	\$1,152.00 / YR
301N24350	LCDS Color Spectrum Output	\$5,000.00
614N03415	LCDS Color Spectrum Annual license - begins year 2	\$999.00 / YR

Program Manager

Marty Williams
310-333-8503 / 8*823-8503

Technical Program Manager

Troy Wilson
310-333-6424 / 8*823-6424

Product/Solution Overview

DesignPro Tools for Xerox (RLG) is a Windows-based forms development package that enables you to seamlessly import and export all industry standard document resources. The DesignPro Tools for Xerox allows for easy conversion of forms, fonts, images, and document files between Xerox, Elixir, PCL and PostScript formats for accessibility to DocuPrint, DocuTech, and Continuous Feed printers including Xerox highlight color and full color printer features. The DesignPro Tools for Xerox also supports conversion of single page documents to Adobe's web-ready PDF formats.

Quotes – Standard quotes will be generated via the quote tool <http://www.txc.world.xerox.com/quote>.

Prior to generating a quote, contact Tahera Khaku in administration at 310-333-4329 to validate customer license status.

Base Configuration

The DesignPro Tools for Xerox includes Manager, Forms, Fonts, and Graphics Editors plus PrintDriver to import Windows packages and Scout that provides automation capabilities.

Bundled DesignPro Tools for Xerox includes:

- Manager – central launching application and file management tool
- Form Editor – advanced forms design tool that allows you to create and edit forms for the full range of Xerox production printers without any coding. Existing Xerox forms are referenced and can be edited and loaded in native format.
- Graphic Editor – allows you to create and edit black and white and color bitmap images. Images can be tiled into a font (ideal for signatures)
- Font Editor - allows you to design and edit bitmap fonts on a PC. Precise control of font design including resizing, pixel editing, filtering and special

effects.

- PrintDriver – Import from Windows Packages such as MS Word, PageMaker and WordPerfect into Elixir and/or Xerox Format.
- Scout – monitors incoming jobs and provides automation capabilities

Options

DesignPro Form Editor is advanced WYSIWYG forms tool option that allows you to create and edit forms for the full range of Xerox printers, as well as HP-PCL and PostScript printers. Supports import of rtf documents. This is an add-on to the full blown DesignPro Tools Xerox software.

For a mixed environment, the AFP option can be added to support AFP printer format.

EZ Tag is an output option for Elixir DesignPro Tools or Opus applications that convert large volumes of forms to Adobe PDF fillable documents.

Vitesse Add-on Option to DesignPro Tools is a visual user-friendly application-design tool to design promotional and transactional documents that are rich in graphics, color and intelligent messaging. The output from Vitesse can be printed to any Xerox VIPP enabled printer for your enterprise print solution. Companies can build targeted, high impact communications for their customers.

LCDS Color Spectrum is an output option for Elixir DesignPro Tools or Opus to place color devices into environments with legacy applications.

Requirements

Recommended PC configuration:

- Windows 2000/NT 4.0 with SP6, XP
- Pentium 800 MHz+ CPU
- 2GB hard drive (minimum) – data and print field size dictate hard disk needs
- 128MB of RAM
- CD-ROM Drive
- Network card compatible with Windows 2000/NT
- Monitor that supports Windows in 800 x 600 or

1024x768 resolution

Prior to generating a quote, contact Tahera Khaku in administration at 310-333-4329 to validate customer license status.

Warranty

First year Annual License Fee (ALF) is included in purchase price and includes upgrades, patches and hotline phone support.

Licensing

Elixir software is licensed as the right to use. The license times out in 12 month increments and must be renewed annually.

Support

Support is provided by ASG in Lewisville Texas at 1-800-821-2797 and includes patches and upgrades. Elixir serial number is required to be routed to the appropriate customer support group. The Annual License Fee (ALF) covers support for 12 months and is billed in 12 month increments.

Shipping

A \$30 shipping charge will be added to all orders Elixir software & documentation delivered on CD.

Delivery

Upon receipt of a valid order, software is shipped overnight.

Install

Software is customer installable.

Training

Elixir software training can be conducted at one of the Xerox Advanced Services Group in Atlanta, GA and Lewisville, TX, Xerox field office locations or customer locations. Please contact ASG at 888-878-9622 or <http://www.asg.world.xerox.com> for specific class information, schedule and class cost.

Trials

30 day trials are approved by the Program Manager at 823-8503.

Demos

Interactive Webx Demos are available. Contact the Program Manager at 823-8503/310-333-8503.

Elixir Technologies Corporation – DesignPro Tools for Xerox Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
Existing Customer Migration- license current - Shipping is \$30		
300N03269	DesignPro Tools for Xerox	\$2,500.00
614N01366	SHIP&HANDLING	\$30.00
614N01360	Annual license fee - begins year 2	\$2,475.00 / YR
301N11981	Elixir Form Editor to DesignPro Form Editor	\$650.00
614N01367	DesignPro Forms Editor Annual license - begins year 2	\$630.00 / YR
Existing Customer Migration - license expired - Shipping is \$30		
300N03272	DesignPro Tools for Xerox -license expired	\$5,000.00
614N01360	Annual license fee - begins year 2	\$2,475.00 / YR
301N10962	DesignPro Forms Editor (add-on)	\$3,500.00
614N01367	DesignPro Forms Editor Annual license - begins year 2	\$630.00 / YR
New Business - Core Product - Shipping is \$30		
300N03275	DesignPro Tools for Xerox	\$16,500.00
614N01360	Annual license fee - begins year 2	\$2,475.00 / YR
301N10962	DesignPro Forms Editor (add-on)	\$3,500.00
614N01367	DesignPro Forms Editor Annual license - begins year 2	\$630.00 / YR
Additional Options		
301N10961	DesignPro AFP Enabler (add-on)	\$23,300.00
614N01361	DesignPro AFP Annual license - begins year 2	\$4,485.00 / YR
301N10962	DesignPro Forms Editor (add-on)	\$3,500.00
614N01367	DesignPro Forms Editor Annual license - begins year 2	\$630.00 / YR
301N40960	Vitesse Add-On Option	\$5,000.00
614N05541	Vitesse Add-on Option - begins year 2	\$999.00 / YR
301N17570	EZTag	\$6,500.00
614N02621	EZTag - Annual license - begins year 2	\$1,152.00 / YR
301N24350	LCDS Color Spectrum Output	\$5,000.00
614N03415	LCDS Color Spectrum Annual license - begins year 2	\$999.00 / YR

<p>Product/Solution Overview</p> <p>Esko-Graphics Inc. (EskoArtwork) is the worldwide market leader in pre-production and collaboration software. Its portfolio of software products integrates graphic, structural, and process management functions for packaging, label, sign and display applications. There products and services provide users with increased productivity, reduced time-to-market, lower costs, and expanded business opportunities. EskoArtwork offers two different software bundles, which can be utilized to create packaging designs that can be printed on iGen Digital Presses.</p> <p>EskoArtwork Packaging Design & Production Software Bundle:</p> <p>Studio – Studio is a plug-in for Adobe® Illustrator® that puts interactive 3D packaging creation in the hands of the designer. Studio offers a 3D viewing environment where designers can see their artwork applied instantly on the packaging.</p> <p>Studio Toolkit for Boxes – With this toolkit, designers can create box shapes that can be imported, sketched and folded right inside Adobe® Illustrator®. Or designers can take an existing technical drawing and fold it into a 3D representation of a box.</p> <p>Plato - Plato is dedicated to the creation of print-ready layouts for the packaging and label industries. Plato offers on board trapping, and color accurate viewing of overprints and transparencies.</p> <p>EskoArtwork ArtiosCAD Software Bundle:</p>	
--	--

EskoArtwork Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
<i>EskoArtwork packaging design & production software bundle</i>		
301N50040	EskoArtwork packaging design & production software bundle: Studio Interactive 3D packaging design in Illustrator; Studio toolkit for boxes; 3D design for folding cartons in Illustrator; Plato is the choice to include conventional die production; 3 day on-site installation & training	\$23,100.00
<i>Annual support for EskoArtwork packaging design & production software bundle</i>		
614N07170	Annual support for EskoArtwork packaging design & production software bundle	\$2,427.00 / YR
<i>EskoArtwork ArtiosCAD software bundle</i>		
301N50050	EskoArtwork ArtiosCAD software bundle: ArtiosCAD basic bundle for structural design of packaging boxes; 2 day on-site installation & training	\$12,782.00
<i>Annual support for EskoArtwork ArtiosCAD software bundle</i>		
614N07171	Annual support for EskoArtwork ArtiosCAD software bundle	\$1,224.00 / YR

FreeFlow MakeReady v8.0 Workstation w/Windows 7

<p>Program Manager</p> <p>Tim Adams 310-333-4266 / 8*823-4266</p> <p>Technical Program Manager</p> <p>Tim Adams 310-333-4266 / 8*823-4266</p> <p>Support</p> <p>Tim Adams 310-333-4266 / 8*823-4266</p> <p>Product/Solution Overview</p>	
--	--

FreeFlow MakeReady v8.0 Workstation w/Windows 7 Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
New Hardware		
497N00846	MKRDY WRKSTN v8.0	\$3,597.00
Shipping		
614N05195	SHIPPING	\$200.00

Program Manager

Tim Adams
310-333-4266 / 8*823-4266

Technical Program Manager

Tim Adams
310-333-4266 / 8*823-4266

Support

Tim Adams
310-333-4266 / 8*823-4266

Product/Solution Overview

The FreeFlow Business Team is no longer selling workstations and servers used for FreeFlow software applications. However, customers can source FreeFlow-compliant Servers from Xerox through The Xerox Connection (TXC). TXC has worked with the FreeFlow Business Team to ensure that these Servers meet the technical specifications required for FreeFlow products. Customers can purchase these FreeFlow-compliant Servers from TXC using one of the following options:

- Directly via ecommerce: Go to the eStore (www.xerox.com/estore): select the item labeled "Workstations and Servers" on the left navigation bar (or alternatively look for Workstations and Servers under "Production WorkFlow"). Review the information available to understand the offerings and follow the intuitive process to order via credit card. No commissions are paid on these sales.
- Via the sales rep: Go to the TXC web site (xww.txc.world.xerox.com), select the item labeled "Browse Products" on the left navigation bar and then select the item called "Workstations and Servers - FreeFlow-compliant". Learn about the offerings and generate a quote to provide to a customer. Once the customer agrees to buy, follow the standard TXC order process, which is explained here. Standard TXC commission rates apply.

This Servers are fully compliant with the latest requirements to run Xerox FreeFlow Process Manager v8.0.

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
<i>New Hardware</i>		
498N01777	FF PRCSMNGR	\$11,875.00
<i>Shipping</i>		
614N05195	SHIPPING	\$200.00

Program Manager

Tim Adams
310-333-4266 / 8*823-4266

Technical Program Manager

Tim Adams
310-333-4266 / 8*823-4266

Support

Tim Adams
310-333-4266 / 8*823-4266

Product/Solution Overview

The FreeFlow Business Team is no longer selling workstations and servers used for FreeFlow software applications. However, customers can source FreeFlow-compliant Workstations and Servers from Xerox through The Xerox Connection (TXC). TXC has worked with the FreeFlow Business Team to ensure that these Workstations and Servers meet the technical specifications required for FreeFlow products. Customers can purchase these FreeFlow-compliant Workstations and Servers from TXC using one of the following options:

- Directly via ecommerce: Go to the eStore (www.xerox.com/estore): select the item labeled "Workstations and Servers" on the left navigation bar (or alternatively look for Workstations and Servers under "Production WorkFlow"). Review the information available to understand the offerings and follow the intuitive process to order via credit card. No commissions are paid on these sales.
- Via the sales rep: Go to the TXC web site (xww.txc.world.xerox.com), select the item labeled "Browse Products" on the left navigation bar and then select the item called "Workstations and Servers - FreeFlow-compliant". Learn about the offerings and generate a quote to provide to a customer. Once the customer agrees to buy, follow the standard TXC order process, which is explained here. Standard TXC commission rates apply.

This Server is fully compliant with the latest requirements to run Xerox FreeFlow Web Services.

The specifications are:

- PowerEdge T610 Tower Chassis
- Intel X5570 Xeon, 2.93GHz 8MB Cache, Turbo HT 3.3GHz 1333MHz FSB Processors
- 4GB 1333MHz (4x1GB) Single Ranked UDIMMS
- 2 - 300GB 15K RPM SA SCSI 6Gbps 3.5" HotPlug Hard drive
- PERC 6/i SAS RAID Controller
- Broadcom 5708 1GBE Onboard Network Interface
- Dell 20in Professional Monitor
- Internal DVD+/-RW SATA Drive
- Redundant Power Supply
- MS Windows Server 2008 with SP2 (includes a 5 CALs)
- MS Office Small Business 2007

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
Hardware		
498N01464	FF WEBSRVCS SERV	\$10,025.00
Shipping		
614N05195	SHIPPING	\$200.00

Program Manager

Frank Stevenson
310-333-8662 / 8*823-8662

Technical Program Manager

Ulhas Joglekar
310-333-3439 / 8*823-3439

Support

Xerox Welcome Center
800-428-2995 /

Product/Solution Overview

DSPAXT allows internal accounting status and information to be exported from the DocuSP Server platform. DSPAXT is installed on the DocuSP Server and utilizes the DocuSP Accounting SDK to interface with DocuSP. DSPAXT works with all printers supported by the DocuSP controller including iGen3 and DocuColor, Continuous Feed, DocuTech and DocuPrint EPS printers.

DSPAXT retrieves and then optionally purges the data from the DocuSP Accounting log and supports field filtering. DSPAXT generates an ASCII delimited accounting file that include file header records which can be transferred to a remote network client via FTP or to remote networked file.

DSPAXT utilizes the Unix crontab command to execute on schedule intervals to automate scheduled delivery of DocuSP Accounting log information to a networked client workstation.

Licensing

DSPAXT License does time out after the first year, unless subsequent year's license fee [ALF] was paid upfront, and will require renewal of the license [ALF] before a new one, for the next year, can be issued.

TXC Order Administrator will bill and then send the new license to the customer before the current license expires.

Shipping

A \$25 Shipping Charge will be added to each order.

Xerox - DSPAXT Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
Base		
300N03263	DocuSP Accounting Export Tool (DSPAXT) Initial License Fee (ILF)	\$3,000.00
ALF		

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
614N01350	DocuSP Accounting Export Tool (DSPAXT) - Annual Licence Fee (ALF - due Year 1 and each year thereafter)	\$600.00 / YR
Shipping		
614N01961	Shipping. (Note: A single CD can be shipped and used to load DSPAXT onto multiple printers. However, you must select the appropriate number of Initial License and Annual Licenses Fees [above] to match the number of printers being licensed)	\$25.00

Program Manager

Todd Scharfe
585-422-0976 / 8*222-0976

Technical Program Manager

Stephen Foster
585-422-3347 / 8*222-3347

Product/Solution Overview

GraphicArts VI Designer:
Easy to use tool that offers extensive variable capability to the graphic artist. Use complex graphic designs with delimited data to create personalized documents in production quantities and at production speeds.

- Use database data to create stunning one-to-one marketing pieces using graphic arts resources generated from any graphic applications (ex: Adobe InDesign, Quark XPress, etc.).
- Easily create simple personalized letters or sophisticated variable documents (conditional rule-based text, images, page designs, media, slipsheet, etc.).
- Eliminate hours of processing time at the PC.
- Take full advantage of the operational flexibility and speed of dynamic document construction – building data-driven, personalized documents at the moment of output, and at the rated speed of the device.
- Work with large data runs, without bogging down network performance.

Base Configuration

- Graphic Arts VI Designer has only one configuration.

Options

Lytrod delivered Professional Services can also be included in an order. These services require an SSOW and quote from the vendor. Contact the program manager for additional information.

Requirements

GraphicArts VI Designer System Requirements

- Windows 95/98/NT4.0/2000/XP, 256 MB of RAM / 1 GB of hard disk, CD-ROM drive, parallel or USB port, two-button mouse, valid protection key (dongle), Intel Pentium 4 Processor 2.8 GHz/AMD Athlon 2800 MHz or faster processor (recommended).
- VIPP must be enabled on the Print Engine to take advantage of the VIPP output capabilities of this product.

Warranty

- Warranty is provided by Lytrod Software.

Licensing

- Licensing is provided by Lytrod SW.

Support

- The Annual Maintenance fee entitles the customer to unlimited technical support via the hotline as well as automatic product updates and upgrades. If the maintenance fee should lapse, support will be discontinued. Submitting any unpaid maintenance fees up to an including the current year may reinstate the Maintenance Policy. At which, the software will be upgraded to the current version. Orders will be accepted and administered by Xerox.
- Product upgrades, which include major product enhancements, are available at no charge to customers, current with their annual maintenance fees.
- Service is provided by the Xerox ASG (ASG @ 800-821-2797) in Lewisville, Texas.

Shipping

- \$40 dollar shipping charge will be added to each order.

Delivery

- Product is drop shipped.

Install

- Products are customer installable.

<p>Training</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Lytrod Software provides an array of training options which range from Basic Designer Training to Advanced Designer Training and are offered on site or at the Lytrod Software Training facility. Web based training is also an option. ● Training schedule must be coordinated with Lytrod Software. <p>Trials</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Lytrod does not offer a trial version for this product; however, a 30-day Proform Designer trial software is distributed to Xerox customers with production printer and FreeFlow VI Interpreter sales. <p>Demos</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Lytrod Software also can be engaged for pre-sales support. Lytrod is available to assist in customer proof-of-concept custom application samples and schedule webinar demos, tailored to individual accounts. Visit www.lytrod.com for over 40 VI Application Examples, webinar training and sales sessions (www.lytrodlive.com), and product and service information. Lytrod Software Phone: 800-4-LYTROD 	
--	--

Lytrod Software - Graphic Arts VI Designer Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
GraphicArts VI Designer		
301N17451	GraphicArts VI Designer w/SI	\$3,950.00
Support		
614N02603	Annual Support - GraphicArts VI Designer	\$549.00 / YR
Training (On Site)		
614N01626	Designer Basic 2-day onsite training	\$5,500.00
614N03489	Designer Basic/Advanced 2-day onsite training per extra student	\$1,925.00
614N02608	Web based training, 2 hours (specific topic training)	\$550.00
Shipping		
614N04978	LYTROD SHIPPING.	\$40.00

Program Manager

Todd Scharfe
585-422-0976 / 8*222-0976

Technical Program Manager

Stephen Foster
585-422-3347 / 8*222-3347

Product/Solution Overview

Office Designer:
User-friendly variable data document design software specifically for office printers. Office Designer merges the efficiency of the production VIPP workflow with the office printer.

- Easily create simple personalized letters or sophisticated variable documents (conditional rule-based text, images, page designs, media, slipsheet, etc.).
- Create stunning one-to-one marketing pieces using graphic arts resources generated from any graphic applications (ex: Adobe InDesign, Quark XPress, etc.).
- Develop attractive transactional promotional statements using business rules to generate business graphics, data-driven text or images, and calculations.
- Work with delimited (database), line (host-based, mainframe) or XML data.
- Eliminate processing time at the PC.
- Take full advantage of the operational flexibility and speed of dynamic document construction – building data-driven, personalized documents at the moment of output, and at the rated speed of the device.

Base Configuration

Office Designer

Options

Lytrod delivered Professional Services can also be included in an order. These services require an SSOW and quote from the vendor. Contact the program manager for additional information.

Requirements

Office Designer System Requirements

- Windows 95/98/NT4.0/2000/XP, 256 MB of RAM / 1 GB of hard disk, CD-ROM drive, parallel or USB port, two-button mouse, valid protection key (dongle), Intel Pentium 4 Processor 2.8 GHz/AMD Athlon 2800 MHz or faster processor (recommended).
- Office Designer only supports Xerox VIPP enabled Phasers and Document Centre printers.

Warranty

Warranty is provided by Lytrod Software, not Xerox.

Support

- The Annual Maintenance fee entitles the customer to unlimited technical support via the Lytrod hotline as well as automatic product updates and upgrades. If the maintenance fee should lapse, support will be discontinued. Submitting any unpaid maintenance fees up to an including the current year may reinstate the Maintenance Policy at which time, the software will be upgraded to the current version. Orders will be accepted and administered by Xerox.
- Product upgrades, which include major product enhancements, are available at no charge to customers, current with their annual maintenance fees.
- Service is provided by the Lytrod Software. Lytrod Software technical support is offered Monday through Friday, 7:00am to 4:30pm Pacific Standard Time (excluding holidays). Email responses will be received within 4 hours of the standard technical support hours.
phone: +1 (707) 422-9221
email: support@lytrod.com

Shipping

- \$40 dollar shipping charge will be added to each order.

Delivery

This product is drop shipped to the customer site.

<p>Install</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Products are customer installable. <p>Training</p> <p>Training is provided on site by Lytrod Software.</p> <p>Lytrod Software provides an array of training options which range from Basic Designer Training to Advanced Designer Training and are offered on site or at the Lytrod Software Training facility. Web based training is also an option.</p> <p>Training schedule must be coordinated with Lytrod Software.</p> <p>Demos</p> <p>Lytrod Software also can be engaged for pre-sales support. Lytrod is available to assist in customer proof-of-concept custom application samples and schedule webinar demos, tailored to individual accounts. Visit www.lytrod.com for over 40 VI Application Examples, webinar training and sales sessions (www.lytrodlive.com), and product and service information.</p> <p>Lytrod Software Phone: 800-4-LYTROD</p>	
--	--

Lytrod Software - Office Designer Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
Office Designer		
301N17450	OFFDESIGNILF	\$1,495.00
Support		
614N02602	Annual Support - Office Designer	\$225.00 / YR
Shipping		
614N04978	LYTROD SHIPPING.	\$40.00

Program Manager

Todd Scharfe
585-422-0976 / 8*222-0976

Technical Program Manager

Stephen Foster
585-422-3347 / 8*222-3347

Product/Solution Overview

Proform Designer for Windows:

Full-featured GUI design software for the creation of personalized documents for Xerox VIPP enabled devices. Static form output formats include Xerox LCDS, Xerox XES, Adobe PostScript, and Hewlett-Packard PCL. Converts/migrates forms resources from LCDS to the VIPP Dynamic Document Construction workflow.

- Legacy applications from Xerox Metacode environments (LPS and EPS-LCDS) can be created and converted including form source (FSL), form object (FRM), fonts (FNT), images (IMG & LGO).
- Create stunning one-to-one marketing pieces using graphic arts resources generated from any graphic applications (ex: Adobe InDesign, Quark XPress, etc.).
- Develop attractive transactional promotional statements using business rules to generate business graphics, data-driven text or images, and calculations from any data type (XML, delimited, line (host) data).
- XML, Delimited (database), and line (host-based) data formats are mapped easily using simple drag-n-drop methods.
- Easily create simple personalized letters or sophisticated variable documents (conditional rule-based text, images, page designs, media, slipsheet, etc.).
- Eliminate hours of processing time at the PC.
- Work with large data runs, without bogging down network performance.
- Take full advantage of the operational flexibility and speed of dynamic document construction – building data-driven, personalized documents at the

moment of output, and at the rated speed of the device.

- Automate the VIPP workflow for Print, View (PDF), archive and email in conjunction with Xerox's FreeFlow VI PDF Originator (VIPP Thin Printer) technology.

Base Configuration

Proform Designer

Options

Specialty Imaging (SI) Plug-IN

- Enhance the security of your variable data documents with Lytrod Software's Proform Designer SI Plug-In.
- With today's photographic, scanning and digital editing technology, document fraud is a growing concern. With Lytrod Software, Xerox SI fonts and Xerox FreeFlow VI Interpreter, documents can be protected via four different printer-based technologies:
 - MicroText™
 - GlossText®
 - Correlation Text™
 - FluorescentText
 - Infrared Text

Requirements:

- SI Plug-In option requires a current license of Proform Designer 4.0 and current Proform Designer Maintenance.

Lytrod delivered Professional Services can also be included in an order. These services require an SSOW and quote from the vendor. Contact the program manager for additional information.

Requirements

Proform Designer System Requirements:

- Windows 95/98/NT4.0/2000/XP, 256 MB of RAM / 1 GB of hard disk, CD-ROM drive, parallel or USB

port, two-button mouse, valid protection key (dongle), Intel Pentium 4 Processor 2.8 GHz/AMD Athlon 2800 MHz or faster processor (recommended).

Warranty

Warranty is provided by Lytrod Software.

Licensing

Licensing is provided by Lytrod Software. Lytrod Software's products are sold with a perpetual, or purchase once, license. Licensing is controlled through a USB dongle.

Support

- The Annual Maintenance fee entitles the customer to unlimited technical support via the hotline as well as automatic product updates and upgrades. If the maintenance fee should lapse, support will be discontinued. Submitting any unpaid maintenance fees up to an including the current year may reinstate the Maintenance Policy. At which, the software will be upgraded to the current version. Orders will be accepted and administered by Xerox.
- Product upgrades, which include major product enhancements, are available at no charge to customers, current with their annual maintenance fees.
- Service is provided by the Xerox Advanced Services Group (ASG @ 888-550-6336) in Lewisville, Texas.
- email: VISTTeam@Xerox.com

Shipping

- \$40 dollar shipping charge will be added to each order.

Delivery

- Products are drop shipped.

Install

- Products are customer installable.

Training

Lytrod Software provides an array of training options which range from Basic Designer Training to Advanced Designer Training and are offered on site. Web based training is also an option.

Training schedule must be coordinated with Lytrod Software.

Trials

30-day Proform Designer trial software is distributed to Xerox customers with production printer and FreeFlow VI Interpreter sales (VIP Kit Order# 300501619).

Demos

Lytrod Software also can be engaged for pre-sales support. Lytrod is available to assist in customer proof-of-concept custom application samples and schedule webinar demos, tailored to individual accounts. Visit www.lytrod.com or call Lytrod Software (Phone: 800-4-LYTROD).

Lytrod Software - Proform Designer Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
Proform Designer - WIN		
300N03355	Proform Designer licensed seat (single, or 1st of multiple purchase)	\$8,250.00
301N12522	Proform Designer additional licensed seat (2-n)	\$6,600.00
Options		
301N32470	Proform Designer SI Upgrade	\$3,500.00
Support		
614N01622	Proform Designer Annual Support Fee WIN	\$1,251.00 / YR
614N01623	Proform Designer Annual Support Fee WIN additional license (2-n)	\$999.00 / YR
614N04226	Proform Designer Annual Support SI Upgrade	\$525.00 / YR
Training Onsite		
614N01626	Designer Basic 2-day onsite training	\$5,500.00
614N02604	Designer 2-Day Advanced onsite training	\$5,500.00
614N03489	Designer Basic/Advanced 2-day onsite training per extra student	\$1,925.00
614N02605	Designer Comprehensive 4-day onsite training	\$8,800.00
614N03490	Designer Comprehensive training per extra student on site	\$2,750.00
614N02608	Web based training, 2 hours (specific topic training)	\$550.00
Shipping		
614N04978	LYTROD SHIPPING.	\$40.00

Lytrod Software - Training

<p>Program Manager</p> <p>Todd Scharfe 585-422-0976 / 8*222-0976</p> <p>Technical Program Manager</p> <p>Stephen Foster 585-422-3347 / 8*222-3347</p> <p>Product/Solution Overview</p> <p>Lytrod Software provides an array of training options which range from Basic Designer Training to Advanced Designer Training and are offered on site or at the Lytrod Software Training facility. Web based training is also an option.</p> <p>Requirements</p> <p>Training schedule must be must be coordinated with Lytrod Software.</p>	
--	--

Lytrod Software - Training Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
Lytrod Training		
614N01626	Designer Basic 2-day onsite training	\$5,500.00
614N03489	Designer Basic/Advanced 2-day onsite training per extra student	\$1,925.00
614N02604	Designer 2-Day Advanced onsite training	\$5,500.00
614N02605	Designer Comprehensive 4-day onsite training	\$8,800.00
614N03490	Designer Comprehensive training per extra student on site	\$2,750.00
614N02608	Web based training, 2 hours (specific topic training)	\$550.00

Product/Solution Overview

DeskTop Designer:

Brings the production power, fast-turnaround, and profitability of the Xerox VIPP workflow to entry production and office printers.

- Produce complex business forms and personalized documents quickly and easily within DeskTop Designer's Graphic User Interface

(GUI).

- Develop attractive transactional promotional statements using business rules to generate business graphics, data-driven text or images, and calculations.
- Easily create simple personalized letters or sophisticated variable documents (conditional rule-based text, mages, page designs, media, slipsheet, etc.).
- Work with delimited (database) or line (host-based, mainframe) data.
- Automation to develop OMR (bubble forms) for surveys and testing forms.
- Eliminate hours of processing time at the PC.
- Work with large data runs, without bogging down network performance.
- Take full advantage of the operational flexibility and speed of dynamic document construction - building data-driven, personalized documents at the moment of output, and at the rated speed of the device.

Options

Lytrod delivered Professional Services can also be included in an order. These services require an SSOW and quote from the vendor. Contact the program manager for additional information.

Requirements

DeskTop Designer System Requirements:

- Windows 95/98/NT4.0/2000/XP, 256 MB of RAM / 1 GB of hard disk, CD-ROM drive, parallel or USB port, two-button mouse, valid protection key

(dongle), Intel Pentium 4 processor 2.8 GHz/AMD Athlon 2800 MHz or faster processor (recommended).

Support

- The Annual Maintenance fee entitles the customer to unlimited technical support via the hotline as well as automatic product updates and upgrades. If the maintenance fee should lapse, support will be discontinued. Reinstatement the Maintenance Policy can be achieved by submitting any, and all, unpaid maintenance fees up to and including the current year. Once the maintenance fees are up to date, the software will be upgraded to the current version. Product upgrades, which include major product enhancements, are available at no charge to customers, current with their annual maintenance fees. Orders will be accepted and administered by Xerox.
- Service is provided by the Xerox Customer Support Center (@ 800-821-2797) in Lewisville, Texas.

Shipping

- \$40 dollar shipping charge will be added to each order.

Install

Products are customer installable.

Training

- Order training & software via TXC
- Customer training is offered by Lytrod Software.
- For detailed questions regarding Lytrod training, contact Barbara Barbeau at 1-800-LYTROD, 1-800-459-8763 or email: bbarbeau@lytrod.com.

Lyrod Software- Desktop Designer Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
<i>DeskTop Designer</i>		
300N03352	DeskTop Designer (single, or 1st of multiple purchase)	\$4,125.00
614N01617	Desktop Designer Annual Support	\$624.00 / YR
301N12520	DeskTop Designer (2nd of multiple purchase)	\$3,300.00
614N01618	DSKDESIGNALF2-N	\$498.00 / YR

Program Manager

Todd Scharfe
585-422-0976 / 8*222-0976

Technical Program Manager

Todd Scharfe
585-422-0976 / 8*222-0976

Support

Todd Scharfe
585-422-0976 / 8*222-0976

Product/Solution Overview

MyClick2Print is a Xerox ASP-based web portal providing easy-to-use, entry level workflow solutions to the small and mid sized Graphic Communications community. MyClick2Print offers simple design functionality for you to create you own website, and provides template-based business cards, postcards/greeting cards, marketing collateral and photo book printing application tools and order tracking tools for your customers to send print jobs to you online.

MyClick2Print: The Xerox® Solution

Xerox can help you build your business with a cost-effective web-to-print solution that allows you to get into the game quickly with minimum capital and human resource investments. MyClick2Print is a Xerox ASP-based web portal providing easy-to-use, entry level workflow solutions to the small and midsized Graphic Communications community. MyClick2Print offers simple design functionality for you to create your own website, and provides template-based business cards, postcards/greeting cards, marketing collateral and photo book printing application tools and order tracking tools for your customers to send print jobs to you online. MyClick2Print gives your customers the choice of using over 1,000 online templates or uploading their own designs. MyClick2Print also offers variable data printing capability to allow your customers to personalize greeting cards and postcards, photo books and direct mail. With a simple yet powerful file uploader, your customers can order high-volume, eyepopping prints from the comfort of their own home, office or even on the road. MyClick2Print operation is totally intuitive and requires no training or support: the results are literally at your fingertips. MyClick2Print will help you sell more and drive more prints to your printing assets, meaning more revenue for your business. The offerings and ease of use of our portal will expand your traditional print business to a web-to-print service site swiftly and economically—great

for copy shops, quick printers, color printers and any organization that needs to have graphic files delivered to their destination with a few clicks of the mouse and without a significant up-front investment. MyClick2Print gives you access to the features your customers want at the click of a button. If you have considered other web-to-print solutions and balked at the investment in time and money you need to enable webbased customer service, take a good look at MyClick2Print.

-

Create your company's branded portal at your fingertips:

The MyClick2Print portal is customizable. You can create your website with your own corporate identity, including customized images and messages, or integrate it into your existing website. This means that you can easily re-brand the site for your own company's use. Your customer can use the same functions on your own website and directly send the jobs to you. Key applications include:

-

Business Cards:

Create business cards using our free templates database or upload your design using an easy-to-use online editor. You can also save the design for your customers, making it easy for them to reorder.

Photo Books:

Easy-to-use and intuitive photo book creation tools allow you and your customers to create personalized, professional looking, ready-to-print photo books. Now, you don't have to spend thousands of dollars on photo book publishing software to be able to serve your customers' needs. Postcards and Greeting Cards. Create your postcards or greeting cards using our template database or upload your own design. Whether it is for wedding invitation cards or greeting card printing, your customer can add that personal touch using MyClick2Print's variable data upload function.

-

Sell Sheets/Marketing Collateral:

Creating marketing collateral and direct mail becomes such an easy task by using the MyClick2Print Sell Sheet module. You and your customers can also add variable data to the document using the variable data upload function. You can use this function to help your customer develop impressive and personalized marketing campaigns.

compatibility or systems maintenance.

•

File Uploads:

Having problems with your customer sending you large files via emails or FTP? MyClick2Print's file upload function provides a convenient and secure way for your customers to submit their print jobs to you. It is a perfect tool for your customer to send large documents, PowerPoint presentations and images. MyClick2Print's file upload function is simple and easy to use and has no file size limitation.

•

Increased Revenue and Profit

·..... You can offer your customers web2print 24 hours a day and 7 days a week and let your business run without any interruption.

·..... •Differentiate from your competitors.

·..... You can imagine the immense potential it can unleash once you go online: you can virtually instantly reap the benefits of a larger market audience and access to the most popular applications to capture the growing business opportunities.

·..... No more re-typesetting, no more proofs, no more faxes, no more multiple sign offs, no more writing docketts or additional paperwork—all advantages to help reduce your operating costs and improve your bottom line.

•

Increased Customer Loyalty

·..... Expand your services and become relevant to your customers.

·..... Strengthen customer relationships and improve repeat business opportunities.

·..... Maximize your reach beyond your current customers.

•

Minimize Your Risks

·..... Cost-effective way of entering into the web-to-print market.

·..... Ease of entry without heavy investment in software purchases, IT technologies, staffing and support.

·..... Ready-to-use templates without the need of in-house graphic designers.

·..... MyClick2Print is a hosted solution meaning that you don't have to worry about software upgrades,

Xerox - MyClick2Print Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
Base Product		
614N08540	MyClick2Print Annual Subscription	\$2,499.00

Program Manager

Todd Scharfe
585-422-0976 / 8*222-0976

Technical Program Manager

Stephen Foster
585-422-3347 / 8*222-3347

Product/Solution Overview

A modular approach to transactional and variable content document printing and output management.

PlanetPress Suite enables easy creation and printing of transactional and promotional variable content documents as well as offering advanced automated distribution and workflow management capabilities. Documents created with PlanetPress Suite can be printed, archived, emailed and/or faxed as part of a sophisticated output management application driven by PlanetPress Watch. Conditional text, business graphs and images can be incorporated based upon information contained within the data stream.

PlanetPress Suite is sold in a modular approach. Each module of the Suite can be sold separately, therefore adapting to every business needs.

Benefits:

- Eliminates printing on pre-printed forms.
- Allows for easy management of distributed printing of transactional documents.
- Increases response rates and customer retention by documents personalization.
- Turns invoices into advertising vehicles.
- Prints complex documents at high-speed.
- Takes in data from most hosts including ODBC compliant databases and native XML.
- Eliminates errors due to manual interventions.
- Gives more flexibility.

Base Configuration

PlanetPress Suite is a professional software solution allowing organizations to maintain and grow their customer base by adding value to business documents

and distributing them in a format that best suits the recipient's preferences. Its ease of use, affordability and open architecture make it the perfect solution to quickly and easily enhance, produce and distribute business documents with relevant content that is sure to capture the reader's attention and get the message across. PlanetPress allows users to create promotional, transactional and transpromotional documents and send them either to a printer (for printer centric processing) or any of our server based workflow tools, PlanetPress Watch, PlanetPress Office or PlanetPress Production.

PlanetPress Watch

By combining a Printer License with PlanetPress Watch, users can make use of Internet & Windows connectivity to build workflow systems that can include data capture, manipulation & distribution to a PlanetPress Licensed printer. Workflows can be scheduled to run at anytime, automated and can include sending emails, updating databases or even executing advanced scripts for comprehensive integration to almost any system.

Combined with PlanetPress Printer licenses, PlanetPress Watch is the ideal workflow tool when the host application cannot be changed in any way or where some kind of data and image preprocessing, scheduling, manipulation or workflow is required.

PlanetPress Office

Whilst PlanetPress Printer Licenses and PlanetPress Watch offer optimum variable data print and workflow opportunities for those users who have access to variable data, we've recognized that many users are happy with their current documents but would like to have some kind of workflow and even add enhancements such as barcodes, promotional messages, graphics and even OMR barcodes for automatic envelope production. It's for this reason that we are proud to introduce PlanetPress Office, building on the power of PlanetPress Watch to offer more.

PlanetPress Office does everything that PlanetPress Watch can do but ... PlanetPress Office contains a new document input module that allows users to apply workflow to their existing formatted PDFs or printed Windows documents. By examining the content of these formatted documents, PlanetPress Office can split, route and rejoin documents to enable multiple document types to be co-mingled prior to printing and or fulfillment.

PlanetPress Office is perfect for many smaller print jobs where you want the ability to enhance unformatted OR pre-formatted documents and output them to ANY Windows printer where page based paper handling is not required.

PlanetPress Production

If the document can be printer centric, then a PlanetPress Printer License and PlanetPress Watch may be the best solution, however, if the job involves enhancing preformatted documents and/or other PC based resources, then we need something else – this is where PlanetPress Production enters our product line-up.

PlanetPress Production combines the ability to work with unformatted and preformatted documents and the ability to produce Optimized PostScript enabling larger print jobs to be produced in the fastest possible time. Using PostScript means PlanetPress Production can control page based printer features such as tray or media selection, subset stapling and other types of advanced finishing.

PlanetPress Production is perfect where larger more sophisticated print jobs are being produced and Optimised PostScript is needed to produce smaller files resulting in faster printing and better paper handling.

Additional product details can be found on the Onbjectif Lune web site.

<http://www.objectiflune.com/OL/en-CA/Products/PlanetPressSuite/Index.aspx>

Options

PlanetPress Imaging (includes PlanetPress Image, PlanetPress Fax, PlanetPress Search)
Extending Workflow Efficiencies to Beyond the Printed Output. PlanetPress Image, PlanetPress Fax and PlanetPress Search have been bundled as a companion product to PlanetPress Watch and PlanetPress Server, now available as PlanetPress Imaging. PlanetPress Imaging enables PDF, TIFF and JPG image generation to automatically archive, email and/or fax your variable data documents. An index file is also generated for location and retrieval of specific pages of the print run with PlanetPress Search or by a third party electronic document management (EDM) system.

Licensing

The License comes in the form of a license string. It is provided when you purchase the software and does not expire.

Support

The Annual Support fee includes all support that Objectif Lune provides and all software updates / patches / releases in addition to any maintenance release that occur during the year. This includes any chargeable release that contains new feature/functionality. Software upgrades are available only to supported

customers.

The customer must purchase the Annual Support Agreement the first year. The second year and beyond, the Annual Support fee is optional. However, the customer will forfeit all support provided by Objectif Lune and all software upgrades/enhancements except for maintenance releases.

Customer support calls for PlanetPress will be directed to Objectif Lune by the Welcome Center. Objectif Lune will be providing customer support Monday to Friday, 8:30 to 5:00 eastern time:

<http://www.objectiflune.com/OL/en-CA/Services/Support/Index.aspx>

Shipping

A \$50 dollar shipping charge will be added to each order.

Delivery

PlanetPress will be dropped shipped to the customer directly from Objectif Lune.

Install

The PlanetPress Suite is a shrink-wrap package. The installation and user documentation is informative and easy to use. Novice users should not have difficulty using the product successfully.

Training

Training options are provided directly from Objectif Lune. Training can be provided at an Objectif Lune facility or onsite at the customer's facility. The following training modules are offered:

PlanetPress Suite Overview (1 day)

PlanetPress Suite Introduction (2 days)

Document Design (2 days)

Document Flow (2 days)

3 day Training (3 days)

Solution Development (4 days)

Objectif Lune will contact the customer directly to make arrangements for the training after the PO is received.

NOTE: Training is not included in the initial license fee and must be purchased separately.

Trials

See Demos below.

Demos

To obtain a demo version of PlanetPress Suite, visit <http://www.objectiflune.com/OL/en-CA/Download/Demo/PlanetPressSuite.aspx>. After validation of your serial number, a demo version, valid for a period of 30 days, will be made available for download.

Objectif Lune - PlanetPress Suite Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
PlanetPress Office Server		
301N48200	PlanetPress Office Server Initial License Fee	\$7,500.00
614N06631	PlanetPress Office Server Annual Support Fee (Required Year 1)	\$1,275.00 / YR
301N48210	PlanetPress Office (2+) Server Initial License Fee (per server)	\$5,625.00
614N06634	PlanetPress Office (2+) Server Annual Support Fee (Required Year 1 per server)	\$957.00 / YR
301N48220	Upgrade PlanetPress Watch to Office Server Initial License Fee	\$5,200.00
614N06636	Upgrade PlanetPress Watch to Office Server Annual Support Fee (Required Year 1)	\$882.00 / YR
301N48230	Upgrade PlanetPress Watch to Office (2+) Server Initial License Fee (per server)	\$3,900.00
614N06637	Upgrade PlanetPress Watch to Office Server Annual Support Fee (Required Year 1 per server)	\$663.00 / YR
PlanetPress Production Server		
301N48240	PlanetPress Production Server Initial License Fee	\$12,500.00
614N06639	PlanetPress Production Server Annual Support Fee (Required Year 1)	\$2,124.00 / YR
301N48250	PlanetPress Production (2+) Server Initial License Fee (per server)	\$9,375.00
614N06642	PlanetPress Production (2+) Server Annual Support Fee (Required Year 1 per server)	\$1,593.00 / YR
301N48260	Upgrade PlanetPress Watch to Production Server Initial License Fee	\$11,700.00
614N06644	Upgrade PlanetPress Watch to Production Server Annual Support Fee (Required 1st year)	\$1,989.00 / YR
301N48270	Upgrade PlanetPress Watch to Production (2+) Server Initial License Fee (per server)	\$8,775.00
614N06645	Upgrade PlanetPress Watch to Production (2+) Server Annual Support Fee (Required Year 1 per server)	\$1,491.00 / YR
301N48280	Upgrade PlanetPress Office Server to Production Server Initial License Fee	\$6,500.00
614N06646	Upgrade PlanetPress Office Server to Production Server Annual Support Fee (Required Year 1)	\$1,104.00 / YR
301N48290	Upgrade PlanetPress Office Server to Production (2+) Server Initial License Fee (per server)	\$4,875.00
614N06647	Upgrade PlanetPress Office Server to Production Server Annual Support Fee (Required Year 1 per server)	\$828.00 / YR
PlanetPress Printer Licenses		
301N41080	PlanetPress Category I 1-50PPM Initial License Fee	\$1,540.00
614N05591	PlanetPress Category I 1-50PPM Annual Support Fee (Required Year 1)	\$261.00 / YR

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
301N41090	PlanetPress Category I 1-50PPM (2+ printers) Initial License Fee (per printer)	\$925.00
614N05594	PlanetPress Category I 1-50PPM (2+ printers) Annual Support Fee (Required Year 1 per printer)	\$156.00 / YR
301N41150	PlanetPress Category II 51-69PPM Initial License Fee	\$3,465.00
614N05603	PlanetPress Category II 51-69PPM Annual Support Fee (Required Year 1)	\$588.00 / YR
301N41160	PlanetPress Category II 51-69PPM (2+ printers) Initial License Fee (per printer)	\$2,420.00
614N05606	PlanetPress Category II 51-69PPM (2+ printers) Annual Support Fee (Required Year 1 per printer)	\$411.00 / YR
301N41190	PlanetPress Category III 70-105PPM Initial License Fee	\$4,675.00
614N05615	PlanetPress Category III 70-105PPM Annual Support Fee (Required Year 1)	\$795.00 / YR
301N41200	PlanetPress Category III 70-105PPM (2+ printers) Initial License Fee (per printer)	\$3,750.00
614N05618	PlanetPress Category III 70-105PPM (2+ printers) Annual Support Fee (Required Year 1 per printer)	\$639.00 / YR
301N41220	PlanetPress Category IV 106-179PPM Initial License Fee	\$7,425.00
614N05624	PlanetPress Category IV 106-179PPM Annual Support Fee (Required Year 1)	\$1,263.00 / YR
301N41110	PlanetPress Category IV 106-179PPM (2+ printers) Initial License Fee (per printer)	\$5,950.00
614N05627	PlanetPress Category IV 106-179PPM (2+ printers) Annual Support Fee (Required Year 1 per printer)	\$1,011.00 / YR
301N41120	PlanetPress Category V 180+PPM Initial License Fee	\$15,000.00
614N05630	PlanetPress Category V 180+PPM Annual Support Fee (Required Year 1)	\$2,550.00 / YR
301N41130	PlanetPress Category V 180+PPM (2+ printers) Initial License Fee (per printer)	\$12,000.00
614N05633	PlanetPress Category V 180+PPM (2+ printers) Annual Support Fee (required Year 1 per printer)	\$2,040.00 / YR
PlanetPress Imaging		
301N41030	PlanetPress Imaging Initial License Fee	\$4,000.00
614N05576	PlanetPress Imaging Annual Support Fee (Required Year 1)	\$678.00 / YR
301N41040	PlanetPress Imaging (2+) Initial License Fee (per license)	\$3,000.00
614N05579	PlanetPress Imaging (2+) Annual Support Fee (Required Year 1 per license)	\$510.00 / YR
PlanetPress Watch		
301N41050	PlanetPress Watch Initial License Fee	\$3,500.00
614N05582	PlanetPress Watch Annual Support Fee (Required Year 1)	\$594.00 / YR
301N41060	PlanetPress Watch (2+) Initial License Fee (per license)	\$2,625.00
614N05585	PlanetPress Watch (2+) Annual Support Fee (Required Year 1 per license)	\$447.00 / YR
PlanetPress Training		
614N05652	Solution Development (4 Days) - at Objectif Lune	\$2,750.00
614N05653	Solution Development (4 Days) - Onsite (per class)	\$8,000.00
614N05654	Document Flow (2 Days) - at Objectif Lune	\$1,750.00
614N05655	Document Flow (2 Days) - Onsite (per class)	\$4,000.00
614N05656	Document Design (2 Days) - at Objectif Lune	\$1,750.00
614N05657	Document Design (2 Days) - Onsite (per class)	\$4,000.00
614N05660	PlanetPress Suite Introduction (2 Days) - at Objectif Lune	\$1,750.00

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
614N05661	PlanetPress Suite Introduction (2 Days) - Onsite - PRICE PER DAY	\$2,000.00
614N05662	3 Day Training - at Objectif Lune	\$2,250.00
614N05663	3 Day Training - Onsite - PRICE PER DAY	\$2,000.00
614N06648	PlanetPress OLLearn eLearning End-User Training	\$995.00
614N06649	Custom Training - per Day at Objectif Lune	\$1,450.00
614N06650	Custom Training - per Class - Onsite	\$2,200.00
Objectif Lune Shipping		
614N04217	Objectif Lune Shipping Fee	\$50.00

Program Manager

Todd Scharfe
585-422-0976 / 8*222-0976

Technical Program Manager

Stephen Foster
585-422-3347 / 8*222-3347

Product/Solution Overview

INTRODUCING PRINTSHOP MAIL 7 SUITE!
PrintShop Mail Suite Version 7 is composed of the former separate solutions PrintShop Mail and PrintShop Web. This new approach offers greater flexibility and adapts to customers' needs and environment being scalable in price and functionality.

What's NEW!
PrintShop Mail Starter & PrintShop Mail Production

- New Print Technologies and Output Options
- Office 2007 Support
- Font Handling
- Text Object Optimizations
- Performance
- Improved EPS Previews

PrintShop Mail Web

- Multi-User Server Production license that combines the PrintShop Mail Multi-User license with the previously commercialized PrintShop Web in a true client-server model
- Advanced output options
- Improved user experience
- Updated components and new operating system support
- Integrated license handling
- Enhanced Ordering and Order Approval workflow
- New flexible email templates

PrintShop Mail is a stand alone application that makes

personalization quick and easy, while driving both color and monochrome production cut sheet printers at rated speed. Import PDF's and overlay variable data, variable images and many other dynamic objects for sophisticated personalized documents with ease. Print directly from PrintShop Mail with optimized print streams including support for VIPP, Fiery Freeform and Creo VPS. Ideally suited for Commercial Printers, Print for Pay and Corporate Marketing departments applications.

PrintShop Mail allows clients to utilize the full capabilities of Xerox's high quality printers for creating:

- Personalized mailings,
- Sales literature,
- ID badges,
- Business cards,
- Invitations, Labels,
- Numbered tickets,
- Stationery,
- Order forms with barcodes,
- Pre-printed checks and
Much more.

Base Configuration

PrintShop Mail Design
Design tool, used as evaluation version with preflight of 25 records

PrintShop Mail Starter
Print up to 100,000 records

PrintShop Mail Production
Unlimited printing

PrintShop Mail Web
Multi-User Server Production with W2P functionality
(Previously sold as PrintShop Web)

Options

B2C and Payment module upgrade
Activates the B2C and payment modules in PrintShop Mail Web.

Requirements

PrintShop Mail 7 Windows®:

Pentium 4, 1GHz or higher

1GB of RAM

120 MB of hard disk space

SVGA monitor resolution 800 x 600 High Color (16-bit)

Windows 2000, XP, 2003 Server, 2008 Server, Vista

CD-ROM drive

Internet connection

PrintShop Mail for Windows requires the following system components to be installed on your computer prior to installing the product:

Microsoft .Net Framework

Version 2.0 SP1 (on Windows 2000, XP and 2003 Server)

Version 3.5 SP1 (on Windows Vista and 2008 Server)

MSXML 4.0 SP2 Parser and SDK

VCRedist (Visual C++ 2008 vanilla)

Access Database Engine

The PrintShop Mail Suite setup will automatically check these requirements, missing third party software packages will be downloaded from the internet and installed (but of course, not without your permission). The mentioned components can also be downloaded and installed manually. Installers for these packages can be downloaded from the Microsoft web site.

Supported Operating Systems

Microsoft Windows 2000 (32-bit)

Microsoft Windows XP Professional (32-bit and 64 bit)

Microsoft Windows Vista (32-bit and 64 bit)

Microsoft Windows 2003 Server (32-bit and 64 bit)

Microsoft Windows 2008 Server (32-bit and 64 bit)

PrintShop Mail 5.4 Macintosh®:

Power PC® G4, 1GHz

MacOSX 10.4.11 or higher

1GB of RAM

50 MB of available hard-disk space

1,024 x 768 screen resolution

CD-ROM drive

Internet connection

Warranty

Vendor provides a 30 Day warranty.

Licensing

The License comes in the form of a USB dongle. It is provided when you purchase the software and does not expire.

Support

The Annual Support Fee includes all support that Xerox provides and all software updates / patches / releases in addition to any maintenance release that occur during the year that Atlas/Objectif Lune provides. This includes any chargeable release that contains new feature/functionality.

The first Year, the customer must purchase the Annual Support. This is a partner requirement.

The second year and beyond (annually), The Annual

Support Fee is optional. However, the customer will forfeit all support provided by Xerox, and the ability to upgrade their software from Atlas/Objectif Lune.

Annual Support Agreement renewals will automatically be sent to the customer by the TXC 30 days prior to their expiration.

Support Agreements that have expired can be renewed at the cost of 35% of the software purchase price. Renewals can be processed through the TXC by contacting the Product Manager. Customers looking to upgrade their software to the latest version must have a current support agreement in order to obtain a software authorization code.

Customer Support is provided through the Advanced Services Group (ASG) in Lewisville, Texas. The ASG is enabled to provide support Monday – Friday, 7 AM – 7 PM CST. Contact information for the ASG: -
1-888-550-6336 -
email inquiries can be forwarded to:
usa.asgops@xerox.com -
<http://www.asg.world.xerox.com>

Shipping

A \$50 dollar shipping charge will be added to each order.

Install

PrintShop Mail is a shrink-wrap package. The installation and user documentation is informative and easy to use. Novice users should not have difficulty using the product successfully.

Training

End-user training for PrintShop Mail is provided by through the OL Learn Program. This program is available with all current support agreements. The Objectif Lune e-Learning Center is a modern alternative to the traditional training methods (in class and on-site) currently offered and allows students to follow various training courses at their own pace and in a flexible environment. A voucher will be sent to the customer with an activation code for the course. OL Learn includes:

Hands on exercises with practical, real life scenario to ensure comprehension. Live and recorded webinars for more flexibility. Interaction with trainers and other students via a forum and chat room.

NOTE: Training is included in the annual support fee and is available as long as the support agreement remains active.

OL Learn: PrintShop Mail for End Users

This course will allow an end user to perform Variable Data Printing with PrintShop Mail. The course is composed of 5 sub-courses: PSM Overview, Initial Settings, Objects, Databases & Variables, and Preferences & Printing.

Trials

See Demos.

Demos

The PrintShop Mail software on the web and on the CD is the full working version, with all functions enabled. It operates in designer mode. This allows you to design your own variable information print job, using your own documents and database applications. You can also save the job.

In the designer mode you can thoroughly test the software and get a good idea what can be done with PrintShop Mail, in your own work environment. In the designer mode, PrintShop Mail allows you to print 25 records in each session. On the printed results, 'PrintShop Mail' will be printed across the variable documents. If PrintShop Mail is restarted another 25 PrintShop Mail records can be printed. When the PPML technology is selected, only one (1) print is allowed. If you want to print more pages, you can either print a multipage document or purchase a license.

Objectif Lune - PrintShop Mail Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
Base Product - Starter License		
300N03472	PrintShop Mail Starter Edition (up to 100,000 records) ILF	\$995.00
614N02455	PrintShop Mail Starter Annual Support Fee (Required Year 1)	\$169.15 / YR
300N03475	Upgrade PrintShop Mail Starter License to Production ILF	\$4,495.00
614N02458	PrintShop Mail Starter Upgrade to Production Annual Support Fee (Required Year 1)	\$764.15 / YR
301N54370	Credit upgrade PrintShop Mail Starter additional 350,000 records (existing Starter license required)	\$2,500.00
614N07897	Credit upgrade PrintShop Mail Starter Annual Support Fee (Required Year 1)	\$426.00 / YR
Base Product - Production License		
300N03118	PrintShop Mail Production Edition (unlimited records) ILF	\$4,995.00
614N01223	PrintShop Mail Production Annual Support (Required Year 1)	\$849.15 / YR
301N54380	Upgrade from PrintShop Mail Production to PrintShop Mail Web ILF	\$4,375.00
614N07898	Upgrade from PrintShop Mail Production to PrintShop Mail Web Annual Support Fee (Required Year 1)	\$744.00 / YR
Base Product - PrintShop Mail Web		
300N03560	PrintShop Mail Web Edition (multi-user, unlimited records) ILF	\$7,995.00
614N03995	PrintShop Mail Web Annual Support Fee (Required Year 1)	\$1,359.00 / YR
301N54360	PrintShop Mail Web Additional Workstation Dongle	\$1,495.00
614N07896	PrintShop Mail Web Additional Workstation Dongle Annual Support Fee (Required Year 1)	\$255.00 / YR
301N54390	B2C and Payment module upgrade	\$795.00
614N07899	B2C and Payment module upgrade Annual Support Fee (Required Year 1)	\$135.00 / YR
Shipping		
614N04217	Objectif Lune Shipping Fee	\$50.00

Program Manager

Marty Williams
310-333-8503 / 8*823-8503

Technical Program Manager

Troy Wilson
310-333-6424 / 8*823-6424

Product/Solution Overview

MailStream Plus gives companies the most powerful software solution to presort mail for the highest attainable postal discounts. Mail Efficiency Suite is a specially priced package for Xerox. Mail Efficiency Suite Plus is for over 3M pieces of mail per year and the Mail Efficiency Suite is for under 3M pieces of mail per year.

Base Configuration

Mail Efficiency Suite Plus is a special bundled package for Xerox that consist of 3 components: 1) MailStream Plus, 2) Code-1 Plus and 3) POSTNET and Barcoding option.

MailStream Plus core product which is an unlimited annual record volume license allows automated mail presorting for greater postal discounts. It meets all USPS rules and guidelines.

CODE-1 Plus which cleans, codes, and standardizes the address information according to USPS standards, in a single pass of the data file. Code 1 Plus includes the database of address ranges from the US Postal Service's Zip+4 master file which is update monthly.

The POSTNET and Barcoding which is an output option for barcoded bag and tray tags that qualifies First, Standard, and Periodical mail for postal discounts.

Options

Merge/Purge - Identifies and eliminates mailing lists duplicates - including misspellings and name deviations within a single file or across multiple files. Merge/Purge Plus employs a sophisticated matching algorithm specifically designed for name and address applications.

Requires validation from Program Manager.

Requirements

Many of the Group 1 products contain a counter that shall interrupt a customer's use of the licensed product if the permitted record volume restriction is reached. Group 1

reserves the right to use license management to monitor Record volume counts.

Licensing

A EULA (End User License Agreement) must be accepted by the user to utilize the software. Annual Maintenance and subscription fees are required for the perpetual license.

Support

Software Maintenance / Support and Subscription fee is annual. Maintenance must be ordered the first year of the perpetual license, and may be purchased from Group 1 for subsequent years. Support is provided by Group 1.

Install

Software is installed by Group 1.

Training

On-site training is approximately \$2,500/day (includes travel expenses).

Pitney Bowes - Group 1 - Mail Management Software Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
Mail Efficiency Suite Plus (over 3M pieces of mail per year)		
300N01919	Xerox MES Plus Core Product (>3M vol. license)	\$82,000.00
614N00745	Xerox MES Plus Subscription (updates for redundacies in database)	\$14,049.96 / YR
614N00754	Xerox MES Plus Annual Maintenance (support and software upgrades)	\$16,050.00 / YR

Program Manager

Gary Padlipsky
310-333-7653 / 8*823.7653

Technical Program Manager

Abraham "Avi" Pniel
310-333-4227 / 8*823-4227

Product/Solution Overview

The Fastback Model 15xs is a high production desk-top document binding machine. It binds from 3 to 350 sheets quickly, easily, and economically.

Documents can be edited in seconds. Other primary features include: on demand perfect binding capabilities, teflon coated platens that simplify maintenance and cleaning, and a document cooling rack that can be mounted on the binder itself, or can stand alone. The binder strip uses a super tough thermoplastic adhesive that will not become brittle with age, Fastback documents stay bound for years. Binding strips are available in 16 great-looking colors (from the Powis Parker local dealer).

The Fastback Model 15xs is NOT serviced by Xerox. A Powis Parker Local Dealer will service it.

When ordering you need to include the Freight, Installation & Training (see table). Service and supplies are to be purchased by the Customer directly from the Powis Parker Local Dealer. The Powis Parker 15xs comes with a box of 100 'narrow' tape strips in 7 colors. It also comes with a bottle of cleaning solvent, maybe a month's supply.

The Finishing Solutions Planning Guide (SPG) for the Powis Fastback Model 15xs Binder is available on the FIC (Field Information Center) SPG DocuShare site.

For further information on the Powis Parker Fastback Model 15xs, including Product Brochure, User manual, Key Operator Manual, Demonstration Flash and FAQ, see the Powis website.

For other Inline and Offline Finishing Solution Opportunities, see TXC Product WebPage for Finishing Solutions.

Options

Option available is the versatile PowisPrinter® - Spine Printer that lets you add titles and logos to the spines of your documents in seven colors of foil.

Warranty

The Supplier, NOT XEROX CORPORATION, provides warranties, support, software maintenance, and license agreements.

Consumable items NOT included.

NOT Covered by Xerox Total Satisfaction Guarantee.

Support

A Powis Parker Local Dealer will service the The Fastback® Model 15xs & PowisPrinter®. The dealer service usually does NOT include parts. Service will need to be purchased by Customer directly from the Powis Parker Local Dealer.

Shipping

Shipping is NOT included in hardware base price

Delivery

Delivery within 25-45 days

Install

Installation is NOT included in hardware base price

Training

Operator Training, by supplier at installation.

Trials

Currently not available.

For multiple unit opportunity contact TXC Program Manager.

Powis Parker Offline Tape Binder - Fastback Model 15xs (SOT by Powis) Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
<i>Powis Parker Tape Printer - Fastback Model 15xs Base Configuration</i>		
498N00511	Fastback Model 15xs Offline Tape Binder	\$5,195.00
614N03895	Fastback Model 15xs Installation & Training	\$525.00
614N03896	Powis Fastback 9 & 20 Shipping & Handling	\$180.00
<i>Option - Powis Parker PowisPrinter P31 Spine Printer</i>		
498N00513	PowisPrinter P31 Spine Printer Option	\$3,395.00
614N03897	PowisPrinter P31 Installation & Operator Training	\$400.00
614N03898	PowisPrinter P31 Shipping & Handling	\$175.00

Program Manager

Gary Padlipsky
310-333-7653 / 8*823.7653

Technical Program Manager

Abraham "Avi" Pniel
310-333-4227 / 8*823-4227

Product/Solution Overview

The Fastback Model 15xs is a high production desk-top document binding machine. It binds from 3 to 350 sheets quickly, easily, and economically.

Documents can be edited in seconds. Other primary features include: on demand perfect binding capabilities, teflon coated platens that simplify maintenance and cleaning, and a document cooling rack that can be mounted on the binder itself, or can stand alone. The binder strip uses a super tough thermoplastic adhesive that will not become brittle with age, Fastback documents stay bound for years. Binding strips are available in 16 great-looking colors (from the Powis Parker local dealer).

The Fastback Model 15xs is NOT serviced by Xerox. A Powis Parker Local Dealer will service it.

When ordering you need to include the Freight, Installation & Training (see table). Service and supplies are to be purchased by the Customer directly from the Powis Parker Local Dealer. The Powis Parker 15xs comes with a box of 100 'narrow' tape strips in 7 colors. It also comes with a bottle of cleaning solvent, maybe a month's supply.

The Finishing Solutions Planning Guide (SPG) for the Powis Fastback Model 15xs Binder is available on the FIC (Field Information Center) SPG DocuShare site.

For further information on the Powis Parker Fastback Model 15xs, including Product Brochure, User manual, Key Operator Manual, Demonstration Flash and FAQ, see the Powis website.

For other Inline and Offline Finishing Solution Opportunities, see TXC Product WebPage for Finishing Solutions.

Options

Option available is the versatile PowisPrinter® - Spine Printer that lets you add titles and logos to the spines of your documents in seven colors of foil.

Warranty

The Supplier, NOT XEROX CORPORATION, provides warranties, support, software maintenance, and license agreements.

Consumable items NOT included.

NOT Covered by Xerox Total Satisfaction Guarantee.

Support

A Powis Parker Local Dealer will service the The Fastback® Model 15xs & PowisPrinter®. The dealer service usually does NOT include parts. Service will need to be purchased by Customer directly from the Powis Parker Local Dealer.

Shipping

Shipping is NOT included in hardware base price

Delivery

Delivery within 25-45 days

Install

Installation is NOT included in hardware base price

Training

Operator Training, by supplier at installation.

Trials

Currently not available.

For multiple unit opportunity contact TXC Program Manager.

Powis Parker Offline Tape Binder - Fastback Model 15xs (SOT by Powis) Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
<i>Powis Parker Tape Printer - Fastback Model 15xs Base Configuration</i>		
498N00511	Fastback Model 15xs Offline Tape Binder	\$5,195.00
614N03895	Fastback Model 15xs Installation & Training	\$525.00
614N03896	Powis Fastback 9 & 20 Shipping & Handling	\$180.00
<i>Option - Powis Parker PowisPrinter P31 Spine Printer</i>		
498N00513	PowisPrinter P31 Spine Printer Option	\$3,395.00
614N03897	PowisPrinter P31 Installation & Operator Training	\$400.00
614N03898	PowisPrinter P31 Shipping & Handling	\$175.00

Program Manager

Marty Williams
310-333-8503 / 8*823-8503

Technical Program Manager

Troy Wilson
310-333-6424 / 8*823-6424

Support

Joann Davis
310-333-4241 / 8*823-4241

Product/Solution Overview

IPDSPrint is a software solution that transforms AFP/IPDS data streams to PCL for printing on any network production, midrange, or desktop printer. Once converted by IPDSPrint, AFP/IPDS documents print exactly as they would on an AFP/IPDS printer.

AS400 and Mainframe connectivity options via TCP/IP, Channel (Bus and Tag or ESCON), and RSA Channel Card, RSA Multi Channel Server are listed.

Quotes – Standard quotes will be generated via the quote tool <http://www.txc.world.xerox.com/quote>. Quotes requiring customization, contact RSA first for validation of configuration and TXC will provide a final customer quote.

Options

Additional options: IPDSPrint Color Module, IPDSPrint 2-D BAR Code and IPDSPrint Double Byte Character set.

Connectivity options: (Bus and Tag or ESCON) RSA Channel Card, RSA Multi-Channel Server card, and TCP/IP. When additional hardware is involved, the Xerox CSE must perform the physical installation of the PCI card in the DocuSP controller.

Second and subsequent licenses are available at a discounted price.

Requirements

A BP1202 must be signed off by the analyst for RSA software install completion and faxed to TXC administration 1-310-333-4277.

Licensing

Additional subsequent print licenses after the first license is \$9,000. The most expensive license must be the first

license price.

Disaster Recovery license are 25% of list price.

Backup licenses are 50% of list price.

Support

A qualified RSA Engineer will handle 1st, 2nd and 3rd level support for all RSA customers covered by RSA annual maintenance agreement (FSMA). RSA has immediate access to information regarding software versions, installed options and service history. Technical support is 1x5, 8:00am to 5:00pm local time, Monday through Friday at 1-585-327-7129. Optional 3x5 and 3x7 support is available.

For license transfers, annual maintenance must be current to transfer to new printers. RSA hardware and software support is billed by Xerox annually as a quantity of 12 months.

Shipping

Orders for IPDSPrint will be shipped directly from RSA, Rochester, NY. Orders will be shipped by second-day air directly to the customer unless otherwise directed by CBU.

Delivery

5 business days lead time from date TXC receives a completed valid order

Install

RSA software installation involves a series of tasks performed by RSA in concert with the Xerox Analyst. Complete list of deliverables are outlined in the Install Planner provided by RSA. RSA software is installed remotely. Customer must provide remote access.

A BP1202 must be signed off by the analyst for RSA software install completion and faxed to TXC administration 1-310-333-4277.

Training

Customer Training is a flat fee per installation site. It is available directly from RSA and includes unlimited customer training for as many customers as necessary, providing an annual RSA maintenance agreement is in effect. RSA training is conducted remotely via teleconference.

Trials

30 day trials will be approved directly by RSA and Xerox

paperwork is required. Required paperwork for the trial is the Xerox Demonstration Agreement and a TXC Trial Form with a precredit approval.

Rochester Software Associates - IPDS Print Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
<i>License Transfers -existing printer maintenance must be current-printers proposed must include maintenance in price quote/order</i>		
301N15828	License Transfer - per printer	\$3,300.00
301N15826	TCP/IP Connectivity 0-90ppm	\$1,650.00
301N40030	TCP/IP CONN 91+.	\$3,500.00
301N15827	Reintegration - one time flat fee	\$3,500.00
614N02779	IPDSPrint Continuous Feed 1X5 SPT - per printer	\$5,499.00 / YR
614N02780	IPDSPrint Continuous Feed 3x5 SPT - per printer	\$8,250.00 / YR
614N02781	IPDSPrint Continuous Feed 3x7 SPT - per printer	\$9,624.00 / YR
614N02782	IPDSPrint 180ppm and iGen 1x5 SPT - per printer	\$3,519.00 / YR
614N02783	IPDSPrint 180ppm and iGen 3x5 SPT - per printer	\$5,280.00 / YR
614N02784	IPDSPrint 180ppm and iGen 3x7 SPT - per printer	\$6,159.00 / YR
614N02785	IPD 135 155 1X5.	\$3,300.00 / YR
614N02786	IPD 135 155 3X5.	\$4,950.00 / YR
614N02787	IPD 135-155 3X7.	\$5,775.00 / YR
614N05399	IPDSPrint 91-134ppm 1X5 SPT	\$2,859.00 / YR
614N05444	IPDSPrint 91-134ppm 3X5 SPT	\$4,290.00 / YR
614N05505	IPDSPrint 91-134ppm 3X7 SPT	\$5,004.00 / YR
614N05400	IPDS NUVERA 1X5.	\$2,298.00 / YR
614N05445	IPDSPrint - Nuvera 1XX, 41XX, 45XX 3x5 SPT	\$3,450.00 / YR
614N05506	IPDSPrint - Nuvera 1XX, 41XX, 45XX	\$4,023.00 / YR
614N02824	IPD DK61-90 1X5.	\$1,980.00 / YR
614N05446	IPDSPrint 61-90ppm 3X5 SPT - per printer	\$2,970.00 / YR
614N02826	IPD DK61-90 3X7.	\$3,465.00 / YR
614N02791	IPD DK45-60 1X5.	\$1,320.00 / YR
614N02792	IPD DK45-60 3X5.	\$1,980.00 / YR
614N02793	IPD DK45-60 3X7.	\$2,310.00 / YR
614N02794	IPD DK30-44 1X5.	\$768.00 / YR
614N02795	IPD DK30-44 3X5.	\$1,155.00 / YR
614N02796	IPD DK30-44 3X7.	\$1,347.00 / YR
614N02797	IPD 0-29 1X5.	\$285.00 / YR
614N02798	IPD 0-29 3X5.	\$429.00 / YR
614N02799	IPD 0-29 3X7.	\$501.00 / YR
<i>Core Product - Continuous Feed</i>		
301N17962	IPDSPrint License - Continuous Feed	\$27,500.00
301N40030	TCP/IP CONN 91+.	\$3,500.00
614N02779	IPDSPrint Continuous Feed 1X5 SPT - per printer	\$5,499.00 / YR
614N02780	IPDSPrint Continuous Feed 3x5 SPT - per printer	\$8,250.00 / YR
614N02781	IPDSPrint Continuous Feed 3x7 SPT - per printer	\$9,624.00 / YR
614N01995	Remote Installation and Training 91-180ppm	\$7,000.00
<i>Core Product - 180ppm and iGen</i>		
301N17963	IPDSPrint License 180+ppm & IGEN.	\$17,600.00
301N40030	TCP/IP CONN 91+.	\$3,500.00
614N02782	IPDSPrint 180ppm and iGen 1x5 SPT - per printer	\$3,519.00 / YR
614N02783	IPDSPrint 180ppm and iGen 3x5 SPT - per printer	\$5,280.00 / YR
614N02784	IPDSPrint 180ppm and iGen 3x7 SPT - per printer	\$6,159.00 / YR

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
614N01995	Remote Installation and Training 91-180ppm	\$7,000.00
Core Product - 135-155ppm		
301N17964	IPDSPrint License 135-155ppm	\$16,500.00
301N40030	TCP/IP CONN 91+.	\$3,500.00
614N02785	IPD 135 155 1X5.	\$3,300.00 / YR
614N02786	IPD 135 155 3X5.	\$4,950.00 / YR
614N02787	IPD 135-155 3X7.	\$5,775.00 / YR
614N01995	Remote Installation and Training 91-180ppm	\$7,000.00
Core Product - 91-134ppm		
301N40000	IPDSPrint License 91-134ppm	\$14,300.00
301N40030	TCP/IP CONN 91+.	\$3,500.00
614N05399	IPDSPrint 91-134ppm 1X5 SPT	\$2,859.00 / YR
614N05444	IPDSPrint 91-134ppm 3X5 SPT	\$4,290.00 / YR
614N05505	IPDSPrint 91-134ppm 3X7 SPT	\$5,004.00 / YR
614N01995	Remote Installation and Training 91-180ppm	\$7,000.00
Core Product - Nuvera 1XX, 41XX, 45XX		
301N40010	IPDSPrint License - Nuvera 1XX, 41XX, 45XX	\$11,500.00
301N40030	TCP/IP CONN 91+.	\$3,500.00
301N15826	TCP/IP Connectivity 0-90ppm	\$1,650.00
614N05400	IPDS NUVERA 1X5.	\$2,298.00 / YR
614N05445	IPDSPrint - Nuvera 1XX, 41XX, 45XX 3x5 SPT	\$3,450.00 / YR
614N05506	IPDSPrint - Nuvera 1XX, 41XX, 45XX	\$4,023.00 / YR
614N01995	Remote Installation and Training 91-180ppm	\$7,000.00
Core Product - 61-90ppm		
301N17980	IPDSPrint License 61-90ppm	\$9,900.00
301N15826	TCP/IP Connectivity 0-90ppm	\$1,650.00
614N02824	IPD DK61-90 1X5.	\$1,980.00 / YR
614N02825	IPDSPrint 61-90ppm 3x5 SPT - per printer	\$2,310.00 / YR
614N02826	IPD DK61-90 3X7.	\$3,465.00 / YR
614N02229	Remote Installation and Training 0-90ppm	\$4,000.00
Core Product - MFP/desktop 45-60ppm - \$300 Freight charge for Servers		
301N17966	IPDSPrint License MFP 45-60ppm	\$6,600.00
301N15826	TCP/IP Connectivity 0-90ppm	\$1,650.00
614N02791	IPD DK45-60 1X5.	\$1,320.00 / YR
614N02792	IPD DK45-60 3X5.	\$1,980.00 / YR
614N02793	IPD DK45-60 3X7.	\$2,310.00 / YR
498N01514	Production Tower Server.	\$2,995.00
614N05413	Production Tower Server 1x5 SPT.	\$600.00 / YR
614N05464	Production Tower Server 3x5 SPT.	\$897.00 / YR
614N05522	Production Tower Server 3x7 SPT.	\$1,047.00 / YR
614N02229	Remote Installation and Training 0-90ppm	\$4,000.00
Core Product - MFP/desktop 30-44ppm (minimum 3 licenses per order) - \$300 Freight charge for Servers		
301N17967	IPDSPrint License MFP 30-44ppm	\$3,850.00
301N15826	TCP/IP Connectivity 0-90ppm	\$1,650.00
614N02794	IPD DK30-44 1X5.	\$768.00 / YR
614N02795	IPD DK30-44 3X5.	\$1,155.00 / YR
614N02796	IPD DK30-44 3X7.	\$1,347.00 / YR
498N01514	Production Tower Server.	\$2,995.00
614N05413	Production Tower Server 1x5 SPT.	\$600.00 / YR

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
614N05464	Production Tower Server 3x5 SPT.	\$897.00 / YR
614N05522	Production Tower Server 3x7 SPT.	\$1,047.00 / YR
614N02229	Remote Installation and Training 0-90ppm	\$4,000.00
Core Product - MFP/desktop 0-29ppm (minimum 5 licenses per order) - \$300 Freight charge for Servers		
301N17968	IPDSPrint License MFP 0-29ppm	\$1,430.00
301N15826	TCP/IP Connectivity 0-90ppm	\$1,650.00
614N02797	IPD 0-29 1X5.	\$285.00 / YR
614N02798	IPD 0-29 3X5.	\$429.00 / YR
614N02799	IPD 0-29 3X7.	\$501.00 / YR
498N01514	Production Tower Server.	\$2,995.00
614N05413	Production Tower Server 1x5 SPT.	\$600.00 / YR
614N05464	Production Tower Server 3x5 SPT.	\$897.00 / YR
614N05522	Production Tower Server 3x7 SPT.	\$1,047.00 / YR
614N02229	Remote Installation and Training 0-90ppm	\$4,000.00
Additional Software Options		
301N17990	IPDSPrint Additional License	\$9,900.00
614N02827	IPD ADD LIC 1X5.	\$1,980.00 / YR
614N02828	IPDSPrint Additional License 3x5 SPT - per printer	\$2,310.00 / YR
614N02829	IPDSPrint Additional License 3x7 SPT - per printer	\$2,697.00 / YR
301N17969	IPDS COLMOD.	\$1,000.00
614N02800	IPDSPrint Color Module 1x5 SPT	\$201.00 / YR
614N02801	IPDSPrint Color Module 3x5 SPT	\$300.00 / YR
614N02802	IPDSPrint Color Module 3x7 SPT	\$351.00 / YR
301N17970	IPDS 2D BAR.	\$1,000.00
614N02803	IPDSPrint 2D Bar Code 1X5 SPT	\$201.00 / YR
614N02804	IPDSPrint 2D Bar Code 3x5 SPT	\$300.00 / YR
614N02805	IPDSPrint 2D Bar Code 3X7 SPT	\$351.00 / YR
301N40020	IPDSPrint Double Byte Character Set.	\$1,000.00
614N05401	IPDSPrint Double Byte Characters Set 1x5 SPT	\$198.00 / YR
614N05447	IPDSPrint Double Byte Character Set 3x5 SPT	\$300.00 / YR
614N05507	IPDSPrint Double Byte Character Set 3x7 SPT	\$348.00 / YR
Additional Hardware Options - \$300 Freight charge for Servers		
498N01515	Production Rack Server.	\$2,995.00
614N05414	Production Rack Server 1X5 SPT	\$597.00 / YR
614N05465	Production Rack Server 3X5 SPT	\$897.00 / YR
614N05523	Production Rack Server 3X7 SPT	\$1,047.00 / YR
498N01516	Premium Production Rack Server	\$4,995.00
614N05415	Premium Production Rack Server 1X5 SPT	\$999.00 / YR
614N05466	Premium Rack Server 3X5 SPT	\$1,497.00 / YR
614N05524	Premium Rack Server 3X7 SPT	\$1,746.00 / YR
498N01517	Enterprise Rack Server	\$8,795.00
614N05416	Enterprise Rack Server 1X5 SPT	\$1,758.00 / YR
614N05467	Enterprise Rack Server 3X5 SPT	\$2,637.00 / YR
614N05525	Enterprise Rack Server 3X7 SPT	\$3,078.00 / YR
498N00375	Bus and Tag Channel Card	\$9,000.00
614N01862	Bus and Tag Channel Card 1x5 SPT	\$1,800.00 / YR
614N01863	Bus and Tag Channel Card 3x5 SPT	\$2,700.00 / YR
614N01864	Bus and Tag Channel Card 3x7 SPT	\$3,150.00 / YR
498N00426	Bus and Tag Channel Server - BT card plus Server	\$13,000.00

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
614N01865	Bus and Tag Channel Server 1x5 SPT	\$2,601.00 / YR
614N01866	Bus and Tag Channel Server 3x5 SPT	\$3,900.00 / YR
614N01867	Bus and Tag Channel Server 3x7 SPT	\$4,551.00 / YR
498N00374	ESCON Channel Card	\$13,000.00
614N01868	ESCON Channel Card 1x5 SPT	\$2,601.00 / YR
614N01869	ESCON Channel Card 3x5 SPT	\$3,900.00 / YR
614N01870	ESCON Channel Card 3x7 SPT	\$4,551.00 / YR
498N00427	ESCON Channel Server - ESCON Card plus Server	\$15,000.00
614N01871	ESCON Channel Server 1x5 SPT	\$3,000.00 / YR
614N01872	ESCON Channel Server 3x5 SPT	\$4,500.00 / YR
614N01873	ESCON Channel Server 3x7 SPT	\$5,250.00 / YR
614N05294	Freight & Handling - U.S. (per server)	\$300.00
Additional Services		
614N02864	1 day On-Site workflow assessment, configure or training	\$2,500.00
614N02865	2 day On-Site workflow assessment, configure or training	\$4,000.00
614N02866	3 day On-Site workflow assessment, configure or training	\$5,500.00
614N02863	RSA Professional Services	\$500.00

Program Manager

Marty Williams
310-333-8503 / 8*823-8503

Technical Program Manager

Troy Wilson
310-333-6424 / 8*823-6424

Support

Kathy Brines
310.333.6411 /

Product/Solution Overview

MIS Print is software allows you to access, view, archive and print documents to network production, midrange or desktop Postscript printers that are created in a variety of environments. It converts line printer and Xerox LCDS data streams including DJDE, Metacode, and XES/UDK to Postscript or PDF. It is installed on the print controller of a production printer.

Quotes – Standard quotes will be generated via the quote tool <http://www.txc.world.xerox.com/quote>. Quotes requiring customization, contact RSA first for validation of configuration and TXC will provide a final customer quote.

Options

Connectivity options: (Bus and Tag or ESCON) RSA Channel Card, RSA Multi-Channel Server card and TCP/IP. When additional hardware is involved, the Xerox CSE must perform the physical installation of the PCI card in the DocuSP controller.

Optional Modules to convert the Postscript output of M.I.S. Print to PDF: PDF Pro is for customers who want to view and search their PDF files at the desktop and PDF Lite is for most basic viewing applications and for the creation of PDF with the intent to archive it for future printing.

MIS Print can be integrated with other RSA product, such as QDirect on a separate server for enterprise output management.

Requirements

FreeFlow Print Server v7.0 x86 Platform: Nuvera 1XX, 45XX , 41XX, Docuprint 180 EPS and DocuTech 180 HLC

A BP1202 must be signed off by the analyst for RSA

software install completion and faxed to TXC administration 1-310-333-4277.

Warranty

RSA provides software, maintenance, and support.

Licensing

MIS Print is sold as a perpetual license, provided by RSA and is covered with an annual support/maintenance contract.

Disaster Recovery license is 25% of list price and Backup licenses are 50% of list price.

Support

RSA Customer Service has instant, 24x7 secure remote access to address any issues that may arise. Regular version updates are provided free of charge with your ongoing maintenance plan.

Technical Support Procedures

- An RSA Technical Analyst will respond to all calls from the customer. The support provided will depend on the maintenance contract purchased by the customer from RSA (first year maintenance is required). Customers without a maintenance contract in place must reinstate their maintenance contract prior to receiving support.
- The phone number for RSA Technical Support is 585.327-7129, and the email address is service@rocsoft.com.
- Trouble calls described by the customer as “down production,” or any calls during extended hours (an optional level of service) are highest priority and will receive an initial response within 30 minutes (for extended maintenance customers calling after hours, within 30 minutes of page receipt).
- All other service requests are medium priority, and will be responded to as soon as possible, and in any event, within no more than four hours or the end of the business day, 5:00 p.m. in the customer’s local time zone.

Software Upgrades

While covered by an active Maintenance and Support Agreement, customers are eligible to receive— at no charge—all new versions of any modules which have already been purchased. However, new modules, providing new functionality not available in the core product, may be introduced from time to time and offered for sale to the market. These new “for sale” modules are not automatically provided to existing customers.

For license transfers, annual maintenance must be current to transfer to new printers.

RSA hardware and software support is billed by Xerox

annually as a quantity of 12 months.

Shipping

Orders for MIS Print will be shipped directly from RSA, Rochester, NY. Orders will be shipped by second-day air directly to the customer unless otherwise directed by CBU.

Delivery

5 business days lead time from date TXC receives a completed valid order

Install

Pre-Installation Planning

RSA software installation involves a series of task performed by RSA in concert with the Xerox Analyst. Complete list of deliverables are outlined in the Install Planner provided by RSA. As early as possible in the sales cycle (usually when an order is considered firm), RSA Customer Service will transmit the "Install Planner" document to the Xerox analyst or sales representative as appropriate. Xerox will complete the "Install Planner" and send to the RSA Customer Service Administrator by email at service@rocsoft.com (preferred), or by fax at 585.262.4808. Upon receipt of the Purchase Order at RSA from TXC, an RSA Technical Analyst will contact the Xerox analyst/sales representative to schedule a pre-install conference.

RSA software is installed remotely. Customer must provide remote access either SFTP or SSH..

A BP1202 must be signed off by the analyst for RSA software install completion and faxed to TXC administration 1-310-333-4277.

Training

Initial Training is provided to operators, administrators, and others who will be responsible for further training within their organizations ("train the trainer"). Training sessions are delivered remotely by instructors, using online learning tools and collateral support materials. For all customers actively covered by a support agreement, refresher training is available, as needed, for existing or new operators and system administrators.

Trials

30 day trials will be approved directly by RSA and Xerox paperwork is required. Required paperwork for the trial is the Xerox Demonstration Agreement and a TXC Trial Form with a precredit approval.

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
<i>License Transfers-existing printer maintenance must be current - printers proposed must include maintenance in price quote/order</i>		
301N15828	License Transfer - per printer	\$3,300.00
301N15826	TCP/IP Connectivity 0-90ppm	\$1,650.00
301N40030	TCP/IP CONN 91+.	\$3,500.00
301N15827	Reintegration - one time flat fee	\$3,500.00
614N01791	RSA 1X5CONF SPT.	\$4,998.00 / YR
614N01798	Continuous Feed 3x5 SPT per printer	\$8,250.00 / YR
614N01799	Continuous Feed 3x7 SPT per printer	\$9,624.00 / YR
614N02241	180ppm and iGen 1x5 SPT per printer	\$3,201.00 / YR
614N02242	180ppm and iGen 3x5 SPT per printer	\$4,800.00 / YR
614N02243	180ppm and iGen 3x7 SPT per printer	\$5,601.00 / YR
614N05230	MIS135-155PPM1X5.	\$3,300.00 / YR
614N01807	135-155ppm 3x5 SPT per printer	\$4,200.00 / YR
614N01808	135-155ppm 3x7 SPT per printer	\$4,902.00 / YR
614N05231	MIS91-134PPM1X5.	\$2,859.00 / YR
614N01810	91-134ppm 3x5 SPT per printer	\$3,600.00 / YR
614N01811	91-134ppm 3x7 SPT per printer	\$4,200.00 / YR
614N05393	MIS Print Nuvera 1XX, 41XX, 45XX 1x5 SPT	\$2,298.00 / YR
614N05438	MIS Print Nuvera 1XX, 41XX, 45XX 3X5 SPT.	\$3,450.00 / YR
614N05499	MIS Print - Nuvera 1XX, 41XX, 45XX 3X7 SPT.	\$4,023.00 / YR
614N05232	MIS61-90PPM 1X5.	\$1,980.00 / YR
614N05439	MIS Print 61-90ppm 3X5 SPT.	\$2,970.00 / YR
614N05500	MIS Print 61-90ppm 3X7SPT.	\$3,465.00 / YR
614N01818	MFP/desktop 45-60ppm 1x5 SPT per printer	\$1,101.00 / YR
614N01819	MFP/desktop 45-60ppm 3x5 SPT per printer	\$1,650.00 / YR
614N01820	MFP/desktop 45-60ppm 3x7 SPT per printer	\$1,926.00 / YR
614N01821	MFP/desktop 30-44ppm 1x5 SPT per printer	\$660.00 / YR
614N01822	MFP/desktop 30-44ppm 3x5 SPT per printer	\$990.00 / YR
614N01823	MFP/desktop 30-44ppm 3x7 SPT per printer	\$1,155.00 / YR
614N01847	MFP/desktop 0-29ppm 1x5 SPT per printer	\$242.04 / YR
614N01848	MFP/desktop 0-29ppm 3x5 SPT per printer	\$363.00 / YR
614N01849	MFP/desktop 0-29ppm 3x7 SPT per printer	\$423.00 / YR
Core Product - Continuous Feed		
301N39900	MIS Print License - Continuous Feed	\$27,500.00
301N40030	TCP/IP CONN 91+.	\$3,500.00
614N01791	RSA 1X5CONF SPT.	\$4,998.00 / YR
614N01798	Continuous Feed 3x5 SPT per printer	\$8,250.00 / YR
614N01799	Continuous Feed 3x7 SPT per printer	\$9,624.00 / YR
614N01995	Remote Installation and Training 91-180ppm	\$7,000.00
Core Product - 180ppm and iGen		
301N39910	MIS Print License 180+/IGEN.	\$17,600.00
301N40030	TCP/IP CONN 91+.	\$3,500.00
614N05392	MIS Print 180+/IGEN 1X5 SPT per printer.	\$3,519.00 / YR
614N05435	MIS Print 180+/IGEN 3X5 SPT per printer.	\$5,280.00 / YR
614N05496	MIS Print 180+/IGEN 3X7 SPT per printer.	\$6,159.00 / YR
614N01995	Remote Installation and Training 91-180ppm	\$7,000.00
Core Product - 135-155ppm		
301N39920	MIS Print License - 135-155PPM.	\$16,500.00
301N40030	TCP/IP CONN 91+.	\$3,500.00

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
614N05230	MIS135-155PPM1X5.	\$3,300.00 / YR
614N05436	MIS Print - 135-155ppm 3X5 SPT per printer.	\$4,950.00 / YR
614N05497	MIS Print 135-155ppm 3X7 SPT per printer.	\$5,775.00 / YR
614N01995	Remote Installation and Training 91-180ppm	\$7,000.00
Core Product - 91-134ppm		
301N39930	MIS Print License - 91-134ppm	\$14,300.00
301N40030	TCP/IP CONN 91+.	\$3,500.00
614N05231	MIS91-134PPM1X5.	\$2,859.00 / YR
614N05437	MIS Print - 91-134ppm 3X5 SPT per printer.	\$4,290.00 / YR
614N05498	MIS Print 91-134ppm 3X7SPT per printer.	\$5,004.00 / YR
614N01995	Remote Installation and Training 91-180ppm	\$7,000.00
Core - Nuvera 1XX, 41XX, 45XX Printers		
301N39950	MIS Print License - Nuvera 1XX/41XX/45XX.	\$11,500.00
301N40030	TCP/IP CONN 91+.	\$3,500.00
301N15826	TCP/IP Connectivity 0-90ppm	\$1,650.00
614N05393	MIS Print Nuvera 1XX, 41XX, 45XX 1x5 SPT	\$2,298.00 / YR
614N05438	MIS Print Nuvera 1XX, 41XX, 45XX 3X5 SPT.	\$3,450.00 / YR
614N05499	MIS Print - Nuvera 1XX, 41XX, 45XX 3X7 SPT.	\$4,023.00 / YR
614N01995	Remote Installation and Training 91-180ppm	\$7,000.00
Core Product - 61-90ppm		
301N39940	MIS Print License 61-90ppm.	\$9,900.00
301N15826	TCP/IP Connectivity 0-90ppm	\$1,650.00
614N05232	MIS61-90PPM 1X5.	\$1,980.00 / YR
614N05439	MIS Print 61-90ppm 3X5 SPT.	\$2,970.00 / YR
614N05500	MIS Print 61-90ppm 3X7SPT.	\$3,465.00 / YR
614N02229	Remote Installation and Training 0-90ppm	\$4,000.00
Core Product - MFP/desktop 45-60ppm - \$300 Freight charge for Servers		
301N39960	MIS Print License MFP 45-60ppm.	\$6,600.00
301N15826	TCP/IP Connectivity 0-90ppm	\$1,650.00
614N05394	MIS Print MFP 45-60ppm 1X5 SPT.	\$1,320.00 / YR
614N05440	MIS Print MFP 45-60ppm 3X5 SPT.	\$1,980.00 / YR
614N05501	MIS Print MFP 45-60ppm 3X7 SPT.	\$2,310.00 / YR
498N01514	Production Tower Server.	\$2,995.00
614N05413	Production Tower Server 1x5 SPT.	\$600.00 / YR
614N05464	Production Tower Server 3x5 SPT.	\$897.00 / YR
614N05522	Production Tower Server 3x7 SPT.	\$1,047.00 / YR
614N02229	Remote Installation and Training 0-90ppm	\$4,000.00
Core Product - MFP/desktop 30-44ppm (minimum 3 licenses per order)- \$300 Freight charge for Servers		
301N39970	MIS Print License MFP 30-44ppm	\$3,850.00
301N15826	TCP/IP Connectivity 0-90ppm	\$1,650.00
614N05395	MIS Print MFP 30-44ppm 1X5 SPT	\$768.00 / YR
614N05441	MIS Print MFP 30-44ppm 3X5 SPT	\$1,155.00 / YR
614N05502	MIS Print MFP 30-44ppm 3X7 SPT.	\$1,347.00 / YR
498N01514	Production Tower Server.	\$2,995.00
614N05413	Production Tower Server 1x5 SPT.	\$600.00 / YR
614N05464	Production Tower Server 3x5 SPT.	\$897.00 / YR
614N05522	Production Tower Server 3x7 SPT.	\$1,047.00 / YR
614N02229	Remote Installation and Training 0-90ppm	\$4,000.00
Core Product - MFP/desktop 0-29ppm (minimum 5 licenses per order)- \$300 Freight charge for Servers		

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
301N39980	MIS Print License MFP 0-29ppm	\$1,430.00
301N15826	TCP/IP Connectivity 0-90ppm	\$1,650.00
614N05396	MIS Print MFP 0-29ppm 1X5 SPT	\$285.00 / YR
614N05442	MIS Print MFP 0-29ppm 3X5SPT	\$429.00 / YR
614N05503	MIS Print MFP 0-29ppm 3X7 SPT	\$501.00 / YR
498N01514	Production Tower Server.	\$2,995.00
614N05413	Production Tower Server 1x5 SPT.	\$600.00 / YR
614N05464	Production Tower Server 3x5 SPT.	\$897.00 / YR
614N05522	Production Tower Server 3x7 SPT.	\$1,047.00 / YR
614N02229	Remote Installation and Training 0-90ppm	\$4,000.00
Additional Software Options		
301N15825	RSAMIS ADD LIC.	\$9,900.00
614N02624	MISADDLIC1X5SPT.	\$1,980.00 / YR
614N02625	MISADDLIC3X5SPT.	\$2,970.00 / YR
614N02626	MISADDLIC3X7SPT.	\$3,465.00 / YR
301N12893	RSA MIS PDFPRO.	\$13,500.00
614N04012	MIS 1X5PDFP SPT.	\$2,700.00 / YR
614N04013	MIS 3X5PDFP SPT.	\$4,050.00 / YR
614N01861	MIS3X7PDFP SPT.	\$4,725.00 / YR
301N12892	RSA MIS PDFLITE.	\$8,500.00
614N01856	MIS1X5PDFL SPT.	\$1,698.00 / YR
614N01857	MIS3X5PDFL SPT.	\$2,550.00 / YR
614N01858	MIS3X7PDFL SPT.	\$2,973.00 / YR
301N15840	MISFCOL LCDSMOD.	\$15,000.00
614N02181	Full Color LCDS Module 1x5 SPT	\$3,000.00 / YR
614N02182	Full Color LCDS Module 3x5 SPT	\$4,500.00 / YR
614N02183	Full Color LCDS Module 3x7 SPT	\$5,250.00 / YR
301N39990	MIS Print License DataGlyph Module	\$20,000.00
614N05397	MIS Print DataGlyph 1X5 SPT.	\$3,999.00 / YR
614N05443	MIS Print DataGlyph 3X5 SPT	\$6,000.00 / YR
614N05504	MIS Print DataGlyph 3X7SPT	\$6,999.00 / YR
Additional Hardware Options - \$300 Freight charge for Servers		
498N01515	Production Rack Server.	\$2,995.00
614N05414	Production Rack Server 1X5 SPT	\$597.00 / YR
614N05465	Production Rack Server 3X5 SPT	\$897.00 / YR
614N05523	Production Rack Server 3X7 SPT	\$1,047.00 / YR
498N01516	Premium Production Rack Server	\$4,995.00
614N05415	Premium Production Rack Server 1X5 SPT	\$999.00 / YR
614N05466	Premium Rack Server 3X5 SPT	\$1,497.00 / YR
614N05524	Premium Rack Server 3X7 SPT	\$1,746.00 / YR
498N01517	Enterprise Rack Server	\$8,795.00
614N05416	Enterprise Rack Server 1X5 SPT	\$1,758.00 / YR
614N05467	Enterprise Rack Server 3X5 SPT	\$2,637.00 / YR
614N05525	Enterprise Rack Server 3X7 SPT	\$3,078.00 / YR
498N00375	Bus and Tag Channel Card	\$9,000.00
614N01862	Bus and Tag Channel Card 1x5 SPT	\$1,800.00 / YR
614N01863	Bus and Tag Channel Card 3x5 SPT	\$2,700.00 / YR
614N01864	Bus and Tag Channel Card 3x7 SPT	\$3,150.00 / YR
498N00426	Bus and Tag Channel Server - BT card plus Server	\$13,000.00

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
614N01865	Bus and Tag Channel Server 1x5 SPT	\$2,601.00 / YR
614N01866	Bus and Tag Channel Server 3x5 SPT	\$3,900.00 / YR
614N01867	Bus and Tag Channel Server 3x7 SPT	\$4,551.00 / YR
498N00374	ESCON Channel Card	\$13,000.00
614N01868	ESCON Channel Card 1x5 SPT	\$2,601.00 / YR
614N01869	ESCON Channel Card 3x5 SPT	\$3,900.00 / YR
614N01870	ESCON Channel Card 3x7 SPT	\$4,551.00 / YR
498N00427	ESCON Channel Server - ESCON Card plus Server	\$15,000.00
614N01871	ESCON Channel Server 1x5 SPT	\$3,000.00 / YR
614N01872	ESCON Channel Server 3x5 SPT	\$4,500.00 / YR
614N01873	ESCON Channel Server 3x7 SPT	\$5,250.00 / YR
614N05294	Freight & Handling - U.S. (per server)	\$300.00
Additional Services		
614N02864	1 day On-Site workflow assessment, configure or training	\$2,500.00
614N02865	2 day On-Site workflow assessment, configure or training	\$4,000.00
614N02866	3 day On-Site workflow assessment, configure or training	\$5,500.00
614N02863	RSA Professional Services	\$500.00

Program Manager

Marty Williams
310-333-8503 / 8*823-8503

Technical Program Manager

Troy Wilson
310-333-6424 / 8*823-6424

Support

Joann Davis
310-333-4241 / 8*823-4241

Product/Solution Overview

EPSPro is productivity software for Xerox EPS printers. It provides additional features and benefits for print of LCDS jobs with the most powerful print controller available. EPSPro software is installed on the DocuSP Print Controller, Sparc and x86 platform as an integrated software solution. EPSPro is comprised of (5) software modules that extend the competitive advantage of the Xerox EPS printers: Reprint Module, Resource Management Module, Connectivity Module, Leashing Module, and FDL Compiler Module.

A streamlined version of EPSPro is available as EPSPro Compiler/Resource Management module which consist of (2) modules - FDL Compiler and Resource Management.

Quotes – Standard quotes will be generated via the quote tool <http://www.txc.world.xerox.com/quote>. Quotes requiring customization, contact RSA first for validation of configuration and TXC will provide a final customer quote.

Base Configuration

EPSPro is comprised of (5) software modules that extend the competitive advantage of the Xerox EPS printers: Reprint Module, Resource Management Module, Connectivity Module, Leashing Module, and FDL Compiler Module.

Reprint Module: reprint jobs without going back to the application or mainframe. This module routes jobs to any compatible network printer and is flexible to determine how long you want to retain jobs for reprint.

Resource Management Module: This module allows LPS resources to be replicated to multiple EPS printers via the network so that all printers have current resources.

Connectivity Module: This module adds options and receives jobs from virtually any source (Reprint and Leashing modules require jobs to go through the EPSPro Connectivity Module. TCP/IP Connectivity options supported include: VPS, IPPrintway, XPAF, Macro4, MacKinney, VSE TCP/IP, AS/400, RS/6000, HP, Unisys, DEC, ICL, Burroughs, Honeywell, Siemens and Univac.

Options

An Optional streamlined version of EPSPro which is EPSPro Compiler/Resource Management module which consist of (2) modules - FDL Compiler and Resource Management.

Optional physical hardware connectivity that can be added: ESCON Channel or Bus and Tag Channel – both are installed on a per EPS printer basis. Hardware kit contains PCI card, matching intelligence cable, terminators, loop back plugs and an RSA created driver. When additional hardware is involved, the Xerox CSE must perform the physical installation of the PCI card in the DocuSP controller and x86.

Requirements

EPSPro is resident on the DocuSP Controller and is configured per printer.

A BP1202 must be signed off by the analyst for RSA install completion and faxed to TXC administration 1-310-333-4277.

Licensing

Additional subsequent licenses after the first license is discounted \$6,000.

Support

A qualified RSA Engineer will handle 1st, 2nd and 3rd level support for all RSA customers covered by RSA annual maintenance agreement (FSMA). RSA has immediate access to information regarding software versions, installed options and service history. Technical support is 1x5, 8:00am to 5:00pm local time, Monday through Friday at 1-585-327-7129.

Optional 3x5 and 3x7 is available.

RSA hardware and software support is billed by Xerox annually as a quantity of 12 months.

Shipping

Orders for EPSPro will be shipped directly from RSA, Rochester, NY. Orders will be shipped by second-day air directly to the customer unless otherwise directed by

<p>CBU.</p> <p>Delivery</p> <p>5 business days lead time from date TXC receives a completed valid order.</p> <p>Install</p> <p>RSA software installation involves a series of task performed by RSA in concert with the Xerox Analyst. Complete list of deliverables are outlined in the EPSPRO Install Planner provided by RSA. RSA software is installed remotely. Customer must provide remote access.</p> <p>A BP1202 must be signed off by the analyst for RSA software install completion and faxed to TXC administration 1-310-333-4277.</p> <p>Training</p> <p>Customer Training is a flat fee per installation site. It is available directly from RSA and includes unlimited customer training for as many customers as necessary, providing an annual RSA maintenance agreement is in effect. RSA training is conducted remotely via teleconference.</p> <p>Trials</p> <p>30 day trials will be approved directly by RSA and Xerox paperwork is required. Required paperwork for the trial is the Xerox Demonstration Agreement and a TXC Trial Form with a precredit approval.</p>	
--	--

Rochester Software Associates - EPSPRO Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
Core Product		
301N39710	EPSPR 65-100PPM.	\$7,700.00
614N05372	EPS 65-100 1X5.	\$1,539.00 / YR
614N05418	EPS 65-100 3X5.	\$2,310.00 / YR
614N05470	EPS 65-100 3X7.	\$2,694.00 / YR
301N39720	EPS 101-180PPM.	\$9,900.00
614N05373	EPS 101-180 1X5.	\$1,980.00 / YR
614N05419	EPS 101-180 3X5.	\$2,970.00 / YR
614N05471	EPS 101-180 3X7.	\$3,465.00 / YR
614N01539	Remote installation and Operator Training	\$1,500.00
Additional Options		
300N03444	EPSPRO ADD LIC.	\$7,150.00
614N02188	EPS ADD LICASPT.	\$1,428.00 / YR
614N02189	EPS ADD LICGSPT.	\$2,145.00 / YR
614N02190	EPS ADD LIC 3X7.	\$2,502.00 / YR
614N01539	Remote installation and Operator Training	\$1,500.00
Additional Services		
614N02864	1 day On-Site workflow assessment, configure or training	\$2,500.00

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
614N02865	2 day On-Site workflow assessment, configure or training	\$4,000.00
614N02866	3 day On-Site workflow assessment, configure or training	\$5,500.00

Program Manager

Marty Williams
310-333-8503 / 8*823-8503

Technical Program Manager

Troy Wilson
310-333-6424 / 8*823-6424

Support

Kathy Brines
310.333.6411 /

Product/Solution Overview

Mainframe Downloader reliably connects MVS/VM hosts running JES2. Mainframe Downloader transmits LCDS/Metacode/XES data over TCP/IP. This module has Integrated AES Encryption, and allows for EPSPro, M.I.S. Print, and QDirect secure mainframe connectivity without the need for a transform.

Quotes – Standard quotes will be generated via the quote tool <http://xww.txc.world.xerox.com/quote>. Quotes requiring customization, contact RSA first for validation of configuration and TXC will provide a final customer quote.

Base Configuration

Mainframe Downloader Module with it's integrated AES Encryption feature transmits LCDS/Metacode/XES data over TCP/IP and maintains data integrity for carriage control, record structure, and binary data. It communicates all JES parameters to receiving systems and adds banner pages or DJDE's to mimic JES Exit processing.

Options

Manages mainframe data alongside network jobs with QDirect connectivity option.

Provides secure mainframe connectivity for Xerox EPS Printers with EPSPro connectivity option.

Licensing

Additional subsequent licenses after the first license is discounted \$7,000.

Support

A qualified RSA Engineer will handle 1st, 2nd and 3rd level support for all RSA customers covered by RSA annual maintenance agreement (FSMA). RSA has

immediate access to information regarding software versions, installed options and service history. Technical support is 1x5, 8:00am to 5:00pm local time, Monday through Friday at 1-585-327-7129.

Optional 3x5 and 3x7 is available.

RSA hardware and software support is billed by Xerox annually as a quantity of 12 months.

Shipping

Orders for Mainframe Downloader will be shipped directly from RSA, Rochester, NY. Orders will be shipped by second-day air directly to the customer unless otherwise directed by CBU.

Delivery

5 business days lead time from date TXC receives a completed valid order.

Install

RSA software installation involves a series of task performed by RSA in concert with the Xerox Analyst. Complete list of deliverables are outlined in the Install Planner provided by RSA. RSA software is installed remotely. Customer must provide remote access.

A BP1202 must be signed off by the analyst for RSA software install completion and faxed to TXC administration 1-310-333-4277.

Training

Customer Training is a flat fee per installation site. It is available directly from RSA and includes unlimited customer training for as many customers as necessary, providing an annual RSA maintenance agreement is in effect. RSA training is conducted remotely via teleconference.

Trials

30 day trials will be approved directly by RSA and Xerox paperwork is required. Required paperwork for the trial is the Xerox Demonstration Agreement and a TXC Trial Form with a precredit approval.

Rochester Software Associates - Mainframe Downloader Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
Core Product		
301N16410	RSA MF DWNLDR.	\$22,000.00
614N02318	MFDWN 1X5 SPT	\$4,398.00 / YR
614N02319	MFDWN 3X5 SPT .	\$6,600.00 / YR
614N02320	MFDWN 3X7 SPT .	\$7,698.00 / YR
614N02324	Mainframe Downloader Remote Installation	\$7,000.00
Additional Options		
301N16411	RSAMFADD DWNLDR.	\$10,000.00
614N02321	MF ADD 1X5 SPT.	\$1,998.00 / YR
614N02322	MF ADD 3X5 SPT.	\$3,000.00 / YR
614N02323	MF ADD 3X7 SPT.	\$3,498.00 / YR
614N02324	Mainframe Downloader Remote Installation	\$7,000.00
Additional Services		
614N02864	1 day On-Site workflow assessment, configure or training	\$2,500.00
614N02865	2 day On-Site workflow assessment, configure or training	\$4,000.00
614N02866	3 day On-Site workflow assessment, configure or training	\$5,500.00

Program Manager

Marty Williams
310-333-8503 / 8*823-8503

Technical Program Manager

Troy Wilson
310-333-6424 / 8*823-6424

Support

Kathy Brines
310.333.6411 /

Product/Solution Overview

QDirect is a comprehensive print management solution which provides pre- and post-processing, routing, load balancing, accounting, and more. It is used to provide centralized management and reporting for print jobs across an entire enterprise. QDirect accepts print jobs from data centers, departments, and individual desktops. Operators can manage and report on all the jobs centrally, and route the output to production, workgroup, and desktop printers, as well as other destinations.

QDirect also acts as a platform which allows RSA to develop and deliver highly customized scripts to support your most demanding and sophisticated workflows. QDirect allows for various output data streams to be transmitted to the centralized server over diverse protocols and media. Once at the server, the data is parsed to obtain key attributes about the data (e.g., number of pages, format) so that the system can automatically, or by user intervention, decide where and when to release the data. The data usually passes through the system unchanged but may be manipulated in some circumstances to provide value, add to the data, or make it compatible for use at the destination. The data can be sent to the destination (typically a printer, but may be some other system) using standard protocols (e.g., lpr, Raw Socket, FTP). Data that is sent to a destination can be retained on the system for a configurable amount of time to allow for reprinting of a job. All data that passes through QDirect is tracked and is available in reports in CSV format for use in chargeback or business analysis.

Base Configuration

QDirect is available in 2 Primary Configurations:

(1) QDirect Print Server provides an entry level print center management solution. Jobs can come from a wide variety of origins, including network, mainframe, FTP,

hotfolder, etc. They can be managed centrally, and routed to production printers, workgroup or desktop printers, or other destinations.

(2) QDirect Output Manager has all the capabilities of Print Server, and adds support for customized pre- and post-processing of files to enable and support your most sophisticated workflows. In addition, Output Manager adds support for QDirect.SCAN and Data Transform.

QDirect Key Features:

- Accept jobs from anywhere: QDirect is entirely datastream-independent.
- Supported connectivity: TCP/IP, LPR/LPD, FTP, Socket, Hot Folder, etc.
- Supported datastreams: PostScript, PCL, PDF, TIFF, ASCII, LCDS, DJDE, XES/UDK, IPDS, etc.
- Route jobs to anywhere: QDirect is entirely vendor-independent, and can send to non-print destinations as well. Examples include:
 - Production-class digital printers

Options

QDirect also acts as a platform which allows RSA to develop and deliver highly customized scripts to support your most demanding and sophisticated workflows.

RSA offers several related software solutions which make use of QDirect as a core component.

- QDirect.SCAN leverages the capabilities of Xerox MFPs (also supports Xerox EIP) and includes QDirect for enterprise print management. QDirect.SCAN streamlines the process for sending hard copy originals to a print center for centralized production. Hard copy documents are scanned and ticketed at an MFP, and sent to QDirect where a print ready file, complete with the appropriate job ticket is automatically created. An acknowledgement receipt is sent back to the user and the job is ready for distribution to any printer in the print center without operator intervention. Jobs can be batched and released by finishing requirements, delivery location or priority, maximizing the efficiency of operators and equipment. Modular integration with accounting systems, enterprise authentication (LDAP) and QDirect's budgeting module allows the solution to scale with customer requirements.

Requirements

QDirect is a server-based enterprise output management system that operates on a secure, scalable, and reliable

UNIX platform. Server hardware is allocated appropriately for each customer's application. Considerations include anticipated number of users (total and concurrent), volume and mix of print jobs, peak-load situations, and total number of printers and impressions produced.

RSA provides a turnkey solution consisting of all hardware and software, pre-configured for each customer's network environment, which we service remotely. This is a proven process, and it requires that RSA Support Engineers have remote access to the server and software. There are three primary methods for enabling remote access. They are listed here in order of preference.

1. Secure Shell (SSH): RSA Engineers utilize ssh and sftp (protocol version 2.0), to access the RSA server remotely. To reach the server, the customer's firewall must be configured to allow connections from RSA (IP Address 69.55.70.34) to the necessary RSA server in the customer's print environment. This is the preferred method for remote access.

Warranty

RSA provides software, maintenance, and support.

Licensing

QDirect is sold as a perpetual license, provided by RSA and is covered with an annual support/maintenance contract.

Support

RSA provides complete hardware and software support for the server. RSA Customer Service has instant, 24x7 secure remote access to your server to address any issues that may arise. Regular version updates are provided free of charge with your ongoing maintenance plan.

Technical Support Procedures

- An RSA Technical Analyst will respond to all calls from the customer. The support provided will depend on the maintenance contract purchased by the customer from RSA (first year maintenance is required). Customers without a maintenance contract in place must reinstate their maintenance contract prior to receiving support.

- The phone number for RSA Technical Support is 585.327-7129, and the email address is service@rocsoft.com.

- Trouble calls described by the customer as "down production," or any calls during extended hours (an optional level of service) are highest priority and will receive an initial response within 30 minutes (for

extended maintenance customers calling after hours, within 30 minutes of page receipt). RSA defines "down production" as QDirect not enabling any jobs to be either uploaded, or produced.

- All other service requests are medium priority, and will be responded to as soon as possible, and in any event, within no more than four hours or the end of the business day, 5:00 p.m. in the customer's local time zone.

Software Upgrades

While covered by an active Maintenance and Support Agreement, QDirect customers are eligible to receive— at no charge—all new versions of the core product and any modules which have already been purchased. However, new modules, providing new functionality not available in the core product, may be introduced from time to time and offered for sale to the market. These new "for sale" modules are not automatically provided to existing customers.

RSA hardware and software support is billed by Xerox annually as a quantity of 12 months.

Shipping

Orders for each server will be shipped directly from RSA, Rochester, NY. A shipping fee will apply for each server.

Delivery

RSA will deliver the product. The QDirect server is essentially a "black box" deployed at your customer's location which RSA supports remotely to perform updates and maintenance if necessary.

- RSA provides licensed customers with free upgrades
- RSA ships a preconfigured server and manages the installation
- RSA provides ongoing support for both the software AND hardware
- RSA provides remote maintenance and support for hardware

5 business days lead time from date TXC receives a completed valid order..

Install

Pre-Installation Planning

RSA software installation involves a series of task performed by RSA in concert with the Xerox Analyst. Complete list of deliverables are outlined in the Install Planner provided by RSA. As early as possible in the sales cycle (usually when an order is considered firm), RSA Customer Service will transmit the "QDirect Install Planner" document to the Xerox analyst or sales representative as appropriate. Xerox will complete the "QDirect Install Planner" and send to the RSA Customer

Service Administrator by email at service@rocsoft.com (preferred), or by fax at 585.262.4808. Upon receipt of the Purchase Order at RSA from TXC, an RSA Technical Analyst will contact the Xerox analyst/sales representative to schedule a pre-install conference.

QDirect Server Setup

Initial configuration of the server takes place at RSA and is conducted by RSA's Customer Service team. Initial configuration includes tasks such as Operating System installation and patching, firewall configuration, application software installation and configuration, and testing. RSA software is installed remotely and customer must provide secure internet via SSH or SFTP access.

A BP1202 must be signed off by the analyst for RSA software install completion and faxed to TXC administration 1-310-333-4277.

Training

Initial QDirect Training is provided to operators, administrators, and others who will be responsible for further training within their organizations ("train the trainer"). Training sessions are delivered remotely by instructors, using online learning tools and collateral support materials. For all customers actively covered by a QDirect support agreement, refresher training is available, as needed, for existing or new operators and system administrators.

Trials

Trials of QDirect are generally not permitted. However, 30 day trials can be approved directly by RSA and Xerox paperwork is required. Required paperwork for the trial is the Xerox Demonstration Agreement and a TXC Trial Form with a precredit approval.

Demos

Available upon request. Contact an RSA Business Development Manager to schedule.

Rochester Software Associates - QDirect Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
QDirect Core Product - \$300 Freight charge for Servers		
498N01915	QDirect Print Server (incl. Dell Server)	\$9,995.00
614N06451	QDirect Print Server 1x5 SPT	\$1,998.00 / YR
614N06452	QDirect Print Server 3x5 SPT	\$2,997.00 / YR
614N06453	QDirect Print Server 3x7 SPT	\$3,498.00 / YR
614N06454	QDirect Print Server Remote Installation	\$3,500.00
301N39730	QDirect Output Manager	\$15,000.00
614N01761	QDirect Output Manager 1x5 SPT	\$3,000.00 / YR
614N01762	QDirect Output Manager 3x5 SPT	\$4,500.00 / YR
614N01763	QDirect Output Manager 3x7 SPT	\$5,250.00 / YR

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
614N06455	QDirect Output Manager Remote Installation and training	\$3,500.00
614N01994	QDirect Remote Installation and Training	\$7,000.00
498N01514	Production Tower Server.	\$2,995.00
614N05413	Production Tower Server 1x5 SPT.	\$600.00 / YR
614N05464	Production Tower Server 3x5 SPT.	\$897.00 / YR
614N05522	Production Tower Server 3x7 SPT.	\$1,047.00 / YR
614N05294	Freight & Handling - U.S. (per server)	\$300.00
301N40030	TCP/IP CONN 91+.	\$3,500.00
Input Modules - Readers		
301N12870	QDirect LPR/Socket Reader	\$6,500.00
614N01764	QDirect LPR/Socket Reader 1x5 SPT.	\$1,299.00 / YR
614N01765	QDirect LPR/Socket Reader 3x5 SPT	\$1,950.00 / YR
614N01766	QDirect LPR/Socket Reader 3x7 SPT	\$2,274.00 / YR
301N12871	QDirect Hot Folder Reader	\$6,500.00
614N01767	QDirect Hot Folder Reader 1x5 SPT	\$1,299.00 / YR
614N01768	QDirect Hot Folder Reader 3x5 SPT	\$1,950.00 / YR
614N01769	QDirect Hot Folder Reader 3x7 SPT	\$2,274.00 / YR
301N12872	QDirect MIS Print Reader	\$6,500.00
614N01770	QDirect MIS Print Reader 1x5 SPT	\$1,200.00 / YR
614N01771	QDirect MIS Print Reader 3x5 SPT	\$1,950.00 / YR
614N01772	QDirect MIS Print Reader 3x7 SPT	\$2,274.00 / YR
301N12873	QDirect WebCRD Reader	\$6,500.00
614N01773	QDirect WebCRD Reader 1x5 SPT	\$1,299.00 / YR
614N01774	QDirect WebCRD Reader 3x5 SPT	\$1,950.00 / YR
614N01775	QDirect WebCRD Reader 3x7 SPT	\$2,274.00 / YR
301N12874	QDirect Custom Reader	\$6,500.00
614N01776	QDirect Custom Reader 1x5 SPT	\$1,299.00 / YR
614N01777	QDirect Custom Reader 3x5 SPT	\$1,950.00 / YR
614N01778	QDirect Custom Reader 3x7 SPT	\$2,274.00 / YR
301N12875	QDirect IPDSPrint Reader	\$6,500.00
614N01779	QDirect IPDSPrint Reader 1x5 SPT	\$1,299.00 / YR
614N01780	QDirect IPDSPrint Reader 3x5 SPT	\$1,950.00 / YR
614N01781	QDirect IPDSPrint Reader 3x7 SPT	\$2,274.00 / YR
301N39800	QDirect.SCAN Reader (5 MFPs)	\$1,000.00
614N05383	QDirect.SCAN Reader (5 MFPs) 1x5 SPT	\$198.00 / YR
614N05426	QDirect.SCAN Reader (5 MFPs) 3x5 SPT	\$300.00 / YR
614N05478	QDirect.SCAN Reader (5 MFPs) 3x7 SPT	\$348.00 / YR
301N39810	QDirect.SCAN Reader (25 MFPs)	\$7,500.00
614N05384	QDirect.SCAN Reader (25 MFPs) 1x5 SPT	\$999.00 / YR
614N05427	QDirect.SCAN Reader (25 MFPs) 3x5 SPT	\$1,500.00 / YR
614N05479	QDirect.SCAN Reader (25 MFPs) 3x7 SPT	\$1,749.00 / YR
614N06456	QDirect Reader Remote Installation and training	\$3,500.00
Output Modules - Transform Writers		
301N39760	QDirect 10-Pack Transform Writer 0-30ppm (10 printers & Transforms).	\$6,500.00
614N05377	QDirect 10-Pack Transform Writer 0-30ppm 1X5 SPT (10 printers & Transf	\$1,299.00 / YR
614N05422	QDirect 10-Pack Transform Writer 0-30ppm 3x5 SPT(10 printers & Transfo	\$1,950.00 / YR
614N05474	QDirect 10-Pack Transform Writer 0-30ppm 3x7 SPT(10 printers &	\$2,274.00 / YR

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
	Transfo	
301N39750	QDirect 3-Pack Transform Writer 31-60ppm (3 printers & Transforms).	\$6,500.00
614N05376	QDirect 3-Pack Transform Writer 31-60ppm 1x5 SPT(3 printers & Transfor	\$1,299.00 / YR
614N05421	QDirect 3-Pack Transform Writer 31-60ppm 3x5 SPT(3 printers & Transfor	\$1,950.00 / YR
614N05473	QDirect 3-pack Transform Writer 31-60ppm 3x7 SPT(3 printers & Transfo	\$2,274.00 / YR
301N39740	QDirect Transform Writer 61+ ppm(per printer & Transform).	\$6,500.00
614N05375	QDirect Transform Writer 61+ppm 1x5 SPT (per printer & Transform).	\$1,299.00 / YR
614N05420	QDirect Transform Writer 61+ppm 3x5 SPT(per printer & Transform).	\$1,950.00 / YR
614N05472	QDirect Transform Writer 61+ppm 3x7 SPT(per printer & Transform).	\$2,274.00 / YR
301N12879	QDirect Continuous Feed Printer Writer	\$10,000.00
614N05378	QDirect Continuous Feed Printer Writer 1x5 SPT - per printer	\$1,998.00 / YR
614N01792	QDirect Continuous Feed Printer Writer 3x5 SPT - per printer	\$3,000.00 / YR
614N01793	QDirect Continuous Feed Printer Writer 3x7 SPT - per printer	\$3,501.00 / YR
Additional Software Options		
301N39880	QDirect.SCAN Equitrac Integration	\$5,000.00
614N02773	QDirect.SCAN Equitrac Integration 1x5 SPT	\$999.00 / YR
614N02774	QDirect.SCAN Equitrac Integration 3x5 SPT	\$1,500.00 / YR
614N02775	QDirect.SCAN Equitrac Integration 3x7 SPT	\$1,749.00 / YR
301N39890	QDirect.SCAN Accounting	\$7,500.00
614N05391	QDirect.SCAN Accounting 1x5 SPT	\$1,500.00 / YR
614N05434	QDirect.SCAN Accounting 3x5 SPT	\$2,250.00 / YR
614N05486	QDirect.SCAN Accounting 3x7 SPT	\$2,625.00 / YR
301N39770	QDirect Makeready Reader	\$6,500.00
614N05380	QDirect Makeready Reader 1x5 SPT	\$1,299.00 / YR
614N05423	QDirect Makeready Reader 3x5 SPT	\$1,950.00 / YR
614N05475	QDirect Makeready Reader 3x7 SPT	\$2,274.00 / YR
301N39780	QD ADDTL PDEF	\$3,000.00
614N05381	QDirect Additional PDEF(per printer definition) 1x5 SPT	\$600.00 / YR
614N05424	QDirect Additional PDEF (per printer definition) 3x5 SPT	\$900.00 / YR
614N05476	QDirect Additional PDEF (per printer definition) 3x7 SPT	\$1,050.00 / YR
301N39790	QDirect Backup or DR License	\$5,000.00
614N05382	QDirect Backup or DR License 1x5 SPT	\$999.00 / YR
614N05425	QDirect Backup or DR License 3x5 SPT	\$1,500.00 / YR
614N05477	QDirect Backup or DR License 3x7 SPT	\$1,749.00 / YR
Additional Services		
614N02864	1 day On-Site workflow assessment, configure or training	\$2,500.00
614N02865	2 day On-Site workflow assessment, configure or training	\$4,000.00
614N02866	3 day On-Site workflow assessment, configure or training	\$5,500.00
614N02863	RSA Professional Services	\$500.00
Additional Hardware Options - \$300 Freight charge for Servers		
498N01515	Production Rack Server.	\$2,995.00
614N05414	Production Rack Server 1X5 SPT	\$597.00 / YR
614N05465	Production Rack Server 3X5 SPT	\$897.00 / YR
614N05523	Production Rack Server 3X7 SPT	\$1,047.00 / YR
498N01516	Premium Production Rack Server	\$4,995.00
614N05415	Premium Production Rack Server 1X5 SPT	\$999.00 / YR

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
614N05466	Premium Rack Server 3X5 SPT	\$1,497.00 / YR
614N05524	Premium Rack Server 3X7 SPT	\$1,746.00 / YR
498N01517	Enterprise Rack Server	\$8,795.00
614N05416	Enterprise Rack Server 1X5 SPT	\$1,758.00 / YR
614N05467	Enterprise Rack Server 3X5 SPT	\$2,637.00 / YR
614N05525	Enterprise Rack Server 3X7 SPT	\$3,078.00 / YR
498N00375	Bus and Tag Channel Card	\$9,000.00
614N01862	Bus and Tag Channel Card 1x5 SPT	\$1,800.00 / YR
614N01863	Bus and Tag Channel Card 3x5 SPT	\$2,700.00 / YR
614N01864	Bus and Tag Channel Card 3x7 SPT	\$3,150.00 / YR
498N00426	Bus and Tag Channel Server - BT card plus Server	\$13,000.00
614N01865	Bus and Tag Channel Server 1x5 SPT	\$2,601.00 / YR
614N01866	Bus and Tag Channel Server 3x5 SPT	\$3,900.00 / YR
614N01867	Bus and Tag Channel Server 3x7 SPT	\$4,551.00 / YR
498N00374	ESCON Channel Card	\$13,000.00
614N01868	ESCON Channel Card 1x5 SPT	\$2,601.00 / YR
614N01869	ESCON Channel Card 3x5 SPT	\$3,900.00 / YR
614N01870	ESCON Channel Card 3x7 SPT	\$4,551.00 / YR
498N00427	ESCON Channel Server - ESCON Card plus Server	\$15,000.00
614N01871	ESCON Channel Server 1x5 SPT	\$3,000.00 / YR
614N01872	ESCON Channel Server 3x5 SPT	\$4,500.00 / YR
614N01873	ESCON Channel Server 3x7 SPT	\$5,250.00 / YR

Program Manager

Marty Williams
310-333-8503 / 8*823-8503

Technical Program Manager

Troy Wilson
310-333-6424 / 8*823-6424

Support

Kathy Brines
310.333.6411 /

Product/Solution Overview

QDirect.SCAN offers Scan to Print Center functionality, allowing teachers and office workers the ability to scan, ticket, and submit hardcopy jobs directly from a Xerox MFP. Instead of making their own copies, workers can use the MFP's familiar touchscreen interface to select number of copies, paper stock, finishing options and more. Users can select from more paper choices than they would normally have access to at the copier. Users can login so accounting records can be kept and balances can be deducted if required.

QDirect.SCAN eliminates the manual re-keying of job tickets, reducing the chance of mistakes. Jobs can be automatically printed, so print centers can handle the inevitable increased volume without any impact on staffing. Jobs can also be held and released by location, to facilitate delivery by courier.

Base Configuration

QDirect.SCAN runs on an RSA-provided Sun Server and communicates with Xerox Multi-Function Printers. EIP and non-EIP MFPs are supported. Each MFP needs a Reader license and a printer or output requires a Writer license. Reader licenses are available in quantity pricing.

Options

Customizations are available for tailoring QDirect.SCAN to meet business needs.

For Education, a complete solution includes both Web-to-Print as well as Scan to Print Center capabilities. RSA's WebCRD delivers the fastest Web-to-Print submission and most powerful automated production print center in the industry. WebCRD Enterprise system includes QDirect.SCAN for the most thorough job submission and production platform available.

WebCRD and QDirect.SCAN have proven themselves,

particularly in Education where teachers report time savings of two hours a week! Schools using QDirect.SCAN and WebCRD typically promise jobs submitted by 3pm will be delivered before class begins the next morning.

Requirements

QDirect.SCAN Modules runs on a Sun Server provided by Rochester Software Associates, Inc. The solution is pre-configured by RSA and ships ready to plug in and turn on. No Unix knowledge is required. A BP1202 must be signed off by the analyst for RSA software install completion and faxed to TXC administration 1-310-333-4277.

Warranty

RSA provides software, maintenance, and support.

Licensing

QDirect.SCAN is sold as a perpetual license, provided by RSA and is covered with an annual support/maintenance contract.

Support

RSA provides complete hardware and software support for the server. RSA Customer Service has instant, 24x7 secure remote access to your server to address any issues that may arise. Regular version updates are provided free of charge with your ongoing maintenance plan.

Technical Support Procedures

- An RSA Technical Analyst will respond to all calls from the customer. The support provided will depend on the maintenance contract purchased by the customer from RSA (first year maintenance is required). Customers without a maintenance contract in place must reinstate their maintenance contract prior to receiving support.
- The phone number for RSA Technical Support is 585.327-7129, and the email address is service@rocsoft.com.
- Trouble calls described by the customer as "down production," or any calls during extended hours (an optional level of service) are highest priority and will receive an initial response within 30 minutes (for extended maintenance customers calling after hours, within 30 minutes of page receipt). RSA defines "down production" as QDirect.SCAN not enabling any jobs to be either uploaded, or produced.
- All other service requests are medium priority, and will be responded to as soon as possible, and in any event, within no more than four hours or the end of the business

day, 5:00 p.m. in the customer's local time zone.

Software Upgrades

While covered by an active Maintenance and Support Agreement, QDirect.SCAN customers are eligible to receive— at no charge—all new versions of the core product and any modules which have already been purchased. However, new modules, providing new functionality not available in the core product, may be introduced from time to time and offered for sale to the market. These new “for sale” modules are not automatically provided to existing customers.

RSA hardware and software support is billed by Xerox annually as a quantity of 12 months.

Shipping

Orders for each server will be shipped directly from RSA, Rochester, NY. A shipping fee will apply for each server.

Delivery

RSA will deliver the product. The QDirect.SCAN server is essentially a “black box” deployed at your customer's location which RSA supports remotely to perform updates and maintenance if necessary.

- RSA provides licensed customers with free upgrades
- RSA ships a preconfigured server and manages the installation
- RSA provides ongoing support for both the software AND hardware
- RSA provides remote maintenance and support for hardware

5 business days lead time from date TXC receives a completed valid order..

Install

Pre-Installation Planning

RSA software installation involves a series of task performed by RSA in concert with the Xerox Analyst. Complete list of deliverables are outlined in the Install Planner provided by RSA. As early as possible in the sales cycle (usually when an order is considered firm), RSA Customer Service will transmit the “QDirect Install Planner” document to the Xerox analyst or sales representative as appropriate. Xerox will complete the “QDirect Install Planner” and send to the RSA Customer Service Administrator by email at service@rocsoft.com (preferred), or by fax at 585.262.4808. Upon receipt of the Purchase Order at RSA from TXC, an RSA Technical Analyst will contact the Xerox analyst/sales representative to schedule a pre-install conference.

QDirect.SCAN Server Setup

Initial configuration of the server takes place at RSA and

is conducted by RSA's Customer Service team. Initial configuration includes tasks such as Operating System installation and patching, firewall configuration, application software installation and configuration, and testing. RSA software is installed remotely and customer must provide secure internet via SSH or SFTP access.

A BP1202 must be signed off by the analyst for RSA software install completion and faxed to TXC administration 1-310-333-4277.

Training

Initial QDirect.SCAN Training is provided to operators, administrators, and others who will be responsible for further training within their organizations (“train the trainer”). Training sessions are delivered remotely by instructors, using online learning tools and collateral support materials. For all customers actively covered by a QDirect.SCAN support agreement, refresher training is available, as needed, for existing or new operators and system administrators.

Trials

Trials of QDirect are generally not permitted. However, 30 day trials can be approved directly by RSA and Xerox paperwork is required. Required paperwork for the trial is the Xerox Demonstration Agreement and a TXC Trial Form with a precredit approval.

Demos

Available upon request. Contact an RSA Business Development Manager to schedule.

Rochester Software Associates - QDirect.SCAN Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
QDirect.SCAN Core Product - \$300 Freight charge for Servers		
301N39730	QDirect Output Manager	\$15,000.00
614N01761	QDirect Output Manager 1x5 SPT	\$3,000.00 / YR
614N01762	QDirect Output Manager 3x5 SPT	\$4,500.00 / YR
614N01763	QDirect Output Manager 3x7 SPT	\$5,250.00 / YR
301N45070	QDirect.SCAN Base (100 MFPs)	\$19,995.00
614N06084	QDirect.SCAN Base (100 MFPs) 1X5 SPT	\$3,999.00 / YR
614N06085	QDirect.SCAN Base (100 MFPs) 3x5 SPT	\$6,000.00 / YR
614N06086	QDirect.SCAN Base (100 MFPs) 3x7 SPT	\$6,999.00 / YR
498N01514	Production Tower Server.	\$2,995.00
614N05413	Production Tower Server 1x5 SPT.	\$600.00 / YR
614N05464	Production Tower Server 3x5 SPT.	\$897.00 / YR
614N05522	Production Tower Server 3x7 SPT.	\$1,047.00 / YR
614N05294	Freight & Handling - U.S. (per server)	\$300.00
614N01994	QDirect Remote Installation and Training	\$7,000.00
301N15827	Reintegration - one time flat fee	\$3,500.00
Input Modules - Readers		
301N39800	QDirect.SCAN Reader (5 MFPs)	\$1,000.00
614N05383	QDirect.SCAN Reader (5 MFPs) 1x5 SPT	\$198.00 / YR
614N05426	QDirect.SCAN Reader (5 MFPs) 3x5 SPT	\$300.00 / YR
614N05478	QDirect.SCAN Reader (5 MFPs) 3x7 SPT	\$348.00 / YR
301N39810	QDirect.SCAN Reader (25 MFPs)	\$7,500.00
614N05384	QDirect.SCAN Reader (25 MFPs) 1x5 SPT	\$999.00 / YR
614N05427	QDirect.SCAN Reader (25 MFPs) 3x5 SPT	\$1,500.00 / YR
614N05479	QDirect.SCAN Reader (25 MFPs) 3x7 SPT	\$1,749.00 / YR
614N06464	QD SCAN Base Remote installation and training	\$7,000.00
Output Modules - Writers		
301N39740	QDirect Transform Writer 61+ ppm(per printer & Transform).	\$6,500.00
614N05375	QDirect Transform Writer 61+ppm 1x5 SPT (per printer & Transform).	\$1,299.00 / YR
614N05420	QDirect Transform Writer 61+ppm 3x5 SPT(per printer & Transform).	\$1,950.00 / YR
614N05472	QDirect Transform Writer 61+ppm 3x7 SPT(per printer & Transform).	\$2,274.00 / YR
301N39750	QDirect 3-Pack Transform Writer 31-60ppm (3 printers & Transforms).	\$6,500.00
614N05376	QDirect 3-Pack Transform Writer 31-60ppm 1x5 SPT(3 printers & Transfor	\$1,299.00 / YR
614N05421	QDirect 3-Pack Transform Writer 31-60ppm 3x5 SPT(3 printers & Transfor	\$1,950.00 / YR
614N05473	QDirect 3-pack Transform Writer 31-60ppm 3x7 SPT(3 printers & Transfo	\$2,274.00 / YR
301N39760	QDirect 10-Pack Transform Writer 0-30ppm (10 printers & Transforms).	\$6,500.00
614N05377	QDirect 10-Pack Transform Writer 0-30ppm 1X5 SPT (10 printers & Transf	\$1,299.00 / YR
614N05422	QDirect 10-Pack Transform Writer 0-30ppm 3x5 SPT(10 printers & Transfo	\$1,950.00 / YR
614N05474	QDirect 10-Pack Transform Writer 0-30ppm 3x7 SPT(10 printers & Transfo	\$2,274.00 / YR
301N12879	QDirect Continuous Feed Printer Writer	\$10,000.00
614N05378	QDirect Continuous Feed Printer Writer 1x5 SPT - per printer	\$1,998.00 / YR
614N01792	QDirect Continuous Feed Printer Writer 3x5 SPT - per printer	\$3,000.00 / YR
614N01793	QDirect Continuous Feed Printer Writer 3x7 SPT - per printer	\$3,501.00 / YR

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
Additional Software Options		
301N39880	QDirect.SCAN Equitrac Integration	\$5,000.00
614N02773	QDirect.SCAN Equitrac Integration 1x5 SPT	\$999.00 / YR
614N02774	QDirect.SCAN Equitrac Integration 3x5 SPT	\$1,500.00 / YR
614N02775	QDirect.SCAN Equitrac Integration 3x7 SPT	\$1,749.00 / YR
614N06457	QDirect.SCAN Equitrac implementation fee	\$5,000.00
301N39890	QDirect.SCAN Accounting	\$7,500.00
614N05391	QDirect.SCAN Accounting 1x5 SPT	\$1,500.00 / YR
614N05434	QDirect.SCAN Accounting 3x5 SPT	\$2,250.00 / YR
614N05486	QDirect.SCAN Accounting 3x7 SPT	\$2,625.00 / YR
301N46240	QDirect.SCAN Account Lookup	\$3,000.00
614N06458	QDirect.SCAN Account Lookup 1x5 SPT	\$600.00 / YR
614N06459	QDirect.SCAN Account Lookup 3x5 SPT	\$900.00 / YR
614N06460	QDirect.SCAN Account Lookup 3x7SPT	\$1,050.00 / YR
301N46250	QD SCAN Job Cost Estimating	\$3,000.00
614N06461	QD SCAN Job Cost Estimating 1x5 SPT	\$600.00 / YR
614N06462	QD SCAN Job Cost Estimating 3x5 SPT	\$900.00 / YR
614N06463	QD SCAN Job Cost Estimating 3x7 SPT	\$1,050.00 / YR
Additional Services		
614N02864	1 day On-Site workflow assessment, configure or training	\$2,500.00
614N02865	2 day On-Site workflow assessment, configure or training	\$4,000.00
614N02866	3 day On-Site workflow assessment, configure or training	\$5,500.00
Additional Hardware Options - \$300 Freight charge for Servers		
498N01514	Production Tower Server.	\$2,995.00
614N05413	Production Tower Server 1x5 SPT.	\$600.00 / YR
614N05464	Production Tower Server 3x5 SPT.	\$897.00 / YR
614N05522	Production Tower Server 3x7 SPT.	\$1,047.00 / YR
498N01515	Production Rack Server.	\$2,995.00
614N05414	Production Rack Server 1X5 SPT	\$597.00 / YR
614N05465	Production Rack Server 3X5 SPT	\$897.00 / YR
614N05523	Production Rack Server 3X7 SPT	\$1,047.00 / YR
498N01516	Premium Production Rack Server	\$4,995.00
614N05415	Premium Production Rack Server 1X5 SPT	\$999.00 / YR
614N05466	Premium Rack Server 3X5 SPT	\$1,497.00 / YR
614N05524	Premium Rack Server 3X7 SPT	\$1,746.00 / YR
498N00375	Bus and Tag Channel Card	\$9,000.00
614N01862	Bus and Tag Channel Card 1x5 SPT	\$1,800.00 / YR
614N01863	Bus and Tag Channel Card 3x5 SPT	\$2,700.00 / YR
614N01864	Bus and Tag Channel Card 3x7 SPT	\$3,150.00 / YR
498N00426	Bus and Tag Channel Server - BT card plus Server	\$13,000.00
614N01865	Bus and Tag Channel Server 1x5 SPT	\$2,601.00 / YR
614N01866	Bus and Tag Channel Server 3x5 SPT	\$3,900.00 / YR
614N01867	Bus and Tag Channel Server 3x7 SPT	\$4,551.00 / YR
498N00374	ESCON Channel Card	\$13,000.00
614N01868	ESCON Channel Card 1x5 SPT	\$2,601.00 / YR
614N01869	ESCON Channel Card 3x5 SPT	\$3,900.00 / YR
614N01870	ESCON Channel Card 3x7 SPT	\$4,551.00 / YR
498N00427	ESCON Channel Server - ESCON Card plus Server	\$15,000.00
614N01871	ESCON Channel Server 1x5 SPT	\$3,000.00 / YR

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
614N01872	ESCON Channel Server 3x5 SPT	\$4,500.00 / YR
614N01873	ESCON Channel Server 3x7 SPT	\$5,250.00 / YR
614N05294	Freight & Handling - U.S. (per server)	\$300.00

<p>Program Manager</p> <p>Frank Stevenson 310-333-8662 / 8*823-8662</p> <p>Technical Program Manager</p> <p>Ulhas Joglekar 310-333-3439 / 8*823-3439</p> <p>Product/Solution Overview</p> <p>Provides a comprehensive Bates stamping , also called Bates numbering, to scanned documents.</p> <p>In addition to the Bates stamping, BatesPrint [Nuvera C/P] and BatesPrint Central [4110 C/P] creates single and multi-page TIFFs that can be exported to a CD, DVD, or a file. BatesPrint is co-resident on the Nuvera DocuSP controller platform.</p> <p>Warranty</p> <p>What is RSA's 100% Guarantee?</p> <p>All installations are backed by RSA's 100% Guarantee. For print transform products, RSA guarantees the legacy Xerox LCDS (Metacode, DJDE, XES/UDK) or IPDS applications will print on the network printer exactly as they did on the original legacy printer provided RSA receives the same output and the designated printer's hardware supports required features. For all other RSA products, RSA guarantees that each product will perform in accordance with specifications.</p> <p>Support</p> <p>The vendor provides all service / support for this solution. Service Support for first year is mandatory and is not included in the purchase price.</p>	
--	--

Rochester Software Associates, Inc. - BatesPrint Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
Software		
300N03415	RSA BatesPrint Software for Xerox Nuvera Copier / Printer	\$6,500.00
Annual Service Support		
614N08548	BatesPrint 1X5 Service Support/Mo	\$1,299.00 / YR
614N01978	BatesPrint 3X5 Service Support/Mo	\$1,890.00 / YR
614N01979	BatesPrint 3X7 Service Support/Mo	\$2,205.00 / YR
Professional Services		
614N01980	RSA Remote Installation	\$500.00
614N01981	RSA Onsite Installation and Training - 1 day.	\$2,500.00
614N02765	RSA Onsite Installation and Training - 2 days	\$4,000.00

<p>Program Manager</p> <p>Frank Stevenson 310-333-8662 / 8*823-8662</p> <p>Technical Program Manager</p> <p>Ulhas Joglekar 310-333-3439 / 8*823-3439</p> <p>Product/Solution Overview</p> <p>Provides a comprehensive Bates stamping , also called Bates numbering, to scanned documents.</p> <p>In addition to the Bates stamping, BatesPrint [Nuvera C/P] and BatesPrint Central [4110 C/P] creates single and multi-page TIFFs that can be exported to a CD, DVD, or a file.</p> <p>BatesPrint Central resides on a separate server (which can support multiple printers, each requiring a separate license) and supports network enabled Xerox 4110 copier/printers.</p> <p>Warranty</p> <p>What is RSA's 100% Guarantee?</p> <p>All installations are backed by RSA's 100% Guarantee. For print transform products, RSA guarantees the legacy Xerox LCDS (Metacode, DJDE, XES/UDK) or IPDS applications will print on the network printer exactly as they did on the original legacy printer provided RSA receives the same output and the designated printer's hardware supports required features. For all other RSA products, RSA guarantees that each product will perform in accordance with specifications.</p> <p>.</p> <p>Support</p> <p>The vendor provides all service / support for this solution. Service Support for first year is mandatory and is not included in the purchase price.</p>	
--	--

Rochester Software Associates, Inc. - BatesPrint Central Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
Base		
300N03468	RSA BatesPrint Central Software (PSG)	\$6,300.00
300N03469	RSA BatesPrint Central Software (Office)	\$6,300.00
Annual Service Support (PSG)		
614N02409	BPCNT 1X5 SPT	\$1,299.00 / YR
614N02410	BPCNT 3X5 SPT	\$1,950.00 / YR
614N02411	BPCNT 3X7 SPT	\$2,274.00 / YR

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
Annual Service Support (Office)		
614N02403	BPCNT 1X5 SPTO.	\$1,299.00 / YR
614N02404	BPCNT 3X5 SPTO.	\$1,950.00 / YR
614N02405	BPCNT 3X7 SPTO	\$2,205.00 / YR
Server (PSG)		
498N00638	RSA BatesPrint Central Server (PSG)	\$2,995.00
Server (Office)		
498N00639	RSA BatesPrint Central Server (Office)	\$2,995.00
Server Annual Service Support (PSG)		
614N02412	BPCNTH 1X5 SPT	\$600.00
614N02413	BPCNTH 3X5 SPT	\$900.00
614N02414	BPCNTH 3X7 SPT	\$1,047.00
Server Annual Service Support (Office)		
614N02406	BPCNTH 1X5 SPTO	\$600.00
614N02407	BPCNTH 3X5 SPTO	\$900.00
614N02408	BPCNTH 3X7 SPTO.	\$2,274.00 / YR
Professional Services (PSG)		
614N02399	PROF SVC BPC	\$5,000.00
Professional Services (Office)		
614N02400	PROF SVC BPC O	\$5,000.00

Program Manager

Frank Stevenson
310-333-8662 / 8*823-8662

Technical Program Manager

Ulhas Joglekar
310-333-3439 / 8*823-3439

Product/Solution Overview

RSA CDPrint Lite automates printing Electronic Data Discovery (EDD) files received on CD's or other media.

CDPrint Lite enables printing this data without the current manual time consuming process that requires:

1. Opening each file, email and/or email attachment,
2. Printing,
3. Closing, and
4. Recording file name and the number of pages printed for cost recovery.

CDPrint Lite run son a user-provided Windows PC.

The speed of CDPrint is directly related to the caliber of the Windows PC.

Warranty

What is RSA's 100% Guarantee?

All installations are backed by RSA's 100% Guarantee. For print transform products, RSA guarantees the legacy Xerox LCDS (Metacode, DJDE, XES/UDK) or IPDS applications will print on the network printer exactly as they did on the original legacy printer provided RSA receives the same output and the designated printer's hardware supports required features. For all other RSA products, RSA guarantees that each product will perform in accordance with specifications.

Support

The vendor provides all service / support for this solution. Service Support for first year is mandatory and is not included in the purchase price.

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
SW License		

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
300N03550	CDP L SW P	\$15,000.00
Annual Service Support		
614N03661	CDP L SPT 1x5 P	\$3,000.00 / YR
614N03662	CDP L SPT 3x5 P	\$4,500.00 / YR
614N03663	CDP L SPT 3x7 P	\$5,250.00 / YR
Professional Services		
614N03555	RSA CUSTM DEVL P	\$500.00

Program Manager

Frank Stevenson
310-333-8662 / 8*823-8662

Technical Program Manager

Ulhas Joglekar
310-333-3439 / 8*823-3439

Product/Solution Overview

RSA CDPrint Pro automates printing Electronic Data Discovery (EDD) files received on CD's or other media.

CDPrint Pro enables printing this data without the current manual time consuming process that requires:

1. Opening each file, email and/or email attachment,
2. Printing,
3. Closing, and
4. Recording file name and the number of pages printed for cost recovery.

CDPrint Pro runs on a user-provided Windows PC. CDPrint Pro includes RSA's QDirect solution with its separate Sun Server.

The speed of CDPrint is directly related to the caliber of the Windows PC.

Warranty

What is RSA's 100% Guarantee?

All installations are backed by RSA's 100% Guarantee. For print transform products, RSA guarantees the legacy Xerox LCDS (Metacode, DJDE, XES/UDK) or IPDS applications will print on the network printer exactly as they did on the original legacy printer provided RSA receives the same output and the designated printer's hardware supports required features. For all other RSA products, RSA guarantees that each product will perform in accordance with specifications.

Support

The vendor provides all service / support for this solution. Service Support for first year is mandatory and is not included in the purchase price.

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
CDPrint 1x5 Support (PSG)		
614N03517	CDPrint Package 1x5 Maintenance (PSG)	\$4,998.00 / YR
614N03518	CDPR PRSPT 1x5	\$3,000.00 / YR
614N03519	CDPrint Remote Install 1x5 Maintenance (PSG)	\$999.00 / YR
614N03520	CDPrint Writer - Add Prt 1x5 Maintenance (PSG)	\$600.00 / YR
CDPrint 1x5 Support (Office)		
614N03529	CDPrint Package 1x5 Maintenance (Office)	\$4,992.00 / YR
614N03530	CDPrint Add. Proc. Lic 1x5 Maintenance (Office)	\$1,398.00 / YR
614N03531	CDPrint Remote Install 1x5 Maintenance (Office)	\$999.00 / YR
614N03532	CDPrint Writer - Add Prt 1x5 Maintenance (Office)	\$600.00 / YR
CDPrint 3x5 Support (PSG)		
614N03521	CDPrint Package 3x5 Maintenance (PSG)	\$7,500.00 / YR
614N03522	CDPR PRSPT 3x5	\$4,500.00 / YR
614N03523	CDPrint Remote Install 3x5 Maintenance (PSG)	\$1,500.00 / YR
614N03524	CDPrint Writer - Add Prt 3x5 Maintenance (PSG)	\$900.00 / YR
CDPrint 3x5 Support (Office)		
614N03533	CDPrint Package 3x5 Maintenance (Office)	\$7,500.00 / YR
614N03534	CDPrint Add. Proc. Lic 3x5 Maintenance (Office)	\$2,100.00 / YR
614N03535	CDPrint Remote Install 3x5 Maintenance (Office)	\$1,500.00 / YR
614N03536	CDPrint Writer - Add Prt 3x5 Maintenance (Office)	\$900.00 / YR
CDPrint 3x7 Support (PSG)		
614N03525	CDPrint Package 3x7 Maintenance (PSG)	\$8,748.00 / YR
614N03526	CDPR PRSPT 3x7	\$5,250.00 / YR
614N03527	CDPrint Remote Install 3x7 Maintenance (PSG)	\$1,749.00 / YR
614N03528	CDPrint Writer - Add Prt 3x7 Maintenance (PSG)	\$1,050.00 / YR
CDPrint 3x7 Support (Office)		
614N03537	CDPrint Package 3x7 Maintenance (Office)	\$8,748.00 / YR
614N03538	CDPrint Add. Proc. Lic 3x7 Maintenance (Office)	\$2,448.00 / YR
614N03539	CDPrint Add. Proc. Lic 3x7 Maintenance (Office)	\$1,749.00 / YR
614N03540	CDPrint Writer - Add Prt 3x7 Maintenance (Office)	\$1,050.00 / YR

Program Manager

Marty Williams
310-333-8503 / 8*823-8503

Technical Program Manager

Troy Wilson
310-333-6424 / 8*823-6424

Product/Solution Overview

Solimar's Rubika™ is a modular document re-engineering system. The modules can be configured in many combinations to automate manual processes, enable postal savings, add value to documents, modify print data on-the-fly at run time.

Rubika™ is a solution that is initially positioned for Xerox Continuous Feed environments with or without finishing devices. Customers who have Metacode, LCDS and/or AFP in their environment will utilize Rubika™ to re-engineer documents (colorization, add, remove and mask data, add and remove pages for finishing, etc. - Transpromotion). It can also be used to leverage Monochrome, Highlight, Full Color Production and Office printers' capabilities.

Solimar solutions streamline output workflows by enabling documents to be re-engineered instead of recoded.

Options

- Address Cleanse/Sort – Integrates with industry standard CASS/PAVE software
- Marking – Enables barcode implantation as well as number sequencing.
- Concatenation – Joins multiple print files together
- Merge – Groups similar files information together
- Overlay/Underlay – adds forms, graphics, etc
- Segment – separates reports based on criteria
- Split – breaks files into manageable segments
- Insert – enables dynamic insertion of pages
- Imposition – enables POD and transactional applications to format for specific output devices
- Data import/export – exports data to be used on

other processes and imports data for inclusion or replacement.

- Archive Assistant – creates files containing descriptions and statistics of documents for downstream processes and solutions.
- Barcoding
- Intelligent Mail Barcode (IMB)
- DataMatrix
- OMR
- PDF417
- 3 of 9
- Planetcode
- UPC

Requirements

- Minimum Workstation/PC hardware requirements
- Intel®-based Pentium IV 2.1GHz, Hyper-threading
- 2.0GB RAM (6.0GB Recommended)
- NTFS File System
- 20GB hard drive
- CD/DVD ROM
- 3.5" diskette drive
- Integrated 10/100 Ethernet
- 17" VGA monitor
- Mouse
- Microsoft® Windows® XP Professional, Service Pack 2, or
- Windows® Server 2003
- Customer has the option to provide his/her own hardware

Licensing

Licensing is provided by Solimar Systems and is billed annually by Xerox / A&PM / TXC.

Support

Support is provided by Solimar Systems; 8:00am to 5:00pm Pacific Standard Time. Solimar provides 1st, 2nd and 3rd levels of support. Please call Solimar directly at (619) 849-2800

Shipping

Solimar will ship the software and / or hardware within (2) working days of having received a PO from A&PM / TXC. Depending on contents, shipping expenses can range from \$25.00 to \$300.00 if a workstation / PC is included.

Delivery

Same as above.

Training

Although some limited training takes place during the remote installation support that Solimar provides, formal training is available from Solimar for a fee as professional Services.

Trials

Require Solimar support, as well as approved documentation from both USSG and TXC. Trials are approved for 30 days only. Shipping charges will have to be paid by the Customer and/or Sales Team. Certain hardware, such as an Integrated Workstation/PC, is/are non-refundable. Contact Program Manager for further information / assistance.

Demos

Product solution demonstrations can be done by Solimar qualified personnel and by Solimar trained Xerox Analysts only.

Solimar - Rubika Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
Rubika Software		
300N03594	RUB BASE SYSTEM	\$5,000.00
301N41640	2-up.	\$3,000.00
301N41650	RUB_N-to1.	\$3,000.00
301N41660	RUB-ARCHIVEASST	\$3,000.00
301N41670	Book Blocks.	\$3,000.00
301N41680	RUBCLEANSE/SORT	\$5,000.00
301N41690	Concatenate.	\$3,000.00
301N41700	RUB-DATA IM/EX	\$10,000.00
301N41710	RUB-DELETE	\$3,000.00

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
301N41720	RUB-FINISH	\$5,000.00
301N41730	RUB-INSERT	\$3,000.00
301N41740	RUB-MARKING	\$5,000.00
301N41750	RUB-MERGE	\$10,000.00
301N41760	Process Builder.	\$2,500.00
301N41770	Segment.	\$3,000.00
301N41780	SOLfusion.	\$3,000.00
301N41790	SOLindexer.	\$9,950.00
301N41800	Split.	\$3,000.00
301N41810	Underlay.	\$5,000.00
301N41820	RUB-ENG INSTNCS	\$1,000.00
301N42300	RUB SYST BUNDLE	\$14,950.00
301N42310	SCALE & SHIFT.	\$5,000.00
301N58360	Barcode Reader	\$5,000.00
614N05700	Rubika Base System Support.	\$1,620.00 / YR
614N05701	2-up - Support.	\$540.00 / YR
614N05702	N-to1 - Support.	\$540.00 / YR
614N05703	Archive Assistant - Support.	\$540.00 / YR
614N05704	Book Blocks - Support.	\$540.00 / YR
614N05705	Cleanse & Sort - Support.	\$900.00 / YR
614N05706	Concatenate - Support.	\$540.00 / YR
614N05707	Data Import/Export - Support.	\$1,800.00 / YR
614N05708	Delete - Support.	\$540.00 / YR
614N05709	Finish - Support.	\$900.00 / YR
614N05710	Insert - Support.	\$540.00 / YR
614N05711	Marking - Support.	\$900.00 / YR
614N05712	Merge - Support.	\$1,800.00 / YR
614N05713	Process Builder - Support.	\$450.00 / YR
614N05714	Segment - Support.	\$900.00 / YR
614N05715	SOLfusion - Support.	\$540.00 / YR
614N05716	SOLindexer - Support.	\$1,791.00 / YR
614N05717	Split - Support.	\$540.00 / YR
614N05718	Underlay - Support.	\$900.00 / YR
614N05719	RUB-ENGINSTSSPT	\$180.00 / YR
614N05778	RUB BUNDLE- SPT	\$3,411.00 / YR
614N05779	Scale & Shift Support.	\$900.00 / YR
614N08660	Barcode Support	\$900.00 / YR

Program Manager

Gary Padlipsky
310-333-7653 / 8*823.7653

Technical Program Manager

Abraham "Avi" Pniel
310-333-4227 / 8*823-4227

Product/Solution Overview

The M2 Booklet Maker from Standard is the ideal on-demand, short-run bookletmaker for today's schools, churches, clubs and organizations, corporate sales and marketing departments, in-plant print facilities, copy centers and quick printers — virtually any operation that requires short-run, professionally finished documents. In fact, the M2's simple desk top design, featuring fast set-up and change-over — less than 60 seconds, gives the M2 superior short run capabilities. With the M2, even a run of one booklet is economical.

The appearance of almost every document can be enhanced when produced in a booklet format. The M2 can create up to a 60-page booklet while efficiently producing them at speeds of up to 800 booklets per hour. Perfect for producing Sunday bulletins, cookbooks, manuals, catalogs, pamphlets, proposals, book self-publishing and more!

Easy Two-Step Operation

To finish any document, the operator simply inserts the stock and presses a button — it's that easy! The M2 produces booklets with standard or loop staples, and can fold pamphlets without stapling.

For further product information on this MBM Booklet Maker, including the Product Brochure, see the Standard Horizon Website.

For a list of available Booklet Makers from TXC, see TXC Product WebPage for "Finishing Solutions - Offline - Booklet Makers".

For other Inline and Offline Finishing Solution Opportunities, see TXC Product WebPage for Finishing Solutions.

Standard Offline Booklet Maker - Medium Volume - F40 Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
Standard F40 Booklet Maker		
497N00759	Standard F40 Booklet Maker	\$8,372.00
614N07730	Standard F40 Installation & Operator Training	\$840.00
614N07796	Standard F40 Shipping & Handling	\$400.00

XMPie - Personal Effect

<p>Program Manager</p> <p>James Bircher 585-422-3354 / 8*702-3354</p> <p>Technical Program Manager</p> <p>Stephen Foster 585-422-3347 / 8*222-3347</p> <p>Product/Solution Overview</p> <p><u>PersonalEffect™:</u></p>	
--	--

XMPie - Personal Effect Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
PE Server Based -Usage		
301N39190	PE USTORE LE-U	\$30,000.00
301N39210	PE PRINT SI-U	\$20,000.00
301N39230	PE PRINT MI-U	\$30,000.00
301N39250	PE XMEDIA SI-U	\$30,000.00
301N39270	PE XMEDIA MI-U	\$40,000.00
301N39310	PE XMEDIA CLUS-U	\$70,000.00
614N05245	PE UST LE-U SPT	\$5,400.00 / YR
614N05247	PE PRN SI-U SPT	\$3,600.00 / YR
614N05249	PE PRN MI-U SPT	\$5,400.00 / YR
614N05251	PE XMEDIA SI-Usage Annual Support and Maintenance	\$5,400.00 / YR
614N05253	PE XMD MI-U SPT	\$7,200.00 / YR
614N05257	PE XMD CL-U SPT.	\$12,600.00 / YR
614N05840	XMPIE SHIPPING	\$25.00
PE Server Based - Full		
301N39200	PE USTORE LE-F	\$52,500.00
301N39220	PE PRINT SI-F	\$49,000.00
301N39240	PE PRINT MI-F	\$69,000.00
301N39260	PE XMEDIA SI-F	\$74,000.00
301N39280	PE XMEDIA MI-F	\$89,000.00
301N39300	PE PREMIER	\$115,000.00
301N39320	PE XMEDIA CLUS-F	\$134,000.00
301N39340	PE PLAT CLUS-F	\$150,000.00
301N39350	PE PLAT SITE	\$250,000.00
614N05246	PE UST LE-F SPT	\$9,450.00 / YR
614N05248	PE PRN SI-F SPT	\$8,820.00 / YR
614N05250	PE PRN MI-F SPT	\$12,420.00 / YR
614N05252	PE XMEDIA SI-Full Annual Support and Maintenance	\$13,320.00 / YR
614N05254	PE XMD MI-F SPT	\$16,020.00 / YR
614N05256	PE PRM MI-F SPT	\$20,700.00 / YR
614N05258	PE XMD CL-F SPT.	\$24,120.00 / YR
614N05260	PE PLT CL-F SPT	\$27,000.00 / YR
614N05261	PE PLT SITE SPT	\$45,000.00 / YR
614N05840	XMPIE SHIPPING	\$25.00
PE Server Components-Usage		
301N39360	UPROD DIR SI-U	\$20,000.00

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
301N39380	UPROD EXT MI-U	\$20,000.00
301N39400	PE SI 2 PE CLUS U	\$50,000.00
301N39420	PE MI 2 PE CLUS U	\$40,000.00
301N39440	UPROD MI4 MOD	\$20,000.00
301N40660	UPROD DIR-U	\$20,000.00
301N40680	UPROD DIR MI-U	\$30,000.00
301N40700	UPROD EXT SI-U	\$10,000.00
614N05262	UP DIR SI-U SPT	\$3,600.00 / YR
614N05264	UP EXT MI-U SPT	\$3,600.00 / YR
614N05266	SBM SI 2 ENT U SPT.	\$9,000.00 / YR
614N05268	SBM MI 2 ENT U SPT.	\$7,200.00 / YR
614N05270	UPROD MI4 MOD SPT	\$3,600.00 / YR
614N05363	UPROD DIR-U SPT	\$3,600.00 / YR
614N05365	UP DIR MI-U SPT	\$5,400.00 / YR
614N05367	UP EXT SI-U SPT	\$1,800.00 / YR
614N05840	XMPIE SHIPPING	\$25.00
PE Server Components-Full		
301N39370	UPROD DIR SI-F	\$50,000.00
301N39370	UPROD DIR SI-F	\$50,000.00
301N39390	UPROD EXT MI-F	\$50,000.00
301N39390	UPROD EXT MI-F	\$50,000.00
301N39410	PE SI 2 PE CLUS F	\$100,000.00
301N39410	PE SI 2 PE CLUS F	\$100,000.00
301N39430	PE MI 2 PE CLUS F	\$80,000.00
301N39430	PE MI 2 PE CLUS F	\$80,000.00
301N39440	UPROD MI4 MOD	\$20,000.00
301N40670	UPROD DIR-F	\$40,000.00
301N40670	UPROD DIR-F	\$40,000.00
301N40690	UPROD DIR MI-F	\$70,000.00
301N40690	UPROD DIR MI-F	\$70,000.00
301N40710	UPROD EXT SI-F	\$30,000.00
301N40710	UPROD EXT SI-F	\$30,000.00
614N05263	UP DIR SI-F SPT	\$9,000.00 / YR
614N05263	UP DIR SI-F SPT	\$9,000.00 / YR
614N05265	UP EXT MI-F SPT	\$9,000.00 / YR
614N05265	UP EXT MI-F SPT	\$9,000.00 / YR
614N05267	SBM SI 2 ENT F SPT.	\$18,000.00 / YR
614N05267	SBM SI 2 ENT F SPT.	\$18,000.00 / YR
614N05269	SBM MI 2 ENT F SPT.	\$14,400.00 / YR
614N05269	SBM MI 2 ENT F SPT.	\$14,400.00 / YR
614N05270	UPROD MI4 MOD SPT	\$3,600.00 / YR
614N05364	UPROD DIR-F SPT	\$7,200.00 / YR
614N05364	UPROD DIR-F SPT	\$7,200.00 / YR
614N05366	UP DIR MI-F SPT	\$12,600.00 / YR
614N05366	UP DIR MI-F SPT	\$12,600.00 / YR
614N05368	UP EXT SI-F SPT	\$5,400.00 / YR
614N05368	UP EXT SI-F SPT	\$5,400.00 / YR
614N05840	XMPIE SHIPPING	\$25.00
PE Add-ons - Usage		

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
301N15915	IWAY INTG	\$10,000.00
301N39480	UPRODUCE SI-U	\$20,000.00
301N39500	UPRODUCE MI-U	\$30,000.00
301N39520	UPRD DEL SVR SI	\$15,000.00
301N39530	UPRD DEL SVR MI	\$30,000.00
301N39560	UCHART 4 SRV	\$10,000.00
301N39570	UIMAGE 4 SRV	\$12,500.00
301N39580	USTORE-U	\$15,000.00
301N39600	XMEDIA ADD-ON-U	\$15,000.00
301N39630	WEBSRVC API-U	\$15,000.00
301N39650	VDP CLSTR-U	\$5,000.00
301N40740	UIMG PROC UNIT	\$12,500.00
614N03167	IWAY INT SPT	\$1,800.00 / YR
614N05274	UPRDCE SI-U SPT	\$3,600.00 / YR
614N05276	UPRDCE MI-U SPT	\$5,400.00 / YR
614N05278	DEL SVR SI SPT	\$2,700.00 / YR
614N05279	DEL SVR MI SPT	\$5,400.00 / YR
614N05282	UCHRT 4 SRV SPT	\$1,800.00 / YR
614N05283	UIMGE 4 SRV SPT	\$2,250.00 / YR
614N05284	USTORE-U SPT	\$2,700.00 / YR
614N05286	XM ADD-ON-U SPT	\$2,700.00 / YR
614N05289	WEBSRVC-U SPT	\$2,700.00 / YR
614N05291	VDP CLSTR-U SPT	\$900.00 / YR
614N05371	UIMGE PROC SPT	\$2,250.00 / YR
614N05840	XMPIE SHIPPING	\$25.00
PE Add-ons - Full		
301N15915	IWAY INTG	\$10,000.00
301N39490	UPRODUCE SI-F	\$40,000.00
301N39510	UPRODUCE MI-F	\$60,000.00
301N39560	UCHART 4 SRV	\$10,000.00
301N39570	UIMAGE 4 SRV	\$12,500.00
301N39590	USTORE-F	\$30,000.00
301N39610	XMEDIA ADD-ON-F	\$30,000.00
301N39620	MRKTNGCNSL PREM	\$25,000.00
301N39640	WEBSRVC API-F	\$30,000.00
301N39660	VDP CLSTR-F	\$10,000.00
301N40750	UPRDDELSVR MI-F.	\$70,000.00
614N03167	IWAY INT SPT	\$1,800.00 / YR
614N05275	UPRDCE SI-F SPT	\$7,200.00 / YR
614N05277	UPRDCE MI-F SPT	\$10,800.00 / YR
614N05282	UCHRT 4 SRV SPT	\$1,800.00 / YR
614N05283	UIMGE 4 SRV SPT	\$2,250.00 / YR
614N05285	USTORE-F SPT	\$5,400.00 / YR
614N05287	XM ADD-ON-F SPT	\$5,400.00 / YR
614N05288	MRKTNGCNSL SPT	\$4,500.00 / YR
614N05290	WEBSRVC-F SPT	\$5,400.00 / YR
614N05292	VDP CLSTR-F SPT	\$1,800.00 / YR
614N05398	DELSVR MI-F SPT.	\$12,600.00 / YR
614N05840	XMPIE SHIPPING	\$25.00

Program Manager

James Bircher
585-422-3354 / 8*702-3354

Technical Program Manager

Stephen Foster
585-422-3347 / 8*222-3347

Product/Solution Overview

uCreate Design Module: Used to create, modify and view a dynamic document, easily placing dynamic objects into the layout.

Warranty

XMPie Software includes a 30 Day Vendor Supported Warranty for defective components only.

Support

Maintenance Support is provided by Xerox Corporation, and the Variable Information and Solutions Services Group (VISSG) located in Lewisville, TX.
1-800-821-2757

- Maintenance Support charges are billed annually.
- Maintenance may not be financed

Shipping

\$25 dollar shipping charge will be added to each order

Install

- Products are shipped to customers and require either installation by XMPie or Xerox VISSG.
- Installation also requires a flat fee of \$1,200 paid to XMPie directly for install travel & per diem.
- Customer training is available upon request.

XMPie - uDirect Classic

<p>Program Manager</p> <p>James Bircher 585-422-3354 / 8*702-3354</p> <p>Technical Program Manager</p> <p>Stephen Foster 585-422-3347 / 8*222-3347</p> <p>Product/Solution Overview</p> <p>· uDirect Classic – single plug-in to Adobe InDesign (Mac or Windows) for adding variable elements to a document for print. A complete variable-data campaign can be accomplished on a single desktop without any programming. uDirect connects to single (flat) table data source and includes a Rules Editor for use if conditional logic is desired. A “counter data source” is also available for documents that only need a single variable of sequential data such as raffle tickets and sweepstakes entries. All industry-standard VI output formats are offered and included with the purchase.</p> <p>Requirements</p> <p>uDirect Recommended System Requirements</p> <p>Notes: uDirect Classic and Studio can run on either Windows or Mac. uDirect Premier requires one Windows station for uPlan, and either a Windows or Macintosh system for the uDirect Professional plug-in to InDesign.</p> <p>Windows</p>	
--	--

XMPie - uDirect Classic Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
uDirect Classic Config.		
300N03418	XMPIE UDIRECT	\$3,000.00
614N02058	XPI UDIR SPT	\$540.00 / YR
614N04509	REMOTE TRAIN-ASG	\$500.00
614N05840	XMPIE SHIPPING	\$25.00

Program Manager

James Bircher
585-422-3354 / 8*702-3354

Technical Program Manager

Stephen Foster
585-422-3347 / 8*222-3347

Product/Solution Overview

uPlan Logic Module: Used to specify and control the business logic (rules), dynamic objects, and database schema of a campaign.

Warranty

XMPie Software includes a 30 Day Vendor Supported Warranty for defective components only.

Support

Maintenance Support is provided by Xerox Corporation, and the Variable Information and Solutions Services Group (VISSG) located in Lewisville, TX.
1-800-821-2757

- Maintenance Support charges are billed annually.
- Maintenance may not be financed

Shipping

\$25 dollar shipping charge will be added to each order

Install

- Products are shipped to customers and require either installation by XMPie or Xerox VISSG.
- Installation also requires a flat fee of \$1,200 paid to XMPie directly for install travel & per diem.
- Customer training is available upon request.

YSoft (formerly Xpert Image) - Copy Xpert

<p>Program Manager</p> <p>James Bircher 585-422-3354 / 8*702-3354</p> <p>Technical Program Manager</p> <p>Stephen Foster 585-422-3347 / 8*222-3347</p> <p>Product/Solution Overview</p> <p>Xpert Image, software innovator of solutions for copy centers, introduces Copy Xpert. This newest product replaces Xpert Label and combines functionality provided in previous Xpert Image products Echo and Slip Stream. Copy Xpert supports both the color and monochrome production line, and is designed with an intuitive interface that allows first time users to carry out projects in address labeling, padding, page numbering, page imposition, distribution lists, and more.</p> <p>Copy Xpert is designed to reduce the man hours needed to set up, produce, and distribute the type of applications that are common in today's copy centers. The features of this software are plentiful including a drag-and-drop display, which allows the user to easily create and print customized documents. The software can use a PDF document to create unique applications such as:</p>	
---	--

YSoft (formerly Xpert Image) - Copy Xpert Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
Base Product		
300N03606	Copy Xpert Initial License Fee	\$5,280.00
614N05849	Copy Xpert Annual License Fee (Renewal Year 2+)	\$1,044.00 / YR
Options		
301N42840	Copy Xpert (Padding only) Initial License Fee	\$2,750.00
614N05850	Copy Xpert (Padding only) Annual License Fee (Renewal Year 2+)	\$687.00 / YR
Shipping		
614N03942	Xpert Image Shipping Fee	\$50.00

Program Manager

James Bircher
585-422-3354 / 8*702-3354

Technical Program Manager

Stephen Foster
585-422-3347 / 8*222-3347

Product/Solution Overview

The TXC has stopped order taking for Xpert Billing. YSoft Americas (formerly Xpert Image) now offers SafeQ as a replacement solution for Xpert Billing. SafeQ offers the same reporting capability for Multifunction Devices and Production Printers as Xpert Billing plus much more. Please use this link for more details about SafeQ.
<http://www.txc.world.xerox.com/Product.aspx?pid=7533>

Xpert Billing enables your organization to easily calculate, track, and analyze costs and other information for jobs printed on Xerox production devices controlled by FreeFlow Print Server, Xerox multifunction devices and Fiery-controlled printers.

- Xpert Billing provides streamlined, efficient printing and copying management across your organization.
- Xpert Billing uses data from Xerox accounting files to create user friendly, easy-to-read reports for immediate, accurate job costing and analysis.
- Tracks factors such as the type of stock used and finishing options, providing an instant record of cost per job.
- Lets you view reports that summarize information by account, so that every aspect of every job is assigned to the correct account.
- Provides reports that contain detailed information about individual jobs.
- Reduces the amount of manual data entry required—resulting in improved accuracy.

Xpert Image will create customized Xpert Billing reports for a nominal fee. The customer may also create custom reports using Crystal Reports Designer (available for purchase from Seagate Software). In addition, from time to time, Xpert Image will provide new “standard” reports available for download from the Xpert Image web site.

Base Configuration

Xpert Billing Resource Management tracks all prints jobs by shift, account number and media usage. Xpert Billing generates General, Productivity, Summary and Analysis reports that provide information for tracking and analyzing media usage and printer productivity. The Media Usage report provides information about media usage for all printers and selected printers based on a specified date. The Shift Analysis report graphically illustrates the number of impressions printed during each shift. The Costs by Account report provides costing information for each job summarized by the Xerox Account Id. Reports may be viewed on screen, printed, or exported in a variety of formats including HTML.

Requirements

Minimum System Configuration

- Pentium or Pentium Pro Processor 800 MHZ
- Window XP or Windows server 2003 operating system
- 512 MB Memory
- 400 MB available space
- C/D ROM
- Xerox Multifunction device with Network Accounting option installed
- All DocuSP printers

Warranty

Licensing

The Initial Software License supports up to five Multifunction devices or two Production printers (a Production is defined to include a FreeFlow PrintServer, Creo, or Fiery DFE).

Xpert Billing requires an Annual License Fee in order to continue to use the software. According to the software license agreement, user permissions are revoked if the ALF is not renewed after the first year. It is mandatory and billed annually by Xerox as a quantity of twelve months.

Support

The first year of Software Support is included in the Initial License Fee.

Software Support is included with the Annual Software Licensing.

The Annual Licensing Fee includes all support that Xerox provides and all software updates / patches / releases in addition to any maintenance release that occur during the year that Xpert Image provides. This includes any chargeable release that contains new feature/functionality.

Customer Support is provided through the Advanced Services Group (ASG) in Lewisville, Texas. The ASG is enabled to provide support Monday – Friday, 7 AM – 7 PM CST. Contact information for the ASG: -

1-888-550-6336 -

email inquiries can be forwarded to:

usa.asgops@xerox.com -

http://www.asg.world.xerox.com

Shipping

A \$50 shipping charge will be added to each order.

Install

Products are customer installable.

Training

Xpert Billing is very intuitive and most customers will not require any additional training.

Trials

Not Available.

Demos

Not available.

YSoft (formerly Xpert Image) - Xpert Billing Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
Base Product		
300N02860	Xpert Billing ILF (licenses 2 Production devices)	\$3,080.00
301N44300	Xpert Billing ILF (licenses 5 Multifunction devices)	\$3,080.00
614N00976	Xpert Billing Pro Annual License Fee (Renewal Year 2+)	\$1,044.00 / YR
Add Devices - Multifunction Printers		
301N19660	Xpert Billing ILF - add 5 Multifunction Printers	\$1,073.00
614N03334	Xpert Billing ALF - add 5 Multifunction Printers (Renewal Year 2+)	\$267.00 / YR
301N19680	Xpert Billing ILF - add 15 Multifunction Printers	\$2,426.00
614N03335	Xpert Billing ALF - add 15 Multifunction Printers (Renewal Year 2+)	\$605.04 / YR
301N19700	Xpert Billing ILF - add 50 Multifunction Printers	\$5,390.00
614N03336	Xpert Billing ALF - add 50 Multifunction Printers (Renewal Year 2+)	\$1,347.96 / YR
Add Devices - Production Printers (includes FreeFlow Print Server, Creo, Fiery DFE)		
301N33860	Xpert Billing ILF - add 2 Production Printers	\$1,073.00
614N04485	Xpert Billing ALF - add 2 Production Printers (Renewal Year 2+)	\$267.00 / YR
301N33760	Xpert Billing ILF - add 6 Production Printers	\$2,426.00

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
614N04486	Xpert Billing ALF - add 6 Production Printers (Renewal Year 2+)	\$606.00 / YR
301N33700	Xpert Billing ILF - add 20 Production Printers	\$5,390.00
614N04487	Xpert Billing ALF - add 20 Production Printers (Renewal Year 2+)	\$1,347.00 / YR
Options		
301N05780	Xpert Billing Custom Report	\$900.00
Shipping		
614N03942	Xpert Image Shipping Fee	\$50.00

Program Manager

James Bircher
585-422-3354 / 8*702-3354

Technical Program Manager

Stephen Foster
585-422-3347 / 8*222-3347

Product/Solution Overview

The TXC has stopped order taking for Xpert Billing. YSoft Americas (formerly Xpert Image) now offers SafeQ as a replacement solution for Xpert Billing. SafeQ offers the same reporting capability for Multifunction Devices and Production Printers as Xpert Billing plus much more. Please use this link for more details about SafeQ.
<http://xww.txc.world.xerox.com/Product.aspx?pid=7533>

Xpert Billing enables your organization to easily calculate, track, and analyze costs and other information for jobs printed on Xerox production devices controlled by FreeFlow Print Server, Xerox multifunction devices and Fiery-controlled printers.

- Xpert Billing provides streamlined, efficient printing and copying management across your organization.
- Xpert Billing uses data from Xerox accounting files to create user friendly, easy-to-read reports for immediate, accurate job costing and analysis.
- Tracks factors such as the type of stock used and finishing options, providing an instant record of cost per job.
- Lets you view reports that summarize information by account, so that every aspect of every job is assigned to the correct account.
- Provides reports that contain detailed information about individual jobs.
- Reduces the amount of manual data entry required—resulting in improved accuracy.

Xpert Image will create customized Xpert Billing reports for a nominal fee. The customer may also create custom reports using Crystal Reports Designer (available for purchase from Seagate Software). In addition, from time to time, Xpert Image will provide new “standard” reports available for download from the Xpert Image web site.

Base Configuration

Xpert Billing Resource Management tracks all prints jobs by shift, account number and media usage. Xpert Billing generates General, Productivity, Summary and Analysis reports that provide information for tracking and analyzing media usage and printer productivity. The Media Usage report provides information about media usage for all printers and selected printers based on a specified date. The Shift Analysis report graphically illustrates the number of impressions printed during each shift. The Costs by Account report provides costing information for each job summarized by the Xerox Account Id. Reports may be viewed on screen, printed, or exported in a variety of formats including HTML.

Requirements

Minimum System Configuration

- Pentium or Pentium Pro Processor 800 MHZ
- Window XP or Windows server 2003 operating system
- 512 MB Memory
- 400 MB available space
- C/D ROM
- Xerox Multifunction device with Network Accounting option installed
- All DocuSP printers

Warranty

Licensing

The Initial Software License supports up to five Multifunction devices or two Production printers (a Production is defined to include a FreeFlow PrintServer, Creo, or Fiery DFE).

Xpert Billing requires an Annual License Fee in order to continue to use the software. According to the software license agreement, user permissions are revoked if the ALF is not renewed after the first year. It is mandatory and billed annually by Xerox as a quantity of twelve months.

Support

The first year of Software Support is included in the Initial License Fee.

Software Support is included with the Annual Software Licensing.

The Annual Licensing Fee includes all support that Xerox provides and all software updates / patches / releases in addition to any maintenance release that occur during the year that Xpert Image provides. This includes any chargeable release that contains new feature/functionality.

Customer Support is provided through the Advanced Services Group (ASG) in Lewisville, Texas. The ASG is enabled to provide support Monday – Friday, 7 AM – 7 PM CST. Contact information for the ASG: -

1-888-550-6336 -

email inquiries can be forwarded to:

usa.asgops@xerox.com -

http://www.asg.world.xerox.com

Shipping

A \$50 shipping charge will be added to each order.

Install

Products are customer installable.

Training

Xpert Billing is very intuitive and most customers will not require any additional training.

Trials

Not Available.

Demos

Not available.

YSoft (formerly Xpert Image) - Xpert Billing Part Number Table

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
Base Product		
300N02860	Xpert Billing ILF (licenses 2 Production devices)	\$3,080.00
301N44300	Xpert Billing ILF (licenses 5 Multifunction devices)	\$3,080.00
614N00976	Xpert Billing Pro Annual License Fee (Renewal Year 2+)	\$1,044.00 / YR
Add Devices - Multifunction Printers		
301N19660	Xpert Billing ILF - add 5 Multifunction Printers	\$1,073.00
614N03334	Xpert Billing ALF - add 5 Multifunction Printers (Renewal Year 2+)	\$267.00 / YR
301N19680	Xpert Billing ILF - add 15 Multifunction Printers	\$2,426.00
614N03335	Xpert Billing ALF - add 15 Multifunction Printers (Renewal Year 2+)	\$605.04 / YR
301N19700	Xpert Billing ILF - add 50 Multifunction Printers	\$5,390.00
614N03336	Xpert Billing ALF - add 50 Multifunction Printers (Renewal Year 2+)	\$1,347.96 / YR
Add Devices - Production Printers (includes FreeFlow Print Server, Creo, Fiery DFE)		
301N33860	Xpert Billing ILF - add 2 Production Printers	\$1,073.00
614N04485	Xpert Billing ALF - add 2 Production Printers (Renewal Year 2+)	\$267.00 / YR
301N33760	Xpert Billing ILF - add 6 Production Printers	\$2,426.00

Part Number	Part Number Description	List Price
614N04486	Xpert Billing ALF - add 6 Production Printers (Renewal Year 2+)	\$606.00 / YR
301N33700	Xpert Billing ILF - add 20 Production Printers	\$5,390.00
614N04487	Xpert Billing ALF - add 20 Production Printers (Renewal Year 2+)	\$1,347.00 / YR
Options		
301N05780	Xpert Billing Custom Report	\$900.00
Shipping		
614N03942	Xpert Image Shipping Fee	\$50.00



FreeFlow^a Digital Workflow Collection (including: Express to Print, Makeready, Web Services, Output Manager, Print Manager, Process Manager, Web Services, and VI Suite* Legacy DigiPath Professional and Xpress Production, Xerox Documents on Demand, XDOD) Price List
Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/01/11 (Supersedes 02/15/11)

Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price
FreeFlow Digital Workflow Collection Express To Print Configurations		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Each FreeFlow Product's Market Code contains the appropriate pre-fix that reflects the production print environment where it will be installed. An (I) pre-fix to the Market Code would reflect the component in the iGen environment, the (C) Market Code would reflect a Color Environment, etc.) Depending upon how FreeFlow components are configured, more than one PC (workstation and/or server) may be required. Installation Information: FreeFlow Express To Print is Customer Installable, and self-licensed. The FreeFlow VI Suite is comprised of the following components: VI Interpreter, VI Designer, VI Explorer, VI PDF Originator, and the VI Specialty Imaging Fonts. While part of the FreeFlow Digital Workflow Collection, the VI Interpreter pricing may be found on the Printer Price lists and other VI components may be found on the TXC (The Xerox Connection) price list. 		
FreeFlow Express To Print, Single User		
FFEX-1 CFFEX-1 IFFEX-1	FreeFlow Express To Print 9.0 (Version 02) Single User License (NXW-E) and Documentation Kit (301K20842). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Includes single Activation Key for online self licensing. Express To Print requires a workstation platform that customers can purchase themselves (see http://www.xerox.com/digital-printing/workflow/freeflow/enus.html for platform specifications that must be adhered to). 	1,500
FreeFlow Digital Workflow Collection Standard Configurations		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Each FreeFlow Product's Market Code contains the appropriate pre-fix that reflects the production print environment where it will be installed. An (I) pre-fix to the Market Code would reflect the component in the iGen environment, the (C) Market Code would reflect a Color Environment, etc.) Depending upon how FreeFlow components are configured, more than one PC (workstation and/or server) may be required. Installation Information: For the FreeFlow Makeready, Process Manager, Web Services standard configurations, Xerox provides installation and costs are included in purchase price. The FreeFlow VI Suite is comprised of the following components: VI Interpreter, VI Designer, VI Explorer, VI PDF Originator, and the VI Specialty Imaging Fonts. While part of the FreeFlow Digital Workflow Collection, the VI Interpreter pricing may be found on the Printer Price lists and other VI components may be found on the TXC (The Xerox Connection) price list. 		
FreeFlow Process Manager		
FFPROM CFFPROM IFFPROM	FreeFlow Process Manager 9.0 (version 03) License (KMB-E) and Customer Documentation Kit (301K21212) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Includes licenses for the following: Workflow Builder (1), Workflow Submission Client (9-8 + system), Workflow Job Manager Client (9-8 + system), Workflow Printer Administration application (1), & 1 Process Manager PDF Conversion Tool License. Process Manager requires a server platform that Customers can purchase themselves (see http://www.xerox.com/digital-printing/workflow/freeflow/enus.html for platform specifications that must be adhered to). Customers must also provide and install the Microsoft Office Suite (not available through Xerox) to enable the PDF Conversion Tool on non-RDO files. 	20,000
You May Choose ANY of the Following Optional accessories		
PDFMAXLMT	Print Shop PDF Conversion Tool License (VCV-F) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires FreeFlow Process Manager 5.0 or later (FFPROM / CFFPROM / IFFPROM / PPS2PROM / IPPS2PROM / CPPS2PROM) Provides maximum 2,100 non-shippable user license enabling selected source files converted to Adobe PDF's generated after submission to Process Manager. Customers must also provide and install the Microsoft Office Suite (not available through Xerox) to enable the PDF Conversion Tool on non-RDO files. 	15,000



FreeFlow^a Digital Workflow Collection (including: Express to Print, Makeready, Web Services, Output Manager, Print Manager, Process Manager, Web Services, and VI Suite* Legacy DigiPath Professional and Xpress Production, Xerox Documents on Demand, XDOD) Price List
Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective **04/01/11** (Supersedes 02/15/11)

Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price
PDF100LT4	6.0 100-User Print Shop PDF Conversion Tool License (WVV-L) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires FreeFlow Process Manager 5.0 or later (FFPROM / CFFPROM / IFFPROM / PPS2PROM / IPPS2PROM / CPPS2PROM) configurations. Provides 100 non-shippable user licenses enabling selected source files converted to Adobe PDF's generated after submission to the Process Manager workstation. Customers must also provide and install the Microsoft Office Suite (not available through Xerox) to enable the PDF Conversion Tool on non-RDO files. 	5,000
PROCESSM2	FreeFlow Process Manager Backup License (YXU) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires FreeFlow Process Manager 5.0 or later (FFPROM / CFFPROM / IFFPROM / PPS2PROM / IPPS2PROM / CPPS2PROM) configurations. 	3,000
FreeFlow Web Services 7.0		
FFWS03 CFFWS03 IFFWS03	FreeFlow Web Services License (NXU-D) and Web Services Customer Documentation Kit (498K18470) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Includes a license for the following: Web Services. Web Services requires a server platform that customers can purchase themselves (see http://www.xerox.com/digital-printing/workflow/freeflow/enus.html for platform specifications that must be adhered to). 	20,000
You May Choose ANY of the Following Optional accessories		
A-LDAP	FreeFlow Web Services LDAP Adapter (HXC) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires FreeFlow Web Services 6.0 Data Export License (DATAEXPT7). 	7,000
A-XMPIE	FreeFlow Web Services XMPie Personal Effect Adapter License (BWA-A) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Requires Web Services Direct Marketing Link (L-DRCTMK7) 	7,000
BOOKASMB7	FreeFlow Web Services 7.0 Book Assembly License (BVW-B) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The ability to join multiple files into a "book". Provides dynamic book assembly capability for the print consumer. 	5,000
BOOKSBUP7	FreeFlow Web Services 7.0 Book Assembly Backup License (KXR-A) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires FreeFlow Web Services 6.0 Book Assembly License (BOOKASMB7). Provides a backup license for running a second Web Services 7.0 Book Assembly as backup. 	N/C
CREDITCD	FreeFlow Web Services Credit Card License (BVX) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Version 6.0 adds support for Authorize.net, DebiTech, Moneris, Paymaster, Safepay, Tranzila and PayPal billing. Requires FreeFlow Web Services 6.0 (FFWS02 / IFFWS02 / CFFWS02 / FFWS01 / CFFWS01 / IFFWS01) or 5.0 (FFWS / CFFWS / IFFWS). Version 5.0 includes PayPal integration in addition to Authorize.net and PayMaster. 	2,700
CRDCDBUP	FreeFlow Web Services 6.0 Credit Card Backup License (KYB) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires FreeFlow Web Services 6.0 (FFWS02 / IFFWS02 / CFFWS02 / FFWS01 / IFFWS01 / CFFWS01). Requires FreeFlow Web Services Credit Card License (CREDITCD). Provides a backup license for running a second Web Services 6.0 Credit Card as backup. 	N/C
DATAEXPT7	FreeFlow Web Services 7.0 Data Export License (BVY-B) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Add-on module that implements the concept of Web Services as an open system that can be easily integrated with, and conveyed to the various peripheral systems existing in a Print Provider organization. 	5,000
DCTMKBUP7	FreeFlow Web Services 7.0 Direct Marketing Links Backup License (KYA-A) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires FreeFlow Web Services 7.0 Direct Marketing Links License (L-DRCTMK7). Provides a backup license for running a second Web Services 7.0 Direct Marketing Links as backup. 	N/C
DCTSMLE	FreeFlow Web Services 7.0 DirectSmile Adapter License (PAL) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Requires Web Services Direct Marketing Link (L-DRCTMK7) 	1,600



FreeFlow^a Digital Workflow Collection (including: Express to Print, Makeready, Web Services, Output Manager, Print Manager, Process Manager, Web Services, and VI Suite* Legacy DigiPath Professional and Xpress Production, Xerox Documents on Demand, XDOD) Price List
Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective **04/01/11** (Supersedes 02/15/11)

Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price
DCTSMBUP	FreeFlow Web Services 7.0 DirectSmile Adapter Backup License (PAR)	N/C
DTAEXPBU7	FreeFlow Web Services 7.0 Data Export Backup License (KXY-A) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires FreeFlow Web Services 7.0 Data Export License (DATAEXPT7). Provides a backup license for running a second Web Services 7.0 Data Export as backup. 	N/C
FFWSBKUP7	FreeFlow Web Services 7.0 Backup License (PYX) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provides a backup license for running a second Web Services 6.0 system as backup. 	4,000
INTEGVIPP	FreeFlow Web Services VIPP Emitter License (BWC) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires FreeFlow Web Services 6.0 (FFWS02 / IFFWS02 / CFFWS02 / FFWS01 / CFFWS01 / IFFWS01) or 5.0 (FFWS / CFFWS / IFFWS). 	2,500
HAGENBUP	FreeFlow Web Services EFI Hagen OA Adapter back-up License (KYX)	N/C
LDAPBUP	FreeFlow Web Services LDAP Adapter Backup License (KXV) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires FreeFlow Web Services LDAP Adapter License (A-LDAP). Provides a backup license for running a second Web Services 7.0 LDAP Adapter as backup. 	N/C
L-DRCTMK7	FreeFlow Web Services 7.0 Direct Marketing Links (HXA-A) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Add-on Links module that implements the concept of Web Services as an open system that can be easily integrated with, and conveyed to the various peripheral systems existing in a Print Provider organization. 	5,000
ORDCTBUP	FreeFlow Web Services Order Center Module Back-up License (KXX)	N/C
VIPPBUP	FreeFlow Web Services 6.0 VIPP Emitter Backup License (KXT) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires FreeFlow Web Services 6.0 (FFWS02 / IFFWS02 / CFFWS02 / FFWS01 / IFFWS01 / CFFWS01). Requires FreeFlow Web Services VIPP Emitter License (INTEGVIPP). Provides a backup license for running a second Web Services 6.0 VIPP Emitter as backup. 	N/C
WBSTCUST7	FreeFlow Web Services 7.0 Site Customization License (BWB-B) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allows Web Services Print Provider control of the Print Buyer workflow, and has complete design control over the top and left bards of the main Print Buyer application windows, as well as complete styling control over fonts, color and size. 	5,000
WBCUSTBU7	FreeFlow Web Services 7.0 Site Customization Backup License (KXU-A) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires FreeFlow Web Services 7.0 Site Customization License (WBSTCUST7). Provides a backup license for running a second Web Services 7.0 Site Customization as backup. 	N/C
XMPIEBUP	FreeFlow Web Services XMPie Personal Effect Adapter Back-up License (KXW)	N/C
FreeFlow Makeready		
FFMKR CFFMKR IFFMKR	FreeFlow Makeready 9.0 (version 03) License (KLA-E) and Documentation Kit (301K21212) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Includes a license for the following: Makeready, & Makeready Print Shop PDF Conversion Tool License. Makeready requires a workstation platform that customers can purchase themselves (see http://www.xerox.com/digital-printing/workflow/freeflow/enus.html for platform specifications that must be adhered to). 	18,000
You May Choose ANY of the Following Optional accessories		
MRTBL	Production Make Ready Table (498K16430) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires FreeFlow Makeready 5.0 or greater FFMKR, CFFMKR, IFFMKR, PPS2MKR, CPPS2MKR or IPPS2MKR configurations. 	1,500
CPYRGHTM	FreeFlow Makeready Copyright Management License (BGD) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires FreeFlow Makeready 5.0 or later (FFMKR, CFFMKR, IFFMKR, PPS2MKR / CPPS2MKR / IPPS2MKR). Site License (3 connections) that allows user to connect to copyright clearinghouse and obtain immediate copyright clearance to reproduce material. 	5,000



FreeFlow^a Digital Workflow Collection (including: Express to Print, Makeready, Web Services, Output Manager, Print Manager, Process Manager, Web Services, and VI Suite* Legacy DigiPath Professional and Xpress Production, Xerox Documents on Demand, XDOD) Price List
Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective **04/01/11** (Supersedes 02/15/11)

Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price
SETLBL	FreeFlow Makeready Set Labeling Tool License (VCN) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires FreeFlow Makeready (FFMKR, CFFMKR, IFFMKR, PPS2MKR / CPPS2MKR / IPPS2MKR). Enables the Makeready application to apply label files to printed PDF documents to create unique sets of printer documents. 	5,000
PHOTOSHP	Adobe PhotoShop Software (301K10995): To be used with FreeFlow Makeready in order to get enhanced functionality when using color.	825
FOOTSWCH	Scanner Footswitch Kit (498K13260)	110
SCANHW	DigiPath Scanner Color PROM Enablement Kit: DigiPath Scanner Color PROM Kit (498K02951), Lamp Power Supply (498K13520) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Only required for DigiPath Production Scanner (product code EF6) serial number EF6709530 and lower. 	100
FreeFlow Print Manager Advance Print Path		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> FreeFlow Print Manager is Customer Installable. 		
FFPMAPP CFFPMAPP IFFPMAPP	FreeFlow Print Manager Advance Print Path 9.0 Software (YBL) & Documentation Kit	1,500
FreeFlow Output Manager		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> FreeFlow Output Manager is Customer Installable. 		
FFOUTPTW CFFOUTPTW IFFOUTPTW	FreeFlow Output Manager 9.0 (version 09,10 & 10) Software License (YGN-E) and Software & Documentation Kit (301K20882) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Includes single user Activation Key. 	20,000
You May Choose ANY of the Following Optional accessories		
OUTPTW2	FreeFlow Output Manager Backup License for Windows (AWV) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Only valid for FreeFlow Output Manager for Windows platforms (FFOUTPTW / CFFOUTPTW / IFFOUTPTW). License is for a dedicated backup system on site. 	3,000
FreeFlow VIPP Pro Publisher		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> FreeFlow VIPP Pro Publisher is Customer Installable. 		
FFPROPUB CFFPROPUB IFFPROPUB	FreeFlow VIPP Pro Publisher 9.0 (version 03) Software License (MRB-E) and Software & Documentation Kit (301K20852) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Includes single user Activation Key. 	2,500
FreeFlow Workstation and Server Common Optional Accessories		
MRTBL	Production Makeready Table (498K16430)	1,500
FreeFlow 7.0 PC Upgrade Only		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When upgrading to FreeFlow 7.0 applications each PC may require this upgrade Selection is based upon existing FreeFlow PC. 		
FF380UPG	Dell Precision 380 platform upgrade for FreeFlow 7.0 applications: 2x512 Mb Memory Upgrade Kit (498K18960) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available for FFPC02, CFFPC02, & IFFPC02 only. 	100
FreeFlow Makeready, Process Manager, Web Services Upgrades Only		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When upgrading DigiPath 3.0 / 4.1 solutions to FreeFlow Makeready, Process Manager, Web Services, each solution may require one of the below offerings. Selection is based upon existing DigiPath Software level. 		
FFUPGWS	Web Services 5.0 and up Dell Precision 650/670- Hard Drive Upgrade Kit (498K14430) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires Web Server PC: FFSVR01, CFFSVR01, or IFFSVR01 s/n WFK872230 and below, or DIGISV4, CDIGISV4, or IDIGISV4. 	885
PHOTOSHP	Adobe PhotoShop Software (301K10995): To be used only for FreeFlow Makeready when upgrading from DigiPath 3.0 / 2.x solutions which include COLORDRV <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Customers using the DigiPath 2000 Production Scanner must have COLORDRV already. NOT to be ordered with CLRDRV3 which includes PhotoShop. 	825



FreeFlow^a Digital Workflow Collection (including: Express to Print, Makeready, Web Services, Output Manager, Print Manager, Process Manager, Web Services, and VI Suite* Legacy DigiPath Professional and Xpress Production, Xerox Documents on Demand, XDOD) Price List
Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/01/11 (Supersedes 02/15/11)

Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price
WEB4TO6UP	FreeFlow Web Services 5.0 Upgrade License (AWU) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Only available for Upgrade transactions. Only valid for FreeFlow Web Services 6.0 configurations: FFWS02, IFFWS02, CFFWS02, FFWS01, CFFWS01, IFFWS01. Provides for upgrades from FreeFlow Web Services 4.0 to FreeFlow Web Services 5.0. 	N/C
FreeFlow 4.0 Products Optional Accessories and Kits		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The following optional accessories are only valid for FreeFlow 4.0 products unless otherwise noted. 		
PDFCLNT4	FreeFlow Web Services 4.0 Client PDF Conversion Tool License (VCV-E) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires Market Code: PPS2ALL / CPPS2ALL / IPPS2ALL, PPS2LEG / CPPS2LEG / IPPS2LEG or PPS2WS / CPPS2WS / IPPS2WS. Provides functionality for Web Services user accounts to generate Adobe PDF at their workstations from source applications before submissions to Web Server (using Adobe Job Ready). 	15,000
PDFMXLMT4	4.0 Print Shop PDF Conversion Tool Maximum User License (WVW-L) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provides maximum 2,100 non-shippable user license enabling selected source files converted to Adobe PDF's generated after submission to the Web Server. The amount of additional Web User Licenses (product code VTU) and PDF Conversion Tool Licenses (market codes PDF100LT4 & PDFMXLMT4) must equal the same number of users. The PDF Conversion Tool is only applicable for Customer utilizing FreeFlow Web Services 4.0, and Document Library (PPS2WS / CPPS2WS / IPPS2WS). Customers must also provide and load onto the Web Server the Microsoft Office Suite (not available through Xerox) to enable the PDF Conversion Tool on non-RDO files. 	15,000
PDF100LT4	4.0 Print Shop PDF Conversion Tool 100 User License (WVV-L) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provides 100 non-shippable user licenses enabling selected source files converted to Adobe PDF's generated after submission to the Web Server. The amount of additional Web User Licenses (product code VTU) and PDF Conversion Tool Licenses (market codes PDF100LT4 & PDFMXLMT4) must equal the same number of users. The PDF Conversion Tool is only applicable for Customer utilizing FreeFlow Web Services 4.0 and Document Library (PPS2WS). Customers must also provide and load onto the Web Server the Microsoft Office Suite (not available through Xerox) to enable the PDF Conversion Tool on non-RDO files. 	5,000
WSEST3	FreeFlow Web Services 3.0/4.0 Job Estimation License (WYF) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Web Services Job Estimation License is only applicable for Customer utilizing FreeFlow Web Services 3.0 or higher. 	5,000
VTU	FreeFlow Web Services 250 User License <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Applies to FreeFlow Market / Product Codes: PPS2ALL / CPPS2ALL / IPPS2ALL, PPS2LEG / CPPS2LEG / IPPS2LEG, or PPS2WS / CPPS2WS / IPPS2WS configurations. Base software includes default entitlement of 100 Web Services database users per license. Web Services customers with more than 100 registered database users will need to purchase additional user licenses. This is done in user blocks of 250 by ordering the appropriate quantity of VTU. Up to eight VTU can be ordered (for a total of 2,100 registered users). The amount of additional Web User Licenses (product code VTU) and PDF Conversion Tool Licenses (market codes PDF100LT4 & PDFMXLMT4, or PDF100LT3 & PDFMXLMT3, or PDFC100LT & PDFCMXLMT) must equal the same number of users. 	1,000



FreeFlow^a Digital Workflow Collection (including: Express to Print, Makeready, Web Services, Output Manager, Print Manager, Process Manager, Web Services, and VI Suite* Legacy DigiPath Professional and Xpress Production, Xerox Documents on Demand, XDOD) Price List
Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective **04/01/11** (Supersedes 02/15/11)

Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price
FreeFlow 3.0 Optional Accessories and Kits		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The following optional accessories are only valid for FreeFlow 3.0 Components unless otherwise noted. 		
PDFCLNT3	FreeFlow Web Services 3.0 Client PDF Conversion Tool Unlimited User License (VCV-L) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Applies to FreeFlow 3.0 versions of Market Codes: PPS2ALL, CPPS2ALL, IPPS2ALL, PPS2LEG, CPPS2LEG, IPPS2LEG, PPS2WS, CPPS2WS, or IPPS2WS. Provides functionality for Web Services user accounts to generate Adobe PDF at their workstations from source applications before submissions to Web Server (using Adobe Job Ready). 	15,000
PDFMXLMT3	FreeFlow Web Services 3.0 Print Shop PDF Conversion Tool Maximum User License (WVW) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provides maximum 2,100 non-shippable user license enabling selected source files converted to Adobe PDF's generated after submission to the Web Server. The amount of additional Web User Licenses (product code VTU) and PDF Conversion Tool Licenses (market codes PDF100LT3 & PDFMXLMT3) must equal the same number of users. The PDF Conversion Tool is only applicable for Customer utilizing FreeFlow Web Services 3.0, and Document Library (PPS2WS). Customers must also install the Microsoft Office Suite (not available through Xerox) to enable the PDF Conversion Tool on non-RDO files. 	15,000
PDF100LT3	FreeFlow Web Services 3.0 Print Shop PDF Conversion Tool 100 User License (WVV) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provides 100 non-shippable user licenses enabling selected source files converted to Adobe PDF's generated after submission to the Web Server. The amount of additional Web User Licenses (product code VTU) and PDF Conversion Tool Licenses (market codes PDF100LT3 & PDFMXLMT3) must equal the same number of users. The PDF Conversion Tool is only applicable for Customer utilizing FreeFlow Web Services 3.0 and Document Library (PPS2WS / CPPS2WS / IPPS2WS). Customers must also provide and load onto the Web Server the Microsoft Office Suite (not available through Xerox) to enable the PDF Conversion Tool on non-RDO files. 	5,000
FreeFlow 2.0 Accessories and Kits		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The following optional accessories are only valid for FreeFlow 2.0 products unless otherwise noted. 		
PDFCLNT	FreeFlow Client PDF Conversion Tool Unlimited User License 2.0 (VCV) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Applies to FreeFlow 2.0 Market Codes: PPS2ALL / CPPS2ALL / IPPS2ALL, PPS2LEG / CPPS2LEG / IPPS2LEG, or PPS2WS / CPPS2WS / IPPS2WS configurations. Provides functionality for Web Services user accounts to generate Adobe PDF at their workstations from source applications before submissions to Web Server (using Adobe Job Ready). 	15,000
PDFCMXLMT	FreeFlow Print Shop PDF Conversion Tool Maximum User License 2.0 (TVH-A) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provides maximum 2,100 user accounts to have Adobe PDFs generated upon submission to the Web Server. The amount of additional Web User Licenses (product code VTU) and PDF Conversion Tool Licenses (market codes PDFC100LT & PDFCMXLMT) must equal the same number of users. 	15,000
PDFC100LT	FreeFlow Print Shop PDF Conversion Tool 100 User License 2.0 (TVH-U) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provides 100 user accounts to have selected source files converted to Adobe PDF generated upon submission to the Web Server. The amount of additional Web User Licenses (product code VTU) and PDF Conversion Tool Licenses (market codes PDFC100LT & PDFCMXLMT) must equal the same number of users. 	5,000



FreeFlow^a Digital Workflow Collection (including: Express to Print, Makeready, Web Services, Output Manager, Print Manager, Process Manager, Web Services, and VI Suite* Legacy DigiPath Professional and Xpress Production, Xerox Documents on Demand, XDOD) Price List
Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/01/11 (Supersedes 02/15/11)

FreeFlow Digital Workflow Collection Systems Services- Includes Basic Services and Software Support							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bill Code - The first position of the service bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means available for both. 							
Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree. Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge
Express To Print Configurations							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Also available for Lease: use Monthly Base Charge as Term Lease Service Component. 							
FFEX-1 CFFEX-1 IFFEX-1	FreeFlow Express To Print, Single User	Non-Lease	Service 1 Year	1 X 5	X901/0	30	N/A
FFEX-3 CFFEX-3 IFFEX-3	FreeFlow Express To Print, 3+ Users	Non-Lease	Service 1 Year	1 X 5	X901/0	90	N/A
EXADD-2	Express To Print bundled activation keys to enable 2 additional users					60	N/A
EXADD-4	Express To Print bundled activation keys to enable 4 additional users					120	N/A
EXADD-6	Express To Print bundled activation keys to enable 6 additional users					180	N/A
EXADD-8	Express To Print bundled activation keys to enable 8 additional users					240	N/A
EXADD-10	Express To Print bundled activation keys to enable 10 additional users					300	N/A
Standard Configurations							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Also available for Lease: use Monthly Base Charge as Term Lease Service Component. 							
PPS2ALL CPPS2ALL IPPS2ALL	FreeFlow Full License	Non-Lease	Service 1 Year	1 X 5	X901/0	565	N/A
FFPROM CFFPROM IFFPROM	FreeFlow Process Manager License	Non-Lease	Service 1 Year	1 X 5	X901/0	170	N/A
PPS2PROM CPPS2PROM IPPS2PROM	FreeFlow Process Manager License	Non-Lease	Service 1 Year	1 X 5	X981/0	170	N/A
FFWS03 CFFWS03 IFFWS03 FFWS02 CFFWS02 IFFWS02 FFWS01 CFFWS01 IFFWS01 FFWS CFFWS IFFWS	FreeFlow Web Services	Non-Lease	Service 1 Year	1 X 5	X901/0	250	N/A



FreeFlow^a Digital Workflow Collection (including: Express to Print, Makeready, Web Services, Output Manager, Print Manager, Process Manager, Web Services, and VI Suite* Legacy DigiPath Professional and Xpress Production, Xerox Documents on Demand, XDOD) Price List

Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/01/11 (Supersedes 02/15/11)

FreeFlow Digital Workflow Collection Systems Services- Includes Basic Services and Software Support							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bill Code - The first position of the service bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means available for both. 							
Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree. Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge
PPS2WS CPPS2WS IPPS2WS	FreeFlow Web Services (versions 4.0 and below)	Non-Lease	Service 1 Year	1 X 5	X901/0	250	N/A
FFMKR CFFMKR IFFMKR PPS2MKR CPPS2MKR IPPS2MKR	FreeFlow Makeready License	Non-Lease	Service 1 Year	1 X 5	X901/0	170	N/A
SCAN665 C665SCAN I665SCAN	FreeFlow Scanner 665	Non-Lease	Service 1 Year	1 X 5	X901/0	170	N/A
FFOUTPTW CFFOUTPTW IFFOUTPTW	FreeFlow Output Manager for Windows, Software, Lic, & Doc Kit	Non-Lease	Service 1 Year	1 X 5	X981/0	170	N/A
FFOUTPTS CFFOUTPTS IFFOUTPTS	FreeFlow Output Manager for Solaris, Software, Lic, & Doc Kit	Non-Lease	Service 1 Year	1 X 5	X981/0	170	N/A
FF2PRTM CFF2PRTM IFF2PRTM	FreeFlow Print Manager Software, Lic, & Doc Kit	Non-Lease	Service 1 Year	1 X 5	X901/0	50	N/A
FFPROPUB CFFPROPUB IFFPROPUB	FreeFlow VIPP Pro Publisher 6.0 Software, Lic, & Doc Kit	Non-Lease	Service 1 Year	1 X 5	X901/0	30	N/A
FFPMAPP CFFPMAPP IFFPMAPP	FreeFlow Print Manager Advanced Print Path Software & Doc Kit	Non-Lease	Service 1 Year	1 X 5	X901/0	30	N/A
FreeFlow Software Upgrade Optional Accessories							
PPS2LEG CPPS2LEG IPPS2LEG	FreeFlow Legacy License	Non-Lease	Service 1 Year	1 X 5	X981/0	350	N/A
FreeFlow, DigiPath, & DigiPath Multi-User Optional Accessories							
CLRSCAN	DigiPath Production Scanner & Color Driver Kit					170	N/A
PROSCAN SCANSYS ZKEPTSCAN	DigiPath Production Scanner					170	N/A
ADDSCAN-A	Additional XDOD Scanner					100	N/A
PDFCNOLMT	DigiPath PDF Conversion Tool Unlimited User License					190	N/A
PDFC100	DigiPath PDF Conversion Tool 100 User License					65	N/A
L-DRCTMKT	Web Services Direct Marketing Links License					50	N/A
BOOKASMB6 BOOKASMBL	Web Services Book Assembly License					50	N/A



FreeFlow^a Digital Workflow Collection (including: Express to Print, Makeready, Web Services, Output Manager, Print Manager, Process Manager, Web Services, and VI Suite* Legacy DigiPath Professional and Xpress Production, Xerox Documents on Demand, XDOD) Price List

Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/01/11 (Supersedes 02/15/11)

FreeFlow Digital Workflow Collection Systems Services- Includes Basic Services and Software Support

- Bill Code - The first position of the service bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means available for both.

Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree. Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge
DATAEXPT DATAEXP	Web Services Data Export License					50	N/A
WBSTCUST6 WBSTCUSTM	Web Services Site Customization License					50	N/A
CREDITCD	Web Services Credit Card License					20	N/A
INTEGVIPP	Web Services VIPP Emitter License					20	N/A
ORDRCTR	Web Services Order Center Module License					120	N/A

The following Accessories are No Charge: PLATEN, FOOTSWCH, COLORDRV, CLRDRV3, TTM, SCANHW, PDFCLNT4, PDFCLNT3, PDFCLNT, PDFXMLMT4, PDFXMLMT3, PDFCMXLMT, PDFMAXLMT, PDF100LT4, PDF100LT3, PDFC100LT, VTU, SETLBL, WVU-L, WVU, WVU-A, VCU, WSEST3, A-XMPIE, XMPIEBUP, XMPIE, A-HAGEN, HAGEN, CPYRGHTM, MRTBL, WEB4TO6UP, A-LDAP, LDAPBUP, FFWSBKUP, BOOKSBUP, VIPPBUP, WBCUSTBUP, DTAEXPBUP, DCTMKBUP, CRDCDBUP, ORDCTBUP, PROCESSM2.

FreeFlow, DigiPath Personal Computer Standard Configurations

- Also available for Lease: use Monthly Base Charge as Term Lease Service Component.

FFPC03 CFFPC03 IFFPC03 FFPC02 CFFPC02 IFFPC02 FFPC01 CFFPC01 IFFPC01 FFSVR02 CFFSVR02 IFFSVR02 FFSVR01 CFFSVR01 IFFSVR01 DIGIPC4 CDIGIPC4 IDIGIPC4 DIGISV4 CDIGISV4 IDIGISV4 DIGISV3 DIGISVP-3 DIGIPC3 DIGICP-3	FreeFlow/DigiPath PC with Monitor	Non- Lease	Service 1 Year	1 X 5	X901/0	0	N/A
---	--------------------------------------	---------------	----------------	-------	--------	---	-----



FreeFlow^a Digital Workflow Collection (including: Express to Print, Makeready, Web Services, Output Manager, Print Manager, Process Manager, Web Services, and VI Suite* Legacy DigiPath Professional and Xpress Production, Xerox Documents on Demand, XDOD) Price List

Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective **04/01/11** (Supersedes 02/15/11)

FreeFlow Digital Workflow Collection Systems Services- Includes Basic Services and Software Support							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bill Code - The first position of the service bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means available for both. 							
Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree. Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge
WVSPC WVSPCP DIGIPCB DIGIPCP-B DIGIPCA DIGIPCP-A DIGIPC	DigiPath PC with Monitor	Non- Lease	Service 1 Year	1 X 5	X981/0	25	N/A
CUST-PC	Customer Provided PC	Non- Lease	Service 1 Year	1 X 5	X981/0	25	N/A
FreeFlow, DigiPath Personal Computer Common Optional Accessories							
RAID-C	Disk Array and Controller					95	N/A
RAID-B	Disk Array and Controller					95	N/A
OPTICAL-B	9.1 Gb Optical Drive					30	N/A
OPTICAL-A	2.6 / 5.2 Gb Optical Drive					30	N/A

DigiPath, and XDOD Systems Services- Includes Basic Services and Software Support							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bill Code - The first position of the service bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means available for both. 							
Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree. Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge
DigiPath Standard Configurations							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Also available for Lease: use Monthly Base Charge as Term Lease Service Component. 							
DIGIPRO4 DIGIPRO3 DIGIPS3	DigiPath 3.0 & 4.x Software & Doc.	Non- Lease	Service 1 Year	1 X 5	X901/0	100	N/A
DIGIPATH2 DIGIPS2 DIGIPATH DIGIPS DIGISYS2 DIGIPSYS2 DIGISYS	DigiPath Software & Doc.	Non- Lease	Service 1 Year	1 X 5	X981/0	225	N/A
DigiPath Multi-User Standard Configurations							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Also available for Lease: use Monthly Base Charge as Term Lease Service Component. 							
D4PRO2-5 DPRO2-5	DigiPath 3.0 & 4.0 Software & Doc.	Non- Lease	Service 1 Year	1 X 5	X901/0	80	N/A
DPATH2-5 DIGI2-5	DigiPath Software & Doc.	Non- Lease	Service 1 Year	1 X 5	X981/0	100	N/A
D4PRO6UP DPRO6UP	DigiPath 3.0 & 4.0 Software & Doc.	Non- Lease	Service 1 Year	1 X 5	X901/0	50	N/A
DPATH6UP DIGI6PLUS	DigiPath Software & Doc.	Non- Lease	Service 1 Year	1 X 5	X981/0	75	N/A



FreeFlow^a Digital Workflow Collection (including: Express to Print, Makeready, Web Services, Output Manager, Print Manager, Process Manager, Web Services, and VI Suite* Legacy DigiPath Professional and Xpress Production, Xerox Documents on Demand, XDOD) Price List

Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective **04/01/11** (Supersedes 02/15/11)

DigiPath, and XDOD Systems Services- Includes Basic Services and Software Support							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bill Code - The first position of the service bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means available for both. 							
Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree. Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge
DigiPath Optional Accessories							
DPATHUP	DigiPath Upgrade Kit					N/C	N/A
DigiPath 3.0 Personal Computer Upgrade Accessories							
The following Accessories are No Charge: 550UPDSM, 550UPSVR, 8000UPDSM, 8000UPSVR.							
DigiPath Optional Accessories for Upgrade transactions							
133SSUP	P5133 Scan Upgrade Kit					N/C	N/A
XDODPC DigiPath Optional Accessories							
P133RAID	P5133 Disk Array and Controller					95	N/A
XDOD 4.1 Scanner Standard Configurations							
XDODBASE	XDOD Scanner and Software	Non-Lease	Service 1 Year	1 X 5	X981/0	225	N/A
XDODBASE Optional Accessories							
The following Accessories are No Charge: MRTBL, PLATEN, EC-TOKRNG, FOOTSWCH.							
XDODBASE Optional Accessories for Upgrade transactions							
OPTICAL	Magneto Optical Drive					30	N/A
XDOD 4.1 Personal Computer Standard Configurations							
XDODPC-A	XDOD Personal Computer with Monitor	Non-Lease	Service 1 Year	1 X 5	X981/0	25	N/A
XDODPC and XDODPC-A Common Optional Accessories							
RAID	Disk Array and Controller					95	N/A
ADDRAID	Disk Array					70	N/A
ADDSCAN-A	Additional XDOD Scanner					100	N/A
OPTICAL-A	2.6 / 5.2 Gb Optical Drive					30	N/A
XDODPC XDOD 4.1 Optional Accessories							
P133RAID	P5133 Disk Array and Controller					95	N/A
XDOD Optional Software							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No longer available for new business. Prices are for Renewals only. 							
XDODSW1	XDOD Software, Single User	Non-Lease	Service 1 Year	1 X 5	X981/0	125	N/A
XDODSW5	XDOD Software, 5 User	Non-Lease	Service 1 Year	1 X 5	X981/0	220	N/A
XDODSW10	XDOD Software, 10 User	Non-Lease	Service 1 Year	1 X 5	X981/0	315	N/A
XDOD Database							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No longer available for new business. Prices are for Renewals only. 							
XDODDB1	XDOD Database Software, Single User	Non-Lease	Service 1 Year	1 X 5	X981/0	50	N/A
XDODDB5	XDOD Database Software, Single User	Non-Lease	Service 1 Year	1 X 5	X981/0	140	N/A



FreeFlow[®] Digital Workflow Collection (including: Express to Print, Makeready, Web Services, Output Manager, Print Manager, Process Manager, Web Services, and VI Suite[®] Legacy DigiPath Professional and Xpress Production, Xerox Documents on Demand, XDOD) Price List

Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/01/11 (Supersedes 02/15/11)

DigiPath, and XDOD Systems Services- Includes Basic Services and Software Support							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bill Code - The first position of the service bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means available for both. 							
Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree. Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge
XDODDB10	XDOD Database Software, Single User	Non-Lease	Service 1 Year	1 X 5	X981/0	175	N/A
XDOD Database Optional Accessories							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No longer available for new business. Prices are for Renewals only. 							
DBUSER5	Additional XDOD Database & 5 User					10	N/A
DBUSER10	Additional XDOD Database & 10 User					20	N/A
DocuWeb 2.0 Standard Configurations							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No longer available for new business. Prices are for Renewals only. 							
DWEB20	DocuWeb Personal Computer with Monitor	Non-Lease	Service 1 Year	1 X 5	X981/0	220	N/A
DocuWeb Common Optional Accessories							
RAID	Disk Array and Controller					95	N/A
ADDRAID	Disk Array					70	N/A
OPTICAL-A	2.6 / 5.2 Gb Optical Drive					30	N/A
XDOD DocuWeb Professional Solution Standard Configurations							
XDODWORKA YK-XDWRKA	XDOD WorkGroup Scanner and Software	Non-Lease	Service 1 Year	1 X 5	X981/0	475	N/A
XDODWORK YK-XDWORK	XDOD WorkGroup Scanner and Software	Non-Lease	Service 1 Year	1 X 5	X981/0	460	N/A
XDOD DocuWeb Professional Solution Required Accessories							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No longer available for new business. Prices are for Renewals only. 							
XDODSERVB, XDODSERVA, XDODSERV	XDOD WorkGroup Server	Non-Lease	Service 1 Year	1 X 5	X981/0	150	N/A
DOCUWEB, DOCUWEB2	DocuWeb software & documentation					220	N/A
YK-XDPC	DocuWeb S/W & Doc	Non-Lease	Service 1 Year	1 X 5	X981/0	220	N/A
DISKARRAY	8.4 Gb Disk Array					50	N/A
OPTICAL	Magneto Optical Drive					30	N/A
XDODPC	XDOD Personal Computer	Non-Lease	Service 1 Year	1 X 5	X981/0	25	N/A
XDOD Workgroup Services & XDOD DocuWeb Professional Solutions Optional Accessories							
XDODPAK, XDODPAK2	XDODPAK					60	N/A
XDMS20A	XDMS Server License					120	N/A
XDMS20	XDMS Server License					140	N/A
PACKB4	PackBuilder 1.6					32	N/A
WORKUP31	XDOD 2.x to 3.1 Upgrade Kit					15	N/A
WEBUP31	XDOD 2.x to 3.1 Upgrade Kit for DocuWeb					15	N/A
WORKUP30	XDOD 2.x to 3.0 Upgrade Kit					15	N/A



Technology | Document Management | Consulting Services

FreeFlow^a Digital Workflow Collection (including: Express to Print, Makeready, Web Services, Output Manager, Print Manager, Process Manager, Web Services, and VI Suite* Legacy DigiPath Professional and Xpress Production, Xerox Documents on Demand, XDOD) Price List

Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/01/11 (Supersedes 02/15/11)

DigiPath, and XDOD Systems Services- Includes Basic Services and Software Support							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bill Code - The first position of the service bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means available for both. 							
Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree. Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge
JUKEBOX	40 Gb Jukebox					730	N/A
The following Accessories are No Charge: DC-SW, PLATEN, 9TT, TWISPAIR, 7GV.							
XDOD DocuWeb Professional Solution, XDODPC Optional Accessories							
ADDSCAN YK-ADSCAN	ADDSCAN	Non- Lease	Service 1 Year	1 X 5	X981/0	120	N/A
OPTICAL	Magneto Optical Drive					30	N/A
XDOD Scan Services and Personal Services Common Optional Accessories							
OPTICAL	Magneto Optical Drive					30	N/A
486PC	XDOD Personal Computer	Non- Lease	Service 1 Year	1 X 5	X981/0	80	N/A
XDOD Scan Services Unique Optional Accessories							
XDODSCAN YK-XDSCAN	XDOD Scanner & Scan Services Software	Non- Lease	Service 1 Year	1 X 5	X981/0	220	N/A
SCANUP31	XDOD 2.x to 3.1 Upgrade Kit					5	N/A
SCANUP30	XDOD 2.x to 3.0 Upgrade Kit					5	N/A
XDOD Personal Services Unique Optional Accessories							
XDODPERS YK-XDPERS	XDOD Scanner & Personal Services Software	Non- Lease	Service 1 Year	1 X 5	X981/0	265	N/A
PACKB4	PackBuilder 1.6					32	N/A
PACKB3	PackBuilder for XDOD 3.0					32	N/A
PACKB2	PackBuilder for XDOD 3.0					32	N/A
PACKB	PackBuilder for XDOD 2.5					32	N/A
PERSUP31	XDOD 2.x to 3.1 Upgrade Kit					5	N/A
PERSUP30	XDOD 2.x to 3.0 Upgrade Kit					5	N/A

XDOD: Software Systems Services and License Fees - Includes Basic Services and Software Support							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bill Code - The first position of the service bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means available for both. 							
Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree. Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv Cvrg.	Bill Code	Monthly Base Charge	
SCANSWS	Software Services (8RF-A)	SSS	Software Services	1 X 5	X921	135	
PERSSWS	Software Services (9RF-A)	SSS	Software Services	1 X 5	X921	305	
WORKSWS	Software Services (8GW-A)	SSS	Software Services	1 X 5	X921	1,400	
BASESWS	Software Services (HOT-A)	SSS	Software Services	1 X 5	X921	175	

FreeFlow^a Digital Workflow Collection (including: Express to Print, Makeready, Web Services, Output Manager, Print Manager, Process Manager, Web Services, and VI Suite* Legacy DigiPath Professional and Xpress Production, Xerox Documents on Demand, XDOD) Price List

Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/01/11 (Supersedes 02/15/11)

- FreeFlow, Output Manger, Print Manager, DigiPath, and XDOD: Extended Service Coverage Options (Monthly Rates)**
- Normal XSS coverage is five days per week, Monday through Friday, one shift per day - 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., except Xerox holidays.
 - Additional levels of service coverage may be added to any existing Xerox Systems Services Agreements, Term Lease or Xerox Lease Agreement Contract. The original contract date will not be effected by the purchase of additional levels of coverage.
 - The term of the coverage for the options will be the same as that contracted for the mainframe. If options are added at a later date, maintenance for options will expire on the same date as the mainframe.
 - Holiday coverage is excluded from the Extended Service Offering.
 - Xerox may increase Extended Service Coverage charges by not more than ten percent (10%) per year.
 - Extended Service Coverage charges as shown below, will be billed as follows:
 - Lease Agreements: Extended Service Coverage may not be added to the Service Component of the Lease. It will be on the Lease Agreement Meter Usage Invoice.
 - Xerox Systems Services Agreements: Extended Service Coverage will be added to the Monthly Base Charge.

Market Code/ Product Code	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Mon-Sat	Mon-Sun	Mon-Fri	Mon-Sat	Mon-Sun	Mon-Fri	Mon-Sat	Mon-Sun
		1 X 6 8:00 AM to 5:00 PM	1 X 7 8:00 AM to 5:00 PM	2 X 5 8:00 AM to 12:00 AM	2 X 6 8:00 AM to 12:00 AM	2 X 7 8:00 AM to 12:00 AM	3 X 5 12:00 AM to 12:00 AM	3 X 6 12:00 AM to 12:00 AM	3 X 7 12:00 AM to 12:00 AM
		Z16	Z11	Z20	Z25	Z22	Z30	Z36	Z33
FFEX-1, CFFEX-1, IFFEX-1, FFEX-3, CFFEX-3, IFFEX-3	1 X 5	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C
FF2PRTM, CFF2PRTM, IFF2PRTM	1 X 5	10	25	15	20	35	25	35	45
FFPMAPP, CFFPMAPP, IFFPMAPP	1 X 5	10	25	15	20	35	25	35	45
FFOUTPTS, CFFOUTPTS, IFFOUTPTS, FFOUTPTW, CFFOUTPTW, IFFOUTPTW	1 X 5	30	70	45	60	110	70	100	130
FFMKR, CFFMKR, IFFMKR, PPS2MKR, CPPS2MKR, IPPS2MKR, FFPROM, CFFPROM, IFFPROM, PPS2PROM, CPPS2PROM, IPPS2PROM, FFWS02, CFFWS02, IFFWS02, FFWS01, CFFWS01, IFFWS01, FFWS, CFFWS, IFFWS, PPS2WS, CPPS2WS, IPPS2WS, DIGIPRO4, DIGIPRO3, DIGIPS3, DIGIPATH2, DIGIPS2, DIGIPATH, DIGIPS, DIGISYS2, DIGISYS2, DIGISYS	1 X 5	30	70	45	60	110	70	100	130
FFPROPUB CFFPROPUB IFFPROPUB	1 X 5	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
SCAN665, C665SCAN, I665SCAN	1 X 5	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C
D4PRO2-5, DPRO2-5, DPATH2-5, DIGI2-5	1 X 5	15	30	20	25	50	30	45	60
D4PRO6UP, DPRO6UP, DPATH6UP, DIGI6PLUS	1 X 5	10	25	15	20	35	25	35	45

FreeFlow^a Digital Workflow Collection (including: Express to Print, Makeready, Web Services, Output Manager, Print Manager, Process Manager, Web Services, and VI Suite* Legacy DigiPath Professional and Xpress Production, Xerox Documents on Demand, XDOD) Price List

Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/01/11 (Supersedes 02/15/11)

- FreeFlow, Output Manger, Print Manager, DigiPath, and XDOD: Extended Service Coverage Options (Monthly Rates)**
- Normal XSS coverage is five days per week, Monday through Friday, one shift per day - 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., except Xerox holidays.
 - Additional levels of service coverage may be added to any existing Xerox Systems Services Agreements, Term Lease or Xerox Lease Agreement Contract. The original contract date will not be effected by the purchase of additional levels of coverage.
 - The term of the coverage for the options will be the same as that contracted for the mainframe. If options are added at a later date, maintenance for options will expire on the same date as the mainframe.
 - Holiday coverage is excluded from the Extended Service Offering.
 - Xerox may increase Extended Service Coverage charges by not more than ten percent (10%) per year.
 - Extended Service Coverage charges as shown below, will be billed as follows:
 - Lease Agreements: Extended Service Coverage may not be added to the Service Component of the Lease. It will be on the Lease Agreement Meter Usage Invoice.
 - Xerox Systems Services Agreements: Extended Service Coverage will be added to the Monthly Base Charge.

Market Code/ Product Code	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Mon-Sat	Mon-Sun	Mon-Fri	Mon-Sat	Mon-Sun	Mon-Fri	Mon-Sat	Mon-Sun
		1 X 6 8:00 AM to 5:00 PM	1 X 7 8:00 AM to 5:00 PM	2 X 5 8:00 AM to 12:00 AM	2 X 6 8:00 AM to 12:00 AM	2 X 7 8:00 AM to 12:00 AM	3 X 5 12:00 AM to 12:00 AM	3 X 6 12:00 AM to 12:00 AM	3 X 7 12:00 AM to 12:00 AM
		Z16	Z11	Z20	Z25	Z22	Z30	Z36	Z33
XDODBASE	1 X 5	30	70	45	60	110	70	100	130
XDODSW1, XDODSW5, XDODSW10	1 X 5	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C
XDODDB1, XDODDB5, XDODDB10	1 X 5	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C
PPS2ALL, CPPS2ALL, IPPS2ALL, PPS2LEG, CPPS2LEG, IPPS2LEG, XDODWORK, YK-XDWORK, XDODWORKA, YK-XDWRKA	1 X 5	55	135	80	120	195	135	175	245
FFPC03, CFFPC03, IFFPC03, FFPC02, CFFPC02, IFFPC02, FFPC01, CFFPC01, IFFPC01, FFSVR02, CFFSVR02, IFFSVR02, FFSVR01, CFFSVR01, IFFSVR01, DIGIPC4, CDIGIPC4, IDIGIPC4, DIGISV4, CDIGISV4, IDIGISV4, WVSPC, WVSPCP, DIGISV3, DIGISVP-3, DIGIPC3, DIGICP-3, DIGIPCB, DIGICP-B, DIGIPCA, DIGICP-A, XDODPC-A, DIGIPC, 486PC, XDODPC, CUST-PC	1 X 5	15	40	20	35	55	40	50	65
XDODSCAN, YK-XDSCAN, DWEB20	1 X 5	30	65	40	60	95	65	85	120
XDODPERS, YK-XDPERS	1 X 5	30	70	45	60	110	70	100	130
XDODSERV, XDODSERVA, XDODSERVB	1 X 5	30	60	40	55	80	60	75	100



FreeFlow^a Digital Workflow Collection (including: Express to Print, Makeready, Web Services, Output Manager, Print Manager, Process Manager, Web Services, and VI Suite* Legacy DigiPath Professional and Xpress Production, Xerox Documents on Demand, XDOD) Price List

Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective **04/01/11** (Supersedes 02/15/11)

FreeFlow, Output Manger, Print Manager, DigiPath, and XDOD: Extended Service Coverage Options (Monthly Rates)									
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Normal XSS coverage is five days per week, Monday through Friday, one shift per day - 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., except Xerox holidays. Additional levels of service coverage may be added to any existing Xerox Systems Services Agreements, Term Lease or Xerox Lease Agreement Contract. The original contract date will not be effected by the purchase of additional levels of coverage. The term of the coverage for the options will be the same as that contracted for the mainframe. If options are added at a later date, maintenance for options will expire on the same date as the mainframe. Holiday coverage is excluded from the Extended Service Offering. Xerox may increase Extended Service Coverage charges by not more than ten percent (10%) per year. Extended Service Coverage charges as shown below, will be billed as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lease Agreements: Extended Service Coverage may not be added to the Service Component of the Lease. It will be on the Lease Agreement Meter Usage Invoice. Xerox Systems Services Agreements: Extended Service Coverage will be added to the Monthly Base Charge. 									
Market Code/ Product Code	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Mon-Sat	Mon-Sun	Mon-Fri	Mon-Sat	Mon-Sun	Mon-Fri	Mon-Sat	Mon-Sun
		1 X 6 8:00 AM to 5:00 PM	1 X 7 8:00 AM to 5:00 PM	2 X 5 8:00 AM to 12:00 AM	2 X 6 8:00 AM to 12:00 AM	2 X 7 8:00 AM to 12:00 AM	3 X 5 12:00 AM to 12:00 AM	3 X 6 12:00 AM to 12:00 AM	3 X 7 12:00 AM to 12:00 AM
		Z16	Z11	Z20	Z25	Z22	Z30	Z36	Z33
JUKEBOX	1 X 5	145	290	200	270	400	290	365	490
ADDSCAN, YK-ADSCAN	1 X 5	25	50	30	45	65	50	60	80
YK-XDPC	1 x 5	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C

DocuTech Family of Products: Enhanced Services Plan (ESP) Options														
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> An Enhanced Services Plan amends the terms and conditions of contractual services coverage provided to customers under a Xerox Systems Services Agreement ("XSSA"), Full Service Maintenance Agreement ("FSMA"), or Lease Agreement. Both the Equipment and the Agreement amended by this Enhanced Services are set forth on the Xerox Order Agreement and Enhanced Services Plan Addendum (Form 51864-3). Eligible Products are listed in the Extended Service Coverage Options above. The ESP Maintenance Premium Charge is a 20% Uplift and is expressed as a percentage of the price for those contractual service options covered by an Extended Service Plan. Billing for additional services provided in pursuant to an Enhanced Services Plan will appear as a premium charge on Maintenance Services Invoices and shall be calculated on the pre-tax total of all invoice charges including base, meter, accessory and/or option charges, extended service coverage and extended period service charges. 														
Mon - Fri			Mon - Sat			Mon - Sun			Mon-Fri	Mon-Sat	Mon-Sun	Mon-Fri	Mon-Sat	Mon-Sun
1 X 5			1 X 6			1 X 7			2 X 5	2 X 6	2 X 7	3 X 5	3 X 6	3 X 7
7 AM to 5 PM	8 AM to 6 PM	9 AM to 7 PM	7 AM to 5 PM	8 AM to 6 PM	9 AM to 7 PM	7 AM to 5 PM	8 AM to 6 PM	9 AM to 7 PM	8 AM to 12 AM	8 AM to 12 AM	8 AM to 12 AM	12 AM to 12 AM	12 AM to 12 AM	12 AM to 12 AM
Q01	Q02	Q03	Q15	Q16	Q17	Q04	Q05	Q06	Q07	Q08	Q09	Q10	Q18	Q11



FreeFlow™ Digital Workflow Collection (including: Makeready, Output Manager, Print Manager, Process Manager, and VI Suite*, Legacy DigiPath Professional and Xpress Production, Xerox Documents on Demand, XDOD) Price List

Systems Services

(Renewal Only)

Effective 1/01/2009 (Supersedes 10/01/2007)

FreeFlow™ Digital Workflow Collection, DigiPath, XDOD, and DigiPath for Printing Systems (PS) Systems Services: Systems Services – Includes Basic Services and Software Support							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bill Code - The first position of the Service bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means both Commercial and State & Local. 							
Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Bill Code/ MI	Monthly Base Charge	Print Charge
FreeFlow™ Digital Workflow Collection, DigiPath, XDOD, and DigiPath for PS Systems – Renewal Only Plans							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • See the FreeFlow Digital Workflow Collection (Including: Makeready, Output Manager, Print Manager, Process Manager, and VI Suite, Legacy DigiPath Professional and Xpress Production, Xerox Documents on Demand, XDOD) Price List Equipment Sale and Systems Services (PPSEQ) for accessory Sale and Service prices. 							
FreeFlow™ Digital Workflow Collection Standard Configurations							
FFOUTPTW	FreeFlow™ Output Manager for Windows, Software, Lic, & Doc Kit	Non-Lease	Service 1 Year	1 X 5	2901/0	250	N/A
FreeFlow™ Digital Workflow Collection Software Upgrade Optional Accessories							
PPS2LEG	FreeFlow™ Legacy License	Non-Lease	Service 1 Year	1 X 5	X901/0	420	N/A
DigiPath Standard Configurations							
DIGIPRO3	DigiPath 3.0 Software & Doc.	Non-Lease	Service 1 Year	1 X 5	2981/0	225	N/A
DigiPath Personal Computer Standard Configurations							
DIGIPC3	DigiPath PC with Monitor	Non-Lease	Service 1 Year	1 X 5	X981/0	25	N/A
DigiPath, and XDOD Systems Services – End Of Life (EOL) Products							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The below products and maintenance plans are scheduled for EOL on 12/31/2002, service and billing will continue through that time. Products, maintenance plans, and prices shown below are for reference only. • Refer to PPSEQ price list for specific plans, bill codes, etc, related to the below accessories. 							
DigiPath Personal Computer Common Optional Accessories							
RAID-A	Disk Array and Controller					45	N/A
XDODPC DigiPath Optional Accessories							
133RAID-A	P5133 Disk Array and Controller					95	N/A

FreeFlow™ Digital Workflow Collection (including: Makeready, Output Manager, Print Manager, Process Manager, and VI Suite*, Legacy DigiPath Professional and Xpress Production, Xerox Documents on Demand, XDOD) Price List

Systems Services

(Renewal Only)

Effective 1/01/2009 (Supersedes 10/01/2007)

FreeFlow™ Digital Workflow Collection, Output Manger, Print Manager, DigiPath, and XDOD: Extended Service Coverage Options (Monthly Rates)

- Normal XSS coverage is five days per week, Monday through Friday, one shift per day - 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., except Xerox holidays.
- Additional levels of service coverage may be added to any existing Xerox Systems Services Agreements, Term Lease or Xerox Lease Agreement Contract. The original contract date will not be effected by the purchase of additional levels of coverage.
- The term of the coverage for the options will be the same as that contracted for the mainframe. If options are added at a later date, maintenance for options will expire on the same date as the mainframe.
- Holiday coverage is excluded from the Extended Service Offering.
- Xerox may increase Extended Service Coverage charges by not more than ten percent (10%) per year.
- Extended Service Coverage charges as shown below, will be billed as follows:
 - Lease Agreements: Extended Service Coverage may not be added to the Service Component of the Lease. It will be on the Lease Agreement Meter Usage Invoice.
 - Xerox Systems Services Agreements: Extended Service Coverage will be added to the Monthly Base Charge.

Market Code/ Product Code	Base Serv. Cvrg.	Mon-Sat	Mon-Sun	Mon-Fri	Mon-Sat	Mon-Sun	Mon-Fri	Mon-Sat	Mon-Sun
		1 X 6	1 X 7	2 X 5	2 X 6	2 X 7	3 X 5	3 X 6	3 X 7
		8:00 AM to 5:00 PM	8:00 AM to 5:00 PM	8:00 AM to 12:00 AM	8:00 AM to 12:00 AM	8:00 AM to 12:00 AM	12:00 AM to 12:00 AM	12:00 AM to 12:00 AM	12:00 AM to 12:00 AM
		Z16	Z11	Z20	Z25	Z22	Z30	Z36	Z33
FFOUTPTW	1 X 5	30	70	45	60	110	70	100	130
DIGIPRO3	1 X 5	30	70	45	60	110	70	100	130
PPS2LEG	1 X 5	55	135	80	120	195	135	175	245
DIGIPC3	1 X 5	15	40	20	35	55	40	50	65

Effective 11/01/2010 (Supersedes 05/01/2010)

Base Software for Initial Users (otherwise known as Operating System Software)

Market Code	Description	IOT Printer List Price	Base Software Price
100MFF P100MFF	Nuvera® 100 EA Production System with Scanner	\$65,000	\$6,500
120MFF P120MFF	Nuvera® 120 EA Production System with Scanner	\$77,000	\$7,700
100DPS	Nuvera® 100 EA Production System	\$87,000	\$8,700
120DPS	Nuvera® 120 EA Production System	\$122,000	\$12,200
144DPS	Nuvera® 120 EA Production System	\$190,000	\$19,000
200DPS	Nuvera® 200 EA Perfecting Production System	\$250,000	\$25,000
288DPS	Nuvera® 288 EA Perfecting Production System	\$340,000	\$34,000
100DPSMX	Nuvera® 100 MX Production System (MICR)	\$117,000	\$11,700
120DPSMX	Nuvera® 120 MX Production System (MICR)	\$152,000	\$15,200
144DPSMX	Nuvera® 144 MX Production System (MICR)	\$220,000	\$22,000
200DPSMX	Nuvera® 200 MX Perfecting Production System (MICR)	\$280,000	\$28,000
288DPSMX	Nuvera® 288 MX Perfecting Production System (MICR)	\$370,000	\$37,000
6115	DocuTech 6115 Publisher	\$175,200	\$17,520
6135, 6135R, 6135-R	DocuTech 6135 Publisher	\$230,200	\$23,020
6155PM	DocuTech 6155 Publisher	\$295,000	\$29,500
6180PM, 6180R, 6180-R	DocuTech 6180 Publisher	\$350,100	\$35,010
DC5000AP	DocuColor 5000AP	\$99,000	\$9,900
DC7002LG	DocuColor 7002	\$170,000	\$17,000
DC8002LG	DocuColor 8002	\$225,000	\$22,500
XC800	Xerox Color 800	\$175,000	\$17,500
XC1000	Xerox Color 1000	\$220,000	\$22,000
IGEN90	DocuColor iGen3 90ppm	\$405,000	\$40,500
IGEN110	DocuColor iGen3 110 ppm Speed 2 Feeders, 1 Stacker	\$486,000	\$48,600
IGEN110F	DocuColor iGen3 110 ppm Speed 1 Feeder, 1 Stacker	\$457,000	\$45,700
IGEN4	DocuColor iGen4 110 ppm Speed 2 Feeder, 1 Stacker	\$546,000	\$54,600
IGEN4PF	DocuColor iGen4 110 ppm Speed 1 Feeder, 1 Stacker	\$517,000	\$51,700
IG4220	DocuColor iGen4 220 Perfecting Press	\$517,000	\$51,700
IGEN4P90	DocuColor iGEN4 90 ppm Speed 1 Feeder, 1 Stacker	\$455,000	\$45,500

Effective 11/01/2010 (Supersedes 05/01/2010)

Market Code	Description	IOT Printer List Price	Base Software Price
IGEN90D	Refurbished DocuColor iGen3 90ppm	\$405,000	\$40,500
IGEN10D	Refurbished DocuColor iGen3 110 ppm Speed 2 Feeders, 1 Stacker	\$486,000	\$48,600
IGEN10FD	Refurbished DocuColor iGen3 110 ppm Speed 1 Feeder, 1 Stacker	\$457,000	\$45,700



Printing Systems Software Price List Equipment Sale and System Services

Effective 10/01/2003 (Supersedes 7/01/2002).

State and Local contract period 2003-2004

S&L Contract Periods - S&L prices may vary based on the State Contract Periods, usually 7/1 or 10/1. If not differentiated, the State and Local pricing is the same as Commercial.

Printing Systems Software: Equipment Sale		
Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Initial License Fee
	Host Software <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The implementation of all software releases/upgrades is mandatory and the previous release of software will only be supported for six months following the "general availability" of the current release/upgrade. The Initial License Fee (ILF) entitles the licensee to install the program on one (1) CPU. The ILF includes a 3 month license to use the software. Annual license fees (ALF) are REQUIRED for every Host Software customer and every Host Software product with no exceptions. The ALF begins on the 4th month after the initial sale of the product. It is a mandatory fee and gives the customer the right to continue to use the product. ALF also includes all technical support and software patches. If the customer fails to pay ALF, they are required by contract to return the keys (software dongles) and software to Xerox. Customers with purchased EPS printers will pay ALF on an ongoing basis. Equipment Services Customers will pay ALF for the duration of their EPS printer Equipment Services contract. ALF includes support. It assumes one contract per location/CPU to whom all communications will be directed. Only one copy of an update will be sent per location/CPU. For detailed information on printer supported, refer to the Product Fact Sheet or Product Customer documentation. All software products are customer-installable for each Single Use License Fee. 	
	Host Software (XPAF) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All XPAF processing is via The Xerox Connection (TXC), as of July 2002. All XPAF Pricing can be found on TXC price list. 	
	Host Software (XPFC)	
XPFC-ALL	XPFC Account, On-line and Off-line IBM/MVS (8TP, 6TP, 5UY)	24,090
XPFC-ONOF	XPFC On-line, and Off-line IBM/MVS (8TP, 5UY)	21,335
XPFC-ACOF	XPFC Account, Off-line IBM/MVS (6TP, 5UY)	13,415
XPFC-ACON	XPFC Account, On-line IBM/MVS (6TP, 8TP)	13,415
XPFC-OFFL	XPFC Off-line IBM/MVS Off-line (5UY)	11,865
XPFC-ONL	XPFC On-line IBM/MVS On-line (8TP)	11,865
XPFC-ACCT	XPFC Account IBM/MVS (6TP)	3,040
	Host Software (XDPE) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All XDPE processing is via The Xerox Connection (TXC), as of July 2002. All XDPE Pricing can be found on TXC price list. 	
	Host Software (HFDL)	
HFDLMVS	HFDL/MVS - Host Forms Description Language IBM/MVS Version Single Use F77 = Tape	4,170
CHFDLMVS	HFDL/MVS - Host Forms Description Language IBM/MVS Version Single Use F77-C = Cartridge	4,170
	Host Software (XJDC)	
XJDCWIN	XJDC/Windows Xerox Job Description Compiler (9YR)	925
	DocuPrintServer / Print Services Manager <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All DocuPrint Server / Print Services Manager processing is via The Xerox Connection (TXC), as of June 2002. All DocuPrint Server / Print Services Manager Pricing can be found on TXC price list. 	



Printing Systems Software Price List Equipment Sale and System Services

Effective 10/01/2003 (Supersedes 7/01/2002).

State and Local contract period 2003-2004

S&L Contract Periods - S&L prices may vary based on the State Contract Periods, usually 7/1 or 10/1. If not differentiated, the State and Local pricing is the same as Commercial.

Printing Systems Software: Equipment Sale		
Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Initial License Fee
	PS Software (Elixir 3.4) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All Elixir processing is via The Xerox Connection (TXC), as of November, 1998. All Elixir Pricing can be found on TXC price list - "TXC Elixir". 	
	Printing Systems Font Services <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Xerox Font Services offers standard licensed and custom created fonts designed to meet your various printing needs. Call our toll-free font line Monday - Friday 9:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m. for assistance with font selections, pricing, typeface samples and ordering. To order call toll-free 1-800-FONT (3668). 	
	Font - One typeface and size	142
	Font progression - One typeface in one weight and one posture in a range of sizes in all available orientations on tape or diskette.	379
	Application packages - Selection of predesignated fonts. Includes selected sizes, weights, postures, and printer orientations on tape or diskette.	379
	Family - One typeface in a range of sizes, provided in four faces on tape, diskette, or cassette	759
	Xerox Standard PostScript® Typeface Software Set - Includes fifty-one Adobe® Type 1 typefaces on diskette for use on PostScript printers.	950
	Publishing package - Includes five font families for use on the 4135 or 4850 LPS in your choice of Data Center or InterPress format.	1,899
	Set library - Any two families, one word processing collection, and one data processing package, in all available orientations on tape, diskette, or cassette	1,899
	Publishing library - Any eight families. Includes all available weights, postures, sizes, and printer orientations on tape, diskette, or cassette.	4,749
	Specialized Font Products <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Surcharge for cartridge media - When requesting cartridges the following additional charges will apply, 32K or 64K cartridge \$ 39; 256K cartridge \$ 69; 512K cartridge \$ 99; 1 Mb cartridge \$ 129. Multicolored logos - each additional shade or tint \$ 47 surcharge Discount Schedule - The following quantity discounts apply to units of the same order number ordered at one time 1-5 Units, Full Price; 6-25 Units, 15% Discount; 26-50 Units, 25% Discount; 51-100 Units, 35% Discount; Over 100 Units, Bid Handling Charges - All orders within the continental United States are assessed \$ 15 for shipping and handling. Prices, Product offerings, and Services are subject to change without notice 	
	Logo 2.9 square inches and under (Black or one color)	284
	Logo 3.0 square inches and over (Black or one color)	OMI
	Logo Conversion #1 - monochrome .LGO format to one color .LGO format	142
	Logo Conversion #2 - monochrome .FNT format to one color .LGO format	284
	Signature Digitization - Electronically scanned signature.	113
	Signature Encoded - Security coded electronically scanned signature	151
	Character digitization - Creation of character.	47
	Move/delete character - Character moved or deleted within a font	18



Printing Systems Software Price List Equipment Sale and System Services

Effective 10/01/2003 (Supersedes 7/01/2002).

State and Local contract period 2003-2004

S&L Contract Periods - S&L prices may vary based on the State Contract Periods, usually 7/1 or 10/1. If not differentiated, the State and Local pricing is the same as Commercial.

Printing Systems Software: Equipment Sale		
Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Initial License Fee
	Font alteration - Font modification (e.g. font scaled, thinned, bolded, outlined, etc.).	284
	Font- retrieval of existing font from XFS archives.	142
	Font digitization - Custom font creation.	OMI
	Custom Outline Fonts - Custom fonts in PostScript and PCL format.	OMI
	MICR Tools - MICR gauge and eye loupe.	24
	Fonts and Specialty Cartridges <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Surcharge for cartridge media - When requesting cartridges the following additional charges will apply, 32K or 64K cartridge \$ 39; 256K cartridge \$ 69; 512K cartridge \$ 99; 1 Mb cartridge \$ 129. • Discount Schedule - The following quantity discounts apply to units of the same order number ordered at one time 1-5 Units, Full Price; 6-25 Units, 15% Discount; 26-50 Units, 25% Discount; 51-100 Units, 35% Discount; Over 100 Units, Bid • Handling Charges - All orders within the continental United States are assessed \$ 15 for shipping and handling. • Prices, Product offerings, and Services are subject to change without notice 	
	Signage Package - Includes Signage software and cartridge enabling 4045 to print characters from .25 inches to 3 inches in cap-height	399
	Signage Cartridge - Enables 4045 to print characters from .25 inches to 3 inches in cap-height, when used with Signage software.	94
	HP Emulation - Enables 4045 to emulate HP LaserJet + and HP LaserJet 500 + printers.	237
	Epson Emulation - Enables 4045 to emulate Epson FX80 and FX100 printers.	237
	X-Graph Cartridge - Enables 4045 printer to accept vector graphics commands and high level macro commands.	237
	DCFXP / RPFM Cartridge - Enables 2700 and 4045 printers to perform translation for DCFXP / RPFM software.	237
	DEC LN03 Packages - Three packages available containing Courier and Elite fonts for use on the 4045 or 4235 LPS.	180
	One-Cartridge set - Two or more prepackaged fonts on one cartridge, 32K or 64K \$ 218; 256K \$ 246; 512K \$ 474 1 Mb \$ 569.	
	Two-Cartridge set - Two or more prepackaged fonts on two cartridges, 32K or 64K \$ 284; 256K \$ 313; 512K \$ 569; 1 Mb \$ 949.	
	Three-Cartridge set - Two or more prepackaged fonts on three cartridges, 32K or 64K \$ 351; 256K \$ 379.	
	Xerox "HP B through Z" Packages - Two or more prepackaged HP comparable fonts on one cartridge. Available for the 4030 II, 4197, and 4213 printers	142
	Xerox "HP Application" Packages - Specialty packages containing three or more HP comparable fonts on one cartridge. For use on the 4213 printer.	237
	Xerox "HP Outline Cartridges" - Specialty cartridges containing HP PCL 5 fonts for use on the 4213 printer.	151



**Printing Systems Software Price List
Equipment Sale and System Services**

Effective 10/01/2003 (Supersedes 7/01/2002).

State and Local contract period 2003-2004

S&L Contract Periods - S&L prices may vary based on the State Contract Periods, usually 7/1 or 10/1. If not differentiated, the State and Local pricing is the same as Commercial.

Printing Systems Software: Equipment Sale		
Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Initial License Fee
	XScript Cartridge - Contains 35 Standard PostScript® comparable fonts in all available faces for the 4030 II and 4197 printers.	565
	4197 MICR Specialized Font Cartridge - Choice of two fonts, one logo and signature, and an E13B MICR font.	569
	4197 MICR Cartridge Kit w/Case - MICR gauge, eye loupe, and an E13B MICR font.	165
	Configuration cartridge - Additional configuration cartridge for 4045 printers.	40

Printing Systems Software: Systems Services Includes Basic Services and Software Support						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bill Code - The first position of the service bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means available for both. 						
* All required / optional accessory Agree. Type, Service Plan Name, Base Serv. Cvrng. and Bill Code must be the same as the mainframe.						
Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree. Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv. Cvrng.	Bill Code/ MI	Annual License Fee
Host Software (XPAF)						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All XPAF Maintenance processing is via The Xerox Connection (TXC), as of October 2003. All XPAF Maintenance Pricing can be found on TXC price list. 						
Host Software (XPFC)						
XPFC-ALL	XPFC Account, On-line and Off-line	Non- Lease	License Fee 1 Year	1 X 5	X991/0	3,824
XPFC-ONOF	XPFC On-line, and Off-line	Non- Lease	License Fee 1 Year	1 X 5	X991/0	3,390
XPFC-ACOF	XPFC Account, Off-line	Non- Lease	License Fee 1 Year	1 X 5	X991/0	2,129
XPFC-ACON	XPFC Account, On-line	Non- Lease	License Fee 1 Year	1 X 5	X991/0	2,129
XPFC-OFFL	XPFC Off-line	Non- Lease	License Fee 1 Year	1 X 5	X991/0	1,695
XPFC-ONL	XPFC On-line	Non- Lease	License Fee 1 Year	1 X 5	X991/0	1,695
XPFC-ACCT	XPFC Account	Non- Lease	License Fee 1 Year	1 X 5	X991/0	434
Host Software (XDPE)						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All XPAF Maintenance processing is via The Xerox Connection (TXC), as of October 2003. All XPAF Maintenance Pricing can be found on TXC price list. 						
Host Software (HFDL)						
HFDFMVS	HFDF/MVS - Host Forms Description Language	Non- Lease	License Fee 1 Year	1 X 5	X991/0	1,455
CHFDFMVS	HFDF/MVS - Host Forms Description Language	Non- Lease	License Fee 1 Year	1 X 5	X991/0	1,455
Host Software (XJDC)						
XJDCWIN	XJDC/Windows	Non- Lease	License Fee 1 Year	1 X 5	X991/0	90



**Printing Systems Software Price List
Equipment Sale and System Services**

Effective 10/01/2003 (Supersedes 7/01/2002).

State and Local contract period 2003-2004

S&L Contract Periods - S&L prices may vary based on the State Contract Periods, usually 7/1 or 10/1. If not differentiated, the State and Local pricing is the same as Commercial.

Printing Systems Software: Systems Services Includes Basic Services and Software Support						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bill Code - The first position of the service bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means available for both. 						
* All required / optional accessory Agree. Type, Service Plan Name, Base Serv. Cvrng. and Bill Code must be the same as the mainframe.						
Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree. Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv. Cvrng.	Bill Code/ MI	Annual License Fee
XJDCPC3	XJDC/PC - Xerox Job Description Compiler	Non- Lease	License Fee 1 Year	1 X 5	X991/0	90
XJDCPC5	XJDC/PC - Xerox Job Description Compiler	Non- Lease	License Fee 1 Year	1 X 5	X991/0	90
DocuPrintServer / Print Services Manager						
DPSERV	Xerox DocuPrintServer v2.2 for the RS/6000	Non- Lease	License Fee 1 Year	1 X 5	X991/0	1,935
XPSCM	Xerox Print Services Client for MVS	Non- Lease	License Fee 1 Year	1 X 5	X991/0	1,950
XPSMR	Xerox Print Services Manager with Resource Management Option	Non- Lease	License Fee 1 Year	1 X 5	2991/0	3,945
XPSMRA	Xerox Print Services Manager with Accounting and Resource Management Options	Non- Lease	License Fee 1 Year	1 X 5	X991/0	3,945
DocuPrint Server / Print Services Manager Optional Accessories						
ACCTSVX	Accounting Option for DPSERV	*	*	*	*	600
RESMGR	Resource Management Option for DPSERV	*	*	*	*	375
XFORMXP2	Transform Manager for DPSERV	*	*	*	*	750
XPREP-X	X-PREP for DPSERV	*	*	*	*	1,185
PS Software (Elixir 3.4) -- Refer to The Xerox Connection price list "TXC-Elixir"						

XPSCM and DPSERV: Extended Service Coverage Options							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Normal XSS coverage is five days per week, Monday through Friday, one shift per day - 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., except Xerox holidays. Additional levels of service coverage may be added to existing Xerox Systems Services Agreements. The original Service Agreement contract date will not be affected by the purchase of additional levels of coverage within the contract term. Extended Service Coverage does not include Xerox holidays. Xerox may increase Extended Service Coverage charges by not more than ten percent (10%) per year. 							
Mon-Sat 8:00 AM to 5:00 PM 1 X 6 (Z16)	Mon-Sun 8:00 AM to 5:00 PM 1 X 7 (Z11)	Mon-Fri 8:00 AM to 12:00 AM 2 X 5 (Z20)	Mon-Sat 8:00 AM to 12:00 AM 2 X 6 (Z25)	Mon-Sun 8:00 AM to 12:00 AM 2 X 7 (Z22)	Mon-Fri 12:00 AM to 12:00 AM 3 X 5 (Z30)	Mon-Sat 12:00 AM to 12:00 AM 3 X 6 (Z36)	Mon-Sun 12:00 AM to 12:00 AM 3 X 7 (Z33)
\$225	\$495	\$180	\$405	\$675	\$405	\$585	\$900



**Printing Systems Software Price List
Systems Service**

(Promotional, Restricted, Renewal Only)

Effective **08/01/2009** (Supersedes 10/01/2003).

Printing Systems Software: Systems Services (Renewal Only) Includes Basic Services and Software Support						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bill Code - The first position of the service bill code identifies price offering eligibility: 5 = Commercial, 2 = State & Local and X means available for both. 						
* All required / optional accessory Agree. Type, Service Plan Name, Base Serv. Cvrgr. and Bill Code must be the same as the mainframe.						
Market Code/ Product Code	Component Description	Agree. Type	Service Plan Name	Base Serv. Cvrgr.	Bill Code/ MI	Annual License Fee
PS Software (XPM)						
XPMMVS	XPM/MVS - Xerox Print Manager	Non-Lease	License Fee 1 Year	1 X 5	X991/0	1,700
Host Software (HFDL)						
HFDLVM	HFDL/VM - Host Forms Description Language	Non-Lease	License Fee 1 Year	1x5	x991/0	1,455
Host Software (XJDC)						
XJDCMVS	XJDC/MVS - Xerox Job Description Compiler	Non-Lease	License Fee 1 Year	1 X 5	X991/0	265
CXJDCMVS	XJDC/MVS - Xerox Job Description Compiler	Non-Lease	License Fee 1 Year	1 X 5	X991/0	265

Software Solutions Price List

Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 03/01/2011).

Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price \$
DOCUSHARE v6.5.3		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> CD ROM that is shipped upon order enables customer to install software. A notice is included which directs customer to contact the Xerox DocuShare Business Partner Teleweb Ctr. (1-800-735-7749) for the applicable License key generation. This activity requires customer's server ID. DSHR6 and DSHR6-CPX software are serialized mainframes and are customer installable. Install and training services are billable. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Purchase of Maintenance/Support contract is Mandatory. Trial software available for web download only, Trials not available through ValueQuix. Trial license provided by the DocuShare Teleweb Center. Standard Warranty and Extended Warranty is not applicable, Rental, Trial, CTI, CRP and No Risk not allowed. Software Upgrades processed through the DocuShare Teleweb Center in Palo Alto, CA. 	
DSHR6	DocuShare Software V6.5.3 (HAN) with 20 Read/Write/Manage User Client Access Licenses (CALs) and 20 Concurrent Guest Access Licenses	3,600
You May choose ANY of the following:		
KAB	DocuShare V6.0 Incremental Server License.	5,000
KAE	DocuShare V6.0 Archive Server – includes 2x the number of CALs enabled on primary DocuShare	7,500
KAP	DocuShare V6.0 Read Only 100 User CAL. You may order up to a qty of (9).	4,500
KAT	DocuShare V6.0 Unlimited Guest Access.	20,000
KAW	DocuShare v6.0 Read/Write/Manage 10 User CAL + 10 Concurrent Guest License. You may order up to a qty of (9).	1,800
KBB	DocuShare v6.0 Read/Write/Manage 100 User CAL + 100 Concurrent Guest License. You may order up to a qty of (5).	18,000
DSHR6-CPX	DocuShare Software V6.5.3 (HAP) with 100 Read/Write/Manage User Client Access Licenses (CALs), 100 Concurrent Guest Access Licenses.	36,000
You May choose ANY of the following:		
KAC	DocuShare V6.0 Read/Write/Manage 10 User CAL +10 Concurrent Guest. You may order up to a qty of (9).	1,800
KAD	DocuShare V6.0 Read Only 100 User CAL. You may order up to a qty of (9).	4,500
KAF	DocuShare CPX V6.0 Incremental Server License.	5,000
KAG	DocuShare CPX V6.0 Records Manager Server – supports up to 100 named users on server.	10,000
KBA	DocuShare V6.0 Read/Write/Manage 10 User CAL +10 Concurrent Guest. You may order up to a qty of (9).	3,600
KAH	DocuShare V6.0 Read/Write/Manage 100 User CAL +100 Concurrent Guest License	36,000
KAK	DocuShare CPX V6.0 OCR – enabled on primary server.	5,000
KAL	DocuShare CPX V6.0 Records Manager 100-User CAL Pack. Requires KAG accessory. You may order up to a qty of (5).	10,000
KAN	DocuShare CPX V6.0 Unlimited Guest Access	20,000
KAU	DocuShare CPX V6.0 Interact – enabled on primary server.	20,000
KAV	DocuShare V6.0 Read/Write/Manage 100 User CAL +100 Concurrent Guest. You may order up to a qty of (5).	18,000
KAX	DocuShare CPX V6.0 Archive Server – includes 2x the number of CALs enabled on the primary DocuShare server.	7,500



Software Solutions Price List

Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 03/01/2011).

Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price \$
DOCUSHARE EXPRESS		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> CD ROM that is shipped directly to customer, product is customer installable. A notice is included which directs customer to contact the Xerox DocuShare Business Partner Teleweb Ctr. (1-800-735-7749) for the applicable License key generation. The DSEXPRESS market code is a serialized mainframe software product. Install and training services are billable. Purchase of Maintenance/Support contract is Mandatory. Trial software available via web download only, Trials not available through ValueQuix. Trial license provided by the DocuShare Teleweb Center. Standard Warranty and Extended Warranty is not applicable, Rental, Trial, CTI, CRP and No Risk not allowed. Maintenance / Support Billing Frequency: Commercial and S&L Annual in advance. Software Upgrades processed through the DocuShare Teleweb Center in Palo Alto, CA. 		
DSEXPRESS	DocuShare Express Software with 10 Named Read/Write/Manage DocuShare Client Access Licenses (CALs), 10 Named Read Only CALs and 10 Concurrent Guest Access Licenses (RAX)	1,800
EQUITRAC OFFICE		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Equitrac Office software is a serialized mainframe, installation is remotely via XSA (Equitrac will install and configure primary configuration). Equitrac Office available for SNB transactions only. Trials, No Risk, XTI, CTI, CRP, Pooling and Rental transactions NOT allowed. Standard and Extended Warranty do NOT apply. 		
EQUITOFC	Equitrac Office 4.0 SW with 25 Network User Licenses and unlimited Print Accounting & Print Servers (MBW) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Each connected MFP requires an MFP Connector and Job-Based Accounting for Copy, Fax, and Scan Accounting. 	\$1,725
You May choose ANY of the following:		
EXP-EDU	Equitrac Express Education Pack with Unlimited Print Assistant Licenses (MBV)	520
MBN	1000 Network User License Pack.	19,070
MBR	10 MFP Connector Pack. You may order up to a qty of (9).	5,200
MBT	100 MFP Connector Pack.	38,400
MBU	25 Network User License Pack. You may order up to a qty of (9).	850
MBX	1 MFP Connector Pack. You may order up to a qty of (9).	675
MBY	100 Network User License Pack. You may order up to a qty of (6).	2,755
Xerox Mobile Print Solution v1.5		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Trials, No Risk, XTI, CTI, CRP, and Rental transactions NOT allowed. Standard and Extended Warranty do NOT apply. Since Analyst Services is required, BP1202 is also required for the revenue, (financial) installation. 		
MOBLPRNT	Xerox Mobile Print Software and Documentation with 1 MFP Connector (YAL). Note: Analyst Installation Services are required for this product and automatically populates in VQ.	\$900
You May choose ANY of the following:		
YAM	Xerox Mobile Print Solution - 1 Additional MFP Connector Kit. You may order up to a qty of (9).	199
YAP	Xerox Mobile Print Solution - 10 Additional MFP Connector Kit. You may order up to a qty of (9).	1,699
YAR	Xerox Mobile Print Solution - 50 Additional MFP Connector Kit. You may order up to a qty of (9).	7,199

Software Solutions Price List

Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 03/01/2011).

Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price \$
SCANFLOWSTORE v6.x		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ScanFlowStore is a customer installable serialized mainframe (a CD) delivered by Airborne directly to the customer. ScanFlowStore available for SNB transactions only, Trials, No Risk, Rental transactions NOT allowed. However, a time-limited download is customer available from xerox.com. XTI/CTI/CRP transactions are NOT allowed, Standard and Extended Warranty do NOT apply. ScanFlowStore FSMA includes free upgrades. 		
SCNFLOSTR	ScanFlowStore v6.x with 1 Device License (BLT-A). This configuration represents most current shippable version level 02.	\$1,399
You May choose ANY of the following:		
BLU	1 Additional ScanFlowStore v6.x Device License. You may order up to a qty of (9).	399
BLW	Barcode Module	1,099
NXA	10 Additional ScanFlowStore v6.x Device Licenses	3,295
NXB	50 Additional ScanFlowStore v6.x Device Licenses	15,995
SMART Document Travel v5.0		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Trials through VQ, No Risk, XTI, CTI, CRP, and Rental transactions NOT allowed. Standard and Extended Warranty do NOT apply. VQ worksheets should be routed to SPA for order processing. This product is not auto installable. This product is Fed Ex. Shipped and installed by NSi Revenue (financial) install is marked by submittence of the Customer Acceptance Document (CAD) to SPA by NSi. 		
SMARTDOC	SMARTdocument Travel v5.0 Software, License and Documentation w/ 3 Workflow Development Services (YAV)	\$0
You MUST choose AT LEAST ONE of the following:		
YBB	Standard Device CoNNect-AW (Qty 1 each). You may order up to a qty of (9).	1,399
YBC	Standard Device CoNNect-AW (Qty 10 each). You may order up to a qty of (9).	10,832
YBD	Desktop CoNNect-AW (Qty 1 or 20 user licenses each). You may order up to a qty of (9).	1,399
YBE	Desktop CoNNect-AW (Qty 10 or 200 User Licenses each). You may order up to a qty of (9).	10,032
You May choose ANY of the following:		
YYA	Additional Workflow Development-AW (qty 3). You may order up to a qty of (9).	600
SMARTDOCX	SMARTdocument Travel Express v5.0 Software, License and Documentation w/ 3 Workflow Development Services (YAU)	\$0
You MUST choose AT LEAST ONE of the following:		
YAW	Standard Device CoNNect-AX (Qty 1). You may order up to a qty of (9).	919
YAX	Standard Device CoNNect-AX (Qty 10). You may order up to a qty of (9).	7,216
YAY	Desktop CoNNect-AX - (Qty 1 or 20 user licenses). You may order up to a qty of (9).	919
YBA	Desktop CoNNect-AX - (Qty 10 or 200 User Licenses). You may order up to a qty of (9).	6,816
You May choose ANY of the following:		
YXY	Additional Workflow Development-AX (qty 3). You may order up to a qty of (9).	300

Software Solutions Price List

Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 03/01/2011).

Market Code/ Product Code	Description	Purchase Price \$
SMARTsend™ and SMARTsend Professional™ Version 3		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> SMARTsend™ and SMARTsend Professional™ Version 3 are part of the FreeFlow SMARTsend Office suite of products. The solution requires a customer provided server that meets Xerox specifications. Customer must have at least one scanning enabled WorkCentre Pro or Document Centre for input to the solution (new or in-place equipment). The software is compatible with the following Xerox WorkCentre Pro 32/40, WorkCentre Pro C2128/C2636/C3545, WorkCentre 7132, WorkCentre 7232/7242, WorkCentre 7328/7335/7345, WorkCentre 7425/7428/7435, WorkCentre 7655/7665/7675, ColorQube 9201/9202/9203, WorkCentre Pro 35/45/55, WorkCentre 5225 / 5230, WorkCentre 5030 / 5050, WorkCentre 5135 / 5150, WorkCentre Pro 65/75/90, WorkCentre Pro 165/175, WorkCentre Pro 123/128/133, WorkCentre Pro 232/238/245/255/265/275, WorkCentre 5632/38/45/55/65/75/87, WorkCentre 4150/S, 4150/X, 4150/XF, WorkCentre 4250/4260, Document Centre 555/545/535, Document Centre 490/480/470/460, Document Centre 440/432/425/420, Document Centre 426/430, Document Centre 265/255/240, (Software level L18.6 or later must be installed), Xerox 4110 Copier/Printer, Xerox 4590/4595 Copier/Printer, Internet fax or email enabled device (via PaperWare coversheets – Professional version only), WorkCentre Pro 685/785, WorkCentre M20i (B/W TIFF only), WorkCentre M118i / M24 and applicable 'C' market codes or upgraded equivalent. For any additional questions regarding eligible scanning enablement on the devices, contact Vicki Shaw (8*703-1795). SMTSND3 and SMTSNPD3 available for SNB transactions, and select XTI transactions only per MA205. SMTSND3 and SMTSNPD3 are serialized standalone mainframes, customer installable and shipped directly to customer via ground from both PDC locations. Standard and Extended Warranty do not apply. Trials, No Risk, CTI, CRP Trades and Rental transactions NOT allowed. 		
SMTSND3	SMARTsend V3.0 with 5 Device Licenses (UPX)	\$1,499
SMTSNPD3	SMARTsend Professional V3.0 with 5 Device Licenses (URX)	\$4,499
You May choose ANY of the following:		
UUX	5 Additional SMARTsend 3.0 Device Licenses. You may order up to a qty of (5).	499
UVA	15 Additional SMARTsend 3.0 Device Licenses. You may order up to a qty of (5).	1,149
UVB	50 Additional SMARTsend 3.0 Device Licenses. You may order up to a qty of (5).	2,499



Software Solutions Price List

Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 03/01/2011).

This price list supports both Commercial and State & Local market segments.

- Bill Codes: X = 5 for Commercial or X = 2 for State & Local; Billing Frequency: **Commercial & State & Local base & accessories invoice Annual in advance.**
- Only the accessories that carry a maintenance charge are indicated in the Maintenance Price List. They will apply to the same bill codes as the mainframe.

Market / Product Code	Component Description (All Configurations Unless Noted)	Service Plan Name	Maintenance Bill Code / Meter Ind	Lease Bill Code / Meter Ind	Annual Base Charge \$	Print Allowance	Service Charge Per Print
DOCUSHARE V6.5.3							
DSHR6	DocuShare Software V6.X (HAN)	Full Service Main. Agree	X9D1/0	X199/0	900		
KAW	Accessory to DSHR6				444		
KBB	Accessory to DSHR6				4,500		
KAP	Accessory to DSHR6				1,116		
KAE	Accessory to DSHR6				1,872		
KAB	Accessory to DSHR6				1,248		
KAT	Accessory to DSHR6				4,992		
DSHR6-CPX	DocuShare Software V6.X (HAP)	Full Service Main. Agree	X9D1/0	X199/0	9,000		
KBA	Accessory to DSHR6-CPX				900		
KAH	Accessory to DSHR6-CPX				9,000		
KAC	Accessory to DSHR6-CPX				444		
KAV	Accessory to DSHR6-CPX				4,500		
KAD	Accessory to DSHR6-CPX				1,116		
KAF	Accessory to DSHR6-CPX				1,248		
KAX	Accessory to DSHR6-CPX				1,872		
KAU	Accessory to DSHR6-CPX				4,992		
KAK	Accessory to DSHR6-CPX				1,248		
KAG	Accessory to DSHR6-CPX				2,496		
KAL	Accessory to DSHR6-CPX				2,496		
KAN	Accessory to DSHR6-CPX				4,992		
DOCUSHARE EXPRESS							
DSEXRESS	DocuShare Express (RAX)	Full Service Main. Agree	X9D1/0	X199/0	456		
EQUITRAC OFFICE							
EQUITOFC	Equitrac Office 4.0 SW with 25 Network User Licenses and unlimited Print Accounting & Print Servers	Full Service Main. Agree	X9D1/0	X199/0	156	-	-



Software Solutions Price List

Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 03/01/2011).

This price list supports both Commercial and State & Local market segments.							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bill Codes: X = 5 for Commercial or X = 2 for State & Local; Billing Frequency: Commercial & State & Local base & accessories invoice Annual in advance. Only the accessories that carry a maintenance charge are indicated in the Maintenance Price List. They will apply to the same bill codes as the mainframe. 							
Market / Product Code	Component Description (All Configurations Unless Noted)	Service Plan Name	Maintenance Bill Code / Meter Ind	Lease Bill Code / Meter Ind	Annual Base Charge \$	Print Allowance	Service Charge Per Print
EXP-EDU	Equitrac Express Education Pack with Unlimited Print Assistant Licenses				72		
MBU	25 Network User License Pack.				120		
MBY	100 Network User License Pack.				396		
MBN	1000 Network User License Pack.				2,748		
MBX	1 MFP Connector Pack.				96		
MBR	10 MFP Connector Pack.				804		
MBT	100 MFP Connector Pack.				6,108		
Xerox Mobile Print Solution v1.5							
MOBLPRNT	MOBILE PRINT Software	Full Service Main. Agree	X9D1/0	X199/0	240	-	-
YAM, YAP, YAR	Additional MFP Connector Kits				N/C		
SCANFLOWSTORE v6.x							
SCNFLOSTR	ScanFlowStore v6.x w/1 Device License	Full Service Main. Agree	X9E1/0	X199/0	252	-	-
BLW	Barcode Module				204		
BLU	1 Additional Device License				72		
NXA	10 Additional Device Licenses				600		
NXB	50 Additional Device Licenses				2,280		
SMART Document Travel							
SMARTDOC	SMARTdocument Travel v5.0	Full Service Main. Agree	X9D1/0	X199/0	0	-	-
YBB	Standard Device CoNnect				240		
YBC	Standard Device CoNnect-AW				1,968		
YBD	Desktop CoNnect-AW				240		
YBE	Desktop CoNnect-AW				1,968		
YYA	Additional Workflow Development				N/C		
SMARTDOCX	SMARTdocument Travel Express v5.0	Full Service Main. Agree	X9D1/0	X199/0	0	-	-
YAW	Standard Device CoNnect-AX (Qty 1).				168		



Software Solutions Price List

Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 03/01/2011).

This price list supports both Commercial and State & Local market segments.							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bill Codes: X = 5 for Commercial or X = 2 for State & Local; Billing Frequency: Commercial & State & Local base & accessories invoice Annual in advance. Only the accessories that carry a maintenance charge are indicated in the Maintenance Price List. They will apply to the same bill codes as the mainframe. 							
Market / Product Code	Component Description (All Configurations Unless Noted)	Service Plan Name	Maintenance Bill Code / Meter Ind	Lease Bill Code / Meter Ind	Annual Base Charge \$	Print Allowance	Service Charge Per Print
YAX	Standard Device CoNNect-AX (Qty 10).				1,344		
YAY	Desktop CoNNect-AX				168		
YBA	Desktop CoNNect-AX				1,344		
YXY	Additional Workflow Development				N/C		
SMARTsend™ and SMARTsend Professional™ Version 3							
SMTSND3	SMARTsend V3.0 with 5 Device Licenses	Full Service Main. Agree	X9D1/0	X199/0	360	-	-
SMTSNDP3	SMARTsend Professional V3.0 with 5 Device Licenses	Full Service Main. Agree	X9D1/0	X199/0	1,140	-	-
SALE STOP ORDERTAKING EQUIPMENT: MAINTENANCE AVAILABLE FOR NEW ORDERS / CONVERSIONS							
DSHR3WIN	DocuShare Software V3.x for Windows (MVL)	Std Full Service Main. Agree	X9D1/0	-	648		
DSHR3UNIX	DocuShare Software V3.x for Unix (NCV)	Std Full Service Main. Agree	X9D1/0	-	648		
NLD	10 User CAL + 1 Concurrent Guest Lic				120		
NLE	50 User CAL + 5 Concurrent Guest Lic				600		
NLF	250 User CAL + 25 Concurrent Guest Lic				3,000		
NLG	1000 User CAL + 100 Concurrent Guest Lic				11,760		
NLH	2500 User CAL + 250 Concurrent Guest Lic				29,280		
ENTDATA	Enterprise Database Connector				540		
DS-OUTLK	DocuShare V3.x Outlook Client				648		
NLP	100 Concurrent Guest Access License				900		
ENTDIRSVC	Enterprise Directory Service				900		
GUESTULTD	Unlimited Concurrent Guest Access Lic				4,500		
DSHR3WIN	DocuShare Software V3.x for Windows (MVL)	Gold Full Service Main. Agree	X9E1/0	-	1,224		



Software Solutions Price List

Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 03/01/2011).

This price list supports both Commercial and State & Local market segments.

- Bill Codes: X = 5 for Commercial or X = 2 for State & Local; Billing Frequency: **Commercial & State & Local base & accessories invoice Annual in advance.**
- Only the accessories that carry a maintenance charge are indicated in the Maintenance Price List. They will apply to the same bill codes as the mainframe.

Market / Product Code	Component Description (All Configurations Unless Noted)	Service Plan Name	Maintenance Bill Code / Meter Ind	Lease Bill Code / Meter Ind	Annual Base Charge \$	Print Allowance	Service Charge Per Print
DSHR3UNIX	DocuShare Software V3.x for Unix (NCV)	Gold Full Service Main. Agree	X9E1/0	-	1,224		
NLD	10 User CAL + 1 Concurrent Guest Lic				228		
NLE	50 User CAL + 5 Concurrent Guest Lic				1,140		
NLF	250 User CAL + 25 Concurrent Guest Lic				5,688		
NLG	1000 User CAL + 100 Concurrent Guest Lic				22,752		
NLH	2500 User CAL + 250 Concurrent Guest License				56,880		
ENTDATA	Enterprise Database Connector				1,056		
DS-OUTLK	DocuShare V3.x Outlook Client				1,224		
NLP	100 Concurrent Guest Access License				1,752		
ENTDIRSVC	Enterprise Directory Service				1,752		
GUESTULTD	Unlimited Concurrent Guest Access Lic				8,748		
DSHR5	DocuShare Software V5.0 (CHX)	Full Service Main. Agree	X9D1/0	-	900		
DSHR5-CPX	DocuShare Software V5.0 (CMX)	Full Service Main. Agree	X9D1/0	-	9,000		
CKA	Accessory to DSHR5				444		
CKB	Accessory to DSHR5				4,500		
CLB	Accessory to DSHR5				1,872		
CMB	Accessory to DSHR5				1,248		
CLX	Accessory to DSHR5				5,004		
CLA	Accessory to DSHR5				5,004		
CXH	Accessory to DSHR5-CPX				900		
CNA	Accessory to DSHR5-CPX				9,000		
CPA	Accessory to DSHR5-CPX				1,248		
CNX	Accessory to DSHR5-CPX				5,004		



Software Solutions Price List

Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 03/01/2011).

This price list supports both Commercial and State & Local market segments.							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bill Codes: X = 5 for Commercial or X = 2 for State & Local; Billing Frequency: Commercial & State & Local base & accessories invoice Annual in advance. Only the accessories that carry a maintenance charge are indicated in the Maintenance Price List. They will apply to the same bill codes as the mainframe. 							
Market / Product Code	Component Description (All Configurations Unless Noted)	Service Plan Name	Maintenance Bill Code / Meter Ind	Lease Bill Code / Meter Ind	Annual Base Charge \$	Print Allowance	Service Charge Per Print
DOCSHRSVR	DocuShare Software V4.0 (WYL)	Full Service Main. Agree	X9D1/0	-	1,392		
DOCSHROFC	DocuShare Software V4.0 Office Bundle (WYL)	Full Service Main. Agree	X9D1/0	-	4,548		
YCF	DocuShare V4.0 Read/Write/Manage Single Server 10 User CAL + 1 Concurrent Guest License				252		
YFH	DocuShare V4.0 Read/Write/Manage Single Server 50 User CAL + 5 Concurrent Guest License				1,308		
YFK	DocuShare V4.0 Read/Write/Manage Single Server 250 User CAL + 25 Concurrent Guest License				6,552		
YCM	DocuShare V4.0 10 Concurrent Guest Access Licenses				348		
YCN	DocuShare V4.0 100 Concurrent Guest Access Licenses				1,740		
YCP	DocuShare V4.0 Unlimited Concurrent Guest Access Licenses				8,748		
YCK	Enterprise Directory Service Connector to LDAP & Microsoft Active Directory				1,740		
YCL	Enterprise Database Connector for Oracle and SQL Server				1,044		
YCR	High Capacity Kit includes Enterprise Directory Service Connector to LDAP & Microsoft Active Directory, Enterprise Database Connector for Oracle and SQL Server and Verity extensions.				8,748		
YFL	DocuShare Outlook 50-Seat Client Access License (CAL).				252		
YFM	Outlook 250-Seat Client Access License (CAL).				1,308		
YCY	DocuShare Outlook 10-Seat Client Access License (CAL).				48		



Software Solutions Price List

Equipment Sale and Systems Services

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 03/01/2011).

This price list supports both Commercial and State & Local market segments.							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Bill Codes: X = 5 for Commercial or X = 2 for State & Local; Billing Frequency: Commercial & State & Local base & accessories invoice Annual in advance. ▪ Only the accessories that carry a maintenance charge are indicated in the Maintenance Price List. They will apply to the same bill codes as the mainframe. 							
Market / Product Code	Component Description (All Configurations Unless Noted)	Service Plan Name	Maintenance Bill Code / Meter Ind	Lease Bill Code / Meter Ind	Annual Base Charge \$	Print Allowance	Service Charge Per Print
PAUD-5	Print Audit Suite w/5 Seat License	Full Service Main. Agree	X9D1/0	-	120		
PAUD-10	Print Audit Suite w/10 Seat License	Full Service Main. Agree	X9D1/0	-	192		
PAUD-25	Print Audit Suite w/25 Seat License	Full Service Main. Agree	X9D1/0	-	384		
PAUD-50	Print Audit Suite w/50 Seat License	Full Service Main. Agree	X9D1/0	-	648		
PAAR-50	Print Audit Analysis & Reduction w/50 Seat License	Full Service Main. Agree	X9D1/0	-	276		
PAAR-100	Print Audit Analysis & Reduction w/100 Seat License	Full Service Main. Agree	X9D1/0	-	408		
PAAR-500	Print Audit Analysis & Reduction w/500 Seat License	Full Service Main. Agree	X9D1/0	-	1,068		
PAAR-1000	Print Audit Analysis & Reduction w/1000 Seat License	Full Service Main. Agree	X9D1/0	-	1,392		
REMARK1	Remark Office OMR with 1 User License (BML)	Full Service Main. Agree	X9D1/0	-	156		
REMARK5	Remark Office OMR with 5 User License (BMM)	Full Service Main. Agree	X9D1/0	-	624		
REMARK10	Remark Office OMR with 10 User License (BMN)	Full Service Main. Agree	X9D1/0	-	1,056		
SMARTSND2	SMARTsend 2.0 with 5 Device Licenses (BAG)	Full Service Main. Agree	X9D1/0	-	360		
SMTSNDPR2	SMARTsend Professional 2.0 with 5 Device Licenses (BBA)	Full Service Main. Agree	X9D1/0	-	1,140		
SMARTSEND	SMARTsend 1.0 with 5 Device Licenses (VTN).	Full Service Main. Agree	X9D1/0	-	360		
SMTSNDPRO	SMARTsend Professional 1.0 with 5 Device Licenses VTP.	Full Service Main. Agree	X9D1/0	-	1,140		
SMTSND21	SMARTsend 2.1 with 5 Device Licenses	Full Service Main. Agree	X9D1/0	-	360		
SMTSNDP21	SMARTsend Professional 2.1 with 5 Device Licenses	Full Service Main. Agree	X9D1/0	-	1,140		

**Software Solutions Price List****Equipment Sale and Systems Services**

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 03/01/2011).

This price list supports both Commercial and State & Local market segments.							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Bill Codes: X = 5 for Commercial or X = 2 for State & Local; Billing Frequency: Commercial & State & Local base & accessories invoice Annual in advance. ▪ Only the accessories that carry a maintenance charge are indicated in the Maintenance Price List. They will apply to the same bill codes as the mainframe. 							
Market / Product Code	Component Description (All Configurations Unless Noted)	Service Plan Name	Maintenance Bill Code / Meter Ind	Lease Bill Code / Meter Ind	Annual Base Charge \$	Print Allowance	Service Charge Per Print
OFFAXPRO	Office Fax Pro 1.0 CD Pack (VCL, 300S01860)	Full Service Main. Agree	X9E1/0	-	540		
RENEWAL ONLY: MAINTENANCE NOT AVAILABLE FOR NEW ORDERS / CONVERSIONS							
FLOWPORT	Flowport Software (UL9)	Full Service Main. Agree	X9D1/0	-	780		
SCNFLOSTR	ScanFlowStore v6.x with 1 Device License	Full Service Main. Agree	X9D1/0	-	300		
BLU	1 Additional ScanFlowStore v6.x Device License.				96		
NXA	10 Additional ScanFlowStore v6.x Device Licenses				792		
NXB	50 Additional ScanFlowStore v6.x Device Licenses				3,852		

Departmental Mono Price List

Equipment Sale and Maintenance

Effective: 02/15/2011 (Supersedes: 01/01/2011)

Market Code Product Code	Product Description	Purchase Price \$
4KHCFSEL	Legal (8 1/2" x 14") Short Edge Feed Kit for 4000-Sheet High Capacity Feeder (498K12140) Requires CSE for Installation	1,000
CAC-ENABL	Common Access Card Enablement Kit (498K17542)	199
CONVSTAPL	Convenience Stapler - 50 Sheet (498K08250) On Accessory Only orders, CSE required for installation.	285
DPWRCONV1	30Amp 220 Volt to 20 Amp 110 Volt Conversion Kit (098S04470), 20 Amp Extension Cable (605K17470). Conversion kit may be ordered for Trades from 1075, 1090, 5388, 5680, 5100, 5885, 5892, 5895, 5900, 5990, 5995. It may be used for 5380, 5385, 5365 or 1065 if that unit currently uses receptacle 600S3277 or NEMA #14-30R. On Accessory Only orders, CSE required for installation.	300
ENVKIT	Envelope Insertion Kit (498K15990)	199
INSRT-HVF	Post-Process Inserter for HVF Finishers (YFY) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available for use with 100HVF and 100HVFBM Finishers 	1,500
SCN2SE25	Scan To PC Desktop V10.0 w/25 Seat Licenses (301K23410) incl: PaperPort SE 11, OmniPage SE 16, Image Retriever Professional 9	1,195
SCN2PRO25	Scan To PC Desktop PRO V10.0 w/25 Seat Licenses (301K23470) incl: PaperPort Professional 11, OmniPage Professional 16, PDF Converter Professional 5 Enterprise, Image Retriever Professional 9, PSP Server 2 for Xerox Scan to PC Desktop	4,399
SA1-HID	Secure Access USB Software with HID 125KHz Reader (RAK) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Customer installable 	695
SA1-INDAL	Secure Access USB Software and Proximity card reader with support for the following three card types: EM/Marin (EMM), Hitag and Indala (XWB).	695
SA1-MAG	Secure Access USB Software License with Mag Stripe Reader (RAF) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Customer installable 	595
SA1-MIFAR	Secure Access USB Software License with MiFare Reader (RAG) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Customer installable 	695
UNICODE	Unicode International Printing Kit (GGB)	299
WC56FI	Foreign Interface Device (498K17550). CSE required on Accessory Only order.	175
WNTWACCT	WC57XX Network Accounting Enablement (497K05720) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires 1 per mainframe Other items required from 3rd party Accounting Vendor to complete solution 	500
XASSIST4	Xerox Copier Assistant [Copier Assistant®] Software – Sec.508 Compliance (498K13734)	495
Upgrade Accessories - Available as Accessory Only transactions on In-place Equipment		
CLRSCNUPG	Color Scan Upgrade (497K05240)	550
Upgrade Accessories - Available as Limited Accessories through ValueQuix:		
SA-MAGSTR	Secure Access SW with Mag Stripe Reader (GEA) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Customer installable 	795
SA-HID125	Secure Access SW with HID 125KHz Reader (GFA) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Customer installable 	895
SA-MIFARE	Secure Access SW with MiFare Reader (GEX) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Customer installable 	895
WorkCentre 5775 Copier		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> WorkCentre 5775's are pre-configured in the VALO Factory 		
5775T	WorkCentre 5775 Digital Copier with 4 Trays, Bypass Tray and DADF (XEL), 5775 Speed Label (XHV), Copier Kit (497K07120).	25,050
You Must Choose One of the following:		
100HVF	High Volume Finisher (YFV) - 3000 Sheet Capacity with 100 Sheet, & Multi-position Staple	4,750

Departmental Mono Price List

Equipment Sale and Maintenance

Effective: 02/15/2011 (Supersedes: 01/01/2011)

Market Code Product Code	Product Description	Purchase Price \$
100HVFBM	High Volume Finisher with Booklet-Maker (YFW) - 2000 Sheet Capacity with 100 Sheet, Multi-position Staple, Saddle Stitch & V-Fold	6,250
OFC50FIN	Office Finisher (HLX) – 2000 Sheet Capacity with 50 Sheet, Multi-Position Staple	2,500
You MAY Choose One of the following:		
EMFAX-L1C	Embedded Fax - 1 Line with LAN Fax (497K05670) and Energy Star Label (498K16530) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Will NOT work concurrent with Internet Fax or Server Fax This kit is required for the product to be compliant to the 2009 Energy Star standards On Accessory Only Orders, CSE required for Installation 	1,095
EMFAX-L2C	Embedded Fax - 2 Line with LAN Fax (497K05690) and Energy Star Label (498K16530) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Will NOT work concurrent with Internet Fax or Server Fax This kit is required for the product to be compliant to the 2009 Energy Star standards On Accessory Only Orders, CSE required for Installation 	1,399
You May Choose ANY of the following:		
1GBMEMUP	1GB EPC Memory Upgrade (497K06410)	500
2HOLE-LGL	Legal 2-Hole Punch kit (498K12090)	795
3HOLE	3-Hole Punch kit (498K10270) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Only available with the OFC50FIN (Office Finisher). 	795
3HOLE-HVF	3-Hole Punch Kit for HVF Finishers (498K11410) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available for use with 100HVF and 100HVFBM Finishers 	795
3FOLD-HVF	C/Z Tri-Folder for HVF Finishers (YGD) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available for use with 100HVFBM Finisher only, maximum Sheet capacity with 3FOLD-HVF and 100HVFBM is 2,000. 	6,500
4KHCF	4000-Sheet High Capacity Feeder (BVU) Requires CSE for Installation	2,200
4KHCFSEF	A3 (11" x 17") Short Edge Feed Kit for 4000-Sheet High Capacity Feeder (498K12130) Requires CSE for Installation	1,000
4KHCFSEL	Legal (8 1/2" x 14") Short Edge Feed Kit for 4000-Sheet High Capacity Feeder (498K12140) Requires CSE for Installation	1,000
CONVSTAPL	Convenience Stapler - 50 Sheet (498K08250) On Accessory Only orders, CSE required for installation.	285
DPWRCONV1	30Amp 220 Volt to 20 Amp 110 Volt Conversion Kit (098S04470), 20 Amp Extension Cable (605K17470). Conversion kit may be ordered for Trades from 1075, 1090, 5388, 5680, 5100, 5885, 5892, 5895, 5900, 5990, 5995. It may be used for 5380, 5385, 5365 or 1065 if that unit currently uses receptacle 600S3277 or NEMA #14-30R. On Accessory Only orders, CSE required for installation.	300
ENVKIT	Envelope Insertion Kit (498K15990)	199
INSRT-HVF	Post-Process Inserter for HVF Finishers (YFY) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available for use with 100HVF and 100HVFBM Finishers 	1,500
WC56FI	Foreign Interface Device (498K17550). CSE required on Accessory Only order.	175
XASSIST4	Xerox Copier Assistant [Copier Assistant®] Software – Sec.508 Compliance (498K13734)	495
Upgrade Accessories - Available as Accessory Only transactions on In-place Equipment		
57CP-UPG	WC57XX Copy/Print Upgrade (AC1). CSE required for installation.	1,950
CAC-ENABL	Common Access Card Enablement Kit (498K17542)	199
CLR-SCAN	Color Scanning Kit - includes Color Scanning, Internet Fax and Network Server Fax Enablement (497K05240)	2,145
CLRSCNUPG	Color Scan Upgrade (497K05240)	550
MONO-SCAN	Mono Scanning Kit - includes Scanning, Internet Fax and Network Server Fax Enablement (497K05760)	1,595

Departmental Mono Price List

Equipment Sale and Maintenance

Effective: 02/15/2011 (Supersedes: 01/01/2011)

Market Code Product Code	Product Description	Purchase Price \$
UNICODE	Unicode International Printing Kit (GGB)	299
WNTWACCT	WC57XX Network Accounting Enablement (497K05720) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires 1 per mainframe Other items required from 3rd party Accounting Vendor to complete solution 	500
SCN2SE25	Scan To PC Desktop V10.0 w/25 Seat Licenses (301K23410) incl: PaperPort SE 11, OmniPage SE 16, Image Retriever Professional 9	1,195
SCN2PRO25	Scan To PC Desktop PRO V10.0 w/25 Seat Licenses (301K23470) incl: PaperPort Professional 11, OmniPage Professional 16, PDF Converter Professional 5 Enterprise, Image Retriever Professional 9, PSP Server 2 for Xerox Scan to PC Desktop	4,399
SA1-INDAL	Secure Access USB Software and Proximity card reader with support for the following three card types: EM/Marin (EMM), Hitag and Indala (XWB).	695
SA1-HID	Secure Access USB Software with HID 125KHz Reader (RAK) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Customer installable 	695
SA1-MAG	Secure Access USB Software License with Mag Stripe Reader (RAF) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Customer installable 	595
SA1-MIFAR	Secure Access USB Software License with MiFare Reader (RAG) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Customer installable 	695
Upgrade Accessories - Available as a Limited Accessory on an Accessory Only transaction on In-place Equipment		
SA-MAGSTR	Secure Access SW with Mag Stripe Reader (GEA) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Customer installable 	795
SA-HID125	Secure Access SW with HID 125KHz Reader (GFA) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Customer installable 	895
SA-MIFARE	Secure Access SW with MiFare Reader (GEX) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Customer installable 	895
WorkCentre 5775 Copier/Printer		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> WorkCentre 5775's are pre-configured in the VALO Factory 		
5775PT	WorkCentre 5775 Digital Copier / Printer with 4 Trays, Bypass Tray and DADF (XEL), 5775 Speed Label (XHV), ATO - Assemble to Order Kit (498K15560) for VALO.	27,250
You Must Choose One of the following:		
OFC50FIN	Office Finisher (HLX) – 2000 Sheet Capacity with 50 Sheet, Multi-Position Staple	2,500
100HVF	High Volume Finisher (YFV) - 3000 Sheet Capacity with 100 Sheet, & Multi-position Staple	4,750
100HVFBM	High Volume Finisher with Booklet-Maker (YFW) - 2000 Sheet Capacity with 100 Sheet, Multi-position Staple, Saddle Stitch & V-Fold	6,250
You MAY Choose One of the following:		
EMFAX-L1	Embedded Fax - 1 Line with LAN Fax (497K05670) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Will NOT work concurrent with Internet Fax or Server Fax On Accessory Only Orders, CSE required for Installation 	1,095
EMFAX-L2	Embedded Fax - 2 Line with LAN Fax (497K05690) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Will NOT work concurrent with Internet Fax or Server Fax On Accessory Only Orders, CSE required for Installation 	1,399
You May Choose One of the following:		
CLR-SCAN	Color Scanning Kit - includes Color Scanning, Internet Fax and Network Server Fax Enablement (497K05240)	2,145
MONO-SCAN	Mono Scanning Kit - includes Scanning, Internet Fax and Network Server Fax Enablement (497K05760)	1,595
You May Choose ANY of the following:		
1GBMEMUP	1GB EPC Memory Upgrade (497K06410)	500
2HOLE-LGL	Legal 2-Hole Punch kit (498K12090)	795
3HOLE	3-Hole Punch kit (498K10270) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Only available with the OFC50FIN (Office Finisher). 	795

Departmental Mono Price List

Equipment Sale and Maintenance

Effective: 02/15/2011 (Supersedes: 01/01/2011)

Market Code Product Code	Product Description	Purchase Price \$
3HOLE-HVF	3-Hole Punch Kit for HVF Finishers (498K11410) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available for use with 100HVF and 100HVFBM Finishers 	795
3FOLD-HVF	C/Z Tri-Folder for HVF Finishers (YGD) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available for use with 100HVFBM Finisher only, maximum Sheet capacity with 3FOLD-HVF and 100HVFBM is 2,000. 	6,500
4KHCF	4000-Sheet High Capacity Feeder (BVU) Requires CSE for Installation	2,200
4KHCFSEF	A3 (11" x 17") Short Edge Feed Kit for 4000-Sheet High Capacity Feeder (498K12130) Requires CSE for Installation	1,000
4KHCFSEL	Legal (8 1/2" x 14") Short Edge Feed Kit for 4000-Sheet High Capacity Feeder (498K12140) Requires CSE for Installation	1,000
CAC-ENABL	Common Access Card Enablement Kit (498K17542)	199
CONVSTAPL	Convenience Stapler - 50 Sheet (498K08250) On Accessory Only orders, CSE required for installation.	285
DPWRCONV1	30Amp 220 Volt to 20 Amp 110 Volt Conversion Kit (098S04470), 20 Amp Extension Cable (605K17470). Conversion kit may be ordered for Trades from 1075, 1090, 5388, 5680, 5100, 5885, 5892, 5895, 5900, 5990, 5995. It may be used for 5380, 5385, 5365 or 1065 if that unit currently uses receptacle 600S3277 or NEMA #14-30R. On Accessory Only orders, CSE required for installation.	300
ENVKIT	Envelope Insertion Kit (498K15990)	199
INSRT-HVF	Post-Process Inserter for HVF Finishers (YFY) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available for use with 100HVF and 100HVFBM Finishers 	1,500
SCN2SE25	Scan To PC Desktop V10.0 w/25 Seat Licenses (301K23410) incl: PaperPort SE 11, OmniPage SE 16, Image Retriever Professional 9	1,195
SCN2PRO25	Scan To PC Desktop PRO V10.0 w/25 Seat Licenses (301K23470) incl: PaperPort Professional 11, OmniPage Professional 16, PDF Converter Professional 5 Enterprise, Image Retriever Professional 9, PSP Server 2 for Xerox Scan to PC Desktop	4,399
SA1-INDAL	Secure Access USB Software and Proximity card reader with support for the following three card types: EM/Marin (EMM), Hitag and Indala (XWB).	695
SA1-HID	Secure Access USB Software with HID 125KHz Reader (RAK) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Customer installable 	695
SA1-MAG	Secure Access USB Software License with Mag Stripe Reader (RAF) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Customer installable 	595
SA1-MIFAR	Secure Access USB Software License with MiFare Reader (RAG) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Customer installable 	695
UNICODE	Unicode International Printing Kit (GGB)	299
WC56FI	Foreign Interface Device (498K17550). CSE required on Accessory Only order.	175
WNTWACCT	WC57XX Network Accounting Enablement (497K05720) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires 1 per mainframe Other items required from 3rd party Accounting Vendor to complete solution 	500
XASSIST4	Xerox Copier Assistant [Copier Assistant®] Software – Sec.508 Compliance (498K13734)	495
Upgrade Accessories - Available as Accessory Only transactions on In-place Equipment		
CLRSCNUPG	Color Scan Upgrade (497K05240)	550
Upgrade Accessories - Available as Limited Accessories through ValueQuix:		
SA-MAGSTR	Secure Access SW with Mag Stripe Reader (GEA) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Customer installable 	795
SA-HID125	Secure Access SW with HID 125KHz Reader (GFA) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Customer installable 	895
SA-MIFARE	Secure Access SW with MiFare Reader (GEX) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Customer installable 	895

Departmental Mono Price List

Equipment Sale and Maintenance

Effective: 02/15/2011 (Supersedes: 01/01/2011)

Market Code Product Code	Product Description	Purchase Price \$
WorkCentre 5790 Copier		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> WorkCentre 5790's are pre-configured in the VALO Factory 		
5790T	WorkCentre 5790 Digital Copier with 4 Trays, Bypass Tray and DADF (XEL), 5790 Speed Label (XHW), 4000-Sht High Capacity Feeder (BVU), Copier Kit (497K07120).	34,400
You Must Choose One of the following:		
100HVF	High Volume Finisher (YFV) - 3000 Sheet Capacity with 100 Sheet, & Multi-position Staple	4,750
100HVFBM	High Volume Finisher with Booklet-Maker (YFW) - 2000 Sheet Capacity with 100 Sheet, Multi-position Staple, Saddle Stitch & V-Fold	6,250
You MAY Choose One of the following:		
EMFAX-L1C	Embedded Fax - 1 Line with LAN Fax (497K05670) and Energy Star Label (498K16530) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Will NOT work concurrent with Internet Fax or Server Fax This kit is required for the product to be compliant to the 2009 Energy Star standards On Accessory Only Orders, CSE required for Installation 	1,095
EMFAX-L2C	Embedded Fax - 2 Line with LAN Fax (497K05690) and Energy Star Label (498K16530) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Will NOT work concurrent with Internet Fax or Server Fax This kit is required for the product to be compliant to the 2009 Energy Star standards On Accessory Only Orders, CSE required for Installation 	1,399
You May Choose ANY of the following:		
1GBMEMUP	1GB EPC Memory Upgrade (497K06410)	500
2HOLE-LGL	Legal 2-Hole Punch kit (498K12090)	795
3HOLE-HVF	3-Hole Punch Kit for HVF Finishers (498K11410)	795
3FOLD-HVF	C/Z Tri-Folder for HVF Finishers (YGD) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available for use with 100HVFBM Finisher only, maximum Sheet capacity with 3FOLD-HVF and 100HVFBM is 2,000. 	6,500
4KHCFSEF	A3 (11" x 17") Short Edge Feed Kit for 4000-Sheet High Capacity Feeder (498K12130) Requires CSE for Installation	1,000
4KHCFSEL	Legal (8 1/2" x 14") Short Edge Feed Kit for 4000-Sheet High Capacity Feeder (498K12140) Requires CSE for Installation	1,000
CONVSTAPL	Convenience Stapler - 50 Sheet (498K08250) On Accessory Only orders, CSE required for installation.	285
DPWRCONV1	30Amp 220 Volt to 20 Amp 110 Volt Conversion Kit (098S04470), 20 Amp Extension Cable (605K17470). Conversion kit may be ordered for Trades from 1075, 1090, 5388, 5680, 5100, 5885, 5892, 5895, 5900, 5990, 5995. It may be used for 5380, 5385, 5365 or 1065 if that unit currently uses receptacle 600S3277 or NEMA #14-30R. On Accessory Only orders, CSE required for installation.	300
ENVKIT	Envelope Insertion Kit (498K15990)	199
INSRT-HVF	Post-Process Inserter for HVF Finishers (YFY)	1,500
WC56FI	Foreign Interface Device (498K17550). CSE required on Accessory Only order.	175
XASSIST4	Xerox Copier Assistant [Copier Assistant®] Software – Sec.508 Compliance (498K13734)	495
Upgrade Accessories - Available as Accessory Only transactions on In-place Equipment		
57CP-UPG	WC57XX Copy/Print Upgrade (AC1). CSE required for installation.	1,950
CAC-ENABL	Common Access Card Enablement Kit (498K17542)	199
UNICODE	Unicode International Printing Kit (GGB)	299
CLR-SCAN	Color Scanning Kit - includes Color Scanning, Internet Fax and Network Server Fax Enablement (497K05240)	2,145

Departmental Mono Price List

Equipment Sale and Maintenance

Effective: 02/15/2011 (Supersedes: 01/01/2011)

Market Code Product Code	Product Description	Purchase Price \$
MONO-SCAN	Mono Scanning Kit - includes Scanning, Internet Fax and Network Server Fax Enablement (497K05760)	1,595
WNTWACCT	WC57XX Network Accounting Enablement (497K05720) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires 1 per mainframe Other items required from 3rd party Accounting Vendor to complete solution 	500
SCN2SE25	Scan To PC Desktop V10.0 w/25 Seat Licenses (301K23410) incl: PaperPort SE 11, OmniPage SE 16, Image Retriever Professional 9	1,195
SCN2PRO25	Scan To PC Desktop PRO V10.0 w/25 Seat Licenses (301K23470) incl: PaperPort Professional 11, OmniPage Professional 16, PDF Converter Professional 5 Enterprise, Image Retriever Professional 9, PSP Server 2 for Xerox Scan to PC Desktop	4,399
SA1-HID	Secure Access USB Software with HID 125KHz Reader (RAK) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Customer installable 	695
SA1-INDAL	Secure Access USB Software and Proximity card reader with support for the following three card types: EM/Marin (EMM), Hitag and Indala (XWB).	695
SA1-MAG	Secure Access USB Software License with Mag Stripe Reader (RAF) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Customer installable 	595
SA1-MIFAR	Secure Access USB Software License with MiFare Reader (RAG) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Customer installable 	695
Upgrade Accessories - Available as Accessory Only transactions on In-place Equipment		
CLRSCNUPG	Color Scan Upgrade (497K05240)	550
Upgrade Accessories - Available as a Limited Accessory on an Accessory Only transaction on In-place Equipment		
SA-MAGSTR	Secure Access SW with Mag Stripe Reader (GEA) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Customer installable 	795
SA-HID125	Secure Access SW with HID 125KHz Reader (GFA) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Customer installable 	895
SA-MIFARE	Secure Access SW with MiFare Reader (GEX) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Customer installable 	895
WorkCentre 5790 Copier/Printer		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> WorkCentre 5790's are pre-configured in the VALO Factory 		
5790PT	WorkCentre 5790 Digital Copier / Printer with 4 Trays, Bypass Tray and DADF (XEL), WC5790 Kit (XHW), 4000-Sht High Capacity Feeder (BVU), ATO - Assemble to Order Kit (498K15560) for VALO.	36,600
You Must Choose One of the following:		
100HVFB	High Volume Finisher (YFV) - 3000 Sheet Capacity with 100 Sheet, & Multi-position Staple	4,750
100HVFBM	High Volume Finisher with Booklet-Maker (YFW) - 2000 Sheet Capacity with 100 Sheet, Multi-position Staple, Saddle Stitch & V-Fold	6,250
You MAY Choose One of the following:		
EMFAX-L1	Embedded Fax - 1 Line with LAN Fax (497K05670) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Will NOT work concurrent with Internet Fax or Server Fax On Accessory Only Orders, CSE required for Installation 	1,095
EMFAX-L2	Embedded Fax - 2 Line with LAN Fax (497K05690) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Will NOT work concurrent with Internet Fax or Server Fax On Accessory Only Orders, CSE required for Installation 	1,399
You MAY Choose One of the following:		
CLR-SCAN	Color Scanning Kit - includes Color Scanning, Internet Fax and Network Server Fax Enablement (497K05240)	2,145
MONO-SCAN	Mono Scanning Kit - includes Scanning, Internet Fax and Network Server Fax Enablement (497K05760)	1,595
You May Choose ANY of the following:		
1GBMEMUP	1GB EPC Memory Upgrade (497K06410)	500

Departmental Mono Price List

Equipment Sale and Maintenance

Effective: 02/15/2011 (Supersedes: 01/01/2011)

Market Code Product Code	Product Description	Purchase Price \$
2HOLE-LGL	Legal 2-Hole Punch kit (498K12090)	795
3HOLE-HVF	3-Hole Punch Kit for HVF Finishers (498K11410)	795
3FOLD-HVF	C/Z Tri-Folder for HVF Finishers (YGD) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available for use with 100HVFBM Finisher only, maximum Sheet capacity with 3FOLD-HVF and 100HVFBM is 2,000. 	6,500
INSRT-HVF	Post-Process Inserter for HVF Finishers (YFY)	1,500
4KHCSEF	A3 (11" x 17") Short Edge Feed Kit for 4000-Sheet High Capacity Feeder (498K12130) Requires CSE for Installation	1,000
4KHCSEL	Legal (8 1/2" x 14") Short Edge Feed Kit for 4000-Sheet High Capacity Feeder (498K12140) Requires CSE for Installation	1,000
CAC-ENABL	Common Access Card Enablement Kit (498K17542)	199
CONVSTAPL	Convenience Stapler - 50 Sheet (498K08250) On Accessory Only orders, CSE required for installation.	285
DPWRCONV1	30Amp 220 Volt to 20 Amp 110 Volt Conversion Kit (098S04470), 20 Amp Extension Cable (605K17470). Conversion kit may be ordered for Trades from 1075, 1090, 5388, 5680, 5100, 5885, 5892, 5895, 5900, 5990, 5995. It may be used for 5380, 5385, 5365 or 1065 if that unit currently uses receptacle 600S3277 or NEMA #14-30R. On Accessory Only orders, CSE required for installation.	300
ENVKIT	Envelope Insertion Kit (498K15990)	199
SCN2SE25	Scan To PC Desktop V10.0 w/25 Seat Licenses (301K23410) incl: PaperPort SE 11, OmniPage SE 16, Image Retriever Professional 9	1,195
SCN2PRO25	Scan To PC Desktop PRO V10.0 w/25 Seat Licenses (301K23470) incl: PaperPort Professional 11, OmniPage Professional 16, PDF Converter Professional 5 Enterprise, Image Retriever Professional 9, PSP Server 2 for Xerox Scan to PC Desktop	4,399
SA1-HID	Secure Access USB Software with HID 125KHz Reader (RAK) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Customer installable 	695
SA1-INDAL	Secure Access USB Software and Proximity card reader with support for the following three card types: EM/Marin (EMM), Hitag and Indala (XWB).	695
SA1-MAG	Secure Access USB Software License with Mag Stripe Reader (RAF) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Customer installable 	595
SA1-MIFAR	Secure Access USB Software License with MiFare Reader (RAG) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Customer installable 	695
UNICODE	Unicode International Printing Kit (GGB)	299
WC56FI	Foreign Interface Device (498K17550). CSE required on Accessory Only order.	175
WNTWACCT	WC57XX Network Accounting Enablement (497K05720) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires 1 per mainframe Other items required from 3rd party Accounting Vendor to complete solution 	500
XASSIST4	Xerox Copier Assistant [Copier Assistant®] Software – Sec.508 Compliance (498K13734)	495
Upgrade Accessories - Available as Accessory Only transactions on In-place Equipment		
CLRSCNUPG	Color Scan Upgrade (497K05240)	550
Upgrade Accessories - Available as Limited Accessories through ValueQuix:		
SA-MAGSTR	Secure Access SW with Mag Stripe Reader (GEA) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Customer installable 	795
SA-HID125	Secure Access SW with HID 125KHz Reader (GFA) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Customer installable 	895
SA-MIFARE	Secure Access SW with MiFare Reader (GEX) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Customer installable 	895

Departmental Mono Price List

Equipment Sale and Maintenance

Effective: 02/15/2011 (Supersedes: 01/01/2011)

This price list supports both Commercial and State & Local market segments.

- Service Plans available for Previously Installed configurations may differ from those stated here and can be located by referencing Price List DCPI_RM.
- Bill Codes: X = 5 for Commercial or X = 2 for State & Local. Bill Codes in () are Term Lease Sale Bill Codes for XFB use.
- Billing Frequency: Commercial bills monthly in advance. State & Local bills monthly in arrears. All Term Lease bills monthly in arrears.
- Only the accessories that carry a maintenance charge are indicated in the Maintenance Price List. They will apply to the same bill codes as the mainframe.

Market / Product Code	Component Description (All Configurations Unless Noted)	Service Plan Name	Maintenance Bill Code / Meter Ind	Lease Bill Code / Meter Ind	Monthly Base Charge \$	Monthly Print Allowance	Service Charge Per Print
SA-MIFARE	Secure Access accessory				11		
SA1-HID	Secure Access w/HID 125KHz				8		
SA1-INDAL	SEC ACC USB W/INDALA				8		
SA1-MAG	Secure Access w/Mag Reader				7		
SA1-MIFAR	Secure Access W/MiFare				8		
WorkCentre 5775 Copiers & Printers							
5775T	WorkCentre 5775 Copiers & Printers	Full Service Maint. Plan	X961/1	XG61-7/1	15	0	.0070
5775PT		Full Service Maint. Plan	X971/1	XG71-7/1	65	0	.0050
SA-HID125	Secure Access accessory				11		
SA-MAGSTR	Secure Access accessory				10		
SA-MIFARE	Secure Access accessory				11		
SA1-HID	Secure Access w/HID 125KHz				8		
SA1-INDAL	SEC ACC USB W/INDALA				8		
SA1-MAG	Secure Access w/Mag Reader				7		
SA1-MIFAR	Secure Access W/MiFare				8		
WorkCentre 5790 Copiers & Printers							
5790T	WorkCentre 5790 Copiers & Printers	Full Service Maint. Plan	X961/1	XG61-7/1	15	0	.0070
5790PT		Full Service Maint. Plan	X971/1	XG71-7/1	65	0	.0050
SA-HID125	Secure Access accessory				11		
SA-MAGSTR	Secure Access accessory				10		
SA-MIFARE	Secure Access accessory				11		
SA1-HID	Secure Access w/HID 125KHz				8		
SA1-INDAL	SEC ACC USB W/INDALA				8		
SA1-MAG	Secure Access w/Mag Reader				7		
SA1-MIFAR	Secure Access W/MiFare				8		



Departmental Mono Price List

Equipment Sale and Maintenance

Effective: 02/15/2011 (Supersedes: 01/01/2011)

Extended Service Coverage Options

- ◆ Normal Coverage is 5 days per week, Monday - Friday, one shift per day - 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., except Xerox holidays.
- ◆ Additional levels of service coverage may be added to any existing FSM, Term Lease, Xerox Lease Agreement Contract or Xerox Rental Contract. The original contract date will not be effected by the purchase of additional levels of coverage. The term of the coverage for the options will be the same as that contracted for the mainframe. If options are added at a later date, maintenance for options will expire on the same date as the mainframe. Extended Service Coverage for Lease Agreements may not be added to the Service Component of the Lease. It will be on the Lease Agreement Meter Usage Invoice.
- ◆ Extended Service coverage is available in most areas as determined by Xerox Local Business Practices. Holiday coverage is excluded from the Extended Service Offering.
- ◆ Holiday coverage is **excluded** from the Extended Service Offering.
- ◆ Xerox may increase Extended Service Coverage charges by not more than ten percent (10%) per year.

Extended Service Coverage Monthly Rates by Product (in dollars)

Product / Market Code (all configurations unless specified)	Mon-Sat 8:00am to 5:00pm 1 X 6 (Z16)	Mon-Sun 8:00am to 5:00pm 1 X 7 (Z11)	Mon-Fri 8:00am to 12:00am 2 X 5 (Z20)	Mon-Sat 8:00 am to 12:00am 2 X 6 (Z25)	Mon-Sun 8:00am to 12:00am 2 X 7 (Z22)	Mon-Fri 12:00am to 12:00am 3 X 5 (Z30)	Mon-Sat 12:00am to 12:00am 3 X 6 (Z36)	Mon-Sun 12:00am to 12:00am 3 X 7 (Z33)
W5150	\$140	\$320	\$265	\$400	\$510	\$420	\$495	\$585
WCBK55	\$115	\$260	\$210	\$300	\$400	\$335	\$395	\$470
W5655, W5665, W5675, W5687	\$140	\$320	\$265	\$400	\$510	\$420	\$495	\$585
5755, 5765, 5775, 5790	\$140	\$320	\$265	\$400	\$510	\$420	\$495	\$585

Enhanced Service Coverage Options & Charges

- ◆ An Enhanced Services Plan amends the terms and conditions of contractual services coverage provided to customers under a Xerox Systems Services Agreement ("XSSA"), Full Service Maintenance Agreement ("FSMA"), Lease or Rental Agreement. Both the Equipment and the Agreement amended by this Enhanced Services are set forth on the Xerox Order Agreement and Enhanced Services Plan Addendum (Form 51864-3).
- ◆ Eligible Products are listed in the Extended Service Coverage Options above. Not all products are eligible for rental.
- ◆ The ESP Maintenance Premium Charge is expressed as a percentage of the price for those contractual service options covered by an Extended Service Plan. Billing for additional services provided in pursuant to an Enhanced Services Plan will appear as a premium charge on Maintenance Services and Rental Invoices and shall be calculated on the pre-tax total of all invoice charges including base, meter, accessory and/or option charges, extended service coverage and extended period service charges.
- ◆ Lease ESP charges are calculated as the combination of the ESP premium amount plus the percentage of the invoice total for the meter charges and percentage of any Extended Service Coverage charges (X = Number of years equal to lease duration).

Guaranteed Response	Mon - Friday 1 X 5			Mon - Sat 1 X 6			Mon - Sun 1 X 7			Mon - Fri 2 X 5	Mon - Sat 2 X 6	Mon - Sun 2 X 7	Mon - Fri 3 X 5	Mon - Sat 3 X 6	Mon - Sun 3 X 7
	7 AM to 5 PM	8 AM to 6 PM	9 AM to 7 PM	7 AM to 5 PM	8 AM to 6 PM	9 AM to 7 PM	7 AM to 5 PM	8 AM to 6 PM	9 AM to 7 PM	8 AM to 12 AM	8 AM to 12 AM	8 AM to 12 AM	12 AM to 12 AM	12 AM to 12 AM	12 AM to 12 AM
2 Hour - 40%	Q01	Q02	Q03	Q15	Q16	Q17	Q04	Q05	Q06	Q07	Q08	Q09	Q10	Q18	Q11
3 Hour - 20%	Q12	Q13	Q26	Q19	Q20	Q21	Q22	Q23	Q24	Q35	Q36	Q37	Q38	Q40	Q39
4 Hour - 10%	Q25	Q14	Q27	Q28	Q29	Q30	Q31	Q32	Q33	Q41	Q42	Q43	Q44	Q46	Q45
W5655/W5665/W5675/W5687, W5050, WCBK55-55P, W5150T-PT:															
2 Hour - 40%	Q01	Q02	Q03	Q15	Q16	Q17	Q04	Q05	Q06	Q07	Q08	Q09	Q10	Q18	Q11
3 Hour - 30%	Q12	Q13	Q26	Q19	Q20	Q21	Q22	Q23	Q24	Q35	Q36	Q37	Q38	Q40	Q39
4 Hour - 20%	Q25	Q14	Q27	Q28	Q29	Q30	Q31	Q32	Q33	Q41	Q42	Q43	Q44	Q46	Q45

Office Color Price List

Equipment Sale and Maintenance

Effective: 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

Market Code Product Code	Product Description	Purchase Price \$
PROFNLFN	Professional Finisher w/ Booklet Maker (1,500 sheet stacker / multiple position 50 sheet stapler finisher) (XLP)	4,995
You MAY Choose One of the following:		
LINE1FAX	Single Line Fax kit (497K06230)	1,095
LINE2FAX	2 Line Fax kit (497K06240)	1,399
You May Choose Any of the following:		
CACENBLE1	Common Access Card Enablement Kit (497K07970)	199
EFIHFP	Hot Folders / Virtual Printers Kit (497N00934)	995
EFIPACK	Mini-Bundle Productivity Package - includes -Spot On, Hot Folders, Virtual Printers, Auto Trap (497N00935)	2,985
EFISVR	EFI Integrated Network Server (WXN) includes Media Kit, PowerCord, Paper Catalog)	4,195
EFISPTKT	Spot On Kit (497N00936)	995
EFITRPKT	Auto Trap Kit (497N00937)	995
EFISUITE	Sequence Suite - includes Impose and Compose (YYB)	4,000
ENVLPTRY	Envelope Feeder Tray (497K05600)	349
FINLX-BM	Booklet Maker Unit (497K03850). - Only available for Office Finisher LX – OFCFINRLX.	1,199
FINLX-3HP	2 / 3 Hole Punch (497K03860). - Only available for Office Finisher LX – OFCFINRLX.	795
GBK	High Capacity Feeder (2,000 Sheet) (GBK)	1,299
MBPLATIOT	IOT Mobility Plate Kit (498K18540).	N/C
MBPLTHCF	Hi-Cap Feeder Mobility Plate Kit (498K19070)	N/C
MBPLTOFLX	Office Finisher LX Mobility Plate Kit (498K19080)	N/C
MBPLTPF	Professional Finisher Mobility Plate Kit (498K18550)	N/C
SCN2PRO25	Scan To PC Desktop Pro V10.0 with 25 Seat Licenses (301K23470). Includes PaperPort Professional 11, OmniPage Professional 16, PDF Converter Professional 5 Enterprise, Image Retriever Professional 9, PSP Server 2 for Xerox Scan to PC Desktop	4,399
SCN2SE25	Scan to PC Desktop V10.0 w / 25 Seat Licenses (301K23410) incl: PaperPort SE 11, OmniPage SE 16, Image Retriever Professional 9	1,195
SA1-INDAL	Secure Access USB Software and Proximity card reader with support for the following three card types: EM/Marin (EMM), Hitag and Indala (XWB).	695
SA1-HID	Secure Access USB Software with HID 125KHz Reader (RAK)	695
SA1-MIFAR	Secure Access USB Software License with MiFare Reader (RAG)	695
SA1-MAG	Secure Access USB Software License with Mag Stripe Reader (RAF)	595
STAPLERKT	Convenience Stapler Kit (498K08250, 497K05610) On accessory only orders, CSE is required for installation	299
UNICODE	Xerox International Print Kit (GGB)	299
XASSIST5	Xerox Copier Assistant Enablement Kit (498K13736)	495
YRC	Foreign Interface Device Kit (YRC) On accessory only orders, CSE is required for installation	175
WorkCentre 7545		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Meters are REVERSED from normal Color products: Meter 1: B&W; Meter 2: Color Pooling allowed with other monochrome devices only 		
W7545P	WorkCentre 7545 Printer with 520 sheet tray, 100 sheet bypass tray, EIP, Data Security, Job Based Accounting, PostScript, full network scanning, Server Fax, iFax, STD output tray, left side tray, DADF (XKP), 45/45 ppm Speed/Nameplate Kit (XKY), 2x250 sheet OCT, Nationalization Kit (650K32621), 1 Waste Toner Container (008R13061). <i>This configuration represents most current shippable version level 02.</i>	18,899

Office Color Price List

Equipment Sale and Maintenance

Effective: 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

Market Code Product Code	Product Description	Purchase Price \$
You Must choose One of the following:		
1TRAY	1 Tray Module (520 sheets) (XLG)	499
3TRAY	3 Tray Module (3x520 sheets) (XLE)	1,599
TNDMTRAY	High Capacity Tandem Tray (2,520 Sheet) (XLF)	1,999
You MAY Choose One of the following:		
OFCFINRLX	Office Finisher LX (2,000 sheet stacker / single and dual position 50 sheet stapler finisher) (XLN)	2,500
PROFNLFN	Professional Finisher w/ Booklet Maker (1,500 sheet stacker / multiple position 50 sheet stapler finisher) (XLP)	4,995
You MAY Choose One of the following:		
LINE1FAX	Single Line Fax kit (497K06230)	1,095
LINE2FAX	2 Line Fax kit (497K06240)	1,399
You May Choose Any of the following:		
CACENBLE1	Common Access Card Enablement Kit (497K07970)	199
EFIHFP	Hot Folders / Virtual Printers Kit (497N00934)	995
EFIPACK	Mini-Bundle Productivity Package - includes -Spot On, Hot Folders, Virtual Printers, Auto Trap (497N00935)	2,985
EFISVR	EFL Integrated Network Server (WXN) includes Media Kit, PowerCord, Paper Catalog)	4,195
EFISPTKT	Spot On Kit (497N00936)	995
EFITRPKT	Auto Trap Kit (497N00937)	995
EFISUITE	Sequence Suite - includes Impose and Compose (YYB)	4,000
ENVLPTRY	Envelope Feeder Tray (497K05600)	349
FINLX-BM	Booklet Maker Unit (497K03850). - Only available for Office Finisher LX – OFCFINRLX.	1,199
FINLX-3HP	2 / 3 Hole Punch (497K03860). - Only available for Office Finisher LX – OFCFINRLX.	795
GBK	High Capacity Feeder (2,000 Sheet) (GBK)	1,299
MBPLATIOT	IOT Mobility Plate Kit (498K18540).	N/C
MBPLTHCF	Hi-Cap Feeder Mobility Plate Kit (498K19070)	N/C
MBPLTOFLX	Office Finisher LX Mobility Plate Kit (498K19080)	N/C
MBPLTPF	Professional Finisher Mobility Plate Kit (498K18550)	N/C
SCN2PRO25	Scan To PC Desktop Pro V10.0 with 25 Seat Licenses (301K23470). Includes PaperPort Professional 11, OmniPage Professional 16, PDF Converter Professional 5 Enterprise, Image Retriever Professional 9, PSP Server 2 for Xerox Scan to PC Desktop	4,399
SCN2SE25	Scan to PC Desktop V10.0 w / 25 Seat Licenses (301K23410) incl: PaperPort SE 11, OmniPage SE 16, Image Retriever Professional 9	1,195
SA1-INDAL	Secure Access USB Software and Proximity card reader with support for the following three card types: EM/Marin (EMM), Hitag and Indala (XWB).	695
SA1-HID	Secure Access USB Software with HID 125KHz Reader (RAK)	695
SA1-MIFAR	Secure Access USB Software License with MiFare Reader (RAG)	695
SA1-MAG	Secure Access USB Software License with Mag Stripe Reader (RAF)	595
STAPLERKT	Convenience Stapler Kit (498K08250, 497K05610) On accessory only orders, CSE is required for installation	299
UNICODE	Xerox International Print Kit (GGB)	299
XASSIST5	Xerox Copier Assistant Enablement Kit (498K13736)	495
YRC	Foreign Interface Device Kit (YRC) On accessory only orders, CSE is required for installation	175

Office Color Price List

Equipment Sale and Maintenance

Effective: 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

Market Code Product Code	Product Description	Purchase Price \$
MFP 8560		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Meters are REVERSED from normal Color products: Meter 1: B&W; Meter 2: Color ▪ Pooling allowed with other monochrome devices only 		
MFP8560D1	30PPM COLOR MULTIFUNCTION SYSTEM (CXF-E) , 2-SIDED PRINT, FAX, NETWORKING, 2400 FINEPOINT IMAGE QUALITY, 512MB MEMORY, 40GB HD, NA PWR CORD, Scanner/DADF(RoHS) (LFX)	1,981
MF8560T2	30PPM COLOR MULTIFUNCTION SYSTEM (CXF-E) , 2-SIDED PRINT, FAX, NETWORKING, 2400 FINEPOINT IMAGE QUALITY, 512MB MEMORY, 40GB HD, 1X525 LETTER/LEGAL INPUT TRAY (AVV), CART with STORAGE (AUM) , NA PWR CORD, Scanner/DADF (RoHS) (LFX)	2,759
MF8560X2	30PPM COLOR MULTIFUNCTION SYSTEM (CXF-F) , 2-SIDED PRINT, FAX, NETWORKING, 2400 FINEPOINT IMAGE QUALITY, 1GB MEMORY, SCAN TO PC DESKTOP SW, 40GB HD, 2X525 LETTER/LEGAL INPUT TRAY (AVV), CART with STORAGE (AUM) , NA PWR CORD; Scanner/DADF (RoHS) (LFX).	3,759
You May Choose One of the following Delivery Options:		
DRCINST2	Carrier Delivery & Install option (TRM)	225
EXPEDITE3	Expedited Delivery (KPB)	150
You May Choose ANY of the following:		
AUM	Cart with Storage Capacity	299
AVV	525 Sheet Feeder, Adjustable up to Legal	479
BXC	Wireless Network Adapter	238
WKE	512 MB Memory	859
525TRAY2	525 Sheet Feeder, Adjustable up to Legal (AVV)	479
SCN2PRO-5	Scan to PC Desk top PRO V10.0 w/5 Seat Licenses (301K23490) incl; PaperPort Professional 11, OmniPage Professional 16, PDF Converter Professional 5 Enterprise, Image Retriever Professional 9, PSP Server 2 for Xerox Scan to PC Desktop	1,049
SCN2SE-5	Scan to PC Desktop V10.0 w/ 5 Seat Licenses (301K23430) incl: PaperPort SE 11, OmniPage SE 16, Image Retriever Professional 9	349
ColorQube 8860MFP 2 Tiered & 3 Tiered		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Meters are REVERSED from normal Color products: Meter 1: B&W; Meter 2: Color ▪ Pooling allowed with other monochrome devices only 		
MFP8860D2 MFP8860D3	ColorQube 8860MFP 30PPM COLOR MULTIFUNCTION SYSTEM (HBB-A) , 50 Sheet DADF, 2-SIDED PRINT, FAX, NETWORKING, 2400 FINEPOINT IMAGE QUALITY, 512MB MEMORY, 40GB HD, 1x525 Letter/Legal Input Tray, Scan to PC Desktop SE.	4,092
You May Choose One of the following Delivery Options:		
EXPEDITE3	Expedited Delivery (KPB)	150
DRCINST	Carrier Delivery & Install option (TRM)	150
You May Choose ANY of the following:		
AUM	Cart with Storage Capacity	299
AVV	525 Sheet Feeder	479
BXC	Wireless Network Adapter	238
WKE	512 MB Memory	859
SCN2PRO-5	Scan to PC Desk top PRO V10.0 w/5 Seat Licenses (301K23490) incl; PaperPort Professional 11, OmniPage Professional 16, PDF Converter Professional 5 Enterprise, Image Retriever Professional 9, PSP Server 2 for Xerox Scan to PC Desktop	1,049

Office Color Price List

Equipment Sale and Maintenance

Effective: 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

Market Code Product Code	Product Description	Purchase Price \$
MFP 6180		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Meters are REVERSED from normal Color products: Meter 1: B&W; Meter 2: Color ▪ Pooling allowed with other monochrome devices only 		
MFP6180N	20 PPM COLOR, 30 PPM B&W (GNX-E) , INCLUDES NETWORKING, 400MHZ PROCESSOR, 384MB DDR2 MEMORY, 2400 Enhanced Image Quality, 600 DP	1,222
MFP6180D	20 PPM COLOR, 30 PPM B&W (GNX-F) , INCLUDES NETWORKING, 400MHZ PROCESSOR, 384MB DDR2 MEMORY, 2400 Enhanced Image Quality, 2-Sided Printing, 600 DPI	1,343
You May Choose One of the following Delivery Options:		
DRCINST	Carrier Delivery & Install option (TRM)	150
EXPEDITE3	Expedited Delivery (KPB)	150
You May Choose Any of the following:		
AUL	512 Memory	859
BXC	Wireless Network Adapter	238
BXH	256 MB Memory	715
BXL	Multi-Protocol Network Card	238
BXM	Duplex module ('N' config only)	238
GPB	550 Sheet Feeder/Pedestal	599
SCN2PRO-5	Scan to PC Desk top PRO V10.0 w/5 Seat Licenses (301K23490) incl; PaperPort Professional 11, OmniPage Professional 16, PDF Converter Professional 5 Enterprise, Image Retriever Professional 9, PSP Server 2 for Xerox Scan to PC Desktop	1,049
SCN2SE-5	Scan to PC Desktop V10.0 w/ 5 Seat Licenses (301K23430) incl: PaperPort SE 11, OmniPage SE 16, Image Retriever Professional 9	349

Office Color Price List

Equipment Sale and Maintenance

Effective: 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

This price list supports both Commercial and State & Local market segments. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bill Codes: X = 5 for Commercial or X = 2 for State & Local. Bill Codes in () are Term Lease Sale Bill Codes for XFB use. Billing Frequency: Commercial bills monthly in advance. State & Local bills monthly in arrears. All Term Lease bills monthly in arrears. Only the accessories that carry a maintenance charge are indicated in the Maintenance Price List. They will apply to the same bill codes as the mainframe. For all products on this price list, meters are REVERSED from normal Color products: Meter 1: Black & White; Meter 2: Color. 							
Market / Product Code	Component Description (All Configurations Unless Noted)	Service Plan Name	Maintenance Bill Code / Meter Ind	Lease Bill Code / Meter Ind	Monthly Base Charge \$	Monthly Print Allowance	Service Charge Per Print
WorkCentre 7545P							
W7545P	WorkCentre 7545P Printer	Full Service Maint Plan	X961/2	XG61-7/2	0		B/W - .0110 Color - .0350 CCR - .0302
		Full Service Maint Plan	X971/2	XG71-7/2	10		B/W - .0110 Color - .0250 CCR - .0222
		Full Service Maint Plan	X981/2	XG81-7/2	20		B/W - .0110 Color - .0150 CCR - .0142
SA1-INDAL	SEC ACC USB W/INDALA				8		
SA1-HID	SEC ACC USB W/HID125				8		
SA1-MAG	SEC ACC USB W/MAGSTR				7		
SA1-MIFAR	SEC ACC USB W/MIFARE				8		
MFP8560'S							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Billing Frequency for Flat Rate Plan (x941): Commercial bills base monthly in advance; State & Local bills base post monthly. The 'CPC Only' service plans must be process as Cost per Copy in VQ. You CANNOT choose these 2 plans as a FSMA, non-CPC transaction. 'CPC Only' service plans Color & B&W per print charge listed below COMBINES both the service AND supply meter rate. 							
MFP8560D1 MF8560T2 MF8560X2	MFP8560 all configurations	Full Service Maint Plan	X9L1/0	X199/0	40	-	-
		CPC Only - 1Yr FSMA	X961/2	XG61-7/2	0	-	Total B/W .0190 Total Color: .1090 CCR: .0300
		CPC Only - 1Yr FSMA	X971/2	XG71-7/2	20	-	Total B/W .0190 Total Color: .0990 CCR: .0300

Office Color Price List

Equipment Sale and Maintenance

Effective: 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

This price list supports both Commercial and State & Local market segments.

- Bill Codes: X = 5 for Commercial or X = 2 for State & Local. Bill Codes in () are Term Lease Sale Bill Codes for XFB use.
- Billing Frequency: Commercial bills monthly in advance. State & Local bills monthly in arrears. All Term Lease bills monthly in arrears.
- Only the accessories that carry a maintenance charge are indicated in the Maintenance Price List. They will apply to the same bill codes as the mainframe.
- **For all products on this price list, meters are REVERSED from normal Color products: Meter 1: Black & White; Meter 2: Color.**

Market / Product Code	Component Description (All Configurations Unless Noted)	Service Plan Name	Maintenance Bill Code / Meter Ind	Lease Bill Code / Meter Ind	Monthly Base Charge \$	Monthly Print Allowance	Service Charge Per Print
ColorQube 8860MFP Tiered Plans							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Billing Frequency for Flat Rate Plan (x941): Commercial bills base monthly in advance; State & Local bills base post monthly. • For MFP8860D2, meters should be reported and invoiced in the following order: Bk+Clr Level 1 (as meter 1), Color Level 2 (as meter 2) • For MFP8860D3, meters should be reported and invoiced in the following order: Bk+Clr Level 1 (as meter 1), Level 2 Impress (as meter 2), and Level 3 impress (as meter 3) • The 'CPC Only' service plans must be process as Cost per Copy in VQ. You CANNOT choose these plans as a FSMA, non-CPC transaction. 							
MFP8860D2	ColorQube 8860MFP 2 Tier	Full Service Maint Plan	X941/0	X199/0	40	-	-
		CPC Only - 1Yr FSMA	X961/2	XG61-7/2	10	-	Bk+Clr Level 1 - .0129 Color Level 2 .0690 CCR: .0500
		CPC Only - 1Yr FSMA	X981/2	XG81-7/2	15	-	Bk+Clr Level 1 .0129 Color Level 2 .0590 CCR: .0500
MFP8860D3	ColorQube 8860MFP 3 Tier	Full Service Maint Plan	X941/0	X199/0	40	-	-
		CPC Only - 1Yr FSMA	X961/3	XG61-7/3	5	-	Bk+Clr Level 1 - .0129 Color Level 2 .0390 Color Level 3 .0790 CCR: .0500

Office Color Price List

Equipment Sale and Maintenance

Effective: 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

This price list supports both Commercial and State & Local market segments.

- Bill Codes: X = 5 for Commercial or X = 2 for State & Local. Bill Codes in () are Term Lease Sale Bill Codes for XFB use.
- Billing Frequency: Commercial bills monthly in advance. State & Local bills monthly in arrears. All Term Lease bills monthly in arrears.
- Only the accessories that carry a maintenance charge are indicated in the Maintenance Price List. They will apply to the same bill codes as the mainframe.
- **For all products on this price list, meters are REVERSED from normal Color products: Meter 1: Black & White; Meter 2: Color.**

Market / Product Code	Component Description (All Configurations Unless Noted)	Service Plan Name	Maintenance Bill Code / Meter Ind	Lease Bill Code / Meter Ind	Monthly Base Charge \$	Monthly Print Allowance	Service Charge Per Print
		CPC Only - 1Yr FSMA	X981/3	XG81-7/3	10	-	Bk+Clr Level 1 - .0129 Color Level 2 .0390 Color Level 3 .0690 CCR: .0500

MFP6180'S

- Billing Frequency for Flat Rate Plan (x941): Commercial bills base monthly in advance; State & Local bills base post monthly.
- The 'CPC Only' service plans must be process as Cost per Copy in VQ. You CANNOT choose these 2 plans as a FSMA, non-CPC transaction.
- 'CPC Only' service plans Color & B&W per print charge listed below COMBINES both the service AND supply meter rate.

MFP6180N/D	MFP6180 all configurations	Full Service Maint Plan	X941/0	X199/0	12	-	-
		CPC Only - 1Yr FSMA	X961/2	XG61-7/2	5	-	Total B/W .0229 Total Color: .1290 CCR: .0300
		CPC Only - 1Yr FSMA	X971/2	XG71-7/2	0	-	Total B/W .0229 Total Color: .1390 CCR: .0300



Office Color Price List

Equipment Sale and Maintenance

Effective: 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

Extended Service Coverage Options

- ◆ Normal Coverage is 5 days per week, Monday - Friday, one shift per day - 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., except Xerox holidays.
- ◆ Additional levels of service coverage may be added to any existing FSM, Term Lease, Xerox Lease Agreement Contract or Xerox Rental Contract. The original contract date will not be effected by the purchase of additional levels of coverage. The term of the coverage for the options will be the same as that contracted for the mainframe. If options are added at a later date, maintenance for options will expire on the same date as the mainframe. Extended Service Coverage for Lease Agreements may not be added to the Service Component of the Lease. It will be on the Lease Agreement Meter Usage Invoice.
- ◆ Extended Service coverage is available in most areas as determined by Xerox Local Business Practices. Holiday coverage is excluded from the Extended Service Offering.
- ◆ Holiday coverage is **excluded** from the Extended Service Offering.
- ◆ Xerox may increase Extended Service Coverage charges by not more than ten percent (10%) per year.

Extended Service Coverage Monthly Rates by Product (in dollars)

Product / Market Code (all configurations unless specified)	Mon-Sat 8:00am to 5:00pm 1 X 6 (Z16)	Mon-Sun 8:00am to 5:00pm 1 X 7 (Z11)	Mon-Fri 8:00am to 12:00am 2 X 5 (Z20)	Mon-Sat 8:00 am to 12:00am 2 X 6 (Z25)	Mon-Sun 8:00am to 12:00am 2 X 7 (Z22)	Mon-Fri 12:00am to12:00am 3 X 5 (Z30)	Mon-Sat 12:00am to12:00am 3 X 6 (Z36)	Mon-Sun 12:00am to12:00am 3 X 7 (Z33)
WC6400S-X-XF	52	115	98	132	173	150	173	210
W7120P, W7120PT	55	122	104	140	183	159	183	213
WC7232P, WC7232PF	37	81	69	93	122	106	122	142
WC7242P, WC7242PF	55	122	104	140	183	159	183	213
W7346P	100	215	185	250	325	280	325	380
WC7425P, WC7428P, WC7435P W7525P, W7530P, W7535P W7545P	90	200	170	230	300	260	300	350
	100	215	185	250	325	280	325	380

Enhanced Service Coverage Options & Charges

- ◆ An Enhanced Services Plan amends the terms and conditions of contractual services coverage provided to customers under a Xerox Systems Services Agreement (“XSSA”), Full Service Maintenance Agreement (“FSMA”), Lease or Rental Agreement. Both the Equipment and the Agreement amended by this Enhanced Services are set forth on the Xerox Order Agreement and Enhanced Services Plan Addendum (Form 51864-3).
- ◆ Eligible Products are listed in the Extended Service Coverage Options above. Not all products are eligible for rental.
- ◆ The ESP Maintenance Premium Charge is expressed as a percentage of the price for those contractual service options covered by an Extended Service Plan. Billing for additional services provided in pursuant to an Enhanced Services Plan will appear as a premium charge on Maintenance Services and Rental Invoices and shall be calculated on the pre-tax total of all invoice charges including base, meter, accessory and/or option charges, extended service coverage and extended period service charges.
- ◆ Lease ESP charges are calculated as the combination of the ESP premium amount plus the percentage of the invoice total for the meter charges and percentage of any Extended Service Coverage charges (X = Number of years equal to lease duration).

Guaranteed Response	Mon - Friday 1 X 5			Mon - Sat 1 X 6			Mon - Sun 1 X 7			Mon - Fri 2 X 5	Mon - Sat 2 X 6	Mon - Sun 2 X 7	Mon - Fri 3 X 5	Mon - Sat 3 X 6	Mon - Sun 3 X 7
	7 AM to 5 PM	8 AM to 6 PM	9 AM to 7 PM	7 AM to 5 PM	8 AM to 6 PM	9 AM to 7 PM	7 AM to 5 PM	8 AM to 6 PM	9 AM to 7 PM	8 AM to 12 AM	8 AM to 12 AM	8 AM to 12 AM	12 AM to 12 AM	12 AM to 12 AM	12 AM to 12 AM
Time & Premium Charge	7 AM to 5 PM	8 AM to 6 PM	9 AM to 7 PM	7 AM to 5 PM	8 AM to 6 PM	9 AM to 7 PM	7 AM to 5 PM	8 AM to 6 PM	9 AM to 7 PM	8 AM to 12 AM	8 AM to 12 AM	8 AM to 12 AM	12 AM to 12 AM	12 AM to 12 AM	12 AM to 12 AM

Office Color Price List

Equipment Sale and Maintenance

Effective: 04/01/2011 (Supersedes 02/15/2011)

2 Hour - 40%	Q01	Q02	Q03	Q15	Q16	Q17	Q04	Q05	Q06	Q07	Q08	Q09	Q10	Q18	Q11
3 Hour - 20%	Q12	Q13	Q26	Q19	Q20	Q21	Q22	Q23	Q24	Q35	Q36	Q37	Q38	Q40	Q39
4 Hour - 10%	Q25	Q14	Q27	Q28	Q29	Q30	Q31	Q32	Q33	Q41	Q42	Q43	Q44	Q46	Q45
WC6400S/X/XF, WC7232P/PF, WC7242P/PF, W7346P, WC7425-28-35P:															
2 Hour - 40%	Q01	Q02	Q03	Q15	Q16	Q17	Q04	Q05	Q06	Q07	Q08	Q09	Q10	Q18	Q11
3 Hour - 30%	Q12	Q13	Q26	Q19	Q20	Q21	Q22	Q23	Q24	Q35	Q36	Q37	Q38	Q40	Q39
4 Hour - 20%	Q25	Q14	Q27	Q28	Q29	Q30	Q31	Q32	Q33	Q41	Q42	Q43	Q44	Q46	Q45

Departmental Color Price List

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes: 01/01/2011)

Equipment Sale and Maintenance

Market Code Product Code	Product Description	Purchase Price \$
<p>For information regarding Equipment Manufacturing Build Status, go to: http://xwww.docushare.world.xerox.com/dsweb/View/Collection-354191</p>		
ColorQube 1 Tier - 1CQ9201, 1CQ9202, 1CQ9203		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Meters are REVERSED from normal Color products: Meter 1: B&W + Color; Meter 2: Color ▪ Pooling allowed with other monochrome devices only 		
1CQ9201	ColorQube 9201 – 1 Meter. Duplex Copier/Printer/Scanner with DADF, 3 Trays (3,200 sheets), 100 Sheet Bypass Tray, Network Accounting Enablement, Server Fax, Internet Fax, Data Security Kit (Image Overwrite, Encryption), EIP, Scanning Kit, Postscript (BRE), 38/50 ppm, Initialization Kit (NMB) <i>This configuration represents most current shippable version levels 09-11.</i>	23,500
1CQ9202	ColorQube 9202 – 1 Meter. Duplex Copier/Printer/Scanner with DADF, 3 Trays (3,200 sheets), 100 Sheet Bypass Tray, Network Accounting Enablement, Server Fax, Internet Fax, Data Security Kit (Image Overwrite, Encryption), EIP, Scanning Kit, Postscript (BRE), 45/50 ppm, Initialization Kit (NMA) <i>This configuration represents most current shippable version levels 07-08.</i>	26,500
1CQ9203	ColorQube 9203 – 1 Meter. Duplex Copier/Printer/Scanner with DADF, 3 Trays (3,200 sheets), 100 Sheet Bypass Tray, Network Accounting Enablement, Server Fax, Internet Fax, Data Security Kit (Image Overwrite, Encryption), EIP, Scanning Kit, Postscript (BRE), 50/50 ppm, Initialization Kit (NLX). <i>This configuration represents most current shippable version levels 07-08.</i>	29,500
You Must choose One of the following:		
CQOCT	Offset Catch Tray (497K03830)	400
CQOFCFIN	Office Finisher [2,000 sheet, 50 sheet staple capacity] (NUA)	2,500
CQHVFIN	High Volume Finisher [3,000 sheet, 100 sheet staple capacity] (BHY)	4,750
CQHVFMB	High Volume Finisher [3,000 sheet, 100 sht staple capacity] w/ Booklet Maker Unit (BKA)	6,250
You May choose One of the following:		
CQ1LNFX	Single Line Fax Kit w/LAN Fax (498K16490)	1,095
CQ2LNFX	2 Line Fax Kit w/LAN Fax (498K18140)	1,399
You May choose ANY of the following:		
CQHCF	High Capacity Feeder – 4,000 sheet (BAN)	2,200
CQSEFA3	A3 (11" x 17") Short Edge Feed Kit for High Capacity Feeder (498K12130) Requires CSE for installation	1,000
CQSEFLGL	Legal (8 1/2" x 14") Short Edge Feed Kit for High Capacity Feeder (498K12150) Requires CSE for installation	1,000
CQCZFOLD	Z Fold / C Fold Unit (BHV). Only available with High Volume Finisher w/Booklet Maker (CQHVFMB). Requires CSE for installation	6,500
CQINSRTR	High Volume Finisher Post Process Inserter (BHU) * Compatible with the High Volume Finisher and High Volume Finisher w/Booklet Maker	1,500
CQ3HPOFC	3 Hole Punch (498K14060) * Only available for Office Finisher.	795
CQ3HPHVF	3 Hole Punch (498K14040) * Only available for High Volume Finisher.	795
CQ2HPLGL	Legal / 2 Hole Punch (498K14080) * Available for Office and High Volume Finishers	795
CQCAKIT	Common Access Card Kit (498K17543)	199
CQFIDKIT	Foreign Device Interface Kit (498K13910) Requires CSE for installation	175
SCN2SE25	Scan To PC Desktop V10.0 with 25 Seat Licenses (301K23410) incl: PaperPort SE 11, OmniPage SE16, Image Retriever Professional 9	1,195

Departmental Color Price List

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes: 01/01/2011)

Equipment Sale and Maintenance

Market Code Product Code	Product Description	Purchase Price \$
SCN2PRO25	Scan To PC Desktop Pro V10.0 with 25 Seat Licenses (301K23470) incl; PaperPort Professional 11, OmniPage Professional 16, PDF Converter Professional 5 Enterprise, Image Retriever Professional 9, PSP Server 2 for Xerox Scan to PC Desktop	4,399
SA-MAGSTR	Secure Access – Magstripe Card Reader (GEA)	795
SA-HID125	Secure Access – HID 125KHz Card Reader (GFA)	895
SA-MIFARE	Secure Access – Mifare/HID iclass Card Reader (GEX)	895
SA1-MAG	Secure Access USB Software License with Mag Stripe Reader (RAF)	595
SA1-HID	Secure Access USB Software wuth HID 125KHz Reader (RAK)	695
SA1-MIFAR	Secure Access USB Software License with MiFare Reader (RAG)	695
SA1-INDAL	Secure Access USB Software and Proximity card reader with support for the following three card types: EM/Marin (EMM), Hitag and Indala (XWB).	695
STPLR	Convenience Stapler (498K08250)	299
UNICODE	Xerox International Print Kit (GGB)	299
XASSIST4	Xerox Copier Assistant Software – Sec.508 Compliance (498K13734)	495

ColorQube 2 Tier - 2CQ9201, 2CQ9202, 2CQ9203

- Meters are REVERSED from normal Color products: Meter 1: B&W + Color; Meter 2: Color
- Pooling allowed with other monochrome devices only

2CQ9201	ColorQube 9201 – 2 Meter. Duplex Copier/Printer/Scanner with DADF, 3 Trays (3,200 sheets), 100 Sheet Bypass Tray, Network Accounting Enablement, Server Fax, Internet Fax, Data Security Kit (Image Overwrite, Encryption), EIP, Scanning Kit, Postscript (BRE), 38/50 ppm, Initialization Kit (NMB). <i>This configuration represents most current shippable version levels 11-13.</i>	23,500
2CQ9202	ColorQube 9202 – 2 Meter. Duplex Copier/Printer/Scanner with DADF, 3 Trays (3,200 sheets), 100 Sheet Bypass Tray, Network Accounting Enablement, Server Fax, Internet Fax, Data Security Kit (Image Overwrite, Encryption), EIP, Scanning Kit, Postscript (BRE), 45/50 ppm, Initialization Kit (NMA). <i>This configuration represents most current shippable version levels 07-08.</i>	26,500
2CQ9203	ColorQube 9203 – 2 Meter. Duplex Copier/Printer/Scanner with DADF, 3 Trays (3,200 sheets), 100 Sheet Bypass Tray, Network Accounting Enablement, Server Fax, Internet Fax, Data Security Kit (Image Overwrite, Encryption), EIP, Scanning Kit, Postscript (BRE), 50/50 ppm, Initialization Kit (NLX). <i>This configuration represents most current shippable version levels 07-08.</i>	29,500

You Must choose One of the following:

CQOCT	Offset Catch Tray (497K03830)	400
CQOFCFIN	Office Finisher [2,000 sheet, 50 sheet staple capacity] (NUA)	2,500
CQHVFIN	High Volume Finisher [3,000 sheet, 100 sheet staple capacity] (BHY)	4,750
CQHVFBM	High Volume Finisher [3,000 sheet, 100 sht staple capacity] w/ Booklet Maker Unit (BKA)	6,250

You May choose One of the following:

CQ1LNFAX	Single Line Fax Kit w/LAN Fax (498K16490)	1,095
CQ2LNFAX	2 Line Fax Kit w/LAN Fax (498K18140)	1,399

You May choose ANY of the following:

CQHCF	High Capacity Feeder – 4,000 sheet (BAN)	2,200
CQSEFA3	A3 (11" x 17") Short Edge Feed Kit for High Capacity Feeder (498K12130) Requires CSE for installation	1,000
CQSEFLGL	Legal (8 1/2" x 14") Short Edge Feed Kit for High Capacity Feeder (498K12150) Requires CSE for installation	1,000
CQCZFOLD	Z Fold / C Fold Unit (BHV). Only available with High Volume Finisher w/Booklet Maker (CQHVFBM). Requires CSE for installation	6,500

Departmental Color Price List

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes: 01/01/2011)

Equipment Sale and Maintenance

Market Code Product Code	Product Description	Purchase Price \$
CQINSRTR	High Volume Finisher Post Process Inserter (BHU) * Compatible with the High Volume Finisher and High Volume Finisher w/Booklet Maker	1,500
CQ3HPOFC	3 Hole Punch (498K14060) * Only available for Office Finisher.	795
CQ3HPHVF	3 Hole Punch (498K14040) * Only available for High Volume Finisher.	795
CQ2HPLGL	Legal / 2 Hole Punch (498K14080) * Available for Office and High Volume Finishers	795
CQFIDKIT	Foreign Device Interface Kit (498K13910) Requires CSE for installation	175
CQCAKIT	Common Access Card Kit (498K17543)	199
SCN2SE25	Scan To PC Desktop V10.0 with 25 Seat Licenses (301K23410) incl: PaperPort SE 11, OmniPage SE16, Image Retriever Professional 9	1,195
SCN2PRO25	Scan To PC Desktop Pro V10.0 with 25 Seat Licenses (301K23470) incl: PaperPort Professional 11, OmniPage Professional 16, PDF Converter Professional 5 Enterprise, Image Retriever Professional 9, PSP Server 2 for Xerox Scan to PC Desktop	4,399
SA-MAGSTR	Secure Access – Magstripe Card Reader (GEA)	795
SA-HID125	Secure Access – HID 125KHz Card Reader (GFA)	895
SA-MIFARE	Secure Access – Mifare/HID iclass Card Reader (GEX)	895
SA1-MAG	Secure Access USB Software License with Mag Stripe Reader (RAF)	595
SA1-HID	Secure Access USB Software wuth HID 125KHz Reader (RAK)	695
SA1-MIFAR	Secure Access USB Software License with MiFare Reader (RAG)	695
SA1-INDAL	Secure Access USB Software and Proximity card reader with support for the following three card types: EM/Marin (EMM), Hitag and Indala (XWB).	695
STPLR	Convenience Stapler (498K08250)	299
UNICODE	Xerox International Print Kit (GGB)	299
XASSIST4	Xerox Copier Assistant Software – Sec.508 Compliance (498K13734)	495

ColorQube 3 Tier - 3CQ9201, 3CQ9202, 3CQ9203

- **Meters are REVERSED from normal Color products: Meter 1: B&W + Color; Meter 2: Color; Meter 3: Color**
- Pooling allowed with other monochrome devices only

3CQ9201	ColorQube 9201 – 3 Meter. Duplex Copier/Printer/Scanner with DADF, 3 Trays (3,200 sheets), 100 Sheet Bypass Tray, Network Accounting Enablement, Server Fax, Internet Fax, Data Security Kit (Image Overwrite, Encryption), EIP, Scanning Kit, Postscript (BRE), 38/50 ppm, Initialization Kit (NAM) <i>This configuration represents most current shippable version levels 09-11.</i>	23,500
3CQ9202	ColorQube 9202 – 3 Meter. Duplex Copier/Printer/Scanner with DADF, 3 Trays (3,200 sheets), 100 Sheet Bypass Tray, Network Accounting Enablement, Server Fax, Internet Fax, Data Security Kit (Image Overwrite, Encryption), EIP, Scanning Kit, Postscript (BRE), 45/50 ppm, Initialization Kit (NAN) <i>This configuration represents most current shippable version levels 07-08.</i>	26,500
3CQ9203	ColorQube 9203 – 3 Meter. Duplex Copier/Printer/Scanner with DADF, 3 Trays (3,200 sheets), 100 Sheet Bypass Tray, Network Accounting Enablement, Server Fax, Internet Fax, Data Security Kit (Image Overwrite, Encryption), EIP, Scanning Kit, Postscript (BRE), 50/50 ppm, Initialization Kit (NAP) <i>This configuration represents most current shippable version levels 07-08.</i>	29,500

You Must choose One of the following:

CQOCT	Offset Catch Tray (497K03830)	400
CQOFCFIN	Office Finisher [2,000 sheet, 50 sheet staple capacity] (NUA)	2,500
CQHVFIN	High Volume Finisher [3,000 sheet, 100 sheet staple capacity] (BHY)	4,750
CQHVFMB	High Volume Finisher [3,000 sheet, 100 sht staple capacity] w/ Booklet Maker Unit (BKA)	6,250

You May choose One of the following:

CQ1LNFAFAX	Single Line Fax Kit w/LAN Fax (498K16490)	1,095
CQ2LNFAFAX	2 Line Fax Kit w/LAN Fax (498K18140)	1,399

Departmental Color Price List

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes: 01/01/2011)

Equipment Sale and Maintenance

Market Code Product Code	Product Description	Purchase Price \$
You May choose ANY of the following:		
CQHCF	High Capacity Feeder – 4,000 sheet (BAN)	2,200
CQSEFA3	A3 (11" x 17") Short Edge Feed Kit for High Capacity Feeder (498K12130) Requires CSE for installation	1,000
CQSEFLGL	Legal (8 1/2" x 14") Short Edge Feed Kit for High Capacity Feeder (498K12150) Requires CSE for installation	1,000
CQCZFOLD	Z Fold / C Fold Unit (BHV). Only available with High Volume Finisher w/Booklet Maker (CQHVFMB). Requires CSE for installation	6,500
CQINSRTR	High Volume Finisher Post Process Inserter (BHU) * Compatible with the High Volume Finisher and High Volume Finisher w/Booklet Maker	1,500
CQ3HPOFC	3 Hole Punch (498K14060) * Only available for Office Finisher.	795
CQ3HPHVF	3 Hole Punch (498K14040) * Only available for High Volume Finisher.	795
CQ2HPLGL	Legal / 2 Hole Punch (498K14080) * Available for Office and High Volume Finishers	795
CQFIDKIT	Foreign Device Interface Kit (498K13910) Requires CSE for installation	175
CQCAKIT	Common Access Card Kit (498K17543)	199
SCN2SE25	Scan To PC Desktop V10.0 with 25 Seat Licenses (301K23410) incl: PaperPort SE 11, OmniPage SE16, Image Retriever Professional 9	1,195
SCN2PRO25	Scan To PC Desktop Pro V10.0 with 25 Seat Licenses (301K23470) incl: PaperPort Professional 11, OmniPage Professional 16, PDF Converter Professional 5 Enterprise, Image Retriever Professional 9, PSP Server 2 for Xerox Scan to PC Desktop	4,399
SA-MAGSTR	Secure Access – Magstripe Card Reader (GEA)	795
SA-HID125	Secure Access – HID 125KHz Card Reader (GFA)	895
SA-MIFARE	Secure Access – Mifare/HID iclass Card Reader (GEX)	895
SA1-MAG	Secure Access USB Software License with Mag Stripe Reader (RAF)	595
SA1-HID	Secure Access USB Software wuth HID 125KHz Reader (RAK)	695
SA1-MIFAR	Secure Access USB Software License with MiFare Reader (RAG)	695
SA1-INDAL	Secure Access USB Software and Proximity card reader with support for the following three card types: EM/Marin (EMM), Hitag and Indala (XWB).	695
STPLR	Convenience Stapler (498K08250)	299
UNICODE	Xerox International Print Kit (GGB)	299
XASSIST4	Xerox Copier Assistant Software – Sec.508 Compliance (498K13734)	495

ColorQube Sold - SCQ9201, SCQ9202, SCQ9203

- **Meters are REVERSED from normal Color products: Meter 1: B&W + Color; Meter 2: Color**
- Pooling allowed with other monochrome devices only

SCQ9201	ColorQube 9201 Sold. Duplex Copier/Printer/Scanner with DADF, 3 Trays (3,200 sheets), 100 Sheet Bypass Tray, Network Accounting Enablement, Server Fax, Internet Fax, Data Security Kit (Image Overwrite, Encryption), EIP, Scanning Kit, Postscript (BRE), Nationalization kit (650K31193), 38/50 ppm, Initialization Kit (NAE) <i>This configuration represents most current shippable version levels 06-08.</i>	23,500
SCQ9202	ColorQube 9202 – Sold. Duplex Copier/Printer/Scanner with DADF, 3 Trays (3,200 sheets), 100 Sheet Bypass Tray, Network Accounting Enablement, Server Fax, Internet Fax, Data Security Kit (Image Overwrite, Encryption), EIP, Scanning Kit, Postscript (BRE), Nationalization kit (650K31193), 45/50 ppm, Initialization Kit (NAD). <i>This configuration represents most current shippable version levels 05-06.</i>	26,500
SCQ9203	ColorQube 9203 – Sold. Duplex Copier/Printer/Scanner with DADF, 3 Trays (3,200 sheets), 100 Sheet Bypass Tray, Network Accounting Enablement, Server Fax, Internet Fax, Data Security Kit (Image Overwrite, Encryption), EIP, Scanning Kit, Postscript (BRE), Nationalization kit (650K31193), 50/50 ppm, Initialization Kit (NAC). <i>This configuration represents most current shippable version levels 05-06.</i>	29,500

Departmental Color Price List

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes: 01/01/2011)

Equipment Sale and Maintenance

Market Code Product Code	Product Description	Purchase Price \$
You Must choose One of the following:		
CQOCT	Offset Catch Tray (497K03830)	400
CQOFCFIN	Office Finisher [2,000 sheet, 50 sheet staple capacity] (NUA)	2,500
CQHVFIN	High Volume Finisher [3,000 sheet, 100 sheet staple capacity] (BHY)	4,750
CQHVFMB	High Volume Finisher [3,000 sheet, 100 sht staple capacity] w/ Booklet Maker Unit (BKA)	6,250
You May choose One of the following:		
CQ1LNFX	Single Line Fax Kit w/LAN Fax (498K16490)	1,095
CQ2LNFX	2 Line Fax Kit w/LAN Fax (498K18140)	1,399
You May choose ANY of the following:		
CQHCF	High Capacity Feeder – 4,000 sheet (BAN)	2,200
CQSEFA3	A3 (11" x 17") Short Edge Feed Kit for High Capacity Feeder (498K12130) Requires CSE for installation	1,000
CQSEFLGL	Legal (8 1/2" x 14") Short Edge Feed Kit for High Capacity Feeder (498K12150) Requires CSE for installation	1,000
CQCZFOLD	Z Fold / C Fold Unit (BHV). Only available with High Volume Finisher w/Booklet Maker (CQHVFMB). Requires CSE for installation	6,500
CQINSRTR	High Volume Finisher Post Process Inserter (BHU) * Compatible with the High Volume Finisher and High Volume Finisher w/Booklet Maker	1,500
CQ3HPOFC	3 Hole Punch (498K14060) * Only available for Office Finisher.	795
CQ3HPHVF	3 Hole Punch (498K14040) * Only available for High Volume Finisher.	795
CQ2HPLGL	Legal / 2 Hole Punch (498K14080) * Available for Office and High Volume Finishers	795
CQFIDKIT	Foreign Device Interface Kit (498K13910) Requires CSE for installation	175
CQCAKIT	Common Access Card Kit (498K17543)	199
SCN2SE25	Scan To PC Desktop V10.0 with 25 Seat Licenses (301K23410) incl: PaperPort SE 11, OmniPage SE16, Image Retriever Professional 9	1,195
SCN2PRO25	Scan To PC Desktop Pro V10.0 with 25 Seat Licenses (301K23470) incl: PaperPort Professional 11, OmniPage Professional 16, PDF Converter Professional 5 Enterprise, Image Retriever Professional 9, PSP Server 2 for Xerox Scan to PC Desktop	4,399
SA-MAGSTR	Secure Access – Magstripe Card Reader (GEA)	795
SA-HID125	Secure Access – HID 125KHz Card Reader (GFA)	895
SA-MIFARE	Secure Access – Mifare/HID iclass Card Reader (GEX)	895
SA1-MAG	Secure Access USB Software License with Mag Stripe Reader (RAF)	595
SA1-HID	Secure Access USB Software wuth HID 125KHz Reader (RAK)	695
SA1-MIFAR	Secure Access USB Software License with MiFare Reader (RAG)	695
SA1-INDAL	Secure Access USB Software and Proximity card reader with support for the following three card types: EM/Marin (EMM), Hitag and Indala (XWB).	695
STPLR	Convenience Stapler (498K08250)	299
UNICODE	Xerox International Print Kit (GGB)	299
XASSIST4	Xerox Copier Assistant Software – Sec.508 Compliance (498K13734)	495
WorkCentre 7556		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Meters are REVERSED from normal Color products: Meter 1: B&W; Meter 2: Color ▪ Pooling allowed with other monochrome devices only 		
W7556P	WorkCentre 7556 Printer with 520 sheet tray, 100 sheet bypass tray, EIP, Data Security, Job Based Accounting, PostScript, full network scanning, Server Fax, iFax, STD output tray, left side tray, DADF (XKP), 50/55 ppm Speed/Nameplate Kit (XLA), 2x250 sheet OCT, Nationalization Kit (650K32621), 1 Waste Toner Container (008R13061). <i>This configuration represents most current shippable version level 02.</i>	23,199
You Must choose One of the following:		
1TRAY	1 Tray Module (520 sheets) (XLG)	499

Departmental Color Price List

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes: 01/01/2011)

Equipment Sale and Maintenance

Market Code Product Code	Product Description	Purchase Price \$
3TRAY	3 Tray Module (3x520 sheets) (XLE)	1,599
TNDMTRAY	High Capacity Tandem Tray (2,520 Sheet) (XLF)	1,999
You MAY Choose One of the following:		
OFCFINRLX	Office Finisher LX (2,000 sheet stacker / single and dual position 50 sheet stapler finisher) (XLN)	2,500
PROFNLFN	Professional Finisher w/ Booklet Maker (1,500 sheet stacker / multiple position 50 sheet stapler finisher) (XLP)	4,995
You MAY Choose One of the following:		
LINE1FAX	Single Line Fax kit (497K06230)	1,095
LINE2FAX	2 Line Fax kit (497K06240)	1,399
You May Choose Any of the following:		
CACENBLE1	Common Access Card Enablement Kit (497K07970)	199
EFIHFVP	Hot Folders / Virtual Printers Kit (497N00934)	995
EFIPACK	Mini-Bundle Productivity Package - includes-Spot On, Hot Folders, Virtual Printers, Auto Trap (497N00935)	2,985
EFISVR	EFI Integrated Network Server (WXN) includes Media Kit, PowerCord, Paper Catalog)	4,195
EFISPTKT	Spot On Kit (497N00936)	995
EFITRPKT	Auto Trap Kit (497N00937)	995
EFISUITE	Sequence Suite - includes Impose and Compose (YYB)	4,000
ENVLPTRY	Envelope Feeder Tray (497K05600)	349
FINLX-BM	Booklet Maker Unit (497K03850). - Only available for Office Finisher LX – OFCFINRLX.	1,199
FINLX-3HP	2 / 3 Hole Punch (497K03860). - Only available for Office Finisher LX – OFCFINRLX.	795
GBK	High Capacity Feeder (2,000 Sheet) (GBK)	1,299
MBPLATIOT	IOT Mobility Plate Kit (498K18540).	N/C
MBPLTHCF	Hi-Cap Feeder Mobility Plate Kit (498K19070)	N/C
MBPLTOFLX	Office Finisher LX Mobility Plate Kit (498K19080)	N/C
MBPLTPF	Professional Finisher Mobility Plate Kit (498K18550)	N/C
SCN2PRO25	Scan To PC Desktop Pro V10.0 with 25 Seat Licenses (301K23470). Includes PaperPort Professional 11, OmniPage Professional 16, PDF Converter Professional 5 Enterprise, Image Retriever Professional 9, PSP Server 2 for Xerox Scan to PC Desktop	4,399
SCN2SE25	Scan to PC Desktop V10.0 w / 25 Seat Licenses (301K23410) incl: PaperPort SE 11, OmniPage SE 16, Image Retriever Professional 9	1,195
SA1-INDAL	Secure Access USB Software and Proximity card reader with support for the following three card types: EM/Marin (EMM), Hitag and Indala (XWB).	695
SA1-HID	Secure Access USB Software with HID 125KHz Reader (RAK)	695
SA1-MIFAR	Secure Access USB Software License with MiFare Reader (RAG)	695
SA1-MAG	Secure Access USB Software License with Mag Stripe Reader (RAF)	595
STAPLERKT	Convenience Stapler Kit (498K08250, 497K05610) On Accessory only orders, CSE is required for installation	299
UNICODE	Xerox International Print Kit (GGB)	299
XASSIST5	Xerox Copier Assistant Enablement Kit (498K13736)	495
YRC	Foreign Interface Device Kit (YRC) On Accessory only orders, CSE is required for installation	175

WorkCentre 7775

- Meters are REVERSED from normal Color products: Meter 1: B&W; Meter 2: Color
- Pooling allowed with other monochrome devices only

Departmental Color Price List

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes: 01/01/2011)

Equipment Sale and Maintenance

Market Code Product Code	Product Description	Purchase Price \$
WC7775P	WorkCentre 7775 Multifunction Device w/ DADF, Single Board Controller, 4 Paper Trays, 250 Sheet Bypass Tray, Image Security Overwrite (RFX), Nat kit (650K30970), FCW UI (RXA), mounting kit (675K21800), 1 Waste Toner Container (8R12990), Job/Network Accounting Kit (301K15420) , Branding/Speed SIM (TXK)	33,800
You Must choose One of the following:		
ADVCFNR	Advanced Finisher, 2/3 Hole Punch (PNX)	2,995
D250OCT	Offset Catch Tray (497K02420, 497K02450)	300
PRODNFIN	Production Finisher w/Booklet Maker, Interposer, 2/3 Hole Punch (DTX)	11,800
PROFFNR	Professional Finisher, 2/3 Hole Punch (PNB)	4,995
You May choose One of the following:		
1LNFAX	Single Line Fax Kit (498K18010)	1,095
2LNFAX	Dual Line Fax Kit (498K14520)	1,399
You May choose One of the following:		
SCN2PRO25	Scan To PC Desktop Pro V10.0 with 25 Seat Licenses (301K23470) incl; PaperPort Professional 11, OmniPage Professional 16, PDF Converter Professional 5 Enterprise, Image Retriever Professional 9, PSP Server 2 for Xerox Scan to PC Desktop	4,399
SCN2SE25	Scan To PC Desktop V10.0 with 25 Seat Licenses (301K23410) incl: PaperPort SE 11, OmniPage SE16, Image Retriever Professional 9	1,195
You May choose ANY of the following:		
CACT	Common Access Card Enablement Kit (497K04290)	199
CZFOLD	Production Finisher C/Z Folder (APA) • Available with PRODNFIN only.	5,700
D250STPLR	Convenience Stapler & Right Wing (4978K08250)	299
EFICNTL	EFI Integrated Network Server (UAF, 301N47770)	4,195
EFIFOLD	EFI Hot Folder / Virtual Printers Feature Activation (498N01774) - Requires EFI Network Server (EFICNTL)	995
EFIMPSKIT	EFI IMPOSE v2.7 kit (498N01772) - Requires EFI Network Server (EFICNTL)	2,550
EFIPAPER	EFI Paper Catalog KIT (498N01773) - Requires EFI Network Server (EFICNTL)	995
EFISPOTKT	EFI Spot On Kit (498N01775) - Requires EFI Network Server (EFICNTL)	995
EFITRAPKT	EFI Auto Trap Kit (498N01771) - Requires EFI Network Server (EFICNTL)	995
FINMPLT	Advanced and Professional Finisher Mobility Plate Kit (498K12251)	N/C
HCFDR	High Capacity Feeder (VKK)	2,000
HCFMPLT	HCF Mobility Plate Kit (498K16290)	N/C
IOTMPLT	IOT Mobility Plate Kit (498K12240)	N/C
ISFAXKIT	Internet and Server Fax enablement kit (301K15400)	990
PRFNMPLT	Production Finisher Mobility Plate Kit (498K15810)	N/C
SCANNING	Network Scanning Enablement Kit (301K20480)	1,995
SA1-HID	Secure Access USB Software wuth HID 125KHz Reader (RAK)	695
SA1-INDAL	Secure Access USB Software and Proximity card reader with support for the following three card types: EM/Marin (EMM), Hitag and Indala (XWB).	695
SA1-MAG	Secure Access USB Software License with Mag Stripe Reader (RAF)	595
SA1-MIFAR	Secure Access USB Software License with MiFare Reader (RAG)	695
UNICODE	Xerox Unicode International Printing Kit (GGB)	299
XASSIST4	Xerox Copier Assistant Software – Sec.508 Compliance (498K13734)	495
YRC	Foreign Interface Kit If Accessory Only order, CSE required	175

Departmental Color Price List

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes: 01/01/2011)

Equipment Sale and Maintenance

This price list supports both Commercial and State & Local market segments.

- Bill Codes: X = 5 for Commercial or X = 2 for State & Local. Bill Codes in () are Term Lease Sale Bill Codes for XFB use.
- Billing Frequency: Commercial bills monthly in advance. State & Local bills monthly in arrears. All Term Lease bills monthly in arrears.
- Only the accessories that carry a maintenance charge are indicated in the Maintenance Price List. They will apply to the same bill codes as the mainframe.
- **For all products on this price list, meters are REVERSED from normal Color products: Meter 1: Black & White; Meter 2: Color.**

Market / Product Code	Component Description (All Configurations Unless Noted)	Service Plan Name	Maintenance Bill Code / Meter Ind	Lease Bill Code / Meter Ind	Monthly Base Charge \$	Monthly Print Allowance	Service Charge Per Print
ColorQube: 1CQ9201-02-03, 2CQ9201-02-03, 3CQ9201-02-03, SCQ9201-02-03							
1CQ9201 1CQ9202 1CQ9203	ColorQube 2 Meter	CPC Only -1Yr Color Plan	X961/2	XG61-7/2	125	-	B&W - .0123 Color 1 - .0123 CC Rate - .0156
2CQ9201 2CQ9202 2CQ9203	ColorQube 2 Meter	CPC Only -1Yr Color Plan	X961/2	XG61-7/2	0	-	B&W - .0055 Color 1 - .0428 CC Rate - .0156
2CQ9201 2CQ9202 2CQ9203	ColorQube 2 Meter	CPC Only -1Yr Color Plan	X971/2	XG71-7/2	10	-	B&W - .0055 Color 1 - .0328 CC Rate - .0156
3CQ9201 3CQ9202 3CQ9203	ColorQube 3 Meter	CPC Only -1Yr Color Plan	X961/3	XG61-7/3	20	-	B&W - .0055 Color 1 - .0180 Color 2 - .0490 CC Rate - .0156
3CQ9201 3CQ9202 3CQ9203	ColorQube 3 Meter	CPC Only -1Yr Color Plan	X971/3	XG71-7/3	30	-	B&W - .0055 Color 1 - .0180 Color 2 - .0390 CC Rate - .0156
3CQ9201 3CQ9202 3CQ9203	ColorQube 3 Meter	CPC Only -1Yr Color Plan	X981/3	XG81-7/3	40	-	B&W = .0055 Color 1 - .0180 Color 2 - .0290 CC Rate - .0156
SCQ9201 SCQ9202 SCQ9203	ColorQube Sold	Full Service Main. Plan	X921/2	XG21-7/2	0	-	B&W - .0055 Color 1 - .0428 CC Rate - .0156
SSND21A	SMARTsend with Devices				30		
SSNDPR21A	SMARTsend Pro with Devices				95		
SA-MAGSTR	Secure Access Magstripe Reader				10		

Departmental Color Price List

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes: 01/01/2011)

Equipment Sale and Maintenance

This price list supports both Commercial and State & Local market segments.

- Bill Codes: X = 5 for Commercial or X = 2 for State & Local. Bill Codes in () are Term Lease Sale Bill Codes for XFB use.
- Billing Frequency: Commercial bills monthly in advance. State & Local bills monthly in arrears. All Term Lease bills monthly in arrears.
- Only the accessories that carry a maintenance charge are indicated in the Maintenance Price List. They will apply to the same bill codes as the mainframe.
- **For all products on this price list, meters are REVERSED from normal Color products: Meter 1: Black & White; Meter 2: Color.**

Market / Product Code	Component Description (All Configurations Unless Noted)	Service Plan Name	Maintenance Bill Code / Meter Ind	Lease Bill Code / Meter Ind	Monthly Base Charge \$	Monthly Print Allowance	Service Charge Per Print
SA-HID125	Secure Access HID 125KHz Reader				11		
SA-MIFARE	Secure Access Mifare/HID Reader				11		
SA1-MAG	Secure Access License w/ Magstripe Rdr				7		
SA1-HID	Secure Access w/ HID 125KHz Reader				8		
SA1-INDAL	SEC ACC USB W/INDALA				8		
SA1-MIFAR	Secure Access License w/ Mifare Reader				8		
WorkCentre 7556							
W7556P	WorkCentre 7556P Printer	Full Service Main. Plan	X961/2	XG61-7/2	0	-	B&W - .0080 Color - .0350 CC Rate - .0296
		Full Service Main. Plan	X971/2	XG71-7/2	10	-	B&W - .0080 Color - .0250 CC Rate - .0216
		Full Service Main. Plan	X981/2	XG81-7/2	20	-	B&W - .0080 Color - .0150 CC Rate - .0136
SA1-INDAL	SEC ACC USB W/INDALA				8		
SA1-HID	SEC ACC USB W/HID125				8		
SA1-MAG	SEC ACC USB W/MAGSTR				7		
SA1-MIFAR	SEC ACC USB W/MIFARE				8		
WorkCentre 7775							
WC7775P	WorkCentre 7775 MFD	Full Service Main. Plan	X961/2	XG61-7/2	0	-	B&W - .0070 Color - .0450 CC Rate - .0180
		Full Service Main. Plan	X971/2	XG71-7/2	15	-	B&W - .0070 Color - .0350 CC Rate - .0150

Departmental Color Price List

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes: 01/01/2011)

Equipment Sale and Maintenance

This price list supports both Commercial and State & Local market segments.

- Bill Codes: X = 5 for Commercial or X = 2 for State & Local. Bill Codes in () are Term Lease Sale Bill Codes for XFB use.
- Billing Frequency: Commercial bills monthly in advance. State & Local bills monthly in arrears. All Term Lease bills monthly in arrears.
- Only the accessories that carry a maintenance charge are indicated in the Maintenance Price List. They will apply to the same bill codes as the mainframe.
- **For all products on this price list, meters are REVERSED from normal Color products: Meter 1: Black & White; Meter 2: Color.**

Market / Product Code	Component Description (All Configurations Unless Noted)	Service Plan Name	Maintenance Bill Code / Meter Ind	Lease Bill Code / Meter Ind	Monthly Base Charge \$	Monthly Print Allowance	Service Charge Per Print
		Full Service Main. Plan	X981/2	XG81-7/2	45	-	B&W - .0070 Color - .0250 CC Rate - .0120
SA1-HID	Secure Access w/ HID 125KHz Reader				8		
SA1-INDAL	SEC ACC USB W/INDALA				8		
SA1-MAG	Secure Access License w/ Magstripe Rdr				7		
SA1-MIFAR	Secure Access License w/ Mifare Reader				8		

Departmental Color Price List

Effective 04/01/2011 (Supersedes: 01/01/2011)

Equipment Sale and Maintenance

Extended Service Coverage Options

- ◆ Normal Coverage is 5 days per week, Monday - Friday, one shift per day - 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., except Xerox holidays.
- ◆ Additional levels of service coverage may be added to any existing FSM, Term Lease, Xerox Lease Agreement Contract or Xerox Rental Contract. The original contract date will not be effected by the purchase of additional levels of coverage. The term of the coverage for the options will be the same as that contracted for the mainframe. If options are added at a later date, maintenance for options will expire on the same date as the mainframe. Extended Service Coverage for Lease Agreements may not be added to the Service Component of the Lease. It will be on the Lease Agreement Meter Usage Invoice.
- ◆ Extended Service coverage is available in most areas as determined by Xerox Local Business Practices. Holiday coverage is excluded from the Extended Service Offering.
- ◆ Holiday coverage is **excluded** from the Extended Service Offering.
- ◆ Xerox may increase Extended Service Coverage charges by not more than ten percent (10%) per year.

Extended Service Coverage Monthly Rates by Product (in dollars)

Product / Market Code (all configurations unless specified)	Mon-Sat 8:00am to 5:00pm 1 X 6 (Z16)	Mon-Sun 8:00am to 5:00pm 1 X 7 (Z11)	Mon-Fri 8:00am to 12:00am 2 X 5 (Z20)	Mon-Sat 8:00 am to 12:00am 2 X 6 (Z25)	Mon-Sun 8:00am to 12:00am 2 X 7 (Z22)	Mon-Fri 12:00am to 12:00am 3 X 5 (Z30)	Mon-Sat 12:00am to 12:00am 3 X 6 (Z36)	Mon-Sun 12:00am to 12:00am 3 X 7 (Z33)
W7556P	170	375	320	430	560	490	560	660
WC7755, WC7765, WC7775	170	375	320	430	560	490	560	660
1CQ9201, 2CQ9201, 3CQ9201, SCQ9201	135	299	254	344	449	389	449	523
1CQ9202, 1CQ9203, 2CQ9202, 2CQ9203, 3CQ9202, 3CQ9203, SCQ9202, SCQ9203	170	375	320	430	560	490	560	660

Enhanced Service Coverage Options & Charges

- ◆ An Enhanced Services Plan amends the terms and conditions of contractual services coverage provided to customers under a Xerox Systems Services Agreement ("XSSA"), Full Service Maintenance Agreement ("FSMA"), Lease or Rental Agreement. Both the Equipment and the Agreement amended by this Enhanced Services are set forth on the Xerox Order Agreement and Enhanced Services Plan Addendum (Form 51864-3).
- ◆ Eligible Products are listed in the Extended Service Coverage Options above. Not all products are eligible for rental.
- ◆ The ESP Maintenance Premium Charge is expressed as a percentage of the price for those contractual service options covered by an Extended Service Plan. Billing for additional services provided in pursuant to an Enhanced Services Plan will appear as a premium charge on Maintenance Services and Rental Invoices and shall be calculated on the pre-tax total of all invoice charges including base, meter, accessory and/or option charges, extended service coverage and extended period service charges.
- ◆ Lease ESP charges are calculated as the combination of the ESP premium amount plus the percentage of the invoice total for the meter charges and percentage of any Extended Service Coverage charges (X = Number of years equal to lease duration).

Guaranteed Response	Mon - Friday 1 X 5			Mon - Sat 1 X 6			Mon - Sun 1 X 7			Mon - Fri 2 X 5	Mon - Sat 2 X 6	Mon - Sun 2 X 7	Mon - Fri 3 X 5	Mon - Sat 3 X 6	Mon - Sun 3 X 7
	7 AM to 5 PM	8 AM to 6 PM	9 AM to 7 PM	7 AM to 5 PM	8 AM to 6 PM	9 AM to 7 PM	7 AM to 5 PM	8 AM to 6 PM	9 AM to 7 PM	8 AM to 12 AM	8 AM to 12 AM	8 AM to 12 AM	12 AM to 12 AM	12 AM to 12 AM	12 AM to 12 AM
2 Hour - 40%	Q01	Q02	Q03	Q15	Q16	Q17	Q04	Q05	Q06	Q07	Q08	Q09	Q10	Q18	Q11
3 Hour - 20%	Q12	Q13	Q26	Q19	Q20	Q21	Q22	Q23	Q24	Q35	Q36	Q37	Q38	Q40	Q39
4 Hour - 10%	Q25	Q14	Q27	Q28	Q29	Q30	Q31	Q32	Q33	Q41	Q42	Q43	Q44	Q46	Q45



Office Digital Price List:

Effective: 04/01/2011 (Supersedes: 01/01/2010)
noted

SOT /CFL /Renewal Only Equipment Maintenance

Price List reflects Commercial and State/Local pricing unless

**** Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011****

Market Code / Product Code	Component Description (All Configurations Unless Noted)	Service Plan Name	Maintenance Bill Code / Meter Ind	Lease Bill Code / Meter Ind	Monthly Base Charge \$	Monthly Print Allowance	Service Charge Per Print
Stop Order Taking Equipment: Maintenance still available for new orders / conversions							
CC255H, WC255H, WCP255H	CC-WC-WCP 255 products	1 Yr Volume Plan	X961/1	XG61-6/1	33	0	.0093
		1 Yr Volume Plan	X971/1	XG71-6/1	205	0	.0053
		1 Yr High Vol Print Allow	X9H1/1	X3H1-6/1	670	125,000	.0055
SSND21A	SMARTsend 2.1 with Devices				30		
SSNDPR21A	SMARTsend Pro 2.1 with Devices				95		
SA-HID125	Secure Access HID 125KHz Reader				11		
SA-MAGSTR	Secure Access Magstripe Reader				10		
SA-MIFARE	Secure Access Mifare/HID Reader				11		
CopyCentre and WorkCentre Pro 55HF							
CC55HF WCP55HF	CC & WCP 55 Fighting Brand	1Yr Volume Plan	X961/1	XG61-6/1	33	0	.0093
		1Yr Volume Plan	X971/1	XG71-6/1	205	0	.0053
		1Yr Print Allow	X9H1/1	X3H1-6/1	670	125,000	.0055
SSND2A, SSND21A	SmartSend 2.0 & 2.1 w/Devices				30		
SSNDPRO2A, SSNDPR21A	SmartSend Pro 2.0 & 2.1 w/Devices				95		
CopyCentre / WorkCentre / WorkCentre Pro 55							
CC55, CC55H WC55, WC55H WCP55, WCP55H	CC-WC-WCP 55 Digital products	1 Yr Volume Plan	2961/1	2G61-5/1	34	0	.0098
		1 Yr Volume Plan	5961/1	5G61-5/1	39	0	.0098
		1 Yr 50K Print Allow	2971/1	2G71-5/1	521	50,000	.0071
		1 Yr 50K Print Allow	5971/1	5G71-5/1	597	50,000	.0071
		1Yr 125K Print Allow	29H1/1	23H1-5/1	704	125,000	.0057
		1Yr 125K Print Allow	59H1/1	53H1-5/1	807	125,000	.0057
CopyCentre / WorkCentre / WorkCentre Pro 265H – 275H							
CC265H, CC275H WC265H, WC275H WCP265H, WCP275H	CC-WC-WCP 265-275 products	1 Yr Volume Plan	X961/1	XG61-5/1	33	0	.0093
		1 Yr Volume Plan	X971/1	XG71-5/1	205	0	.0053
		1 Yr High Vol Print Allow	X9H1/1	X3H1-5/1	670	125,000	.0055
SSND21A					30		
SSNDPR21A					95		
SA-MAGSTR					10		



Office Digital Price List:

Effective: 04/01/2011 (Supersedes: 01/01/2010)
noted

**** Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011****

SOT /CFL /Renewal Only Equipment Maintenance

Price List reflects Commercial and State/Local pricing unless

Market Code / Product Code	Component Description (All Configurations Unless Noted)	Service Plan Name	Maintenance Bill Code / Meter Ind	Lease Bill Code / Meter Ind	Monthly Base Charge \$	Monthly Print Allowance	Service Charge Per Print
Stop Order Taking Equipment: Maintenance still available for new orders / conversions							
SA-HID125					11		
CopyCentre 65 – 75 - 90							
CC65, CC75, CC90 WCP65, WCP75, WCP90	CC / WCP 65-75-90 Digital products	1Yr Volume Plan	X961/1	XG61-5/1	33	0	.0093
		1Yr Volume Plan	X9C1/1	X201-5/1	205	0	.0053
		1Yr 125K Print Allow	X9H1/1	X3H1-5/1	670	125,000	.0055
WorkCentre 5030 Copier and Printers							
W5030H W5030PH	WC5030 Copier & Printer products	1 Yr Volume Plan	X941/1	XG41-6/1	0	-	.0130
		1 Yr Volume Plan	X971/1	XG71-6/1	24	-	.0094
SSND21A	SmartSend & SmartSend Pro 2.1				30		
SSNDPR21A	SmartSend & SmartSend Pro 2.1				95		
WorkCentre 5030 Copiers							
W5030 W5030P	WC5030 Copiers	1 Yr Volume Plan	X941/1	XG41-6/1	0	0	.0130
		1 Yr Volume Plan	X971/1	XG71-6/1	24	0	.0094
SSND21A	SmartSend & SmartSend Pro 2.1				30		
SSNDPR21A	SmartSend & SmartSend Pro 2.1				95		
WorkCentre 5050							
W5050H W5050PH	WC 5050 Copier & Printer products	1 Yr Volume Plan	X961/1	XG61-5/1	0	0	.0130
		1 Yr Volume Plan	X971/1	XG71-5/1	35	0	.0094
		1 Yr Volume Plan	X9H1/1	X3H1-5/1	59	0	.0083
SSND21A	SmartSend & SmartSend Pro 2.1				30		
SSNDPR21A	SmartSend & SmartSend Pro 2.1				95		
WorkCentre W5222, W5222P							
W5222 W5222P	WorkCentre W5222 Copier	1 Yr Vol. Plan	X941/1	XG41-7/1	0	0	.0098
		1 Yr Low Vol. Plan	X961/1	XG61-7/1	11	0	.0065
SSND21A					30		
SSNDPR21A					95		
SA-MAGSTR					10		



Office Digital Price List:

Effective: 04/01/2011 (Supersedes: 01/01/2010)
noted

**** Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011****

SOT /CFL /Renewal Only Equipment Maintenance

Price List reflects Commercial and State/Local pricing unless

Market Code / Product Code	Component Description (All Configurations Unless Noted)	Service Plan Name	Maintenance Bill Code / Meter Ind	Lease Bill Code / Meter Ind	Monthly Base Charge \$	Monthly Print Allowance	Service Charge Per Print
Stop Order Taking Equipment: Maintenance still available for new orders / conversions							
SA-HID125					11		
SA-MIFARE					11		
WorkCentre 4150							
• Commercial base bills monthly in advance. State & Local bills monthly in arrears.							
WC4150, WC4150S, WC4150X, WC4150XF, WC4150XF1	WorkCentre 4150 Digital Copier & Printers	1 Yr Volume Plan	X961/1	XG61-6/1	24	0	.0034
WorkCentre 5632 Copiers							
W5632PL	WorkCentre 5632 Digital copiers	Full Service Maint. Plan	X961/1	XG61-7/1	0	-	.0120
		Full Service Maint. Plan	X971/1	XG71-7/1	33	-	.0087
SSND21A	SmartSend 2.1				30		
SSNDPR21A	SmartSend Pro 2.1				95		
SA-HID125	Secure Access accessory				11		
SA-MAGSTR	Secure Access accessory				10		
SA-MIFARE	Secure Access accessory				11		
SA1-HID	Secure Access w/HID 125KHz				8		
SA1-INDAL	SEC ACC USB W/INDALA				8		
SA1-MAG	Secure Access License w/Mag Stripe				7		
SA1-MIFAR	Secure Access w/MiFar				8		
WorkCentre 5632 Copiers							
W5632T	WorkCentre 5632 Digital copiers	Full Service Maint. Plan	X961/1	XG61-7/1	0	-	.0110
		Full Service Maint. Plan	X971/1	XG71-7/1	30	-	.0080
SSND21A	SmartSend 2.1				30		
SSNDPR21A	SmartSend Pro 2.1				95		
SA-HID125	Secure Access accessory				11		
SA-MAGSTR	Secure Access accessory				10		
SA-MIFARE	Secure Access accessory				11		



Office Digital Price List:

Effective: 04/01/2011 (Supersedes: 01/01/2010)
noted

**** Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011****

SOT /CFL /Renewal Only Equipment Maintenance

Price List reflects Commercial and State/Local pricing unless

Market Code / Product Code	Component Description (All Configurations Unless Noted)	Service Plan Name	Maintenance Bill Code / Meter Ind	Lease Bill Code / Meter Ind	Monthly Base Charge \$	Monthly Print Allowance	Service Charge Per Print
Stop Order Taking Equipment: Maintenance still available for new orders / conversions							
SA1-HID	Secure Access w/HID 125KHz				8		
SA1-INDAL	SEC ACC USB W/INDALA				8		
SA1-MAG	Secure Access License w/Mag Stripe				7		
SA1-MIFAR	Secure Access w/MiFar				8		
WorkCentre 5632 Printers							
W5632P	WorkCentre 5632 Digital printers	Full Service Maint. Plan	X961/1	XG61-7/1	0	-	.0120
W5632PT		Full Service Maint. Plan	X971/1	XG71-7/1	33	-	.0087
W5632PPL							
SSND21A	SmartSend 2.1				30		
SSNDPR21A	SmartSend Pro 2.1				95		
SA-HID125	Secure Access accessory				11		
SA-MAGSTR	Secure Access accessory				10		
SA-MIFARE	Secure Access accessory				11		
SA1-HID	Secure Access w/HID 125KHz				8		
SA1-INDAL	SEC ACC USB W/INDALA				8		
SA1-MAG	Secure Access License w/Mag Stripe				7		
SA1-MIFAR	Secure Access w/MiFar				8		
WorkCentre 5638 Copiers							
W5638T	WorkCentre 5638 Digital Copiers	Full Service Maint. Plan	X961/1	XG61-7/1	0	-	.0110
		Full Service Maint. Plan	X971/1	XG71-7/1	30	-	.0080
SSND21A	SmartSend 2.1				30		
SSNDPR21A	SmartSend Pro 2.1				95		
SA-HID125	Secure Access accessory				11		
SA-MAGSTR	Secure Access accessory				10		
SA-MIFARE	Secure Access accessory				11		
SA1-HID	Secure Access w/HID 125KHz				8		



Office Digital Price List:

Effective: 04/01/2011 (Supersedes: 01/01/2010)
noted

**** Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011****

SOT /CFL /Renewal Only Equipment Maintenance

Price List reflects Commercial and State/Local pricing unless

Market Code / Product Code	Component Description (All Configurations Unless Noted)	Service Plan Name	Maintenance Bill Code / Meter Ind	Lease Bill Code / Meter Ind	Monthly Base Charge \$	Monthly Print Allowance	Service Charge Per Print
Stop Order Taking Equipment: Maintenance still available for new orders / conversions							
SA1-INDAL	SEC ACC USB W/INDALA				8		
SA1-MAG	Secure Access License w/Mag Stripe				7		
SA1-MIFAR	Secure Access w/MiFar				8		
WorkCentre 5638 Printers							
W5638P	WorkCentre 5638 Digital Printers	Full Service Maint. Plan	X961/1	XG61-7/1	0	-	.0120
W5638PT		Full Service Maint. Plan	X971/1	XG71-7/1	33	-	.0087
SSND21A	SmartSend 2.1				30		
SSNDPR21A	SmartSend Pro 2.1				95		
SA-HID125	Secure Access accessory				11		
SA-MAGSTR	Secure Access accessory				10		
SA-MIFARE	Secure Access accessory				11		
SA1-HID	Secure Access w/HID 125KHz				8		
SA1-INDAL	SEC ACC USB W/INDALA				8		
SA1-MAG	Secure Access License w/Mag Stripe				7		
SA1-MIFAR	Secure Access w/MiFar				8		
WorkCentre 5645 Copiers							
W5645	WorkCentre 5645 Copiers	Full Service Maint. Plan	X961/1	XG61-7/1	0	-	.0120
W5645T		Full Service Maint. Plan	X971/1	XG71-7/1	33	-	.0087
SSND21A	SmartSend 2.1				30		
SSNDPR21A	SmartSend Pro 2.1				95		
SA-HID125	Secure Access accessory				11		
SA-MAGSTR	Secure Access accessory				10		
SA-MIFARE	Secure Access accessory				11		
SA1-HID	Secure Access w/HID 125KHz				8		
SA1-INDAL	SEC ACC USB W/INDALA				8		
SA1-MAG	Secure Access License w/Mag Stripe				7		



Office Digital Price List:

Effective: 04/01/2011 (Supersedes: 01/01/2010)
noted

**** Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011****

SOT /CFL /Renewal Only Equipment Maintenance

Price List reflects Commercial and State/Local pricing unless

Market Code / Product Code	Component Description (All Configurations Unless Noted)	Service Plan Name	Maintenance Bill Code / Meter Ind	Lease Bill Code / Meter Ind	Monthly Base Charge \$	Monthly Print Allowance	Service Charge Per Print
Stop Order Taking Equipment: Maintenance still available for new orders / conversions							
SA1-MIFAR	Secure Access w/MiFar				8		
WorkCentre 5645 Printers							
W5645P	WorkCentre 5645 Digital products	Full Service Maint. Plan	X961/1	XG61-7/1	0	-	.0120
W5645PT		Full Service Maint. Plan	X971/1	XG71-7/1	33	-	.0087
SSND21A	SmartSend 2.1				30		
SSNDPR21A	SmartSend Pro 2.1				95		
SA-HID125	Secure Access accessory				11		
SA-MAGSTR	Secure Access accessory				10		
SA-MIFARE	Secure Access accessory				11		
SA1-HID	Secure Access w/HID 125KHz				8		
SA1-INDAL	SEC ACC USB W/INDALA				8		
SA1-MAG	Secure Access License w/Mag Stripe				7		
SA1-MIFAR	Secure Access w/MiFar				8		
WorkCentre 5655/ 5665 / 5675 / 5687 Copiers							
W5655T	WorkCentre W5665-5675 Copier	Full Service Maint. Plan	X961/1	XG61-5/1	27	0	.0076
W5665T		Full Service Maint. Plan	X971/1	XG71-5/1	169	0	.0044
W5675T							
W5687T							
SSND21A	SmartSend 2.1				30		
SSNDPR21A	SmartSend Pro 2.1				95		
SA-HID125	Secure Access accessory				11		
SA-MAGSTR	Secure Access accessory				10		
SA-MIFARE	Secure Access accessory				11		
SA1-HID	Secure Access w/HID 125KHz				8		
SA1-INDAL	SEC ACC USB W/INDALA				8		
SA1-MAG	Secure Access License w/Mag Stripe				7		



Office Digital Price List:

Effective: 04/01/2011 (Supersedes: 01/01/2010)
noted

**** Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011****

SOT /CFL /Renewal Only Equipment Maintenance

Price List reflects Commercial and State/Local pricing unless

Market Code / Product Code	Component Description (All Configurations Unless Noted)	Service Plan Name	Maintenance Bill Code / Meter Ind	Lease Bill Code / Meter Ind	Monthly Base Charge \$	Monthly Print Allowance	Service Charge Per Print
Stop Order Taking Equipment: Maintenance still available for new orders / conversions							
CopyCentre, WorkCentre Pro and WorkCentre Pro W/Scanning 32 – 40 - Meters are REVERSED from normal Color products: Meter 1: B&W; Meter 2: Color							
CC32, WCP32/ WCPS32 CC40, WCP40/ WCPS40	CopyCentre/WorkCentre Pro 32 & 40 Digital products	1Yr Vol. Plan	X961/2	XG61-5/2	0	0	BW - .0181 Color - .0677 CCR - .0433
		1Yr 4K Print Allow	X971/2	XG71-5/2	52	4,000 (BW)	BW - .0120 Color - .0677 CCR - .0433
		1Yr 10K Print Allow	X981/2	XG81-5/2	106	10,000 (BW)	BW - .0075 Color - .0677 CCR .0433
CopyCentre / WorkCentre Pro 2128 - Meters are REVERSED from normal Color products: Meter 1: B&W; Meter 2: Color							
CC2128 WCP2128	CopyCentre Color 2128 Digital product WorkCentre Pro Color 2128 Digital	1 Yr Vol. Plan	X961/2	XG61-6/2	0	0	B/W - .0106 Color - .0727 CCR - .0330
SSND21A	SMARTsend 2.1 with Devices				30		
SSND2A	SMARTsend 2.0 with Devices				30		
SSNDPR21A	SMARTsend Pro 2.1 with Devices				95		
SSNDPRO2A	SMARTsend Pro 2.0 with Devices				95		
CopyCentre / WorkCentre Pro 2636 - Meters are REVERSED from normal Color products: Meter 1: B&W; Meter 2: Color							
CC2636 WCP2636	CC - WCP Pro Color 2636 Digital	1 Yr Vol. Plan	X9A1/2	X1A1-6/2	0	0	B/W - .0106 Color - .0595 CCR - .0253
		1 Yr Vol. Plan	X941/2	XG41-6/2	40	0	B/W - .0068 Color - .0595 CCR - .0253
SSND21A	SMARTsend 2.1 with Devices				30		
SSND2A	SMARTsend 2.0 with Devices				30		
SSNDPR21A	SMARTsend Pro 2.1 with Devices				95		
SSNDPRO2A	SMARTsend Pro 2.0 with Devices				95		



Office Digital Price List:

Effective: 04/01/2011 (Supersedes: 01/01/2010)
noted

**** Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011****

SOT /CFL /Renewal Only Equipment Maintenance

Price List reflects Commercial and State/Local pricing unless

Market Code / Product Code	Component Description (All Configurations Unless Noted)	Service Plan Name	Maintenance Bill Code / Meter Ind	Lease Bill Code / Meter Ind	Monthly Base Charge \$	Monthly Print Allowance	Service Charge Per Print
Stop Order Taking Equipment: Maintenance still available for new orders / conversions							
SA-MIFARE	Secure Access Mifare/HID Reader				11		
WorkCentre 7655 and 7665 - Meters are REVERSED from normal Color Products: Meter 1: B&W, Meter 2: Color							
WC7655, WC7655P WC7665, WC7665P	WorkCentre 7655 & 7665 Copier & Printer Products	1 Yr Volume Plan	X961/2	XG61-5/2	33	0	BW - .0096 Color - .0595 CCR - .0199
SA-MAGSTR	Secure Access Magstripe Reader				10		
SA-HID125	Secure Access HID 125KHz Reader				11		
SA-MIFARE	Secure Access Mifare/HID Reader				11		
SSND21A, SSND2A	SMARTsend 2.1/2.0 with Devices				30		
SSNDPR21A, SSNDPRO2A	SMARTsend Pro 2.1/2.0 with Devices				95		
WorkCentre 7655 /7665 / 7675 - Meters are REVERSED from normal Color products: Meter 1: B&W; Meter 2: Color							
W7655, W7655P W7665, W7665P W7675, W7675P	WorkCentre 7655-7665-7675 Copier and Printer Products	1 Yr Volume Plan	X991/2	X011-7/2	0	-	B&W - .0076 Color - .0491 CCR - .0185
		1 Yr Volume Plan	X9D1/2	X0H1-7/2	16	-	B&W - .0076 Color - .0382 CCR - .0153
		1 Yr Volume Plan	X9E1/2	X0T1-7/2	49	-	B&W - .0076 Color - .0273 CCR - 0131
W7655F, W7655PF W7665F, W7665PF W7675F, W7675PF	WorkCentre 7655-7665-7675 "F" Copier & Printer Products	1 Yr Volume Plan	X961/2	XG61-7/2	0	-	B&W - .0076 Color - .0491 CCR - .0185
		1 Yr Volume Plan	X971/2	XG71-7/2	16	-	B&W - .0076 Color - .0382 CCR - 0153
		1 Yr Volume Plan	X9C1/2	X1C1-7/2	49	-	B&W - .0076 Color - .0273 CCR - .0131



Office Digital Price List:

Effective: 04/01/2011 (Supersedes: 01/01/2010)
noted

**** Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011****

SOT /CFL /Renewal Only Equipment Maintenance

Price List reflects Commercial and State/Local pricing unless

Market Code / Product Code	Component Description (All Configurations Unless Noted)	Service Plan Name	Maintenance Bill Code / Meter Ind	Lease Bill Code / Meter Ind	Monthly Base Charge \$	Monthly Print Allowance	Service Charge Per Print
Stop Order Taking Equipment: Maintenance still available for new orders / conversions							
SA-HID125	Secure Access HID 125KHz Reader				11		
SA-MAGSTR	Secure Access Magstripe Reader				10		
SA-MIFARE	Secure Access Mifare/HID Reader				11		
SA1-HID	Secure Access w/ HID 125KHz Reader				8		
SA1-MAG	Secure Access License w/ Magstripe Rdr				7		
SA1-MIFAR	Secure Access License w/ Mifare Reader				8		
SSND21A	SMARTsend with Devices				30		
SSNDPR21A	SMARTsend Pro with Devices				95		
WorkCentre 7755, 7765 Meters are REVERSED from normal Color products: Meter 1: B&W; Meter 2: Color							
WC7755P WC7765P	WorkCentre 77xx MFD	Full Service Main. Plan	X961/2	XG61-7/2	0	-	B&W - .0076 Color - .0491 CCR - .0196
		Full Service Main. Plan	X971/2	XG71-7/2	16	-	B&W - .0076 Color - .0382 CCR - .0164
		Full Service Main. Plan	X981/2	XG81-7/2	49	-	B&W - .0076 Color - .0273 CCR - .0131
SA1-HID	Secure Access w/ HID 125KHz Reader				8		
SA1-INDAL	SEC ACC USB W/INDALA				8		
SA1-MAG	Secure Access License w/ Magstripe Rdr				7		
SA1-MIFAR	Secure Access License w/ Mifare Reader				8		



Office Digital Price List:

Effective: 04/01/2011 (Supersedes: 01/01/2010)
noted

**** Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011****

SOT /CFL /Renewal Only Equipment Maintenance

Price List reflects Commercial and State/Local pricing unless

Market Code / Product Code	Component Description (All Configurations Unless Noted)	Service Plan Name	Maintenance Bill Code / Meter Ind	Lease Bill Code / Meter Ind	Monthly Base Charge \$	Monthly Print Allowance	Service Charge Per Print
Stop Order Taking Equipment: Maintenance still available for new orders / conversions							
Document Centre Color Series 50							
• Commercial base bills monthly in advance. State & Local base bills post monthly. All meters bill post monthly. Term Lease base/meters bill post monthly.							
DCCS50	Document Centre Color Series 50	1 Yr Volume FSMA	X9L1/2	-	82		Color - .1282 B/W - .0143 CCR - .1282
		3 Yr Volume FSMA	X9L3/2	-	77		Color - .1220 B/W - .0137 CCR - .1220
		1 Yr Print Allow FSMA	X9H1/2	-	485	3,000 (color)	Color - .0973 B/W - .0143 CCR - .0973
		3 Yr Print Allow FSMA	X9H3/2	-	462	3,000 (color)	Color - .0929 B/W - .0137 CRR - .0929
Document Centre Color Series 50 Copier/Printer 'Favorite'							
• Commercial base bills monthly in advance. State & Local base bills post monthly. All meters bill post monthly. Term Lease base/meters bill post monthly.							
QCS50FN	Document Centre Color Series 50 Favorite	1 Yr Volume FSMA	X941/2	-	84		.1623 (Color) .0165 (B/W) .1623 (CCR)
		3 Yr Volume FSMA	2943/2	-	82		.1590 (Color) .0162 (B/W) .1590 (CCR)
		3 Yr Volume FSMA	5943/2	-	82		.1546 (Color) .0157 (B/W) .1546 (CCR)
		1 Yr Print Allow FSMA	X921/2	-	737	5,000 (color)	.1053 (Color) .0171 (B/W) .1053 (CCR)
		3 Yr Print Allow FSMA	X923/2	-	700	5,000 (color)	.1005 (Color) .0162 (B/W) .1005 (CCR)



Office Digital Price List:

Effective: 04/01/2011 (Supersedes: 01/01/2010)
noted

**** Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011****

SOT /CFL /Renewal Only Equipment Maintenance

Price List reflects Commercial and State/Local pricing unless

Market Code / Product Code	Component Description (All Configurations Unless Noted)	Service Plan Name	Maintenance Bill Code / Meter Ind	Lease Bill Code / Meter Ind	Monthly Base Charge \$	Monthly Print Allowance	Service Charge Per Print
Stop Order Taking Equipment: Maintenance still available for new orders / conversions							
		1Yr HV Print Allow FSMA	X9W1/2	-	1,287	12,000 (color)	.0881 (Color) .0171 (B/W) .0881 (CCR)
		3Yr HV Print Allow FSMA	X9W3/2	-	1,220	12,000 (color)	.0835 (color) .0162 (B/W) .0835 (CCR)
MFP8560'S							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Billing Frequency for Flat Rate Plan (x941): Commercial bills base monthly in advance; State & Local bills base post monthly. Meters are REVERSED from normal Color products: Meter 1: B&W; Meter 2: Color The 'CPC Only' service plans must be process as Cost per Copy in VQ. You CANNOT choose these 2 plans as a FSMA, non-CPC transaction. The supply rates of .0169 (B/W) and .0990 (Color) and will populate VQ when selecting these plans. 							
MFP8560D, MFP8560T, MFP8560T1, MFP8560X, MFP8560X1, MF8560T1, MF8560X1	MFP8560 all configs	Full Service Maintenance Plan	X9L1/0	-	40	0	-
		CPC Only - 1Yr Volume	X961/2	XG61-7/2	0	0	B/W .0000 Color: .0100 CCR: .0300
		CPC Only - 1Yr Color Volume Plan	X971/2	XG71-7/2	20	0	B/W .0000 Color: .0000 CCR: .0300
MFP8860							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Billing Frequency for Flat Rate Plan (x941): Commercial bills base monthly in advance; State & Local bills base post monthly. Meters are REVERSED from normal Color products: Meter 1: B&W; Meter 2: Color The 'CPC Only' service plans must be process as Cost per Copy in VQ. You CANNOT choose this plan as a FSMA, non-CPC transaction. The supply rates of .0169 (B/W) and .0690 (Color) will populate VQ when selecting this plan. 							
MFP8860D	MFP8860	Full Service Maintenance Plan	X941/0	-	44	0	-
		CPC Only - 1Yr Volume	X971/2	XG71-7/2	0	0	0
Document Centre 425 Copiers							
DC425A, PL	DC 425 Digital Copier	Full Service Maintenance Plan	X901/0	-	33	0	0



Office Digital Price List:

Effective: 04/01/2011 (Supersedes: 01/01/2010)
noted

**** Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011****

SOT /CFL /Renewal Only Equipment Maintenance

Price List reflects Commercial and State/Local pricing unless

Market Code / Product Code	Component Description (All Configurations Unless Noted)	Service Plan Name	Maintenance Bill Code / Meter Ind	Lease Bill Code / Meter Ind	Monthly Base Charge \$	Monthly Print Allowance	Charge Per Print
Customer For Life Equipment: Maintenance plans available for new Orders / Conversions							
WorkCentre Pro 412							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The 'CPC Only' service plan must be process as Cost per Copy in VQ. You CANNOT choose this plan as a FSMA, non-CPC transaction. The supply rates of .0220 will populate VQ when selecting this plan. 							
WCP412	WorkCentre Pro 412	1Yr Flat Rate FSMA	X901/0	-	31	0	0
		CPC ONLY 1Yr	X901/1	-	31	0	.0220
CopyCentre / WorkCentre M118							
CC118, WCM118, WCM118i	Copy Centre/WorkCentre 118	Full Service Maint. Plan	X941/0	-	41	0	-
		Full Service Maint. Plan	X961/1	-	0	0	.0158
C118PL-CO	Copy Centre 118 Platen	Full Service Maint. Plan	X941/0	-	39	0	-
		Full Service Maint. Plan	X961/1	-	0	0	.0147
CopyCentre/ WorkCentre / WorkCentre Pro 165 and 175							
CC165, CC175 WC165, WC175 WCP165, WCP175	CC / WC / WCP 165 & 175	1Yr Volume Plan	X961/1	-	35	0	.0103
		1Yr 50K Print Allow	X971/1	-	545	50,000	.0073
WorkCentre 2424							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Meters are REVERSED from normal Color products: Meter 1: B&W; Meter 2: Color The 'CPC Only' service plans must be process as Cost per Copy in VQ. You CANNOT choose this plan as a FSMA, non-CPC transaction. The supply rates of .0190 (B/W) and .0990 (Color) will populate VQ when selecting this plan. 							
WC2424DN/ DP/ DX	WC2424 all configs	1 Yr Volume Plan	X9L1/0	-	47	-	-
		CPC Only - 1Yr FSMA	X961/2	-	0	0	B/W .0000 Color .0132 CCR .0068
		CPC Only - 1Yr Color Volume	X971/2	-	26	0	B/W .0000 Color .0000 CCR .0068
Document Centre 255							
DC255	DC255 Digital Copier	1 Yr Volume Plan	X9V1/1	-	368	0	.0218
DC255SL	DC255 Digital Sys. w/ Scanning	1 Yr Volume Plan	X9V1/1	-	439	0	.0218
DC255ST	DC255 System	1 Yr Volume Plan	X9V1/1	-	439	0	.0218



Office Digital Price List:

Effective: 04/01/2011 (Supersedes: 01/01/2010)
noted

**** Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011****

SOT /CFL /Renewal Only Equipment Maintenance

Price List reflects Commercial and State/Local pricing unless

Market Code / Product Code	Component Description (All Configurations Unless Noted)	Service Plan Name	Maintenance Bill Code / Meter Ind	Lease Bill Code / Meter Ind	Monthly Base Charge \$	Monthly Print Allowance	Charge Per Print
Customer For Life Equipment: Maintenance plans available for new Orders / Conversions							
Document Centre 265							
DC265	DC265 Digital Copier	1 Yr Volume Plan	X9V1/1	-	368	0	.0218
DC265SL	DC265 Digital Sys w/ Scanning	1 Yr Volume Plan	X9V1/1	-	439	0	.0218
DC265ST	DC265 Digital System	1 Yr Volume Plan	X9V1/1	-	439	0	.0218
DC265LP	DC265 Laser Printer	1 Yr. Print Allow FSMA	X9G1/1	-	625	25,000	.0188
DC265DST	Used DC265 Digital System	1 Yr Volume Plan	29V1/1	-	439	0	.0218
Document Centre 420							
DC420C1, C2	DC 420 Digital Copier	Flat Rate FSMA	X901/0	-	77	0	0
DC420AC1, DC420AC2	DC 420 Digital Copier	Flat Rate FSMA	X901/0	-	75	0	0
DC420AS, S, SX, SLX	DC 420 Network Systems	Flat Rate FSMA	X901/0	-	108	0	0
Document Centre 460							
DC460	DC460 Digital Copier	1 Yr Volume Plan	X9L1/1	-	134	0	.0116
		1 Yr Mid Vol Print Allow	X9B1/1	-	691	50,000	.0084
		1 Yr High Vol Print Allow	X9C1/1	-	928	80,000	.0077
DC80CUPG	DC460 DC to ST Upgrade				30		
DC460SL, ST	DC460 Digital Copier	1 Yr Volume Plan	X9L1/1	-	185	-	.0116
		1 Yr Mid Vol Print Allow	X9B1/1	-	744	50,000	.0084
		1 Yr High Vol Print Allow	X9C1/1	-	977	80,000	.0087
DC460SDX	DC460System w/ Deluxe Scan	1 Yr Volume Plan	X9L1/1	-	185	-	.0116
		1 Yr Mid Vol Print Allow	X9B1/1	-	722	50,000	.0084
		1 Yr High Vol Print Allow	X9C1/1	-	977	80,000	.0077
Q460ST	DC460 System Favorite	1 Yr Volume Plan	X9V1/1	-	230	0	.0177
		1 Yr Mid Vol Print Allow	X9B1/1	-	744	50,000	.0084
		1 Yr High Vol Print Allow	X9C1/1	-	977	80,000	.0077
Document Centre 470							
DC470, A	DC470-470A Digital Copier	1 Yr Volume Plan	X9L1/1	-	134	-	.011
		1 Yr Mid Vol Print Allow	X9B1/1	-	691	50,000	.0084
		1 Yr High Vol Print Allow	X9C1/1	-	928	80,000	.0077
DC470A Copier Only	470DC to St Upgrade	1 Yr High Vol Print Allow	X9H1/1	-	848	125,000	.0069
DC80CUPG					30		



Office Digital Price List:

Effective: 04/01/2011 (Supersedes: 01/01/2010)
noted

**** Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011****

SOT /CFL /Renewal Only Equipment Maintenance

Price List reflects Commercial and State/Local pricing unless

Market Code / Product Code	Component Description (All Configurations Unless Noted)	Service Plan Name	Maintenance Bill Code / Meter Ind	Lease Bill Code / Meter Ind	Monthly Base Charge \$	Monthly Print Allowance	Charge Per Print
Customer For Life Equipment: Maintenance plans available for new Orders / Conversions							
DC470ST, AST	DC470-470A System	1 Yr Volume Plan	X9L1/1	-	185	-	.0116
		1 Yr Mid Vol Print Allow	X9B1/1	-	744	50,000	.0084
		1 Yr High Vol Print Allow	X9C1/1	-	977	80,000	.0077
DC470SDX, SL, ASX, ASL	DC470 – 470A Sys w/Deluxe Scan	1 Yr Volume Plan	X9L1/1	-	185	-	.0116
		1 Yr Mid Vol Print Allow	X9B1/1	-	744	50,000	.0084
		1 Yr High Vol Print Allow	X9C1/1	-	977	80,000	.0077
DC470AST, ASL, ASX Only		1 Yr High Vol Print Allow	X9H1/1	-	897	125,000	.0069
Document Centre 470 Fighting Brand							
470DC-FB, 470ST-FB	DC470 Fighting Brand	1 Yr. Volume Plan	X961/1	-	34	0	.0098
		1 Yr.50K Print Allow	X971/1	-	521	50,000	.0071
		1 Yr.125K Print Allow	X9H1/1	-	704	125,000	.0057
Document Centre 480							
DC480, A	DC480-480A Digital Copier	1 Yr Volume Plan	X9L1/1	-	134	-	.0116
		1 Yr Mid Vol Print Allow	X9B1/1	-	691	50,000	.0084
		1 Yr High Vol Print Allow	X9C1/1	-	928	80,000	.0077
DC480A Copier Only		1 Yr High Vol Print Allow	X9H1/1	-	848	125,000	.0069
DC80CUPG	480DC to St Upgrade				30		
DC480ST, AST	DC480 System	1 Yr Volume Plan	X9L1/1	-	185	0	.0116
		1 Yr Mid Vol Print Allow	X9B1/1	-	744	50,000	.0084
		1 Yr High Vol Print Allow	X9C1/1	-	977	80,000	.0077
DC480SDX, SL, ASX, ASL	DC480 Sys w/Deluxe Scan	1 Yr Volume Plan	X9L1/1	-	185	0	.0116
		1 Yr Mid Vol Print Allow	X9B1/1	-	744	50,000	.0084
		1 Yr High Vol Print Allow	X9C1/1	-	977	80,000	.0077
DC480AST, ASL, ASX Only		1 Yr High Vol Print Allow	X9H1/1	-	897	125,000	.0069
Q480ST	DC480 System Favorite	1 Yr Volume Plan	X9V1/1	-	230	0	.0177
		1 Yr Mid Vol Print Allow	X9B1/1	-	744	50,000	.0084
		1 Yr High Vol Print Allow	X9C1/1	-	977	80,000	.0077
Document Centre 490							
DC490	DC490 Copier	1 Yr Volume Plan	X9L1/1	-	134	0	.0116
		1 Yr Mid Vol Print Allow	X9B1/1	-	691	50,000	.0084



Office Digital Price List:

Effective: 04/01/2011 (Supersedes: 01/01/2010)
noted

**** Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011****

SOT /CFL /Renewal Only Equipment Maintenance

Price List reflects Commercial and State/Local pricing unless

Market Code / Product Code	Component Description (All Configurations Unless Noted)	Service Plan Name	Maintenance Bill Code / Meter Ind	Lease Bill Code / Meter Ind	Monthly Base Charge \$	Monthly Print Allowance	Charge Per Print
Customer For Life Equipment: Maintenance plans available for new Orders / Conversions							
DC90CUPG	490DC to St Upgrade	1 Yr High Vol Print Allow	X9C1/1	-	928	80,000	.0077
		1 Yr High Vol Print Allow	X9H1/1	-	848	125,000	.0069
DC490ST, SDX, SL	DC490 System				30		
		1 Yr Volume Plan	X9L1/1	-	185	0	.0116
		1 Yr Mid Vol Print Allow	X9B1/1	-	744	50,000	.0084
		1 Yr High Vol Print Allow	X9C1/1	-	977	80,000	.0077
		1 Yr High Vol Print Allow	X9H1/1	-	897	125,000	.0069
DIGBKA and DIGBKAS							
DIGBKA	Digital Bookmark Copier	Flat Rate FSMA	X901/0	-	65	0	-
DIGBKAS	Digital Bookmark Copier/Printer	Flat Rate FSMA	X901/0	-	90	0	-
4590 Digital Copier / Copier/Printer							
4590 4590CP	4590 Digital Copier/ Copier/Printer	1 Yr Volume Plan	X9L1/1	-	68	0	.0093
		1 Yr Volume Plan	X9C1/1	-	265	0	.0053
		1 Yr High Vol Print Allow	X9H1/1	-	704	125,000	.0055



Office Digital Price List:

Effective: 04/01/2011 (Supersedes: 01/01/2010)
noted

**** Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011****

SOT /CFL /Renewal Only Equipment Maintenance

Price List reflects Commercial and State/Local pricing unless

Market Code / Product Code	Component Description (All Configurations Unless Noted)	Service Plan Name	Maintenance Bill Code / Meter Ind	Lease Bill Code / Meter Ind	Monthly Base Charge \$	Monthly Print Allowance	Charge Per Print
Renewal Only Service Plans: Maintenance NOT available for new orders / conversions							
WorkCentre Pro 412							
WCP412	WorkCentre Pro 412	3Yr Flat Rate FSMA	X903/0	-	24	0	0
CopyCentre 123							
CC123	CopyCentre 123 Copier	1 Yr Volume Plan	5961/1	-	0	0	.0105
CopyCentre 128							
CC128	CopyCentre 128 Copier	1 Yr Volume Plan	5961/1	-	0	0	.0105
CopyCentre 65 - 75							
CC65, CC75	CopyCentre 65-75 Digital products	1Yr Print Allow	2971/1	-	543	50,000	.0073
CopyCentre 90							
CC90	CopyCentre 90 Digital product	1Yr Print Allow	2971/1	-	543	50,000	.0073
WorkCentre 123							
WC123	WorkCentre 123 Copier	1 Yr Volume Plan	X961/1	-	0	0	.0105
WorkCentre 128							
WC128	WorkCentre 128 Copier	1 Yr Volume Plan	5961/1	-	0	0	.0105
WorkCentre 7328P & 7328PF							
WC7328PF	WorkCentre 7328PF Copier/Printer	1 Yr Volume Plan	59B1/2	51B1-6/2	25	-	B/W - .0101 Color - .0441 CCR - .0203
		1 Yr. Volume Plan	59C1/2	-	38	-	B/W - .0063 Color - .0568 CCR - .0215
WorkCentre 7345P & 7345PF							
WC7345PF	WorkCentre 7345PF Copier/Printer	1 Yr Volume Plan	X9B1/2	-	25	-	B/W - .0100 Color - .0437 CCR - .0201



Office Digital Price List:

Effective: 04/01/2011 (Supersedes: 01/01/2010)
noted

**** Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011****

SOT /CFL /Renewal Only Equipment Maintenance

Price List reflects Commercial and State/Local pricing unless

Market Code / Product Code	Component Description (All Configurations Unless Noted)	Service Plan Name	Maintenance Bill Code / Meter Ind	Lease Bill Code / Meter Ind	Monthly Base Charge \$	Monthly Print Allowance	Charge Per Print
Renewal Only Service Plans: Maintenance NOT available for new orders / conversions							
		1 Yr. Volume Plan	29C1/2	-	38	-	B/W - .0063 Color - .0563 CCR - .0213
WorkCentre 4260							
WC4260S, X	WorkCentre 4260S, X	1 Yr. Flat Rate Plan	X941/0	-	22	-	-
WorkCentre W7665							
W7665PF	WorkCentre 7665 "F" Copier/Printer Products	1 Yr Volume Plan	5911/2	-	29	-	B/W - .0088 Color - .0441 CCR - .0198
WorkCentre Pro 3545							
WCP3545	WorkCentre Pro 3545	1 Yr. Vol. Plan	X961/2	5G61-6/2	0	-	B/W - .0166 Color - .0627 CCR .0266
		1 Yr. 4K Print Allow	5971/2	5G71-6/2	47	4,000 (BW)	B/W - .0111 Color - .0627 CCR .0266
		1 Yr. 10K Print Allow	X981/2	-	112	10,000 (BW)	B/W - .0071 Color - .0627 CCR .0266
WorkCentre Pro 90							
WCP90	WorkCentre Pro 90 Digital product	1 Yr. 50K Print Allow	2971/1	-	543	50,000	.0073
Document Centre Color Series 50 Copier/Printer							
DCCS50	Document Centre Color Series 50	1 Yr Volume FSMA	X961/1	-	82	-	.1632 (Color) .0420 (B/W) .1639 (CCR)
		1 Yr Volume FSMA	29V1/2	-	82	-	.1639 (Color) .0166 (B/W) .1639 (CCR)



Office Digital Price List:

Effective: 04/01/2011 (Supersedes: 01/01/2010)
noted

**** Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011****

SOT /CFL /Renewal Only Equipment Maintenance

Price List reflects Commercial and State/Local pricing unless

Market Code / Product Code	Component Description (All Configurations Unless Noted)	Service Plan Name	Maintenance Bill Code / Meter Ind	Lease Bill Code / Meter Ind	Monthly Base Charge \$	Monthly Print Allowance	Charge Per Print
Renewal Only Service Plans: Maintenance NOT available for new orders / conversions							
		1 Yr Volume FSMA	5941/2	-	84	-	.1623 Color) .0165 (B/W) .1623 (CCR)
Document Centre 220							
DC220B2, B3	DC220 Basic Copiers	Flat Rate FSMA	X901/0	-	135	-	-
DC220C1, C2, C3, C4	DC220 Digital Copiers	Flat Rate FSMA	X901/0	-	135	-	-
DC220SS, SL, SLX, SX	DC220 Network Systems	Flat Rate FSMA	X901/0	-	173	-	-
Document Centre 230							
DC230C1, C2, C3, C4	DC230 Digital Copiers	Flat Rate FSMA	X901/0	-	201	-	-
DC230SS, SL, SLX, SX	DC230 Network Systems	Flat Rate FSMA	X901/0	-	250	-	-
DC230LP	DC230 Laser Printer	Flat Rate FSMA	X901/0	-	78	-	-
DC230C2	Doc Centre 230 Digital Copiers	Flat Rate FSMA	X9H1/0	-	239	-	-
D230DC2, DC3	Used 230	Flat Rate FSMA	5901/0	-	191	-	-
D230DSLX, DSX	Used 230	Flat Rate FSMA	5901/0	-	237	-	-
DC230C2, DC230SLX	Doc Centre 230	Remote Flat Rate SMA	5961/0	-	40	Per Call charge - \$441	
Document Centre 255							
DC255	DC255 Copier	3 Yr Volume Plan	X9V3/1	-	343	0	.0200
		3 Yr Low Vol Print Allow	29A3/1	-	681	25,000	.0123
		3 Yr Volume FSMA	5963/1	-	351	0	.0204
		3 Yr Print Allow FSMA	5973/1	-	655	25,000	.0174
		K12/16 Plan	29K1/1	-	351	0	.0204
DC255ST	DC255 System	3 Yr Volume Plan	29V3/1	-	391	0	.0200
		3 Yr Low Vol Print Allow	59A3/1	-	737	25,000	.0123
		3 Yr Volume FSMA	5963/1	-	424	0	.0204
Document Centre 265							
DC265	DC265 Digital Copier	3 Yr Vol Plan	X9V3/1	-	343	0	.0200
		1 Yr Vol Plan	X9V1/1	-	368	0	.0218



Office Digital Price List:

Effective: 04/01/2011 (Supersedes: 01/01/2010)
noted

SOT /CFL /Renewal Only Equipment Maintenance

Price List reflects Commercial and State/Local pricing unless

**** Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011****

Market Code / Product Code	Component Description (All Configurations Unless Noted)	Service Plan Name	Maintenance Bill Code / Meter Ind	Lease Bill Code / Meter Ind	Monthly Base Charge \$	Monthly Print Allowance	Charge Per Print
Renewal Only Service Plans: Maintenance NOT available for new orders / conversions							
		3 Yr Low Vol Print Allow	59A3/1	-	681	25,000	.0123
		3 Yr Print Allow FSMA	X973/1	-	849	30,000	.0197
		3 Yr HV Print Allow FSMA	5983/1	-	1369	65,000	.0147
		1Y r Volume FSMA	X961/1	-	376	0	.0222
		3 Yr Volume FSMA	X963/1	-	351	0	.0204
		1 Yr Print Allow FSMA	59G1/1	-	711	25,000	.0188
		3 Yr Print Allow FSMA	59G3/1	-	655	25,000	.0174
		K12/16 Plan	29K1/1	-	351	0	.0204
DC265SL	DC265 Digital Sys w/ Scanning	3 Yr Volume Plan	29V3/1	-	391	0	.0200
DC265ST	DC265 Digital System	3 Yr Volume Plan	29V3/1	-	391	0	.0200
		3 Yr Low Vol Print Allow	59A3/1	-	737	25,000	.0123
		3 Yr Volume FSMA	X963/1	-	424	0	.0204
		3 Yr Print Allow FSMA	X9G3/1	-	728	25,000	.0174
		K12/16 Plan	29K1/1	-	424	0	.0204
DC265LP	DC265 Laser Printer	3 Yr Print Allow FSMA	59G3/1	-	567	25,000	.0174
DC265D	Doc Centre 265 Copier	3 Yr Volume FSMA	59G3/1	-	351	0	.0204
Document Centre 332							
DC332, DC332D	DC332 Digital Copiers New/used	Flat Rate FSMA	X901/0	-	95	-	-
DC332S, SX, SLS, SLX DC332DS, DC332DSLX	DC332 Network System New/used	Flat Rate FSMA	X901/0	-	130	-	-
Document Centre 340							
DC340	DC340 Digital Copiers	Flat Rate FSMA	X901/0	-	130	-	-
DC340S, SX, SLS, SLX	DC340 Network Systems	Flat Rate FSMA	X901/0	-	164	-	-
DC20CONV2	DC220 to 420ST, DC230 to 230ST	-	-	-	20	-	-
DC32CONV2	DC332/340 to 432/440 NWST	-	-	-	20	-	-
DC20CUPG2	DC420 to 420 NWST Upgrade	-	-	-	20	-	-



Office Digital Price List:

Effective: 04/01/2011 (Supersedes: 01/01/2010)
noted

**** Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011****

SOT /CFL /Renewal Only Equipment Maintenance

Price List reflects Commercial and State/Local pricing unless

Market Code / Product Code	Component Description (All Configurations Unless Noted)	Service Plan Name	Maintenance Bill Code / Meter Ind	Lease Bill Code / Meter Ind	Monthly Base Charge \$	Monthly Print Allowance	Charge Per Print
Renewal Only Service Plans: Maintenance NOT available for new orders / conversions							
DC432UPG	DC432/332 to 432 NW ST Upgrade	-	-	-	20	-	-
LM1	DocuShare 50 Seat License	-	-	-	65	-	-
Document Centre 426							
DC426	DC426 Copier	Flat Rate FSMA	X901/0	-	73	0	0
DC426S	DC426S Network System	Flat Rate FSMA	X901/0	-	101	0	0
DC426UPG	DC426 to 426S Upgrade				20		
Document Centre 460							
DC460	DC460 Digital Copier	3 Yr Volume Plan	59V3/1	-	170	0	.0164
		3 Yr Volume Plan	X9L3/1	-	122	0	.0108
DC460ST, SL	DC460ST System	3 Yr Volume Plan	X9V3/1	-	217	0	.0164
		3 Yr Low Vol Print Allow	59A3/1	-	510	25,000	.0101
DC460SDX	DC460SDX System	3 Yr Volume Plan	59V3/1	-	217	0	.0164
Document Centre 470							
DC470	DC470 Digital Copier	1 Yr Volume Plan	29V1/1	-	178	0	.0177
		3 Yr Volume Plan	X9V3/1	-	170	0	.0164
		3 Yr Volume Plan	X9L3/1	-	122	0	.0108
DC470ST, SL	DC470ST System	3 Yr Volume Plan	59V3/1	-	217	0	.0164
		3 Yr Volume Plan	59L3/1	-	170	0	.0108
DC470ASL	DC470A System w/Std. Scan	3 Yr Volume Plan	59L3/1	-	170	0	.0108
Document Centre 480							
DC480		3 Yr Volume Plan	X9L3/1	-	122	0	.0108
Q480	DC480 Copier Favorite	3 Yr High Vol Print Allow	59C3/1	-	860	80,000	.0072
Document Centre 490							
DC490ST	DC480ST System	3 Yr Mid Vol Print Allow	59B3/1	-	688	50,000	.0077
DC490SL	DC490 System w/Std. Scanning	3 Yr Volume Plan	59L3/1	-	170	0	.0108



Office Digital Price List:

Effective: 04/01/2011 (Supersedes: 01/01/2010)
noted

**** Advance Pricing for State & Local Customers Effective 07/01/2011****

SOT /CFL /Renewal Only Equipment Maintenance

Price List reflects Commercial and State/Local pricing unless

WC7655, WC7655P WC7665, WC7665P WC7675, WC7675P	170	375	320	430	560	490	560	660
WC7755, WC7765 WC7775	170	375	320	430	560	490	560	660
DCCS50	160	365	305	430	570	485	565	670
DC220, DC230, DC420 DC332, DC340, DC425 DC432, DC426, DC430 DC440, DC535, DC545 CC-WC-WCP123 & 128	115	260	210	300	400	335	395	470
CC-WC-WCP 35/45/55, CC-WC-WCP123 & 128 CC/WC/WCP232-245	115	260	210	300	400	335	395	470
DC255, DC265, DC460, DC470, DC480 , DC490 DC555, 470DC-FB, 470ST-FB	140	320	265	400	510	420	495	585
CC/WC/WCP255-275	140	320	265	400	510	420	495	585
CC-WC-WCP165 / 175, CC-WCP65/75/90 CC & WCP55HF	140	320	265	400	510	420	495	585

Enhanced Service Coverage Options & Charges

- ◆ An Enhanced Services Plan amends the terms and conditions of contractual services coverage provided to customers under a Xerox Systems Services Agreement ("XSSA"), Full Service Maintenance Agreement ("FSMA"), Lease or Rental Agreement. Both the Equipment and the Agreement amended by this Enhanced Services are set forth on the Xerox Order Agreement and Enhanced Services Plan Addendum (Form 51864-3).
- ◆ Eligible Products are listed in the Extended Service Coverage Options above. Not all products are eligible for rental.
- ◆ The ESP Maintenance Premium Charge is expressed as a percentage of the price for those contractual service options covered by an Extended Service Plan. Billing for additional services provided in pursuant to an Enhanced Services Plan will appear as a premium charge on Maintenance Services and Rental Invoices and shall be calculated on the pre-tax total of all invoice charges including base, meter, accessory and/or option charges, extended service coverage and extended period service charges.
- ◆ Lease ESP charges are calculated as the combination of the ESP premium amount plus the percentage of the invoice total for the meter charges and percentage of any Extended Service Coverage charges (X = Number of years equal to lease duration).
- ◆ The Maintenance ESP Premium Charge on eligible Document Centre products for Response Time Guarantee is listed below in red.

Guaranteed Response	Mon - Friday 1 X 5	Mon - Sat 1 X 6	Mon - Sun 1 X 7	Mon - Fri 2 X 5	Mon - Sat 2 X 6	Mon - Sun 2 X 7	Mon - Fri 3 X 5	Mon - Sat 3 X 6	Mon - Sun 3 X 7
---------------------	-----------------------	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------



Office Digital Price List

Previously Installed SOT/Renewal Only

Effective: 07/01/2010 (Supersedes: 04/01/2010)

Equipment Maintenance

Market Code / Product Code	Component Description (All Configurations Unless Noted)	Service Plan Name	Maint Bill Code / Meter Ind	Lease Bill Code / Meter Ind	Monthly Base Charge \$	Print Allow	Charge Per Print
Customer For Life Equipment: Maintenance Available For New Orders / Conversions							
Document Centre 220, 230, 332, 340							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Flat Rate FSMA Plan requires the additional separate purchasing of Xerox copy cartridges. NOTE – the cartridge for the DC332/340 is a different cartridge (and price) than the DC220/230. For additional plans available via Cost Per Copy, reference DC_CPC-M and DC_CPC-RM. When using CPC with Supplies, the supply (cartridge) meter populates automatically. 							
D220DC2	DC220 Digital /Basic Copiers	1 Yr Flat Rate FSMA	5901/0	-	114	0	0
D220DSS D220DSLX	DC220 Network Systems	1 Yr Flat Rate FSMA	5901/0	-	149	0	0
D230DC3	Doc Centre 230 Copiers	1 Yr Flat Rate FSMA	5901/0	-	174	0	0
D230DC2	Doc Centre 230 Copiers	1 Yr Flat Rate FSMA	X901/0	-	174	0	0
D230DSLX, D230DSX	DC 230 Network Systems	1 Yr Flat Rate FSMA	X901/0	-	216	0	0
DC332D	Doc Centre 332 Copier	1 Yr Flat Rate FSMA	X901/0	-	87	0	0
DC332DS DC332DSLX	Doc Centre 332 Systems	1 Yr Flat Rate FSMA	X901/0	-	119	0	0
Document Centre 265 System							
DC265DST	DC265 'D' Digital System	1 Yr Volume Plan	29V1/1	-	401	0	.0199
		3 Yr Volume Plan	59V3/1	-	357	0	.0183
Renewal Only Plans: Maintenance not available for New Orders / Conversions							
Document Centre 265D Copier							
DC265D	Doc Centre 265 Copier	3 Yr Volume FSMA	5963/1	-	321	0	.0186
	DC65CUPG (DC to ST Upgrade)				40		